

लाल बहादुर शास्त्री प्रशासन अकादमी
Lal Bahadur Shastri Academy of Administration

मसूरी
MUSSOORIE

पुस्तकालय
LIBRARY

अवधि संख्या

Accession No.

291 118769

वर्ग संख्या

Class No.

R 491.43003

पुस्तक संख्या

Book No.

S14

SH. cat

THE
STUDENT'S
ROMANISED
PRACTICAL DICTIONARY

HINDUSTÁNÍ-ENGLISH

AND

ENGLISH-HINDUSTÁNÍ



ALLAHABAD
RAM NARAIN LAL
PUBLISHER AND BOOKSELLER

Price Rupees Three

1st Edition, 1916

2nd Edition, 1923

3rd Edition, 1929

4th Edition, 1941

5th Edition, 1944

PREFACE

In adding this new work, *The Student's Romanised Practical Dictionary*, to his already published series of Student's Practical Dictionaries, the publisher Mr. Ram Narain Lal, feels that he owes a word of apology to the public. True, there are a number of dictionaries in the market compiled on the same lines as this one, but they have drawbacks which unfit them to be handy and useful books of reference. Some of them are too restricted in size, and on that account useless, others, on the other hand, are so bulky that their very appearance is more repulsive than attractive to the student. The high price of the greater number of these dictionaries is also a circumstance which places them beyond the reach of students born of parents in the humbler walks of life. The typography of most of these dictionaries, as well as their "get up" also leave much to be desired. General considerations such as these have induced the publisher to present the present dictionary to the public—the general reader as well as the student—in the hope that they may find in it advantages which are wanting in other dictionaries of its kind.

Among special considerations which have induced the publisher to undertake the compilation and publication of this addition to his series of Practical Dictionaries of the Hindustani and English languages, the following may be mentioned for the information of the public in general and of students in particular—

(1) Hindustání-English Dictionaries in which the Hindustání words are printed in some one only of the Vernacular characters in use in different parts of the country can be referred to only by a restricted number of readers and, students *viz.*, those who are familiar with that particular Vernacular ; others are denied the advantage of deriving any benefit from them. A good Hindustání-English and English-Hindustání Dictionary in which the Roman, and not any particular Vernacular character, is employed will come as a boon to all regardless of Province. Presidency or Creed.

(2) Students at the present time are often given passages in the Vernacular but written in Roman character to translate into English, they are not unfrequently required to translate passages in English into the Vernacular and to write their answers in Roman character. In the lower classes of the schools question papers on other subjects also such as on history, geography, etc., are set in the Vernacular but are written in the Roman character. A student who is very well prepared to stand the test of an examination often finds the native hue of his hope sicklied o'er by the pale cast of thought when the question paper is placed in his hand in the examination room because it happens to be written in the Roman character. This difficulty may be obviated by familiarising him with words in his Vernacular dressed in their Roman garb. To prevent overburdening the mind of the student with a number of words, English as well as Hindustání, which are not in every day use at the

present time, words that have become obsolete, or which are used only on particular occasions, and in particular circumstances have been left out so far as it has been deemed safe to do so, the object being to present as complete a Hindustání-English and English-Hindustání Dictionary of words most commonly used in writing and met with in reading in every day life as the compass of this book would allow. All objectionable and obscene words have also been carefully kept out, so that the mind of the student might not be contaminated by a single idea that may be repellent to decency, morality or religion.

This dictionary is divided into two parts, Part I giving the equivalents of Hindustání words and phrases written in Roman character in English and Part II giving the meaning in English of the English words dealt with in the dictionary together with their equivalents in Hindustání written in the Roman character. It is hoped that this combination of the two parts into one volume will increase the utility of the book to the student as well as the general reader.

All authorities on education are agreed that the use of "keys" and "annotation" in which students find equivalents in the vernacular for the English words they come across in their readers as well as their meanings in English, is a practice which fosters cramming and not intelligent reading. The most strenuous efforts of even trained teachers have failed to check this practice. It is hoped, however

that if the authorities insist on students using such a dictionary as this, in which in Part II they will find the vernacular equivalents of all English words they may read as well as their meaning in English and in Part I, the English equivalent of Hindustání words and phrases, the practice which they so strongly depreciate will meet with sufficient discouragements to fall of itself into desuetude.

Besides the student and general reader, the plan of this dictionary has not overlooked the requirements of the Civil, Military and Ecclesiastical officers of the Government. Every endeavour has been made to make the volume as useful as its size would permit to every one in whose hands it might be.

The publisher is aware that the test of a pudding is in the eating so he presents this volume to the public without further eulogium and relies on their appreciation of it to secure for it a high place among useful Hindustání-English dictionaries.

The publisher avails himself of this opportunity to thank the compilers who have worked hard and earnestly to bring this work to its completion and will deem their labours amply repaid if it satisfies the requirements of those for whom it is intended.

ALLAHABAD :

1st June, 1916.

THE STUDENT'S PRACTICAL DICTIONARY ROMAN-ENGLISH

A

A, *a*, a short vowel point, used for the Urdú point *zabar* (ـ) and pronounced, as *u* in *utter*, *ulcer*, &c. : when it is a prefix to a Hindi word it generally signifies negation, as *a-tul*, *a-samán*, *a-sahan*. **Ā**, *ā*, a long vowel point, used for the Urdú *alif mamdúda* (آ), as *árám*, *ámán*. 'A', 'a', is used for the Arabic letter (ع), as in 'arq. 'Ā', 'ā', signifies the sound of (ا) as in 'áqil, 'álim. A', 'a', is pronounced as (ا) as in a'lán, a'ráq.

Ab, *adv.* Now ; just now ; at the present time.—*hí*, immediately ; at this very moment.—*se*, henceforth ; in future.—*tak*, till now.—*tab*, occasionally.—*tab honá*, to be about to die.

Ab, *n.* (*Contr. of Arabic Abú*). Father.

ÁB

Áb, *n.* Water ; magnificence ; shine ; honour ; sparkle (in gems) ; temper or hardness (of steel) ; keenness of edge (of a sword).—*i-baqá*, water of life.—*i-bárán*, rain water.—*bází*, sporting in water ; swimming.—*dáná*, the chances of obtaining the means of livelihood.—*dár*, domestic in-charge of drinks ; burnished.—*dár khána*, a storeroom for liquid refreshments.—*dahan*, saliva.—*dída*, the eyes filling with tears.—*i-gosh*, the liquid that is given out, by flesh when cooked ; soup ; gravy.—*o-hawá*, climate.—*i-hayát*, water of life.—*i-járl*, running water, as of a stream of river ; flowing tears.—*kárl*, the business of a distiller of spirituous liquor ; a distillery.—*phorá*, a vessel for drinking

out of.—*nāe*, a strait.—*i-nuq-ra*, mercury ; silver reduced to a liquid state by means of a solvent.—*pāshī*, irrigation ; the watering of agricultural land by means of artificial channels.—*i-rawān*, *n.* running water ; spring ; a kind of cloth of a very fine texture.—*i-shor*, *n.* water having a brackish taste.—*i-zar*, gold wash.—*i-zulāl*, *n.* clear water.

'**Aba**, *n.* A cloak ; a long flowing outer garment.

Abābīl, *n.* The swallow.

Abad, *n.* Time without end ; the boundless ocean of time.—*ul-dbād*, for ever and ever ; for all time to come.

Ab'ad, *a.* Very far ; more distant.

Ab'ād-i-sālisa, *a.* Cubic measure.

Ābād, *a.* Cultivated and inhabited ; prosperous.—*ī*, *n.* a settlement of human beings ; an inhabited spot.—*karndā*, *v.* to make a place inhabitable ; to lay out as a human settlement.

Ābāf, *a.* Ancestral ; descending to or inherited by one from his forefathers.

Abal, *a.* Feeble ; wanting in bodily strength.

'**Abas**, *a.* Vain ; useless ; un-availing ; idle.

'**Abbāsī**, *n.* Name of a flower ; the colour red.

'**Abbāsīyān**, *n.* The children of Muhammad's uncle 'Abbās.

'**Abd**, *n.* A servant of God ; a votary of God, hence also (*met.*) a slave.

'**Abdiyat**, *n.* Slavery ; servitude.

Aber, *n.* Delay ; lateness.

Ābguzār, *n.* An express messenger ; a courier ; a fordable passage across the bed of a stream or river.

Ābhā, *n.* Light ; radiance ; magnificence ; beauty.

Abhāg, *n.* Ill-luck ; misfortune.

Abhāgū, **Abhāgī**, *a.* Unlucky ; unfortunate ; ill-starred.

Ābharan, *n.* Ornaments ; trinkets.

Abhidān, *n.* A dictionary ; a lexicon ; a word-book.

Abhilākh, **Abhilāsh**, *n.* Desire ; longing ; wish ; hankering.

Abhimān, *n.* Pride ; haughtiness ; vanity.

Abhimānī, *a.* Haughty ; proud ; vain.—*kā sar nichā*, 'pride goeth before a fall.'

Abhiprāe, *n.* Sentiment ; opinion ; purpose ; object ; the purport of anything.

Abhishek, *n.* Installation on a throne as a sovereign by the ceremony of royal unction ; purification by sprinkling the

water of the sacred Ganges on a person.

Abhrak, *n.* The mineral called talc ; powdered mica.

Ābhūkhan, **Ābhúshan**, *n.* Jewellery ; finery ; trinkets.

Abhyágat, *n.* A guest ; a visitor who is entertained by the person whom he visits.

Abhyás, *n.* Practice ; habit ; meditation.

Ābí, *a.* Aquatic ; living in or frequenting watery regions. — *ghorá*, *n.* hyppopotamus or river-horse.

Abibek, *n.* Wanting in the right appreciation of things ; indiscretion.

'Ábid, *n.* A devotee ; a deeply religious person.

Ābila, *n.* A blister.

Abinási, *a.* Indestructible ; eternal ; immortal.

'Ábir, *n.* A voyager ; a traveller across land and water.

Abír, *n.* A powder having a red colour which is sprinkled on people among the Hindus during the Holi ; saturnalia.

Ābista, *a.* Pregnant (a woman or animal).

Abiswás, *n.* Untrustworthiness ; unreliability ; scepticism ; dishonesty.

Abiswási, *a.* Mistrustful ; sceptical ; suspicious.

Abjad, *n.* The alphabet ; in Arabic a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet. — *khwán*, *n.* one learning the alphabet ; a beginner.

Abla, *a.* Wanting in bodily strength ; weak. *n.* a woman.

Ablah, *a.* Wanting in sense ; foolish ; silly. *n.* a nincompoop.

Ablahí, *n.* Folly.

Ablái, **Ablápá**, *n.* Debility ; languor ; feebleness.

Ablaq, *a.* Marked with patches of black and white ; pie-bald.

Ablaqá, *n.* A starling ; a bird of the *mainá* species.

Abná, *n.* (*Plur. of Ibn*). Offspring ; tribe.

Abnáe-jins, *n.* Fellow-beings ; companions.

Ābnús, *n.* A heavy kind of wood of a black colour commonly called ebony.

Abodh, *n.* Ignorance ; stupidity ; wanting in understanding ; lacking in sense.

Abr, *n.* A cloud. — *i-gal'áz*, dense clouds. — *i-ázur*, clouds that pass away without raining. — *chhándá*, the sky to be overcast with clouds. — *i-murda*, a sponge.

Ahra, *n.* The upper fold of a garment made of two layers of the same material.

Abrak, *n.* Talc ; mica.

Abṛār, n. (*Plur. of Birr*). Virtuous men ; good men.

Abras, a. Affected with leprosy.

Abri, a. An alteration of sunshine and shade due to the presence of clouds in the sky.—*kdqaz*, paper whose colour is variegated ; marble paper.

Abrú, n. Eyebrow.

Ābrú, n. Self-respect ; one's honour ; the name of a poet.—*barbád karná*, to destroy one's self-respect by his own conduct.—*lendá*, to deprive one of his good reputation.—*rakhná*, to maintain one's self-respect.—*utárná*, to disgrace one.

Āb táb, Āb-o-táb, n. Splendour ; radiance ; magnificence.

Abtar, a. Spoilt ; ruined ; vitiated ; wretched ; disordered.

Abújh, a. Wanting in understanding or sense ; stupid.

Abú, n. Father (used to form the first part of a man's name), as in *Abul-bashar*, the father of the human race, Adam ; *Abulfazl*, the name of the Secretary of Emperor Akbar ; *Abúbakr*, the name of an *atúbak* prince to whom S'adi dedicated the *Gulistán* ; also the father-in-law and immediate successor of Mohamet.

Abvráb, n. (*Plur. of Báb*). Doors ; gates ; heads of public

revenue ; sources of government income.—*aláfa*, payments exacted from landowners by the government for the maintenance of schools, hospitals and the like for the benefit of public.

Abyát, n. (*Plur. of Bait*). Rhyming couplets ; houses.

Abyáz, a. Very white ; resplendent ; dazzling.

Achal, } a. Stationary ; permanent ; perpetual ; incapable of change of position, as a mountain.

Āchaman, n. Rinsing out the mouth with water sipped from the palm of the hand before engaging in a religious act, partaking of food, or after meals.

Achambhá, n. A wonder ; marvel ; something that astounds ; something incredibly extraordinary.—*mánndá*, to consider to be wonderful.—*men áná*, to be lost in wonder.

Achának, } adv. Unexpectedly ; all of a sudden ; accidentally.

Achar, n. Preserves prepared with oil, vinegar, salt, spices, &c. ; any pickle.

Āchár, n. Conduct ; mode of life ; custom ; practice ; religious custom ; indispensable, religious observance.

Āchārya, } *n.* Instructor in re-
Āchārj, } ligion ; a perform-
er of religious ceremonies ;
one learned in Hindū philo-
sophy or science.

Āchārī, *n.* One who strictly fol-
lows established rules and
practices. *a.* having the quality
of strictly following established
rules and practices.

Achchhā, *a.* Very well ; alright ;
nice ; handsome ; good ; pic-
turesque ; benevolent ; kind ;
valuable ; excellent.—*honā*,
to be cured.—*karnā*, to cure ;
to heal.—*lagnā*, to be agree-
able. *achchhe se—*, the very
best. *achchhi tarah*, well ;
thoroughly. *achchhi kahi*,
what next ?

Achchhar, } *n.* A letter of the
Akshar, } alphabet (*harf*).
Achchhat, } *n.* The small quan-
Akshat, } tity of rice used in
religious ceremonies of the
Hindus as an oblation to the
deities through the priest.

Āchet, *a.* Out of one's senses ;
not having knowledge of what
one does.

Āchhwānī, *n.* A kind of warm
drink made of spiced and su-
gared wine or ale given to
sick persons, women in child-
bed or the like ; something
that refreshes or warms.

Āchraj, *n.* Something that is
wonderful or marvellous ;

something that is miraculous.
—*karnā*, *v.* to wonder ; to
marvel ; to regard as a
miracle ; to consider to be
prodigious.

Ad, Adh, A prefix the signifi-
cance of which is *half* ; gener-
ally used in a diminutive
sense ; as in *adh-bandā*, half-
done, incomplete state ; *ad-
galā*, half-cooked ; insuffi-
ciently cooked ; *ad-marā*, half-
dead ; so lean and emaciated
as to be a mere skeleton ; (as
an idiom) to be so beaten as to
be left half-dead.

Ād, Ādi, *n.* The very commence-
ment ; the very beginning.—
se ant tak, from the beginning
to the end ; from the Alpha
to the Omega ; causes and
effects.

Ādā, *n.* Payment ; performance ;
execution ; discharge ; ges-
tures forming an accompani-
ment by way of pantomime of
words uttered or said.—*honā*,
to be repaid ; to be exempted
from liability by reason of a
payment due or performance
required being made or per-
formed.—*karnā*, to repay ; to
perform.—*i-sar-i-digri*, the
satisfaction of a decree of a
court by payment of the de-
cretal amount.

Ādā, *n.* Ginger in its green
state.

Ādab, n. The showing of due respect to superiors in consequence of good breeding and a proper bringing up ; a sense of respect for persons superior to ourselves which makes us behave venerably towards them ; politeness ; courtesy ; respect ; veneration.—*karndā*, to treat another with reverence or respect. (*Plur.*) *ādāb*, good manners ; the observance of the rules of etiquette ; refinement of behaviour.—*bajā lāndā*,—'arz *karndā*, to greet one at the time of meeting him ; a salutation ; to tender homage to a superior.—*o-alqāb*, complimentary expressions, or titles addressed to a person.

Ādad, n. A figure ; a number.

Ādālat, n. A court of justice ; the administration of justice by the courts of law.—*i-apīl*, a court in which decrees in appeal from those of subordinate courts are heard ; an appellate court.—*i-diwānī*, a court in which civil suits are tried.—*i-faujdāri*, criminal court.—*i-khāfīfā*, court of small causes.—*i-māl*, revenue court.

Ādam, n. The name of the first man created.—*phor*, a cannibal ; man-eater.—*zādā*, the human race ; mankind.

Ādam, n. That which does not exist ; default in putting in an appearance.—*maujūdagi*, in one's absence.—*pairawī*, in default of presence of the plaintiff or complainant to press his cause against the defendant or accused.—*subūt*, the absence of evidence leading to the inference of proof.

Ādan, n. The garden of Eden ; Paradise.

Ādaq, a. Most subtle or abstruse ; very abstract in character.

Ādar, n. Respect ; reverence ; honour : the notice that is taken of any one by the public.—*yog*, venerable ; worthy of respect.

Ādarsa, n. A kind of sweetmeat consisting of cakes of rice mixed with sugar, and fried in *ghee* : a kind of fine muslin.

Ādat, n. Habit ; way ; manner.—*qālnā*, to form a habit by repeated practice.—*parndā*, to get into the habit of.

Ādātā, a. Miserly ; wanting in benevolence.

Ādāwat, n. Ill-feeling ; malice ; spite.—*rakhndā*, to entertain ill-feeling ; to keep strife alive.—*nikālnā*, to take revenge.

Ābadā kar, adv. Without due deliberation caused by a feeling of uneasiness.

Adbhut, *a.* Wonderful ; extraordinary ; grossly out of groove.

Adda, *n.* Rendezvous ; stand for carriages, &c. ; a perch for a tame bird caged or uncaged.

Ádhá, *a.* Half ; one of the two equal parts of a thing or measure.—*karná*, to divide into two equal parts.—*hondá*, to become emaciated ; to be reduced or wasted by disease.—*sísí*, the name of a disease which affects half the head with pain ; a specific form of neuralgia.

Addhí, *n.* A species of very thin muslin ; one-sixteenth of a pice.

Adham, *a.* Base ; vile ; low.

Adhan, *n.* Hot water ; water placed on a fire to become heated for the purpose of cooking rice, *dál*, &c.

Adhangí, *a.* A person effected with paralysis so that he can move the limbs of only one-half of his body.

Adbár, *n.* (Áhár) Food ; a support ; a patron ; a person on whom another depends for his subsistence ; a canal ; a basin round the base of a tree.

Adhar, *n.* The lip of the lower jaw ; mid air ; the firmament.—*amrit*, ambrosia of the lips ; kiss.

Adharm, *n.* Irreligiousness ; viciousness ; immorality ; unrighteousness ; sinfulness.

Adhelá, } *n.* The half a pice
Dhelá, } piece.
Adhellí, } *n.* The eight-anna.
Dhellí, } piece.

Adher, *a.* Middle-aged ; a person who has passed the prime of life (applied most commonly to women.)

Adhik, *a.* Surpassing ; exceeding ; more ; additional.

Adhikár, *n.* An estate ; property in one's possession ; a right ; a privilege ; property acquired by inheritance.—*dená*, to invest with power or authority ; to authorize ; to appoint or commission.—*rañhná*, to hold authority.—*karná*, to exercise authority.

Ádhíntá, } *n.* Humility ; sub-
Adhíntá, } mission ; servility ; dependence.

Adhíraj, *n.* Impatience ; fickleness ; confusion ; hastiness.

Adhírtá, *n.* Perplexity ; disorder.

Ádhí rát, *n.* Midnight.

Adhkapárl, } *n.* A pain affect-
Adhkapárl, } ing one side of
the head.

Ádhonádh, *adv.* An exact half.
—*karná*, to bisect.

Adhúrá, *a.* Only half-done ; unfinished ; incomplete.

Adhyáe, n. Chapter ; section ; division of produce into two equal parts for the purpose of apportionment between landlord and tenant.

Adhyáná, v. To halve ; to appropriate in equal halves.

Ádí, a. Addicted or habituated to.

Adib, n. A teacher of manners and discipline.

Ádil, a. Just ; fair ; considerate ; equitable.—**áná,** fairly ; justly ; equitably.

Adilla, n. Examination ; test ; proof ; sign ; argument.

Adin, n. Luckless day ; disastrous day.

Áditya, n. The Sun god.—**wár,** —**bár,** the day of the week dedicated to the Sun generally recognized to be Sunday.

Ádl, n. Rendering to everyone what is his due.—**gustarí,** the administration of justice.

Adlá badlá, } n. One for another ; exchanging one for another ; the awarding of compensation ; the giving up of one thing in order to receive another.—**karná,** to affect an exchange.

Ádmí, n. (Lit.) A descendant of Adam ; hence the human race ; mankind ; individual ; person ; husband ; dependent ; adult ; fearless man ; right

and proper person.—**bandná,** to civilize ; to make acquainted with the arts and sciences of modern knowledge.—**honá,** to be possessed of such qualities as distinguish a human being from the brute creature ; hence to partake of quality of rationality, and the effects that flow therefrom.—**ho jáná,** to attain the status of manhood ; to be no longer a youth or child.—**píchle,** one after every man ; per head.

Ádmíyat, n. The humankind, the quality of humanity which comprises generosity, benevolence and a tender regard for the good of others.—**pakarná,** to become habituated or accustomed to the ways of civilized human beings ; hence to become civilized or cultured.—**sikháná,** to teach one the ways of civilization.—**se khárij hona,** to be expelled from the pale of civilization ; to be a boor.

Adna, a. Trifling ; of little consequence ; mean ; base ; ignoble. **n.** a person of little consequence ; a person without any influence ; an obscure man.—**o-á'la,** the highest and the lowest.

Adrá, n. The name of the month in which the monsoon season in Hindustan commences.

Adrak, n. Ginger in its green state ; the roots of the ginger

plant as they are dug out of the earth, before they are cured or otherwise prepared for human use or consumption.

Adrakí, *n.* Tincture with a flavour of ginger.

'Adú, *n.* Enemy ; foe ; one who is hostilely inclined towards another.

'Adul, *n.* (*Plur.* of 'Adil). Straightforward ; honest ; frank ; just ; upright.

Adwait, *a.* That which cannot be rivalled ; that which has no equal ; peerless ; matchless ; unrivalled.

Adwán, } *n.* The ropes at the
Adwíyan, } end of a bedstead intended for the purpose of keeping the texture of the bedstead in position, *i. e.*, to prevent it from moving up or down.—*kasná*, to tighten the strings fastened to the end of a bed to prevent the texture of the bed from becoming slack or loose.

Adwár, *n.* (*Plur.* of *Daur*). Ages that have expired in the past ; bygone ages ; times that have elapsed ; past generations or ages.

Adwiya, (*Plur.* of *Dawá*), }
Adwiyát, (*Plur.* of *Adwiya*), } *n.*

Different kinds of medicine ; medicines of different varieties ; medicines

Áf, *n.* The sun ; the musk-deer ; species of animal from which a very fragrant kind of perfume is obtained.

Áf'á, Áf'ai, *n.* A snake ; a viper.

Áf'ál, *n.* (*Plur.* of *F'ál*). The acts or deeds that habitually constitute one's conduct ; the ordinary or habitual conduct of one's life ; deeds ; conduct.

Áfáq, *n.* (*Plur.* of *Ufuq*). The horizon ; the imaginary line that in ordinary sight forms the boundary between the heaven and the earth ; regions of the earth.

Áfat, *n.* (*Plur.* *Áfát*). Vexation ; perplexity ; annoyance ; cause of annoyance ; trouble ; distress ; cause of great anxiety ; misery ; wretchedness.—*áná*, to be overtaken by a misfortune or calamity.—*ká márá*,—*zada*,—*rasída*, one overwhelmed with misfortunes or troubles.—*macháná*, to create disturbance ; to kick up a hell of a row.—*ká parkáldá*, a very cunning person.—*men phansná*, to be involved or intricated in some difficulty.—*uñháná*, to bear or endure some trouble or misfortune.

Afgán, *n.* Bewailing ; lamentation ; moaning ; the name of a tribe professing the

Mahomedan religion who inhabit the country of Afgánistán.

Afgár, *a.* Wounded. *n.* A sore on the back of any beast of burden caused by the placing of a saddle upon it or by the carrying of heavy loads.

Afím, } *n.* The juice of the
Afyún, } poppy flower commonly known as opium.—*chí*, one addicted to opium-eating or opium-smoking.—*í chahra*, having the emaciated and pale countenance of an opium-eater or smoker.

'Āfiyat, *n.* Good health ; well-being.

Afkár, *n.* (*Plur. of Fikr*). Thoughts ; cares ; opinions ; meditations.

Aflák, *n.* (*Plur. of Falak*). The heavens.—*í*, pertaining to the heavens ; heavenly ; celestial.

Aflátún, *n.* The name given by the Arabs to the famous Greek philosopher Plato. (*met.*) assuming ; boastful ; disdainful.

Afrád, *n.* (*Plur. of Fard*). An individual ; one ; sheets of paper.

Afráz, *a.* Dignifying ; lifting aloft ; praising ; landing ; spices.

Āfrín, *n.* Praise ; applause ; *intj.* Bravo ! Well done !

Here ! here !—*karná*, to praise ; to applaud. *Jahán*—, the Creator of the world ; God.

Afríninda, *n.* The Creator.

Āfrínish, *n.* Creation.

Afrokhta, *a.* Set on fire ; ablaze ; inflamed.

Afroz, *a.* (*used in comp.*). Brightening ; illuminating ; enkindling.

Afsah, *n.* (*Plur. of Fasih*) Exceedingly eloquent.

Afsána, *n.* A story ; any creation of the imagination not founded upon actual facts ; a tale.—*khwán*,—*go*, a teller of stories ; a novelist ; a writer of fiction.

Afsar, *n.* (*Corr. of the English*). Officer ; a person holding a superior appointment in the Civil or Military departments of the Government service ; the head official of a department.—*á'la*, the head official of a department.

Afshán, *a.* (*used in comp.*), as *Nur-afshán*, &c. Scattering ; spreading this side and that in a disorderly manner ; diffusing.—*í kágaz*, speckled paper ; paper covered with gold or silver wash.

Afshurda, *a.* Pressed or rinsed out ; strained ; filtered.

Afsos, *n.* Grief ; sorrow ; regret. *intj.* it is a matter of regret ! Alas ! Ah !

Afsún, *n.* A magic spell ; a magic formula intended to operate as a charm.—*gar*, a magician ; a wizard ; a sorcerer

Afsurda, *a.* Benumbed ; withered ; devoid of the power of sensation through cold ; dejected ; dispirited ; depressed.—*khátir*, —*dil*, low-spirited ; depressed ; in state of melancholy.

Āftáb, *n.* The sun.—*parast*, a worshipper of the sun.—*gír*, a light umbrella used mostly by ladies to keep off the sun's rays from falling on them ; a sunshade ; any contrivance erected or constructed to keep out the sun's rays from any particular spot.

Āftába, *n.* A vessel for containing water ; a pitcher.

Aftáwa, *n.* A kind of firework.

'Afú, *n.* Forgiveness ; pardon ; the divine forgiveness of sin.

Afwáh, *n.* (*Plur. of Fwah*). Rumour ; current report.

Afwáj, *n.* (*Plur. of Fauj*). Troops ; forces ; armies.—*i-bahrí*, naval troops ; naval forces.

Afzú, (*used in compos.*), as *Hairatafzú*, &c. Augmenting ; enlarging ; increasing.

Afzáish, *n.* The act of becoming multiplied or augmented ; enlargement ; multiplication ; increase.

Afzal, *n.* (*Plur. of Fazl*). Virtues ; excellencies ; accomplishments ; refinement ; attainments ; favours.

Afzal, *a.* The best of all ; the most excellent.

Afzúd, *n.* Plenty ; abundance ; superfluity ; excess.

Afzún, *a.* Greater ; more.

Āg, Fire ; flame ; (*met.*) anger ; passion ; love ; hatred ; jealousy.—*babúlá honá*, to be enraged to madness.—*baras-ná*, to be unbearably hot.—*bharkáná*, to fan a flame so as to kindle it into greater brightness.—*bujháná*, to put out a fire ; (*met.*) to quench one's thirst.—*bujh jáná*, a fire to go out.—*dená*, to set fire to a funeral pyre.—*honá*, to become as hot as fire.—*lagáná*, to set fire to anything ; (*met.*) to sow the seeds of discord ; to create a quarrel.—*lagná*, to catch fire ; (*met.*) to become enraged ; to feel excessive hunger or thirst.—*phukná*, to feel a sensation of intense heat ; (*met.*) to get into a great passion.—*sulgd-ná*, to light a fire.

Āgá, *n.* The front of anything ; the forehead ; in future ; in

time to come.—*píchhá*, back and front ; one after another ; in succession.—*píchhá dekhná*, *yá sochná*, to consider well the consequences or results of an act or undertaking before doing or launching out on it ; to look before and after.—*píchhá karná*, to hesitate ; to waver ; to be undecided.—*píchhá sambhálná*, to act prudently.

Āgá, *n.* A title meaning lord ; chief ; master ; commonly applied to the merchants and money-lenders from Afghanistan who come to India to carry on their business.

Agad, *a.* Healthy ; not afflicted with any chronic bodily disease.

Agádh, *a.* Bottomless ; unfathomable ; exceedingly deep.

Āgáh, *a.* Deeply learned or versed in any subject ; well-informed.—*karná*, to inform ; to forewarn ; to caution.

Āgáhi, *n.* Information ; knowledge ; watchfulness.

Agal bagal, *adv.* By the side of one another ; side by side.—*karná*, to change the position of things so that those that were in the front are placed at the back.

Agam, *a.* Inaccessible ; unattainable ; incomprehensible ; impassable ; impenetrable ; bottomless ; deep ; boundless.

Āgam, *n.* Futurity ; the next world.—*bidyá*, the science of prophesying or foretelling the happening of future events.—*gyáni*, a prophet ; a soothsayer.

Aganit, *a.* Numberless ; incalculable.

Agar, *conj.* If so ; in that case ; under such circumstances.

Agar, *n.* The wood of aloes (*elwa*, *musabbar*).

Agar bagar, *n.* A jumble ; rubbish. *adj.* mixed in a confused manner.

Agarchi, *conj.* Although ; even if ; conceding that ; even granting.

Agāri, *adv.* In front ; before. *n.* money paid in advance ; a first charge on a property.—*píchhāri lagāná*, to tie the fore and hind legs of a horse with ropes fastened to pegs.

Agast, *n.* A corruption of the English August ; the name of a Hindu *sage*.

Agaund, *n.* The top of the sugarcane plant cut up for seed.

Agaunī, *n.* The going or sending forward of anyone to receive another as a mark of honour.—*karná*, *v.* to advance to meet the bridegroom on the occasion of the celebration of his marriage or to meet a visitor on the road.

Ágáz, n. Commencement ; beginning.

Áge, adv. In front ; before ; prior ; in the past ; ahead.—*áge*, ahead ; in front.—*ánd*, to come forward ; to advance ; to come into one's sight ; to put oneself forward ; to defy ; to happen in the future ; to come to pass.—*barhnd*, to advance ; to improve ; to outdo ; to progress.—*dálná*, to throw or place in front of.—*dekhnd*, to look in front ; to consider the future.—*karnd*, to place before another ; to cause a person to go ahead as a guide or leader.—*píchhe*, one after another ; one succeeding another ; before and after ; at sometime or other.

Aggyá, Ággyá, n. Command ; order ; permission ; direction.—*kádrí*, acting according to orders ; obedient.—*karnd*, to give orders ; to issue instructions.—*men rakhnd*, to keep under one's authority ; to rule.

Aggyánatá, n. Ignorance ; inexperience ; folly ; foolishness.

Aggyánt, adj. Ignorant ; foolish ; stupid.

Ággyánuśár, adv. In compliance with orders given.

Aghan, n. The name of the ninth month of the Hindu-stání year.—*ś*, the name by

which the harvest of the autumn season is called.

Agháná, v. To be satiated ; to be surfeited ; to be glutted. *a.* filled ; satiated.

Aghor, n. A title of *Shiva* ; the destroyer ; dreadful.—*panth*, an order of mendicants who worship *Shiva*—*panthí*, a person belonging to the order of the *Aghorpanth* ; a glutton ; one who eats in a filthy way.

Aghorí, n. Filthy ; unclean ; avaricious ; covetous. *n.* a gormandiser.—*pan*, *n.* filthiness ; uncleanness.

Agin, n. A species of small singing bird resembling the lark.

Aginbot, n. A steamer ; any vessel impelled by steam power ; a motor boat.

Aglá, a. That which is before others ; prior ; former ; pertaining to the past ; formerly.—*janam*, the next life ; the life after death.

Agní, n. Fire.—*hom*, a sacrifice offered on fire.—*pújak*, a fire-worshipper ; a zoroaster.

Agochar, a. Imperceptible ; invisible ; used particularly to indicate this attribute of God.

Agor, } n. Sentry ; watch-
Agoriya, } man ; guard.

Agotrí, adj. Belonging to another family.

Aguaí, *n.* A leader ; manager ; head.

Agúrh, *a.* Easy to understand ; not difficult to understand ; evident.—*bháó*, frank ; candid ; open.

Agwání, *n.* A person sent in advance to meet another.—*dná*, to advance to greet or welcome another ; to escort one to his home.

Agwárá, *n.* The front part of any place (*i. e.*, of a building or garden, &c.).—*pichh-wára*, in the front and at the back of any locality.

Agyá-ghás, *n.* A species of grass possessing medicinal qualities, commonly called lemon-grass.

Agyárí, *n.* The lighting of fire by Hindús at the time of taking part in religious devotion.

Áh, *intj.* The sound made by one at the time of sighing meaning Ah me ! Alas !—*márnd* ya *khínchná*, to give vent to a sigh.—*parndá*, being overtaken by retribution consequent on the sigh of an injured person.—*i-jigar-soz*, a heart-burning sigh.—*i-ján-káh*,—*i-sína-fígár*, a heart-rending sigh.

Ahad, *n.* Unity ; one ; an unit.

Ahádís, *n.* (*Plur. of Hadís*). Traditions particularly those

that are attributed to Moham-medans ; sayings of Muham-mad and his companions handed down from generation to generation by word of mouth.

Áhak, *n.* Quicklime ; mortar ; cement.

Ahálí mawáílí, *n.* The populace ; the inhabitants of a place generally ; a party consisting of all classes and conditions of people.

Ahamm, *a.* Difficult. *kár-i—*, *n.* an important piece of business ; some very urgent and important work.

Áhan, *n.* Iron.—*gar*, a worker in iron ; an ironsmith.—*í*, made of iron.—*rubd*, magnet ; loadstone (*chumbak patthar*).

Áhang, *n.* Intention ; object ; purpose.

Ahankár, *n.* Vanity ; arrogance.

Ahár, *n.* Food ; victuals ; anything that is eaten as a meal.

Áhat, *n.* A sound causing alarm ; any sound that causes apprehension ; a noise.—*lend*, to be on the alert.

Ahbáb, *n.* (*Plur. of Habáb*). Friends and relations ; those dear to one.

'Ahd, *n.* Mandate ; order ; a testamentary document ; promise ; covenant ; vow ; time ; reign.—*bándhná*, to make a promise.—*karwáná*, to bind by conditions.—*námah*, a docu-

ment recording a treaty ; a charter.—*o-paimán karnd*, to make an agreement.—*shikaná*, breach of faith ; unfulfilment of a promise. *Puránd aur Nayd—náma*. Old and New Testaments, the Bible.—*i-hukúmat*, in the reign of.

Ahdí, *a*. Indolent ; lazy ; slow.

Aher, *n*. Game ; prey ; field sport.—*iyá*, *n*. a sportsman ; hunter.

Ahr, *n*. One of the caste whose business is the tending of cows.

Áhista, *adv*. Slowly ; softly ; gradually ; gently ; leisurely ; conveniently. *a*. slow ; lazy ; sluggish ; slack.

Ahiyánan, *adv*. In the event ; now and then.

Ahkám, *n*. (*Plur. of Hukm*). Orders ; commands ; instructions.

Ahl, *n*. People ; the inhabitants of a country or place ; followers of the same religion ; members of the same profession or family ; the inmates of a house. *a*. fit ; capable ; worthy ; possessed of ; endowed with ; gifted with (*when used in compos.*), as :—*i-'uql*, wise ; prudent ; possessed of practical wisdom.—*i-hirfa*, mechanic ; artisan.—*i-dil*, generous ; benevolent ; liberal.—*i-fazl*, good ; virtuous ;

learned.—*i-'ilm*, erudite ; deeply versed in knowledge.—*i-kár*, a subordinate employee ; a clerk ; a workman.—*i-kitáb*, people who follow the religion prescribed in a book which is believed to have its origin in divine revelation ; used by the followers of Mohammad when speaking of the Bible ; hence the Jews and Christians.—*i-kamdí*, perfect ; excellent.—*i-mad*, a clerk in the vernacular department of an office.—*i-majlis*, a prominent member of society ; one well-known in social circles.—*i-m'arifat*, possessed of the knowledge of God.—*i-mansab*, the holder of an office.—*i-qalam*, a civilian ; one engaged in the civil affairs.—*i-sukhn*, eloquent.—*i-shara'*, the followers of some established and recognised religion.—*i-zamán*, one who acts according to the needs of the prevailing times ; a time-server.—*i-zauq*, possessing a refined taste ; having nice discrimination ; an appreciator of beauty.

Ahlád, *n*. Delight ; rapture ; gladness.

Ahliya, *n*. A wife. *sardé*—, the apartments of a dwelling-house set apart for the use of the occupant's wife, female relations and their attendants ; a harem.

Ahliyat, n. Nobility ; worthiness ; gallantry.

Ahmaq, n. An idiot ; a stupid person ; a fool.—*banáná*, to make a fool of one ; to show one in such a ridiculous light as to make him appear to be a fool.—*pan*, silliness ; stupidity ; foolishness.—*ul-lasí*, a very great fool ; most stupid ; absolutely devoid of commonsense.

Ahmar, a. Of a reddish or golden colour.

Ahsan, a. Exceedingly lovely ; most beautiful ; very splendid ; most excellent.

Áhú, n. Deer ; viciousness ; shortcoming ; fault.—*barra*, a fawn.—*chashan*, possessing eyes that are as bright and soft as those of a deer, gazelle-eyed.

Ahwál, n. (*Plur. of Hál*). Circumstances ; condition ; state of things.—*pursí*, an enquiry after the state of one's health.

Ahwal, n. One who squints ; one who is cross-eyed.

Ahyá, n. (*Plur. of Hai*). A being possessing life.

Ai, intj. A vocative particle meaning lo ! hark ! here ! I say ! listen !

‘Aib, n. (*Plur. ‘Aiyúb.*) A defect of character ; a personal shortcoming ; bodily infirmi-

ty ; defectiveness ; unsoundness ; moral delinquency.—*bin yá gír*, one who is habitually given to finding faults in others.—*chhipáná*,—*poshí*, the act of hiding or concealing one's fault.—*goí*, slandering ; calumniating ; speaking evil of another.—*joí*, fault-finding ; criticising.—*lagáná*, to impute some blame to another.—*í*, a person who has many defects of character ; a person tainted with vices.

‘Áid, part. a. Turning toward ; happening ; referring to ; being restored.—*honá*, to be liable to ; to be amenable to ; to have preferred against one ; to be charged with (legal).

‘Ain, a. Precise ; intrinsic ; actual ; just. *n.* a letter of the Urdu Alphabet ; a fountain ; gold ; the very essence of a thing ; eye. *gawáh-i-‘ainí*, an eye-witness.—*main*, the identical ; exactly alike.—*waqt par*, in the nick of time, *i. e.*, at the most critical moment.

‘Áin, n. Statute ; regulation.

Áina, n. Looking-glass ; mirror.—*sáz*, maker of looking-glass.—*rú*, a person having beaming or growing countenance.

‘Ainak, n. Spectacle ; glasses to assist the eye-sight.

Ainehná, v. To draw ; to attract.

Ainṭhná, v. To twist ; to tighten ; to contort ; to wriggle.

Aisá, adv. Such ; like this ; similar to this.—*na ho*, may it not happen ! God forbid ! —*waísá*, insignificant ; trifling ; of no value or importance.

Aise, adv. Thus ; in this manner.

'Aish, n. Enjoyment ; pleasure ; delight ; luxuriousness.—*gáh, yá*—*mahal*, place of entertainment.—*o-'ishrat*, licentiousness ; lewdness ; moral depravity.

Aison, adv. This year ; during the current year.

Aishwarya, n. Splendour ; pomp ; divine glory and power.

Aiwán, n. Palace ; beautiful and spacious residence.

Aiyám, n. (*Plur. of Yaum.*) Time ; days ; season ; period ; weather.

'Aiyár, a. Cunning ; sly ; subtle. *n.* knave ; impostor ; rogue. —*pañá*, rascality ; roguery.

'Aiyásh, a. Fond of luxury ; addicted to sensual pleasure. *n.* a sensualist ; a profligate ; a debauchee ; one utterly degraded in morals ; a voluptuary.—*í*, luxury ; debauchery.

Aizan, adv. Ditto ; the same.

Áj, adv. To-day ; on this date. —*kal*, now-a-days ; in these days ; to-day or to-morrow ;

shortly.—*kal karná*, to procrastinate ; to put off from day to day.

'Áj, n. Ivory ; the hard white substance of which the tusks of elephants are composed ; *tukht-í*—, throne made of ivory.

Ájá, n. Paternal grandfather ; a grandfather.

'Ajab, a. Marvellous ; extraordinary ; uncommon ; rare.

'Ajāib, } n. Wonders, mar-

'Ajāibat, } vels ; curiosities.

—*ul-maḥlūqāt*, wonders of the world.—*ghar*, museum ; a place containing a collection of objects in natural history, or connected with literature, art or science.

Ajal, n. An appointed time ; fate ; destiny ; the hour of death.—*girafta yá*—*rasida*, at the point of death ; in a condition in which no hope of life remains.

Ajall, a. (*Comp. of Jalíl*). Very brilliant ; sparkling or glittering very brightly ; glorious.

Aján, a. Ignorant ; simple.

Ajas, a. Infamous ; notorious ; disreputable.

Aját, a. Put out of caste ; excommunicated.

Ajdád, n. (*Plur. of Jadd*). Forefathers ; ancestors.

Ajgar, n. The boa constrictor ; one of the largest species of serpents.

'Ajíb, *a.* Marvellous ; wonderful ; extraordinary.

'Ajil, *a.* Agile ; nimble ; transient.

Ajíran, *n.* Indigestion. *a.* indigestible ; unwholesome.

Ajít, *a.* Invincible ; unconquerable ; unsubdued ; not brought into subjection.

'Ájiz, *a.* Humble ; feeble ; weak ; fatigued ; weary ; helpless.—*áná*, *adv.* submissively ; humbly.—*honá*, to be rendered helpless ; to render submission ; to yield or submit.

'Ájizi, *n.* Submissiveness ; meekness.

Ajláf, *n.* (*Plur. of Jalí*). Lowest or most degraded classes of society ; people of ignoble birth ; base-born creatures.

Ajmod, Ajmúd, *n.* The caraway plant, the seeds of which are used in flavouring cakes and certain kinds of sweets.

Ajnab, Ajnabí, *a.* Foreign ; novel ; strange. *n.* a native of a foreign country ; an alien.

Ajnás, *n.* (*Plur. of Jins*). Kinds ; species ; sorts ; goods ; articles of trade and commerce ; chattels.

Ajogya, *a.* Unsuitable ; improper ; indecorous.

Ajr, *n.* Wages ; hire ; remuneration ; compensation ; reward.—*dená*, to remunerate ; to reward ; to bestow a re-

ward ; to bestow a reward for one's good deeds or to punish him for his evil actions.

Ajráam, *n.* (*Plur. of Jarm*). Inanimate bodies.—*i-falak*, celestial bodies.

Ajsám, *n.* (*Plur. of Jism*). Animate bodies (human, animal or vegetable).

Ajúr, *n.* Brick.

Ajúra, *n.* Wages ; hire ; fare ; rent.—*dár*, a labourer for hire ; hireling.

Ajwáyan, *n.* Seeds of the dill plant, used as a remedy for flatulence.

Ajzá, *n.* (*Plur. of Juz*). Sections ; constituent parts ; portions ; ingredients ; component parts ; the thirty sections of the *Qurán*.

Ák, *n.* A plant yielding an acrid juice, which is used in medicine ; a sprout of sugarcane.

Akábir, *n.* (*Plur. of Akbar*). Noblemen ; grandees ; people of high rank.—*o-asáqir*, high and low ; rich and poor.

Akáj, *n.* Uselessness ; wrong ; injury ; damage.

Akál, *n.* A famine ; a general scarcity of food. *a.* untimely ; premature.—*maut*, premature or untimely death.—*rrishí*, rain falling out of the proper season.

Ákár, *n.* Shape ; form ; aspect ; portrait ; symbol ; sign ; token.

Akar, n. Crookedness ; state of being contorted or misshapen ; rigidity ; stiffness ; haughtiness ; vanity ; conceit ; arrogance.—*bāḍi*, spasm ; the cramp.—*bāz*, a vain man of feeble intellect and much ostentation ; a coxcomb ; a dandy. *a. akrā*, rigid ; hard ; stiff ; contorted.

Ākārath, a. Fruitless ; vain ; unsuccessful.

Akarm, n. Wickedness ; sin ; evil conduct ; vice.

Akaṛṇā, v. To make contortions of the body ; to writhe ; to be cramped ; to become stiff ; to assume a proud and ostentatious bearing or demeanour ; to behave conceitedly.

Ākās, n. The firmament ; the sky ; the heavens.—*bānī*, divine revelation ; a voice from heaven ; divine inspiration.—*bal*, the air-creeper—a parasitic plant, *i. e.*, one that grows upon another plant and feeds upon its juice or sap.—*choṭī*, the zenith ; the highest point in the heavens.—*gaṅgā*, the Milky Way or Galaxy.

Ākasmāt, adv. Instantly ; unexpectedly ; suddenly.

Akbar, a. Greater ; exceedingly great. *n.* the name of the greatest and wisest of the Moghal Emperors of India, who ruled from 1538 to 1605 A. D.

Akelā, a. Alone ; lonely ; secluded ; solitary ; deprived of human society or companionship.

Akhaṇḍ, a. Entire ; intact ; whole ; undivided ; indivisible.

Akhārā, n. An arena in which wrestling contests are held ; a religious fraternity, brotherhood or order ; an open space of ground set apart for acrobatic performances and the display of feats of strength. *Indra kā*—, the court of the god *Indra*.

Akhabār, n. (*Plur. of Khabar*). News ; intelligence ; a newspaper ; journal.

Akhḥā, intj. An exclamation of surprise ; Ha !

Ākhīr, n. End ; termination ; conclusion.

Ākhir, a. Final ; last ; hindmost ; utmost. *n.* end ; expiry ; close.—*kār, adv.* in the end ; at last ; finally ; conclusively.—*ul-amar*, in the long run ; after all ; eventually.—*karnā, v.* to expire ; to conclude ; to terminate ; to bring to an end.—*honā, to be* brought to a conclusion ; to be terminated or ended ; to be over.

Ākhīrī, a. Final ; last ; ultimate.

Ākhirat, n. The life of eternity which follows after death ; the next world.

Akhláq, n. (*Plur. of Khulq*). Refined manners ; politeness ;

courtesy ; the qualities or attributes that constitute nobility of character ; ethics ; precepts of morality.

Akhor, n. Rubbish ; refuse ; filth ; offal — *kí bhartí*, an assembly of coarse-minded ; ill-mannered persons filled with rubbish.

Akhrot, n. Walnut.

Akhtar, n. A star ; constellation ; a favourable omen : a propitious sign ; good luck. — *shumár, n.* an astrologer ; an astronomer. — *shumárí*, the drawing up of one's horoscope.

Akhúnd, n. A tutor ; instructor ; preceptor ; teacher.

Akhwí, a. Fraternal ; brotherly.

Akif, a. Diligent ; industrious ; assiduous ; attentive to duty or business ; one who passes his life in religious duties or ceremonies.

Akl, n. Food ; diet ; nourishment ; eating. — *o-shurb*. Food and drink ; eating and drinking.

Akmal, a. Whole ; perfect ; entire ; complete.

Aknún, adv. Now : on this instant ; at the present moment.

Akram, a. Highly respected ; held in high esteem ; very liberal or generous ; benevolent.

Akrám, (*Plur. of Karm*). Kindnesses ; favours ; generous deeds ; kind actions.

'Aks, n. Meditation ; reflection ; reflected image of any object, as in a mirror or in water ; ill-will ; spite ; malice. *bar* — on the contrary in spite of ; opposite to ; opposed to ; the reverse of.

'Aksí, a. Photographic. — *taswír*, a photograph.

Aksar, adv. As a rule ; generally ; usually ; for the most part ; often ; frequently. — *auqát*, ordinarily ; in the majority of cases.

Aksír, n. Panacea ; remedy for all diseases ; specific or sovereign remedy ; an elixir ; a liquid for transmuting base metals into gold or for prolonging life ; chemistry. *a.* of great utility ; very profitable.

Akuláná, v. To be distracted ; to be perplexed ; to be confused ; to be agitated.

Akwár bheyt, n. f. An affectionate meeting ; meeting and embracing fondly.

Ál, n. A tree yielding a red dye ; children, particularly those of a daughter ; descendants ; dampness.

Al, adv. The Arabic Definite Article corresponding to 'the'. (*used as a prefix in compos.*) as : — *'abd*, a signature. — *batta*, certainly ; by

all means ; assuredly ; decidedly.—*garaz*, briefly ; in a few words.—*háfiz*, God preserve us !—*hamd-o-lilláhe*, praise be to God !—*widdá'*, last Friday of the month of Ramzán ; good-bye ! fare-well ! adieu !

'Alá, *n.* Sublimity ; glory ; exaltation ; supremacy. *pre.* over ; above ; upon.—*ház-al-qiyás*, in the same manner ; in the similar way ; likewise.

Ā'lá, *a.* Sublime ; exalted ; pre-eminent ; elevated ; supreme ; most excellent.

Alaf, *n.* Dry grass ; hay.—*zár*, a meadow ; a tract of land overgrown with grass ; a pasture.

Alag, *a.* Separate ; apart ; dis-united ; disconnected ; detached ; secluded.—*alag*, separately ; one at a time ; individually.—*karná*, to divide ; to separate ; to keep apart ; to disunite ; to disjoin ; to put asunder ; to divorce.—*rahná*, to abstain from ; to remain alone ; to avoid ; to evade.

'Aláhida, *a.* Apart ; separate ; distinct ; excluded ; set apart.—*honá*, to be separated from ; to separate oneself ; to dis-associate one's self from.

Āláish, *n.* Defilement ; pollution ; corruption ; contamination ; refuse ; offal ; filth.

Āláe baláe, *n.* Calamity ; disaster ; misfortune ; troubles

brought about by the power of evil spirits ; victim ; sacrifice.

Alakh, *a.* Invisible ; unperceivable ; without shape or form.—*purush*, the Invisible Being ; the unseen God.

'Alálat, *n.* Malady ; sickness ; disorder ; disease ; ailment ; indisposition.

Alam, *n.* A. Pain ; grief ; anguish ; affliction ; agony ; distress. *H.* A prop ; a support.

'Alam, *n.* Standard ; flag ; mark ; emblem ; symbol ; spear ; lance.—*bardár*, standard-bearer ; a staff-bearer.

'Ālam, *n.* The world ; universe ; multitude ; throng ; regions ; condition ; state ; time.—*árd*, beautifying the world.—*ibálá*, heaven ; the dwellers in heaven.—*i-fáni*, this earth, which will some day pass away, as distinct from Heaven, which will exist throughout eternity.—*i-gaib*, the world to come the next world.—*i-sifli*, the nether or infernal regions ; the lower world.—*gír*, conquering the world prevailing in all quarters of the world (said of diseases) ; universal.

'Alámat, *n.* Sign ; note ; symptom ; token ; trace ; badge ; brand.

Ālan, *n.* Straw, &c., mixed with earth for plastering in order to render it more tenacious.

Alang, n. Line ; rank (of soldiers) ; row ; fringe ; border ; margin ; side.

'Alániya, a. Manifest ; evident ; apparent ; clear ; open ; public. *adv.* evidently ; apparently ; openly ; publicly ; aloud.

Alankár, n. Decoration ; ornament ; embellishment ; rhetoric.

Aláo, Aláw, n. Bonfire ; a flame ; a fire-place.

Aláp, n. A few notes of music sung as a prelude before commencing a song.—*karná*, to tune ; to pitch the voice.

Alar balar, n. Trivial or frivolous conversation or occupation ; silly talk and unprofitable employment.

Álas, n. Idleness ; aversion to work ; laziness ; sloth ; drowsiness ; indolence.—*í*, lazy ; indolent ; idle ; slothful ; disinclined for work.—*alsá-ná*, to be sluggish ; to be drowsy ; to dose.

Álát, n. (*Plur. of Ála*). Tools ; implements ; instruments ; utensils.

'Aláwa, adv. Besides ; in addition to ; as well as.—*iske*, notwithstanding ; in spite of.

Álaya, n. An affix denoting 'the abode of', as *Himálaya*, the abode of snow ; *Vidyálaya*, the abode of knowledge ; &c., &c.

Albelá, a. Simple ; ingenuous ; artless ; frank ; candid. *n.* a fop ; a dandy ; a beau.

Alf, a. A thousand.

Alfáz, n. (*Plur. of Lafz*). Words ; expression ; accents.

Algani, Argani, n. A clothes line ; a rope extended between two pegs or upright poles and used for hanging clothes on.

Algúr, n. Devastation ; rapine ; spoliation ; plunder.

Algoza, Algoja, n. A wind-instrument of music somewhat resembling the flute or flageolet.

Alhar, a. Young ; untaught ; inexperienced ; unskilful.

Áli, n. Virgin ; maiden ; damsel ; lady's companion.

'Alí, a. Of dignified rank ; illustrious ; eminent. *n.* the name of the son-in-law of the prophet Mohamed.—*band*, a charm or amulet worn in order to ward off the effects of sorcery or witchcraft.

'Álí, a. High ; distinguished ; eminent ; illustrious.—*dimág*, quick-witted ; possessed of a keen intellect ; intelligent.—*himmat*, noble-minded ; magnanimous.—*jáh*, of dignified rank ; 'Your Excellency.'—*shán*, splendid ; gorgeous ; magnificent.

Alif, n. The first letter of the Persian alphabet.—*honá*, to rear or stand on the hind legs, said of a restive horse.

'Alíl, a. Weak ; feeble ; infirm ; indisposed ; unwell.

'Ālim, *a.* Possessed of profound learning or knowledge ; wise.—*ul-gaib*, the Omniscient (God).

Allāh, *n.* God.—*Allāh*, an exclamation of terror or astonishment : By God ! Good God ! My Goodness !—*Allāh khair sallāh*, thank God it is ended.—*o-Akbar* : God is Great.

Almārī, *n.* Cupboard : wardrobe ; book-case : shelf.

Almās, *n.* Diamond.

Alol kalol, *n.* Frolic ; gambol ; friskiness ; sportiveness ; playfulness.

Alonā, *a.* Without salt ; insipid ; tasteless.

Alop, *a.* Concealed ; hidden ; invisible.—*anjan*, a collyrium, or eye-salve, which renders its user invisible.—*honā*, to be hidden ; to be extirpated ; to become extinct ; to be totally destroyed ; to become invisible ; to disappear from view.

Alornā, *v.* To mix by stirring ; to churn.

Alp, *a.* Small ; little ; diminutive ; few.—*buddhi*, stupid ; ignorant ; foolish.

Alqāb, *n.* (*Plur. of Laqāb*). A title ; a respectful form of address ; distinctions.—*o-ādāb*, a form of address containing the titles or distinctions of the person addressed.

Alsī *n.* Linseed.—*kd tel*, linseed oil.

Altāf, *n.* (*Plur. of Lutf*). Kindness ; favours.

Ālū, *n.* Potato.—*buḡhārā*, a dried plum ; a prune.

Ālūd, Ālūda, *a.* Defiled ; contaminated ; polluted ; foul ; besmeared. (Often used as a suffix), as, *ḡundh-ālūda*, a sinner ; *khūn-dlūda*, smeared with blood ; blood-stained.

Ālufta, *a.* Surprised ; amazed ; struck by astonishment.

Alwān, *n.* (*Plur. of Laun*). Colours ; hues ; tints ; (sing.) *shawl*, *a.* of various colours ; of different sorts.—*i-ni'amat*, dainties and luxuries of different descriptions.

Ām, *n.* The mango.

Āmad, *n.* Arrival ; approach ; income ; earnings ; revenue.—*o-raft*, arrival and departure ; ingress and egress ; entrance and exit ; intercourse.—*o-kharch*, income and expenditure ; receipts and disbursements. *hālāi*—, emoluments ; perquisites : profits obtained from a post or office in addition to the salary or remuneration received for services rendered—*anī*, import ; income : revenue : arrival.

Āmāda, *a.* Ready ; prepared alert.—*kurnā*, to prepare ; to make ready ; to excite ; to

awaken; to stir up; to arouse.

'Amadan, *adv.* Intentionally; purposely; wilfully; deliberately.

Amal, *n.* A. Hope; expectancy; anticipation. H. Any intoxicant; any substance that induces intoxication.

'Amal, *n.* Action; operation; achievement; accomplishment; feat; execution; effect; administration; government; dominions; kingdom; territories.—*i-bejá*, misuse; abuse; misapplication.—*dar ámad*, to operate upon.—*dárí*, sovereignty; rule; sway; administration.—*men láná*, to put into execution; to carry out; to give effect to.—*paḥná*, to mutter an incantation, spell or charm. (*Plur.* 'Amá). Actions; conduct; behaviour; works; deeds.

'Amala, *n.* Subordinate officials employed in courts of law.

'Amalí, *a.* Artificial; practical. *hikmat-i—*, practical wisdom; philosophy.

Amán, *n.* Mercy; clemency; safety; protection; security.

Amáná, *v.* To be contained or held.

Amánat *n.* Anything given in trust; deposit; trust reliance; confidence.—*dár*, a trustee; a person with whom anything is left or lodged in

trust.—*rakhná*, to deposit; to give in trust for safe custody; to entrust.—*men khyánat*, breach of trust; breach of confidence; betrayal of one's trust.

Amání, *n.* Trust; charge; safe-keeping; security.

Amar, *a.* Immortal; eternal; everlasting—*lok*, Heaven; the abiding place of God; Paradise.

'Amári, *n.* A covered litter or *hucdá* for the back of an elephant.

Ámás, *n.* Swelling; inflammation

Amáwas, *n.* The day of new moon; a conjunction of the sun and moon.

Amáwat, *n.* The dried juice of the mango.

Amba, *n.* The mango.

Ambár, *n.* Heap; pile accumulation; store; stock; supply.—*khána*, a granary; storehouse; barn.

Ambar, *n.* A rich perfume; ambergris; clothes; wearing apparel; the sky; the atmosphere.

Ambiya, *n.* H. A small unripe mango, A (*Plur.* of *Nabí*), Prophets.

Amboh, *n.* Crowd: multitude; throng; concourse.

Amchur, *n.* Dried mango peel (—*khatái*).

Ámez, (*used in compos.*) Mixed; mixing, as *ranj-ámez*, &c.

- &c.—*ish*, *n.* mixture ; adulteration ; conviviality ; sociableness ; communication ; intercourse ; disposition ; temperament.
- Amī, *n.* Water of life ; elixir of life ; nectar.
- 'Āmīl, *n.* Collector of revenue ; a comptroller of finances, ruler ; administrator.
- Āmīn, *intj.* or *n.* Amen ; so be it ; a term occurring generally at the end of a prayer ; and meaning ' So be it.'
- Amīn, *n.* Trustee ; guardian ; supervisor ; bailiff.
- Amīq, *a.* Deep ; profound.
- Amīr, *a.* A prince ; a nobleman ; a chieftain ; grandee.—*ānā*, princely ; lordly.—*ul-umarā*, a paramount ruler ; lord of lords.—*ī*, nobility ; sovereignty.—*ul-bahr*, the admiral of a fleet.—*ul-mominīn*, Commander of the Faithful (a title accorded to the Caliphs by their followers)—*zāda*, a prince ; a nobleman's son. *a.* of noble parentage ; of aristocratic descent.
- Amit, *a.* Indestructible ; imperishable ; indelible ; ineradicable.
- Amjad, *a.* Very magnificent ; exceedingly splendid ; extremely grand.
- 'Āmm, *n.* A paternal uncle ; a father's brother.—*zāda*, a cousin on one's father's side ; a paternal cousin.
- 'Āmm, *a.* General ; common ; ordinary ; public ; the public ; the common people.—*fahm*, intelligible to everybody. *khāss-o*—, peculiar and popular. *jalsa-i*—, a public assembly.
- Amn, *n.* Safety ; security ; peace ; tranquillity.
- Āmne-sāmnē, *adv.* Confronting ; face to face ; opposite ; facing ; over against.
- Āmokhta, *part. a.* Learnt ; taught ; trained. *n.* revision by students of their week's lessons.
- Amol, *a.* Invaluable ; priceless ; inestimable ; above all price.
- Āmoz, (*used in compos.*). Taught ; trained (animal).
- Amr, *n.* An order ; command ; regulation ; affair ; transaction ; the imperative mood in Grammar.—*i-tanqīh talab*, a point at issue ; a question requiring to be decided.
- Amrāz, *n.* (*Plur. of Marz*). Maladies ; disorders ; sickness ; ailments ; indisposition.
- Amrit, *n.* Water of life ; elixir of life ; nectar.
- Amrūt, Amrūd, *n.* A guava.
- Amsāl *n.* (*Plur. of Masal*). Proverbs ; fables ; similes ; parables.
- 'Āmūd, *n.* A perpendicular ; a tent-pole ; an upright support.

Amúl, *a.* Without any root or origin.

Ámurz, *n.* The act of pardon-ing ; forgiveness.—*gár*, a forgiver of sins (God).—*ish*, pardon ; forgiveness.

Amwáj, *n.* (*Plur. of Mauj*). Huge waves ; billows.

Amwál, *n.* (*Plur. of Mál*). Wealth ; riches ; property.

An-, A Hindí and Sanskrit negative prefix equivalent to the prefix *in-* in words of Latin derivations and also used as a prefix meaning ; other ; another ; different ; separate.

Án, *H.* Command ; order. *P.* Way ; mode ; tendency ; custom ; grace ; modesty ; haughtiness ; desire ; rank ; respectability ; temperament ; disposition ; usage ; self-respect ; solemn promise ; objection ; obstruction. *A.* Time ; hour ; minute.—*bán*, pride ; grace ; elegance ; attractiveness ; exaltation.—*banná*, to occur ; to take place ; to endure affliction.—*ki—men*, in an instant ; immediately.—*torná*, to leave off a habit ; to break a promise.

Án, *conj.* That.—*já*, there ; —*ki*, he ; who ; that ; which.

'An, *prep.* Of ; for ; instead of ; with ; on ; above ; before ; after ; because of.—*qaríb*, close ; near ; soon.—*qaríb-i-samán*, in a short while.

Áná, *n.* Four pice ; an anna ; the sixteenth part of a rupee ; coming ; arrival. *v.* to arrive ; to come to be gained ; to occur to appear.—*jáná*, intercourse ; communication ; arrival and departure.—*káñá devá*, to turn a deaf ear ; to pay no regard to, to sham blindness ; to pretend.

'Anab, *n.* The egg-plant and its fruit ; the bringal plant.

'Aná, *n.* Difficulty ; trouble ; fatigue ; exhaustion.

Anab, Inab, *n.* Grape ; the fruit of the vine tree ; from which wine is obtained.

Anádar, *n.* Disrespect ; affront ; insult.

Anádi, *a.* Everlasting ; without beginning or end.

Anáj, *n.* Corn ; grain ; food.—*ká kírá*, a weevil (*ghun*).—*ká kothlá*, a barn ; a granary ; a store-house for corn.

Anal, *n.* Fire ; blaze ; flame.

Anám, *n.* A creature ; mortals ; mankind ; genii ; demons ; devils.

Anámá, *n.* The finger on which a ring is generally worn.

Ánan, *n.* Mouth ; countenance ; face ; order ; command.—*śá-nan*, in an instant ; at once.

Ananás, *n.* A pineapple.

Ánand, *n.* Happiness ; joy ; comfort.

Anant, *a.* Infinite ; boundless ; endless ; limitless. *n.* an attribute of the god Vishnu.

Anár, n. Pomegranate ; a kind of firework.

Anáří, a. Awkward ; unskilful ; lacking in experience ; uneducated ; ignorant.

Anarth, a. Meaningless ; unintelligible ; improper ; profitless ; unfit ; useless. *n.* absurdity ; nonsense ; calamity ; injustice ; oppression ; offence.—*karná*, to oppress ; to act unjustly ; to sin ; to offend.

'Anásir, n. (*Plur. of 'Ansar*). Elements ; constituent parts.

Anáth, a. Having no master or protector ; husbandless ; forlorn ; orphan ; defenceless.

Anbyáhá, a. Unmarried. *n.* a bachelor.

Ánch, n. Heat ; warmth ; blaze of fire ; glow ; fervour ; intensity ; ardour.

Ánchal, Anchal, n. Hem ; border ; fringe ; edge ; a loose sheet worn by women as a covering for head and shoulders ; woman's breast.

Anchit, adv. Unawares ; unexpectedly ; without warning.

Andá, n. Egg.—*dená*, to lay an egg.—*sená*, to hatch eggs ; to incubate. (*Colloq.*) to lead a life of seclusion ; to cut one's self off from all human society.

Andak, a. Little ; small ; diminutive ; few.

Andám, n. Body ; figure ; physical proportions.

Andar, prep. Inside ; within ; in the interior of ; in.—*karná*, to bring inside ; to drive in ; to place within ; to conceal.

Andarsa, n. A sweetmeat composed of rice flour, sugar, *gli*, &c.

Andarún, a. Inmost ; innermost ; in the very interior.—*i*, internal ; inward ; in the depths of the interior.

Andáz, Andáza, n. Measure ; dimension ; quantity ; degree ; extent ; mode ; method ; manner ; proportion ; symmetry ; guess ; inference ; conjecture ; grace ; elegance ; attractiveness ; (*used in compos.*) one who throws, flings or hurls ; as *gol-andáz*, one who hurls (fires) balls or shells, *i. e.*, an artillery-man. *dast-andáz*, a meddler ; a meddling person ; *barq-andáz*, a rifleman.—*karná*, to estimate ; to calculate ; to value ; to appraise ; to conjecture ; to guess.

Andázan, adv. Approximately ; by inference ; roughly ; by guess work.

Andesha, n. Thought ; concern ; anxiety ; apprehension ; fear ; reflection ; meditation ; danger ; peril ; risk ; doubt ; uncertainty.—*karná*, to ponder ; to deliberate ; to meditate ; to hesitate ; to be afraid.—*mand*, oppressed by

anxiety or care.—*nák*, thoughtful ; meditative ; pen-
sive ; anxious.

Andhá, *a.* Blind ; unable to
see : dim ; obscure ; dark ;
heedless ; rash ; thoughtless.
n. a blind person : who is
intellectually blind, *i. e.*,
stupid person.—*dhund*, *adv.*
blindly ; preposterously ; rash-
ly ; exorbitantly ; excessive-
ly ; irrationally ; immedi-
ately.—*dhund lutáná*, to squan-
der ; to spend wastefully ; to
dissipate.—*karná*, to put out
one's eyes ; to render one
blind ; to deceive ; to throw
dust in one's eyes.—*kuá*, a
well, spring or source which
is dried up.

Andher, *n.* Darkness ; injus-
tice ; oppression ; tyranny ;
violence ; anarchy ; misgov-
ernment.—*karná*, to op-
press ; to tyrannize over ; to
wrong.—*khátá*, unfairness in
transacting of business or
dishonesty in keeping ac-
counts.

Andherá, *n.* Darkness ; gloom ;
obscurity ; cloudiness. *a.*
dark ; dim ; obscure.

Ándhí, *n.* Storm ; gale ; tem-
pest ; hurricane ; cyclone ;
tornado.

Andhkár, *n.* Darkness ; a dust
storm causing partial dark-
ness.

Andoh, *n.* Sorrow ; grief ;
anxiety ; care ; mental dis-

tress.—*nák*,—*gín*, *a.* afflict-
ed with grief or sorrow ;
oppressed with care.

Andokhta, *a.* Gained ; acquir-
ed. *n.* a gain ; an acquisi-
tion ; an advantage.

Anek, *a.* Several ; many ;
much ; plenty.

Ang, *n.* Body ; a limb ; member
or organ of the body ; part ;
portion ; division.—*bal*, phy-
sical strength ; energy.—
bhang honá, to be cut off ; to
be amputated ; to be mutil-
ated.—*biddydá*, anatomy : the
science which treats of the
internal structure of the
human body.

Angá, **Angarkhá**, *n.* A long coat
worn by men in India.

Ángan, **Angnái**, *n.* A courtyard ;
an enclosed piece of ground
in the interior of a house.

Angárá, *n.* Embers ; live or
glowing coals ; fire-brand.

Angez, (*used in compos.*). Excit-
ing ; stimulating ; inciting ;
arousing ; stirring up, as
hairat-angez, exciting wonder ;
marvellous ; *wahshat-angez*,
exciting terror ; terrifying.

Angikár, *n.* Promise ; a pledge ;
approval of a suggestion ; ac-
ceptance of an offer.

Angintí, *a.* Countless ; innu-
merable ; numberless ; incal-
culable.

Angíthí, *n.* A brazier ; a small
portable stove ; a chafing
dish.

- Angyá, n.** Bodice ; corset ; stays.
- Angochhá, n.** Bath-towel ; a cloth used for drying the body after bathing.
- Angráf, n.** Yawning and stretching the limbs owing to drowsiness or sleepiness.
- Angráná, v.** To yawn ; to stretch the limbs.
- Angrezí, a.** English. *n.* the English language.
- Angul, n.** A finger's breadth.
- Anguli, Anguri, n.** A finger ; pair *ki*—, a toe.
- Angúr, n.** The grape ; the fruit of the vine-tree from which wine is obtained.
- Angusht, n.** Finger.—*numá, n.* a base or wicked person at whom the finger of scorn is pointed ; a man who is despised owing to his wicked character.—*arí, a* ring worn on the finger.—*i-hairat dānton men rakhná.* to bite the finger gently in order to express surprise.—*i-shahādat,* the fore-finger ; the index finger—*i-nar,* the thumb.
- Angushtáná, n.** A ring, particularly one worn on the thumb ; thimble.
- Angúthá, n.** The thumb ; the big toe.
- Angúthí, n.** Ring worn on the finger.
- Anhit, a.** Unfriendly ; inimical ; antagonistic ; hostile.
- Anhoná, a.** Impossible ; incapable of accomplishment ; impracticable.
- Aní, n.** Sharp point ; the prow, bow, or stem of a vessel ; the point or edge of a sharp instrument or weapon.—*dár,* sharp pointed ; keen-edged.
- Anís, n.** Friend ; comrade ; companion ; associate.
- Anisún, n.** Aniseed ; dill-seed.
- Anítí, n.** Impoliteness ; rudeness ; injustice ; unbecoming behaviour ; improper conduct.
- Anjalí, n.** The hollow formed by the junction of the two hands with the sides of the palm touching each other.
- Anjám, n.** End ; conclusion ; termination ; result ; issue.—*páná,* to be accomplished ; to be executed or carried out ; to carry into effect.—*dená,* to terminate ; to conduct ; to bring into effect ; to act in compliance with ; to conform to.
- Anjan, n.** An application to relieve inflammation of the eyes, or to darken and beautify them ; antimony.
- Anjáná, Anján, a.** Unknown ; unintentional ; unpremeditated ; not deliberate ; resulting from ignorance ; an unknown person ; stranger.—*e, adv.* inadvertently ; unwittingly ; unintentionally ; without premeditation.—*bannd ;*

to feign ignorance ; to pretend to be ignorant of a person or thing ; to disclaim all knowledge of a person or thing.

Anjaní, a. Styte ; a small tumour on the eyelid.

Anjír, n. A fig.

Anjum, n. (*Plur. of Najm*). Stars ; constellations ; heavenly bodies.

Anjuman, n. Assembly ; meeting ; gathering ; society ; association ; a banquet ; feast ; repast.

Ank, Ānk, n. A letter of the alphabet ; figure ; a mark ; a private mark or figure denoting the sale price of articles of merchandise.

Ankabút, n. A spider.

Ānkh, n. The eye ; eyesight ; power of vision ; a judgment ; perception ; discrimination ; powers of observation ; sense ; a tender shoot or sprout upon a joint of sugarcane which will take root and grow if it is planted.—*áná yá á jáná*, to suffer from inflammation of the eyes ; to have sore-eyes.—*bacháná*, to depart stealthily ; to steal away ; to pretend not to see a person ; to glance in another direction.—*badal-ná*, to deprive a person of one's favour or esteem ; to change one's opinion of a person.—*barábar na kar sakná*, to be unable to look at a person

in the face owing to shame.—*dikháná*, to look at a person in a menacing or threatening way ; to glare at a person ; to assume an angry look.—*on men charbí chháná*, to be intentionally blind ; to be too proud to recognize one's old friends ; to live extravagantly.—*men khák dálná*, to throw dust in one's eyes ; to deceive ; to defraud ; to impose upon.—*on men khatakáná*, to be an eyesore to a person ; to have a feeling like the pricking of a thorn in the eye ; to be regarded with envy and dislike.—*men phirná*, to be always present before one's eyes, *i. e.*, to be always remembered with love and affection ; to be very much missed during one's absence.—*on men na janchná* to meet with one's disapproval or disapprobation.

Ānkná, v. To be valued ; to be estimated ; to be appraised ; to mark.

Ankur, Ankurá, n. A tender shoot ; a sprout.

Ānkus, n. A pointed iron instrument with which elephants are goaded or driven forward.

Anmol, adj. Priceless ; invaluable ; of inestimable value.

Ann, n. Food ; victuals ; (particularly corn).

Anná, Anní, n. Wet nurse.

Anokhá, n. Rare ; uncommon ; unusual ; extraordinary ; marvellous ; wonderful ; unique ; singular.

Ans, Ansh, n. Share ; portion ; part ; division ; extract ; essence ; pith.

Ansab, a. Advisable ; suitable ; proper ; appropriate ; convenient.

Anpaṛhá, a. Uneducated ; illiterate ; uninstructed ; untaught ; ignorant.

Anrit, n. Impoliteness ; discourtesy ; bad manners ; coarse manners.

Āpsú, n. Tear.—*bahná*, to shed tears.—*ponchhná*, to be consoled or comforted. *āth āth rōnd*, to weep bitterly ; to shed many tears.—*pī jāná*, to suppress one's tears ; to abstain from weeping ; to control one's grief or sorrow.

Ant, n. End ; conclusion ; termination ; completion. *a.* last ; final ; conclusive. *adv.* at last ; finally ; after all ; elsewhere.—*kāl, n.* the moment of death ; one's last moment.

Ānt, n. The entrails ; intestines ; guts ; bowels.

Antá, a. A billiard-ball ; a marble.—*chit, a.* tipsy ; intoxicated ; drunk ; unconscious ; senseless.—*chit honá*, to fall backward ; to be intoxicated ; to become senseless ; to fall into a swoon or

fainting fit.—*ghar, a* billiard-room.

Antakaran, n. The understanding ; the intellect ; the heart ; the soul ; conscience ; mind ; will.

Antar, n. Difference ; distinction ; divergence ; distance ; space. *a.* internal ; interior. *pr.* within ; inside ; amongst ; between.—*bháo* ; innate, in-born.—*jámí*, omniscient ; an attribute of God ; knowing the inmost thoughts of the heart.—*dhán honá*, to become invisible ; to vanish ; to disappear.

Antaratap n. Intermittent fever ; malaria or fever and ague.

Antari n. Entrails ; intestines ; bowels ; guts.—*ká bal kholná*, to set a hearty meal after being hungry for an unusually long time.—*men bal parná*, to suffer from stomachache.—*jálná*, to be extremely hungry ; to be famished through lack of food.

Anuchit, a. Improper ; unsuitable ; unbecoming ; inappropriate.

Anugrah, n. Favour ; kindness ; good-will ; indulgence.

Anukúl, a. In conformity with ; coinciding with ; corresponding to ; in harmony with ; favourable.

Anumán, n. Inference ; presumption ; logical conclusion ;

- arguments ; guess ; conjecture ; hypothesis.
- Anúp, n.** Matchless ; incomparable ; peerless ; immutable ; unrival.
- Anurág, n.** Love ; affection ; fondness ; endearment ; attachment ; longing ; craving ; ardent ; desire.
- Anusár, a.** According to ; in compliance with ; in acquiescence with.
- Anúthá, a.** Rare ; uncommon ; singular ; extraordinary ; unique ; wonderful ; marvelous ; strange.
- Ánw, n.** Mucus, or white glutinous matter discharged from the bowels in case of dysentery.
- Anwar, n.** Radiance ; glowing ; sparkling ; brilliant.
- Anwár, n.** (*Plur. of Núr*). Rays ; beams ; beams of light ; brightness.
- Anwásná, v.** To render a new earthen pot fit for use by allowing water to remain in it for some time ; to rinse.
- Áonla, n.** Myrobalans ; a species of dried fruit used in dyeing, tanning and for medicinal purpose.
- Anyáe, n.** Injustice ; tyranny ; oppression.
- Ansár, n.** (*Plur. of Nazr*). Sights ; vision ; look ; regard ; the evil eye ; motive ; intention.
- Áp, pron.** (used as a term of respect instead of the second personal pronoun 'tú'). Self ; selves ; your self ; yourselves ; you ; Sir—*swárhí*, selfish ; regarding one's own interest chiefly or solely.—*hí*—*se*, voluntarily ; spontaneously, alone. *ápe se báhar honá*, to be violently excited or agitated ; to be in a state of rapture or extreme delight ; to be furious or enraged.
- Apáhaj, a.** Crippled ; lame ; indolent ; lazy.
- Apamán, n.** Scorn ; contempt ; derision ; disrespect ; ridicule.
- Aprádh, n.** Wickedness ; crime ; transgression ; sin ; fault ; guilt ; wrong-doing.—*lagánda*, to accuse ; to impeach ; to charge.
- Aprampár, a.** Limitless ; boundless ; infinite.
- Ápas, pro.** One another ; each other ; themselves.—*dárí*, brotherhood ; fraternity ; kindred.—*men*, mutually ; reciprocally.
- Apawitrá, n.** Defilement ; pollution ; impurity ; uncleanness.
- Apharná, v.** To eat gluttonously ; to eat to satiety or sufficient ; to gormandize.
- Apjas, n.** Disgrace ; ignominy ; infamy ; dishonour ; disrepute.
- Apras, n.** Leprosy.
- Áqá, n.** Master ; employer ; owner ; proprietor ; lord.

'Aqab, *adv.* Behind : in the rear : after : following after : in pursuit.

'Aqáid, *n.* (*Plur. of 'Aqidá*). Creed : religious belief or doctrines : the tenets of any religion.

Aqálim, *n.* (*Plur. of Iqlím*). Countries : regions : climes : zones

Aqarib, *n.* (*Plur. of Qaríb*). Relations : kin : kin-men : kindred

'Aqd, *n.* A knot : a marriage tie : bond of matrimony : marriage : an agreement : contract.

Aqdas, *a.* Very holy : most sacred : consecrated : or dedicated.

'Áqibat, *n.* The end : conclusion : future state : futurity. —*andesh*, having a regard for the future : regardful of the consequences of one's deeds and actions.

'Áqil, *a.* Wise : prudent : discreet : sensible. *n.* a wise and prudent man.

'Aql, *n.* Sense : reason : understanding : wisdom : intellect. —*chakkar men ánd*, to marvel at ; to be struck by wonder. —*daurándá*, to exercise one's sense. —*khabt hond*, to be confused ; perplexed, or distracted ; to be at one's wit's end. —*ká dushman*, a stupid ; blockhead ; fool. —*men fitúr parnd*, to be of unsound mind ;

B. E.—3

to be mentally deranged or deficient.—*par pará par jánd*, to be slow of understanding ; to be slow-witted.

'Aqlmand, *a.* Wise ; prudent ; discreet ; sensible ; intelligent.

'Aqrab, *n.* A scorpion ; scorpio, one of the signs of the Zodiac.

Aqsám, *n.* (*Plur. of Qism*). Sorts : kinds : descriptions ; varieties ; species.

'Aqúbat, *n.* Torture ; torment ; chastisement ; severe bodily punishment.

Ár, *n.* A screen ; a shelter ; a protection ; a defence ; pretext ; pretence. *dre háth lená*, to reprove ; to censure ; to upbraid ; to reproach ; to humiliate.

'Ár, *n.* Modesty ; bashful ; reserve ; shame.

Árá, *a.* Crooked ; bent ; inclined ; oblique ; across ; transverse.

Árá, *n.* A saw.—*kash*, a sawyer.

Arab, *n.* One hundred millions. —*kharab*, countless ; innumerable.

Árádhan, *n.* Worship ; adoration ; prayer ; supplication.

'Arafa, *n.* A vigil ; a wake.

Áráish, *n.* Decoration ; ornamentation ; embellishment ; adornment.

'Aráíz, *n.* (*Plur. of 'Arz*). Petitions ; humble request.

Áráam, *n.* Rest ; ease : comfort ; relief.—*dená*, to give relief ;

- to console; to comfort.—*pānd*,
—to obtain rest or relief; to
recover from sickness; to be
restored to health.—*talab*, in-
dolent; lazy; slothful; fond
of ease or comfort.
- Ārambh, *n.* Beginning; pro-
logue; prelude.
- Ārāsta, *a.* Prepared; adorned;
decorated; decked out.—*gī*,
n. preparation; decoration;
adornment.
- Ārbāb, *n.* (*Plur. of Rabb*).
Lords; masters; preservers;
rulers; owners; proprietors.—
i-adāiat, officers of a court of
law.—*i-nishāt*, vocalists; sing-
ers; dancers and musicians.
- Ārbar, *n.* Nonsense; meaning-
less words. *a.* nonsensical;
rough; rugged; uneven;
ragged.—*baknā*, to speak
foolishly and unintelligibly;
to talk incoherently.
- Ārdāwā, *n.* Coarsely ground
meal.
- Ārdhāngī, *a.* Palsied; partially
paralysed. *n.* a wife; one's
better half.
- Ārgawān, Ārgawānī, *a.* Pur-
ple; a colour formed by the
mixture of red and blue.
- Ārgh denā, *v.* To pour out
water as an oblation or offer-
ing to the sun.
- Ārhaī, *a.* Two and a half.—*yā*,
a weight of 21 seers.
- Ārhat, *n.* Commission sale; sale
by a broker or commission
agent; brokerage; commission.
- iyā*, broker; commission
agent.
- Ārī, *n.* A small saw; a hand
saw.
- 'Ārī, *a.* Tired; weary; fatigued;
exhausted.—*ānā*, to be tired;
to be disgusted.
- 'Ārif, *n.* A holy or pious man;
a righteous person. *a.* wise;
prudent; sagacious.
- Āriyal, *a.* Stubborn; obstinate;
self-willed; obdurate; exceed-
ingly rich or wealthy.
- 'Āriyat, *n.* A loan; anything
borrowed.—*ī*, borrowed; taken
on loan; lent.
- 'Āriz, *n.* The cheeks; an occur-
rence; an incident, an event.
—*hond*, to happen; to occur;
to take place; to befall.—*ī*
accidental; unforeseen; unex-
pected; casual.
- Āriza, *n.* Sickness; malady;
disease.
- Ārjhānī, *v.* To be entangled; to
pick a quarrel; to quarrel on
insufficient grounds or with-
out just cause.
- Ārjmand, *a.* Worthy; dignified;
blessed; beloved; fondly
loved; noble; excellent.
- Ārkān, *n.* (*Plur. of Rukn*).
Pillars or chief supporters.—
i-daulat, statesmen and poli-
ticians who are the pillars, or
chief supporters of State.
- Ārmān, *n.* Craving; longing;
intense desire.
- Arnā, *n.* A wild buffalo.

Arná, v. To remain fixed or stationary ; to stop ; to hesitate ; to face boldly ; to try or measure strength.

Árogya, n. Health ; soundness of body or mind ; freedom from sickness.

Árog, n. The act of belching ; eructation.

Arós-parós, n. Neighbourhood ; vicinity.

'Arq, n. Juice ; essence ; sap ; spirit ; sweat ; perspiration.
—*khánchná*, to distil.

'Arsa, n. A space or period of time ; an interval ; a plain.—*karná, yá lagáná*, to delay.

'Arsh, n. A throne ; a roof.

Ársí, n. A thumb ring containing a mirror, worn by Indian females.

Arth, n. Intention ; motive ; object ; aim ; purpose ; meaning ; interpretation.—*batáná, v.* to explain ; to elucidate the meaning of.

Arthát, a/c. Namely ; that is to say ; to wit.

Árthí, n. A bier on which a Hindu corpse is carried.

Árú, n. A peach.

'Arús, n. Bride ; spouse ; a woman promised in marriage or married.

Arzán, a. Cheap ; low in price.

'Arzí, n. A petition ; an application ; a memorial.

Árzú, n. Desire ; wish ; longing ; craving.

Ás, Ásá, n. Hope ; trust ; expectation ; confidence ; reliance ; dependence ; hope of issue (children).

'Asá, n. Staff ; cudgel ; club ; a mace.—*bardár, a* mace-bearer ; a staff-bearer.

Ásáyash, n. Rest ; repose ; ease ; comfort ; enjoyment ; felicity.

'Asal, n. Honey.

Asálatan, a/c. Originally ; personally ; radically ; altogether.
—*házu honá* ; to attend in person.

Asámi, n. (*Plur. of Ism*), Names ; tenants ; clients ; cultivators.

Ásan, n. A seat ; a stool or a carpet to sit on ; posture ; attitude ; a small mat on which Hindus sit while praying.

Ásán, a. Easy ; comfortable ; convenient ; not difficult of accomplishment.—*karná, v.* to render easy ; to facilitate.

Asar, n. Impression ; effect ; influence ; trace ; result ; consequence ; issue.—*pízár honá*, to be effective ; to affect.

Ásár, n. (*Plur. of Asar*). Marks ; signs ; traces ; tokens ; impressions ; symptoms ; symbols.

Asas-ul-bait, Asásá, n. Household furniture ; property ; wealth.

Asbáb, n. (*Plur. of Sabab*) Furniture ; apparatus ; appli-

- ances ; baggage ; cause ; reasons ; grounds.
- Áseb, *n.* Misfortune ; affliction ; calamity ; an evil spirit (*bhút paret*).
- Asfal, *a.* (*Comp. & Sup. of Sáfil*) Inferior ; lower ; lowest ; nether ; nethermost.—*us sáfílin*, the lowest hell ; the infernal regions.
- Asgar, *a.* Minor ; less ; least ; name of the younger grandson of 'Alí.
- Áshcharj, *n.* Surprise ; astonishment ; amazement.
- 'Áshiq, *n.* Lover ; wooer.—*mizáj*, sportive ; sprightly ; gay.
- Áshiyána, *n.* Nest.
- Ashk, *n.* Tears.
- Áshkará, *a.* Evident ; manifest ; apparent ; clear ; plain.
- Áshná, *n.* An acquaintance ; a friend ; a very intimate friend ; a bosom friend.
- Ashman, *n.* *Bachm* ; religious purification by water.
- Áshob, *n.* Tumult ; clamour ; inflammation of the eyes ; misfortune ; a storm ; a tempest.
- Ashomedh, *n.* Horse sacrifice.
- Ashraf, *a.* Exceedingly noble ; dignified —*al-makhlúqát*, most pre-eminent of all created beings.
- Asharfi, *n.* A gold mohur.
- Ashubb, *a.* Unfavourable ; unpropitious ; inauspicious.
- Ashudh, *a.* Impure ; polluted ; contaminated ; wrong ; incorrect.
- Áshufta, *a.* Afflicted ; distressed.
- 'Ásí, *a.* Disobedient ; refractory ; rebellious.—*n.* A sinner ; an evil-doer.
- Asfil, *a.* Of noble birth ; of aristocratic descent ; genuine.
- Asír, *n.* A prisoner ; a captive.—*i-áb-o-gíl*, having an intense love for one's mother-country ; patriotic. —*i-suitání*, a state-prisoner.
- Asírbád, Áshírbad, *n.* Blessing ; benediction ; greeting ; salutation.
- Ásís, *n.* Blessing ; benediction ; the return of a compliment or greeting by a superior.
- Asl, *n.* Root ; origin ; basis ; foundation ; pedigree ; capital ; principal ; stock-in-trade. *a.* essential ; fundamental ; original ; integral ; real.—*ma'sul* ? principal and interest.—*al-usúl*, fundamental principle.
- Ásman, *n.* The sky ; the firmament ; Heaven.
- Án, *n.* The meantime ; interval ; intermission — *men*, in the meantime ; in the interim ; during the interval.
- Asp, *n.* Horse.
- Ás pas, *n.* Neighbourhood ; vicinity ; proximity ; circumference *ada*, around ; on all sides ; on all direction.
- 'Asr, *n.* Age ; time.—*ké-namáz*, prayer before sunset among Mohamedans. *ham*—, a con-

temporary ; one who lives at the same time with another.

Āsrá, *n.* Hope ; confidence ; trust ; reliance ; shelter ; hiding-place ; asylum.—*dená*, to inspire hope—*karná*, to lean upon ; to rely.

Āsram, *n.* Abode of religious men or order.

Āsrúr, *n.* (*Plur. of Sirr*). Mystery ; secret ; what is not or should not be revealed.

Ast, *n.* Setting of the sun.—*honá*, to set (sun) : to disappear.

Astabal, *n.* The place where horses, &c., are kept ; a stable.

Astagfiulláh, *intj.* God forbid ; I entreat forgiveness of God ;

Āstána, *n.* Threshold ; entrance.

Astar, *n.* Lining ; priming.—*kári*, plastering ; coating.

Asthal, Asthán, *n.* Dry ground ; place ; spot ; dwelling-place ; residence.

Āstín, *n.* A sleeve ; the part of a garment which covers the arm.—*ká sánp*, a domestic enemy with a mask of friendship on.

Astut, *n.* Praise ; a joyful tribute of gratitude or homage paid to the Divine Being, often expressed in song ; glorification ; anthem ; hymn ; psalm.

Āsúda, *a.* Satisfied ; satiated ; gratified ; pleased ; at rest ; tranquil.—*díl*, of serene mind ; composed.—*hál*, contented ; prosperous ; well-to-do.

Asur, *n.* A sort of evil spirit ; a demon.

Aswad, *a.* Black. *Bahr-i—*, the Black Sea.

Aswár, *n.* A horseman ; cavalry ; a rider.

'Atá, *n.* A gift ; endowment ; that which is given ; a present ; favour.—*karná*, to bestow ; to confer : to endow ; to give freely.

Ātá, *n.* Flour ; meal ; ground grain, corn, &c., reduced into powder.

Atakná, *v.* To be stopped ; to be prevented ; to stick together ; to be entangled.

Atáliq, *n.* A private tutor or instructor ; a guardian ; one who has the care of education of another.

Ātash, *a.* Fire ; light ; splendour ; anger.—*afroz*, an incendiary.—*angez*, *a.* stirring up fire ; *n.* fire-kindler ; a seditious person.—*báz*, a maker of fireworks ; a player or exhibitor of fireworks—*bázi*, fireworks ; display of fireworks.—*dán*, a fire-place ; a receptacle for fire ; hearth ; a stove.—*fishán*, *a.* scattering fire ; *n.* volcanic eruption.—*mizá*, *a.* fiery-tempered ; hot-tempered.—*parast*, a fire-worshipper, a Guebre or Parsee.—*zadgi*, the firing of houses ; conflagration.—*zant*, striker of fire by means of flint and steel ; incendiary.—*nák*, fiery ; hot.

Atfál, n. (*Plur. of Tifl*) Children : infants. (*Persian Plur. Tiflán*).

Atháh, a Too deep to be measured ; unfathomable : of un-measureable depth.

Áth, a. Eight. —*áth ánsú roná*, to weep and flow tears exceedingly. —*on pahar*, whole day and night ; all the twenty-four hours ; constantly. —*konáá*, octangular ; eight-cornered

Athwára, n. A week ; the eighth day.

Athwá, conj. Or : even ; or else.

Ati, a. Very much ; too : *adr* more than enough ; excessively ; *prep.* beyond ; *n.* excess ; superabundance : that which exceeds limit ; (*chiefly used as the first member of compounds*), as : *ati-sundar*, &c.

Atisár, n. Dysentery : griping of the bowels and frequent discharges being mixed with blood and mucus (*pechish, áñw wa khán ká dast*).

Atiya, n. A grant : an assignment ; a stipend ; an allowance. —*kár*, a grantee ; an assignee. —*i-dawámí*, perpetual grant. —*i-sarkár*, government grant.

Atkal, n. Conjecture ; surmise ; fancy : supposition ; guess ; rough estimate. —*báz*, one who judges at random ; one who forms opinion on the supposed possibility or probability of a fact ; an appraiser.

—*pochchú*, *a.* uncertain : without aim, rule or method.

Atkáná, v. To obstruct ; to detain ; to impede ; to check : to fasten ; to put on ; to get one entangled. *atká rakhná*, to keep back to : to withhold ; to put off.

Átmá, n. A supernatural being ; the moral and emotional part of man's nature ; spirit ; soul ; mind ; the intellectual power in man ; the reasoning faculty ; appetite. *Param* —, the Supreme Spirit ; the Supreme God. —*sotáná*, to cause pain to ; to afflict. —*thanáí honá*, to be gratified ; to be satisfied.

átamghát karná, to murder one's self ; to kill one's self intentionally ; to suicide.

Atná, v. To be held ; to be filled : to be contained ; to go or fit into.

'Atr, 'itr, n. Scent ; fragrance ; essence of sweetsmelling flowers : ottar (or otto) of rose, &c. —*dán*, *n.* a scent case ; a perfume box. —*khínch-ná*, to extract the essence of (*Plur. 'Atriyát*).

Atráf, n. (*Plur. of Taraf*). Sides ; quarters in any direction ; confines ; skirts ; borders ; boundaries ; frontiers ; surroundings ; outlying districts.

'Attár, n. A perfume : one who sells scents and (in Urdú) an apothecary ; a druggist.

Atwár, n. (*Plur. of Taur*).

Ways ; manners ; behaviour ; conduct ; dealing ; demeanours. *khush* —, courteous ; polite ; civil ; well-mannered ; of good behaviour.

Atyant, a. Very much ; exceeding ; vast ; utmost ; *adv.* too ; excessively.

Aubásh, n. A loose, disorderly, vicious person ; one addicted to lewdness ; one indulged in sensual pleasures of any kind ; a scamp ; a rascal ; a dissolute fellow ; *a.* licentious ; dissolute.

Auchaṭ, a. Unexpectedly ; all at once ; inadvertently.

Augun, n. Fault ; blemish ; defect ; flaw ; vice.

Auj, n. The top ; the highest point ; utmost elevation of rank, prosperity, &c. ; dignity. —*i-fulak*, the zenith. —*ko pahunchná*, to acquire the highest rank.

Aukhad, n. That which cures a disease ; medicine ; a drug ; physic ; relief ; redress.

Aulá, a. Better ; best.

Aulád, n. Children ; descendants ; offspring ; issue.

Auliya, n. (*Plur. of Walí*). Saints ; pious men ; persons eminent for piety and virtue ; the holy persons ; apostles ; friends and companions of the prophet Mohammed.

Aundha, a. Turned upside down ; turned to a contrary

direction ; overturned ; in complete disorder ; the upper part undermost ; reversed. — *ná, v.* to overthrow from the foundation ; to overturn ; to invert ; to turn upside down ; to reverse.

Aune paune, adv. More or less ; not totally ; partially.

Auntná, v. To boil (as milk, water, &c.) ; to be in a state of ebullition by the action of heat.

Auqát, n. (*Plur. of Waqt*). Times ; periods ; seasons ; condition ; circumstances. — *basarí, n.* support ; livelihood ; subsistence ; passing one's time ; occupation of time.

Aur, conj. And ; also ; *a.* other ; more ; else ; different. — *ek*, another ; one beside ; separate. — *hi*, quite different. — *hi koí*, other ; some one else. — *kyá*, certainly ; what else ? — *nahín to*, and otherwise ; and if not then.

'Aurat, n. The female of the human race ; a woman ; a wife.

Ausáf, n. (*Plur. of Wasf*). Qualities ; properties ; attributes ; character ; praises ; commendations ; qualifications ; merits. — *hamída*, commendable qualifications ; praiseworthy qualities ; noble properties.

Ausán, a. Intrepidity ; valour ; courage ; coolness and readiness of resource on pressing occasions ; disposition and

frame of mind ; presence of mind ; sensation.—*khataḥ honā*, to render insensible or dizzy ; to be stupefied ; to stand aghast ; to lose one's presence of mind.

Ausar, *n.* Opportunity ; time ; occasion ; chance ; leisure.

Ausat, *n.* Average ; medium ; a middle state or degree ; mediocrity ; *a.* middling ; of middle rate ; moderate —*niśālnā*, to strike an average.

Autār, *Avatar*, *n.* The act of assuming a human body and its nature ; an incarnation ; descent of the deity from heaven in the human form. [According to Hindūs there have been ten incarnations (*avatāras*) of God *Vishnu*].

Auwal, *a.* First ; principal ; chief ; prior ; primary ; beginning.—*an*, at first ; in the first place.

Auzār, *n.* Tools ; implements ; instruments ; apparatus ; arms ; weapons.

Avakās, *Aukās*, *n.* Vacant time ; time free from employment ; leisure ; opportunity.

Avashya, *adv.* Assuredly ; without fail ; undoubtedly ; indispensably ; inevitably ; essentially ; necessarily ; positively ; precisely.

Avasthā, *n.* Condition ; state ; circumstance ; position ; stage of life ; age.

Āwā, *n.* A kind of large stove in which earthenwares are dried and baked ; a potter's kiln.

Āwāgaman, *n.* The passing of a soul into another body after death ; transmigration ; coming and going (*tanūśukh*).

Āwāmm, *n.* (*Plur. of Āmm*). The common people ; the uneducated, uncultured class of people ; plebeian ; the vulgar ; the commonalty ; the populace. — *ul-nās*, the public ; the populace at large ; all persons without any distinction of rank, education or profession.

Āwārā, *n.* Wandering ; without settled home or habitation ; abandoned ; astray ; vagrant ; dissolute ; *n.* a wanderer ; an idle, worthless stroller from place to place without having any abode and means of earning and honest livelihood ; a vagabond ; a profligate.

Āwāz, *n.* Voice ; sound ; tone ; noise ; cry ; report.—*bāz gashī*, an echo ; reverberation ; return of sound —*par kār dhārā*, to lend an attentive ear ; to listen.

Āwāza, *n.* Clamour ; noise ; rumour ; common fame.—*tawāza*, a sarcastic reproach ; a scoff ; a taunt ; a gibe ; derision ; insulting expressions —*phenk-nā*, *v.* to reproach with insulting words ; to upbraid ; to jeer at ; to speak in innuendoes.

Ayál, n. The long hair on the neck of a horse, lion, &c. ; mane.

'Ayadat, n. Visiting the sick persons ; making enquiries after the health of a sick person (*bíndrpursí*).

'Ayál-o-atfál, n. Family ; children ; family members.

'Ayán, a. Clearly visible to the eye or obvious to the understanding ; evident ; plain ; manifest ; clear.

Áyanda, a. Time to come ; future ; next ; ensuing ; coming ; *adv.* in future ; next time ; hereafter.

Áyat, n. (*Plur.* *Ágát*). A short division of the chapters in the Scriptures ; paragraph ; stanza ; sentence ; mark.

Áyu, n. Age ; the time during which an individual has lived.

Az, prep. From ; by ; with ; *conj.* than.—*bas ki*, inasmuch as ; nevertheless.—*ánib*, in behalf ; from ; for ; by.—*khud*, of one's own accord ; of himself ; spontaneously.—*sar-i-nau*, afresh ; anew ; *de novo*.

Á'za, n. (*Plur.* of *'Azw*). Limbs ; members of the body ; joints.

'Azáb, n. Extreme pain ; anguish of mind or body ; torment ; torture ; pain.

Ázád, a. Free ; at liberty ; unrestrained ; not in confinement ; independent ; not bound ; released ; *n.* a freeman ; a

free-thinker ; a kind of devotee among Mohiamedans.

Ázadí, } *n.* Freedom ; liber-
Ázádagi, } ty ; independence ; release.

Azal, n. Duration without beginning or end ; eternity ; beginning.

Azálí, a. Having no beginning or end of existence ; everlasting ; perpetual ; ceaseless.

Á'zam, a. (*Sup.* of *'Azím*). Greatest ; very great.

Azán, n. The announcement of the prayer and its time thereof ; summons to prayer (usually chanted from the turret of a mosque).

Ázár, n. Disease ; sickness ; malady ; outrage ; maltreatment ; persecution ; torment.—*pa-hunchánd, v.* to inflict pain ; to torture ; to vex ; to hurt.

Azázil, n. Name of the chief of the fallen angels ; the devil or prince of darkness ; Satan.

Azhdahá, n. A great snake ; a python ; a dragon.

'Azim, a. Large ; vast ; enormous ; huge ; difficult ; great ; grand ; high in rank.—*ul-shán*, magnificent ; glorious ; pompous ; grand.

Azíyat, n. Oppression ; distress ; injury ; affliction ; torment ; annoyance.—*dená*, to molest ; to oppress ; to trouble ; to torment ; to hurt.

'Aziz, a. Dear ; beloved ; affectionate ; loving ; precious ;

darling ; highly esteemed ; honoured ; *n.* a precious friend ; a relative ; one beloved ; a title of the king of Egypt.—*dár*, a near or dear friend or relative.—*jánná*, to hold dear ; to value highly.—*ul-qadr*, of great value, or high esteem.

Azlá', *n.* (*Plur. of Zila'*). Districts ; parts ; (*Math.*) sides.

'Azam, *n.* Firm resolution ; settled purpose ; design ; end ; aim ; intention.—*bil jazm*, firm resolve ; settled determination.

'Azmat, *n.* Greatness ; exaltation ; elevation ; grandeur ; pomp ; haughtiness.

Ázmaish, *n.* Trial ; prove ; examination ; test ; experiment ; scrutiny ; assay.

Ázmúda, *a.* Tried ; tested ; examined ; experimented ; assayed ; —*kár*, *a.* experienced⁴ ; practised ; *n.* an experienced person ; veteran.

Ázurda, *a.* Afflicted ; depressed ; dejected ; cast down ; disheartened ; deprived of courage ; weary ; disgusted ; sad ; sorrowful ; vexed.—*khátir*, troubled in mind ; grieved in heart ; displeased ; offended ; desponding.

B

B, b, It is used for the Urdú letter (ب), and Hindí (ब).

Ba, *prep.* A Persian prefix which signifies : with ; by ; together ; for ; from ; in ; to ; upon, as : *ba ásáni*, with ease.—*har hál*, by every means.—*jidd honá*, to be importunate.—*qaul*, according to one, &c. , &c. **Bá**, *prep.* A prefix which means, with ; by ; possessed of (opp. to *be* ' without ') as ; *há úbrú*, respectably ; honourably ; with honour.—*ittifáq* ; with concord or harmony.—*qaríne*, in order.—*waqúde ki*, although ; notwithstanding in spite of.—*wafá*, faithful ; sincere.

Báb, *n.* A chapter ; a division of a book ; section ; heading ; subject ; affair ; matter ; case ;

tax ; door : *prep.* about ; in respect of ; with regard to.

Bába, *n.* Father ; grandfather ; old man (by way of respect) ; sire. [In India the children of Europeans, so called by their domestic servants].

Babar, *n.* A tiger ; a lion.

Bábat, *adv.* On account ; regarding ; about ; in respect of ; *n.* account ; head ; matter ; item.

Bábú, *n.* A title among Hindús equivalent to Mr., Sir, or Esq. ; (term of endearment) a child ; a prince ; (term of respect) a lord ; a master ; a clerk in an office.

Babúl, } *n.* The name of a tree
Babur, } of the Mimosa kind ;
the acacia tree.

Báchá, } *n.* Speech ; oration ; as-
Váchá, } sertion ; agreement ;
pledge.

Bachan, *n.* Word : talk ; conver-
sation : speech ; pledge ; con-
tract : promise. — *dená*, to pro-
mise ; to agree. — *qá/ná*, to
request : to apply for. — *hár/ná*,
to give word : to promise. —
nibá/ná, to abide by a promise.
— *tor/ná*, to break promise.

Bachína, *v.* To save ; to deli-
ver : to rescue : to spare ; to
reserve : to preserve ; to de-
fend : to guard ; to evade : to
elude.

Bacháo, *n.* Defence ; protection ;
deliverance ; safety ; escape ;
excuse.

Bachat, *n.* Remainder ; sav-
ings ; surplus ; profit.

Bachcha, Bachchí, *n.* A baby ; an
infant ; a child ; the young of
an animal. *bachká/ná*, *bachkáné*,
fit for children (generally used
for pairs of shoe). *bachpan*, in-
fancy ; childhood.

Bachchhá, Bachchrá, *n.* A calf ;
the young of a cow. (*fem.*)
Bachhiyá, a she-calf.

Bachchérá, *n.* Colt. (*fem.*) Ba-
chchérí ; filly ; foal.

Bachna, *v.* To be saved ; to be
spared ; to be delivered ; to
escape ; to avoid ; to remain ;
to be left over.

Bád, *n.* Wind ; air ; breeze ; a
gentle gale. — *bán*, *n.* sail of a
boat. — *pá*, a swift horse ; a

fleet steed — *i-suním*, a hot
pestilential wind. — *i-sabá*,
morning breeze. — *numá*, a
weathercock ; vane.

Bad, *a.* Bad ; evil ; iniquitous ;
mischievous ; wicked ; addict-
ed to vice ; corrupt ; inauspi-
cious ; unfortunate ; (*generally*
*used in the formation of com-
pounds*), as : *bad akhláq* ; im-
moral ; impolite ; incivil. —
'amalí, misgovernment ; mis-
rule ; mal-administration. —
andesh, evil-minded ; mali-
cious. — *bakht*, unlucky ; wretch-
ed ; miserable. — *du'á*, curse ;
imprecation. — *dyánatí*, dishon-
esty ; unfair dealing ; corrupt
practice. — *hawás*, stupefied ;
in consternation. — *hazmí*, in-
digestion — *sulúki*, misbeha-
viour ; ill-treatment ; discour-
tesy. — *súrat*, ill-looking ; ill-
shaped. — *gumání*, suspicion ;
mistrust ; distrust. — *m'áshí*, *n.*
rescality ; profligacy ; loose
conduct ; bad way of living ;
&c., &c.

Ba'd, *prep.* After ; subsequent
to ; *adv.* subsequently after-
wards. — *azán*, afterwards. —
hú, then ; after which.

Badá, *a.* Pre-ordained ; decreed ;
appointed by God beforehand
all that happens ; *n.* the divine
decree ; fate ; destiny.

Bádal, *n.* Cloud. — *phat/ná*, the
sky to be clear or uncloudy ;
clouds to disperse. — *chháná*, a

the sky to be overcast with clouds.

Badal, *n.* Change ; alteration ; substitution ; barter ; exchange ; the return of like for like ; giving or taking of one thing for another.—*lená*, to change ; to exchange.

Badalná, *v.* To change ; to alter ; to substitute ; to shift ; to barter ; to transfer ; to disguise ; to transplant ; to transform ; to shuffle (*bát badlání*).

Badalwáná, *Badlání*, *v.* To cause to be changed ; to get changed. *badalwái*, *badlái*. barter ; price of exchange.

Bádám, *n.* An almond.—*í*, almond-shaped ; of the colour of almond.

Badan, *n. H.* Face ; countenance ; mouth. *A.* Body.—*tútú*, to feel racking pain all over the body.

Badar, *a.* Out of doors ; out ; without ; outside.—*rau*, drain, channel ; sewer. *shahr*—*karná* ; to expel out of the city ; to banish.

Badh, *n.* Slaughter ; murder ; slaying ; killing.—*sthán*, a slaughter-house ; a place of execution.

Bádñ, *n.* Cord or string of a bedstead.

Bádhá, *n.* Obstruction ; interruption ; hindrance ; impediment. *bádhak*, one who interrupts, impedes or obstructs.—

ddlná, to interrupt ; to impede ; to hinder.

Badhái *Badháu*, *n.* Congratulations on the birth of a child ; presents distributed on the sixth day after the birth of a child — *le jánd*, presents carried to the house of a woman on the 6th or 40th day after child-birth.

Badhiyá, *n.* A bullock or any castrated or gelded animal. — *baithná*, to be bankrupt.

Badí, *a.* Generating wind in the stomach ; windy ; flatulent ; rheumatic.—*ká badan*, corpulence ; bloated body.

Badí, *n.* Evil ; badness ; wickedness ; injury ; mischief.—*paráná*, to be bent on mischief.—*karná*, to do wrong ; to speak ill of ; to slander ; to backbite.

Badí, *a.* Rare ; curious ; wonderful ; strange.—*ul-jamál*, of rare beauty.

Badiha, *n.* Anything done without previous consideration ; an improprio ; an extempore.

Badihi, *a.* Obvious ; manifest ; apparent.

Badla, *n.* Revenge ; compensation ; retaliation ; recompense ; vengeance ; lieu ; exchange ; retribution ; return.—*dená*, to indemnify ; to compensate ; to make restitution.—*lená*, to take revenge ; to wreak vengeance on. *badle men*, in lieu of ; in return for ; in exchange for.

Badná, r. To bet ; to enter into a wager ; to appoint ; *n.* an earthen vessel having a short narrow spout.

Badr, n. The full moon.

Bádsháh, n. Sovereign ; king. —*at*, kingdom ; the territory ruled by a king. —*i*, pertaining to kingship or government. —*i-sanad*, a grant of land by a sovereign to be held rent-free. —*záda*, the son of a sovereign ; a prince. —*zádí*, a princess.

Báe, Báí, The name of a disease characterised by an accumulation of wind in the stomach ; flatulency ; rheumatism.

Báen, Báín, adr. On the left ; —*háth*, left hand. —*taraf*, the left hand side.

Bafá, a. Small husk-like scales formed in the scarp.

Báft, n. The web or texture of any fabric. —*a*, a woven ; *n.* a kind of silk embroidered cloth.

Bag, n. A crane ; a heron.

Bag, n. Rein of a bridle ; reins. —*qor*, a rope tied round the head of a horse for the purpose of leading it. —*utláná*, to start a horse at full gallop.

Bág, n. (*Ptur.* *Báját, Lághát*). Garden ; park —*bág*, immensely pleased : delighted. —*bán*, gardener (*ná'i*). —*báni, n.* the work of a gardener. —*cha*, small garden. —*ud'á*, one who owns a garden. *kampaní*—, a

public park or garden which is the property of Government. —*i-'Adan*, the garden of Eden.

Bagair, adr. Without ; except ; besides.

Bagal, n. The armpit. —*bagáná*, to mock ; to deride. —*ho jáná*, to get out of one's way. —*gír honá*, to embrace ; to hug ; to put one's arms round another's neck in token of affection. —*lá dushman*, a secret enemy ; a person whose enmity is undisclosed. —*men dal'á'á*, to obtain possession of another's goods of property by means underhand, *i. e.*, fraudulently ; to hide secretly under one's arms.

Bagáwat, n. Mutiny ; rebellion ; revolt ; riot.

Bágh, n. Tiger ; —*m, n.* a female tiger ; a tigress.

Baghár, n. Oil or ghee heated to boiling point with onions and other spices in it mixed and stirred with certain kinds of food cooked to serve as a condiment, *i. e.*, to provide a relishable taste ; seasoning ; flavouring.

Bági, a. Rebellious ; mutinous ; riotous ; oppressive ; *n.* a rebel ; a mutineer.

Bagúlá, n. A tornado ; a whirlwind ; a cyclone.

Bágyatí, n. Suitable for garden cultivation ; fruit which is the produce of a garden ; tax levied on gardens.

Bah jáná, *v.* To flow out ; to be ruined.

Bahá dená, *v.* To throw away ; to dissipate ; to destroy ; to spend uselessly. *bahá phirná*, to wander about from one place to another without any definite purpose ; to be superfluous.

Bahádur, *a.* Brave ; courageous ; gallant ; *n.* a hero ; a title expressive of distinction.—*í-jang*, unconquerable ; one who does not give in.—*í*, bravery ; gallantry ; fearlessness.

Baham, *n.* (*Plur. of Bahima*). Beasts ; brutes ; animals.

Bahakná, *v.* To be deceived ; to be led astray ; to wander about in search of the right course ; to wander about hither and thither not knowing where one is going under the influence of liquor.

Bahal, *a.* Happy ; flourishing ; in the ordinary condition ; the same as before, *i. e.*, in *statu quo* ; in good health ; reinstated ; restored to health or office.—*honá*, to be reinstated in a former office or to the former state of health.—*rahná*, to be affirmed on appeal.—*rakhná*, to keep or maintain in *statu quo* ; to continue ; to maintain.

Bahal, *n.* The name of a two-wheeled conveyance drawn by bullocks in country where the roads are hilly or bad ; a two-

wheeled conveyance without springs drawn by bullocks.

Báham, Baham, *adv.* Among ourselves ; between ourselves ; mutually.—*pahuncháná*, to get ; to obtain ; to procure ; to supply.

Báhan, *n.* A conveyance or beast suitable for riding in or on it.

Baháná, *n.* A pretext ; an excuse.—*báz*, a maker of excuse ; a pretender.—*karná*, to make an excuse that on the face of it is false.

Baháná, *n.* To throw away ; to cause to flow ; to throw into water ; to pour out ; to squander.

Bahangí, *n.* A pole placed across the shoulder with ropes fastened to either end, for supporting articles of heavy weight tied to them and balanced across the shoulder for purpose of their being easily carried.

Bahao, *n.* A course or channel for the flow of water ; current ; stream.

Báhar, *adv.* Outside ; abroad ; out ; (*met.*) disinterested ; unconcerned.—*bhítar*, outside and inside.—*karná*, to turn out ; to eject.—*í*, an outsider ; a stranger.—*lepáná*, to take away from any place ; to export ; to take to another country.

Bahár, *n.* The spring season ; beauty ; elegance ; prettiness ;

loveliness : pleasure.—*istán*, a place made picturesque by the flowers that grow in the spring tide ; the name of a Persian book by Jámí.—*par áná*, to be in lively spirits ; to feel glad ; to be in a light humour : to be in the prime of youth ; to be in full bloom.

Ba-har-kaif, *adv.* By any possible means ; by any means whatsoever ; somehow or other.

Ba-har-súrat, *adv.* In any case ; in every respect.

Baheliyá, *n.* A fowler ; one who catches wild birds for the purpose of selling them ; one who is a seller of wild birds by profession.

Bahetú, *n.* One who wanders about from place to place aimlessly ; a vagrant ; a vagabond.

Bahí, *n.* An account book.—*khátá*, a ledger ; a book in which daily accounts are entered.—*patwárí*, a patwári's registers.—*rokar*, *n.* daily cash book.

Bahilá, *n.* Barren.—*ná*, to divert ; to amuse by engaging one's attention.

Bahin, *n.* A sister.

Bahírú, *n.* (properly *Buhaira*). A sea of small dimensions ; a large lake.

Bahkíná, *v.* To lead astray by deception ; to cause any one to do anything by deceiving or misleading him ; to seduce ; to mislead ; to misdirect. *bahká*

ke le jáná, to take one away by a resort to deception ; to kidnap ; to run away with.

Bahkává, *n.* Imposition ; trick ; stratagem.

Bahláná, *v.* To divert ; to amuse ; to turn away one's attention from melancholy thoughts.

Bahná, *v.* To flow : to blow ; (wind) : to float : on the surface of water.

Bahnói, *n.* A brother-in-law (a sister's husband).

Bahr, *n.* The sea ; a gulf or bay ; an ocean ; a rhyme : a worse ; a fleet.—*í*, pertaining to the sea ; maritime ; naval ; *n.* a falcon.

Bahrá, *a.* Deaf ; short of hearing.—*ho jáná*, to become deaf.

Bahra, *n.* Property ; fortune ; worldly effects.—*war*, fortunate ; lucky.

Bahrúpiyá, *n.* A male disguised in the dress of a female who goes about begging alms ; a male who mimics a female to receive alms

Bahs, *n.* Argument ; wrangling ; discussion ; contention in words.—*karná*, argue ; to address an argument to a court in favour of a client (legal) ; to engage in a religious or political argument or debate ; to argue in favour of cause.

Bahú, *n.* A daughter-in-law ; a wife,—*hetí*, the ladies of one's household.

Bahu, *a.* Much ; many ; large.

Bahubachan, *a.* Plural.

Báhú, *n.* The arm.

Bahut, *a.* Much ; many ; sufficient ; more than enough.—*achchhá*, all right : very well ; excellent ; exquisite ; superb ; magnificent.—*át*, excess ; abundance,—*erá*, very many ; very much.

Bái, *n.* Buying and selling ; trade ; commerce —*karná*, to sell.—*náma*, a sale-deed.—*áná*, earnest money.—*áná dená*, the payment of earnest money to bind a bargain.—*pattá*, a lease or sub-lease obtained from the original lessee or sub-lessee by purchase.

Bái, *n.* An appellation of respect applied to a lady ; madam ; wife ; flatulency ; wind in the stomach ; rheumatism.

Baid, *a.* One who practices the profession of medicine ; a doctor ; a physician ; one versed in the science of curing diseases.

Báid, *a.* Distant ; absent ; remote —*ul-aql*, devoid of sense ; foolish ; not amenable to reason.

Baigan, *n.* The vegetable called brinjal ; the fruit of the egg-plant eaten as a vegetable.

Baikur th, *n.* Heaven , Paradise ; elysium.

Bail, *n.* A bull ; an ox ; (*met.*) a stupid person.

Baimātra, *n.* A step-brother born of the same father by a different mother.

Bainjaní, *a.* Purple : of a purple colour.

Baipār, *n.* Trade ; commerce ; traffic in commodities or goods.—*í*, a dealer ; a merchant ; a tradesman.

Bair, *n.* Enmity ; hostility ; animosity.—*nikálá*, to be revenged ; to seek vengeance —*í*, *n.* an enemy ; a foe —*rakhná*, to owe a grudge ; to entertain animosity ; to keep up a blood-feud

Bairag, *n.* Penance ; asceticism ; abnegation of a worldly life ; devotion.—*í*, a Hindú devotee who practices the most rigid asceticism, giving up all participation in the pleasure of this world and devoting himself exclusively to the contemplation of thing spiritual.

Báís, *n.* Cause , reason ; account ; producer ; author ; *prep.* on account of ; by reason of.

Baisakhlí, *n.* A crutch ; the support on which people who are lame rest themselves in order to enable them to walk.

Bait, *n.* A rhymed couplet ; a house ; a place of worship.—*ul-haram* ; the mosque at Mecca.—*ul-ghará*, *n.* a privy ; a latrine.—*ul-muqaddas* ; the holy temple at Jerusalem.

Baithak, *n.* Seat ; the reception room of a private dwelling-house ; a drawing room ; a form of physical exercise consisting in getting up and sitting down in quick succession without touching the ground with the hands or seeking any other kind of support.

Baitháná, } *v.* To urge one to
Baithálná, } take his seat ; to cause one to take his seat whilst waiting ; to establish ; to station ; to fix ; to plant ; to set (as a broken joint or bone).

Baithná, *v.* To sit down ; to be unemployed or idle ; to brood (for the purpose of hatching eggs) ; to perch ; to expend ; to lay out ; to fall down or sink (as a wall).

Baiyá, *n.* A person whose profession it is to weigh grain for the public in grain markets.
 —*i*, the perquisites of a *Baiyá*.

Baizá, *n.* An egg.—*wí*, oval ; egg-shaped.

Báj, *n.* A duty ; a toll ; a custom duty ; a tax ; an octroi.—*dár*, a tax, duty or revenue collector.—*guzár*, one who pays a tax or duty or impost.

Bajá, *a.* Appropriate ; relevant ; in place ; right ; accurate ; proper.—*lánd*, to achieve ; to accomplish.—*íd*, *v.* to make a sound proceed from anything ; to play on a musical instrument ; to test anything by the sound it gives out.—*ne wáld*,

bajaniyá, a musician ; one who plays on a musical instrument.

Bájá, *Bajan*, *n.* A musical instrument.

Bajáe, *adv.* Instead ; in place of ; in lieu of.

Bajbajána, *v.* To make an effervescing noise in the act of putrefying ; to ferment ; to simmer ; to bubble.

Bajháná, *v.* To ensnare ; to entangle ; to entrap.

Bajidd honá, *v.* To be insistent ; to be importunate ; to be obstinate.

Bajná, *Bájná*, *v.* To give out a sound ; to have the reputation of being ; to go by the name of.

Bajr, *Bajjar*, *Vajr*, *n.* A thunderbolt ; a diamond ; *a.* hard ; very hard ; impenetrable.—*angr*, a robust man ; a man having a very strong frame ; a man having strong bones and powerful muscles.—*pare us par*, a form of imprecation or curse meaning may the person cursed be struck by lightning.

Bajra, *n.* A kind of small, light, river boat used mostly for passenger traffic as distinguished from the large flat-bottomed boats used for the transport of goods.

Bák, *Vákya*, *n.* Language ; dialect ; speech ; sentence.

Bák, *n.* Fear ; apprehension of danger ; suspicion.

Bakáwal, *n.* Chief steward ; the head cook of an establishment, where there are one or more subordinate cooks.

Bakbak karná, **Bakwád karná**, *n.* To chatter or prattle foolishly ; to talk without sense ; to argue irrelevantly.

Bakhán, *n.* An explanatory statement ; an account given of another stating of his virtues and good qualities ; an account given to a person of another. —*ná*, to command ; to disparage.

Bakhár, } *n.* A granary ; a
Bakhárá, } storehouse for stocking grain.

Bakherá, *n.* Complication ; any vexatious business ; obstacles ; clog ; lumber ; contention ; quarrel ; wrangling.—*machá-ná*, to create a disturbance ; to raise unnecessary difficulties. —*mitáná*, to settle a dispute ; to terminate a vexatious business.

Bakherná, } *v.* To throw about
Bikhráná, } in a disorderly fashion ; to scatter.

Bákhí, *n.* The hollow on the underside of the arm where it joins the shoulder ; the underside of the armpit.

Bakhl, *n.* A miser ; a close-fisted person ; a niggard ; *a.* miserly ; niggardly ; close-fisted.—*v.* *n.* stinginess.

Bakhiyá, *n.* Back stitching ; —*ná*, *v.* to back stitch ; to quilt ;

to sew a second time the ends of a seam to give it additional durability.

Bakhrá, *n.* Share ; allotment ; portion.—*karná*, to divide into shares ; to apportion shares or portions ; to distribute.

Bakhsh, *p. n.* Giving ; bestowing ; forgiving ; *n.* giver ; bestower ; forgiver ; donation ; portion ; gift ; pardon ; forgiveness ; (used as last member of compounds), as in *táj-bakhsh*, bestowing a diadem ; *rdhat*—, providing or procuring rest. *najdí*—, bestowing salvation.—*dená*, *v.* to give ; to forgive.—*áish*, a favour ; some special consideration shown to another ; forgiveness. —*inda*, one who bestows, gives, or forgives ; God.—*í*, a paymaster.—*ish*, a present ; a gratuity.—*ná*, to give ; to bestow ; to forgive.—*náma*, a deed of gift.

Bakht, *n.* Lot ; good fortune ; prosperity ; portion.—*dwar*, lucky ; fortunate.—*ázmaí*, trial of fortune.—*khufá*, an unlucky person.—*ydrí*, good fortune.

Bakhúr, *n.* Frankincense ; scent.

Bákirá, *n.* A maiden ; a virgin.

Bakkí, *a.* Talkative ; chattering ; prattling.

Baklá, **Bakkal**, *n.* The bark of a tree ; the rind or peel of a fruit.

Bakotná, *v.* To scratch with the nails.

Bakrá, *n. m.* A he-goat. **Bakrí**, *n. f.* a she-goat.

Baksua, *n.* A buckle.

Baktar, *n.* A coat of mail.—*posh*, a man clad in armour.

Bál, *n.* Side ; direction ; twisting ; coil—*dár*, twisted ; coiled ; contorted.—*nikalndá*, to become straightened ; to be humbled ; to have one's pride taken out of him

Bál, *n.* Strength ; bodily power ; endeavour ; a sacrifice.

Bál, *n.* Hair ; an ear of corn ; an infant ; a very young child ; a crack in a vessel made of glass, china or clay ; a wing.—*bandánd*, to dress the hair of one's head ; to shave.—*kí khál nikáldnd*, to be excessively critical.

Balá, *n.* Misfortune ; calamity ; mishap.

Bálá, *n.* A girl not arrived at the age of puberty ; an ear-ring.

Bálá, *pre.* Above ; up ; *n.* top.—*o-past*, above and below.—*dast*, the upperhand.—*khána*, a room on the top storey.

Balad, *n.* A city ; a town ; a country.

Baláen lená, *v.* To take upon oneself all the misfortunes visited upon another's head and in token of so doing to draw one's hand over that other person's head. (this

practice is common among females).

Báláyat, *n.* The art of expressing thoughts in such a way as to produce conviction and persuasion ; oratory ; eloquence ; rhetoric ; maturity.

Bálái, *n.* Anything extra or additional ; cream ; *a.* extra ; additional ; external ; superficial.—*ámád*, emoluments ; bribes.—*kám*, odd jobs.—*maze*, superficial or secret pleasures.

Bálak, *n.* An infant ; a young child.—*pan*, childhood ; infancy ; childishness.

Bálam, *n.* A husband.—*khírd*, a sort of cucumber in the rainy season ; a variety of *Cucumis sativus*.

Báláposh, *n.* A coverlet ; a quilt.

Bálohhar, *n.* Spikenard ; dried hyacinth.

Báldár, *a.* Hairy ; shaggy.

Bálgam, *n.* The thick viscid matter discharged by coughing or vomiting ; bronchial mucus ; phlegm.

Bálhatya, *n.* The murder of an infant ; child-murder ; infanticide.

Balhín, *a.* Powerless ; lack of strength ; impotent.

Báli, *a.* An ear-ring.

Báldagí, *n.* Increase ; growth ; a gradual growth or advancement through progressive changes.

Bálíg, *a.* Of mature age ; attained to puberty ; having

arrived to full size and strength ;

a. an adult ; a youth.

Bálin, *a.* A pillow.

Bálisht, *n.* A span ; the space from the point of the thumb to that of the little finger, when extended ; nine inches.

Balki, *adv. & conj.* But ; moreover ; on the contrary ; nay rather ; on the other hand.

Ballam, *a.* A long pointed weapon used in war and hunting for thrusting or throwing ; a lance ; a spear ; a javelin.—*bardár*, a lancer ; a spearman.

Ballí, *n.* The pole or bamboo with which a boat is propelled or steered ; one of the pieces ; of timber which follows the slope of a roof and which supports the covering matter ; a pole ; a rafter ; a prop.

Bálná, *v.* To burn ; to make a fire ; to light (a candle).

Báltoř, *n.* A boil or sore caused by plucking out or breaking a hair of the body ; a pimple.

Bálú, *n.* Sand.—*burd*, arable land covered by a deposit of sand after an inundation and so ruined.—*sáhí*, a kind of sweetmeat (so called from the sand-like appearance of the sugar sprinkled on it).

Bálút, *n.* An acorn ; a chestnut tree ; an oak.

Balwa, *a.* Riot ; insurrection ; rebellion ; mutiny.

Bam, *n.* The pole or shaft of a carriage ; a fountain ; a term

used by Hindús as an ejaculation addressed to Shiva, (always with the name of *Mahadeo*, *e. g.*, *bambam Mahadeo*) ; a deep-toned drum—*machánd*, to create a disturbance.—*ká gold*, a bomb ; a shell.

Bám, *n. S.* An eel ; a woman ; the left side. *P.* An upper storey ; dawn.

Baman, *n.* The matter ejected from the stomach ; vomit ; emetic—*karnd*, to belch forth ; to vomit ; to emit.

Bambá, *n.* A fount ; a well ; a pump ; the spout to let water out.

Bándád, *n.* Morning ; dawn.

Bán, *n.* Habit ; nature ; manner ; temper ; a rocket ; an arrow ; a keeper ; a guardian (*used as last member of compounds*), as *gári bán*, a coachman or driver ; *fil-bán*, an elephant-keeper or driver, &c., &c.

Ban, *a.* A wood ; a forest ; a jungle ; any extensive area densely grown over with trees that grow wild and undergrowth ; a crop of cotton.—*ailá*, wild ; belonging to the forest—*bás*, a dweller in a forest ; an exile.—*bildo*, the civet cat.—*mánus*, *n.* an ourang outang.

Báná, *a.* Dress ; uniform ; garments ; habit ; calling ; woof ; a sort of *putá*, with a thick-edged blade and a wooden hilt.

Banafshá, *n.* A small purple-coloured sweet-odoured flower known by the name of violet.

Banáná, *v.* To make ; to fabricate ; to ridicule ; to prepare ; to build ; to set right ; to mend or repair ; to preteud.

Banáo, } *n.* Dressing ; deck-
Banáwat, } ing (oneself) ; con-
cord ; composition ; work-
manship ; pretence ; appear-
ance ; form ; construction.

Banát, *n.* A kind of warm wool-
len fabric ealled broad cloth.

Bāchná, *v.* To read ; to study.

Band, *n.* A binding ; a knot ; a bandage ; hindrance ; captivity ; an embankment ; contract ; a joint of the limbs — *karná, v.* to shut ; to close ; to end ; (*used in compos.*) as *ná'l-band*, a farrier. — *o-bast*, arrange-
ment ; organization ; settle-
ment ; settlement of the land
revenue.

Banda, *n.* A dependent ; a bond-
man ; a slave ; a humble ser-
vant ; human being. — *gí, n.*
servitude ; adoration ; saluta-
tion ; humility. — *parwar*, one
who treats his servants kindly.

Bandanwár, *n.* Leaves and
flowers strung together in a
line and suspended across gate-
ways at marriages and other
festive occasions.

Bandar, *n.* A seaport ; a town
situated on or close to the sea
which is an emporium of

trade ; a harbour ; an anchor-
age ; a monkey.

Bandéri *n.* A ring-pole ; the
ridge of a house.

Bāndh, *n.* The embankment
raised to prevent the flowing
in or the flowing out of water.

Bandhak, *n.* A pledge ; an
article pawned ; a mortgage.

Bāndhná, *n.* To tie up ; to bind ;
to enchain ; to stop (water,
&c.) ; to bind together (in mar-
riage) ; to contract ; to wager.

Bandhu, *n.* Kinsman ; relative ;
friend ; (*Hindú Law*) cognate
kinsmen of a remote degree,
i. e., kinsmen sprung from a
different family but connected
by funeral oblation.

Bandhuá, *n.* A prisoner ; a cap-
tive ; a person in chains.

Bāndi, *n.* A female slave.

Bāndi, *n.* A sort of waist-coat
having sleeves that reach to
the elbow ; the body of the
garment itself extending as
far as the waist and fitted with
buttons down the front.

Bandikana, } *n.* A prison ; a
Bandigrah, } goal.

Bandish, *n.* The act of tying or
binding ; the make ; structure ;
plan ; fabrication ; plot ; in-
trigue. — *bāndhná*, to form a
conspiracy or plot.

Bandúq, *n.* A gun fired by rais-
ing to the shoulder ; a rifle ; a
pistol. — *chí*, a musketeer. —
chhuráná, to fire after taking
aim ; to discharge a gun.

- Baneṭi, n.** A club weighted at both ends and held in the middle for the purpose of flourishing ; a torch formed by cloth dipped in some inflammable substance and wound round both ends of a club and lighted for the purpose of whirling round so as to form a double circle of fire.
- Bang, Bhang, n.** Hemp ; a drink made from the leaves of the hemp plant reduced to the state of a paste and mixed with water, milk, spices, sugar, &c., which produces intoxication.
- Bāṅg, n.** Sound ; cry the call to prayers among Mohame-dans ; the crowing of the cock.
- Bāṅgar, n.** Raised ground ; elevated ground ; upland.
- Bāṅgī, n.** A pattern ; a sample.
- Baṅglā, n.** A dwelling house built after the pattern of those inhabited by Europeans in India ; a bungalow.—*pān*, a species of betel-leaf.—*sabān*, the Bengalee language.
- Bāṅh, n.** The arm from the shoulder to the elbow ; sleeve ; support ; help ; security ; guarantee.—*pakarṇā*, to protect and support.—*charḥānā*, to get ready by tucking up one's sleeves.
- Bānī, n.** Builder ; architect ; founder ; author ; inventor ; origin.—*kār*, expert ; clever rascal.
- Banī Ādam, n.** Sons of Adam ; the human race.
- Banī Israel, n.** The sons of Israel ; the Israelites.
- Banibār, a.** A labourer who is paid his wages not in money but in kind.
- Banjī, n.** Trade ; commerce ; traffic in commodities.
- Banita, n.** A woman ; a wife.
- Baniyā, n.** A person belonging to a sub-division of the Vaishya caste whose business is to deal in grain, to keep a shop, to trade or sell provisions ; (*met.*) a mean-minded man ; a timid, cringing man.
- Banjar, n.** Waste land unfit for cultivation ; unproductive land overgrown with coarse, wild shrubs and grasses.
- Banjārā, n.** A member of the now almost extinct class of people who were itinerant dealers in grain.
- Bāṅkā, a.** Crooked ; bent ; cunning ; foppish ; gay ; wanton ; rake ; bully.—*chor*, an expert thief.
- Banmānus, n.** The ourang-outang.
- Bannā, v.** To be made or prepared ; to be repaired ; to be mended ; to agree ; to answer to the purpose ; to be.
- Bannī, n.** A measure of grain given to a labourer as his wages in kind for work done by him.
- Bāns, n.** The bamboo ; a bamboo or rod measuring about 10 feet

used for measuring land, tanks, ditches, &c.—*par charhándá*, to hold another up to ridicule ; to make another a laughing stock to brand another with infamy. *phur*, one of the caste whose business it is to split bamboos into thin strips in order to make baskets, &c.

Bans, *n.* Family pedigree ; lineage ; family stock ; descendant.—*áwalí*, genealogical tree.—*lo-chun*, a secretion of a milk-white colour found in the hollow of the bamboo and popularly known by the name of bamboo-manna.

Bansí, **Báuslí**, **Bánsrí**, *n.* A flute ; a fishing hook and line.

Bánt, *n.* Distribution ; sharing ; a weight for weighing.—*ná*, the distribution of alms among the poor ; the act of allotting portions.—*waiyá*, one who divides for the purpose of distributing or sharing.

Bánú, *n.* A lady ; gentlewoman ; a lady of high position.

Báo, *n.* Wind ; air ; flatulency ; rheumatism.—*batás*, the wind-disease supposed to be due to the sufferer being possessed by an evil spirit—*ke ghore par sawár honá*, to be as swift as the wind ; to be conceited.—*golá*, the disease known as colic ; flatulency with disorder of the bowels.

Báolá, *a.* Mad ; crazy extremely stupid.

Báolí, *n.* A masonry well having a wide passage down the sides of which steps are made leading to the surface of the water ; a mad woman.

Báp, *n.* Father ; senior ; superior.—*dddá*, ancestors ; forefathers.—*hatyá*, patricide.

Bapantí, *n.* Patrimony ; the share of paternal property inherited by a son or daughter.

Baphará, *n.* Vapour.—*lená*, to inhale vapour or a vapour bath.

Baqá, *n.* Eternity ; immortality ; permanently enduring ; remaining for ever.

Baqar, *a.* A bull.—*'id*, a festival among Mohamedans held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son.

Baqáyá, *n.* (*Plur. of Baqiya*). Arrears ; balance.

Báqí, *a.* Remaining ; lasting ; permanent ; left in arrears ; still due ; remnant ; eternal ; balance.—*ayám*, remaining or unexpired period the remainder of one's life.—*parná*, to fall into arrears.—*dár*, a defaulter ; one who has fallen into arrears.—*rah jáná*, to be left over ; to be left as an unpaid balance.—*nikálná*, to prepare a balance sheet ; to find out by calculation what is still due.

Báqir, *a.* Learned ; possessing great wealth and learning.

Baqqál *n.* The name of a caste the members of which chiefly adopt the calling of a grain merchant or a shopkeeper.

Bar, *n.* *H.* Election ; choice ; request ; boon ; bridegroom.—*dán*, the granting of a boon ; the wedding gift to a bride from her betrothed ; the bestowing of a blessing.

Bar, *n.* *P.* Bosom ; fruit ; produce ; result ; *pre.* on ; upon ; up ; above ; into ; forth ; away, &c., (used as a prefix this word modifies, or strengthens the sense), as ; *bar-afrohta*, set on fire.—*bar-aks*, on the other hand ; contrarily. *mál—ámád honá*, to recover missing property by tracing its whereabouts.—*bál honá*, to be destroyed or spoilt ; to be misused.—*dásht*, endurance ; putting up with —*gashta*, charged ; turned away ; rebelled.—*guzída*, selected.—*khurdár*, male offspring ; son —*malá*, in the sight of every one.—*tarafkarná*, to dismiss or discharge one from office,—*o-mand*, fortunate ; lucky ; happy.—*waqt*, in the nick of time ; opportunistly, etc., etc.

Bar, *a.* Taking away ; carrying off ; *n* one who carries off or takes away ; one who seizes ; a bearer, (used as the last member of compounds), as ; *náma-bar*, bearer of a letter ; mes-

senger ; *dil-bar*, a ravisher of hearts.

Bar, *n.* The banyan tree (*bar-gad*).

Bar, *n.* Time ; occasion ; delay ; day of the week ; obstacle ; (in *H. & U.*) gate ; doorway ; admittance ; (in *U. & P.*) tribunal ; *leree* ; convention.—*bár* ; repeatedly ; again and again —*'i-ám*, public audience.—*i-kháss*, privy council chamber ; private audience hall.—*yábí-i-darbár*, admission to a court of *leree*.

Bár, *n.* Load ; burden ; cargo ; fruit ; produce : (in *P. phrases.*) dignity ; God ; a. burdensome ; heavy.—*i-iláh*, Great God !—*bardár*, a carrier ; beast of burden ; a cart.—*bar-dári*, transport ; transit charges ; freight.—*i-taraddud*, the burden of disproof.—*i-jaház*, a ship's cargo.—*i-khdtir*, trouble of mind.—*war*, fruitful ; plentiful.

Bár, *n.* Edge ; a hedge ; margin.

Bará, *a.* Large ; great ; immense ; exalted ; elder ; principal ; important ; *adv.* very ; exceedingly.

Bará, *n.* An enclosure ; a space enclosed round on all sides.

Barábar, *a. & pre.* Abreast level ; on a level with ; up to equal to ; adjoining ; even regular ; *adv.* invariably ; constantly ; always ; regularly ; conjointly.—*aná*, to come level

with ; to overtake.—*karná*, to make level or even ; to waste ; to bring to a termination : to make equal.—*kí takkar ká*, of equal rank or standing ; on a par —*í*, *n.* equality ; rivalry ; exactness ; insolence.—*í kar-ná*, to emulate ; to vie with ; to withstand ; to be presumptuous.

Barae, adv. For the sake of ; because of ; for the purpose of ; in order to.—*Khudá*, for God's sake.—*nám*, in name only ; not real.

Bárah, n. A hog ; a boar ; the third incarnation of the deity among Hindus.

Búrah, a. Twelve.—*bát karná*, to scatter ; to throw into confusion ; to confound ; to ruin.—*patthar*, a cantonment or encampment bounded by twelve pillars.—*singhá*, a stag ; an antelope.—*wafát*, the twelve days of Mohamed's illness.

Barahna, a. Naked ; bare.

Baráí, n. Greatness ; bragging ; position.

Barai, n. A betel seller (*tambolí*) ; name of a caste.

Barajná, v. To prohibit ; to forbid ; to restrain ; to shun ; to leave.

Barkat, n. Blessing ; good fortune ; prosperity.

Báran, n. Rain ; the rainy season —*í*, a water-proof cloak.

Baraní, n. The eye-lashes ; a broom.

Baras, n. A year.—*ná*, to rain.

Barat, } n. A religious act or
Brat, } obligation accompanied with fasting enjoined by the gods ; a voluntary and meritorious act of austere self-devotion.

Barát, n. The procession accompanying a bridegroom to the house of the bride where the marriage ceremony takes place.—*í*, the persons who accompany the bridegroom to the house of the bride on the occasion of a marriage ; the attendants at a marriage

Baratná, v. To reflect ; to use ; to employ ; to apply ; to spend.

Barbád, See under *Bar*.

Barbarána, v. To murmur ; to grumble ; to chatter nonsense ; to talk in one's sleep ; to speak incoherently in delirium.

Brat, n. A kind of musical instrument of the nature of a harp or lute

Barchhá, Barchhí, n. A spear ; a javelin.—*bardár*, a spearman.

Bardah, n. A prisoner of war ; slave.—*farosh*, a slave dealer.—*furoshí*, the slave trade.

Báre, adv. At last ; at length.

Baréthá, n. A laundryman ; a washerman (*dhobí*).

Barf, n. Ice ; snow.

Barfí, n. A kind of sweetmeat made of cream, *khodá*, and sugar in which the ingredients in their prepared state are made to assume a crystalline

form which gives to the sweetmeat a crispness which gives out a crunching sound when eaten as ice does.

Barḡ, *a.* Leaf : knapsack containing provisions for a journey ; a kind of musical instrument ; melody ; a class of Sanscrit letters.—*ī-gul*, a leaf of the rose —*mīl*, square root.

Bārḡ, *n.* Growth ; increase ; promotion ; flood : valley ; edge ; fence.—*rakḥnā*, to sharpen by grinding.

Barḡaī, **A** carpenter.

Barham, **C**onfused ; jumbled together ; **v**-turvy ; angry ; sullen.—*damān* *karnā*, to throw into confusion or disorder ; to complicate ; to mar.

Barḡānā, *v.* To enlarge ; to elongate ; to increase ; to augment ; to multiply ; to advance ; to close up (shop) ; to put out (a lamp), *barḡā lānā*, to bring forward ; to bring on.

Barhaqq, *a.* As a matter of right ; true ; rightful ; proper ; positive ; inevitable.

Barḡawā, *n.* Inducement or encouragement to advance ; stimulus ; flattery.—*denā*, to give encouragement ; to excite ; to spur on.

Barḡiyā, *a.* Of good quality ; high-priced ; excellent.

Barḡtī, *n.* Increase ; overplus ; promotion ; advancement, *kamtī*—, a little more or less ; about.

Barī, *n.* Quicklime ; globules made from pulse reduced to the state of a paste and dried in the sun ; free ; exempt ; acquitted ; absolved ; discharged.—*kānā* to relieve from responsibility ; to discharge from liability to exonerate — *az-zamānā*, free from responsibility or liability.

Bārī, **{** *n. H.* Time ; turn for **Pārī** **}** duty.—*bārī yā pārī*, turn by turn ; alternately.

Bāri, *n.* A caste of Hindús who sew together broad leaves serve as platters ; a professional torch-bearer ; a bet-seller ; an ear-ring.

Bārik, *a.* Fine ; slender ; thin ; slim ; delicate ; subtle ; minute ; hair-splitting.—*āwāz*, a fine sound ; a high note.—*bāt*, a subtle point ; a hair-splitting distinction.—*bīn*, possessed of quick apprehension ; having a fine perception.—*miyān*, slender waist.

Bārīkī, *n.* Fineness ; minuteness ; niceness ; delicacy ; keenness of insight.—*nīkālūd*, to discriminate ; to criticise.

Bārīsh, *n.* Rain.

Bārī-ta'lá, *n.* The Most High ; God

Barjasta, *a.* Befitting ; right ; opportune ; impromptu.

Barkhā, *n.* The rainy season ; rain.

Barkhāst, *n.* Dismissal ; breaking up ; a dissolution.

Barkhiláf, *adv.* Contradictory ; adverse ; untrue ; opposed to.
—*i-áin*, contrary to law ; illegal.

Barma, *n.* A tool used by carpenters and worked with a string for boring holes in wood.

Barmahal, *n.* & *adv.* Fitting ; suitable ; opportune ; in the nick of time ; seasonably.

Bárna, *v.* To light ; to kindle ; to burn.

Barnan, *n.* Description ; explanation.—*karná*, to extol ; to describe ; to explain.

Barpá karna, *v.* To set on foot ; to start ; to cause ; to raise ; to establish ; to incite ; to pitch (a tent.)

Barq, *n.* Lightning ; a watchman.—*andáz*, gunner.

Barr, *n.* Wasp.

Barr, *n.* Land.—*i-á'zam*, a continent—*an wa baharan*, by land and water.

Barra, *n.* A lamb or a kid.

Barrána, **Barráhat**, *n.* Talking in one's sleep ; the incoherent utterances of a person when asleep.

Barráq, *a.* Radiant ; shining ; splendid ; *n.* splendour.

Bars, *n.* Leprosy.

Barsát, *n.* The rainy season extending in Northern India. (from July to September).

Barsí, *n.* A ceremony in commemoration of a deceased relation performed at the close of the first year after death.

Bartan, *n.* Any utensil in general ; a plate ; a dish ; a cup, &c.

Bartao, *n.* Treatment ; conduct ; usage ; practice.—*karná*, to act or behave towards one ; to treat or use another.

Bartarafi, *n.* Dismissal ; discharge.

Bartarí, *n.* Eminence ; superiority excellence.

Bartman, *a.* The present time ; existing ; current ; abiding.

Barút, *n.* Gunpowder.—*khána*, powder magazine ; a fire and rain-proof store-room specially built for the storage of gunpowder.

Barút, *n.* Whiskers ; moustache.

Barwat, *n.* Spleen ; a tumour in the belly.

Baryár, *a.* Strong ; vigorous ; violent ; rich ; the plant *sida rhomboides*, used for medicinal purposes.

Barzakh, *n.* Interval ; bar ; connecting link ; a thing that makes a separation between two things ; the interval between death and resurrection.

Bás, } *n.* Dwelling ; lodging ;
Básá, } residence ; nest of a bird.—*karná*, to lodge or stay with ; to roost (bird) ; to make its nest (bird).

Bás, *n.* Scent ; fragrance ; odour ; offensive odour ; stench ; trace.—*matí*, possessing fragrance ; a fragrant kind of rice.

Bas, *a.* *P.* Enough ; that will

do ; stop ; *n.* *S.* Power ; authority ; control ; opportunity. —*chalāná*, to exercise one's authority or sway —*men rakhná*, to keep under one's control or authority ; to keep one under subjection.

Bāsan, *n.* A vessel ; a dish.

Basāná, *v.* To people ; to inhabit with people ; to colonize.

Basant, *n.* The spring season ; a Hindu festival. —*i rang*, a colour having a light yellowish tint

Basūrat, *n.* Sight ; perception ; discernment ; knowledge.

Basar karna, *v.* To bring to an end ; to pass one's time.

Basera, *n.* A bird's roost ; a night's lodging. *Basera kā waqt*, the evening twilight ; the roosting time.

Bashar, *n.* Mankind ; the human race.

Bashara, *n.* A dream ; a vision.

Bashārat, *n.* Happy news ; joyous tidings.

Basharte kī, *adv.* On condition that ; provided that.

Bashāshat, *n.* Liveliness ; cheerfulness ; buoyancy of spirit ; light-heartedness.

Bashiddat, *adv.* Violently ; forcibly.

Bāshinda, *n.* A dweller ; a resident ; a native.

Bashra, *n.* Physiognomy ; countenance ; face ; appearance

Bashriyat, *n.* Humanity ; qualities or attributes distinctive

of the proper nature or constitution of man

Bāsi, *a.* Stale ; musty ; *n.* an inhabitant

Basná, *v.* To settle down ; to commence to reside permanently ; to make one's home ; to be built (city or village).

Basta, *n.* A cloth in which any parcel or bundle (papers, books, &c.) is wrapped up ; a wrapper ; a bound ; closed ; fastened ; folded up ; congealed ; frozen.

Bastar, *Vastra*, *n.* Cloth ; garment ; wearing apparel.

Bastī, *n.* A settlement of a number of people in one place ; a village ; a small town.

Basūlá, *n.* A tool shaped like an axe for peering wood ; an adze.

Bat, } *n.* A goose ; a duck.

Batak, } —*kā bachcha*, a duckling.

Bāt, *n.* Speech ; language ; conversation ; talk ; gossip ; news ; matter ; circumstance ; subject.

—*bāt men*, for the least thing.

—*badalnā*, to equivocate ; to fall back upon one's word.

—*banānā*, to concoct ; to fabricate ; to talk boastingly. —*bi-*

gārnā, to mar ; to thwart or frustrate ; to ruin one's credit.

—*chhernā*, to broach a subject in the course of conversation ;

—*halkī hōnā*, to have but little esteem or credit. —*kā*

sachchā, true to one's word ;

one whose word can be relied on.—*ki bát meŋ*, suddenly ; —*kátná* to break the thread of a di-course by interrupting the speaker in the course of his conversation.—*khulná*, a matter to leak out or become known to the public —*lagána*, to negotiate ; make arrangements for ; to charge with. —*lagná*, to be impressed or offended by what is said by one.—*on men á janá*, to be taken in or decided.—*pakarná*, to size censoriously on what is said.—*en sunána*, to censure ; to reproach ; to revile ; to abuse.—*tálná*, to evade.—*on men furq áná*, to lose credit or repute.

Bát, n. A pain in the large joints of the limbs ; rheumatism.

Bát, n. Weight ; measure.

Bát, n. A road ; a highway.—*johná*, to be on the look out for.

Bátálat, n. Folly ; vanity ; falsehood.

Bátánu, v. To show ; to point ; to explain ; to teach.

Bátás, n. Wind ; air ; atmosphere.

Bátásá, Batáshá, n. A small sweetmeat semi-globular in shape having a flat bottom made from dissolved sugar and having a brittle crustlike exterior, the interior being

honeycombed.—*sá ghulná*, to dissolve very easily in water.

Bataufi a. A swelling produced by water collecting in a particular part of the human body or by flatulency.

Bater, n. The quail ; small game bird.

Báti, Battí, n. The wick of a candle or lamp ; a candle ; a lamp.

Báţiká, a. A garden.

Bátil, a. False ; incorrect ; spurious ; unfounded ; futile ; void . vain.—*karná*, to falsify ; to prove to be false.—*samaʒh-ná*, to regard or treat as false.—*us-sihr*, a frustrator of an enchantment.

Bátin, a. Hidden ; inner ; intrinsic character ; secret thoughts ; heart.

Batiyá, n. Green, unripe fruit ; a. raw ; soft ; tender ; delicate.

Batmár, n. A highwayman ; a robber who attacks travellers journeying along a road.

Batná, v. To twist ; to be divided in shares ; to be distributed ; the salaries of an establishment to be paid.

Batohi, n. A. traveller ; a wayfarer.

Baţor, a. A crowd ; gathering.—*ná*, to gather ; to collect.

Batţebáz, n. A juggler ; a cheat ; a humbug ; a swindler.—*i*, deception ; swindling ; cheating.

Battíśí, n. An aggregate of 32 things ; a set of teeth (32 in number).—*bajná*, to shiver with cold causing the upper and lower rows of teeth chatter.—*dikhána*, to show the teeth in the act of laughing or grinning.

Baṭuá, n. A small bag opening and closing by a string used to keep money ; betel spices and the like ; a purse.

Baṭwára, n. Partition ; (*leg.*) division of land among co-sharers by metes and bounds, in a joint Hindú family governed by the *Mitakshara* law, the mere intention to effect a partition among the co-parceners.

Bauchhár, n. Spray from falling rain driven in by the wind ; particles of water driven by the wind from falling rain.

Baulána, Baurána, v. to become mad ; to become crazy.

Bawandar, n. A whirlwind : a cyclone ; a tornado.

Báwar karná, v. To repose ; to trust ; to credit : to believe.

Báwarchí, n. A cook.—*khána*, a cookroom or house.

Bayá, n. A small bird, the weaver bird.

Bayábán, n. A desert ; a wilderness.

Bayán, n. Statement ; declaration ; explanation.

Bayár, n. Wind ; air.

Báz, n. The falcon ; the hawk ; a species of bird that preys on other birds.

Báz, adv. Again ; once more ; —*ána, v.* to leave off or give up anything.—*rakhná*, to keep aloof from any one or thing.

Bázár, n. A public market ; a market held periodically or at regular intervals.—*karná*, to go shopping.—*í khabar*, a rumour —*lagána*, to exhibit commodities in a public place to the public for sale.—*í*, common ; ordinary.

Bazúz, n. A draper ; a cloth merchant ; a retail dealer in cloth.

Báží, n. Play ; sport ; a contest at sport.—*lagána*, to stake at a play ; to wager ; to lay a bet.—*jítaná, yá le jáná*, to win ; to be victorious.

Bázígar, n. An acrobat ; a magician.

Bazm, n. An assembly or company of guests at a feast.

Bázú, n. The arm ; the wings ; the fold of a door ; side of a bedstead.—*band*, an armlet.

Be, A prefix denoting the meaning 'without' and equivalent to the English in : im-, un-, in-, or-, or-less-, dis-, mis-, ill-; devoid of ; out of, &c., as ; *be-áb*, without lustre : lustreless. *be-ábrúí*, dishonour. *be-chain*, uneasy ; restless. *be-daḥl karná*, to dispossess. *be-gunáh*, innocent. *be-hadd*, infinite ; bound-

- less, *be-imán*, irreligious, *be-intiyáz*, impertinent. *be-inti-zámí*, mismanagement. *be-mau-qa'*, ill-timed. *be-sabr*, impatient. *be-ulfat*, devoid of friendship. *be-tál*, out of time (in music).
- Be'aib, *a.* Faultless : without blemish.
- Be-asar, *a.* Ineffectual.
- Be-aulád, *a.* Without offspring ; childless.
- Be-búq, *a.* and *adv.* Paid up in full ; without remainder or arrear.—*karná*, to settle ; to adjust ; to liquidate.
- Be-barg-o-bar, *a.* Barren ; fruitless.
- Be-chára, *r.* Helpless ; without remedy, means or resources ; poor ; *n.* a miserable wretch ; poor fellow.
- Be-charág, *a.* Desolate ; ruined beyond hope ; childless.
- Bechná, *r.* To sell ; to dispose of. *bechí karná*, to endorse. *bechne ke láiq*, saleable. *bechne-wádá*, a seller ; a vendor.
- Bed, *n.* Cane ; ratan cane.—*mushk*, a musk-willow.
- Bedúr, *a.* Awake ; watchful ; vigilant.—*baqht*, fortunate.—*í*, vigilance ; watchfulness ; wakefulness.
- Bedard, *a.* Void of compassion ; pitiless ; merciless.
- Bedastúr, *a.* Unusual ; not customary.
- Bedaul, *a.* Clumsy ; awkward ; ugly ; mis-shapen.
- Bedhab, *a.* Ugly ; ill-shaped ; severe ; untoward ; awkward ; grave.
- Bedharaq, *a.* and *adv.* Without fear or dread dauntlessly ; fearlessly.
- Bedhná, *r.* To pierce ; to bore ; to perforate ; to stab.
- Bedí, *n.* An altar ; a raised place or consecrated ground for offering a sacrifice.
- Befáida, *a.* Useless ; futile ; un-availing ; profitless.
- Befikr, *a.* Thoughtless ; unconcerned ; careless ; free from all anxieties and misgivings.
- Beg, *n.* A. A title conferred by the Moguls meaning lord, master, &c. *S. n.* Haste ; quickness ; *adv.* quickly ; soon.
- Begam, *n.* The feminine of Beg ; a lady of position or rank.
- Begána, *a.* Foreign ; strange ; not related ; not a friend ; alien ; unknown ; *n.* a stranger ; a foreigner ; an alien.
- Begár, *n.* Compulsory labour with or without payment.—*pakarndá*, to press into service of some kind with or without payment.—*tdlná*, to work in a half-hearted or careless manner.
- Behijáb, *a.* Lacking in modesty ; shameless.
- Behrí, *n.* Contribution ; subscription ; instalment.
- Behtar, *a.* Better ; preferable ; *n.* the best thing that one can

- do ; the most advisable course to pursue.—*í*, welfare ; excellence ; advantage ; improvement : merit.—*jánná*, to regard as superior or more excellent.
- Behúda**, *a.* Unmannered ; senseless ; foolish ; stupid ; obscene ; irrelevant ; absurd ; frivolous.—*go*, a talker of nonsense ; a foul-mouthed fellow.
- Behurmat**, *a.* Having no self-respect ; dishonourable ; disgraceful.
- Be'iatigádi**, *n.* Incredulity ; disbelief
- Be-ikhtyári**, *n.* Beyond one's power ; beyond one's control.
- Bejá**, *a.* In a wrong place ; ill-timed ; improper ; wrong ; unjust.
- Bekár**, *a.* Out of work ; useless ; idle ; worthless.—*karná*, to throw out of employment ; to thwart ; to undo.
- Bekh**, *n.* Root ; origin ; foundation ; source.—*kan*, an extirpator : on exterminator, *e. g.*, a judge (of criminals) ; an army of the enemy.—*kani*, tearing up by the root ; eradication ; extirmination.
- Bekhabar**, *a.* Uninformed ; absence of suspicion ; unexpected ; not cautioned.
- Bekhatar**, *a.* Assured ; having no misgivings ; safe ; out of peril or danger.
- Bekhudí**, *a.* The being, beside oneself ; ecstasy ; rapture ; insensibility ; stupefaction.
- Bel**, *n. H.* The wood apple ; a creeper ; a tendent ; a festoon of leaves ; embroidery ; the Arabian jasmine. *P.* Spade ; shovel ; pick-axe ; pole for directing a boat.—*dár*, a digger ; one who uses a spade.
- Belá**, *n. H.* A musical instrument resembling the violin ; a species of the jasmine flower ; a shallow cup ; time ; while ; moment ; season. *P.* Money to be distributed in charity.
- Belan**, *n.* A rolling pin ; a roller.
- Beliház**, *a.* Wanting in respectfulness by reason of ill-breeding ; wanting in manners.
- Bemausim**, *a.* Out of season.
- Bemaza**, *a.* Tasteless ; insipid ; uninteresting ; dull.
- Bemurauwat**, *a.* Unkind ; cruel ; impolite ; uncivil.
- Ben**, *n.* A reed pipe ; a flute ; a fife.
- Benazír**, *a.* Incomparable ; matchless ; having no equal.
- Benawá**, *a.* Indigent ; poor.—*í*, *n.* begging ; mendicancy.
- Bendá**, *a.* Crooked ; across ; rough ; *n.* the wooden bolt to bar placed across a door to fasten it.
- Bendí sunána**, *v.* To speak harshly ; to revile ; to insult.
- Beqiyás**, *n.* That which is beyond comprehension ; inconceivable ; that which cannot be understood ; mysterious.
- Ber**, *n.* Delay ; turn ; while ; the Indian plum.

Beṛá, a. Raft ; float ; boat ; timber formed into a raft to be brought down a river ; a fleet ; enclosure ; yard ; railing.—*pār lagánd yá karndá*, to ferry a raft or boat across a stream ; (*met.*) to help one through a difficulty.—*pār hondá*, to tide over a difficulty : to get through a business successfully.

Berahm, a. Ruthless ; without pity ; merciless.

Beṛí, n. Iron fetters ; the chains fastened to the legs of a criminal.—*parndá, v.* to be in fetters ; to be imprisoned. *beríyán kátndá*, to have one's chains or fetters taken off ; to be released from imprisonment.

Besh, a. Good ; proper ; excellent ; more.—*bahá,—qímat*, of great value or price ; valuable ; precious. *kam-o—*, more or less ; about.

Beshtar, a. Mostly ; generally ; as a rule.

Beṭá, n. A son ; a child.—*banáná*, to look upon as a son ; to make one a son by adoption.

Beta'ammul, a. Inconsiderate ; rash.

Betabásha, a. Furiously ; headlong ; without consideration for anything else ; regardless of everything.

Betamíz, a. Rude ; unmannered wanting in discrimination.

Beṭhan, n. A wrapper ; packing cloth.

Beṭí, n. A daughter.

R.-E.—5

Bewa, n. A widow.

Bewafá, a. Faithless ; insincere ; treacherous ; disloyal ; perfidious ; untrustworthy.—*í*, treachery ; faithlessness ; insincerity ; disloyalty ; perfidy.

Bezár, a. Annoyed ; angry ; displeased. (*Noun Bezári*).

Bhabak, n. A burst of flame ; a sudden emission of obnoxious odour.—*ndá, v.* to burst forth or out.

Bhabbhar, n. The disorder of a panic ; uproar ; disorder ; confusion

Bharbharaná, v. To swell ; to be inflamed.

Bhabhí, n. A sister-in-law ; a brother's wife.

Bhabhúká, a. Red hot ; blazing ; glowing ; excessively beautiful.—*hondá*, to grow red in the face or livid through rage.

Bhabhút, n. The ashes of burnt cowdung which professional mendicants rub on their bodies.—*ramá lená*, to turn a *faqír* or *jogí*.

Bhabká, n. A blast from a furnace ; a distilling machine.

Bhabkí, n. Threat ; menace. *gídar —*, an empty threat.—*men á jáná*, to give in being influenced by an empty threat.

Bhaddá, a. Awkward ; dull ; stupid ; silly ; mis-shapen ; lumpish.

Bhádón, n. The name of the fifth month of the Hindú solar year.

Bhág, *n.* Part ; portion ; allotment ; apportionment ; share in a partnership or of an inheritance ; division (in *Arith.*) ; fortune.—*jágná yá khulná*, for one's fortune to change from indifferent or bad to good ; for one to become all of a sudden lucky.—*karná*, to effect a division or apportionment.—*phút-ná*, to be visited with misfortune or ill-luck.—*wán*, a lucky or fortunate person.

Bhagat, *n.* A devotee ; a pious man.

Bhagní, *n.* A sister ; a niece.

Bhagná, *v.* To run away ; to flee.

Bhagwán, } *n.* God.

Bhagwat, }

Bhai, *n.* Fear ; dread ; apprehension.—*dikhánd*, *v.* to frighten ; to cause apprehension to another.—*khándá*, to get frightened.

Bhái, } *n.* Brother ; friend. *chabhaiyá*, }

chera—, cousin. *sautela*—, half brother ; brother by another mother of the same father.—*band*, brothers ; relations ; brotherhood.—*chadrá*, fraternity ; people of the same caste.

Bhains, *n.* A female buffalo. —*á*, a male buffalo.

Bhajan, *n.* A hymn of adoration ; prayer accompanied with the performance of religious rites —*karná*, *v.* to worship ; to sing a religious song.

Bhájí, *n.* Vegetables ; cooked

vegetables ; one's share of food.

Bhajná, *v.* To worship ; to count the beads of a rosary.

Bhákshá, *n.* Speech ; language ; dialect.

Bhaktí, *n.* Faith ; devotion ; religiousness.

Bhál, *n.* An arrow head ; forehead ; fortune.

Bhálá, *n.* A spear ; a javelin ; a lance.—*bardár*, a lancer ; a spearman.

Bhalá, *a.* Excellent ; good ; all right ; in good health ; righteous.—*ádmí*, a gentleman ; a stupid fellow.—*burá kahná*, to speak ill of one ; to abuse.—*changá*, *a.* in the enjoyment of good health.—*mánná*, to take anything well.—*í*, *n.* welfare ; prosperity.

Bhálá, *n.* The bear.

Bhambhírí, *n.* The red butterfly ; a swift runner.

Bhambhozná, *v.* To tear and mangle ; to worry ; to gnaw ; to bite.

Bháná, *v.* To please ; to suit ; to fit.

Bhanak, *n.* A low or faint sound proceeding from a distance. —*parná*, to be heard faintly.

Bhanbhanáná, } *v.* To make a
Bhinbhináná, } humming or a
buzzing noise ; to grumble in
an undertone.

Bhánd, *n.* A clown ; a buffoon ; a mimic ; a comic actor.

Bhándá, *n.* An earthen vessel or pot.

Bhandá phútná, *v.* For a secret to leak out ; to be an open secret.

Bhandár, *n.* A storehouse ; a godown.—*dá*, a feast of *jogis* or *faqirs*.—*í*, a steward ; a butler ; a treasurer.

Bhang, Bháng, See under *Bang*.

Bhang honá, *v.* To be broken ; to be destroyed ; to be vitiated.

Bhangí, *n.* One of the sweeper caste.

Bhánjá, *n.* A nephew.

Bhánjáná, *v.* To have a piece of money of large value changed into coins of smaller value.

Bhánji, *n.* A niece ; tale-bearing ; interruption ; hinderance.—*márá*, to interfere ; to meddle.

Bhánjná, *v.* To fold ; to break ; to turn ; to brandish ; to count one's beads ; rehearse.

Bhánpná, *v.* To guess ; to make out.

Bhánt, *n.* Manner ; mode ; kind.—*ká*, of several kinds ; of various sorts.

Bhanwar, *n.* A revolution ; whirl ; a whirlpool ; an eddy ; the humble bee ; a creeper.—*jál*, the world and its snares.—*men parná*, to whirl round ; to fall into a whirlpool.—*kalí*, *n.* a collar (for a dog, goat, &c.).

Bháó, *n.* Price ; rate ; expression of one's meaning by signs ; sentiment.—*batánd*, *v.* to express one's sentiments whilst dancing, by movement of the arms, head and body.—*barhánd*,

v. to raise or enhance the price of any commodity.—*utarnd yá ghatná*, a fall in price.

Bhapárá, *n.* Fraud ; deception.

Bháp, *n.* Steam.

Bhar, *a.* Full ; as much as.

—*dená*, to fill ; to pay up.

—*maqdur*, *maqdur*—, to the best of one's abilities.

Bhár, *n.* Burden ; responsibility.

—*utárná*, to relieve oneself of his burden or responsibility.

páp ká—*utárná*, to make atonement for one's sins.

Bhár, *n.* A furnace ; an oven ; fire-place for parching grain.

—*jhonkná*, to light or heat the oven ; to feed the fire ; to be engaged in some mean occupation.

Bhárá, *n.* Hire ; fare ; freight ; rent. *bhāre ká tattú*, a hired pony, (*fig.*) the slave of necessity or habit.

Bhāpak, *n.* Splendour ; show ; pomp ; shying ; starting ; burst of anger ; fury ; flame ; passion or agitation.—*dár*, refulgent ; glittering ; splendid ; brilliant ; —*ná*, to startle ; to scare ; to alarm ; to shy ; to palpitate ; to blaze up.

Bharam, *a.* Error ; doubt ; bewilderment ; labyrinth ; misapprehension ; suspicion ; character ; credit.—*ganwánda*, to sacrifice one's reputation ; to lose one's credit.—*khulná*, to be exposed.

Bhārbhāriyá, *a.* Open-hearted ;

- ...ple ; a chatter-box ; one who cannot keep a secret.
- Bharbhúnja, n.** One who parches grain for sale.
- Bhárí, a.** Weighty ; big ; grand ; great ; crowded ; important ; costly ; hard ; sluggish ; loud and deep (voice) ; hoarse ; dejected.—*bharkam* ; grave ; sedate : patient.—*lagná*, to feel heavy ; to feel tiresome.
- Bharḡkúná, v.** To frighten ; to scare to instigate ; to make one's mind irresolute ; to cause a fire to burn brightly by blowing on to it
- Bharná, v.** To fill ; to satisfy ; to heal (wound) ; to develop ; to become plump . to perform ; to discharge.—*bharná*, to pay off a debt ; to make good a loss. *múñh*—, to stop one's mouth by a bribe.
- Bharosá, n.** Hope ; dependence ; trust ; reliance ; confidence ; faith.
- Bharpái, n.** A receipt for payment in full.
- Bharpúr, a.** Full to the brim ; as full as it can possibly be.
- Bharráná, v.** To become hoarse or husky.
- Bhartá, n.** A mash made from boiled or fried vegetables mixed with *ghee* or oil.—*kar dená*, to beat soundly ; to thrash severely ; to work to death.
- Bhartí, n.** Insertion ; stuffing ; accumulation ; filling in ; enrolment ; enlistment ; recruiting.—*karná*, *v.* to fill ; to admit ; to recruit.
- Bhasakná, v.** To eat up ; to devour ; to fall ; to drop down.
- Bhasm, n.** Ashes.—*karná*, to reduce to ashes ; to burn down ; to utterly destroy or ruin.—*ramáná*, *v.* to rule the body over with ashes.
- Bhasbhasá, a.** Flabby ; flaccid , soft (*phasphasá*, *pilpilá*).
- Bháša, n.** (See under *Bhákú*.)
- Bhát, n.** Boiled rice.
- Bhāt, n.** One of the caste of Hindus whose profession is that of minstrelsy ; a professional bard.
- Bhatakna, v.** To wander about ; to go astray.
- Bhatár, n.** A husband.
- Bhāthá, n.** The ebb-tide ; tide ; current. *jadá*—, the flow and ebb tides.
- Bhatiyárá, n.** One who provides food and lodging for travellers in a *Sardá*.
- Bhatiyárkhána, A** *sarác* ; an inn.
- Bhatíja, n.** A nephew. *Bhatíj*, *n.* a niece.
- Bhatká, a.** Gone astray ; lost.
- Bhatkáná, v.** To mislead.
- Bhatta, n.** An allowance over and above fixed and regular pay.
- Bhatṭha** { *n.* An oven ; a furnace ;
Bhatṭhí, } a distillery ; a kiln.
- Bhaun, n.** The eyebrow.—*charháná yá tánná*, to frown ; to scowl ; to so contract the skin between the eyebrows that they seem to meet.

Bhaunchal,
Bhūṇḍol, } *n.* An earthquake.
Zalzala,

Bhukamp,
Bhaupkná, } *v.* To bark ; to talk
Bhūpná, } nonsense ; to talk
foolishly.

Bhauprá, *n.* A large black bee which makes a buzzing noise when flying (It is believed to be enamoured of the lotus flower and to be emblematic of marriage).

Bhawagar, *n.* The ocean of the world ; existence ; the world.

Bhāwná, *n.* Present consciousness of past ideas ; recollection ; fancy ; meditation ; doubt ; desire.

Bhaví, *n.* That which is to come ; the future ; the predestined.

Bhawan, *n.* A house ; temple ; shrine ; site.

Bhayának, } *a.* Frightful ;
Bhayankar, } dreadful ; formidable ; terrifying.

Bhed, *n.* Difference rupture ; variety ; secrecy ; mystery.—*kholná*, *v.* to unmask ; to expose ; to unravel.—*lend*, *v.* to sound ; to worm oneself into another's confidence.—*páná*, to find out a secret.—*dend*, to give one a clue by which to find out a secret.

Bhediya, *n.* A scout ; a spy.

Bheja, *v.* The brain ; *v.* sent.—*khána*, to annoy or worry one beyond endurance.

Bhejná, *v.* To send ; to despatch.

Bhekh, } *n.* Disguise ; an appearance that is assumed.
Bhesh,
Bhes,

Bhelí, *n.* A lump.

Bhengá, *a.* Squint-eyed.

Bhent, *n.* Visit ; interview ; call ; meeting —*charhána*, to offer as a present : to offer as a Nazar.—*hona*, to see or meet one ; to be sacrificed.

Bher, } *n.* Sheep.—*ká buchchá*,
Bherí, } a lamb.—*ká gosht*,
mutton.

Bheriyá, *n.* A wolf.

Phí, *con.* Even ; too ; also.

Bhichchá, } *n.* Alms.—*māngná*,
Bhikshá, } to beg alms.

Bhikh,

Bhichhuk, } *n.* A beggar.
Bhikshuk,
Bhikarí,

Bhigá, *a.* Wet ; moist ; damp.

Bhigná, *v.* To get wet.

Bhiláwán, *n.* The cashew nut (from which is extracted an acid juice used for medicinal purposes, as well as a black liquid used for marking clothes).

Bhinn, *adv.* Separately ; individually ; severally.

Bhir, } *a.* A hornet ; a wasp.—
Barr, } *ká chhattá*, a wasp's or
hornet's nest.—*ke chhatte man háth dáina*, to raise a hornet's nest round oneself—hence to stir up mischief or evil. *sotí baron ko jagána*, to rouse a sleep-

ing foe ; to revive an old quarrel.

Bhír, } A crowd ; a
Bhír bhúr, } large ga-
Bhír bharrakká, } thering of
people.

Bhírna, *v.* To close with one ; to assail one.

Bhíráná, *v.* To bring into contact with something or another ; to cause to fight ; to join.

Bhít, *n.* Wall ; mound.

Bhítá, *n.* Den of wild beasts ; cave.

Bhítar, *ad.* Inside ; within.—*í már*, hurt or injury sustained internally.

Bhog, *n.* Enjoyment ; pleasure ; satisfaction ; food ; abuse.—*lagdná*, to partake of food.—*í merrý* ; jocund.

Bhoj, *n.* A feast after the death of a relation, or the performance of a ceremony.

Bhojan, *n.* Food ; victuals ; provisions.—*karndá*, to eat one's meal.

Bholá, } *a.* Simple ; artless—*bát*,
Bholí, } simple artless chat.

Bhondá, *a.* Ugly ; ill-formed ; deformed.

Bhonkná, *v.* To thrust ; to stab.

Bhor, *n.* The dawn of day ; the early morning.—*kar dená*, to give one a good beating.

Bhrasht, *a.* Polluted ; depraved ; out of caste ; lost ; fallen.—*honá*, to be polluted or ruined.

Bhrátá, *n.* Brother.

Bhúbál, *n.* Hot ashes.

Bhugatná, *v.* To reap as one sows.

Bhúgól, *n.* The world ; the round earth.

Bhugtan, *n.* Settlement in full.—*karnd yá bhugtáná*, to effect a settlement by making a payment in full.

Bhuj, } *n.* The arm above the
Bhujá, } elbow.

Bhúkh, *n.* Hunger ; appetite ; an internal feeling which creates in one a craving for food.—*on marná*, to starve ; to be on the point of starvation.

Bhúl, *n.* Mistake ; forgetfulness.—*bhulaiyán*, a maze ; a labyrinth.—*chúk*, blunder.—*ke na karndá*, do not do it even by mistake ; guard against every possibility of doing it even though it be by mistake.—*akkar*, a careless, forgetful person.

Bhunáná, To get parched or fried ; to have a piece of money of large value changed for pieces of money of smaller value.

Bhungá, *n.* An insect ; *a.* weak ; feeble.

Bhúnná, *v.* To parch ; to fry.

Bhúp, *n.* King ; sovereign ; landlord ; guardian of the earth ; lord of the world.

Bhúra, *a.* Fair ; auburn ; brownish.

Bhurbhurá, *a.* Sandy ; in a state of dry powder.—*ndá*, *v.* to

sprinkle over with some finely powdered substance such as salt, sugar, pepper, &c.

Bhus, } *n.* Husk ; chaff ; the
Bhúst, } outer coat in which
Bhúsá, } most grains are enclosed.—*bharud*, *v.* to stuff.

Bhúshan, } *n.* Jewels ; adorn-
Bhúkhan, } ments ; embellish-
ments.

Bhút, Bhutná, *n.* A ghost ; an evil spirit.—*banná*, to behave like an evil spirit under the influence of intoxicating liquor ; to drink till one reaches the stage of intoxicating.—*há*, haunted by ghost.—*kál*, the past tense.

Bhutná, *n.* The Indian corn ; the maize.

Bi, *pre.* By ; with ; from ; in into ; near ; on ; according to for ; towards ; without ; asunder ; away. [In Urdu it occurs only in comp. with a substantive defined by the Arabic article *al* 'the'] as : *bil-ittifáq*, *adv.* by chance, &c., &c.

Bí, *u.* (*Contr. of Bíbí*). A vocative particle placed after the noun addressed to a respectable woman.

Bí'ainihí, *adv.* Personally ; exactly the same.

Bibád, *n.* Argument ; discussion ; contest ; altercation ; lawsuit.—*karud*, *v.* to dispute ; to litigate.

Bibek, } *n.* Discretion ; dis-
Bibektá, } cernment ; judg-

ment ; sense ; true knowledge.

Bibhau, *n.* Power ; wealth ; grandeur ; magnificence.

Bíbí, *n.* A respectable lady ; a wife, (equivalent to *English* Madam. *French* Madame. *Germ.* frau).

Bích, *pre.* In ; among ; *n.* middle ; centre ; difference ; falling out.—*bichdo karud*, *v.* to intervene and thereby save a quarrel.—*men parud*, to interfere ; to be surety or security for. *bíchon*—, right in the middle ; exactly in the middle ; in the very midst.

Bichakná, *v.* To be frightened or alarmed ; to run away through fear.

Bicháli, *n.* Straw ; rice-straw.

Bichár, *n.* Deliberation ; decision ; exercise of judgment.

Bichchhú, *n.* Scorpion.

Bichháná, *v.* To spread out ; to scatter about.

Bichhauná, *n.* Bedding ; covering for the floor.

Bichhoh, *n.* Separation ; absence.

Bidá, Vidá, *n.* Departure ; farewell.—*honá*, to depart.—*karud*, to grant permission ; to depart ; to bid farewell.

Bid'at, *n.* Innovation in religion ; schism ; heresy ; violence ; outrage ; strife.—*karud*, *v.* to introduce an innovation into a religion ; to foster strife.

Bidesí, *n.* A foreigner ; a person coming from another town or country.

- Bidh**, *n.* Precept ; rule ; mode ; manner.
- Bidhātá**, *n.* God.
- Bidhwá**, *n.* A widow.
- Bidún**, *pre.* Without ; beside.
- Bidyá**, } *n.* Knowledge.—*rathí*,
Vidyá, } a student ; a seeker
 after knowledge.—*wán*, a
 learned man ; a profound scholar.
- Bigána**, **Begána**, *a.* Strange ; unknown.
- Bigār**, *n.* Confusion ; ruin ; falling out.—*ná*, to spoil ; to mix in a confused manner ; to change (a custom).
- Bigārná**, *v.* To be changed for the worse ; to be disfigured ; to be damaged ; to be spoilt ; to go or turn bad ; to get out of order ; to show one's annoyance, anger or temper ; to become wicked ; to revolt.
- Bíghá**, *n.* A square measure of land equalling in area about one-half of an English acre.
- Bihár**, *n.* Diversion ; sport ; merriment.—*í*, *n.* playful ; gay ; a name of Krishna.
- Bihbudí**, *n.* Health ; goodness ; prosperity.
- Bihrí**, *n.* Subscription ; contribution to a common fund.
- Bihisht**, *n.* Paradise ; Heaven.
- Bilishtí**, *n.* A Mohamedan water-carrier.
- Bihtar**, *a.* Better ; very good ; preferable ; the best thing that can be done.—*í*, *n.* welfare.—*ín*, the best ; most superior.
- Bíj**, *n.* Seed ; kernel ; grain ; origin.—*band*, *v.* to sow seed.—*ganit*, *n.* algebra.
- Bijinsihí**, *a.* Exactly alike ; resembling exactly.
- Bijai**, } *n.* Victory ; triumph.
Vijai, }
- Bíjak**, *n.* An invoice ; a list ; a ticket.
- Bijjú**, *n.* The Indian badger.
- Bijli**, *a.* Lightning ; a thunderbolt.—*kaundhná yá chamak-ná*, the flashing of lightning.—*girná*, to be struck by lightning.—*ki karak*, *n.* a clap of thunder.
- Bikaṭ**, *a.* Difficult ; formidable ; dangerous.
- Bikh**, *n.* Poison ; venom.
- Bikharná**, *v.* To be scattered ; to be dispersed ; to be disordered ; to be dishevelled (as hair.)
- Bikrí**, *n.* Sale ; demand ; money realized or sales.
- Bil**, *n.* Hole ; burrow.—*dhúnḍh-ná*, *v.* to look for a hole (to creep into through fear) ; to wish to hide oneself in order to escape.—*jabr*, by force ; by violence.—*jumla*, on the whole.—*khair*, in a satisfactory manner.—*kul*, wholly ; entirely.
- Bilá**, *pre.* Without.—*nága*, without any breaks.—*shakk*, without suspicion.—*takalluf*, without hindrance.—*tawaqquf*,

—without delay.—*wásta*, without any reason.

Bilakná, *v.* To sob.

Bilambh, *n.* Delay.—*ná*, *v.* To delay.

Bilap, *n.* Wailing ; lamentation.—*karná*, *v.* To lament or cry aloud.

Bilā, } *n.* A male cat.
Bilār, }

Bilaṭṇa, *v.* To become worse ; to be effaced ; to be lost ; to upset.

Bilbilanā, *v.* To be tormented with pain ; to whine from pain, grief or hunger, &c. ; to sob or cry violently.

Bilfarz, *adv.* On the condition that ; granted that ; suppose.

Bilf'al, *adv.* Now ; for the present moment.

Billaur, *n.* Crystal ; crystal glass.—*sā*, crystalline.

Bilí, *n.* A she-cat.

Bilní, *n.* A sty.

Bimā, *n.* Insurance ; rate of insurance.—*karná*, *v.* to insure ; to effect an insurance or policy.

Bimār, *a.* Sick ; ill.—*dárá*, *n.* nursing the sick.—*pu-sí*, visiting the sick.

Bin, *pre.* Without ; wanting ; except ; (the meaning may often be rendered by the English negative prefixes *un*, *in* or by the affix *less*), as *bin jāne*, without knowing ; unwittingly.—*māre tauba karná*, to fear without a cause.

Bín, *p. a.* Seeing ; beholding ;

looking ; regarding (*used in compos*), as *dur-bin*, *n.* a telescope. *khurd-bin*, a microscope.

—*d*, *p. a.* Seeing ; clear-sighted ; having sight.—*á karná*, to give sight to.—*áz*, eyesight ; vision.

Bín, *n.* A fretted instrument of the guitar kind having seven wires and a large gourd at the end.

Binā, *n.* Basis ; foundation ; root ; footing ; source ; commencement ; structure.—*bar*, owing to ; by reason of.—*dā/nā*, to found ; to lay the foundation.—*í-da'wa*, the cause of action in a civil suit.

Binaulā, *n.* The seed of the cotton plant.

Binā, *n.* The manner of the warp and woof ; texture.

Binnā, *v.* To knit ; to weave ; to twine.

Bintí, *n.* Prayer ; request.

Bipat, *n.* Calamity ; adversity ; misfortune ; poverty ; suffering.

Bír, *n.* A hero ; a brave gallant man ; a valiant man ; a brother.

Bírá, *n.* A betel-leaf dressed with lime, catechew, small fragrance of betelnut and other flavouring ingredients, folded up in readiness to be put into the mouth.—*uṭhānā*, *v.* to accept a challenge.

Birādar, *n.* Brother.—*í*, members of the same caste who can partake of food together ;

members of an association formed for some definite purpose ; brotherhood.—*i se khárij karná yú huqqá páni band karná*, to ostracise one from his caste ; to discard one from a caste.

Birah, *n.* Separation ; absence.

Birájmán, *a.* Splendid ; brilliant ; gorgeous ; sitting in state ; sceptre in hand.

Biranj, *n.* Brass ; rice.

Birdh, *a.* Old age ; man.

Birla, *a.* Rare ; uncommon ; scarce.

Birodh, *a.* Contrary ; opposite ; contrariwise.

Birthá, *a.* Useless ; vain ; to no purpose.

Birudh, *a.* Contrary to ; against.

Biriyán, *a.* Fried ; roasted ; broiled ; parched.

Bisáhind, *n.* Fetidness ; stink ; smell of raw meat ; fishy smell.

Bisáhina, *v.* To purchase ; to buy.

Bisál, *a.* Great ; large.

Bisarná, *a.* To be forgotten ; to lose the remembrance of.

Bisátí, *n.* A pedlar ; a vendor of small wares.

Bishesh kar ke, *adv.* Particularly ; *par excellence*.

Bismil, *a.* Sacrificed ; slaughtered.—*gáh*, place of sacrifice ; a slaughter-house.—*dáh*, a formula, meaning ' in the name of God ' pronounced by Mohammedans at the beginning of all actions and works ; *intj.* God

be with you ! very good ! all right !—*láh karná*, to begin anything ; to fall to—*láhir-rahmánir-rahím*, in the name of God the merciful, the compassionate.

Bisrá, *n.* Repose ; ease ; cessation from labour or fatigue.

Bistár, *n.* Extension ; expansion ; detail ; copiousness.

Bistar, **Bistrá**, *n.* Bedding.

Biswá, *n.* the twentieth part of a bigha.

Biswás, *n.* Trust ; confidence ; reliance ; dependence ; belief.—*ghát*, breach of faith ; violation of trust ; treachery.—*ghátí*, *n.* A traitor ; a treacherous friend.

Bisyár, *adv.* Much ; many ; very ; abundant.

Bit, } *n.* Wealth ; riches ; pos-
Vit, } sessions ; money.

Biṭháná, *v.* To set ; to seat.

Bithráná, *v.* To scatter ; to strew ; to bespatter.

Biváf, *n.* A kibe ; a chilblain.

Biyábán, *n.* Desert ; wilderness.

Biyáná, *v.* To give birth to.

Biyápná, *v.* To pervade ; to penetrate ; to fill ; to occupy ; to affect.

Biyárí, *n.* The night meal ; dinner.

Bizzátihí, In its or his own nature ; in its or his intrinsic nature.

Bodá, *a.* Weak ; low-spirited ; timid ; *n.* buffalo.

Bodh, *n.* Understanding ; the faculty of clear apprehension.

Bohó, *n.* The first business transaction of the day accompanied by a receipt of cash.

Bójh, *n.* Burden ; load ; cargo ; incumbrance ; difficulty ; responsibility —*utárná*, to relieve (oneself) of a burden.—*sir par honá*, to be under an obligation.—*ádlná*, to emburden ; to encumber.

Bol, *n.* Speech ; word ; utterance ; voice ; taunt.—*bálá*, prosperity ; success.—*chál*, talk ; conversation ; idiom ; dialect.—*nd*, to speak ; to say ; to utter.—*í*, language ; speech ; dialect ; (auction.)

Borá, *n.* A gunny bag ; a sack.

Bosá, *n.* Kiss.

Bosída, *a.* Dilapidated ; rotten ; worn out.

Bostán, *n.* Pleasure garden ; flower-garden ; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet *Sa'dí*.

Botal, *n.* Bottle.—*charhána*, to indulge in intoxicating liquor.—*khána*, pantry.

Boťí, *n.* A small piece of flesh or meat.—*utár lená*, to cut off a piece of flesh.—*yán kát-ná*, to make mincemeat of.
gíní—*napá shorbá*, to cut one's coat according to his cloth ; to keep within one's means.

Bozva, *n.* Monkey (*bandar*).

Brahm, *n.* The Supreme Being ; the all-pervading Spirit and Soul of the universe ; soul ; sacred texts ; the class occupied with religious knowledge ; a Brahman.—*gyán*, true knowledge of the Deity derived through a correct knowledge of the Vedás ; spiritual wisdom.—*lok*, *n.* a division of the universe supposed to be the place of residence of pious souls ; Heaven, the place of residence of Brahma.—*an*, a member of the highest or priestly class among the Hindus ; the highest of the twice born castes.

Brihaspatí, *n.* (*Astro.*) The Jupiter ; (*Myth.*) the regent of the planet Jupiter and preceptor of the gods.—*wár*, Thursday.

Brittánt, *n.* Narrative ; history ; tidings ; account ; occurrence ; condition.

Bú, *n.* Odour ; scent ; smell ; trace.

Búá, *n.* Sister ; father's sister (*phúphí*) ; aunt.

Buddhi, *n.* Understanding ; intellect ; wisdom ; perception ; sense ; comprehension.—*bal*, *n.* mental power ; keenness of intellect.—*hín*, dull of.

- intellect, silly.—*mán*, wise ; intelligent.
- Buddhá, n.** An old man. **Buddhí**, an old woman
- Búd-o-básh, n.** Residence ; abode ; existence ; subsistence.
- Bugz, n.** Malice ; animosity ; resentment ; rancour ; revenge.
- Buhtán, n.** Calumny ; false accusation ; slander ; defamation.—*bándhná*, to charge falsely
- Bujhauwal, n.** Enigma ; riddle ; conundrum.
- Bujhaná, v.** To put out (fire) ; to extinguish ; to satisfy (hunger) ; to quench (thirst) ; to drive away or out.
- Buḡhar, n.** Fever ; vapour ; steam ; warmth ; animosity.—*dil men rakhná*, to harbour animosity against another.—*nikáná*, to give vent to one's rage.
- Buḡhl, n.** Avarice ; niggardliness ; parsimony.
- Bulábat, n.** Call ; summons ; invitation
- Buláná, v.** To send for ; to call ; to summon ; to invite ; to give out a sound.
- Buland, a.** High ; elevated ; loud ; tall ; exalted ; sublime.—*hausila, a.* ambitious ; magnanimous ; enterprising.—*martaba*, of high rank or dignity.
- Bulbul, n.** The nightingale.
- Búnd, n.** Drop.—*ṭapakná*, to drop down in drops ; to trickle.
- Bunyád, n.** Foundation ; basis ; ground origin
- Buqcha, n.** A small bundle of clothes ; a knapsack ; a wallet.
- Bura, a.** Bad evil ; vicious ; defective.—*bhaiá kahná, v.* to speak abusively of one.—*lagná, v.* to prove disagreeable or unpleasant.—*mdaná*, to take a thing ill.
- Burada, n.** Sawdust ; filings.
- Burai, n.** Evil ; depravity ; harm ; calumny ; evil consequence.—*par kamar báydhná*, to be bent on doing harm or mischief.
- Burdoar, a.** Forbearing, tolerant ; patient ; gentle ; meek.
- Burj, n.** Bastion ; tower ; turret.—*i-hamal*, the sign Aries.
- Burqa, n.** A long covering for the body used by Mohamedan ladies extending from the crown of the head to the feet and having two holes about the region of the eyes to permit of the wearer seeing through them.
- But, n.** Idol ; image ; statue ; a. speechless ; dumb.—*parastí, n.* idolatory ; image-worship.—*ḡhána*, pagoda ; any building containing an image or images of heathen deities.
- Bútá, n.** Power ; strength ability.
- Búṭí, n.** Herbs used for medicinal purposes.
- Butlán, n.** Vanity ; falseness.

Butta dená, *v.* To take in ; to cheat ; to deceive ; to evade.

Buzurg, *a.* Venerable ; aged ; elder ; saint ; sage.—*án*, (*Plur.*) ancestors ; elders.

Byádh, *n.* Sickness ; illness ; ailment ; pain . anguish.

Byádhá, *n.* Hunter ; sportsman ; fowler.

Byáh, *n.* See under Bibáh.

Byáj, *n.* Interest on money lent.

Byakaran, *n.* Grammar.

Byákul, *a.* Perplexed ; restless ;

agitated ; anxious ; uneasy in mind.

Byarth, *a.* In vain ; useless ; worthless ; meaningless.

Byohár, *n.* Dealing ; trade ; the transaction of business ; calling.

Byopár, *n.* Trade ; profession ; business.

Byorá, *n.* Detailed account.

Byontná, *v.* Cutting out of cloth into shape for making clothes.

Ch, ch, It is used for the Urdu (چ) and Hindi (च)

Chá, } *n.* Tea —*dání*, a small
Cháe, } box for holding tea
a tea-caddy.—*pochí*, a tea-
pot.—*pání*, a tea-party.

Chábná, } *v.* To chew ; to mas-
Chabáná, } ticate ; to crunch.

Chabená, *n.* Parched grain (used as food).

Chábhí, } *n.* Key (*tálí*) ; an in-
Chábhí, } strument for shut-
ting or opening a lock ; a
guide ; a key-note.

Chábuk, *n.* A horse-whip ; a lash.—*márná*, to whip ; to lash ; to flog.—*phatkárná*, to crack a whip.—*sawár*, *n.* a horse breaker ; a jockey ; *a.* quick ; active ; nimble.—*dast*, dexterous ; adroit ; active in the use of hand, and, in the exercise of the mental faculties.

Chabútrá, *n.* A terrace ; a raised level space of earth ; a platform.

Oháchá, } *n.* A paternal uncle ;
Cháchá, } father's brother.
Chachchá, } —*zád bhái yá*
bahin, cousin ; son or daughter
of a paternal uncle

Oháchí, *n.* A paternal aunt.

Chachiyá Sasur, *n.* Uncle-in-law. Chachiyá Sás, *n.* Aunt-in-law.

Chachorná, *v.* To draw something with the mouth from ; to suck.

Ohádar, *n.* A sheet ; a coverlet ; a table cloth ; a cloth or sheet thrown loosely over the shoulders ; a sheet (of iron, &c.)—*bichhádná*, to spread or put down a sheet.—*chahádná*, to spread a *chádár* or sheet, as

an offering (to be spread over the tomb of a saint).

Cháh, } *n.* Desire ; wish ; long-
Cháhat, } *ing* ; craving ; lik-
ing ; fondness ; appetite ; want ;
requirement ; demand ; affec-
tion. *P. n.* A well ; a pit ;
a dimple.—*i-zanakh*,—*i-zagan*,
the dimple of the chin ; a slight
natural depression in the chin.
—*kan*, *n.* a well-digger.

Chahár, *a.* Four.—*chand*, four-
fold.—*dah*, fourteen.—*shamba*,
Wednesday.—*um*, fourth.

Chahbachcha, *n.* A cistern ; a
small reservoir ; a vat ; a sink-
hole.

Chahchahá, *n.* Song (of a bird) ;
chirping ; warbling ; singing ;
chatter ; merriment.

Cháhe, *conj.* Either ; or ; though.
—*jitná*, howmuchsoever, —*jo*,
whosoever or whichsoever.

Chahkú, *n.* A burn ; a kind of
firework ; smarting ; burning.

Chahlá, } *n.* Mud ; puddle ;
Chehlá, } mire ; *a.* miry ; mar-
shy ; wet.

Cháhná, *v.* To wish ; to desire ;
to want ; to require ; to be
inclined to ; to like ; to love ;
to choose ; to ask for ; to crave.

Chailá, *n.* A piece of wood split
for burning.

Chailí, *n.* A chip ; a splinter.

Chilí, *n.* Rest ; repose ; ease ;
comfort ; peace ; tranquillity,
—*kar ná*, to enjoy oneself ; to

repose.—*uránd*, *v.* to obtain
ease or comfort.—*se kátná*, to
live in peace and comfort.

Chait, *n.* The name of a month
of the Hindu year correspond-
ing to English March-April.
—*i fasl*, the harvest cut in the
spring season, *i.e.*, in the month
of March.

Chaitan, *a.* Rational ; alive ;
sentient ; conscious ; alert ;
awake ; *n.* a living and sentient
being ; soul.—*honá*, to be wide
awake ; to be on alert ; to be
conscious.

Chák, *n. H.* A potter's wheel ;
a millstone. *P.* A narrow open-
ing in clothes (left intention-
ally) ; slit ; fissure.—*girebán*,
having the collar rent ; afflict-
ed ; sad.—*kar ná*, to rend ; to
tear.

Chakáchaundh, *n.* The effect on
the eyes of a sudden flash of
light.—*lag ná*, to be dazzled.

Chákar, *n.* A servant ; an atten-
dant.—*í*, *n.* service.

Chakar makar, *n.* Deception ;
trick ; evasion ; shuffle.

Chakhá chakhí, *n.* Wrangling ;
altercation ; discord.

Chakhná, *v.* To taste ; to relish ;
to enjoy ; to experience ; to
suffer.

Chakká, *n.* Wheel (of a cart) ;
anything round and flat ; thick
curd or coagulated milk.

- Chakkar, n.** Anything revolving in a circle ; circuit ; round ; a circle ; a circular missile ; giddiness ; perplexity ; maze.—*khdná, v.* to be put into rotatory motion ; to move or fly in a circle ; to take a circuitous road.—*mdrná, v.* to revolve : to take a round about road ; to wheel round.—*men dná, v.* to be entangled in the meshes of.—*men dálná, to* involve one in difficulty ; to lead astray.
- Chakki, n.** A pair of millstone ; a grinding stone : a whirligig.
- Chaklá, a.** Broad ; wide : circular ; a round and broad stale of stone or piece of a wood.
- Chakmá, n.** Cheating ; trick.—*dend, v.* to practise deception ; to occasion loss or damage.
- Chaknáchúr, a.** Dashed to pieces ; shattered ; *n.* small pieces ; atoms : scraps.—*karnd, to* break or dash to pieces.
- Chakor, n.** A species of partridge commonly found in Greece.
- Chakotrá, m.** Pumelo ; a fruit of the lime kind of a large size.
- Chakravartí, n.** Sovereign of the world ; emperor.
- Chaktí, n.** A small round patch of leather, metal, cloth, &c.
- Chakwá, } n.** A species of water-
Chakwí, } fowl, commonly known by the name of Brahmaní duck.
- Chal, intj.** Get or go away ; be off or away with you ; go away from here.—*dend, v.* to secretly go away.—*jáná, to* pass away ; to be loosened (as the bowels) ; to fall.—*parnd, to* come into operation ; to come into season.
- Chál, } n.** Manner of movement
Chalan, } or motion ; bearing ; carriage : the movements of a horse ; usage ; custom ; behaviour ; conduct ; trick ; a move in the game of chess.
- Chálák, a.** Artful ; cunning ; expert ; experienced ; quick.—*á, n.* artfulness ; cunning.—*karnd, to* practise artfulness or cunning.—*log, designing* or artful persons ; sharpers.
- Chálán, n.** A way bill ; a draft ; a pass ; the sending up of an accused person to be tried before a Magistrate ; (technically) a form or tender used for depositing money in a government treasury.
- Chaláná, v.** To give impetus or motion to ; to impart motion to ; to set going ; to stir ; to fire (a gun) ; to use (*láthé, sword*).
- Chalná, v.** To move ; to stir ; to depart ; to walk ; to flow ; to blow ; to sail ; to be fired ; to start ; to go beyond.
- Chálná, v.** To sift ; to cause to pass through a sieve

Chaltá, n. Moving ; in motion ; running ; ordinary ; passable ; busy ; potent. *chalte chalte*, whilst going ; on the way ; by degrees. *Chaltí dukán*, a prospering or flourishing business. —*kám*, work done hurriedly ; work done indifferently on account of haste. —*purzá*, a taker in ; a sharper ; one who practices deception on others.

Chamak, n. Shine ; brilliance ; splendour. —*dár*, *a.* shining ; resplendent. —*ndá*, to shine ; to flash ; to glare ; to startle.

Chaman, n. A flower-bed in a garden ; any place that is decked with prolific verdure. —*zár*, a green meadow. —*istán*, a flower-bed.

Chamar, } n. A contrivance
Chúnwar, } made generally from the hair of a horse's tail used for the purpose of whisking off flies.

Chamár, n. The name of one of the lowest castes among the Hindus whose principal occupation is that of working in leather. Some people hold that the *chamárs* of Northern India are Non-Aryan aborigines.

Chambeli, n. The flower of the Jasmine plant.

Chamcha, } n. A spoon ; a
Chammach, } ladle.

Chamchamuhat, n. Brightness splendour ; radiance.

Chamkilá, a. Shining ; radiant glowing.

Chámp, n. The cock of a gun. —*charhándá, v.* to cock a gun.

Champá, n. The name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower. —*kali, n.* a necklace made of pieces which resembles in form of the unblown flowers of the *champá* tree.

Champat honá, v. To vanish ; to disappear.

Chamra, n. Leather ; hide ; skin. —*udherndá*, to flay ; to skin. to tear the hide of an animal ; to tear off the skin of a human being.

Chaná, n. The kind of pulse known as gram.

Chanchal, a. Restless ; change-ful ; uncertain ; wanton ; *n.* a restless person ; a person who cannot remain still.

Chand, a. Some ; few. —*dar—*, many times ; many kinds.

Chánd, n. The moon ; the crown of the head ; mouth ; a target. —*ká tukrá*, handsome person. —*márá*, *n.* target practice ; firing at a target.

Chanda, n. Subscription.

Chandál, n. One of the lowest caste among Hindus ; a miser ; a wretch ; an out-cast.

Chandan, n. The wood of the sandal-wood tree.

Chandán, *Much ; many ; more ; so many ; how many soever.*

Chandarmá, *n.* The moon.

Chandarmukhí, *n.* As beautiful as the moon.

Chápdí, *n.* Silver ; the crown of head.—*ká warq*, *n.* a leaf of silver ; a thin plate of silver.

Chándnī, *n.* Moonlight ; a white cloth spread over a carpet or other place to sit on ; a ceiling cloth ; any white and shining thing which resembles the light of the moon.—*chitaknd*, the moonlight to be bright ; the full brightness of the moonshine.

Chandúl, *n.* The pyramid-crested lark.

Changá, *a.* In sound health ; true ; pure ; healed ; cured.

Changul, *n.* Talons ; claws.

Chápá, } *n.* A blow dealt with
Chapetá, } the palm of the
Chapat, } hand.

Chap, *a.* Left.

Chapúti, *n.* A thin cake of unleavened bread.

Chapkan, *n.* A loose outer garment.

Cháplús, *a.* A flatterer ; a sycophant.

Chapqalish, *n.* An altercation ; a row.

Chaprá, *n.* Sealing wax ; lac.

Chaprás, *n.* A metal plate on

which is engraved the name of the firm or person where the wearer of it is employed.

—*í*, *n.* a peon ; a wearer of a *chaprás*.

Chaptá, *a.* Flat-shaped.—*nd*, to flatten ; to press flat ; to press even.

Cháq, *a.* Alert ; active ; smart ; sound ; healthy.

Chaqmáq, *n.* A flint ; or steel for striking fire.—*ghárnd*, to strike fire with a flint and steel.

Cháqú, *n.* A pen-knife ; a clasp-knife.

Chár, *n.* Four.—*ánkhen hond*, meeting ; interview.—*bisi*, fourscore.—*din kí bahár*, the pleasure of a few days.—*din kí zindagi*, transient life.—*din kí chándnī*, temporary enjoyment.—*guná*, fourfold.—*jámá*, a kind of saddle made of cloth.—*o-náchár*, inevitably ; perforce.—*páya*, quadruped.—*tuḡhm*, a mixture of four kinds of seeds used as a remedy for dysentery ;—(1) *tuḡhm-i-raihán*, (2) *isabgol*, (3) *balangá*, and (4) *khurfa*.—*'anásir*, four elements *i.e.*, earth (*khák*), water (*áb*), wind (*bád*) fire (*átash*).—*yár*, the four successors of Mohamed :—*Abúbakr*, *'Umr*, *'Usmán*, *'Alí*.—*zánú baiṭhnd*, to sit cross-legged.—*on*, the four ; all ; four.

—on *sháne chit*, spread out at full length on the back.

Charágáh, *n.* Meadow ; pasture ; grazing land.

Chára, *n.* Food (for cattle) ; fodder ; forage ; bait (for a fish).

Chará, *n.* Remedy ; cure ; help ; redress.—*pizir*, remediable.—*sázi*, using means for a remedy.

Charan, *n.* The foot ; base or root of a tree.—*omrit*, the water in which the feet of an idol, priest, a *Brahman*, a *gurú*, a husband or a guest have been washed.—*raj*, *n.* dust of the feet.—*lend*, to touch the feet of any venerable person.

Charaná, *v.* To graze ; to pasture ; to feed ; (*met.*) to lead one by the nose ; to make a fool of.

Charand, } *n.* Graminivorous ;
Charinda, } an animal that grazes ; a beast.

Charas, } *n.* A large leather
Charsa, } bucket for drawing water from the wells. (*puwat*, *moth.*)—*bhar zamín*, (*lit.* 'as much land as can be covered by a hide' : (*met.*) as much land as can be irrigated by a pair of bullocks.

Charas, *n.* The exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared

for use as an intoxicating drug.

Charb, *n.* Fat ; greasy ; oily ; smooth ; glib ; sharp ; prevailing.—*i*, fat ; grease ; tallow.—*i-dár*, greasy ; sleek.—*i kí jhillí*, caul ; the fine membrane that covers the fat.—*gizd*, rich food : dainties.—*zabán*, smooth-tongued ; flattering.

Charba, *n.* Tracing paper ; a copy of a drawing made by means of a tracing paper.—*utárná*, *v.* to make a tracing or copy of ; to trace.

Charchá, *n.* Gossip ; incidental mention ; popular talk ; talking over past events ; discourse ; recapitulation ; rumour

Charcharáná, *v.* To crackle (as burning wood) ; to make an abrupt noise ; to sputter.

Charg, *n.* A kind of falcon or hawk ; a hyena (*charkh*).

Charhá, *n.* Risen ; high (prices, a tune) ; swollen (river) ; in practice ; possessed by (an evil spirit).—*barhá*, a wealthy, or great person.—*ná*, to cause to ascend, mount, or embark ; to raise ; to offer up ; to brace (a drum) ; to string (a bow) ; to cock ; to put on or into ; to apply (colour) ; to fix (a bayonet) ; to imbibe ; to lead (an army).—*i yá*—*o*, ascent ; rise ; acclivity ; elevation ; ascension ; promotion ; innunda-

tion ; loftiness ; conveying ; embarkation ; assault ; onset.—*o-utár*, rise and fall ; ascent and descent ; tapering at both ends ; flood-tide and ebbtide.—*wá*, a religious offering ; anything presented in sacrifice.

Charhná, *v.* To ascend ; to climb ; to embark ; to be conveyed ; to come on (as fever), to fall in arrears (pay) ; to be elevated ; to be offered (a sacrifice) ; to be strung (as a bow) ; to be set (bone) ; to be entered in (account) ; to take effect (poison, intoxicants, &c.) ; to elapse (as time). *charh banná*, to get the better of. *charh buithná*, to mount ; to ride ; to overcome.

Charitr, *n.* Character ; behaviour ; conduct ; bearing ; manner ; deeds ; wiles ; adventures ; biography.

Charkatá, *n.* The man who cuts forage for animals, elephants, &c.

Charkh, *n.* A wheel ; a lathe ; the celestial globe ; the heavens ; circular motion ; fortune.—*i-akhzar*, the ethereal sphere.—*i-dawwár*, *n.* revolving heaven ; (*met.*) changeable fortune.—*márná*, *v.* to turn round ; to move or soar in a circle ; to circulate (blood).—*hindold*, a merry-go-round.

Charkhá, *n.* A spinning wheel ;

a reel ; the axis of a pulley ; a. thin ; weak ; rickety (as a cart, &c.).—*poní*, spinning and carding.—*ho jánd*, to become worn out or rickety.

Charkhí, *n.* A pulley ; an instrument for separating cotton from the seed ; a kind of fireworks ; a dumb-waiter.—*fdnus*, a revolving lantern made of talc with pictures all round (*fdnúš-i-khiydí*).

Charní, *n.* A feeding trough ; manger.

Charwáhá, *n.* A tender or feeder of cattle ; a grazier ; a cowherd ; a shepherd.

Chashm, *n.* The eye.—*i-bimár*, an eye that looks half-closed from modesty ; an epithet of beauty ; a drooping eye.—*numdí*, *n.* reproof ; rebuke.—*o-chírdq* ; dearly beloved ; light of the eye.—*poshí karná*, to turn one's eyes away ; to overlook ; to excuse ; to connive.—*i-khún-álúd*, eyes tinged with blood ; fiery eyes ; fierce looks. *dhú*—, gazelle-eyed ; soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty).

Chashma, *n.* A spring ; source ; fountain ; spectacles.—*chándí ká lagánd*, to wear silver spectacles ; (*fig.*) to take bribes.

Chashmak, *n.* A wink ; misunderstanding.—*zadan*, a winking.

Cháshní, *n.* Flavour ; taste ; a mixture of sweet and sour ; a specimen ; the viscous state of a syrup.

Cháshṭ, *n.* The middle hours between the sunrise and the meridian ; breakfast.—*namdz*, morning prayer.

Chaská, *n.* Taste ; relish ; zest ; desire ; habit.

Chaspán, *n.* Adhesive ; slimy ; sticking to ; applicable.—*karnd*, to stick : to affix ; (*Leg.*) to paste a summons or notice on some conspicuous part of a person's dwelling house or place of business when the person himself cannot be found for the summons or notice to be personally served on him.

Chaspída, *p. a.* Stuck to ; glued ; adhered ; attached ; addicted (to).

Chat, *adv.* Quickly ; instantly ; in a hurry ; all at once.—*patḥond*, to die suddenly ; *n.* the sound of breaking or crackling.—*chat*, the sound of repeated cracking or of quickly repeated strokes ; *adv.* wholly ; altogether ; clean.—*kar jánd*, *v.* to lick the platter clean ; to make away with ; to embezzle.

Chát, *n.* Tasting ; licking ; delicacy ; longing.—*nd*, to lick ;

to eat holes into cloth or herbage (as a worm ; a locust).—*parnd*, to acquire a taste or longing for.—*par lagánd*, to inculcate an habit.

Chatái, *n.* A mat.

Chatakná, *v.* To crackle (as burning wood, &c.) ; to split ; to burst ; to be irritated ; estrangement to take place between two persons.

Chatkú, *n.* A parching sun ; dearth ; excessive thirst.—*lagnd*, to be very thirsty ; to desire eagerly.

Chatkaní, *n.* A bolt (of a door).

Chatkílá, *n.* Brilliant ; glittering ; gaudy ; pungent ; savoury ; strong ; in excess (salt, &c., in a dish).

Chatní, *n.* A kind of pickle or sauce ; the solid ingredients of which are bruised and retained in the vinegar.—*karnd*, to reduce to pulp ; to mash.

Chaṭorá, *a.* Greedy ; voracious ; *n.* a gormand ; an epicure ; one who wastes his money on delicacies.—*pan*, epicureanism ; toothsomeness.

Chatpatáná, *v.* To flutter ; to flounder ; to wince.

Chatpatí, } *n.* Quickness ; brisk-
Chatpatá, } ness ; *a.* pungent ;
hot tasty (*charpará*).

Chattán, *n.* Rock ; a large block of stone.

Chatur, *a.* Four.—*bhuj*, having four arms ; quadrilateral.—*dashi*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age.—*rarg*, the four objects of human pursuit collectively, *viz.*, (1) virtue, (2) pleasure, (3) wealth, (4) final beatitude.—*raru*, the four castes of Hindus, *viz.*, the *Brahman* ; *Kshatriya*, *Vatshya*, and *Súdrá*.—*vedi*, one familiar with the *Vedas* (*chaube*).

Chatur, *a.* Active ; smart ; quick ; clever ; ingenious sharp ; shrewd ; astute ; cunning.

Chau, *a.* Four ; (*used only in comp.*).—*bandi*, shoeing.—*bolá*, a verse of four lines.—*pahal*, four-sided.—*pher*, all round.—*rastá*, junction of 4 roads ; quadrivium.—*khúnṭ* *barábar* *bázú*, a rhombus.—*gird*, on all sides.—*lará*, a necklace of 4 strings or rows.—*mása*, four months of the rainy season.—*mahá*, four-storied.—*hattá*, a square with shops on all sides.

Chaudharí, *n.* A title ; an honorific form of address ; the headman of a village, tribe or caste.

Changán, *n.* A plain ; the game of polo.

Chaugará, *n.* A rabbit ; a hare.

Chauká, *n.* An aggregate of four.—*bartan karnd*, to plaster the place for cooking and scrub the pots and pans.

Chankanná, *a.* Circumspect ; cautious ; vigilant on one's guard ; on the watch.

Chaukarí, *n.* A carriage and four ; bound : leap : bounce.—*bhúlná*, to lose one's elastic tread ; to be confounded ; to have one's senses benumbed.

Chaukasí, *n.* Vigilance ; circumspection.—*rakhná*, to keep watch over ; to guard ; to watch.

Chaukhat, } *n.* A door-frame ;
Chaukhatá, } sill and lintel of a door-frame.—*bázú*, the four pieces and wood forming the frame of a door.

Chaukí, *n.* A low square pedestal ; a stool ; a bench ; a chair ; a station of police, custom, octroi, &c. : an outpost ; a guard ; an aggregate of four.—*dár*, a watchman ; a sentinel.—*már*, a smuggler.—*mon rakhná*, to keep in custody ; to detain a suspected person.

Chaudhyáná, *v.* To be dazzled ; to be frightened out of one's senses.

Chaupk, *n.* A sudden start.—*dná*, to startle ; to rouse.—*ndá*, to be startled.—*uṭṭná*,

to start up ; to wake up suddenly.

Chausar, } *n.* A game like
Chausar, } *pachisi*, but
Chaupar, } played with dice
instead of cowries.

Chaupán, *n.* A shepherd ; a cowherd.

Chaupat, *a.* Wide open ; flat ; ruined ; destroyed.

Chaupáyá, *n.* Anything having four legs ; *n.* a quadruped ; a beast ; an animal.

Chaurá, *a.* Broad ; wide ; expanded.—*í*, breadth ; width ; extension ; expansion.—*karná*, to make broad ; to enlarge ; to widen.

Chauras, *a.* Even ; level ; plane.—*dnd*, to make even or smooth ; to level.

Chauth, *n.* A tribute to the extent of one-fourth of the regular government revenue levied by the Marhattas from the neighbouring princes.—*d*, fourth.—*e*, fourthly.—*dí*, a quarter.—*í*, a ceremony observed among Mohamedans on the fourth day after marriage when the bride and bridegroom beat each other with sticks covered with flowers.—*íyá*, a quartan ague.

Cháwal, *n.* Rice cleared of the husk and not cooked.

Chechak, *n.* Small-pox ; measles

(*sítlá, mátd*). *rá*, pock-marked.

Chehil, } *a.* Forty.—*qadamí*,
Chelal, } walk ; ramble ; an
excursion ; roving —*um*, the
fortieth day of mourning after
Moharrum festival among
Mohamedans.

Chehra, *n.* Face ; countenance ; visage.—*bandí*, a descriptive roll.—*likhná*, to make a descriptive roll (of).

Chelá, *n.* A pupil ; a disciple ; a follower ; a slave brought up in the house.—*karná*, to make a disciple or convert of.

Chet, *n.* Sensation ; consciousness ; wits ; memory ; recollection ; remembrance.—*an*, rational ; alive ; living ; of sound mind.—*karná, yá chetná*, to remember ; to recollect ; to think ; to consider ; to recover the senses.

Chhab, *n.* Beauty ; charm ; grace ; decoration ; shape ; structure ; graceful form.—*íld*, comely ; handsome ; good-looking ; gay ; sprightly.

Chháchh, *n.* Skimmed milk ; milk from which butter has been extracted.

Chhachhúndar, *n.* The musk-rat.

Chhágál, *n.* A leathern bottle with a spout to it.

Chhail, } *a.* Hand-
 Chhailá, } some ; come-
 Chhail chikaniyá, } ly ; beautiful ;
 dashing ; foppish ; *n.* a gay
 young spark : a beau.

Chhá jánú, *r.* To overspread.

Chai rog, *n.* The disease known
 as consumption.

Chhajjá, *n.* A gallery or balcony
 constructed along the outer
 wall of a building usually on
 the second or some higher
 storey ; the spreading branches
 of a tree which afford shade ;
 a covered way.

Chhakáchhak, *a.* Brimful ; full
 to repletion ; full.

Chhakáná, *v.* To fully satisfy ;
 to cloy ; to pamper ; to chas-
 tise ; to punish ; to take one
 in ; to make a fool of one.

Chhakká panjá karná, *v.* To
 play tricks ; to practise deceit.

Chhakke chhútná, To become
 bewildered ; to become con-
 founded.

Chhakrá, *n.* A two-wheeled
 bullock cart ; a cart for
 carrying goods.

Chhal, *n.* Fraud ; deception ;
 imposture ; pretence ; excuse ;
 evasion ; disguise ; feint.—*bal*,
n. trickery ; fraud and force.

Chhál, *n.* Bark ; peel ; rind ;
 skin.—*utárná*, to peel ; to
 flay.

Chhálá, *n.* A blister ; a pimple
mirg—, a deer-skin.—*parná*,

a blister to rise ; to be blis-
 tered.

Chhalakná, *v.* To be split ; to
 run over ; to splash ; to cause
 liquid to be split from a vessel
 by reason of any sudden or
 abrupt movement.

Chhaláng, *n.* A leap ; a bound
 —*márná*, to leap ; to bound.

Chhaláwá, *n.* Will-o-the-wisp ;
 Jack-o-lantern ; a light seen
 in bogs and marshes due to
 the phenomenon of reflection
 which receives as it is ap-
 proached thus, often leading
 travellers astray.

Chháliyá, *n.* The betel-nut.

Chhallá, *n.* A small plain ring.
 —*dár*, provided or fitted with
 rings.

Chhalní, } *n.* A strainer ; a
 Chalní, } seive ; an imple-
 ment for separating the finer
 from the coarser particles of
 any powdered substance.—
honá, to become perforated ;
 to be filled with holes ; to be
 riddled.

Chhalorí, *n.* A blister ; a whit-
 low ; a felon.

Chhamá, *n.* Pardon ; forgiveness.

Chhamáhi, *adv.* Half yearly ;
 six monthly.

Chhamchham, *n.* A sound made
 by the falling of a heavy
 shower of rain ; the tinkling
 sound made by jewels when

their wearer is in the act of walking.—*ánd*, to make a tinkling sound.

Chhán, }
Chánon, } *n.* Shade ; shadow.
Chánh, }

Chhán, *n.* A roof : the bamboo or wooden frame over which thatch is spread for constructing the roof of a house.—*á*, to roof ; to cover ; to spread ; to shade.

Chhánná, *v.* To sift ; to strain to filter ; to search minutely ; to canvas ; to analyse ; to explore.

Chhand, *n.* A sacred hymn ; the sacred texts of the Vedic hymns ; a measure in music ; prosody ; poetical metre.

Chhangá, *n.* A man having six fingers on one or both hands.

Chhangulí, *n.* The little finger of the hand.

Chhánt, *n.* That which is vomited.—*karná*, *v.* to vomit ; to be sick.—*an*, cuttings ; parings ; clippings ; the cut or fashion of clothes ; selecting ; extracting ; sifting ; refuse ; rubbish.—*chhánt karná*, to trim ; to retrench.—*ná*, to cut ; to trim ; to prune ; to dress ; to sort ; to sift ; to reject ; to separate the husk from grain (by pounding in a mortar).

Chháóní, *n.* A cantonment ; barracks for soldiers ; thatching ; roofing.

Chháp, *n.* Stamp : print : impression (of a stamp or type, &c.) ; a seal ; signet ; an official stamp in general.—*lagánd*, to seal ; to stamp ; to print.

Chhápá, *n.* Edition : printing ; press ; a night attack.—*khána*, a printing office ; a press.—*márá*, to surprise an enemy in a night attack. *patthar ká* —, Lithography.

Chhappar, *n.* A shed ; a hut ; a sloping thatch.—*band*, a thatcher.—*par dhará*, to throw aside as worthless.—*phár ke dená*, to give in an unexpected manner, to surprise one with an unexpected gift.—*tút pará*, a sudden calamity to befall one.

Chhar, *n.* Shaft ; pole ; pike ; an iron rod ; a fishing-rod.

Chhará, *a.* Single ; alone ; solitary ; *n.* an ornament for the foot.

Chharí, *a.* Stick ; rod ; cane ; walking stick.—*bardár*, the marshal who walks before people of consequence with the mace or wand of office.

Chharrá, *n.* Small shot.—*pilá-ná*, to load a gun with shot.—*uránd*, to smoke *madak*.

Chhat, *n.* A ceiling.—*lagánd*, to ceil ; to cover the inner

roof of a building.—*pátná*,
to lay a floor on the roof.

Chhátá, *n.* An umbrella ; a
mush-room ; a fungus.

Chhatáñk, *n.* The sixteenth part
of a seer : two ounce weight.

Chhatē chhamāe, *adv.* Now and
then ; after long intervals.

Chhatī, } *n.* The sixth day after
Chhatī, } the birth of a child
on which day the house under-
goes a thorough cleaning ;
the mid-wife receives her re-
muneration and present and
the mother and child are
bathed, the child being named,
whilst friends are invited to
partake of the joyfulness of
the occasion—*kā dúdh yād*
dilānd, to chastise severely.

Chhátī, *n.* The breast ; the chest ;
the bosom ; spirit ; courage ;
liberality.—*bhar dād*, to be
greatly moved or affected by
a sentiment or emotion.—
par patthar rakhnd, to have
patience ; to wait patiently.—
par sēnp lotnd, to be torment-
ed with envy.—*par kodon*
dalnd, to do anything calculat-
ed to vex (one) in his pre-
sence.—*pakar ke rah jand*,
to grieve or mourn in silence.
—*pīnd*, to grieve ; to lament.
—*thundī hond*, to be comforted
or solaced.—*se lagand*, to
embrace ; to fondle—*holke*
milnd, to meet one frankly.—

nikdī kar chalnd, to stalk ; to
strut with a pompous or dig-
nified air ; to walk as if puffed
up with pride.

Chhatr, *n.* An umbrella of state
held over kings.—*dhārī*, *n.*
one entitled to have an um-
brella held over him when
walking abroad ; a king ;
a noble.—*ī*, the ordinary um-
brella used in every day life ;
a canopy ; the hood of a carri-
age ; a perch fixed on the top
of a long bamboo pole for
pigeons to settle.

Chhattā, *n.* Honey-comb ; hive.

Chhattīsī, } *a.* Cunning ; artful ;
Chhattīsa, } crafty.

Chhaunā, *n.* The young of an
animal.

Chhed, *n.* A hole.—*nd*, to bore
or pierce a hole.

Chhegnā, *v.* To stop ; to pre-
vent ; to obstruct ; to molest ;
to annoy.

Chhenī, *n.* A chisel for cutting
iron or stone.

Chhej, *n.* The act of irritating ;
the act of vexing ; the act of
of worrying.—*chhār*, vexation ;
disturbance.—*nd*, *v.* to irritate ;
to annoy.

Chherī, *n.* A goat.

Chhetr, *n.* A place of pilgrim-
age ; a field . a plot of land ; a
battlefield.—*phal*, superficial
area.

Chhichhlā, *a.* Shallow.

Chhiehhorá, } *n.* Vain ; petty ;
Chhichhorá, } trifling ; in-
 significant ; contemptible ;
 tawdry.

Chhichhrá, *n.* The skinny portion
 of a piece of meat that is
 discarded for eating pur-
 poses ; the cellular membrane
 that covers the surface of the
 body ; the slough (of a wound) ;
 the crust (of a sore).

Chhidná, *v.* To be pierced.

Chhiká, } *n.* A net work of
Chhinká, } strings or cords
 hung from a ceiling or other
 high place to keep food, &c.,
 from the reach of destructive
 animals ; such as dogs, cats,
 mice.

Chhilká, *n.* Crust ; husk ; shell ;
 peel ; rind ; skin.—**utárná,** *v.*
 to remove the skin, peel, rind
 or shell of anything.

Chhílná, *v.* To skin ; to pare ; to
 peel ; to remove the natural
 outer covering of any thing ; to
 smoothe the outer surface of
 wood.

Chhímí, *n.* A pod ; a bean.

Chhin, *n.* Moment ; instant.—
bhar men, in a moment ; in an
 instant ; immediately.

Chhinál, *n.* An inconstant woman
 —*pan,* inconstancy of moral
 character.

Chhínk, *n.* A sneeze.—**ná,** *v.* to
 sneeze.

Chhínná, *v.* To snatch away ;
 to take by force from another.

Chhínt, *n.* A kind of marked
 cloth called chintz.

Chhínt, } *n.* Spray from water.
Chhíntá, }

Chhipáná, To hide or conceal ;
 to disguise.

Chhipí, *n.* A cloth printer.

Chhipná, *v.* To hide oneself ; to
 endeavour to evade a difficul-
 ty ; to fly in the face of trou-
 ble ; to lie in ambush.

Chhipkalí, } *n.* A lizard.
Chhipkilí, }

Chhirakná *v.* To sprinkle ; to
 water by sprinkling.

Chhitkáná, } *v.* To scatter ; to
Chhitráná, } strew ; to spread
 about in a disorderly manner.

Chhokrá, } *n.* A boy ; a youth.
Chhorá, }

Chhokrí, } *n.* A girl ; a dam-
Chorí, } sel.

Chholdáí, *n.* A kind of small
 tent for the accommodation of
 servants, etc. ; a servant's *pál.*

Chhop, *n.* A coat of paint ; plas-
 ter.—**chháp kará,** to plaster ;
 to paint.

Chhor, *n.* Borders ; margin.

Chhorná, *v.* To let go ; to aban-
 don ; to release ; to shoot ; to
 discharge.

Chhotá, *a.* Little ; small ; mean ;
 younger ; low ; base.—**burá,**
 of different kinds ; large and

small ; young and old ; high and low.

Chhote sáhib, *n.* A person holding a subordinate rank or position.

Chhúchhá, } *a.* Empty ; hol-
Chhúchhí, } low ; ears of
corn from which the grain has
been beaten out.

Chhuddá, *n.* Fault ; an accusation.

Chhuhará, *n.* Dried fruit of the date palm particularly of the Arabian species.

Chhúná, *v.* To touch ; to feel ; to meddle with (as papers scattered or strewn on a table).

Chhurá, *n.* A knife with a large blade ; a dagger ; a chopper ; a razor (barber's slang).—*márá*, to stab.

Chhurí, *n.* A knife.

Chhuráná, *v.* To dismiss ; to free by force ; to part ; to have one released or liberated ; to rescue ; to redeem (a pledge), *chhurá lená*, to take or snatch away.

Chhút, *n.* Touch of anything impure or base ; contamination ; defilement.

Chhutáná, *v.* To fire (a gun) ; to discharge (an arrow).

Chhutkárá, *n.* Liberation ; release ; acquittal ; emancipation ; deliverance.—*dená*, *v.* To give one his liberty ; to set one free ; to acquit ; to

discharge from a liability.—*pánd*, to obtain deliverance, release or exemption ; to be got rid of.

Ohhútná, } *v.* To be liberated ;
Chhutná, } to be discharged
or dismissed ; to be acquitted ; to be redeemed ; to be abandoned ; to be left out ; or omitted ; to go off (a gun) ; to use the hands freely in striking ; to shoot forth ; to come out or from (as colour from cloth) ; to begin to move (train).

Chhutpau, *n.* Childhood ; the early years of one's life.

Chhutí, *n.* Leave ; holiday ; permission ; leisure.—*dená*, *v.* to grant leave ; to dismiss.—*milná*, to obtain leave from an engagement, after its conclusion ; to obtain permission ; to obtain leave.

Chchiyáná, *v.* To squeak ; to scream ; to shriek ; to bleat ; to screech.

Chihrá, *n.* See *chehrá*.

Chikwá, *n.* A butcher who slaughters only goats and sheep for the purpose of selling their meat.

Chikan, *n.* Embroidered muslin cloth ; muslin on which is worked flowers, and other designs with cotton or silk thread.—*doz*, an embroiderer.

Chikárá, *n.* A kind of musical

instrument constructed on the principle of the violin provided with four or five metal strings and played of with a bow strung with horse hair; the ravine deer commonly found along the banks of the Jumna in places where the ground is very much cut up.

Chikat, } *a.* Covered with grease
Chiktá, } and dirt; clammy;
sticky; greasy and black;
dirty; filthy.

Chikh, *n.* Scream; shriek; yell.
—*márnd*, *v.* to raise a cry; to cry out loudly; to scream when crying.

Chikná, } *a.* Greasy; fat;
Chikní, } smooth; polished;
shining; slippery; smooth-faced; smooth-spoken; wanton; *n.* grease; fat; anything greasy or oily; a lubricant.—*chuprá*, decked out.—*hat*, oiliness; greasiness; fatness; smoothness; glossiness; polish; beauty.—*chuprí baten karná*, to use oily speech; to flatter; to wheedle.—*chháliyá*, the betel-nut boiled in milk for the purpose of being eaten with the betel-leaf, so called because of the smooth and shining appearance of its pieces when cut up and the oiliness of its taste when eaten).

Chíl, *n.* The kite.—*jhapattá*, the downward swoop of a kite; a boys' game something like bear-baiting.

Chilam, *n.* An earthenware pot-shaped vessel either plain or ornamented placed on a *hugqd*, to hold the tobacco to be smoken, and the fire to burn it; —*bharndá*, to prepare the chilam; to fill a pipe.

Chilamchí, *n.* A wash-hand basin made of metal: a large metal bowl of shallow capacity.

Chillá, *n.* *H.* The string of a bow; gold threads in the border of a turban: thread or string tied as a vow or charm on a tomb, shrine or tree.—*charhándá*, to bend a bow for the purpose of shooting an arrow. *P.* The forty days of Lent during which the religious fraternities of the East seclude themselves in either cells or in the mosques, or remain at home fasting and engaging in divine worship; the period of 40 days after childbirth during which a woman remains unclean; the period of 40 days in winter when the cold is most severe; quarantine.

Chilláná, *n.* To cry out; to scream out; to give a loud shriek.

Chimgádar, } *n.* The flying-fox ;
Chimgidrí, } the bat.

Chimrá, *a.* Tough ; hard ; not easily pierced ; inflexible ; inelastic.

Chimtá, *n.* Fire tongs ; tongs ; pincers ; forceps.

Chimti kátná, *v.* To pinch.

Chinak báí, *n.* Rheumatic pains.

Chín, *a.* Picking ; collecting ; a gatherer : fold ; pucker ; crease ; wrinkle.—*ba-jabín honá*, to have a wrinkle on the brow : to frown.

Chín, *n.* Cry ; squeak ; chirp ; chatter.—*bulánd*, *v.* to cause one to cry.—*bolná*, to utter a cry of helplessness or humility ; to admit oneself beaten.

Chingárl, } *n.* A spark of fire.
Chingí, } —*dálná*, to sow dissension.

Chinghár, *n.* A loud noise ; a roar.

Chingrá, *n.* A shrimp ; a prawn.

Chinh, *n.* Mark ; spot ; scar ; print ; token ; badge ; emblem ; characters.

Chíní, *n.* Sugar ; the special kind of earthenware known as china.

Chínťá, } *n.* The ant.
Chínťi, }

Chintá, *n.* Care ; anxiety, thought or meditation.

Chípar, *n.* Gum or matter of the eye.

Chipakná, } *v.* To stick ; to
Chipatná, } adhere ; to hold
Chimatná, } fast to.

Chipchipá, *a.* Sticky ; glutinous.
—*nd*, to be sticky ; to be adhesive ; to be clammy.

Chippi, *n.* A small piece stuck on to anything ; a patch.

Chiptáná, *v.* To paste ; to cause to stick ; to post.

Chiq, chik, *n.* A folding screen made of thin straps or sticks of bamboo, bound together by string and let down in front of a door or window from the part of the wall above the doorway.

Chirh, } *n.* Offence ; huff ; dis-
Chir, } pleasure ; vexation ; dislike ; provocation ; mocking.—*ánd*, to mock ; to jeer ; to provoke ; to irritate.

Chirá, *n.* Cut into thin strips ; a wound ; a split.

Chiráetá, *n.* A kind of gentian ; a decoction from the thin sticks of which has a bitter taste and is used medicinally to act on the liver.

Chirág, *n.* A lamp ; a light.—*barháná*, to extinguish a lamp ; to put out a light.—*dán*, a stand for lamp or light.—*pd*, rearing (a horse).

Chiranjív, *a.* Long-lived ; *adv.* long may you live (used as a benediction).

Chiraunjí, *n.* The kernel of a species of small nut.

Chirautá, *n.* (*Mas.*) A cock-sparrow.

Chiraurí, *n.* Entreaty ; prayer ; begging ; beseeching.

Chirchirá, *a.* Angry ; annoyed ; vexed ; cross.—*hať*, *n.* fretfulness ; irritability.

Chirímár, *n.* A fowler ; a bird-catcher.

Chiriyá, *n.* A bird.—*khána*, an aviary.

Chirkín, *a.* Dirty ; filthy ; squalid ; slovenly ; *n.* ordure ; dung.

Chirkut, *n.* A piece ; a rag ; a bit ; a scrap.—*iyá*, ragged ; a ragamuffian.

Chirm, *n.* Skin ; leather ; hide.—*í*, leathern ; made of leather.

Chirná, *v.* To rend or split ; to splinter ; to make an incision.

Chistán, *n.* A riddle ; a conundrum ; an enigma.

Chit, *adv.* Flat on the back ; *n.* mind ; attention ; memory.—*batnd*, the attention to be diverted.—*dená*, to pay attention.—*ho jánd*, to fall or be thrown flat on the back.—*kabrd*, speckled ; spotted ; piebald.

hit, *n.* A piece ; a chip ; a scrape ; a rag.—*lagdná*, *v.* to stick a small piece of paper (on) ; to patch.

bitá, *n.* A pile of wood on which the Hindus burn their

dead ; a funeral pile ; a pyre.—*piñd*, an offering of cakes, rice, milk, &c., to the manes at the time of burning a corpse.

Chitá, *n.* A leopard.

Chítal, *n.* A spotted deer ; a leopard ; a large spotted snake ; *a.* variegated ; spotted.

Chitáná, *v.* To draw attention ; to inform ; to remind ; to warn ; to caution.

Chitáoní, *n.* Timely notice ; caution ; token ; clue ; a reminder.

Chithárná, *v.* To tear to pieces or rags ; to fill a paper with a scrawl ; to scribble.

Chithrá, *n.* Tatter ; rag ; shred.

Chitr, *n.* A picture ; a painting ; delineation ; writing ; sketch ; a surprising appearance or phenomenon ; *a.* bright ; spotted ; wonderful.—*dlaya*, *n.* studio.—*ba-chitr*, variously coloured ; chequered.—*kári*, portrait-painting ; the art of painting.—*varn*, the peacock.

Chittá, *a.* Clear ; white ; speckled ; spotted ; *n.* silver coin.

Chitthá, *n.* Pay roll ; a roll of stipendiaries ; a memorandum of money paid to servants ; a pay bill ; schedule.—*bántnd*, to distribute pay.—*karnd*, *v.* to raise a subscription.

Chitthí, *n.* A letter ; a note.

Chittí, *n.* A scar ; a blemish ; a freckle ; mildew or rot (in cloth, &c.)—*dár*, spotted.—*parná*, to form a scar ; to scar.

Chiyán, *n.* The stone of the tamarind.—*sí*, very little.

Chíz, *n.* Thing ; article ; an item ; a precious thing.—*bast*, goods ; chattels ; furniture ; (*Phys.*) matter.—*e.* *adv.* somewhat ; something ; a little.

Choáná, } *v.* To distil ; to fil-
Chuáná, } ter ; to drain ;
to draw off ; to cause to drop.

Chob, *n.* The pole of a tent ; a drumstick ; a post ; a staff ; wood ; timber.—*dár*, an officer who carries a silver or gold staff announcing the arrival of visitors ; an usher ; a herald.—*dastí*, a walking stick.

Chochlá, *n.* Playfulness ; dalliance ; blandishment ; humour ; airs ; affectations.

Chogá, *n.* A cloak ; an overcoat ; a long garment.

Chokar, *n.* Husk of wheat or barley ; bran.

Chokhá, *a.* Pure ; unadulterated ; genuine ; good ; excellent ; fine ; sharp.

Cholá, *n.* The body ; frame.—*badalná*, to transmigrate.—*chhorná*, to die.

Chonch, *n.* Beak ; bill (of a bird) ; a spout.—*márná*, *v.* to peck.—*miláná*, to bill and coo.

Chongá, *n.* A tube ; a barrel ; a funnel ; a cylindrical tin case ; a joint of bamboo closed at one end.

Chor, *n.* A thief ; a pilferer ; a robber ; *a.* secret ; hidden ; sly ; treacherous.—*bálú*, quicksand.—*darwáza*, *n.* a private door ; a tap-door.—*rastá*, a secret path ; a by-way, *kálá*—, a great thief ; nobody ; anybody.

Chori, *n.* Theft ; robbery ; stealth ; hiding ; concealment.—*se*, stealthily ; secretly ; on the sly ; clandestinely.—*lagáná*, to charge with theft ; to accuse of stealing.

Chot, *n.* A blow ; a stroke ; hurt ; wound ; injury ; fall ; loss ; shock ; attempt ; effort ; wish ; aim.—*bándhnd*, to restrain or defend (by magic).—*par*—, stroke upon stroke ; one misfortune after another.—*karnd*, *v.* to make an attack ; to cast a spell (on).—*khánd*, to receive a blow ; to be wounded ; to suffer loss.—*lagná*, to feel pain ; to receive an injury.

Chotí, *n.* Top ; summit ; peak ; pinnacle ; a lock of hair left on the top of the head (the rest being shaven off) ; the hair braided and hung down behind ; crest (of a bird).—*dár*, crested ; having a peak ;

tapering ; pointed.—*gúndhná*, to plait or braid the hair.—*katwánd*, to be under subjection ; to be a slave.

Chubhná, v. To pierce ; to prick ; to thrust into ; to stab ; to goad.

Chubhná, v. To be thrust into ; to be pierced ; to be stabbed.

Chugad, n. The small screech owl ; a fool.

Chugál, } n. A tale-bear-
Chugál khor, } er ; a tell-
tale ; a backbiter ; a slanderer ;

Chuglí, n. Back-biting ; slander-
ing.—*kháná*, to backbite ; to
slander . to inform (against).

Chugná, v. To pick up food (with
beak) ; to feed.

Chúhá, n. A rat ; a mouse.—
dán, a rat-trap ; a mouse trap.
—*már*, a sparrow-hawk ; a
monser ; a cormorant.

Chuhál, n. Jollity ; mirth ;
merriment.—*dár*, mirthful ;
gay ; amusing pleasant.—
karná, to carol ; to be cheerful ;
to make merry, &c.

Chúk, n. Omission ; failure ;
miss ; blunder ; error ; fault ;
acid.—*nd*, to err ; to mistake ;
to fail.

Chukáná, v. To finish ; to settle ;
to fix the price or rate of ;
to decide ; to pay (a debt or
tax, &c.)

Chukautá, n. Contract ; bargain ;
agreement.—*chukánd*, to pay

a sum stipulated for or agreed
upon.

Chúl, n. The pivot of a door
on which it turns in a socket
in the threshold ; a tenon ; an
axle tree arm.

Chulbulábat, } n. Fidgetiness
Chulbulápan, } restlessness
sportiveness ; gaiety.

Chúlhá, n. An oven a fire-place ;
a hearth.—*jhonkná, v.* to heat
an oven ; to cook ; to feed a
fire.

Chulú, n. The palm of the hand
hollowed so as to hold water ;
a handful (of any liquid) —
bhar pání men dúb marulá,
to be greatly or unreasonably
abashed.—*men ullú boná*, to
become as stupid as an owl
(or to become intoxicated)
with a mouthful.

Chuumak patthar, n. A mag-
net ; a loadstone.

Chún, adv. Like ; in the man-
ner ; as ; such as ; when ; how ?
why ; conj. because : for ; as
much as, &c.,—*i-be-chigán, a.*
incomparable.—*n.* the Deity.
—*chird*, why and wherefore ;
wrangling ; dispute.—*ki, adv.*
and *conj.* whereas ; seeing
that ; since ; inasmuch as.

Chúná, v. To drop (as ripe fruit
from a tree, &c.) ; to leak ;
to ooze ; to be filtered ; to
secrete : *n.* lime.—*paz ; a*

- lime-burner.—*lagáná*, to defeat : to defeat.—*ki bhattí*, a lime-kiln. *bhúná*—, slaked lime ; *kachchá*—, quicklime
- Chunánchi**, *adv.* So that ; as ; like as ; accordingly ; for example.
- Chundhá**, *n.* Dimsighted ; purblind ; *n.* a blinkard.
- Chunú**, *a. and adv.* Like this ; such ; so ; thus.
- Chunná**, *v.* To pick ; to choose ; to select ; to gather ; to glean ; to place in order ; to lay (dishes on a table) ; to plait cloth.
- Chunnat**, *n.* Crimping ; gathering.
- Chunrí**, } *n.* Cloth dyed parti-
Chunrí, } coloured ; a parti-
 coloured sheet or *sarí* (worn by women).
- Chúrú**, } *n.* A large ant.
Chiyúnú, }
- Chup**, *n.* Silence ; stillness ; *a.* silent ; quiet.—*cháp*, *adv.* silently ; quietly. *intj* silence ! be quiet !—*lagud*, to be struck dumb.
- Chuprí**, *a.* Greasy ; oiled ; unctuous.—*bát*, smoothed or honeyed words ; flattery.—*rotí*, a cake rubbed over with, or dipped in clarified butter.
- Chuparná**, *v.* To grease ; to lubricate ; to anoint ; to besmear ; to varnish ; to gloss over ; to palliate.
- Chuqandar**, *n.* Beet-root ; beet.
- Chúr**, *n.* Powder ; atoms ; *a.* crushed ; broken to atoms ; exhausted ; besotted.—*d*, filings ; saw-dust.—*chár*, fragments ; crumbs.—*karná*, to shatter ; to break into small pieces.
- Churail**, *n.* A witch ; a hag ; a dirty woman ; a slut.
- Chúran**, *n.* Dust ; aromatic powder ; a digestive powder (composed of ground spices, &c.).—*man*, broken-hearted ; repentant ; contrite.
- Churaná**, *v.* To steal ; to pilfer ; to rob ; to misappropriate. *ánkh*—, to take a furtive glance at ; not to look straight at one.
- Chúri**, *n.* A bangle of lac, glass, or metal worn on the wrist ; a gather ; a pucker.—*yán thandí karná*, to break one's bangles (as a woman does on the death of her husband).
- Chuskí**, *n.* A suck ; a sip ; a pull (at a *hugqá* or pipe).
- Chúsná**, *v.* To suck ; to absorb ; to draw in.
- Chust**, *a.* Quick ; active ; brisk ; expert ; clever ; smart ; tight ; well set.—*s*, nimbleness ; alertness ; agility ; activity ; skill.—*o-chádák*, active ; alert ; fleet ; agile.

Chūtar, *n.* The backside ; buttock ; posteriors ; rump.

Chuṭkī, *n.* A pinch ; a handful ; snapping the fingers ; a medicinal powder.—*bajḍte men*, in a moment ; in a trice.—*bajḍnd*, to filip with the fingers.—*yon men urḍnd*, to turn off in a joke : to turn into ridicule.

Chuṭkulā, *n.* Jest ; banter ; humour ; wit ; *bon mot* ; a conundrum.—*chhornḍ*, to let off a squib ; to put forth a playfully mischievous story.

Chuṭ puṭ, *n.* Sundry or miscellaneous expenses : petty expenditure or contingencies.

Chūza, *n.* A chicken ; a young bird.

D, d, Its sound is equivalent to the Urdū (د) and Hindi (द) and *D, d*, signifies the sound of Urdū (د) and Hindi (द).

Da, *S.* Giving ; giver, (*used as last member of comp*), as *sukh-da*, ease-giving ; *janm-da*, a father : (similar to the Persian *dih*, as *ardn-dih*, giving rest).

Dāb, *n.* Pressure ; authority ; control.—*jamḍnd*, to exercise control or authority over ; to subdue ; to rub.

Dāb, *P. n.* Ostentation ; pomp.

Dāb, *A. n.* Manner ; habit ; affair ; state.—*i-sohba*, good manners ; civilisation.—*jamḍnd*, to subject to one's control.—*lend*, to subdue ; to withhold fraudulently.

Dabak baiṭhnā, *v.* To crouch ; to skulk.

Dabānā, } *v.* To press ; to
Dābnā, } squeeze ; to re-
proach ; to censure ; to sub-
due ; to oppress ; to control.

Dabāo, *n.* Pressure ; constraint ; submission.

Dabbā, *n.* A small box ; soldier's ammunition pouch or cartridge-box ; a leather vessel for oil, ghee, &c., (*kupḍā*).

Dabbāg, *n.* A tanner.

Dabḍapanā, *v.* To be filled with tears (said of the eyes).

Dabḍabā, *n.* Dignity ; noble or majestic bearing ; pomp ; grandeur.

Dabṭz, *a.* Thick ; coarse ; strong ; durable.

Dabkānā, *v.* To hide ; to conceal.

Dabnā, *v.* To be pressed down ; to be crushed ; to be buried ; to be hidden or concealed ; to be suppressed ; to be put down or quelled ; to be sham-pooed.

Dabochnā, *v.* To seize ; to clutch ; to grasp ; to press tight.

Dachhīnā, *v.* A ceremonial gift to a Brahman.

Dād, *n.* Ring-worm ; a skin disease in which itchy pimple

appear in rings — *mardan*, — *mdr*, a plant used for the cure of ring worm (*Cassia alata*.)

Dád, n. Gift ; present ; liberality ; generosity ; benevolence ; munificence. — *sidd*, giving and taking ; commercial transactions (*len den, kharid furokht*).

Dád, n. Justice ; demanding justice ; complaint. — *chádud*, to demand justice. — *khudh*, complainant ; plaintiff.

Dádras, n. One who administers justice.

Dádá, n. Paternal grandfather. *Daddí*, paternal grandmother.

Dádant, n. Money advanced to agriculturists, labourers, and manufacturers for the conduct of their business

Dadojá, n. An inflammation or swelling caused by the bite of a mosquito.

Dálur, n. Frog.

Dáejá, n. Dowry ; the property which a wife brings to her husband on their marriage.

Dáemi, a. Eternal ; without beginning or end ; lasting for ever.

Dáen, n. Threshing out corn by having it trodden by bullocks.

Dáerá, n. A circle ; ring ; circumference.

Daf, n. A tambourine.

Dafa', n. Averting ; warding off ; removing ; repulsing ; thrusting ; pushing.

Daf'a, n. One time ; a section ;

class ; item ; a collective body. — *ddr*, an officer in command of a small body of infantry or a troop of cavalry, *kaí* —, several times ; frequently.

Daf'atan, adv. Unexpectedly ; all of a sudden.

Dafína, n. Buried or hidden treasure ; treasure-trove.

Dafía, n. A small tambourine,

Dafn, n. Burial ; interment. — *dnd*, or — *karnd*, to bury or inter.

Daftar, n. A book ; a journal ; an office. — *i*, one who has charge of stationery in an office, binds books, rules, papers, &c.

Daftí, n. Boards forming the cover of a book.

Dág, n. Stain ; spot ; mark ; cicatrix ; scar ; sorrow ; stigma. — *lagnd*, to be damaged ; to be defamed or vilified ; to be branded. — *i*, stained ; spotted ; spoilt. — *nd*, to be branded ; to be discharged (as a gun).

Dag, n. A pace ; a step.

Dugá, n. Deception ; imposture ; fraud ; delusion ; false belief. — *bds*, *n.* a deceiver ; cheat or impostor ; knave. — *karnd*, to deceive ; to use deceitful or treacherous means.

Dagal, n. Fraud ; deceit. — *fasal*, deception ; hypocrisy ; depravity.

Dagar, n. A way ; a route ; a path.

Dagdagá, n. Anxiety ; uneasiness ; agitation ; fear ; apprehension.

Dagmagáná, v. To totter ; to walk unsteadily ; to stagger ; to reel ; to shake.

Dah, v. Ten.—*chand*, tenfold ; ten times.—*yakí*, tithes ; one-tenth part.—*ái*, the figure ten : tenth part the ten's place in numeration.

Dah, n. An eddy ; a whirlpool ; very deep water ; an abyss ; a deep pool.

Dáh, n. Fire ; conflagration ; burning ; inflammation : ardour ; zeal ; envy.—*kryd*, the burning of a dead body ; cremation of a corpse.—*rakhnd*, to bear ill-will ; to cherish spite.

Dahal, n. Dread ; fear ; apprehension.—*nd*, to tremble or quiver with fear.

Daháná, } n. The mouth ; an
Dahan, } opening or orifice ;
the mouth of a river, &c.

Dahár, a. Scream ; a shriek ; a shrill cry ; a roar.

Dahdaháná, v. To bloom ; to blossom ; to flourish ; to glow.

Dahéz, n. A dowry ; the property which a wife brings to her husband at their marriage.

Dahí, } n. Curds ; coagulated
Dadh, } milk.

Dáhina, a. Right (hand).

Dahlíz, n. A threshold ; the entrance of a house ; a porch or portico.—*ká kuttd*, a house-dog ; a hanger-on.

Dahqán, n. A rustic ; a peasant ; a villager ; a cultivator ; an agriculturist.—*í*, rude ; coarse or unrefined in manners ; boorish.

Dahriyá, n. An atheist ; one who denies the existence of God ; a heretic.

Dahshat, n. Fear ; apprehension ; terror ; alarm ; dread.—*angez* or—*ndk*, a. terrifying ; threatening ; causing fear ; dreadful.—*zada*, overwhelmed with fear ; terrified.

Dái, n. A mid-wife ; a nurse ; a female servant.—*khiadí*, a dry nurse.—*pidí*, a wet nurse.

Dámi, a. Lasting ; continuing ; always ; perpetual ; *adv.* continually ; always.—*ul-habs*, imprisonment for life.—*ul-phamar*, constantly drinking liquor ; a habitual drunkard.—*ul-maras*, continually sick.

Dair, n. A temple ; a place of worship ; a convent or monastery.

Dait, n. An evil spirit ; a demon ; a giant.

Dá'ya, n. Claim ; complaint ; petition.

Dák, n. Post (for conveyance of letters) ; the mail ; relay of

man or horses for conveyance of the post or travellers.—*gāri*, *n.* mail train ; mail cart.—*mahsūl*, postal-charges.—*men chutthī dā'nd*, to post a letter.

Daka, *n.* Gang-robbery ; dacoity.—*dā'nd*, *v.* to commit dacoity or robbery in gangs.—*zanī*, highway robbery.

Dakar, *n.* Belch ; eructation ; roaring (tiger) ; bellowing (ox).

Dāk, *n.* Grape ; a raisin.—*latā*, a vine-tendrill.—*ras*, wine ; grape-juice.

Dakhan, } *n.* South ; the south-
Dakhin, } ern part of India.

Dakhil, *a.* Entering ; inserted ; included.—*daftar*, filed with the record ; laid aside.—*horā*, to enter ; to penetrate ; to be inserted.—*khārij*, a transfer of land or property under one name to another name in a deed or register.

Dākhlā, *n.* Entrance fee ; admittance.

Dakhl, *n.* Entering (upon) ; ingress ; access ; taking possession (of) ; occupancy ; proficiency ; knowledge ; competency ; jurisdiction ; meddling.—*pā'nd*, to have access ; to obtain possession, *be—karnd*, *v.* to eject ; to dispossess.—*bejd*, unlawful possession ; trespass.—*bil jabr*, forcible possession.—*yābī*, obtaining possession ; permission to enter.

Dakranā, *v.* To make a loud noise ; to bellow ; to cry aloud or biterly.

Dakshinā, *n.* See *Dachhindā*.

Dal, *n.* Leaf (of a tree) ; thickness ; a party or body of men ; a large army.—*adā*, thick ; solid ; plumpy.

Dal, *n.* Split pulse ; lentils ; vetches.—*dalyā*, poor diet ; coarse fare.—*rotī*, (*met.*) livelihood ; subsistence.—*gal'nd*, (*met.*) to have an advantage ; to succeed ; to get on with.—*men kuchh kād*, something wrong or suspicious ; something amiss. *patī—kād khā'ewā d*, one who lives on pulse thin and watery ; a feeble person ; a *baniyā*.

Dāl, } *n.* A branch.—*kād pak*
Dālī, } *kād*, *a.* ripened on the
Dār, } tree.—*tūtā*, plucked from the branch ; fresh.

Dāl, *n.* A large lump ; a clod (*q'helā*).

Dalael, *n.* (*Plur. of Dalīl*). Arguments ; proofs ; evidences.

Dalālat karnā, *v.* To point ; to indicate ; to denote ; to signify ; to demonstrate ; to prove.

Dālūn, *n.* A hall. *pesh—*, a balcony.

Daldal, *n.* Marshy land ; bog ; quagmire . slough.

Dālī, *n.* A betel nut ; a lump of sugar, &c.

Dālī, *n.* A small branch ; a twig ;

a present of fruit ; sweetmeat,
&c.

Daliddar, } *n.* Poverty ; indi-
Dariddar, } gence ; *a.* poor ;
needy ; wretched.

Dalíl, *n.* Argument ; proof ;
demonstration — *pesh karná*,
to adduce evidence or argu-
ment.—*an*, by way of argu-
ment.

Dallál, *n.* One who brings to-
gether the seller and the buyer ;
a broker.—*í*, brokerage.

Dalná, *v.* To grind coarsely ; to
split (pulse).

Dálná, *v.* To throw ; to drop ;
to pour ; to inject ; to lay be-
fore ; to put on (a garment) ;
to put aside ; to sow broad-
cast ; to thrust, (*used to form
intensives by annexing to the
base of another verb*), as *tor
qálná*, to break to pieces, *khá
qálná*, to eat up the whole.

Dam, *n.* Breath ; air ; life ; a
moment ; blast (of a furnace) ;
puff or pull of a *huqqa* ; sim-
mering over a slow fire ;
energy ; vigour ; strength ; re-
creation.—*i-báz pas-in*, the
last breath.—*bharná*, to boast
(of) ; to sing the praises (of).
—*phúlndá*, to breathe short.—*i-
shamsher*, edge of a sword—
men dam dnd, to recover one's
breath ; to recover one's sen-
ses. *ndk men—dnd*, to be
greatly distressed.—*nikalánd*,

to expire ; to breathe one's
last.

Dam, *n.* Deceit ; fraud ; coaxing ;
tickery.—*bdz*, *a.* deceitful ;
treacherous.—*dí'ása*, false
hope — soft words ; comfort.

Dam, *n. P.* A net ; a share.—
gd', *n. f.* place of shares.—
men lánd, to bring out one
in share. *II.* Price ; cost ;
value. *A.* May (it) be per-
petuated ; may it last, &c.—
daut-it-hu, may his fortune or
prosperity continue.—*zilli-hú*
or *hum*, may his prosperity
continue.—*mulk-hú*, may his
kingdom be everlasting.

Damád, *n.* A son-in-law.

Damág, } *n.* The brain ; head ;
Dimág, } intellect ; pride.—
pareshán karná, to confuse or
disturb the brain.—*charhnd*,
to become conceited or proud.
—*khálí ho jánd*, to be worried.
—*men khalal honá*, to be
deranged.—*na milnd*, to be
unable to fathom one's pride.

Dáman, *n.* Skirt (of a garment) ;
foot (of a mountain).—*chhu-
ránd*, to shake off ; to get rid
of.—*pakarnd*, to come under
the protection of ; to become
an adherent ; to cry for mercy ;
to seek redress from.

Damdamá, *n.* Sound of a drum ;
booming of a cannon, &c. ;
tumult ; report ; pomp ; a
mound ; a raised battery
(*morchá*).

Dáminí, n. Lightning.

Dán, n. Gift ; present ; grant ; charity ; alms ; a dowry.—*pati*, an exceedingly munificent man.—*punya*, almsgiving ; charity.

Dān, a. An affix denoting the receptacle, place or stand for anything, as *qalam-dān*, a pen-case ; *shama'-dān*, a lamp-stand, &c., &c.

Dān, a. Knowing ; understanding, (*used as last member of compounds*), as *qadr-dān*, knowing the worth or value (of), &c., &c.—*d*, wise ; learned ; *n*, a wise man ; a sage.—*dī*, *n*, wisdom ; knowledge.

Dāna, n. Grain ; corn ; seed ; a bead ; a pustule.—*dār*, granulated.—*pānī*, livelihood ; food.—*zad*, a miser ; an avaricious person.

Dand, n. The part of the arm above the elbow : a kind of gymnastic exercise ; punishment ; fine ; compensation.

Dānd, Dāuf, n. An oar ; retaliation ; a measure of length.

Dandā, n. A staff ; a club ; a pole.

Dandān, n. A tooth.—*si-hikan jawāb dandā*, to make a crushing reply.

Dandī, n. Beam (of scales) ; a handle ; stem ; a path.—*mārdnd*, to give short weight.

Dandwat, n. Prostration ; obeisance ; bow.

Dang, a. Astonished ; confounded ; stupefied.

Dangā, n. Wrangling ; hubbub ; tumult ; riot.—*bāz*, quarrelsome ; turbulent ; *n*, a turbulent fellow.—*kard*, to create a hubbub.

Dangal, n. An arena for wrestling.—*men utard*, to appear in the arena.

Dānish, n. Knowledge ; wisdom ; science.—*mand*, learned ; wise.

Dānist, n. Knowledge ; opinion.—*a*, knowingly ; wittingly.

Dank, n. Sting (of a wasp or scorpion) ; nib (of a pen).—*mārdnd*, to sting.

Dankā, n. A drum stick : a large kettle-drum (*fig.*) notoriety ; fame.—*bayānd*, to proclaim ; to make public.—*ki chot par kahnd*, to proclaim by beat of drum.

Dāno, n. Time ; turn ; opportunity ; chance ; clutch ; ambush ; sleight or trick (in wrestling) ; a stake ; throw of dice.—*panch*, stratagem.

Dānt, n. A tooth ; tusk.—*band-nawāld*, a dentist.—*kāfī rotī khānd*, to be an intimate friend.—*kichkichānd*, to gnash the teeth in rage.

Dānwādol, a. Wandering with house, or home ; unsettled ; restless.

Daqíq, a. Minute ; slender ; fine ; subtle ; difficult.—*a*, an

abstruse or nice point ; anything small or minute.

Dar, n. Door ; gate ; *a.* outer. (*used in comp.*) ; as : *dar ánd*, to come out ; to issue — *bán*, a door-keeper. — *ba-dar*, from door to door, &c., &c.

Dar, pre. In ; into ; within ; on ; upon ; *per* ; at ; near , close by ; under ; concerning ; ab ut ; of . (*used as a prefix*), as : *dar-dmad*, a coming in entrance ; income ; import. — *ám-d*, *bardmod*, ingress and egress ; receipts and disbursement. — *báb*, in the matter (of) ; relating (to). — *pae*, in pursuit or quest of ; intent on. — *kandr*, on one side , a part, &c., &c.

Dar, n. Rate ; price ; value ; tariff ; standard.

Dar, n. Crack ; orifice ; fissure ; breach ; a hole.

Dár, n. A dwelling ; house ; mansion ; seat ; country ; (*used in compos.*), as : *dár-o-maddr*, dependence. — *ul-dáhirat*, the next world. — *ul-baqá* ; the everlasting world. — *ul-áhiláfat*, capital ; seat of Government — *us-salám*, heaven. — *ush-shafá* a hospital. — *o-dasta*, house and family, &c., &c.

Dar, n. Fear ; dread ; awe. — *dikhánd*, to terrify. — *nd*, to fear ; to be frightened. — *pok*, timid ; coward ; oblique-hearted.

Darakh, n. A tree.

Daras, } n. H. Seeing ; sight —
**Dars, } *dikhánd*, to give
(one) a glimpse (of). *P.* A
lecture ; a lesson. — *dand yá*
kahrá, to lecture ; to preach.
— *o-tadrís*, learning and teaching.**

Daraz, a. Long ; tall ; extended.
— *dast, a.* oppressive tyrannical. — *qad* tall of stature.

Darbár, n. Court ; hall of audience ; a levee ; the executive government of a state. — *i 'ám*, public audience. — *i-álass*, private audience. — *karáá*, *v.* to hold a court or levee. — *í*, courtly ; courtier. — *í zabán*, court language.

Dard, n. Ache ; pain ; pity ; compassion. — *d'id*, overwhelmed in grief. — *ámez*, painful ; piteous ; pathetic. — *angez*, pitiable ; exciting compassion — *farzandí* —, parental affection. — *mand*, sympathizing. — *maqúf kurnewáá*, sedative ; an anodyne.

Dareg, n. A sigh ; sorrow ; disinclination. — *karnd*, to withhold ; to think much ; to grudge.

Dargáh, n. A shrine or tomb of some reputed saint ; door ; a palace.

Dárh, n. A jaw tooth ; grinder.

Darham, a. Intricate ; confused ; jumbled ; vexed ; angry. — *barham karnd, v.* to confound ;

to disorganize ; to jumble ; to turn topsy-turvy.

Dāḥī, n. Beard.—*dhūp men suḥed karnd*, to be wanting in experience, wisdom or judgment.

Darīḥā, n. A stall in market where betel is sold.

Darinda, a. Rapacious ; ferocious ; *n.* a ravenous animal ; a bird of prey.

Darja, n. Grade ; degree dignity ; stage ; class.—*ba darja*, by degrees ; step by step.—*ghaṭā d*, to degrade.—*ba—*, by many degrees ; far ; ever so much.

Darkār, a. Necessary ; in requisition ; required.

Darḥwāst, n. Request ; demand ; petition ; entreaty ; appeal.—*ī-sarsari*, summary application.—*kuninda, n.* applicant ; petitioner.

Darmiyan, prep. Between ; among ; during ; in view ; *adv.* in the middle ; in the midst.—*dnd*, to intervene , to take place between. *is—men*, in the meantime ; in the interim ; meanwhile.—*ī, a.* intermediate ; middling ; *n.* mediator ; go-between ; an interpreter.

Darog, n. A lie ; falsehood.—*ḥaḥḥ*, perjury.

Darpan, n. A mirror ; a looking-glass.

Darshan, n. Interview ; visiting ; sight ; vision ; exhibition.—

dand, to vouchsafe an interview.—*ī*, worthy of seeing ; a bill of exchange payable at sight

Dā'ū, n. Remedy ; drug ; medicine ; spirituous liquor ; wine ; gunpowder.

Darwāza, n. A door.—*tega hond*, implies a door's being built with bricks and mortar

Darwesh, n. A dervish ; a beggar.

Daryā, n. The sea ; a river.—*burd*, alluvial land—*burd*, diluvion *neki kar—men ddi*, (*lit.*) Do good and throw it in the water. (*met.*) expect not good in return. *Daryā ko kūze men band karnd*, to say much in a few words ; to attempt the impossible.

Daryāft, n. Inquiry ; finding out ; discovery ; discernment ; conception.

Darz, n. Crack ; rent ; fissure ; opening.

Darzi, n. A tailor ; a seamster.

Dās n. A slave ; a servant.—*ī*, a female slave.

Dast, n. Hand ; cubit ; stool ; purge ; (*used as a first and last member of compounds*), as ; *dastandaz*, intermeddling ; interfering.—*ba dast*, hand in hand ; from hand to hand.—*basta*, with folded hands.—*panḥ*, tongs—*kār*, artisan.—*kāri*, handicraft ; manufacture.—*gār*, a helper ; an assistant.—*yāb*, attained ; obtained.

- Dasta, n.** A handle ; hilt ; a bundle of 24 arrows ; a quire of paper ; a nosegay ; a squadron.—*ddár*, commander of a brigadier.
- Dastak, n.** A knock at a door ; a writ ; a passport.
- Dástán, n.** A story ; a fable ; a tale.—*go*, a story-teller.
- Dastarkhwan, n.** A table-cloth on which the dishes of meal are spread.—*kt billí*, uninvited guest.
- Dastúr, n.** Custom ; practice ; usage ; manner.—*ul'amal*, model ; rules of practice ; code of law ; form of Government *ba*—, according to rule or custom ; *in statu quo. be*—, irregular ; anomalous ; unlawful.
- Dátá, a.** Giving ; imparting ; liberal ; generous ; *n.* giver ; donor ; God.
- Daul, n.** Shape ; form ; make ; build ; way ; method ; device ; scheme ; plan.—*par lánd, v.* to systematize ; to regulate. *be*—, ill-shaped ; ugly ; performed.
- Daulat, n.** Riches ; wealth ; good fortune ; prosperity ; means.—*mand*, opulent ; rich. *ba*—, by means (of) ; by the favour (of).
- Daur, n.** Going round ; revolving ; circular motion ; the circulating (of wine) ; coming round of times ; circuit ; orbit ; turn ; tour ; course.—*daurd*, jurisdiction ; sway.
- Daur, n.** Race ; a run ; endeavour ; raid ;—*dhúp*, exertion ; labour and fatigue.
- Daura, n.** Tour ; circuit ; course.—*supurd*, commitment for trial before the circuit session.
- Daurná, v.** To run ; to go quickly ; to gallop.
- Dawá, n.** Medicine ; a remedy.—*farosh*, a druggist—*khána*, a dispensary ; a medical hall—*karná*, to treat medically ; to apply a remedy.
- Da'wá, n.** Claim ; demand ; plaint ; charge.—*ddár*, a claimant ; plaintiff ; a suitor.—*í-bild-dalíl*, an unsupported claim.—*i-wirdsat*, a claim to inheritance.
- Dáwát, n.** An inkpot.
- Da'wat, n.** Invitation to a feast ; banquet ; feast.—*t-walímd*, a marriage feast.
- Dayá, n.** Compassion ; pity ; mercy ; kindness ; benevolence.—*vant*, a very compassionate or merciful person.
- Dayár, Diyár, n.** Country ; province.
- Deg, n.** A large metal pot for cooking ; a caldron—*sho*, a scullion.—*en khaunkná*, preparations for a feast to be going on.
- Dehát, n.** Villages—*i-istimrári*, villages held at a fixed rent.—*í*, rural ; rustic.
- Dekhná, v.** To see ; to look ; to behold ; to observe ; to search ; to watch ; to feel (as

pulse) — *bhāḍṇā*, to examine ; to inspect. *dekhne men*, apparently ; in appearance. — *dekhneḥāḍā*, an on-looker ; beholder ; spectator. *dekhd* *dekhi*, in imitation. *dekho*, look here ! take care ! be on your guard *dekhle rah jānd*, to gape in vain.

Den, *n.* Giving ; gift ; debt ; liability. *den len*, commercial transactions ; traffic ; debt and credit.

Denā, *v.* To give ; to grant ; to impart ; to yield ; to afford ; to lay (eggs) ; to pay (debt) ; to cause (pain). *de dāḍṇā*, *v.* to give away. *de māḍṇā*, to dash against. — *marṇā*, to bequeath.

Deo, **Dew**, **Dewtā**, *n.* A god ; a demon ; a giant ; a deity. — *dlay*, an idol temple ; a pagoda. — *lok*, an Heaven ; Paradise. *pūjak*, an idolator ; a pagan.

Deorhi, *n.* Threshold ; entrance ; door. — *dār*, door-keeper ; porter.

Der, } *n.* Lateness ; delay ;
Deri, } tardiness ; *a.* long ;
old ; antique ; *adr*, a long
while ; tardily. — *pā*, durable ;
lasting. — *lagāḍṇā*, to delay ;
to tarry.

Derinā, *a.* Ancient ; experienced ;
n. an old or experienced person.

Des, *n.* Country ; region ; territory. — *dchar*, local or country
usage. — *tyāg*, emigration ;

voluntary exile. — *nikāḍṇā*, banishment.

Dewar, *n.* The husband's younger brother.

Dhab, *n.* Manner ; style ; fashion ; course ; position. — *lagāḍṇā*, to be caught or taken by artful management — *dāḍṇā*, to form a habit.

Dhabhā, *n.* A stain ; a blot ; a stigma ; a mark.

Dhāc-bhāi, }
Dndhbhāi, } *n.* Foster-brother.

Dhāgā, *n.* Thread. — *piṛṇā*, to thread a needle. — *dāḍṇā*, to quilt.

Dhaj, *n.* Mien ; appearance ; air ; style ; fashion ; posture ; attitude.

Dhajā, *n.* Banner ; flag ; ensign ; pennon ; a slip of cloth.

Dhakkā, *n.* Shove ; push ; jostle ; shock ; stroke of misfortune. — *khāḍṇā*, to receive a blow. *dinon ko dhakke dēḍ*, to push through life somehow ; to live with difficulty. *dhakkam dhakkā* ; shoving and jostling. *dhakke khāḍṇā*, to be kicked ; to wander about.

Dhaknā, **Dhakkan**, *n.* A cover ; a lid.

Dhāl, *n.* Cast ; mould ; bent ; slope ; declivity ; target ; buckler ; shield.

Dhāḍṇā, *v.* To pour ; to shed ; to cast (metal infusion) ; to form ; to shape.

Dhālū, }
Dhālāḍṇū, } *a.* Sloping ; slant.

Dhamkānā, *v.* To threaten ; to menace ; to chide ; to scold.

Dhan, *n.* Property (of any description) : riches : money ; wealth : gold ; good fortune.—*dhān*, acquisition of property or wealth.

Dhan, *intj.* H w fortune ! Blessings (on you) ! Thanks.—*ndu-nā*, to express devout thanks ; to be grateful (for).

Dhān, *n.* Rice in husk ; paddy.

Dhanak, }
Dhanuk, } *n.* A bow ; a rainbow.
Dhanush, }

Dhāuchā, *n.* Skeleton ; frame ; mould.

Dhāudhī karnā, *v.* To practise trickery ; to play false ; to cheat.

Dhang, *n.* Characteristic ; mode ; fashion ; style ; manners ; behaviour.

Dhannī, *n.* A beam.

Dhānknā, *v.* To cover ; to conceal ; to hide.

Dhappū, *a.* Bulky ; corpulent ; fat.

Dhar, *n.* Trunk ; the body.—*rah jānd*, the body to be paralysed.

Dhār, *n.* Edge (of a sword) ; sharpness ; stream ; current.—*dharnā*, *v.* to sharpen ; to give an edge to.

Dhārā, *n.* A channel ; a water-course ; a torrent.

Dhārā, *n.* A weight usually of 10 seers ; a counterbalancing

weight.—*karnā* to counterpoise. *ultā*—*bāndhnā*, to frame or bring a countercharge.

Dhāras, *n.* Confidence ; courage ; fortitude ; patience.—*bāndhnā*, to keep up the spirits ; to have courage or patience.

Dhāri, *a.* Bearing ; holding ; carrying ; supporting ; *n.* bearer ; holder ; (used as last member of comp.), as *jī dhāri*, having life, &c., &c.

Dhāri, *n.* Line ; a stripe ; a streak

Dharm, *n.* Religious observance ; piety ; religion ; good works ; innocence.—*ātmd*, *n.* a pious man ; the Holy Spirit.—*awtar*, god of justice ; your holiness.—*i*, virtuous ; just ; honest ; religious.

Dhartā, *v.* To place ; to put down ; to lay down ; to stake ; to apply (mind or ear) ; to hold ; to seize.—*dand*, *v.* to enforce payment of a debt or compliance with a demand by sitting (or seating an agent) doggedly at the debtor's door.

Dhartī, *n.* The earth ; earth ; ground ; land.—*kā phul*, mushroom.

Dhasan, } *n.* A quicksand ;
Dhasān, } swamp ; bog ;
quagmire ; *a.* swampy ; boggy.

Dhasnā, } *v.* To sink ; to en-
Dhasnā, } ter ; to run
Dhasaknā, } (into) ; to pierce ;

to give way ; to slip or fall down ; to slip out of place.

Dhat, *n.* (lat) a bad habit ; vice.—*parṇā*, to become addicted to.

Dhatūrā, *n.* The thorn-apple (a powerful narcotic).

Dhaulā, *a.* White ; clean ; *n.* any white thing (as milk, &c.)

Dhaupchā, *n.* The sum of four times a number or quantity added to its half ; the *paḥārd*, or multiplication table of 4½ times.

Dhaupknā, *v.* To blow (with bellows, &c.) ; to puff.

Dhaupknī, *n.* Bellows ; hard breathing ; panting.

Diāwā, *n.* An expeditious march ; incursion ; inroad ; assault ; running.—*karṇā*, *v.* to rush at ; to fall upon.

Dhela, *n.* A clod (of earth) ; a lump (of clay, chalk, &c.) ; mass : the eye-ball.—*mdrṇā*, to pelt.

Dher, *a.* Much ; abundant ; *n.* heap ; stick ; mound.—*kar dand*, to make a heap or pile (of) ; to kill.

Dhī, *n.* A daughter.

Dhīl, *n.* Relaxedness ; slackness ; laxity ; slow ; lazy.—*d*, loose ; not tight ; remiss ; lazy.

Dhīmā, *a.* Slow ; lazy ; inactive ; faint ; dim ; dull ; slight (fever) ; allayed ; lulled.—*karṇā*, to soften ; to miti-

gate.—*par jand*, to be abated or lulled.

Dhīpwar, *n.* A fisherman.

Dhīraj, *n.* Patience ; forbearance.—*bāndhnā*, to solace ; to comfort.

Dhīth, *a.* Impudent ; insolent ; pert ; obstinate ; wilful.

Dhīyān, *n.* Contemplation ; meditation ; divine intuition or discernment.—*dand*, *v.* to heed ; to pay attention (to).—*rakhnā*, to keep the attention fixed (on).

Dhobī, *n.* A washerman ; a launderer. *Dhobīn*, A washerwoman ; a laundress.

Dhokā, *n.* Deception ; delusion ; false appearance.—*dand*, *v.* to deceive ; to mislead.—*khānā*, to be deceived ; to be deluded. *dhokhe kī tattī*, a false screen. *dhokhe men rakhnā*, to feed with false hopes or promises.

Dhonā, *v.* To wash ; to cleanse ; to rinse out.

Dhonā, *v.* To carry ; to transport ; to bear up (a load).

Dhūān, *n.* Smoke ; vapour. *dhūen bakherṇā*, to exhaust one's resources. *dhūen pānī kī sharīk*, a sharer in smoke and water ; next-door neighbour.—*kash* ; a chimney ; a funnel.

Dhūl, *n.* Dust.—*kī rassī batnā*, *v.* to attempt an impossibility ; to labour in vain.

Dhūm, *n.* Noise ; tumult ; uproar ; celebrity ; display ; pomp.

—*machānd*, to create an uproar.

Dhun, *n.* Longing; ardent desire; propensity; assiduity.

Dhūndh, *n.* Haze; mist; cloudiness; dim-sightedness; purblindness.—*ā*, *a.* dim.

Dhūndhnā, *v.* To seek; to search for; to make strict enquiry or investigation.

Dhūnī, *n.* Fumigation or burning of incense to purify the air or as a medical application; the smoke-fire over which a Hindū ascetic sits by way of penance.

Dhunkī, *n.* The bow with which cotton is cleaned or carded.

Dhunīyā, *n.* A carder or cleaner of cotton.

Dhūp, *n.* *S.* Incense; frankincense; aromatic vapour or smoke. *U.* and *H.* Sunlight; sunshine—*chhān*, sunshine and shade; shot silk.—*kāl*, hot weather.—*khānd*, to bask in the sun. *badlī kī*—, clouded sun.

Dhurā, *n.* An axle; an axis; an axle-tree.

Dhus, *n.* Fortification; a sterile sandy eminence; a battery.

Dihāchā, *n.* Preface; exordium; introduction; preamble.

Dīd, *n.* Sight; vision; spectacle.

—*bān*, a watch; a guard; a sentinel.—*na shunīd*, wonderful; strange; extraordinary.—*dr*, look; interview; appearance; countenance.—

khudh, soliciting an interview; *n.* one who seeks an interview.—*nī*, to be seen; visible.

Dīda, *part.* Seen; observed; perceived; having seen; (*used in comp.*) as *jahān dīda*, experienced, &c., &c.—*o-dānista*, knowingly; wittingly; intentionally; purposely.

Dīda, *n.* The eye; the sight; (*met.*) impudence.—*phār phār kar dekhnā*, to look steadfastly at; to stare at.—*kā pānī dhalnā*, to throw away all modesty; to become shameless. *shoḥ*—, saucy-eyed; fearless; bold; shameless; wanton.

Dīgar, *adj.* and *adv.* Other; another; next; over again; moreover; besides.

Dīgrī, *n.* (*Corr. of the English*). A decree.—*ijmdlī*, joint decree.—*pānd*, to obtain a decree.—*jārī karnā*, to enforce a decree.—*dār*, decree-holder.

Dikhānā, } *v.* To show; to in-
Dikhānā, } dicare: to direct;
to denote; to exhibit; to display.

Dikhān, *n.* Showy; spurious; illusive.

Dikhāwat, *n.* Show; display; ostentation; pomp; exhibition.

Dil, *n.* Heart; mind; soul; spirit.—*dādr*, heart-tormenting.—*dād*, beloved; a sweet-heart.—*bāhnā*, to be amused or diverted.—*kāsh*, *a.* heart attracting; alluring; attractive.—*gīr*,

heart-stricken ; low-spirited ; melancholy ; sad.—*shikasta*, comfortless ; sorely afflicted.—*sozī*, heart-burning ; warmth of feeling ; ardour.—*ke phaphole phornd*, to take revenge.

Dilāsā, *n.* Comfort ; consolation ; soothing.

Diler, *n.* Intrepid ; venturesome ; courageous ; animated ; valiant.—*ī*, intrepidity ; venture ; courage.

Dimāg, *n.* The brain ; head ; mind ; intellect ; conceit ; pride.—*parashān kurnā*, to produce a confused state of mind.—*khālī ho jānā*, to become light-head ; to be worried.—*karnā*, to put on airs ; to be arrogant. *uskā—nahin miltā*, his pride is extreme.

Dīmāk, *n.* White-ants.

Din, *n.* Day (of 24 hours) ; day (of 12 hours) daytime ; time ; circumstances.—*ba din*, day by day ; daily.—*parnd*, evil days to fall.—*pūre kurnā*, to drag out one's days.—*charhe*, late in the morning. *Bard din*, Christmas day.

Dīpak, *n.* Light ; lamp ; candle.

Dīqq, *a.* Thin ; slender ; delicate ; indisposed ; ailing ; vexed ; annoyed ; *n.* hectic fever.—*harnd*, to tease ; to irritate ; to worry ; to harass ; to annoy.—*hond*, to be indisposed ; to be ailing ; to be annoyed.

Dīqqat, *n.* Difficulty ; delicate matter ; trouble ; perplexity ; distress ; diligence ; industry.

Disāwer, *n.* A foreign country ; foreign mart ; emporium.—*ko bharnā*, to load for exportation.

Dishā, *n.* Quarter ; direction.—*phirnd*, to obey a call of nature.

Dīth, *n.* sight.—*band*, a conjurer who hoodwinks the lookers-on—*bandī*, closing the eyes by conjuration.

Diwālā, *n.* Bankruptcy ; insolvency ; pauperism.

Diwālā, *n.* A Hindū festival at which they worship Lakshmi at night, illuminate houses and streets and gamble.

Diwān, *n.* A royal court ; a tribunal ; senate ; a minister ; a chief officer of state ; a secretary ; the collected writings of an author.—*khāna*, a hall of audience ; a hall ; a chamber.

Diwānā, *a.* Mad ; insane ; lunatic ; frenzied.—*pan*, madness ; insanity.

Diwānī, *n.* A civil court ; an office or jurisdiction of a *diwān*.

Diwār, *n.* A wall. *diwār bhī kār rakhtī hai*. P. *diwār ham gosk-dard*, walls also have ears.—*ī-qahqahā*, the great wall of China ; great laughter.

Dīyā, *n.* A light ; a lamp ; a lantern. —*battī karnā*, to

prepare the lights.—*barhánd*, to extinguish a light ; to put out a lamp.—*saldí*, a lucifer match

Do, *a*. Two.—*ábá*, a tract of country lying between two rivers which unite after running some distance.—*dtish*, double-distilled—*dín ká mih-mán*, transitory—*kaurí kí bát kar dend*, to lay one's honor in the dust.

Doglá, *a*. Mixed : cross-bred ; mongrel.

Dohná, *v*. To milk. *Dohní*, a milk pail.

Dohnáá, *v*. To fold : to double ; to repeat ; to revise ; to suffer a relapse.

Dohnáo, } *n*. The act of doubling
Dohnáá, } ing or folding ;
reduplication ; repetition ; revision ; an equivoque ; a *double-entendre*.

Dokh, *n*. Fault ; vice ; defect ; blemish ; blame ; calumny ; wrong ; sin.—*lagánd*, to impute a fault or crime ; to accuse (of) ; to calumniate.

Dol, *n*. A bucket of leather or metal for drawing water.

Dolá, *n*. A swing ; a cradle ; a litter.—*dend*, to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute.

Dolná, *v*. To swing ; to reel ; to sway from side to side ; to move ; to waver ; to move to and fro.

Doldí, **Dhonfi**, **Dhandorá**, *n*.

Proclamation by beat of drum.

Dongá, *n*. A trough ; a canoe ; a boat.

Donon, *a*. The two ; both ; both of them.—*wagt milte*, at dusk.—*hd'h táí bajnd*, to give as good as one gets

Dor, **Dorá**, **Dorí**, *n*. Thread ; string ; cord ; line ; streak.—*gd'nd*, to quilt.

Dosh, *n*. See *Dokh*.

Doshízá, *n*. A virgin ; a daughter.

Dost, *n*. A friend ; one beloved ; a lover ; a sweetheart.—*rakh-ná*, to hold dear ; to like.—*nouáz*, cheri her of friends—*dád men*, in a friendly way.

Dozákh, *n*. Hell ; the belly—*í*, hellish ; infernal ; damned ; hell deserving

Drihtá, *n*. Steadiness ; firmness ; perseverance ; confirmation.

Drishtí, *n*. Seeing ; vision ; view ; eyesight.—*karná*, to take a view of ; to look ; to behold.

Drishtánt, *n*. Example ; illustration ; allegory ; simile.

Du, *a*. Two (*used in compounds only*), as ; *dudá*, a tract of land lying between two rivers.—*aspd*, a relay of two horses.—*arthí*, double meaning ; ambiguous, &c., &c.

Du'á, *n*. Prayer ; supplication (to God) ; a blessing ; benediction ; wish ; congratulation.

- bad*—, a curse ; malediction.
—dend, *v.* to give a blessing ;
 to bless ; to pay for.—*i-khair*,
 a prayer for one's welfare.—
iyā, benedictory.
- Dubdhi, *n.* Doubt ; suspense ;
 uncertainty.
- Dūdhi, *n.* milk. *dūdhoṇ nahāo*,
pūtoṇ phalo, a kind of benedic-
 tion, may you abound in cattle
 and children.
- Dugdugi, *n.* A small kettle-
 drum (used in making pro-
 clamations by drum and by
 jugglers, &c.).—*pūṇā*, to pro-
 claim by drum ; to make pub-
 lic.
- Duhāi, *n.* A cry for help, or
 mercy, or justice ; appeal.
Bhagudn kī—, By God ! God
 help us !
- Dwīp, *n.* An island ; a continent.
- Dākūn, *n.* A shop ; a workshop.
—barhānā, to close a shop.—
chalnā, a shop or business to
 flourish.—*lagānā*, to set out a
 shop.
- Dukh, *n.* Pain ; ache ; suffering ;
 distress ; grief ; uneasiness ;
 oppression.—*uṭhānā*, *v.* to suf-
 fer pain ; to experience diffi-
 culty.
- Dukhān, *n.* Smoke ; steam.—*ī*,
 smoky ; steamy.—*ī jahāz*, a
 steamship.—*ī kal*, a steam en-
 gine.
- Dukhrā, *n.* Suffering ; calamity ;
 distress ; woe ; hard labour.
—ronā, to tell one's misery.—
- rote phirnd*, to go about telling
 one's grievances or troubles.
- Duḡhtar, *n.* Girl ; daughter ;
 virgin ; maid.—*i-rabībū*, a
 step-daughter.
- Dulār, *n.* Affection.—*ī* or—*d*
 darling.
- Dūlhā, *n.* A bridegroom. Dulhin,
 a bride.
- Dum, *n.* Tail ; end ; a constant
 follower.—*dabā kar bhāgnā*,
 to run away ; to turn the tail.
—dār tārā, a comet.
- Dumbal, *n.* A boil.
- Dūn, *adj.* Double.—*keṭ lēnā*, to
 be in the habit of bragging ;
 to boast.
- Duniyā, *n.* The world : the peo-
 ple of this world ; worldly ; en-
 joyments or blessings.—*dār*,
 worldly ; a mammonist.—*wa*
mā fī hā, the world and what-
 ever is in it.
- Dur, *n.* Pearl.—*afshān*, scatter-
 ing pearls ; eloquent.—*i-yatīm*,
 a priceless pearl.
- Dūr, *n.* Distant ; remote ; far
 away ; to a distance. (*often*
used in com.), as : *dūr-andeshī*,
 far-sightedness : forecast.—
bīn, far-seeing ; far-sighted ;
n. a telescope.—*kārṇā*, to re-
 move (from) ; to put far away ;
 to keep at a distance.—*rahnā*,
 to abstain ; to remain apart.
- Durust, *a.* Right ; fit proper ;
 just ; correct accurate ; pre-

cise ; exact.—*rakhnd*, to admit ; to allow.—*'aql*, of right mind ; sound of understanding.—*karná*, *v.* to set right ; to put in order ; to regulate ; to adjust.—*samajhnd* to *v.* apprehend rightly.

Dushamba, *n.* Monday.

Dushman, *n.* Enemy ; foe ; adversary.—*i-án*, a mortal enemy.—*zátí*, a natural foe. *'aql ká*—, a foe of knowledge ; a stupid person ; a fool.

Dushnám, *n.* Abuse ; illname ; invective.

Dushwári, *n.* Difficulty.

Dushá, *a.* Corrupted ; depraved ; wicked ; evil ; faulty ; *n.* a. bad or wicked man ; a miscreant ; a vile wretch.

Dúsrá,
Dúsre,
Dúsrí, } *a.* Second ; duplicate ; another.

Dút, *n.* Messenger ; envoy ; emissary ; ambassador ; angel who passes between God and men.

Dyánat,
Dyánatdári, } *n.* Honesty ; piety ; virtue.
—*dár*, upright ; honest ; just
bad—, dishonest.

E, *e*, is used for Urdú *اے*, as *اے* *ek*, and Hindí *ए*, as *ए*.

Ehtiyáj, *n.* Necessity ; want ; need ; urgency.—*honá*, *v.* to be in need of.

Ek, *a.* One ; simple ; alone ; sole ; a ; an ; unique ; singular (*used as first and last member, of comp.*)

as : *ek-bár*, once upon a time ; *ek-bargá*, all at once. *eklautá*, an only son. *ekrangá*, *a.* of one colour. *eksdn*, similar ; corresponding. *ekmusht*, a handful ; in the lump or mass.

Eká, *n.* Unity ; union ; combination ; league ; compact ; conspiracy.—*karná*, to act simultaneously ; to act in unison or concert.—*ekí*, all at once ; suddenly.—*í*, unit ; unanimity ; solitude.

Ekáksh, *a.* One-eyed ; blind of one eye ; *n.* a crow.

Ekánt, *n.* A lonely or secret place ; *a.* secluded ; lonely ; secret ; *adv.* apart ; aside ; alone.—*ho baithna*, to seclude oneself ; to retire from the world.

Ekatr, *a.* In one place ; together. **Ekatthá**, *adv.* United ; collected ; together ; a lump in the aggregate.—*karná*, *v.* to collect ; to assemble ; to accumulate ; to sum up.—*ho jánd*, *v.* to come together ; to assemble ; to congregate ; to flock.

Eksán, *adv.* Alike.

Ela,
Eláichí, } *n.* Cardamoms.—*dá*
nd, cardamoms
coated with sugar ; comfits.

Elchí, *n.* An ambassador ; envoy ; delegate.—*garí*, ambassadorship ; embassy.

Elwá, *n.* Aloes (*mussabbar*).

Er, } *n.* Heel ; spur.—*márnd*,
Erí, } to urge a horse on with
the heel ; to spur.

Erápherí, *n.* Exchange ; interchange ; barter ; roaming to and fro.

Erkú, *n.* A ram ; a large ram or he-goat trained for fighting.

Esháq, *pro.* They ; those.

Etad, *pro. a.* This (*used at the*

beginning of comp.), as *etad-arth*, *adv.* on this account ; for this reason—*kdl*, the present time ; now.

Ewam, *adv.* Thus so ; even so (*yúq*).

'Ewaz, *n.* ('Iwaz.) A substitute ; in lieu of ; in exchange for a compensation ; a return.—*dend*, *v.* to pay compensation (to) ; to reimburse.—*ba-'ewas*, in lieu of ; as compensation or indemnity ; *mutatis mutandis*.

F

F, *f*, It sounds like Urdu (ف) and Hindi (फ).

Fahím, } *a.* Of great under-
Fahíma, } standing or intel-
lect ; very intelligent ; learned.

Fahish, *a.* Foul ; evil ; abominable ; nefarious ; immodest ; indecent ; obscene.

Fahm, } *n.* Understanding ;

Fahmíd, } conception ; intel-
lect ; intelligence ; sense. 'dm
fahm, common-sense.—*ddr*,
intelligent ; sharp.

Fahmáish, *n.* (*Caus. of Fahmíd*),
Informing ; warning ; caution ; instruction.

Fáida, *n.* Profit ; advantage ; benefit ; good ; used ; gain ; moral (of a story) ; inference.—*uthánd*, *v.* to reap benefit from ; to utilise ; to make the most (of.)—*mand*, profitable ; useful ; benefited. *ba—*, profit-

less ; useless ; unavailing ; *adv.* in vain ; uselessly ; to no purpose.

Fá'il, *n.* Doer ; operator ; maker ; (*Gram.*) the subject of a verbal sentence.—*i-Haqíqí*, God.—*i-mukhtár*, a free agent.

Failsáif, *a.* Wise ; intelligent ; shrewd ; cunning ; artful ; *n.* a philosopher ; a cunning or artful person ; an impostor.—*i*, *n.* sophistry ; hypocrisy ; artfulness ; trickery.

Faisal, } *n.* Separation ; deci-
Faisla, } sion ; adjudication ;
judgment ; decree ; settlement ; arbitration.—*kd muráfa'*, to appeal from a decision.—*zer-i-apíl*, a judgment under appeal. (*Plur. Faislajdt*).

Faiyáz, *a.* Most bountiful ; munificent ; liberal ; generous ; copious ; abundant.

Faiz, *n.* Abundance ; beneficence ; bounty ; favour ; grace ; charity ; benefit.—*bakhsh*, bountiful ; beneficent.—*pahunchānd*, to bestow favours (on) ; to give alms to.—*i-'dm*, general abundance ; to public good.—*ydb*, favoured ; blessed.

Najr, *n.* Daybreak ; dawn : *barī* —, early in the morning.

Fakhr, *n.* Glory ; just or proper pride . egotism . boasting.—*samajhnd*, *v.* to consider as a thing to be proud of, or to glory in ; to take a just pride in

Fākhta, *n.* A ringed turtle-dove ; a ring dove. *kulla* —, the ash-coloured turtle dove. *serotī* —, the red turtle-dove. —*ur jād*, to swoon ; to lose one's senses.—*ur dād*, to be free from anxiety

Fāl, *n.* An omen ; angury.—*kholnd*, to tell one's fortune (by reference to his magical books) ; to foretell events.—*gīr*, a soothsayer.

Falak, *n.* Heaven ; sky ; the celestial sphere.—*ul-afdk*, the highest heaven ; the *primum mobile*.—*sada*, heaven-stricken ; oppressed by fate.

Falākḥun, *n.* A sling for throwing stones.

Fālīj, *n.* Palsy ; paralysis.—*gir nd yā hond*, to be stricken with palsy.

Falīā, *n.* A wick ; a match ; a torch.—*ddr*, matchlock.—*dond*, to apply a match (to) ; to set light (to).

Fāltū, *a.* Spare ; surplus ; what is over and above unemployed.

Fām, *n.* Like ; resembling ; of the colour of (*affixed to nouns denoting colour*), as *sydh-fdm*, blackish, *la'l-fdm*, ruby-coloured.

Fanā, *n.* Mortality ; perdition ; death.—*pizīr*, destructible ; perishable.—*fil-lāh hond*, to be lost in contemplation of God and insensible to all else.—*ho jānd*, to vanish ; to perish ; to pass away.

Fānī, *a.* Passing away ; mortal ; transitory ; inconstant. *jāhān-i-fānī*, this transitory world.

Fann, *n.* A. Species ; kind ; way. P. and U. an art ; a craft ; artifice ; wile ; stratagem.—*fitūr*,—fareh ; art and cunning ; wiles.

Fānūs, *n.* A pharos ; a lantern ; a glass shade of a candle-stick.

Fāqa, *n.* Starvation ; hunger ; fasting ; poverty ; destitution.—*kashī*, fasting ; endurance of hunger.—*must*, one who is cheerful and jolly in the midst of poverty ; a poor starvelling who affects the airs of a wealthy man.

Faqat, *adv.* Only ; merely ; simply ; no more.

Faqír, n. A beggar ; a derwish ; an ascetic.—*lost*, friendly to the poor —*kará d*, to impoverish — to reduce to beggary.—*í*, beggary ; poverty — the life of a de vis.—*í t d*, a cheap medicine or remedy

Faqí, a. Lost ; gone ; flown (colour from the face, &c.) ; faded ; pallid ; dismayed.—*hó d d*, to fly from the face ; to turn white or pale with fear — to look blank.

Fara', n. The uppermost part of anything : a branch : a bough.

Faráyat, n. Freedom (from business, &c.) ; disengagedness ; leisure ; rest — repose ; convenience ; comfort ; easy circumstances ; a call of nature.—*jd. d*, to go to ease oneself ; to go to the rear.

Faráham, a. Brought together ; collected ; assembled,—*kará d*, *n.* to gather together ; to accumulate.

Faráz, n. (*Plur. of Farz*). Duties ; obligations ; laws ; divine precepts.

Farámosh, a. Forgotten.—*í*, forgetfulness ; oblivion ; unmindfulness.

Farár, n. Absconding ; flight ; running away —*hó d*, *v.* to flee ; to take to flight ; to abscond.—*í*, absconded ; fugitive ; escaped.—*mujrim*, an escaped convict.

Farbah, a. Plump ; fat ; corpulent (*motá* —*i*, corpulence ; fatness (*mutápá*).

Fard, a. One ; sole ; single ; odd ; unique ; *n.* a single individual ; a single article ; a unit ; the outer fold of a quilt ; account sheet ; list ; catalogue.—*i-jamabandí*, rent-roll . rental.—*i-jurm*, a calendar of crime.—*men nán charhá d*, to register the name of . to enlist ; to enroll. *far-án fardán*, one by one ; severally ; singly.

Fardá, a. To-morrow —*i qiyá-mat*, the resurrection morn.

Faré, a. Deceiving ; alluring ; seducing (*used as last member of compounds*), as *dil-faré*, heart-alluring ; *mardum*—, deceiving or betraying men, &c., &c. ; *n.* deceit . fraud ; delusion ; allurement.—*dihí*, cheating ; swindling.

Farásta, a. Fascinated ; infatuated ; charmed ; enamoured — *hó d*, to be fascinated by ; to be enamoured of.

Fágrúl, n. A wrapper ; a cloak (*labá d d*).

Farhang, n. A dictionary ; a lexicon ; a vocabulary ; excellence ; understanding ; wisdom.

Farhat, n. Pleasure . joy ; cheerfulness ; amusement ; recreation.—*afza*, *a.* increasing delight ; entertaining.—*b-áshá*, *a.* pleasure-giving ; amusing ; refreshing.

Fárig, a. Free ; at leisure ; disengaged.—*ul-bál*, free from care or anxiety ; in easy circumstances.—*ḡhatí*, a deed of release of discharge ; deed of dissolution of partnership ; acquittance.

Fárig, n. Party ; body ; company.—*i-awwal*, the principal party in a lawsuit.—*i-sání*, the opposite party, the defendants.—*ain*, the two parties in a lawsuit ; both parties.

Farmáish, n. Order ; commands ; commission.—*í*, *a.* made to order ; excellent ; good.—*kar-ná*, to give an order for goods.

Farmán, n. Order ; command ; mandate ; decree ; a royal letter ; a grant ; charter —*bar-dár*, obedient ; compliant.—*bardári karná*, to yield obedience to the commands (of).—*rawá*, sway ; authority ; a sovereign.

Farmáná, v. To order ; to say ; to affirm ; to do ; to commit to ; to grant.

Faro, a. and adv. Down ; below ; under.—*karná*, to put or keep down ; to refrain ; to suppress ; to quell.—*hondá*, to subside ; to be reduced.

Farod, n. Alighting ; stopping ; the arrival and deposit of goods within certain defined limits.—*gáh*, a camping-ground ; a halting-place.

Farokht, n. Selling ; sale.

Farokhta, a. Kindled ; inflamed ; burn ; shining ; radiant (*afroḡhta*).

Faromáya, a. Ignoble ; low ; mean ; abject ; base ; humble.

Farosh, a. Selling ; seller (*used as last member of compounds*) ; as : *mewa-farosh*, fruit-seller.

Faroshinda, n. Seller ; vendor.—*i-majdái*, a licensed vendor.

Farotan, a. Humble ; lowly ; submissive.—*í*, humility ; submissiveness.

Farq, n. Separation ; interval ; partition ; difference ; distinction ; *a.* separate ; distinct.—*d jánd*, deterioration to occur (in) ; a difference or misunderstanding to arise (in or between).—*parná*, a discrepancy to occur (in account).—*karná*, to distinguish ; to make a difference in ; to alter.

Farr, n. Glory ; pomp ; state ; dignity ; magnificence ; splendour ; lustre.

Farrásh, n. Bed-maker ; chamberlain ; sweeper.

Farráú, n. The sound of anything rushing or fluttering in the air.—*lend* or *bharná*, to rush or fly along ; to run swiftly ; to read fast.

Farrukh, a. Happy ; fortunate.

Farsh, n. Paving ; carpeting ; a carpet ; a mattress ; a bed ; a floor-cloth ; a pavement ; earth

- (*e.g. az 'arsh id farsh*) ásmán
se zamín tak.
- Fars-hí, n.** A *hugqd* with a flat bottom.—*jútd*, a skipper.—*sáldm*, a very low bow.
- Farsúda, v.** Obliterated ; worn ; rubbed ; torn ; decayed.
- Faryád, n.** Complaint ; cry for help ; redress.—*ras*, a dispenser of justice.—*í*, a complainant.
- Farz, a.** Obligatory ; enoumbent ; *n.* an indispensable duty ; a moral obligation ; onus ; supposition ; hypothesis.—*utárnd yá add kárnd*, to fulfil an obligation ; to discharge a duty.—*kárnd, v.* to take for granted ; to suppose ; to grant. *bil-farz*, on the supposition or hypothesis that.—*í*, not real or essential ; fictitious ; obligatory.
- Farzand, n.** Offspring ; child ; a son.—*i-khalaf*, a favourite son ; a dutiful son.—*rashíd*, a good child.
- Fasúd, n.** Disturbance ; dissension ; quarrelling ; brawl ; mutiny ; rebellion.—*machánd*, to create or excite a disturbance.—*i-khún*, bad state of the blood.
- Fasáhat, n.** Fluency of speech ; eloquence ; perspicuousness of speech.
- Fasána, n.** A fiction ; a romance ; a story ; a fable.
- Fasd, n.** Opening a vein ; bleeding ; phlebotomy.
- Fásh, a.** Divulged ; spread abroad ; manifest.
- Fásid, n.** Corrupt ; unlawful ; wicked ; mischievous ; noxious.—*níyat* ; criminal intention.
- Fasíh, a.** Polished (language) ; eloquent ; fluent (of speech).
- Fasíl, n.** Rampart ; wall of defence.
- Fásila, n.** Space ; distance ; interval ; gap.—*par*, far off ; at a distance ; apart.
- Fasl, n.** Harvest ; crops ; chapter ; article.—*i-tatádu*, a standing crop.—*i-kharíf*, the autumn crop.—*i-rabí'*, the winter crop.
- Fatah, n.** Victory ; conquest ; triumph.—*pánd*, to gain a victory over.
- Fátiha, n.** Commencement ; exordium ; prayers for the dead ; oblations and offerings to the saints.—*dená*, to invoke blessings on a deceased relative.
- Fatíla, n.** A wick ; a match ; a fuse.—*soz*, a candlestick ; a metal lamp.
- Fatwa, n.** Judgment ; decree ; decision or sentence in a judicial proceeding.—*dená*, to deliver a judgment in a civil suit or criminal case.
- Fauj, n.** An army ; a throng ; a multitude ; a huge concourse of people.—*bhartí kárnd*, to assemble or mobilise an army ; to enrol recruits.—*bahrí*, naval forces ; a fleet or navy.—*ddr*

karnd, to commit a crime ; to be guilty of a breach of the peace.—*kashi*,—*charhdnd*, to take an inroad or invasion ; to attack.

Faulad, n. Steel.—*kd'arq*, tincture of steel. *kushta*—, calcined steel—*i.e.*, steel reduced to powder by the action of heat.

Fauqiyat, n. Superiority ; excellence ; pre-eminence.—*pdnd*, to excel ; to surpass, or be pre-eminent —*le,dnd*, to bear away the palm, *i.e.*, to prove superior to all rivals or competitors.

Fauran, n. Immediately ; at once ; straightway ; instantly.

Faut, n. Death ; decease —*hond*, to die to pass away.

Fawáid, n. (*Plur. of Fáidu*). Profits ; gains ; benefits ; advantages.

Fawwára, n. Fountain ; a natural or artificial jet or spout of water.

Fazihat, n. Shame ; ignominy ; disgrace.—*hond*, to be dishonoured ; to be exposed to reproach or ignominy.

Fásil, a. Superfluous ; excessive ; extra ; deeply learned ; accomplished ; virtuous ; *n.* superfluity ; surplus.—*hond*, to become learned ; to attain to proficiency or perfection.

Fazilat, n. Superiority ; excellence ; proficiency ; erudition ; virtue.

Fazl, n. Grace ; bounty ; benevolence ; favour.—*i-lldhi*, the grace of God.

Fihrist, n. An index ; a catalogue ; a list ; a schedule.—*fauti*,—*farári*, a list containing the names of dead persons and absentees.—*i-mardum shumdri*, a census roll.

Fi, prep. In ; into ; during ; regarding ; owing to ; with ; along with ; by ; each ; per (as : *fi sadi*, per cent., &c., &c.), *n.* blemish ; flaw or defect. an intrigue —*l-badihá*, promptly ; without previous deliberation or preparation, *prima facie*.—*l-jumla*, in short ; on the whole *fi md bain-i-furúqain*, between the parties ; *inter partes*.—*nikáhd*, to detect any error or defect ; to find fault.—*zamána*, at, or up to, the present time.

Fi'l, (fe'l), n. Deed ; action ; operation. *fi'l-zámini*, security to be of good conduct, *bil fi'l* indeed ; really ; actually. *fi'tan aur qaulan*, in word and deed.

Fidá, n. Sacrifice ; devotion ; dedication.—*hond*, to be sacrificed ; giving up one's life to save another's.

Fidiyá, n. Ransom ; atonement ; redemption.

Fidwí, n. Your devoted servant (a term of respect and humility

- used by inferiors in place of the pronoun "I").
- Fikr**, *n.* Thought ; meditation ; anxiety . care . sorrow.—*kornd*, to think upon : to ponder : to meditate or reflect upon : to devise plans or schemes : to feel regret. *ba—*, freedom from anxiety : easiness of mind ; heedlessness.
- Filfil**, *n.* Pepper.
- Fil**, } *n.* An elephant.—*murg*,
Pil, } a turkey.—*pd*, elephantiasis.—*pd/d*, a pillar ; a column ; a post.
- Rqra**, *n.* A sentence : a phrase.—*bund*, composition ; formation of a sentence.
- Firaaat**, *n.* Keenness of perception ; discernment ; sagacity ; acuteness : sound judgment
- Firdaus**, *n.* Paradise ; a garden.
- Firista**, *n.* An angel ; a heavenly being.
- Firoz**, *a.* Victorious ; triumphant ; successful : prosperous.
- Firoza**, *n.* A turpoise . a precious stone of a blue colour.
- Firqa**, *n.* Tribe : race : sect : a distinct class or body.
- Fishān**, } *a.* Spreading : strew-
Fishāf, } ing . scattering ; sprinkling : diffusing (*used as a last member of compounds*), as *ditish-fishān*, scattering fire, &c.
- Fī á**, *n.* Ribbon ; tape
- Fitna**, *n.* Sedition ; revolt ; mutiny . discord ; civil strife — *angez*, *a.* seditious : dishyal ; turbulent, *n.* mischief-maker ; or organiser of sedition.
- Fitrat**, *n.* Creation ; nature ; natural constitution or temperament . wisdom ; shrewdness ; cunning ; artfulness.—*í*, *a.* natural ; innate . wise ; crafty.
- Foh-h**, *a.* Obscene ; indecent.
- Fulāu**, **Falāu**, *a.* A particular person or thing : such and such a person or thing.
- Forsat**, *n.* Leisure ; spare time ; leave (of absence) ; recovery ; respite ; ease.—*dend*, to grant leave to ; to accord relief ; to reprieve or respite.—*pdnd*, to obtain leisure ; to be at leisure : to be granted leave ; to be discharged or dismissed.
- Futūr**, *n.* Defect ; fault . imperfection ; discord ; quarrel ; irregularity ; riot —*i-'agh*, madness . unsoundness of mind . insanity.
- Fuzúl**, *a.* Superfluous ; redundant ; excessive ; unnecessary ; useless.—*kharch*, *a.* extravagant ; prodigal ; wasteful.—*kharch karnd*, to be extravagant.

G, g, It is used for the Urdu (ج) and the Hindi (ग) and

G, g, for Urdu (ج) and Hindi (ग)

Gá, a. The sign of the future tense as *shall, will*; and also used as a mark of respect.—*Cf. kijiyeḡá and karo.*

Gab, a. Stupid; dull of intellect; slow-witted.

Gaban, n. Embezzlement; misappropriation of money.

Gabbar, a. Proud; conceited; haughty; rich; wealthy.

Gabgab, n. A dewlap; wattle of a cock; a double chin.—*Cháh-i—*, a dimple in the chin, regarded as a mark of beauty.

Gabí, a. Dull-witted; lacking in intellect; weak-minded.

Gach, n. Mortar; cement.

Gáchh, n. A tree.—*mirch*, cayenne pepper.

Gachpach, a. Crowded; packed or stuffed closely together; jumbled; muddy; slushy or miry; producing a squashing sound when trodden upon.

Gád, n. Sediment; dregs; less.

Gadá, n. A beggar; a mendicant; a cudgel, or club (*láthi*).—*í*, *n.* begging; soliciting alms or charity.

Gadálá, n. A crowbar.

Gadar, n. Mutiny; insurrection; revolution.—*karná yá mach-dná, v.* to raise a revolt or mutiny.

Gadariyá, n. A shepherd.

Gadhad, } n. Disorder; confusion;
Gaḡbar, } sion; tumult; an
Gaḡ paḡ, } uproar; irregular
Gadmad, } intermixture; a
state of absolute disorder and confusion, *a.* biggledy-piggledy; topsy-turvy; confused; in perfect disorder.

Gadd, n. Prose.

Gaddá, n. A soft quilted bedding stuffed with cotton.

Gaddar, } a. Unripe; half ripe.
Gadri, }

Gaddí, n. A cushion; a padded seat; a royal cushion or throne.—*par baishnd, to* ascend the throne.

Gaddí, n. A small bundle or anything.

Gadh, Gaḡh, n. A castle; a fortress.

Gadhá, n. An ass. *Gacchí*, a she-ass.

Gadká, n. A club or cudgel; a blunt wooden sword.

Gadlá, Gandlá, a. Foul; dirty or muddy (water or other liquid).

Gáe, Gaú, } n. A cow, *a. (met.)*
Gaíni, } meek; humble.
—*ká gosh'*, beef.

Gáeb, Gaíb, a. Absent; vanished; invisible; *n.* the future; the Invisible Being (God).—*dná*, during one's absence; invisibly.—*karná, v.* to conceal; to secrete; to make away with.

Gaf, a. Closely woven.

Gaffār, } *n.* The forgiver of
 Ḡaffūr, } sins (God).

Ḡāfil, *a.* Negligent ; careless ; heedless.

Ḡaflat, *n.* Carelessness ; inattention ; unmindfulness ; negligence ; a swoon ; stupor ; insensibility.

Ḡafa, *n.* Forgiveness ; pardon ; absolution. *

Gagan, *n.* The firmament ; the sky ; the heavens.

Gagrā, } *n.* A pitcher ; an
 Gagrī, } earthen or metal water pot.
 Ḡagar, }
 Ḡagariyā, }

Ḡāh, *n.* Place (used in compos. as : *shikārgāh*, a hunting-ground. *'ihādāt ḡāh*, a place of worship) ; time ; turn ; *adv.* during some time.—*o-bē-gāh*, in or out of season ; occasionally.—*ba ḡāhe*, sometimes ; now and then.

Ḡāhak, *n.* A customer ; a purchaser. *jdā kā ḡāhak*, one who seeks to take the life of another.

Ḡahḡir, *n.* An untrained or unbroken horse.

Ḡahnā, *n.* Jewellery ; gold and silver ornaments ; a pledge or security.

Ḡahrā, *a.* Deep ; profound ; intimate or familiar.—*do*, Depth ; profundity.

Ḡahrī bāt, } *n.* An important
 Ḡahrā khīyāl, } remark ;

a serious affair.—*ḡahrī nīndā*, sound sleep ; deep slumber.

Ḡahwārā, *n.* A swing ; a cradle.

Ḡaib, *n.* Absence ; concealment ; invisibility ; a secret or mystery. *'ālam-i—*, the invisible world, or the future existence.—*ḡān*, possessing a knowledge of hidden things ; *n.* a prophet ; a soothsayer.

Ḡaibat, *n.* Absence ; invisibility ; concealment.—*men*, during one's absence, *i.e.*, behind his back.

Gail, *n.* Road ; thoroughfare ; highway ; pathway ; track ; a bunch of plantains.

Ḡāin, *n.* A songstress.

Ḡaindā, Ḡendā, *n.* A rhinoceros (*ḡend*).

Ḡaintī, *n.* A pickaxe.

Gair, *n.* A foreigner ; an alien ; a stranger ; a competitor ; a strange ; foreign ; deteriorated ; other ; altered ; (used as *prep.*, *adv.* and a negative prefix equivalent to not ; non-, un-, in-, ir-, &c. and meaning without ; except ; but ; contrary to, as in *ḡair-insāf*, not just.—*ḡāziri*, non-attendance.—*matlab*, undesirable.—*mu'at-bar*, incredible.—*mumkin-ul-wusūl*, irrecoverable, &c., &c.).

Gairat, *n.* Shame ; modesty ; self-respect.—*khānd*, *v.* to feel ashamed or abashed.—*mand*, bashful ; modest.—*bē ḡhairat*, devoid of any sense of honour ; shameless.

Gaj, *n.* An elephant.—*ráj*, *a.* huge elephant.

Gajar, *n.* Striking of a gong, after the hours 4, 8 and 12.—*dam*, before daybreak.

Gájar, *n.* A carrot.—*gattá*, *a.* popgun (a child's toy).

Gajrá, *n.* A garland; a gold; necklace.

Gal, } *n.* The throat; neck.—

Gar, } *bahiyán qá'nd*, to place the arms round the neck (of a person); to embrace.—*muchchká*, turned-up whiskers; a curled moustache.—*phatákí*, bragging; boastfulness.

Gál, *v.* The cheek. *gál bajáná*, *v.* to talk nonsensically; to speak foolishly; to give insolent replies when rebuked or reproved by a superior.—*phulá'nd*, to be in sulky humour.

Galá, *n.* The neck; the throat; voice.—*phár ke bolá*, (*lit*) to rend or tear the throat; to snout or bawl very loudly.—*tí'nd*, to strangle or throttle a person by squeezing or compressing the throat. *gale par chhurí phernd*, (*lit.*) to pass a knife across the throat (of); (*fig.*) to oppress or harass.

Gálá, *n.* Carded cotton.

Galáhi, *n.* The forecastle or forepart of a ship; the prow or part of a ship.

Galáná, *v.* To melt; to dissolve; to become liquid.

Galáo, } *n.* Solution; act of
Galáwat, } solving in a
liquid.

Galat, *a.* Wrong; incorrect; erroneous; mistake.—*fahmá*, *n.* mistake; misconception; incorrect notion or idea.—*goí*, *n.* telling of lies.—*adma*, list of *errata*, (errors) in a book, &c.—*th chrdá*, to prove to be incorrect or inaccurate.

Galatí, *n.* A mistake; an error; a miscalculation; an oversight.—*karnd*, to commit a mistake.

Gal'ba, *n.* Victory; triumph; success in battle.—*pá'nd*, to gain a victory; to triumph over an enemy.

Galgal, *n.* A citron.

Gál, *n.* Abuse; abusive language; insulting expressions.—*galauy*, reciprocal abuse; abusing and being abused in return.

Galí, *n.* A narrow lane; an alley.

Galíb, *a.* Victorious; predominant; most likely.—*honá*, to be victorious; to overcome; to surmount.—*hai*, it is very probable.

Galíban, *adv.* In all likelihood; very probably.

Galíchá, *n.* Carpet.

Galún, *n.* Blanket; waterproof cloth.

Galíz, *a.* Foul; dirty; filthy; thick; coarse.

Gallá, *n.* A flock; a herd.—*bán*,

- a shepherd ; a cowherd ; (*fig.*)
a pastor.
- Gallá, *n.* Corn ; grain.—*farosh*,
a grain-merchant.
- Gálná, *v.* To melt ; to dissolve ;
to become liquid ; to be cooked ;
to rot ; to decay or decompose ;
to sink (as a well).
- Galphará, *n.* The jaw ; the angle
of the mouth ; the gills (of a
fish).
- Galtán, *a.* Rolling ; moving.—
pechán, perplexed ; agitated in
mind ; engaged in deep medita-
tion.
- Gám, *n.* P. A. foot ; a pace. *H.*
A village.
- Gam, *n.* Grief ; woe ; sorrow ;
mourning ; anxiety.—*ghadr*,
adv. oppressed by grief, or
sorrow ; afflicted ; *n.* a sym-
pathiser ; a comforter.—*sada*,
overwhelmed with sorrow.—
galat karná, to suppress and
forget one's sorrows ; to com-
fort or console (oneself).—
gusár, *n.* an intimate friend
who offers comfort or consol-
ation in time of sorrow.—*gíní*,
sadness ; melancholy ; dejection
- Gamak, *n.* The rolling (beating)
of a kettle-drum ; smell ; frag-
rance.
- Gamam, *n.* Sponge.
- Gaman, *n.* Act of going.
- Gambhír } *a.* Deep ; pro-
Gambhírá, } found ; serious ;
grave.
- Gamlá, *n.* Flower-pot.
- Gammat, *n.* Society ; association ;
a pastime ; recreation ; amuse-
ment.
- Gammáz, *n.* A back-biter ; a
tale-bearer.
- Gamzá, *n.* Ogling ; an amorous
glance ; a wink ; flirtation.
- Gáná, *v.* To sing ; to celebrate ;
to extol or laud — *bayánd*,
song and music.
- Ganám, *n.* Booty ; plunder.
- Gand, *n.* Stink ; stench ; offen-
sive smell.—*á*, stinking ; rot-
ten ; putrid ; foul ; obscene —
andá, an addled egg.—*karná*,
to render foul or unclean ; to
pollute.
- Gandá, *n.* A knotted string tied
round the neck of a child as
a charm against enhancement ;
the number 4.
- Gandak, *n.* Sulphur.—*ká tel*,
sulphuric acid ; oil of vitriol.
- Gandaná, *n.* Onion (*pyáz*).
- Gandásá, *n.* A chopper for cut-
ting fodder.
- Gandhí, *n.* A dealer in scents
or perfumes.
- Gandhraj, *n.* Sandalwood.
- Gandum, *n.* Wheat.—*i-kirmání*,
vermicelli (*sigwái*).—*rang*,
tawny ; light brown ; swar-
thy.
- Gangá, *a.* The river Ganges.

jali, úthána, to swear by the water of the Ganges.

Gangotrí, n. The source of the Ganges.

Ganí, a. Rich ; wealthy.

Ganím, n. A robber ; an enemy

Ganímat, n. Booty ; plunder ; blessing ; abundance.—*ánna*, *v.* to value or appraise.

Ganit, n. Arithmetic.

Ganj, n. Treasure ; hidden treasure ; hoard in wealth ; a granary ; a storehouse or mart for grain ; a heap or pile.—*i-shahídán*, burial place of martyrs.

Ganj, n. Baldness.—*á*, bald-headed ; bald.

Gánjá, n. An intoxicating drug obtained from hemp.

Ganjfá, Ganjafá, Ganjufá, } *n.* Cards ; card-games.

Ganjúr, n. Treasurer.

Ganná, n. Sugarcane.

Gánth, n. A knot ; a fastening ; a bond ; an engagement ; joint ; a purse ; entanglement ; difficulty.—*jórna*, to tie the nuptial, knot, *i.e.*, to perform the marriage ceremony.—*ka púrd*, having a well-filled purse, *i.e.*, wealthy.—*ukharnd*, dislocation.

Gánth katá, n. A "cut-purpose" ; a pickpocket.

Gánthná, v. To tie ; to fasten ; to stitch ; to cobble.

Gáwn, n. A village ; a hamlet.—*ki bolí*, rustic speech or dialect.

Ganwáná, v. To lose ; to waste ; to dissipate.

Ganwár, n. A villager ; a rustic ; a peasant ; *a.* stupid ; clownish ; boorish.

Gáo, n. m. A bull ; an ox ; *n. f.* a cow ; a heifer.—*dum*, thicker at one end than at the other ; tapering.—*mesh*, a buffalo.—*palang* ; a giraffe ; a cameleopard.

Gap, Gossip ; idle or frivolous talk ; rumours.—*chhántná*, to be fond of gossiping.

Gapakná, v. To swallow ; to catch (as a ball).

Gár, n. A cave ; a cavern ; a hollow or pit.—*par jánd*, to become deep (as a wound or sore).

Gará, n. Mud moistened with water and used as substitute for mortar.

Garáchá, n. A eunuch.

Garáb, n. (*Plur. of Garíb*). Wonders ; marvels ; objects that excite wonder or astonishment.

Garaj, n. Thunder ; roar.

Garán, } a. Heavy ; grievous ;

Gírán, } calamitous ; dear.—
bahá, *a.* costly.—*hond*, to be grievous or burdensome ; to rise or increase in price.—*karnd*, to make heavy ; to

enhance or raise the price of
—*khdtir*, disagreeable ; sad.

Gārānī, } *n.* Scarcity ; dear-
Girānī, } ness ; dearth ;
rise (in price) ; dejection ; de-
pression.

Gārārā, *n.* A gargle ; a gurgling
sound.—*dār paijāma*, loose
or baggy trouser.

Gārariyā, *n.* A shepherd ; a
herdsman.

Gārat, *n.* Plunder ; pillage ;
devastation ; rapine.—*gar*, a
plunderer ; a freebooter.

Garaz, *n.* Aim ; end ; object in
view ; intention ; business ;
interest ; concern ; spite. *adv.*
in short ; briefly.—*rakhnd*, to
aim (at) ; to feel an interest
or concern (in).—*mandī*, self-
ishness ; self-interest.

Gārb, *n.* The west.—*ī*, western.

Gārchi, *conj.* Although.

Gard, } *n.* Dust ; going round ;
Gardā, } turning round and
round ; rotating (*used as a*

last member of compounds) as ;
jāhdngard, one who has tra-
velled all over or round, the
world.—*dluda*, *a.* covered with
dust.—*dwara gard*, vagrant.

Gardan, *n.* The neck.—*kash*,
proud ; conceited ; haughty ;
insolvent ; mutinous ; stubborn.
—*jhukānd*, (*lit.*) to bow or
bend the neck ; *i.e.*, to yield
or submit.—*par sawār honā*,
(*lit.*) to mount or ride upon

the neck (of) ; *i.e.*, to oppress ;
to tyrannise (over).—*urānā*,
yā mārānā, to behead ; to
decapitate.

Gardān, *n.* Conjugation of verbs.

Gardish, *n.* Revolution ; changes
and vicissitudes of life ; ad-
versity ; vagrancy.—*men ānā*,
to fall into misfortune ; to be
in a state of revolution.

Gardūn, *n.* A wheel ; heavens ;
firmament ; a windlass.—*him-
mat*, noble-minded.

Gārḥ, } *n.* A castle ; a fort-
Gārḥī, } ress.

Gārḥā, *n.* A pit ; a cavity ; a
deep hole or hollow.

Gārḥā, *n.* A coarse Indian cloth ;
a. thick ; strong (as coffee).

Gārḥat, } *n.* Shape ; form ;
Gārḥant, } make ; mode.

Gārḥnā, *v.* To shape by hammer-
ing ; to mould or form into
shape.

Gārī, *n.* The kernel of any nut,
as the cocoanut, &c. ; (*used in*
compos.) acting ; operating
making, as *zargarī*, the trade
or occupation of goldsmith,
&c.

Gārī, *n.* A cart ; a carriage ; a
conveyance. *rel*—, a railway.
train. *hawā*—, a motor car.—
wan, a coachman ; a driver of a
carriage.

Garīb, Poor ; needy ; penui-
less ; destitute ; meek ; hum-
ble ; submissive. *n.* a poor

a person ; who is meek or humble ; a stranger ; a foreigner.—*í*, poverty ; humility.—*khána*, *n.* one's own humble house or dwelling-place. *nawáz*, polite and hospitable to strangers : kind to the poor.—*parwar*, cherisher or protector of the poor (a term of respect used in addressing a superior).

Garíq, *a.* Sunk ; submerged ; immersed.

Garm, *a.* Hot ; warm ; burning ; eager ; ardent ; zealous ; intent ; angry ; ill-tempered.—*á-garm*, (*lit.*) hot and hot, *i.e.* freshly cooked and steaming hot ; spontaneous.—*bazárí*, brisk or active buying and selling in a market.—*joshí*, ardent or warm affection ; enthusiasm ; fervour.—*khábar*, the latest news.—*mizdí*, *a.* of a violent temper ; irritable ; excitable.

Garmá, *n.* Summer.—*í*, *n.* stimulant ; incitement ; encouragement.

Garmí, *n.* Heat ; warmth ; the summer season ; ardour ; zeal ; briskness ; passion ; excitement ; anger ; ardent affection.—*dánd*, prickly heat (*ghamorf*).

Sarná, *v.* To pierce ; to penetrate ; to be thrust into ; to be buried to be uncomfortable (as a bed or seat) owing to roughness or unevenness of its surface.

Gárná, *v.* To bury ; to inter ; to drive into (as a nail into wood, or a stake in the ground) ; to plant.

Garuf, *n.* A kind of large heron.

Gash, *n.* A swoon ; a fainting fit ; stupor or insensibility.

Gasht, *n.* The beat or round of a public officer.—*í*, a watchman ; a patrol.

Gat, *n.* Plight ; condition ; state ; motion ; progress ; attainment ; issue ; fate ; destiny ; mode of procedure ; an air or tune.—*bandná*, to reduce to a condition of misery.

Gat, *n.* Body . colour ; dress.

Gathilá, *a.* Knotty ; strong ; well developed ; robust.

Gathiyá, *n.* Rheumatism ; a bag or sack.

Gathrí, *n.* bundle ; a package ; a parcel ; a bale.—*bándhna*, to pack up.—*mandrá*, to plunder.

Gatthá, *n.* A joint ; the ankle ; a sweetmeat ; a corn (as on the foot) ; the portion of a tube which fits into the bottom of a *huqqá*, *gutte parná*, to suffer from corns on the feet.

Gatthá, *n.* A bundle ; a package ; the twentieth part of a surveyor's chain.

Gaugá, *n.* Clamour ; uproar ; disturbance ; hubbub.

Gauhar, *n.* A pearl ; a jewel, gem or precious stone ; essence ;

origin ; intellect.—*i-shab-chi-rág*, the carbuncle (a kind of gem) ; an elegant speech or composition.

Gaug, *n.* Opportunity ; favourable chance ; benefit.—*nikálnd*, to be mindful of one's own interest.

Gaur, *n.* Meditation ; reflection ; profound deliberation.—*talab*, demanding earnest consideration.

Gaurá, *n.* The goddess Párwatí ; a cock-sparrow.

Gauriyá, *n.* A hen-sparrow ; a *hugqa* made of clay.

Gautam, } *n. prop.* The name
Gautama, } of Buddha or
Sakya-muni, the founder of
Buddhism.

Gauz, *n.* Gossip ; idle talk.

Gawáh, *n.* A witness ; an evidence ; proof testimony.—evidence ; testimony ; the deposition of a witness.—*i dend*, to bear witness ; to give evidence ; to testify.—*likhd*, *v.* to attend or witness a document (by signing it).—*i-talímí*, a tutored witness.—*i-mudda'í*, a prosecution witness.—*i-mudd'd-alaih*, a witness for the defence.—*chashmíd* or *ruiyat*, an eye-witness.—*i-samd'í*, a witness who gives hearsay evidence.

Gawaiyá, }
Gáyak, } *n.* A singer.

R. E.—9.

Gawará, *a.* Agreeable ; pleasant ; acceptable ; palatable ; digestible ; putting with ; enduring.—*karnd*, *v.* to bear or endure ; to submit to. *nd*—, unpleasant ; offensive ; disagreeable ; impalatable.

Gáwdí, *n.* A fool ; a stupid ; a blockhead.

Gáyat, *n.* The utmost extent, limit or degree ; the very extreme ; a flag or banner ; *a.* extreme ; excessive ; consummate : *adv.* excessively ; extremely ; utterly. *'ilm-i*—*Mathematics*.

Gáyatrí, *n.* A sacred verse from the Rigveda, recited by Brahmans at their morning and evening prayers.

Gaivúr, *a.* Jealous ; lofty-minded ; *n.* an epithet of the Deity.

Gaz, *n.* A yard ; a rod for measuring cloth ; a ram-rod (for a gun) *desí*—, an Indian measure of cloth equivalent to 33 inches. *lambarí*—a statute yard, *i.e.*, 36 inches.

Gazab, *n.* Anger ; wrath ; vengeance ; wrong ; injustice ; oppression ; woe ; distress ; *a.* angry ; vexed ; annoyed ; fearless ; excessive ; injurious.—*ndk*, *a.* enraged ; furiously angry.—*tút parnd*, to be overtaken by the wrath or vengeance of God ; to be overwhelmed by misfortune.

Gazak, *n.* A relish taken after wine and intoxicating drugs.

Gazal, *n.* An ode ; a ballad ; a short poem or song.

Gazál, *n.* A fawn ; a young deer.

Gazand, *n.* Harm ; misfortune ; sorrow.—*gí*, bite ; sting.—*a.* *n.* biter ; stinger ; a venomous reptile, &c. ; *a.* injurious, venomous.

Gāzī, *n.* One who takes part in a warlike expedition (especially against infidels) : a warrior ; a hero.

Gazī, *n.* A thin coarse cotton cloth.

Gehún, *n.* Wheat.

Gend, *n.* A ball.—*ghar*, a racket court ; s ball-alley.

Genda, *n.* The Indian marigold.

Gerú, *n.* Red earth or ochre.

Gesú, *n.* A ringlet ; a curl ;—*dár*, curly.

Getí, *n.* The world.—*bán*, protector of the universe.

Ghabráhat, *n.* Confusion ; perplexity ; bewilderment ; alarm.

Ghág, *a.* Old ; aged ; experi-

Ghág, *a.* enced : astute ; shrew-

Ghámment ; ounded.

Ghāmī, *n.* Heat ; intense warmth ; sultriness ; sunbeams ; sun-shine.—*lend*, to bask in the sun.

Ghamand, *n.* Pride ; haughtiness ; overbearing demeanour.—*karnd*, to be proud.—*i*, proud ; haughty.

Ghámār, *a.* Slow ; stupid.

Ghamorí, *n.* Prickly heat.

Ghamásán, *n.* A closely contested battle ; a sharp encounter.

Ghan, *n.* Clouds ; a sledge hammer.—*ghor*, a dense or heavy cloud ; a peal or clap of thunder.

Ghaná, *a.* Thick ; close ; dense ; numerous ; much.

Ghangholná, *v.* To stir water in order to mix or dissolve any substance in it.

Ghaṭṇá, *n.* A bell ; a gong ; a clock ; an hour.—*bayánd*, to strike the time on a gong.

Ghanṭi, *n.* A small bell ; a small brass pot.

Ghāṭī, *n.* Larynx.

Gháo, *n.* A wound ; a sore.—*bharnd*, to cure or heal a sore.—*karnd*, to inflict a wound.

Ghar, *n.* House ; dwelling ; abode ; home ; a den ; a nest ; case or holder ; native place.—*dhád karnd*, to marry a wife to beget children.—*bārí*, *grihasti*, a family man ; domestic affairs.—*baithnd*, *v.* (*lit.*) to sit at home ; to be out of employment ; a house to collapse, or fall in.—*ká nám qu-bond*, to bring dishonour on the family.—*wálí*, the mistress of a house ; a wife.

Ghará, *n.* A pitcher ; a jar ; a water pot.

Gharámí, *n.* A thatcher.

Gharáná, *n.* Family ; household.

Gharelú, *a.* Domestic ; household ; tame ; domesticated.

Gharí, *n.* Time ; hour ; moment ; a watch ; a clock or timepiece ; a gong.—*bhar men*, in a short time ; in an instant.—*gharí*, every now and then ; repeatedly ; at frequent intervals.—*kukná*, to wind a watch or timepiece.—*men tola—men násha*, fickle in character or disposition. *dhúp*—, a sundial. *ret gharí*, an hour-glass.

Gharíyá, *n.* A melting-pot ; a crucible ; a wasp's nest.

Gharíyál, *n.* A gong ; a crocodile.

Gharrá, *n.* The death-rattle.—*lagnd*, to have 'the rattles' (in the throat) when at the point of death.

Ghás, *n.* Grass ; hay ; straw.

Ghasítná, *v.* To pull ; to haul ; to drag.

Ghasiyará, *n.* A grass-cutter.

Ghát, *n.* Slaughter ; killing ; massacre ; opportunity ; wish or desire.—*men baithná*, to lie in ambush ; to lie in wait.

Ghaṭ, *n.* Mind ; heart ; soul ; thought.—*ghaṭ niwásí*, dwelling or abiding in the heart (applied to God).—*men baithná*, to dwell in the heart.

Ghát, *n.* A landing-place ; a quay or wharf ; a ferry ; a bathing-place on the bank of a river ; reduction ; a decrease ;

failure ; a shortcoming ; a mountain-pass or a place on the bank of a river where tolls and customs duties are collected.—*már*, a smuggler.—*mánjhi*, a ferry-man.

Ghátá, *n.* Deficiency ; decrease ; insufficiency ; loss.—*baithná*, to pay compensation for losses or damages.—*parná*, to bear a loss ; to sustain damages.

Ghátáná, *v.* To decrease ; to diminish ; to alleviate ; to lessen ; to degrade ; to subtract.

Ghátáo, *n.* Decrease ; diminution ; abatement ; reduction ; falling-off.—*barháó*, increase and decrease.

Ghátí, *n.* A mountain pass ; a valley or vale ; larynx.

Ghátíyá, *a.* Low-priced ; of small value.

Ghátik, } *a.* Murderous ; blood-
Ghátak, } thirsty.

Gheghá, *n.* The bronchocele ; the goitre.

Ghentá, *n.* A pig ; a swine ; a hog.

Gher, *n.* Circumference ; circuit.—*a men parná*, to be encompassed or surrounded.

Gherá, *n.* Circumference ; run ; measure round ; compass ; a circle ; a fence or enclosure ; siege ; blockade.—*dáldá*, to lay siege to ; to besiege or blockade.—*uthánda*, to raise a siege.

Gherná, *v.* To surround ; to enclose ; to fence ; to invest ; to besiege or blockade.

Ghi, *n.* Clarified butter.—*ká chirdá jaláná*, to achieve or attain one's object.—*ke kuppe se já lugná*, to discover a source of unlimited wealth.

Ghichpich, *a.* Close ; thick ; compact ; crowded.

Ghighí, *a.* Inability to speak owing to fear ; excitement, emotion, &c.

Ghighiyáná, *v.* To falter or stammer in speech ; to seem very meek or submissive ; to coax ; to cajole ; to wheedle.

Ghin, *n.* Disgust ; abhorrence ; loathing ; intense dislike.—*ghindná*, to be disgusted ; to feel abhorrence for.

Ghinanná, *n.* Loathsome ; disgusting ; detestable ; abhorrent.

Ghirná, *v.* To be surrounded or enclosed ; to be encompassed or encircled ; to gather (as clouds, &c.).

Ghirní, *n.* A pulley ; an instrument for twisting or twining ropes.—*khdnd*, *v.* to revolve or rotate.

Ghisá, } *n.* Friction ; rub-
Ghisáwat, } bing.

Ghisná, *v.* To rub ; to scour.

Ghokná, *v.* To recite a lesson, repeatedly in order to learn it by heart.

Gholná, *v.* To melt ; to dissolve ;

to mix with a liquid ; to form into a solution.

Ghongá, *n.* A cockle or cockle-shell ; a snail or snail-shell ; any spiral shell.

Ghonslá, *n.* A bird's nest.

Ghoutná, *v.* To rub ; to grind ; to pulverize (medicine, &c.) ; to press ; to throttle or strangle ; to choke or suffocate ; to polish by rubbing ; to shave ; to read repeatedly.

Ghorá, *n.* Horse ; a clothes-horse ; hammer (of a gun).—*par zín kasnd*, to saddle a horse.—*ddnd*, to cause to horse ; to gallop ; to change.—*ko sarpai phenknd*, to urge a horse to gallop at its utmost speed.

Ghopí, *n.* A mare.

Ghngnú, *n.* An owl (*ullú*) ; (*met.*), a stupid ; or blockhead.

Ghulá, *a.* Melted ; mellow ; soft.—*mila*, close ; familiar ; intimate.

Ghumáná, *v.* To turn or whirl round ; to cause to revolve or rotate ; to roll ; to brandish or flourish (as a sword) ; to circulate ; to lead a cav.—*phiránd*, to prevail ; to give evasive replies.

Ghumrí, *n.* Vertigo ; giddiness ; dizziness.

Ghun, *n.* A weevil ; the name of insects destructive to wood and grain.

Ghúnggar, *n.* A curl.—*wale báí*, curly hair.

Ghúṅghaṭ, *n.* A veil or covering for the face.—*kāḍhṇá*, to wear a veil.—*wāḍhí*, a veiled (*pardah*) woman who does not appear in the presence of strangers.

Ghúṅṡ, *n.* A bandicoot ; a large-sized rat ; a bribe ; an illegal gratification

Ghúṅśá, *n.* A blow with the fist ; a punch.—*gháṅśá*, boxing ; fighting with the fists : fisticuffs.

Ghúṅṡ, *n.* A gulp ; a draught ; quantity swallowed at one time ; a pull or draw (at a pipe, &c.). *lahú ká*—, (*lit.*) a gulp of blood : (*met.*) forbearance.

Ghúrú, *n.* Sweepings : rubbish ; a dust-heap ; a dung-hill ; manure.

Ghupákná, *v.* To scowl ; to reprove ; to rebuke ; to threaten or menace.

Ghupdaṅṡ, *n.* A race-course ; a horse race.

Ghupkí, *n.* Rebuke ; reprimand ; censure.

Ghúrná, *v.* To stare ; to gaze intently or fixedly (at) ; to look angrily (at).

Ghupśál, *n.* A stable.

Ghusáná, } *n.* To thrust ; to
Ghusepná, } cause to enter or
penetrate.

Ghusná, *v.* To enter : to penetrate ; to interfere.

Ghutrú, *n.* The knee ; *v.* to be pounded, bruised or crushed (as grain) ; to be choked or suffocated. *ghuṭṡon chalná*, to crawl on all fours (as a child).

Gibat, *n.* Backbiting ; slander ; defamation ; *v.* to slander ; to calumniate ; to traduce.

Gidar, *n.* Jackal.—*bhabkí*, bravado ; boasting or vaunting.

Gidh, *n.* A vulture.

Gidhná, *v.* To be tamed ; to become familiar.

Gidí, *a.* Timid ; faint-hearted ; cowardly ; lacking in physical or moral courage.

Gil, *n.* Earth ; clay.

Gila, *n.* Complaint ; accusation ; blame.—*gudrí karná*, to lodge or prefer a complaint ; to complain.

Gilá, *a.* Damp ; moist ; humid ; wet soft—*pan*, wetness ; dampness ; moisture ; humidity.

Giláf, *n.* A covering ; a case ; a sheath or scabbard ; a pillow-case.

Gilahrí, *n.* A squirrel.

Gilázat, *n.* Dirt ; filth.

Gín, A suffix (denoting "full of" affected with, or possessed of) added to nouns to form possessive adjectives—as ; *andoh-gín*, sorrowful, &c.

Ginárá, *v.* To cause to be counted.

Gínjná, } *v.* To rub and crush
Gínjóná, } with the hands ;
 to mash with the hands

Ginná, *v.* To count ; to calculate ;
 to reckon ; to compute.

Gintí, *n.* Counting ; reckoning ;
 calculating ; the rule of addition
 in Arithmetic ; muster-roll ;
 the first or last day of the month ;
 consideration ; esteem ; regard.—*kí,* a small
 number ; a few.—*lend,* to muster.

Gír, *p. a.* Taking by force ; seizing ;
 conquering ; *n.* a taker ; a capturer ;
 a conqueror (*used as a last member of compounds*),
 as : *jahán-gír,* conqueror of the world ;
díl-gír, overcome (conquered or subdued)
 by sorrow.

Gíraft, } *n.* Seizure ; capture ;
Gírift, } a handle ; grasp ;
 clutch ; grip ; criticism.—*kar-
 ná,* to make an objection to ;
 to take exception to.—*dr,*
 arrested ; seized ; taken captive.—*kar-
 ná,* to arrest or apprehend ; to take captive.
drí, arrest ; seizure ; capture ;
 imprisonment ; captivity.

Giráh, *n.* A knot ; a knob ; a joint ;
 one sixteenth of a *gaj* or 'yard' of 33 inches ; a gland ;
 a purse ; a difficulty ; bias or prejudice.—*men rakh-
 ná,* to put in one's pocket or purse.

Gíráná, *v.* To drop ; to let fall ;
 to throw down ; to spill.

Gírau, *n.* A pledge ; a pawn ; anything
 deposited as security for the payment of a debt.

Gírbál, *n.* A sleeve (*chalnî*).

Gírd, *n.* Round ; circumference ;
 circuit ; orbit ; *pre.* and *adv.*
 around ; near ; in proximity to.
 —*áb,* *n.* whirlpool ; eddy.—
dwar, a patrolling officer.—
bád, a whirlwind.

Girda, *n.* A round cake of bread ;
 wafer ; anything that is round
 or circular in shape ; a ring or circle.

Gírdán, *n.* A walnut.

Gírebán, *n.* The collar of a garment

Gírgíráná, *v.* To beseech ; to implore ;
 to entreat.

Gírgat, } *n.* A chameleon.
Gírgit, }

Gíriya-o-zári, *n.* Lamentation ;
 mourning.

Gírjá, *n.* A church or chapel.

Gírná, *v.* To fall ; to drop ; to sink ;
 to subside.

Gíroh, } *n.* A party ; a mob ; a
Gúroh, } crowd ; a class.

Gírte parte, *adv.* With difficulty ;
 with much trouble or exertion.

Gírwí, } *n.* Anything pledged,
Gírwín, } pawned or mort-
 gaged.—*rakhnewdâ,* a pawn-
 broker ; a mortgagee.—*se chhu-
 ráná,* redeeming a pledge or mortgage.

Gírwída, *n.* A believer or follower ; a. enamoured of ;
 fascinated by.

- Gít, *n.* A song ; a melody ; a tune.
- Gizá, *n.* Food ; victuals.
- Go, *n.* (*used in comp.*) a speaker ; speaking as : *behúda-go*, a foolish talker ; a prattler, &c., &c.—*ki*, although ; however.
- Gobhi, *n.* A cabbage. *phúl*—, a cauliflower.
- Gochar, *a* Known ; perceived ; *n.* knowledge ; perception ; a pasture ground
- God, } *n.* The lap ; bosom.—
Godí, } *lená*, to adopt a child.
- Godám, *n.* (*Corr. of the English*).
Godown ; a storehouse.
- Godná, *n.* To prick ; to pierce ; to tattoo ; to puncture.
- Goh, *n.* The iguana.
- Gohráná, *v.* To shout ; to bawl ; to vociferate.
- Goinda, *n.* A spy ; an informer.
- Gojar, *n.* A centepede.
- Gol, *a.* Round ; spherical ; circular.—*mál karnd*, to mix ; to misappropriate or embezzle.
- Gol, *n.* A crowd ; multitude ; throng.
- Golá, *n.* A large ball ; a cannon-ball ; a cocoanut ; a grain market ; a species of pigeon ; oolic.—*dhd̄r barasnd̄* ; to rain copiously.—*mádrnd̄*, to bombard.
- Golandáz, *n.* An artillery-man ; a gunner ; a bombardier—*í*, gunnery ; the science of artillery, or the art of managing guns.
- Golá, *n.* A ball ; a bullet ; a pill ; a marble ; a shot.—*khelnd̄*, to play marbles.—*mádrnd̄*, to shoot.
- Golmirsch, *n.* Pepper.
- Gon, *n.* A sack or bag ; a pannier or large basket.
- Gond, *n.* Gum.
- Gop, *n.* A cowherd ; a herdsman.—*í*, a milkmaid ; a dairy-maid.
- Gophan, *n.* A sling.
- Gor, *n.* A grave ; a tomb ; a sepulchre.—*istán*, a graveyard ; a cemetery.—*kofan*, *n.* funeral ceremonies ; obsequies.—*kan*, a grave-digger ; a sexton.—*kh̄ar*, *n.* a zebra.
- Gor, *n.* A leg ; a foot.—*parná*, *v.* to touch one's feet as a token of respect and humility.
- Gorá, *a.* Having a fair complexion ; handsome ; beautiful ; *n.* a European soldier.
- Gorait, *n.* A watchman ; guard-ian ; a custodian.
- Gorakdhandá, *n.* A labyrinth or maze ; a complicated or intricate affair.
- Goras, *n.* Milk ; butter-milk.
- Gosáin, *n.* A devotee ; a pious or religious man.
- Goshi, *n.* The ear.—*guzár karná*, *v.* to communicate ; to report.—*máí*, ringing or twisting the ears as a punishment ; chastisement ; reproof.
- Gosha, *n.* A corner ; a nook ; an angle ; privacy ; seclusion ;

- side or quarter.—*nishín*, *n.* a recluse ; a hermit.
- Gosht, *n.* Meat ; flesh ;—*khwár*, *a.* flesh-eating ; carnivorous.
- Goshwára, *n.* An earring ; boring or piercing the ears ; abstract of an account.
- Gospand, *n.* A sheep ; a goat.
- Got, } *n.* Lineage ; descent ;
Gotra, } genealogy ; pedigree ;
Gotra, } parentage.
- Gotá, *n.* Gold or silver lace.
- Gotá, *n.* A dive ; a plunge ; immersion.—*báz*,—*khór*, *a* diver.—*márná*, to dive or plunge ; to be deeply engrossed or absorbed in.
- Gotiya, *n.* A kinsman ; a relative ; a near relation ; a co-religionist.
- Goyá, *n.* A speaker ; *adv.* as though ; as if ; as granted.
- Goyái, *n.* Speech ; eloquence ; fluency of speech.
- Grah, *a.* planet.—*dekhndá*, to refer to or consult one's horoscope.
- Rahan, *n.* In Hindu mythology, the seizure of the sun or moon by *Rahú*—hence, an eclipse of the sun or moon ; seizing ; arrest ; apprehension ; acceptance.—*karndá*, to accept ; to admit ; to acknowledge.
- Grahast, *n.* A household ; the head ; or senior member of a family.—*í*, domestic affairs ; worldly affairs.
- Grám, *n.* A village ; a hamlet.
- Granth, *n.* A book or treatise ; a composition in prose or verse, the religious book in sacred writings of the Sikhs.
- Guála, } *n.* A cowherd ; a milk-
Guwál, } man.—*ín*, a milkmaid.
- Gubár, *n.* Dust ; a dust-storm ; fog ; annoyance ; rancour ; malice ; perplexity.—*nikdánd*, *n.* to give vent to one's feelings of spite and ill-will ; to exact vengeance.
- Gubará, *n.* A balloon ; a fire-balloon ; a mortar for throwing shells ; a bomb.
- Guchchhá, *n.* A bunch ; cluster.—*ídád*, the Pleiades.
- Gúda, *n.* Brain ; marrow ; kernel ; pith.
- Gúdar, *n.* Old cotton ; rags ; torn and tattered clothes ; a quilt.
- Gudáz, *n.* Thick ; stout ; corpulent ; plump ; soft.
- Guddá, } A doll ; a puppet ;
Guriyá, } an effigy ; an object of contempt or derision.
- Guddí, *n.* The neck.
- Gudgudá, *a.* Plump ; soft.
- Gudgudí, } *n.* Tickling ;
Gudgudáhaṭ, } titillation.
- Gudrí, *n.* Ragged or tattered clothes ; rags.
- Guft-o-gú, } *n.* Speech ;
Guftár, } locution ; dis-
Guft-o-shuníd, } course ; conversation ; controversy.

Gul, *n.* A rose ; a flower ; snuff (of a lamp or candle) ; the scar left by burn.—*gul-andám* or *gul-badan*, slender ; graceful.—*chharre urdud*, to scatter flowers ; to live extravagantly.—*is'án*, *n.* rose garden ; the name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet Sa'adí.—*gír*, *n.* snuffers used for trimming candles.—*honá*, to be extinguished.

Gul, *n.* Noise ; uproar ; tumult

Guláb, *n.* Rose water ; a red rose —*dman*, the rose-apple ; a kind of sweetmeat.—*í*, rosy ; rose-coloured . rose-scented.

Gulám, *n.* A slave ; a bondsman.—*gardish*, *n.* the enclosed verandah of a tent ; a covered passage round a mosque or other building, &c.—*í*, slavery ; servitude ; bondage.—*on ki kkaríd farokht*, buying and selling of slaves ; slave-trading.

Guldasta, *n.* A nosegay ; a bouquet.

Gulel, *n.* A bow for shooting pellets ; *a.* boy's catapult.

Gulguliyá, *n.* A jackdaw.

Gulú, *n.* The neck ; the throat. *khush*—, having a sweet or melodious voice.—*band*, *a* comforter ; a neck cloth.

Gum, *a.* Lost ; missing ; absent ; confused ; perplexed ; distract-

ive.—*rdh*, *n.* one who has lost his way ; one who has gone astray.—*nám*, *a.* nameless ; anonymous ; ignoble.

Gumáu, *n.* Doubt ; suspicion ; mistrust ; surmise ; opinion ; idea ; pride ; vanity.—*hai*, it is probable or likely.

Gumashita, *n.* An agent.

Gumbaz, *n.* A dome ; a **Gumbad**, *n.* *pola*.

Gumfa, *n.* A swelling ; an inflammation ; a protuberance.

Gumfi, *n.* A pimple.

Gun, *n.* A quality ; an attribute ; a virtue ; moral excellence ; skill ; advantage ; effect.—*gdhak*, one who appreciates merit or virtue.—*í*, *a.* skilful ; virtuous ; endowed with good qualities, or virtuous ; *n.* a wizard ; a conjuror ; a snake-charmer.

Gún, *n.* Colour.

Guná, *n.* Used in compounds and meaning times, as : *chauguná*, fourfold, *tiguná*, three times.

Gunágún, *a.* Various ; diverse ; of various colours or kinds.

Gunáb, *n.* Sin ; wickedness ; iniquity ; vice —*gár*, *a* sinner ; a culprit ; one guilty of any sin or offence. *be*—, sinless ; innocent.

Guncha, *n.* A bud ; a blossom

Gundá, *n.* A fop ; a knave ; a licentious or dissolute fellow ; *a.* dissolute ; depraved ; rakish.

- Gúndhná, v.** To knead ; to plait ; to braid ; to twist.
- Gúngá, a.** Dumb ; mute ; speechless ; silent.
- Gunguná, a.** Lukewarm ; tepid ; slightly warm.
- Guniyá, n.** A mason's or carpenter's square.
- Gúnj, n.** Echo ; humming ; buzzing ; resonance.
- Gunjáish, n.** Room ; space ; margin ; capacity.
- Gunján, a.** Thick ; set closely together ; dense.
- Guphá, n.** A cave ; a cavern ; a lair ; a den.—*men baithná*, to lead a life of seclusion.
- Gupt, a.** Hidden ; concealed ; invisible.—*ddn*, a present given privately as an act of charity.
- Guptí, n.** A sword-stick ; a walking-stick containing a sword.
- Gur, n.** Molasses ; treacle ; jag-gery.—*ambá*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar.
- Gur, n.** A formula ; a prescribed form ; a general expression for solving problems.—*dudrd*, *n.* a monastery.
- Gurba, n.** A cat.—*i-miskín*, (*lit.*) a meek cat ; (*fig.*) a wicked and cunning person.
- Gurbat, n.** Meekness ; humility ; submissiveness ; emigration ; exile.—*zada*, wretched ; miserable.
- Gurda, n.** A kidney ; courage ; bravery. *bare—ká ádmí*, a courageous man.
- Gurez, n.** Escape ; flight.—*karná*, to shun ; to avoid ; to ward off (danger).
- Gurg, n.** A wolf (*bheriyá*).
- Gurgá, n.** A servant boy ; a scullion.
- Gursana, a.** Hungry.—*gá*, hunger.
- Gurú, n.** A religious teacher ; a spiritual guide.—*ghantdl*, a confirmed scoundrel.
- Guráb, n.** Sunset.
- Gurúr, n.** Pride ; haughtiness ; vanity ; conceit.
- Gurz, n.** Mace ; an iron club.—*bardár*, a mace-bearer.
- Gusl, a.** A bath.—*karná*, to bathe.
- Gussa, n.** Anger ; wrath ; rage ; vexation.—*dilánda*, to put out of temper ; to enrage.—*píná*, to suppress one's anger ; to subdue one's temper.
- Gustákh, a.** Impertinent ; impudent ; audacious ; rude.—*á*, insolence ; impudence ; impertinence ; audacity.
- Guṭakna, v.** To gulp ; to swallow to coo (as a pigeon).
- Guṭhlí, n.** Seed or stone of fruit.
- Gúthná, v.** To string (as beads), &c.) ; to thread.
- Guzar, n.** A path ; a passage ; a way ; a road ; ingress and egress ; a pass ; a ferry ; living ; *a.* passing ; elapsing.—*áb*, a ford ; a canal.—*gáh-i-'ám*, a public road, a thoroughfare.

náma, a passport. *haq-i—*, right of way.—*jánda*, to pass away ; to die ; to expire.

Guzará, *n.* A passage ; a crossing ; livelihood ; means of subsistence.—*karnd*, to effect a crossing ; to eke out a miserable existence.

Guzárish, *n.* Explanation ; representation ; petition ; application ; request.

Guzarná, *v.* To pass ; to come to pass ; to happen ; to elapse ; to befall ; to excel ; to die.
dar guzar karnd, *v.* to over-

look ; to excuse ; to refrain or abstain from ; to avoid.

Guzasht,
Guzashta, } *n.* The past.

Guzrán, *n.* Course of life ; subsistence ; livelihood.—*karnd*, to subsist with difficulty.

Guzránná, *v.* To present : to offer ; to proffer.

Gyán, *n.* Knowledge ; wisdom ; intellect ; perspicuousness.
dharm—, religious knowledge.
—*wán* or *gyání*, intelligent.

H

H, *h*, It is equivalent to the Urdu (ه) and Hindi (ह).

Há, *intj.* Ah ! alas !—*há karnd*, *v.* to implore ; to beseech.—*há ádr*, sounds of lamentation.

Habar habar, *adv.* Hastily ; hurriedly.

Habib, *n.* A lover a sweetheart ; a special favourite ; an intimate friend.

Habs, *n.* Confinement ; imprisonment.—*i-dawám*, transportation for life—*un-nafs*, choking ; suffocation.

Habshí, *n.* An Abyssinian ; a negro ; an African slave.

Habúra, *n.* A free-booter ; a plunderer ; a highway robber.

Hachkolá, *n.* A jolt ; a shaking.

Hadaí, *n.* A mark ; a butt ; a target.—*márd* to strike a mark or target.

Hadarat, *n.* An earthquake.

Hadáyá, *n.* (*Plur. of Hadiyá*). Gifts . offerings.

Hadd, *n.* Boundary ; extremity ; extent ; a separation ; the utmost point or degree ; a starting point. *az—*, *adv.* at most ; at least ; extremely ; utterly.—*báñdhnd*, *v.* to define ; to mark the limits or boundaries of.—*i-siyásat men*, under the jurisdiction of, *be—*, limitless ; boundless ; infinite.

Haddí, *n.* A bone.—*tútná*, a bone to be broken or fractured.

Hádi, *n.* A director ; a guide ; a leader.

Hadid, *n.* Iron ; a helmet.

Hadís, *n.* History ; traditions ; the traditional sayings of Mohammed.

Hadís, a. New : novel.

Hadí-a, n. A new thing ; a novelty ; a mishap ; an accident ; calamity disaster.

Hadiya, n. Gift ; offering.—*kar-ná* to make an offering.

Háiz, n. A custodian ; a guardian : a keeper ; one who knows the whole Qurán by heart : a having a good or retentive memory.

Háiza, n. A retentive memory

Haft, a. Seven.—*aqīm*, the seven regions ; the world.—*hazá'ri*, commander of seven thousand.

—*zabán*, master of seven languages : an expert linguist.

Hafta, n. A week : seven days ; the seventh day—*i.e.*, Saturday.

Haíat, n. Face ; countenance ; features ; aspect ; astronomy.

Haibat, n. Fear ; apprehension ; terror ; horror.—*ndk*, terrible ; awful.

Haidar, n. A lion ; name of Ali, son-in-law of Mohammed.

Haif, n. Justice ; affliction ; sorrow ; a pity ; a shame. *Iutj*.
Ab ! alas !

Háik, n. A weaver.

Haikal, n. Figure ; form ; personal appearance ; a temple ; a palace ; a stately mansion.

Háil, n. Hindering ; impeding ; obstructing ; intervening ; obstacle.—*hond*, to obstruct ; to hinder.

Hairán, a. Confused distract-ed ; perplexed ; surprised ; amazed.—*i*, *n.* perplexity ; confusion : astonishment

Hairat, n. Consternation ; perturbation ; amazement.—*zada*, astounded.

Hai-iyat, n. Ability capacity ; faculty ; means : state or condition.—*kharáb hond*, *v.* to deface ; to disfigure—*i'urfí*, reputation : good name.

Hait, n. A wall ; a fence.

Haiwán, n. Animal a brute ; a beast ; a blockhead —*i-naulag*, a brute.—*i-nátig*, a sensible being ; man. (*Plur. Haiwándí*). —*iyat*, bestiality : animal nature and passions.

Haíy, a. Animated ; possessed of life : alive.—*qaiyím*, eternal ; everlasting ; immortal.

Haiza, n. Cholera.

Hajámat, n. The craft or art of the *hajám* (barber) ; shaving and hair-cutting.

Hajar, n. A stone : prohibition ; interdiction (in law) ; annulment.—*ul-aswad*, the black stone in the *Ka'aba* or temple at Macca.

Hájat, n. Want ; need ; requirement ; poverty : a call of nature ; a place of detention for prisoners under trial.—*rafa' karná*, to supply a want ; to ease nature.—*rawdí*, the act of furnishing anything that is needful.

Hājī, n. One who has performed the pilgrimage to Mecca — *ul-ḥardmain*, one who has performed the pilgrimage to the sacred places at Mecca and Medina.

Hājib, n. A door-keeper ; a porter ; a minister of state ; screen.

Hajiz, n. A barrier ; an obstruction ; an obstacle.

Hajj, n. Pilgrimage to Mecca.

Hajjām, n. A barber.

Hajm, n. Thickness : bulk ; girth : size.

Hajo, } n. A satire ; ignominy ;
Hajū, } censure.—*malḥ*, seem-
ing praise but satire ; irony.

Hajr, n. Separation : distinction.

Hajrāt, n. One year.

Hakam, n. An arbitrator ; a mediator.

Hakīm, n. A doctor ; a physician ; a sage ; a philosopher ; a deeply learned man *nīm*—, an unexperienced physician.—*ī*, the practice of medicine.

Hākīm, n. A judge ; a magistrate ; a ruler ; a commander ; a master ; the Supreme Judge (God).—*ī-d/d*, the paramount power ; the supreme authority.—*waqt*, the government in power for the time being.—*ī*, authority ; dominion ; jurisdiction ; sway.

Hakkāk, n. One who cuts and polishes precious stone.

Haklā, n. A stammerer ; one who has an impediment in his speech.—*nd, v.* to stammer : to stutter.

Hal, n. A plough.—*bandī*, assessment based on the number of ploughs used.

Hāl, n. Circumstance ; state ; case ; the present time ; business ; affair ; history ; account. *adj.* and *adv.* present ; current ; at present.—*ānī, adv.* since ; although ; however ; even.—*baḥāl honā*, to be reduced from a good to a bad condition : to become deteriorated. *tabāḥ*—, in financial difficulties.

Hālā, n. The circle or ring sometimes seen round the moon.

Halaf, n. Oath ; vow ; swearing by anything regarded as sacred.—*darogī*, perjury ; false swearing.—*dend*, to administer an oath.—*nāma*, a written statement made on oath ; an affidavit.

Halāhal, n. A kind of deadly poison ; a. deadly : fatal : mortal.

Halāk, n. Destruction : ruin : death ; perdition : a. lost : destroyed ; exhausted.—*honā, v.* to be lost ; ruined or destroyed ; to be put to death.

Halākat, n. Destruction : ruin ; execution ; manslaughter.—*ī-lāzim-malsūm*, justifiable homicide.

Halál, n. Legal; lawful; permissible.—*khór*, a sweeper; a scavenger; one who eats what is lawful.

Hálát, n. State: condition; nature; temperament.—*meg*, in the event of.—*ba hálát*, under the influence (of). (*Plur. Hálát*).

Haláwat, n. Sweetness; pleasure; taste.

Halchal, n. Bustle; tumult and confusion; hurry-scurry.—*parná*, to be confused or perplexed; to be panic-stricken.

Haldí, n. Turmeric.

Halím, a. Gentle; mild; forbearing; docile; tractable.—*í, n.* forbearance; meekness; docility.

Habsá, n. An oar.

Halká, a. Light (in weight, character, &c.); unimportant; insignificant; mean; fatigue; silly; mild or gentle (as: applied for weather); trifling; trivial; easy to digest; low-priced; moderate; cheap.

Hall, n. Melting; dissolved; solving a problem. *Id*—, incapable of solution; inexplicable.

Halorá, n. A wave; a billow.

Halorná, v. To shake; to oscillate; to be agitated or ruffled (sea); to collect; to accumulate.

Halq, n. The throat; the gullet; the wind-pipe.—*band karná*,

to compel one to remain silent; to enforce silence—*dabádná, v.* to throttle; to strangle.

Halqa, n. A circle; a ring; a hoop; a horse's collar; a circuit (of a village, &c.); an assembly—*bándhná*, to encompass; to invest; to besiege.—*ba gosh, n.* a slave.

Halwáhá, n. A ploughman; a tiller of the soil.

Halwáhi, n. Tillage; ploughing.

Halwái, n. A confectioner; a sweetmeat-maker.

Halwán, n. A kid; a lamb.

Ham, pro. We; *adv.* and *conj.* also; even; likewise; as well as; together with other; mutually; whether; either; fellow; co- (*used in compounds*), as: *ham-dwázi*, harmony; concord.—*pesha*, a fellow-craftsman, or artisan.—*sáyá*, neighbouring; contiguous.—*watan*, a fellow countryman; a compatriot, &c., &c.

Hama, a. Every one; all.—*dag*, omniscient.—*sifat mauzíf*, possessed of all the virtues; endowed with every good quality.

Hamá, a. Equal; equivalent; alike; similar; *n.* a contemporary; a friend; a companion.

Hamará, pro. Our; ours.

Hama shuma, n. We two; both of us; the common people.

Hamd, *n.* Praise (of God).—
karná, to praise or bless (God).

Hamen, *pr. pl.* Us ; to us.

Hamesh, } *adv.* Always ;
Hamesha, } ever : perpetually : continually ; uninterruptedly.—*gí*, *n.* eternity ; perpetuity.

Hámí, *n.* Protector ; defender ; patron ; supporter ; helper ; assurance.—*bharná*, to be responsible ; to give an assurance.

Hámíd, *n.* One who praises God.

Hamída, *n.* Praiseworthy ; meritorious.

Hamín, *n.* Anxiety ; uneasiness ; sorrow ; grief.

Hamíyat, *n.* Zeal ; fervour ; ardour ; enthusiasm.

Hamíz, *a.* Sharp ; keen.

Hamla, *n.* Attack ; assault ; onslaught.—*dwár*, *an* aggressor ; an assailant ; an attacker.

Hammám, *n.* A bath ; a warm bath.

Hámphná, } *v.* To be out of
Hámphná, } breath ; to pant.

Hamtá, *a.* Equal ; equivalent.
n. a peer ; an equal.

Hamwár, *a.* Level ; even ; smooth

Hán, *adv.* Yes ; indeed ; certainly ; verily.

Hán, } *n.* Loss ; detriment ;
Háni, } damage ; injury ;
deficiency.

Hand, } *n.* A large cooking
Handá, } pot ; a cauldron.—
pharnd, to divulge a secret.

Handasa, } *n.* Arithmetic ;
Hindisa, } Geometry.

Hándi, }
Handí, } *n.* A small cooking
Handiya, } pot ; a boiler or
Hánri, } cauldron.

Hanriya, }
Hang, *n.* Understanding ; intellect ; wisdom.

Hangám, *n.* Season ; period ; time ; an assemblage.—*á*, a multitude ; tumult ; disorder.—*karná*, to riot ; to create a disturbance

Hángi, *n.* A sieve made of cloth.

Hánk, *n.* Howling ; screaming ; shouting.—*pukár ke kahnd*, *v.* to state loudly in public.

Hankárl, *a.* Haughty ; proud ; conceited ; self-opinionated.

Hápkná, *v.* To say ; to tell ; to boast ; to fan ; to drive.

Hanoz, *adv.* Yet ; still ; up to now ; not yet.

Hans, *n.* A goose ; a swan.

Hansáná, *v.* To excite laughing ; to turn to ridicule ; to expose ; to ridicule.

Hansí, } *n.* Laughter ;
Hansi thatthá, } fun ; ridicule ; joking ; jesting,—*man urdná*, to turn aside with a joke.—*thatthá karná*, to make game of ; to ridicule.

Hansiyá, } *n.* A sickle ; a
Hansua, } scythe.

Hansulí, *n.* The collar-bone ; a collar of gold or silver.

Haṇsmukh, n. Cheerful ; jovial ; merry ; jolly ; gay.

Haṇsná, v. To be merry ; to be jovial ; to smile ; to laugh at ; to ridicule.

Haṇsorpan, } n. Mirth ; gaie-
Haṇsorpaná. } ty ; joviality.

Hanzal, n. A wild gourd.

Haqíqat, n. Essence ; path ; subject matter ; reality ; the actual facts or circumstances of a case ; account ; story ; description.—*khulnd, v.* to be discovered. *fil*—, as a matter of fact ; virtually.

Haqíqí, a. Essential ; real ; actual ; own.

Haqír, a. Despicable ; contemptible ; mean ; base.

Haqq, a. Just ; proper ; correct ; true ; in conformity with fact or reality ; *n.* justness ; propriety ; truth ; justice ; equity ; title ; claim ; share ; duty ; benefit ; the truth—*i.e.*, the true God.—*add karnd, v.* to give one his dues ; to act justly or equitably.—*talast, n.* violation of one's rights or privileges.—*i-shufd, right* of pre-emption.—*ta'dla, the Most High God*—*i-wirsd, right* of inheritance.

Haqqiyat, n. Claim ; title ; ownership ; property ; share.

Har, n. Each ; every ; any ; all —*án, always* ; constantly ; continuously ; —*chand, notwith-*

standing ; in spite of ; however.—*che bád-dbdd, no matter* what the consequences may be.—*dil-'arís, universally* beloved.—*fan maulá, a jack* of all trades ; one who claims to have a theoretical and practical knowledge of every trade and profession.

Hár, n. A necklace ; a garland or wreath ; a flock or herd of cattle.—*gúndhnd, to thread* or string a garland of flowers. *gale ká—hond, (lit.) to hang* round a person's neck (as a necklace)—*i.e.*, to love a person very dearly ; to be closely attached to a person.

Hár, n. Cultivated land in the vicinity of a village ; a plot of land, a pasture-ground.

Hár, n. Fatigue ; exhaustion ; defeat ; rout ; overthrow ; loss.—*jít, loss and gain* ; gambling.—*md. lend, to acknowledge* defeat.

Hár kar, adv. Forcibly ; compulsarily ; reluctantly ; under stress of circumstances ; at last ; finally ; conclusively.

Hará, a. Green ; fresh.—*bhard, fruitful* ; productive ; luxuriant ; fertile ; flourishing ; prosperous.

Hará-búr, n. *S.* Wine ; spirituous liquors.—*d, a grape*.

Harakh, n. Pleasure ; delight ; joy.

Haram, *n.* Holy ; sacred ; consecrated ; the temple (*K'aba*) of Mecca ; a wife ; a concubine ; a female slave ; a harem ; a seraglio.

Harám, *a.* Forbidden ; unlawful ; illegal ; prescribed.—*khór*, one who accepts bribes ; a dishonest person.—*záda*, a wicked fellow ; a scoundrel.

Haran, *n.* A deer ; an antelope ; stealing ; thieving.

Haráná, *v.* To defeat ; to overthrow.

Harát, *n.* Heat ; warmth ; anger ; rage ; enthusiasm ; ardour ; zeal.

Haráal, *n.* The vanguard, or advanced guard of an army.

Harba, *n.* An arrow ; a dart ; weapons ; arms.—*karrá*, to attack.

Harbati, *n.* Bustle ; hurry ; haste ; confusion ; disorder — *parná*, to be agitated or hurried.

Harbng, *n.* Anarchy ; misgovernment.

Harf, *n.* A letter of the alphabet ; blame ; censure ; infamy ; changing ; edge ; border ; brink — *dshná*, one who has a rudimentary knowledge of reading and writing — *par unglí rakhná*, *v.* to find fault with.— *shinaw*, attentive to what is said ; one who accepts, and is guided by, the advice he receives — *o-hikdyat*, conversation ; discussion ; disputation.

R. E.—10.

Hargiz, *adv.* Ever.—*n shiz*, never.
Harharáná, *v.* To tremble ; to shiver ; to quiver.

Harif, *n.* An enemy ; an adversary ; a competitor ; a rival ; a fellow-workman ; a partner ; *a.* clever ; artful ; cunning ; impertinent ; audacious ; cheeky.

Hárij, *n.* A disturber ; a hindrance ; an obstacle.

Haris, *a.* Greedy ; avaricious ; covetous.

Harjál, *n.* Orpiment ; yellow arsenic.

Harjál, *n.* A green pigeon.

Harij, *n.* Obstacle ; hindrance ; interruption ; confusion ; loss ; injury ; damage — *a.* demurrage.

Harkáá, *n.* A messenger ; bearer of news ; a footman.

Harkat, *n.* Motion ; action ; procedure ; deed ; fault ; hindrance ; loss ; damage ; a short vowel.—*dená*, to set in motion.

Hakut, *n.* (*Plur.* of *Harkat*). Motions ; actions ; proceedings. — *i-sá/lisá*, the three short vowels.—*o-sakndá*, gestures ; postures.

Harna, *v.* To be defeated ; to be vanquished ; to be exhausted ; to lose (in play).

Harná, *n.* A stag ; a buck ; a male deer or antelope.

Harní, *n. f.* A doe ; a hind ; a female deer.

Harr, *n.* Heat ; warmth.

Harráf, *a.* Clever ; ingenious ; talkative ; loquacious ; garrulous.

Harráj, *a.* Running rapidly ; *n.* an auction.

Harsh, *n.* Pleasure ; delight ; *a.* glad ; joyful.—*it*, gay ; cheerful ; in good spirits.

Harwáhá, *n.* A ploughman ; a tiller ; an agricultural labourer.

Harza, *a.* Haughty ; vain ; proud ; conceited.—*gardí*, vain and frivolous conversation.

Hasab-o-nasab, *n.* Pedigree ; genealogy ; descent ; lineage.

Hasad, *n.* Envy ; jealousy ; enmity ; ambition.—*rakhná*, to bear malice.

Hasan, *a.* Good ; beautiful ; name of Ali's son.

Hasb, *n.* Calculating ; computing ; considering ; *adv.* in accordance with ; agreeable to ; conformably to ; in conformity with ; (*used as first member of compound*), as *hasb-ul-irshád*, in accordance with orders.—*idilkhwá*, agreeably to the wishes of.—*isdbta*, according to rule or custom.—*mansha*, in conformity with the purport or intention of.

Hashá Alláh, May God preserve you.—*lilláh*, God forbid !

Háshiyá, *n.* Side ; border ; edge ; margin ; comments ; annotations.—*charchánd*, *v.* to make comments ; to make margin in notes.—*chhornd*, *v.* to leave a margin on paper.—*gawdh*, a witness who attests a document by signing it.

Hashmat, *n.* Dignity ; pomp ;

riches ; wealth ; retinue ; train of followers.

Hashr, *n.* Meeting ; congregation ; the resurrection ; tumult ; uproar ; noise ; weeping and wailing ; lamentation.—*barpá karná*, to raise an uproar ; to lament.

Hasht, *a.* Eight.—*pahlú*, octangular.—*ál*, eighty.—*ádsá*, an octogenarian.

Hashu-minhá, *n.* Remainder ; balance ; residue ; remnant.

Hásid, *n.* A jealous or envious person ; an enemy ; an antagonist ; an adversary ; a rival

Hásil, (*Plur. Hásilát*). Product ; produce ; result ; inference ; revenue ; advantage ; profit ; gain ; acquiring ; purport ; object.—*ikalám*, shortly ; in brief.

Hasin, *a.* Beautiful ; graceful ; comely ; attractive.

Hasr, *n.* Surrounding ; besieging ; limit ; siege ; blockade ; dependence ; reliance.—*karná*, to surround ; to besiege ; to rely or depend upon.

Hasrat, *n.* Grief ; sorrow ; regret ; craving ; desire.—*ádludá*, over-burdened with grief.

Hastí, *n.* Life ; existence ; being ; the world ; wealth ; merit.

Hasti, *n.* An elephant.—*dánt*, an elephant's tusks ; ivory.—*ní*, a female elephant.—*pál*, an elephant driver (*mahdwat*).

Hát, } *n.* A mart ; a market ;
Haṭiyá, } a fair.

Hátá, n. Premises ; courtyard.

Hatak, n. Disgrace ; disgracing ; defamation ; slander ; libel ; affront ; insult.

Hatáná, v. To remove ; to set back ; to repel ; to defer ; to postpone.

Hath, n. (*Contr. of Háth*), (*used chiefly in compound*), as *hath phor karnd*, to practise legerdemain, or sleight of hand.—*karí, n.* a handcuff ; manacles.

Hath, n. Pertinacity ; stubbornness ; obstinacy ; perseverance ; peevishness.

Háth, n. The hand ; an arm ; paw ; a cubit (measure) ; a hand (a workman) ; hand (at cards) ; a blow ; a slap ; a smack.—*dnd*, to come into the possession of ; to fall into the power of.—*baithnd, v.* to become expert by practice in any art or profession.—*pasdre jánd*, to depart this life empty-handed.—*chhornd, v.* to strike a blow at.—*lend*, to lend a hand, *i.e.*, to render assistance.—*sáf karnd*, to beat ; to thrash ; to kill ; to plunder.—*kangan ko ársí kyá hai*, (*Prov.*) the thing is self evident.—*men lend*, to get into one's power or clutches ; to bring into subjection.

Hathaurá, n. A sledge hammer.

Hathaurí, n. A small hammer.

Hathelí, n. The palm of the hand.—*par sarson jamnd, v.*

to perform any thing quickly to perform marvellous feats.

Hathí, a. Stubborn ; perverse ; peevish.

Háthí, n. An elephant.

Hathiyár, n. Tool ; implements ; instrument : weapon.—*band*, armed ; equipped with weapon.

Hath kanda, n. Cleverness ; astuteness ; skill ; art.

Háthon, adv. By the hands.—*háth karnd*, to act in harmony.—*háth lend*, to receive one with every mark of respect.

Hátif, n. One who cries aloud ; one who applauds or praises.

Hátim, n. A judge ; a judicial officer ; the name of a very liberal man ; *a.* generous ; liberal ; benevolent.

Hatnú, v. To withdraw ; to retire ; to move aside : to be driven back.

Hatt-ul-imkán, adv. To the utmost of one's power ; to the best of one's ability.

Hatyá, n. Massacre ; slaughter ; destruction.—*rd*, wicked ; evil ; sinful ; *n.* a murderer ; a scoundrel.

Haudá, n. A litter carried by an elephant.

Haukú, n. Greediness ; covetousness ; avarice.—*karnd*, to be greedy.

Haul, n. Fright ; terror ; extreme fear.—*dil*, sadness ; melancholy.—*baithnd*, to be overwhelmed with fear.

Haule, adv. By degrees ; gradually ; slowly.

Haups, n. Craving ; desire ; lust ; ambition ; malice ; jealousy.—*karnd*, to desire ardently

Hausila, n. Ambition ; bravery ; valour ; aspiration ; aim or object in life.—*mand*, aspiring ; ambitious—*nikdlná*, to attain one's ambition.

Hauz, n. Pond ; cistern ; reservoir.

Hawá, n. Atmosphere ; air ; breeze ; wind ; rumour ; hearsay ; reputation.—*urná*, to be reported or announced—*báñdhná*, *v.* to gain a reputation to become celebrated, or renowned—*bigarnd*, *v.* the air to become poisoned ; to lose one's reputation.—*karnd*, *v.* (*lit.*) to breathe the air ; to take an airing—*ke ghore par saundr hond*, to move with great speed or rapidity ; to be in great haste.

Hawadis, n. (*Plur. of Hádísá*.) Disasters ; misfortunes ; calamities.

Hawáf, n. A sky-rocket.

Hawálá, n. Transfer ; charge ; trust ; custody ; possession, reference ; *adv.* in the care or custody of.—*dand*, *v.* to make a reference.

Hawálát, n. A look-up ; custody ; a place of detention for prisoners under trial.—*men rakhná*, to place in custody.

Havaldár, } n. An Indian non-commissioned military officer.
Havildár, }

Hawale, adv. In the charge of ; in the care or custody of.—*karnd*, *v.* to deposit in trust ; to entrust to the keeping of.

Hawái, n. (*Plur. Hawáiyán*.) A fair complexioned person ; a washerman ; a friend ; a disciple of Jesus Christ, or of Mohammed.

Hawas, n. Desire ; lust ; ambition ; curiosity.

Hawás, n. The (five) senses.—*báñhta*, bereft of one's senses ; insane.—*thiká á hond*, to be in full possession of one's senses.

Hawli, n. A house built of brick or stone ; a mansion ; a dwelling house.

Hayá, n. Modesty ; bashfulness ; sense of shame *be*—, devoid of shame ; shameless ; impudent.

Hayat, n. Late existence—*áza*, a new life ; a new lease of life (used to express recovery from serious illness).

Hazár, a A thousand—*dástda*, a nightingale.—*pá*, a centepede ; a millepede ; a myriapod.

Hazar, n. Caution ; vigilance ; prudence ; fear ; apprehension.

Házima, } n. The digestive powers.
Hazmiyat, }

Házir, a. Present ; in attendance ; at hand ; ready ; willing ; satisfied.—*jawdbí*, *n.* readiness in answering ; repartee.—*karnd*, to conduct a person into the

presence of another to introduce a person.—*zádmán*, *n. m.* one who acts as surety for the attendance or appearance of any person in a court of law.—*az-ázár*, omnipresent and omnipotent attributes of the Deity.—*gá-r*—, absent : not in accordance.

Házim, *n.* Breakfast : presence : attendance ; a gift presented to a saint.

Házim, *n.* Persons in attendance : audience : assembly : congregation.

Házl, *n.* (*Plur. Hazlyát*) A jest : a joke.—*gá*, *n.* a gossip : an idle talker.

Házim, *n.* Roaming ; putting to flight : digestion : embezzlement : misappropriation.

Házrat, *n.* Presence : attendance ; dignity : a term of respect used in addressing any great man. *'Isá*, Jesus Christ.

Hazz, *n.* Good fortune ; good luck : happiness : felicity.—*ni á á* *v.* to enjoy.

Hech, *n.* Some ; any ; good for nothing : useless and worthless.—*gánná*, *v.* to regard as absolutely worthless and unworthy of consideration.—*puch*, of on account ; insignificant.

Hekar, *n.* Sturdy : well-developed and muscular ; robust ; burly.—*i*, *n.* physical strength ; power ; authority ;—*i se*, by

sheer strength by man force.—*kár á*, to threaten : to exert physical force ; to brag : to boast.

Heimel, *n.* Close friendship : intimacy : familiarity.

Heirá, *v.* To observe closely ; to peer into ; to seek for ; to hunt : to catch.

Hehla, *n.* Low ; inferior ; mean ; base ; abject ; lazy ; idle ; cowardly.

Hiba, *n.* A present : a gift.—*kár á*, *v.* to give a present.—*áma*, *n.* a deed of gift ; a bequest.

Hichkí á. } *v.* To shrink
Hichkí á. } from : to draw back from ; to waver ; to hesitate : to turn from, in disgust or aversion : jerk ; to jolt.

Hichkí, *n.* The hiccough.—*lag-á*, *v.* to gasp for breath when at the point of death.

Hidayat, *n.* Guidance : direction ; good advice.—*e-tákídí*, *kár á*, to enjoin strictly.—*áma*, a book of instructions.

Hiddat, *n.* Sharpness (of a weapon) ; the edge (of a sword, &c.) ; keenness ; acuteness ; vehemence ; strength.

Hifuzat, *n.* Guarding ; keeping ; care : protection : safety.—*khud*, *n.* self-defence.—*men rakhná*, *v.* to place in safety, or in custody, to guard or defend.

Hifz, *n.* Preservation ; care ; custody ; protection ; memory ; *adv.* from memory ; by heart.—*karnd*, *v.* to commit to memory ; to learn by heart.—*parhnd*, to repeat from memory.—*e-mardtib*, observance of the rules of etiquette.

Hijáb, *n.* A veil ; concealment ; modesty ; sense of shame ; night.—*khánd*, *v.* to feel ashamed.—*utháná*, to lose all sense of shame ; to become utterly shameless.

Hijrí, *a.* Pertaining to, or according to, the Mohammedan era.

Hikáyat, *n.* Narrative ; narration ; tale ; story ; history.—*karnd*, to recount ; to relate.

Hikmat, *n.* Wisdom ; knowledge ; mystery ; cleverness ; skill ; frugality ; thrift.—*e'amalá*, practical skill.—*í*, *a.* clever ; ingenious ; artful ; cunning ; frugal ; economical.

Hila, *n.* Artifice ; stratagem ; deceit ; deception ; fraud.—*bdz*, *a.* artful ; deceitful ; fraudulent ; *n.* a deceitful fellow ; a knave ; an impostor.

Hilál, *n.* The new moon.

Hilánd, *v.* To cause to shake ; to agitate ; to tame ; to domesticate ; to cause to swim.

Himáqat, *n.* Folly ; foolishness ; stupidity.

Himáyat, *n.* Protection ; defence ; support ; patronage.—*í*, *n.*

guardian ; protector ; supporter.

Himmat, *n.* Mind ; thought ; attention ; inclination ; desire ; determination ; intention ; ambition ; generosity ; courage ; power ; favour.—*éándhnd*, to pluck up courage.—*hándnd*, *n.* to become discouraged, or dispirited.

Hinduwaná, *n.* A water-melon ; a pumpkin.

Hing, *n.* Assafœtida.

Hínlináná, *v.* To neigh (as a horse).

Hinsa, *n.* Injury ; hurt ; harm ; wrong ; malice ; robbery ; murder.

Hiqárat, *n.* Contempt ; scorn ; baseness ; disgrace ; insult.—*kí nazar se dekhd*, to despise ; to regard with contempt.

Híra, *n.* A diamond ; adamant ; *a.* worthy ; virtuous.

Hírásán, *a.* Terrifying ; frightening ; alarmed ; afraid ; frightened.

Hírásat, *n.* Watching ; care ; custody ; charge.

Hirda, } *n.* Heart ; mind ;
Hirdaya, } soul ; breast.—
kathor hond, to be hard-hearted.

Hirfa, } *n.* Craft ; trade ;
Hirfat, } profession ; skill ;
art ; villainy ; wickedness.

Hirs, *n.* Greediness ; avarice ; ambition ; cupidity ; avidity.

Hisáb, n. Counting ; calculation ; reckoning ; computation ; account ; bill of charges ; rate ; price ; measure ; proportion ; standard ; opinion. — *navís, n.* a book keeper ; an accountant. — *í, n.* an accountant ; calculation : *a.* accurate ; correct. — *i-sál, the* official year.

Hisár, n. A fort ; a castle ; ramparts ; enclosure ; fence ; surrounding ; besieging.

Hi-ka, n. Rivalry ; competition ; contention ; imitation.

Hiss, n. Feeling ; sense ; imagination ; sympathy.

Hissa, n. Part ; portion ; lot ; share ; division.

Hit, n. Love ; affection ; friendship.

Hiyá, } n. The heart ; the
Hiyáu, } mind ; the soul ;
life.

Hiyáo, n. Courage ; bravery ; heart ; manliness. — *khulná, to* take courage — *pirná, to* have the courage (to)

Ho, a. Being. — *chakná, to* terminate ; to come to an evil. — *jánd, to* become. — *so* —, no matter what may happen.

Holá, n. Green or unripe gram.

Holí, n. The spring festival of the Hindus, held at the approach of the vernal equinox.

Hmo. } n. Among the Hind-
Homa, } dus, the casting of

clarified butter (*ghí*), &c., into a fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied by prayers.

Honá, v. To be ; to exist : to become ; to come ; to be effected or accomplished ; to come to pass ; to happen ; to occur ; to prove to be ; to serve ; to succeed ; to terminate : to cease ; *n.* being ; existence ; possibility : *a.* possible . likely, *ha jánd, v.* to become ; to be born. *hone jog, a.* likely to be or to happen ; possible. — *honehárá, or honewárá, a.* about to be, or to occur ; imminent.

Honth, } n. The lip — *huláná,*

Hot, } v. to move the lips ; to speak — *kátná, or — chabá á, to* bite the lips (in anger, regret, &c.) : to be penitent ; to be apprehensive.

Hash, n. Understanding ; intellect ; sense ; mind ; soul — *pakar ná, v.* to reach the age of discretion. — *men ná, to* come to one's senses ; to be restored to one's senses (after intoxication, swooning, &c.).

Hoshyár, a. Intelligent ; sensible ; clever ; wise ; prudent ; cautious — *í, intelligence ;* wisdom ; prudence ; shrewdness ; caution ; carefulness. — *kar ná, v.* to warn one.

Hotá, (Imperfect part. of honá). Being ; becoming ; occurring ;

coming to pass — *cha d d d*, to be a custom from the earliest times — *d d*, to be going on *hote par*, in the time or existence of — *hote hote*, gradually : by degrees.

Hua so hua, (*lit*) What is passed is past : (*met.*) let bygones be bygones : let the dead past bury the dead.

Hú-ba-hú, *adv.* Quite : exactly : precisely (*hi'-wau-hi*).

Hubab, *n.* Bubble.

Hubb, *n.* Love ; affection ; friendship : wish — *ul-watan*, patriotism ; love of one's mother-country.

Hudud, *n.* The loopoe.

Hujjat, *n.* Argument ; plea ; proof ; reason ; excuse ; contention ; discussion — *i-'id-d'i*, a frivolous excuse — *i*, one who advances sound reasons or arguments ; a disputer ; one who is fond of arguing and disputing.

Hujra, *n.* A room ; an apartment ; a chamber.

Hujúm, *n.* A crowd ; a multitude ; a throng ; a mob ; an assault.

Hukamá, *n.* (*Plur. of Hákím*) Sages ; philosophers ; learned men ; physicians.

Hukkám, *n.* (*Plur. of Hákím, q.v.*).

Hukm, *n.* Judgment ; sentence ; decree ; judicial decision ; jurisdiction ; government ; control ; order ; command ; law ;

statute ; rule ; sanction ; permission — *cha d d*, to wield or exercise authority ; to rule or govern. — *qat'ai*, a decisive or peremptory order — *man-qufi*, order of dismissal (of a prisoner) — stay of judgment.

Hukúmat, *n.* Judicial authority ; jurisdiction ; sway ; rule ; sovereignty. — *jamhíe*, a republic ; a democratic form of government. — *i-shakhshí*, despotic government ; monarchy.

Húl, *n.* Thrust ; probe ; stab ; a pass in fencing.

Hulluf, *a* Noise ; uproar ; tumult ; disturbance.

Hulya, *n.* Face ; countenance ; features ; a description of one's personal appearance — *uánaa*, a descriptive roll.

Hunar, *n.* Proficiency in any art ; skill ; art ; dexterity.

Hundí, *n.* A bill of exchange ; a draft ; a cheque. — *darsaní*, a bill of exchange payable at sight, *i.e.*, on presentation. — *mí'dí*, a bill payable after the expiry of stipulated period.

Huqná, *n.* A syringe ; an enema.

Huqúq, *n.* (*Plur. of Haqq, q.v.*)

Húr, } *n.* A virgin of Paradise ;
Húrí, } a black-eyed nymph.
— *ká bachchá*, a very beautiful maiden or youth.

Hurmat, *n.* Respect ; dignity ; honour ; chastity. — *rakhnd*, *v.* to maintain one's honour or

dignity.—*leu á*, to do fame one's
honour or reputation.

Hurúf, *n* (*Plur of Harf, q. v.*).

Hush, *n.* Goodness ; beauty
comeliness — *ittí áq.* a lucky
chance ; a favourable oppor-
tunity — *ittí ádn.* wise ma-
nagement or administration. —
i-taathr. judicious or wise
policy. — *i-zana.* a good opi-
nion, a favourable judgment.

Husúl, n. Gain ; profit ; benefit ;
advantage.

Hút, *n.* A fish ; the constellation Pisces (fish).

Huzúr, n. Present ; also used as a term of respect in place of the 2d personal pronoun. —*i, n.* presence.

Huzzár, *n.* (*Plur. of Házir*,
q. v.).

I

J, j. It is used for the sound of Urdu point *zer* (ج) and Hindi ज: **Ī, ī.** is used for Urdu (اِ!) and Hindi (ई). **'I, 'i.** is used for (ع); **Ī, 'ī** is used for (ع); **Ī, 'ī** is used for (غ); **Ī, 'ī** is used for (غ); **Ī, 'ī** is used for (غ); **Ī, 'ī** is used for (غ).

Pádat, n. Visiting the sick.—
karná, to enquire regarding
the health (of one who is
sick).

L'aide, n. Aid ; help : assistance ; favour : support.

Γ'αῦτ, π. Purgatory.

Ístulár, n. Trust ; confidence ; faith ; reliance.—**í,** trust-worthy ; reliable.

ἡμετέριον, *n.* Moderation ; temperance ; symmetry ; the happy medium (in quantity or quality) ; abstemiousness : sobriety ; good-health.—*παρ ἡμετέριον*, to observe the happy medium ; to be moderate in all things.

Faith, *n.* Faith; trust; confidence; belief; dependence; reliance.—**to** *trust* *v.* to confide in; to have faith in; to be converted.

Patiraz, n. Opposition : objection : criticism : fault-finding.
 — *-zábíta*, a technical objection.

Iba, *n.* Denial ; refusal ; nega-
tion.

'Itádat, *n.* Religious service ;
divine worship ; adoration ;
humble obedience.—*qáh*, *n.*
place of divine worship ; a
temple ; a mosque ; a church.

Tlālat, *n.* Speech; a word; phrase; expression, or passage (in a book); an explanation; style; mode of expression; composition.—**ārdī**, *n.* an ornamental style of writing *pūch*—, a loose style of writing.

Ibda', n Invention ; production
of something new.

Ibhám, *n.* Confusion ; doubt ; uncertainty ; suspicion ; the thumb ; the toe ; *a.* covered ; hidden ; unknown.

Iblís, *n.* Satan ; the devil.

Ibn, *n.* Son ; child ; offspring. (*used in compounds only in its nominative form*), as *ibn-ul-amír*, of noble birth.—*ul-garaz*, a selfish person.—*ul-waqt*, a time-server.

Ibrár, *n.* Victory ; triumph ; success.

'Ibrat, *n.* Admonition ; warning ; caution ; (*met.*) fear.—*angez*, serving as an example or a warning ; cautionary.—*pakarudá*, *v.* to take warning (from).

Ibríq, *n.* An ewer.

Ibtidá, *n.* Beginning ; commencement ; birth ; source ; origin.—*se*, from the commencement ; *ab initio*.—*men*, originally.—*í*, preliminary ; introductory ; primary.

Ibtila, *n.* Suffering ; affliction ; misfortune.

Ibtisám, *n.* Smile ; cheerfulness ; gaiety.

Ichchhá, *n.* Wish ; desire ; inclination.

'Íd, *n.* Festival ; a feast day.—*uz-zuhá*, the festival of sacrifices, held on the 10th of the month *zul-hijja*, in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac.—*ul-fitr*, the

festival of the breaking of the fast (after Ramzán.)

Idhar udhar, *adv.* Hither and thither ; here and there ; on all sides.

Idkhal, *n.* Insertion ; entry ; putting in.

Idráj, *n.* Folding up, or together ; including.

Idrák, *n.* Understanding ; comprehension ; perception ; apprehension.

Ifá, *n.* Performance, or fulfilment of an engagement or promise.

Ifāqa, *a.* Convalescence ; restoration to health ; recovery (from sickness).

'Iffat, *n.* Abstinence ; continence ; chastity ; purity ; virtue ; modesty.

Iflás, *n.* Poverty ; destitution ; indigence.

Ifiát, *n.* Excess ; superabundance ; superfluity ; plentifulness.

Ifshá, *n.* Disclosing ; divulging ; publishing.—*i-ráz*, disclosure of a secret ; the detection or discovery of a secret.

Iftár, *n.* Breaking a fast.—*í*, things suitable to be eaten when breaking a fast.

Iftikhár, *n.* Glory ; honour ; distinction ; elegance.—*ndma*, a complimentary or congratulatory letter.

Iftira, *n.* Slander ; calumny ; false accusation ; fiction.

Igar-digar, *a.* Disordered ; disarranged ; damaged ; spoilt ; injured.

Iġlġik, *n.* Intricacy ; abstruseness ; hindrance ; obstacle.

Iġmáz, *n.* Connivance ; neglect ; dissimulating ; coquetry.—*karná*, to connive at ; to overlook.

Ihanat, *n.* Contempt ; scorn ; disdain ; affront ; insult.

Ihāta, *n.* Enclosure ; premises ; precincts —*ġheriá*, *v.* to enclose within a fence ; to fix the limits or boundaries (of).

Ihlák, *n.* Destruction ; ruin ; perdition.

Ih-án, *n.* (*Plur.* *Ihsá-át*). Beneficence ; favour ; kindness ; obligation.—*faránosh*, *a.* ungrateful ; forgetful or unmindful of favours received.—*mand*, grateful ; thankful.

Ihtimál, *n.* Doubt ; uncertainty ; probability ; supposition.—*karná*, *v.* to doubt ; to be uncertain.—*an*, *adv.* probably ; most likely.—*í*, doubtful ; probably questionable ; suspicious.

Ihtimám, *n.* Management ; control ; supervision ; care ; diligence.—*men rakhná*, to entrust (to) ; to place in the care or charge (of).

Ihtirámí, *n.* Respect ; reverence ; difference ; veneration.

Ihtiráz, *n.* Guarding (against) ; abstinence ; forbearance ; sub-

duing the passions and appetites.

Ihtisáb, *n.* Drawing up accounts ; calculating ; estimating ; superintendence of police, and of the weights and measures used in a market.

Ihtishám, *n.* Pomp ; grandeur ; retinue, or train.

Ihtiyaj, *n.* (*Plur.* *Ihtiyá-át*). Necessity ; need ; occasion.

Ihtiyát, *n.* Caution ; care ; vigilance ; circumspection.—*an* ; *adv.* cautiously ; prudently ; circumspectly.

Ihzár, *n.* Causing to be present ; securing the attendance of ; summons.

Ijábat, *n.* Answering ; granting a favourable reply ; acceptance ; approval ; sanction ; assent.

Íjád, *n.* Creation ; production ; invention.

Ijálat, *n.* Speed ; haste ; anticipation.

Ijára, *n.* Leasing a house, land, &c. ; contract ; tent ; hire ; monopoly.—*dár*, a tenant ; a lessee ; a proprietor.

Ijázat, *n.* Permission ; authority ; sanction ; license ; passport —*khudh*, *n.* a petitioner ; an applicant ; a supplicant.

Ijlás, *n.* Sitting of a court of justice.

Ijmá', *n.* Assembly ; council ; throng ; crowd ; amount.

Ijmál, *n.* Collecting : epitome : summary — *í*, abridged ; brief.

Ijá, *n.* Circulation : issuing : carrying into effect ; putting in execution.

Ijtináb, *n.* Keeping aloof from : avoiding ; shunning : refraining or abstaining (from) : self-denial ; self-control ; moderation.

'Ijz, *n.* Humiliation ; powerlessness ; submission.

Ikatthá, *a.* United : collected : gathered together ; in the aggregate ; simultaneously. — *kar-ná*, to amass ; to accumulate ; to convene.

Íkh, } *n.* Sugar-cane.
Ūkh, }

Ikhfá, *n.* Concealment ; rendering invisible.

Ikhlas, *n.* Purity ; sincere affection ; loyalty ; agility ; familiarity. — *jor-ná*, to form an intimate friendship. — *rakhná* to entertain a sincere regard (for).

Ikhraj, *n.* (*Plur. Ikhraját*). Expulsion : ejection ; exclusion ; expenditure.

Ikhtiláf, *n.* Disagreement ; difference ; dissension ; breach or rupture (of friendship). — *rdá*, difference or divergence of opinion.

Ikhtilát, *n.* Mixture : union ; intercourse ; intimacy ; friendship ; ardent affection.

Ikhtirá, *n.* Invention ; discovery ; devising ; contriving.

Ikhti-ár, *n.* Abridgement : curtailment : summary — *kar-ná*, *v.* to abbreviate : to abridge ; (in *Arith.*) to reduce : to simplify.

Ikhti-ám, *n.* End ; termination ; conclusion ; fulfilment.

Ikhtiyár, *n.* Choice : option ; control ; right : privilege ; jurisdiction. — *í-á z.* lawul ; power, right or authority. — *kar-ná*, *v.* to choose : to adopt ; to resort to — *í*, optional ; discretionary.

Ikhwán, } *n.* Brothers : friends.
Ikhwat, } — *uz-zan-ánu*, a contemporary.

Iklantá, *a.* The only one ; unique ; single.

Ikiám, *n.* Generosity ; benevolence ; liberality ; respect.

Iksír, } *n.* The philosopher's
Aksír, } stone ; a powder or mixture believed by the alchemists to possess the power of transmuting the baser metals into gold : an elixir ; a sovereign remedy : a remedy to cure every disease.

Iláchí, } *n.* Cardamoms.
Iláechí, }

Iláh, *n.* God. — *í*, pertaining to God : divine — *íy-át*, divinity ; theology.

'Iláj, *n.* Remedy ; medicine ; cure ; medical treatment. —

pizir, curable. *lá*—, incurable ; irremediable.

'*Iláqa*, *n.* Connection ; affinity ; concern ; reference ; relevancy ; intercourse ; a dependency ; a district.—*dár*, *a.* connected ; related ; *n.* a relative ; a dependant ; one who undertakes to pay the rates or taxes of a district, village, &c.—*se bdkar*, beyond the limits or jurisdiction (of).—*men*, within the limits or jurisdiction of.

Ilhád, *n.* Idolatory ; religious unbelief ; scepticism ; atheism.

Ilhám, *n.* Inspiration ; divine revelation.

Ilhán, *n.* (*Plur. of Lahan*). Notes (in music) ; tune ; airs ; a musical voice.

Ilhâq, *n.* Annexation ; addition ; union.

Ilhâd, *adv.* But ; except ; moreover ; *n.* a wart.

'*Illat*, *n.* Disease ; sickness ; malady ; weakness ; infirmity ; a vice ; defeat ; rubbish ; an excuse ; pretext ; an accusation.—*i'gâz*, final cause.—*lagând*, *v.* to rebuke ; to censure ; to accuse.—*a-ma'lûl*, cause to affect.

'*Ilm*, *n.* Knowledge ; learning ; science,—*i*, *a.* scientific ; literary.—*i-adab*, literature ; the science of morality ; etiquette.—*i-akhlâq*, moral philosophy.—

i-bahs, *n.* the science of logic.—*i-riyâzî*, mathematics.—*i-kaldm*, *n.* eloquence.—*i-kîmîya*, chemistry ; alchemy.

Ilmâs, *n.* A diamond ; adamant.

Iltifât, *n.* Regard ; attention ; respect ; politeness ; kindness.

Ilhijâ, *P.* } *n.* Petition request ; application.

Itiwâ, *n.* Deferring ; putting off ; postponing ; delaying.—*jung*, a truce.

Izâm, *n.* Blame ; reproach ; censure ; accusation ; impeachment,—*lagând*.—*denâ*, to accuse ; to charge ; to indict ; to impeach.

Imâ, *n.* Sign ; type ; wink.

Imâd, *n.* Pillar ; column ; support ; proper confidence ; reliance.

Imâm, *n.* Spiritual leader, or guide ; priest ; patriarch.

Imân, *n.* Religion ; creed, faith ; belief ; conscience ; probity ; integrity, trustworthiness.—*dd'î*, *n.* honesty ; fidelity.—*lâ-nâ*, to be converted.—*men khalâl yâ farq ânâ*, to prove faithless or dishonest.

'*Imârat*, *n.* House ; building ; structure ; edifice.

Imârat, *n.* Office and authority of a commander, ruler, &c. ; dominion ; sovereignty ; dignity ; pomp ; prosperity.

Imdâd, *n.* Assistant ; aid ; help ; succour ; gift ; endowment.

Imkán, *n.* Possibility ; power.

Imlâ, *n.* Orthography ; correct writing ; dictation.

Imli, *n.* The tamarind tree or its fruit.

Imrat, *a.* Ambrosia ; nectar ; water or elixir of life.

Imroz, *n.* To-day.—*farîda*, to-day or to-morrow.

Intihân, *n.* Trial ; test ; experiment ; temptation.—*denâ*, *v.* to be a candidate at ; or to pass an examination.—*karnâ*, to subject to a test or an examination.

Imtiyâz, *n.* Separation ; distinction ; discernment ; judgment.

'Inab, *n.* The grape.

In'âm, *n.* Reward ; gift ; prize.

'Inâyat, *n.* (*Plur.* 'Inâyat). Favour ; gift ; bounty ; assistance ; support ; patronage ; kindness.—*rakhnâ*, *v.* to regard with kindness or favour.

Índhan, *n.* Fuel ; firewood.

Indiyâ, *n.* Opinion ; one's personal opinion ; judgment.

Indráyan, *n.* A wild gourd ; a beautiful fruit having a bitter taste.

Indrí, *a.* An organ of sense ; the senses.

Infisál, *n.* Separation ; adjustment ; settlement or decision of a law suit.

Ingur, *n.* Red-lead ; minium or red oxide of lead.

Inhidám, *n.* Demolition ; destruction ; annihilation ; extinction ; extermination.

Injil, *n.* The Evangel ; the Gospel ; the New Testament of the Bible.

Injoriya, *n.* Moonlight.

Inkár, *n.* Denial ; refusal ; negation ; rejection.

Inkisáf, *n.* Solar eclipse.

Inkisár, } *n.* Humility ; meek-
Inkisári, } ness ; submissive-
ness ; abjectness ; despon-
dency.

Inqiláb, *n.* Revolution ; alteration ; subversion.

Inqisám, *n.* Division ; distribution ; sharing.

Insáf, *n.* Justice ; equity ; impartial decision ; equitable settlement.—*talab*, *a.* demanding justice or redress ; a supplicant for justice.—*karnâ*, *v.* to administer justice.

Insân, *n.* A man ; a human being ; a mortal ; mankind ; the human race.

Inshâ, *n.* Writing ; composition ; mode of expression.—*pardâzi*, *n.* composition ; elegance of style in writing.

Insirám, *n.* Fulfilment ; accomplishment.

Ins o jinn, *n.* Human beings and spirits.

Ínt, } *n.* Brick ; *derh ínt kí*
Íntâ, } *masjid chunnâ*, to have
one's own way ; to follow one's

own inclination, or to adopt one's own plan.

Intihá, n. Conclusion termination ; end.

Intikháb, n. Choice ; selection ; extract.

Intiqál, n. Transporting ; transmission ; removal ; death ; decease.—*az daryá-e-shor*, transportation beyond the sea.—*ndma*, (in *Law*), deed of transfer or conveyance of the effects of a deceased person to his legal heirs or assigns.

Intiqám, n. Vengeance ; revenge ; reprisal ; retaliation.—*lend*, to wreak or exact vengeance ; to take revenge.

Intisáb, n. Relationship ; lineage ; pedigree ; descent.

Intishár, n. Disorder ; conclusion ; irregularity ; explanation.

Intizám, n. Arrangement ; order ; system ; regulation ; management ; scheme.—*rakhnd*, *v.* to maintain discipline ; to keep order,—*karná*, *v.* to make arrangements ; to set in order.

Intizár, } n. Waiting ; expect-
Intizárí, } ting.—*dekhnd*, to be on the look out.—*khitchnnd*, to look out (for) ; to wait anxiously.

Iqbál, n. Prosperity ; auspices ; confession ; assent.—*i-da'wa*, admission of a claim.—*mandí*, a good fortune ; prosperity.

Iqlím, n. (*Plur. Aqlím*). Country ; region ; zone ; clime.

Iqrár, n. Confession ; void ; agreement ; acknowledgment ; bond.

Iqtibás, n. Acquiring ; procuring ; gaining begging ; quotation.

Iqtidár, n. Authority ; control ; ability ; dignity.

Iqtisám, n. Division ; partition.

Iráda, n. Desire ; inclination ; aim ; object ; plan ; purport. *irdále se*, with the design or intention (of) ; with a view (to).

Irúdatan, adv. Willingly ; deliberately ; intentionally.

'Iráz, n. Avoiding ; shunning ; fleeing, or escaping from.

Ird-gird, adv. On all sides ; in all directions ; on every sides ; all around.

'Irfá, } n. Knowledge ; science ;

'Irfán, } philosophy ; wisdom.

Íkhlá, n. Envy ; jealousy ; spite ; antagonism ; rivalry ; malice.

Irs, n. Inheritance ; heritage.

Irsál, n. Despatch ; transmission ; remittance.—*náma*, invoice of goods, rents, &c., despatched or forwarded.

Irshád, n. Order ; command ; instruction ; injunction ; directions ; will.

Irtikáb, n. Engaging in an enterprise or adventure ; commission of a sin ; crime or offence.

Is, dem. pro. This.—*par*, for this reason ; hence ; hereupon.—*hálat men*, inasmuch as ; under these circumstances.—*shart se*, on this condition or stipulation.—*garaz se*, with this purpose or intention ; with this end or object in view.

Isbát, n. Confirmation ; proof ; corroboration ; certain knowledge.

Ishál, n. Purging ; diarrhoea.

Ishára, n. Sign ; beck ; nod ; wink ; hint ; mark ; trace.

'Ishq, n. Excessive love ; ardent affection ; passion

'Ishrat, n. Pleasure ; enjoyment ; mirth.

Ishthá, n. Hunger ; appetite ; desire ; craving.

Istihár, n. Proclamation ; public announcement or notice ; fame ; celebrity.—*dená*, to proclaim ; to notify.

Istihqáq, n. Derivation ; root ; etymology.

Isthiyáq, n. Ardent desire ; strong inclination ; longing ; craving ; love.

Íshwar, n. God.

Isláh, n. Correction ; rectification ; adjustment.—*pizár, a.* curable ; remediable.

Islám, n. Mohamedan religion.—*'í*, a follower of the Mahomedan religion.

Ism, n. Name ; a noun.—*bá musammá*, a name suitably

denoting the qualities of the person or thing named.—*na-wisí*, a muster-roll.

Ispát, n. Steel.

Isráf, n. Expenditure ; expenses ; disbursements ; extravagance ; waste.

Isrár, n. Secret ; secrecy ; mystery ; influence of an evil spirit.

Istádu, n. Erected ; set up ; standing.

Istari, n. A smoothing-iron.

Isthir, a. Standing ; stagnant ; fixed ; firm ; immovable.

Istihád, n. Preparation ; proficiency ; capability ; mental ability or capacity ; talents.

Istíafa, n. Resignation (of employment)

Istíamá, a. Use ; exercise ; custom ; usage ; practice.—*'í*, used ; accustomed ; customary ; worn out.

Istí'ará, n. Requesting a loan ; borrowing ; a metaphor ; a figure of speech.

Istidu'a, n. Asking ; entreating ; beseeching ; supplication ; demand ; claim.

Istifrág, n. Vomiting ; belching ; rejecting.

Istigásá, n. Requesting help ; demanding justice ; a complaint ; a plaint.

Istiglár, n. Suing for pardon ; asking for mercy.

Istihqáq, n. Claiming as a right

or due : demanding justice or redress ; claim ; demand ; title ; merit. — *i-tarka bilá-wasiyat*, title to the property of a person who dies intestate. — *i-taqdim-t-khurídá-rí*, right of pre-emption. — *i-infidák-i-rákn*, equity of redemption of a mortgage.

Istiláh, n. Idiom ; phrase ; technical term. — *í*, *a.* idiomatical ; technical.

Istimrârî, n. Continuans ; perpetual ; ceaseless ; permanent. — *p-tto*, a lease in perpetuity. — *patteldár*, one holding a lease or tenure at a fixed rent.

Istiqbál, n. Encountering ; meeting ; reception or welcome of a visitor ; the future ; the future tense.

Istiqlá, n. Steadiness ; resoluteness ; perseverance.

Istirâhat, n. Rest ; repose ; cease.

Istrî, n. A woman ; a wife.

Itá'at, n. Obedience ; submission ; allegiance ; homage.

'Itâb, n. Rebuke ; reproof ; censure.

Itihâs, n. History ; record ; stories ; fables.

Itmînân, n. Rest ; repose ; peace ; contentment ; confidence ; trust ; security.

Itná, n. This much ; so much ; so many.

'Itr, n. Perfume ; odour ; fragrance essence. — *khinchná*, to extract an essence.

Ittifâq, n. (*Plur. Ittifâqât*). Agreement ; accord ; union ; friendship ; consent ; combination ; affair ; chance ; opportunity. — *an.* accidentally ; by chance. — *í*, accidental ; casual ; unexpected.

Ittilâ, n. Proclamation ; announcement ; knowledge ; cognizance ; acquaintance.

Itwâr, n. Sunday.

'Iwaz, n. Compensation ; reward ; prop. instead ; for. — *í*, a substitute ; *a.* *locum tenens* ; a proxy.

Ízá, n. Pain ; affliction ; distress ; trouble ; oppression.

Izâr, n. Drawers ; trousers ; *pyjamas*.

Izdiwâj, n. Marriage ; wedding ; nuptials.

Izhâr, n. Manifestation ; show ; declaration ; statement ; deposition ; evidence.

Izdihâm, n. Throng ; concourse ; crowd ; multitude.

Istirâb, } n. Anxiety ; perturbation ; restlessness ; impatience.

'Izzat, n. Honour ; respect ; reputation ; glory.

J, j, It is used for the Urdu letter (ج) and Hindi (ज).

Jā, n. Place ; locality ; spot ; site.—*ba—*, *adv.* everywhere ; here and there. *be—*, *a.* wrong ; improper.

Jab, adv. When ; at the time when : as soon as.—*tab, adv.* occasionally ; now and then.

Jabāl, n. A hill ; a mountain.

Jabbār, n. Omnipotent ; an oppressor.

Jabhā, } n. The forehead ; the
Jabīn, } brows.

Jābar, n. Force : compulsion ; coercion : oppression.—*an, adv.* compulsorily ; forcibly.—*an-o-qāhran*, willingly or unwillingly.

Jabrā, n. The jaw.

Jadd, n. (*Plur. Ajdād*). Forefather ; ancestor.

Jadīd, n. New ; recent ; modern.

Jaddū, n. Magic ; witchcraft ; the black art ; sorcery.—*gar*, magician ; wizard ; sorcerer. *ṣem*.—*garnī*, a sorceress ; a witch.

Jāe, n. A place ; locality ; spot.—*namāz, n.* a carpet ; mat or cloth on which prayers are offered up.

Jāedād, n. Estate : property ; assets ; personal effects.—*i-arāzī, n.* landed property.—

i-sakantī, n. House property.
i-gair manqūla, immoveable

property.—*i-manqūla*, moveable property.—*i-maurūzī*, ancestral property.—*i-mutadī'a*, property which is the subject of litigation.

Jāephal, n. Nutmeg.

Jāezarūr, n. Latrine : privy ; water-closet.

Jafā, n. Violence ; tyranny ; oppression ; high-handedness.—*kash*, hardworking ; diligent.

Jāfrī, n. Lattice work ; bamboo screen.

Jag, n. The world ; the universe : the earth.—*pd'ak*, the Supreme Being.—*tr'd'd*, the Saviour or Redeemer of the world.

Jag, n. A feast ; a banquet ; a sacrifice in which oblations are poured out.

Jagah, n. Place ; locality : quarter ; room ; stead ; vacancy ; appointment.—*dend, v.* to confer or bestow a post or an appointment (upon) ; to provide room or space for ; to lodge.

Jagānā, v. To waken ; to rouse from sleep.

Jagat, n. The world ; the universe ; the earth ; a masonry wall erected round the mouth of a well.

Jāgīr, n. Land and villages given by government.

reward or fee for services rendered ; a freehold.

Jagmagáná, v. Glistening ; glittering ; shining brightly ; sparkling.

Jágná, v. To wake up from sleep ; to remain awake ; to recover one's senses.

Jáh, n. Rank — *o-jaldl*, pomp and splendour.

Jahálat, n. Ignorance ; limited knowledge.

Jahán, n. The world — *áfrín, n.* Creator of the world — *dúda, a* great traveller a man of the world, *i.e.*, an experienced person. — *panáh, n.* protector of the world ; his majesty ; your majesty.

Jahúp, adv. Where ; wherever ; wheresoever. — *tak ho sake*, as far as possible.

Jahannam, n. Hell. — *í*, hellish.

Jaház, n. A ship — *par*, on board a ship, or aboard. — *shikaní, n.* shipwreck. — *ko rastá batánd*, to pilot a ship. *chor* — a pirate ship ; a privateer. — *í*, a sailor or seaman ; *a.* maritime ; naval.

Jahez, } n. A dowry ; a bride's
Dahez, } portion.
Dahej, }

Jáhil, n. Ignorant ; illiterate ; uneducated ; rude.

Jai, n. Victory ; triumph ; conquest. — *jai kár karná, v.* to

shout in honour of triumph or victory ; to rejoice. — *mdá*, necklace or garland of victory ; laurels.

Jaisá, adv. As ; such as ; according as. — *chahiya*, as it ought to be ; properly. *jaise taisse*, somehow or other. *jaise ko tainá*, tit for tat.

Jaiyad, a. Strong ; stalwart ; sturdy ; powerful.

Jáiz a. Permissible ; lawful ; right ; good or valid (in Law) ; authorised.

Jákar, n. Goods purchased by pedlars or hawkers on credit, and to be returned if unsold. — *bechad*, to sell on commission, or subject to approval.

Jakapá, v. To tighten ; to tie tightly ; to fasten.

Jal, n. Water — *budbud*, a bubble on the surface of water. — *pán*, a light meal. light refreshments. — *tori*, a fish — *jagní, a* leech ; a kite. — *char*, an aquatic animal. *jalodar, n.* dropsy. — *vidyá*, hydrostatics.

Ja'l, n. A fabrication ; counterfeit ; a forgery. — *í*, fabricated ; forged. — *sds, n.* a counterfeiter ; a forger.

Jál, n. Net ; snare ; trellis-work ; magic ; illusion ; deception. — *sildhi, n.* armour ; coat-of-mail. — *men lánd*, to enanare ; to entrap.

Jalā, } *n.* A cobweb ; a spider's
Jālī, } web ; a net ; a catar-
 act (in the eye) ; a large jar.

Jalā, a. Burnt ; scorched — *bhu-
 nā,* enraged ; angry. — *tan,* cho-
 leric.

Jalāl, n. Glory ; eminence ; dig-
 nity . power. — *ī, a.* glorious ;
 illustrious ; majestic.

Jalan, n. Burning ; heat ; in-
 flammation ; passion ; rage ;
 envy ; hatred.

Jalānā, v. To burn : to ignite ;
 to kindle ; to inflame ; to irri-
 tate ; to excite jealousy ; to
 grieve ; to smart (pain).

Jalawatan, n. Leaving one's
 country ; emigration ; banish-
 ment ; exile.

Jald, a. Swift ; quick ; fleet ;
 active ; nimble ; hasty . rash.
 — *maḍ,* hasty ; sharp-tem-
 pered.

Jaldī, n. Quickness ; speed ;
 celerity ; impetuosity. — *k arnā,*
 to hasten to hurry ; to be rash
 or impetuous.

Jaldī, a. Glorious ; illustrious. —
ut-qadr, high in dignity or
 rank.

Jalīs, n. A companion ; an asso-
 ciate ; a chum ; a close friend.

Jallād, n. An executioner ; a
 headsman ; a hangman.

Jalnā, v. To burn ; to be burnt ;
 to be lighted, ignited, or kin-
 dled ; to be inflamed or consum-
 ed (with passion).

Jalsa n. A meeting ; an assem-
 bly ; committee ; posture ;
 state. — *i-umard,* an assembly of
 nobles ; the House of Lords.
 — *hakim-i-'addlat,* the bench ;
 a tribunal.

Jalwa, n. Conspicuousness ;
 lutsre ; splendour. — *gar,* splen-
 did . conspicuous.

Jām, n. A cup : a drinking- ves-
 sel ; a goblet . a wine-glass ;
 a mirror. — *i-labraz, n.* a bum-
 per ; a glass or cup filled to the
 brim (with wine).

Jāma, n. A garment ; a robe ;
 a gown ; a vest — *se bāhar
 honā, v.* to be in an ungovern-
 able rage. — *men phūle na
 samā d,* to be transported
 (with joy).

Jama', n. A collection ; an as-
 sembly : a congregation ; an
 accumulation ; amount ; sum ;
 total ; the plural number ;
 capital principal ; stock . the
 credit side of an account —
bandī kornā (kī), to assess
 the revenue (of). — *kkarch
 milā d,* to balance accounts. —
pharch narīs, a book-keeper ;
 an accountant. — *uḍsil bdaqī,*
 payments and arrears.

Jamā'at, n. A meeting ; an as-
 sembly ; a society.

Jamādāt, n. (*Plur. Jamād*).
 Inanimate things ; stones ;
 fossils ; minerals.

Jamāī, n. A son-in-law.

Jamál, n. Beauty ; grace ; elegance ; prettiness.—*í, n.* lovable . amiable.

Jamáo, n. A crowd ; multitude ; a collection.

Jamhál, n. Yawning ; gaping.

Jámí, a. All ; universal ; whole ; entire.—*masjid*, the principal mosque.

Jamíla, a. Beautiful ; pretty ; graceful.

Jan, n. A man ; an individual ; a human being ; a person.

Ján, n. Life ; soul ; spirit ; mind ; animation ; the essence (of a thing).—*áfrín*, Creator of life (an epithet of the Deity).—*bác, a.* risking life ; *n.* a daring or intrepid man.—*ba haqq taslím karná*, to die ; to expire.—*baqshá*, forgiveness ; pardon (of a capital crime).—*ba-lab*, at the point of death.—*pur khalá*, to put (one's) life at stake. *án físhání*, hard labour ; extreme diligence.—*kandání*, the agonies of death.—*nisárí*, readiness to sacrifice (one's life for another.)

Ján, n. Knowledge ; apprehension ; information.—*búh kar*, knowingly ; wittingly ; intentionally.—*puhchán*, an acquaintance ; a familiar friend

Janá, v. To go ; to depart ; to pass away ; to die. *ád p r. d.* to chance ; to befall. *ád láná*,

to catch up ; to outstrip *ádne dand*, to overlook ; to excuse.

Janáb, n. A place to which one repairs for refuge, &c., (hence a title of respect in addressing a great man) ; your honour ; your majesty.—*íd'í*, Exalted Sir.—*i-man*, My Dear Sir.

Janam, n. Birth ; origin ; life.—*bhúm, n.* birthplace fatherland.—*dín*, birthday.—*kunqalí*, a short horoscope ; a genealogical table.

Jánashín, n. A successor ; an inheritor.

Janázá, n. A bier, particularly one with a corpse laid upon it ; a funeral.

Jánch, } n. Trial ; test ; ex-
Jách, } periment ; examination ; proof ; estimate ; valuation.

Jang, n. War ; warfare ; hostilities ; battle ; contest.—*í, n.* warrior ; combatant ; *a.* warlike ; martial. *jungi jaház*, a man-of-war ; a war-ship.

Jangal, n. A dense wood or forest unfertile or uncultivated land.—*í*, barbarous ; uncivilised ; wild.

Jangalá, n. Parting ; palisade ; fence ; railing ; grating.

Jángh, } n. The thigh.
Jánghá, }

Jánib, n. Side ; part ; quarter ; region ; *pre* towards.—*dár*, partial ; biassed ; prejudiced.

- Jānnā, n.** To know : to recognise ; to understand : to suppose ; to consider : to esteem.
- Jannat, n.** Paradise : heaven.
- Jantr, n.** Machine ; engine ; appliance : instrument ; a charm.—*mantr*, jugglery ; conjuring.
- Jantri, n.** An almanac ; a calendar.
- Janúb, n.** South.—*í, a.* southern.—*ki taraf, adv.* southward.
- Janún, a.** Madness ; lunacy ; insanity.
- Jánwar, n.** Animal : beast.
- Japná, v.** To count one's beads ; to pray with the aid of a rosary.
- Jar, n.** Root ; origin ; basis.—*kátd, n.* to cut the root ; to exterminate ; to destroy utterly.—*pikard, to take root ; to be firmly rooted or fixed.*
- Járá, n.** Winter ; the cold season ; cold weather.—*charhnd, v.* to suffer from ague.
- Jaráwal, n.** Winter clothing ; warm clothing, worn during winter.
- Jári, a.** Flowing ; running ; current : permanent ; prevalent ; rife ; continuous ; in force (a law).
- Jarib, n.** A surveyor's measuring chain (of 20 gathás or 66 feet).—*kash, a surveyor.*
- Járob, n.** Broom.—*kash, n.* a sweeper.
- Jarráh, n.** A surgeon.—*í, n.* surgery ; *a.* surgical.
- Jasámát, n.** Dimensions : magnitude ; bulk ; size : fatness ; corpulency.
- Jashn, n.** Feast ; banquet ; festival ; jubilee ; rejoicing.
- Jasim, a.** Fat ; stout : corpulent.
- Jast, { n. Zang, rūp—, n.**
Jatá, { } wier.
- Jásús, n.** A spy ; a emissary.
- Jatat, n.** Exertion ; endeavour ; perseverance : diligence ; carefulness ; remedy.
- Jathá, n.** A company ; band ; a gang ; a party ; a crowd ; a mass : a flock ; stock, or capital : *adv.* in which way or manner ; like ; according to.—*rth, adv.* in accordance with fact or reality ; in conformity with truth : true ; accurate ; actual ; fit ; *adv.* exactly ; indeed : in fact ; truly.—*rth vidá, philosophy.*
- Jau, n.** Barley ; a barley-corn (a measure) ; a jot ; an atom ; a tittle.
- Jaun, rel. pro.** Who ; which ; what ; *adv.* as ; when.—*sd,* whatever ; whichever ; either.
- Jauz, n.** Nutmeg.
- Jawá, n.** A clove of garlic, &c.
- Jawáb, n.** Answer ; reply ; response ; facsimile ; pair ; reward ; recompense ; dismissal.—*deh, a.* responsible ; accountable.—*s-gata't—n.* a definite

reply.—*mīlud*, *v.* to be discharged, or dismissed.

Jawán, *n.* A young man or woman; youth; an adult; a soldier; *a.* young; youthful; in the prime of life; in the flower of youth; vigorous.—*s*, youth; age of discretion.

Jáwntri, *n.* Mace (a kind of spice); the bark of nutmeg.

Jazá, *n.* Requital; retaliation; reward; recompense.

Jazák-alláh, *n.* May God bless you.

Jazb karná, *v.* To attract; to absorb; to imbibe. *jazib-i-maḡdísí*—, magnetic attraction.

Jazba, *n.* Passion; violent anger.

Jázib, *a.* Attractive; enticing; absorbing.—*kāḡaz*, blotting paper. *quwat-i-jáziba*, power of attraction.

Jazíra, *v.* An island.—*numa*, peninsula.

Jazr, *n.* The ebb-tide; low tide.—*o-madd*, the tides; the alternate rising and falling of the water of the sea.

Jeb, *n.* Pocket.—*i-khāss*, privy purse.—*katrā*, pick-pocket.

Jel, *n.* (*Corr. from the English*). A jail; prison.—*khdne kd dāroga*, *n.* a jailor.

Jhabba, *n.* A tassel.

Jhabrá, *a.* Long-haired; shaggy.

Jhagafná, *v.* To dispute; to argue; to wrangle.

Jhagrá, *n.* Dispute; quarrel; squabble; brawl.—*á*, *a.* Quarrelsome; disputatious; irascible.

Jhajhar, *n.* A goblet; a pitcher.

Jhakkar, *n.* A storm; a tempest; a cyclone; a hurricane; a tornado.

Jhalak, *n.* Glitter; sparkle; brightness; brilliance; radiance.

Jhálár, *n.* A frill; a fringe; an ornamental border.

Jhamar jhamar, *adv.* Drop by drop.

Jhanak, *n.* Ringing; jingling; tinkling.

Jhanak-hái, *n.* Acute rheumatism.

Jhandá, *n.* A flag; a banner; a standard; an ensign; flag-staff —*par chahdád*, to defame; to stigmatize; to render infamous.

Jhānjh, *n.* Cymbals.

Jhanḡhaṡ, *n.* Perplexity; wrangling; disputing.—*s*,—*iyd*, *a.* quarrelsome; contentious; difficult; complicated; *n.* a wrangler; a quarrelsome person.

Jhankár, *n.* Bushes; shrubs; underwood.

Jhāṡkná, *n.* To spy; to peer; to peep.

Jháusá, *n.* Deceit; deception; double-dealing; cheating.

Jhapat, } *n.* A leap ; a
 Jhapattá, } bound ; a spring ;
 a jump ; a pounce ; a snatch ;
 a snap.

Jhaptí, *a.* Drowsiness ; sleepi-
 ness ; inclination for sleep.

Jhár, *n.* A bush ; a shrub ; bram-
 bles ; bru-hwood, a lustre or
 chandelier.

Jhárá, *n.* A search ; a stool —
doná, v. to submit to a search.

Jháran, *n.* A duster ; a coarse
 cloth for cleaning furniture,
 &c.

Jharí, *n.* Continuous rain ;
 showers of rain.

Jhárná, *v.* To sweep ; to brush ;
 to dust. *jhár pichhár kar dekh-
 ná, v.* to examine minutely.—
phúkná, v. to exorcise ; to
 recite charms or spells over
 (a sick person).

Jhárá, *n.* A broom ; a comet.—
doná, v. to sweep.—*phír jánd,*
v. make a clean sweep of
 everything in a house.

Jhatká, *p. part.* Slaughtered,
 by having the head severed
 (cut off) from the body.

Jhíl, *n.* A lake.

Jhillí, *n.* A thin skin ; a mem-
 brane ; the caul

Jhilmilí, *n.* A shutter ; a vene-
 tian blind.

Jhíngá, *n.* A shrimp ; a prawn.

Jhíngur, *n.* A cricket.

Jhirakná, *v.* To snap at ; to re-
 buke ; to chide ; to threaten.

Jhísí, *n.* Drizzling rain, in
 small drops.

Jhoká, *a.* Breeze ; a current ;
 puff, gust, or blast, (of wind) ;
 shock ; swinging ; a fraudulent
 turn (of scales in weighing).

Jhol, *n.* Rimple ; pucker ; crease ;
 brood ; birth ; litter ; soup.

Jholá, } *n.* A bag ; a wallet ; a
 Jholí, } knapsack ; palsy ;
 paralysis.

Jhonprá, } *n.* A hut ; a cottage.
 Jhonpri, }

Jhukaná, *v.* To bend downwards ;
 to tilt ; to incline ; to nod ; to
 bow.

Jhukáo, } *n.* The state of
 Jhukáwat, } being bent down-
 wards ; bend ; curve ; inclina-
 tion.

Jhúlá, *n.* A swing ; a cradle.

Jhuláná, *v.* To swing ; to push a
 swing ; to rock a cradle ; to
 dangle.

Jhulsá, *a.* Burned ; charred ;
 branded.

Jhulsáná, *v.* To sear ; to scorch.

Jhúmná, *v.* To shake ; to sway
 from side to side ; to stagger ;
 to roll ; to nod (through sleep) ;
 to lower (as clouds).

Jhungí, *n.* A multitude ; a crowd ;
 a flock ; a swarm.—*ke—*, dense
 crowds ; whole flocks.

Jhunjháná, *v.* To be irritable ;
 to rage ; to be peevish.

Jhurrí, *n.* A wrinkle ; a pucker ;
 a fold.

Jhūth, *n.* Leavings of food ;
(*phūthā phūthan*) : defilement :
a lie : a falsehood — *pakurād*,
r. to detect a lie.

Jhūṭā, *a.* Lying : insincere :
counterfeit : base (as coin). —
das dārez, a false or forged
document.

Jhut uṭā, *n.* Dawn ; daybreak :
dusk : twilight.

Jī, *n.* Life : soul ; spirit : mind :
disposition : a respectful form
of address : *adr* true : very
good — *d jād*, to have the
heart set on ; to crave for.
— *bhar d d*, to be powerfully
affected. — *ji nā utar d d*, to
forfeit the good opinion of.

Jīth, *n.* The tongue.

Jkāl, *n.* Fighting : combat ;
battle.

Jigar, *n.* The heart ; the liver ;
vital organs : courage . kernel
(*mat*) a son. — *ṭṭār*, heart-
broken ; stricken with grief. —
id tūrd, *light-i-jigar* — (lit.),
a piece of the liver or heart ;
(*mat*.) a son.

Jilāl, *n.* A religious war.

Ju āat, } *n.* Ignorance ; lack of
Jih, } knowledge ; barbar-
ism.

Jidā, *n.* Lustre ; splendour ;
brightness ; polish.

Jilān, *r.* To restore to life ; to
reanimate.

Jild, *n.* The skin hide ; binding
of a book ; a volume. — *band*, a

book-binder, *amrāt-i-jild*, skin
disease.

Jinā, *r.* To live ; to exist.

Jinn, *n.* A genie : a male fairy.
(*Fem. pari*) a spirit, a demon.

Jins, *n.* Kind : species ; class ;
gender : stock : good ; com-
modities ; grain crop. *abād* —
those of the same class.

Jism, *n.* The body (with the
limbs and members) — *dāi*, *a.*
corporeal carnal ; material.

Jit, *n.* Winning ; victory ; gain ;
advantage ; success.

Jita, *n.* Over and above ; extra ;
alive ; living ; existent.

Jie jī, *a.* In the lifetime ; liv-
ing.

Jinā, *r.* To win ; to conquer ;
to subdue : to succeed.

Junā, *adv.* So much ; so many ;
as much as.

Jiw, *n.* Lift ; soul ; animal ;
living creature.

Jīwikā, *n.* Pension ; livelihood ;
means of subsistence

Jo, *Rel pro.* Who ; which ; what.
— *ho so ho*, no matter what
may happen.

Jodha, *n.* A warrior ; combat-
ant ; a hero.

Johin, *adv.* As soon as ; at the
very moment when.

Jokhu, *n.* Risk ; peril . hazard ;
danger ; an enterprise. — *kā kān*
a perilous undertaking. — *maṭ*
paṭā, to run a risk ; to incur
danger.

Joláhá, } *n.* A weaver.
Juláha, }

Jonk, *n.* A leech.

Jor, *n.* Joint ; junction ; union ; soldering ; combination ; total ; a pair ; a match.—*jor,* device ; contrivance

Jorá, *n.* A pair ; a couple ; a suit (of clothes).

Jorí, *n.* A pair of horses ; a carriage and pair—*hankánd,* to drive a pair of horses.

Jorúd, *v.* To join ; to mend ; to bind ; to stitch together ; to set (a bone) ; to add together.

Jorú, *n.* A wife.

Josh, *n.* Boiling ; effervescence ; excitement ; passion ; zeal ; enthusiasm.—*í-khún,* maternal or paternal affection.—*men ánd,* to boil ; to overcome with emotion.

Joshí, *n.* An astronomer ; an astrologer.

Joshánda, *n.* A decoction (*kár-há*).

Jot, *n.* A sunbeam ; light ; the faculty of seeing ; brilliancy.

Jot, *n.* A cord that fastens the yoke of a plough, &c. , cultivation ; the rent paid by a cultivator ; cultivated land.—*d,* *n.* cultivator ; an agriculturist ; farmer.

Jotish, *n.* Astronomy ; astrology.

Júá, *n.* Gambling ; playing with dice, cards, &c. ; gaming.—*báz,—rí,* *n.* a gambler ; a gamester.

Jnála, *n.* Flame ; blaze ; fire ; heat passion—*mukhí,* *n.* a volcano.

Juár, *n.* Millet ; maize ; ebb and flow of the tide.

Judá, *n.* Separate ; apart ; absent ; away.—*í,* *n.* separation ; parting ; discord ; estrangement—*í qádád.*—*í qádá* *dead,* *v.* to effect a separation ; to sow discord.

Juft, *n.* An even number ; a pair ; a couple.

Jug, *n.* An age ; a period.

Jugálí, *n.* Chewing the cud.

Jugat, *n.* Union ; agreement ; usage ; use ; means ; plan ; contrivance ; mode ; skill ; dexterity ; punning.

Jugnún, *n.* A firefly a ; glow-worm.

Jugáñiya, *n.* Geography.

Jullab, *n.* A purgative ; a purge.

Jum'a, *n.* Friday.

Jum'arát, *n.* Thursday.

Jumbish, *n.* Movement ; motion ; vibration ; agitation.

Jumla, *n.* Whole ; total ; aggregate ; sentence ; clause. *fi'l,*—*adv.* in short ; on the whole.

Jún, *n.* A louse ; anything as small as a louse ; a jot ; a tittle.—*kí chál chdíná,* *v.* to creep along ; to move very slowly.

Jún, *n.* Birth ; transmigration ; the body (as the casket of the soul).

Júná, n. Old ; worn out ; decayed.

Junaiya, n. Moonlight ; the moon.

Junún, n. Madness ; lunacy ; insanity.

Jurát, n. Courage ; bravery ; valour ; audacity.

Jurm, n. A crime ; an offence ; a misdemeanour ; a sin.—*is-sangin, n.* a capital offence.

Jurmána, n. Fine ; forfeit ; penalty.—*karúd, v.* to inflict a fine.—*mu'df karúd,* to remit a penalty or fine.

Jurráb, n. A sock ; a stocking.

Jussa, n. The body ; the physical form or figure.

Jútá, } n. A shoe, a slipper.
Jútí, }

Juva, a. Young ; youthful ; juvenile in the prime of youth.

Juz, n. Part ; portion ; particle ; ingredient ; a section of a book (consisting of 8 leaves).—*dan, n.* a portfolio.

Juzám, n. Leprosy.—*khána, n.* a lazaretto—*í,* a leper.

Jiyún, adv. As. like ; how much ; the more ; when.—*td tyún,* exactly the same.

K

K, k, is used for ك in Urdu and क in Hindi, and Kh, kh for خ in Urdu.

Ká, pres. Of ; pertaining or belonging to ; regarding or concerning ; made or composed of.

Kab, } H. n. A poet. *kabi-*
Kabi, } sar, kabeshwar, an illustrious poet. *kabit, kabita,* a poem poetry ; a verse.

Kab, adv. When ; since.—*kab,* sometimes ; now and then.—*lag,—tak* or *talak,* up to what time ? till when ?—*se,* since when ? from what date ?

Ka'b, n. The aukle ; the ankle joint ; a cube.

Ka'ba, n. The square temple at Mecca : a square building

(generally) —*rau,* a pilgrim or visitor to the temple of Mecca.

Kabáb, n. Roasted meat ; roast ; small pieces of meat roasted or boiled on a skewer or spit.

Kabár, n. Rubbish ; refuse ; old broken articles, as furniture, &c.—*í,* a dealer in old and broken furniture.

Kabhi, adv. At some time or other ; ever.—*kahhi,* occasionally.—*nahín,* never.

Kabír, a. Great ; eminent ; illustrious ; *n.* the name of the founder of a religious sect ; an indecent song.—*panthí,* followers of Kabír.

Kabrá, a. Spotted ; mottled ; speckled.

Kabúd, n. Azure . blur ; a kind of azure-coloured leather.

Kabútar, n. Pigeon. *khána*, (*kábuk*) ; a pigeon-house.

Kách, n. Glass ; crystal

Kachehrí, n. A court of justice ; a tribunal ; a public office.—*harkhurdst karná*, to close, adjourn or dismiss a court.—*lagá.d*, to collect a crowd ; to raise a tumult or uproar.

Kachch, n. A turtle ; a tortoise (*kachhurá*).

Kachchá, } a. Green ; unripe ;
Kachchí, } raw ; uncooked ;
imperfect ; inexperienced ;
built of mud (a house).—*dít*,
timid—*'umr*, childhood ;
infancy

Kachhár, n. Moist or marshy land lying at the side of a river.

Kachiyáná, v. To be afraid ; to shrink or recoil in fear.

Kachrá, n. Rubbish ; refuse ; dirt ; filth.

Kad, P. n. A house ; a den or lair ; *S. a.* addicted to evil habits ; profligated—*aryá*, a miser.—*bánú*, the lady of a house—*khudá*, the master of a house.—*khudáí, n.* marriage.

Kadd, n. Importunity ; annoyance ; diligence ; fatigue ; la-

bour ; inquiry —*o-kádrish*, duty ; diligent search or inquiry.

Kachhit, adv. Perhaps ; probably , if (with a negative).

Kadáí, n. A plantain tree

Kadapi, adv. Sometimes ; occasionally ; never . on no account ; not in any case.

Kaddú, n. A pumpkin ; a gourd (*katáphíl, kúrd*) —*adúa*, the name of a disease ; tapeworms.

Kadúrat, Kudúrat. n. Malice ; ill-will . dust.

Kaf, n. Froth ; foam ; spittle ; saliva ; phlegm ; scum or slime. — *gír*, spoon . perforated ladle — *niká'newáld*, (in *Med*), an expectorant.

Kafaf, n. Competency ; pittance ; daily bread ; *a.* adequate ; equal to.

Kafálat, n. Surety ; security ; a pledge ; bail.—*bín-nafs*, personal bail or security.—*ndma* bail-bond.

Kafan, n. Winding-sheet ; shroud ; grave clothes.—*chífan*, funeral ; burial

Kafára, n. Atonement ; expiation ; penitence.

Kafcha, a. A spoon ; a ladle ; the hood of a snake.

Kaff, n. Hand ; palm of the hand.—*i-afso* *malná*, to wring the hands in grief.—*i-pá*, sole of the foot.

Káfi, a. Enough ; sufficient.—
e-wáfi, ample ; enough and
to spare.

Kafil, n. A security ; a surety.

Káfir, a. Infidel ; impious ; un-
godly ; an infidel : an un-
believer ; an atheist : an
African.

Kafsh, P. n. A slipper ; a san-
dal ; a shoe—*gar* or *doz* ; a
shoemaker or dealer in shoes.

Káfúr, n. Camphor—*hond*, *v.*
to disappear : to abscond.—*shama'*, a camphor candle.

Kág, Kágá, n. A crow

Kagar, n. Edge ; margin ; side ;
border ; cornice.

Kágaz, n. (*Plur. Kájazár*). Pa-
per ; writing or document
account ; newspaper.—*sarkárf*,
government paper ; a govern-
ment currency or promissory
note ; a registered or stamped
paper.

Káh, n. Grass ; straw ; hay.

Kahálat, n. Indolence ; laziness ;
idleness.

Kahán, adv. Where ; whither.
—*ká*—, from where to where.
—*pur*, to what degree or ex-
tent ; to what place.

Kahánf, n. A story ; a fable ; a
tale.

Kahúwat, n. Proverb ; saying ;
adage.

Káhil, a. Lax ; idle ; lazy ; neg-
ligent.—*wujúd, n.* an indolent
fellow.

Kahín, adv. Somewhere ; any-
where ; wherever ; perhaps.—

aur, somewhere else.—*naháq*,
nowhere *har*—, everywhere ;
jahánq—, wheresoever.

Kahlá bhejná, v. To send a mes-
sage ; to intimate ; to inform.

Kahná, v. To say ; to speak to
utter ; to declare ; to state ;
to bid ; to order ; to call ; to
name.—*mandá*, to render obe-
dience ; to obey.

Kahrubá, n. Amber

Kai, adv. How many.—*bár*, how
many times

Kai, a. adv. Several ; some.

Kái, n. Green scum or slime
on stagnant water ; moss ; rust.
logad, to become rusty.

Káivát, n. Quality ; nature ;
state ; news ; story—*i-lánil*,
full particulars—*talab kárná*,
to request information.—*lakh-
ná, v.* to draw up a report or
schedule.

Kaenat, n. All existent things ;
the world or universe.

Kainchul, Kainchulí, n. The
slough, or cast skin of a snake.

Kaisá, adv. Like what ? how ?
what sort or manner ? in what
way ? by what means ? why ?—
hi, of whatsoever sort ; howso-
ever. *kaise ho*, how are you ?
—*hi ho*, anyhow.

Káiyún, a. Wise ; clever.

Kaj, a. Crooked ; bent ; perverse.
—*baháí*, absurd reasoning ;
lame arguments.—*rae*, unprin-
ciple ; perverse.—*nikálná, v.*
to straighten.

Káj, *n.* Work ; business ; occupation.

Kajak, *n.* A goad for an elephant.

Kájal, *n.* Soot ; lamp-black.

Kajáwá, *n.* A camel's saddle.

Káká, *n.* A paternal uncle. *ákí*, *n.* a paternal aunt.

Kakahrá, *n.* The (Hindí) alphabet.

Kakh, *n.* An upper storey ; a gallery ; a balcony ; a palace ; a town.

Kakh, } *n.* The armpit ; sore-
Kakhrí, } ness of the armpit.
 —*a'dí*, a tumour in the armpit (*kakhauf*).

Kakol, *n.* A raven.

Kakorná, *v.* To scratch ; to scrape.

Kakrez, *n.* Dark purple colour.

Kakrí, *n.* A kind of cucumber.

Kákul, *n.* A curl ; ringlet.
kdkulen chhorá, to let one's curls hang down.

Kal, *n.* & *adv.* The morrow ; to-morrow ; yesterday.—*ká ddmí*, (*lit.*) a man of yesterday ; a man recently risen into prominence ; an upstart.

Kal, *n.* A machine, or a part of one ; a trimmer or hammer (of a gun) an instrument.

Kal, *n.* Peace ; tranquillity ; rest.—*bakal hond*, to be disturbed or disquieted ; to be uneasy.

Kál, *n.* Time ; (in *Gram.*) tense ; season ; period ; death ; des-

tiny.—*bas*, in the grasp of death.—*chakra*, an epoch.

Kál, *n.* Famine ; dearth ; calamity ; *a.* bad ; auspicious ; calamitous.—*ká títá yá márd*, famine-stricken.

Kálá, *a.* Black ; dark ; awful ; terrible ; *n.* the black and most venomous species of cobra.—*pání*, (*lit.*) black water ; transportation across the sea. *múkh káld karnd*, (*lit.*) to blacken the face (of) ; to disgrace or dishonour. *káli pílt ánkhen karnd*, to assume an angry and menacing look.

Kalabattín, *n.* Silk thread covered with gold or silver.

Kalábázi, *n.* Tumbling ; making somersault.

Kalág, *n.* A crow ; a raven.

Kalah, *n.* Strife ; contention ; quarrel.

Kalái, *n.* The wrist ; forearm.

Kálak, *n.* Blackness.—*ká tiká lagá*, to stain ; to stigmatize ; to disgrace.

Kalál, } *n.* A distiller ; a dealer
Kalár, } er in spirituous
Kalvár, } liquors ; a caste
 among Hindus.—*khdna, kaldrí*,
 a liquor-shop ; a distillery.

Kaláin, *n.* Word ; speech ; a complete sentence.

Kalán, *a.* Great ; large ; elder.

Kalank, *n.* Spot ; stain ; reproach ; disgrace ; guilt ; calumny.—*lagá*, to calumniate ;

to bring disgrace (upon) ; to brand with infamy —*i*,—*it*, disgraced ; reduced to ignominy ; calumniated.

Kalap, *n.* A hair-dye ; a kind of starch.

Kalapná, *v.* To grieve ; to lament ; to be in distress or pain.

Kalas, } *n.* A pinnacle ; a
Kalah, } dome.

Kalb, *A. n.* A dog.

Kalbúd, } *n.* A human or ani-
Kalbút, } mal body : the frame ; figure ; a show-maker's last or mould.

Kaláwink, *S. n.* A sparrow (*qurainá*).

Kalej, *n.* The (human) liver ; the vital organs ; (*met*) courage ; magnanimity or noble-mindedness. — *uchhalud, v.* to be overjoyed ; to be transported with joy — *pir sadup lotud, to be affected with envy or jealousy. — phatud, to be touched with pity or compassion. — thanud karud, v.* to haze one's wishes fulfilled ; to obtain ease. — *se lugd rakhd, to love very dearly ; to feel intense affection for.*

Kalejt, *n.* The liver of an animal.

Kaleu, } *n.* Breakfast.
Kalewa, }

Kalgí, *n.* A spire or pinnacle above a dome ; crest ; comb (or a cock) ; cockscorn (a flower).

Kali, *n.* A bud or blossom ; new feather of a bird ; quicklime ; a kind of tobacco pipe or huqqa. — *ká chúná, limestone.*

Káli, } *n.* Name of a Nag
Kaliyá, } or fabulous serpent with 110 heads inhabiting the Jumna.

Kalijug, *n.* The fourth Hindu age or *yug* ; the present or iron age.

Kalf, *n.* Black colour ; ink : an epithet of the goddess Durga.

Kalm, *n.* One who addresses another — *Ullah, one who speaks to God ; an epithet of Moses.*

Kalima, *n.* Mohamedan confession of faith. — *parhánd, v.* to convert one to Mohamedanism. — *parhd, to repent the Muslim confession of faith*

Kalivá, *v.* To bud ; to bloom.

Kallá, *n.* A sprout ; the head ; the jaw ; the gills (of a fish) ; throat. — *dardz, a.* noisy ; clamorous ; loquacious ; *n.* a talkative or noisy person ; a brawler. — *zan, a* boaster ; bully.

Kalláná, *v.* To smart or tingle, as skin when any pungent substance is applied to it.

Kalal, } *n.* Play ; sport ; fro-
Kilol, } lio ; enjoyment.

Kalor, *n.* A heifer.

Kalpáná, *v.* To grieve ; to inflict sorrow or grief.

Kalsá, } *n.* An earthen or
Kalsi, } metal water-pot.

Kalyán, n. Welfare ; prosperity ; happiness.

Kam, a. Deficient ; less ; small ; *adv.* seldom ; rarely ; (*used as first member of comps. to express lack, negation or inferiority*), e.g.—*'aqlí*, want or lack of understanding—*himmat*, spiritless.—*tarín*, least ; meanest.

Kám, H. n. Action ; work ; duty ; employment ; affair ; service ; use ; need (of).—*cha dú*, serving as a make-shift.—*chor*, a shirker ; a lazy workman—*se kám rakhd*, to attend to one's own business.

Kám, H. n. Inclination ; desire ; passion ; love of pleasure ; the Hindu Cupid, or god of love.

Kám, P. n. Desire ; aim ; intention ; palate (*frequently used as a first member of compounds denoting the attainment of one's desires*), as :—*rd í*, complete attainment of one's wishes—*ydb*, obtaining one's object.

Kamat, n. Earnings ; gain ; profits ; work.

Kamal, n. The lotus.

Kamál, n. Completion ; perfection ; termination ; excellence ; a. complete ; entire ; perfect ; extreme.—*dikhánd*, to display wonderful powers.—*rakhnd*, to be master of.—*karnd* to work wonders.

Kamán, n. A bow ; a spring ; an arch ; a curve ; a. curved ;

arched ; bowed ; flexible (*used in comp.*), as :—*abrd*, arched eye-brows. *charhdnd*, n. to bend a bow.

Kamáná, v. To earn ; to work ; to perform ; to save ; to cure or curry leather ; to clean (a latrine, &c) ; to prepare land for cultivation to diminish.

Kamar, n. The waist the loins. —*band*, n. waistband ; girdle.

Kamásut, n. A labourer ; workman ; hireling.

Kamt, } a. Dearth ; scarcity ;
Kamtí, } loss — *besht*, fluctuation.

Káml, a. Complete ; perfect ; skilled

Kamft, n. Ambush ; ambuscade.

Kanf, n. a. Low ; in an base.

Kammat, n. A blanket

Kámp á, v. To tremble ; to shake.

Kan, n. Minute bit ; particle ; grain ; flint ; (*used in comps.*), as : *ka-kharnd*, *kansu'dí* a (of the face) — *top*, a cap that covers the ears.

Kán, H. n. The ear ; heed ; regard ; helm ; P. mine ; a quarry.—*bahrá karnd*, *sudansund karnd*, to turn a deaf ear to ; to disregard — *bharnd*, to backbite ; to poison the mind of. — *ká kachchá*, one who readily believes backbiters.

Káná, } a. Blind of one eye.
Kání, } — *phúst*, whispering.

Kanak, *S. n.* Gold.

Kanárá, *n.* Seashore ; side ; edge ; margin.

Káñch, *n.* Glass.

Kanchan, *n.* Gold.

Kanda, *n.* Dried cow-dung cakes used as fuel.

Kanda karná, *v.* To engrave.—*kár*, an engraver

Kandhá, **Káñdhá**, *n.* Shoulder.—*dend*, to help.—*huláñd*, to shrug the shoulders.

Kangál, } *a* Poor ; destitute ;
Kangla, } friendless.—*kar dē-*
ná, to reduce to poverty ; to impoverish.

Kanghá, } *n.* Comb.—*karná*,
Kanghi, } to dress or comb the hair.

Kangúra, *n.* A pinnacle ; a spire ; a turret.

Kanjús, *n.* A miser ; a niggard ; *a.* miserly ; niggardly.

Kapkar, *n.* Gravel ; limestone.

Káñsá, *n.* Bell-metal ; bronze.

Káñta, *n.* A thorn ; spur ; the tongue of a balance ; a fish-bone ; fishing-hook ; fork ; quill (of a porcupine).—*kha-takná*, to imbue with envy and hatred, *káñts boná*, to sow troubles or dissensions.

Kanṭh, *n.* Windpipe ; throat ; voice.—*kaná*, *v.* to learn by heart.—*máld*, scrofula (*ḥhand-zír*).

Kanṭhá, } *n.* A necklace or ro-
Kanṭhí, } sary (of gold or

silver beads, pearls, crystal, flowers, &c.).

Kañwal, *n.* The lotus ; jaundice ; the heart.

Kannyá, *n.* A young girl ; a maiden ; a virgin ; a daughter.

Kapál, } *n.* The forehead ; the
Kapár, } brows ; the skull ; the upper portion of the head ; destiny ; fate.—*khulná*, *v.* to have a favourable turn of fortune.

Kapás, *n.* The cotton plant.

Kapaṭ, *n.* Deceit ; imposition ; trickery ; fraud.—*rakhná*, *v.* to cherish ill-will—*í*, *a.* insincere ; treacherous ; scheming.

Kapkapí, *n.* Shivering ; trembling ; quaking.

Kapol, *n.* The cheek.

Kaprá, *n.* Cloth ; clothing ; garments.

Kapúr, *n.* Camphor.

Kár, *P. n.* Business ; affair ; work.—*ámád*, useful ; serviceable.—*ámúda*, experienced.—*pardáz*, a manager ; an agent.—*sás*, *n.* an epithet of the Deity ; *a.* diligent ; industrious.

Kar, *S. n.* The hand ; an elephant ; a beam of light ; tax ; tribute.—*lagdá*, to levy a tax ; *H.* the waist ; the loins. *P. a.* deaf ; *n.* purpose ; aim ; power ; pomp ; happiness.—*o-farr*, pomp and splendour.

Kará, a. Hard ; stiff ; tough ; harsh ; cruel. *n.* a bracelet ; a ring of any kind.

Karafs, A. n. Parsley.

Karáh, n. A cauldron ; a large metal boiler.—*í, a* frying-pan.

Karáhiyat, n. Aversion ; hatred ; disgust.

Karáhná, v. To sigh ; to groan ; to moan.

Karak, n. (*in Gram.*) Case.

Karāk, n. A crash ; a crack ; a clap of thunder.

Karúká, n. Crash made by breaking anything ; a fast.—*gusarná, to* abstain from all food owing to poverty. *karáke kd járd, intense* or piercing cold.

Karam, a. Kindness ; generosity ; benevolence.—*kallá, a* cabbage.

Karámat, n. (*Plur. Karámdt*). Munificence ; liberality ; dignity ; reverence ; a miracle ; miraculous or supernatural power.

Káran, n. Cause ; reason ; means ; motive.

Karará, a. Hard ; firm ; rigid ; sturdy ; crisp ; well-baked (bread, &c.).

Karchhul, n. An iron spoon or ladle.

Kargas, n. A vulture ; a kind of arrow.

Káphá, n. Advances (money) ; a decoction ; a medicinal extract.

Káphná, v. To draw (a sword, &c.) ; to draw (a sketch, &c.) ; to delineate ; to paint ; to work or embroider flowers on cloth ; to discover ; to detect ; to infer.

Karí, n. A rafter ; a beam ; a link of a chain ; hardship.

Karíggar, n. An artisan ; a mechanic ; an artificer.

Karh, a. Loathsome ; disgusting ; abominable ; detestable.

Karim, a. Gracious ; compassionate ; bountiful ; an epithet of the Deity.—*í, n.* bounty ; mercy ; grace.

Káristáuí, n. Cleverness.

Kárkhána, n. Workshop ; manufactory.—*dár, —iya, n.* a manufacture ; the manager of a workshop.

Karná, v. To do ; to make ; to perform ; to execute ; to act ; to cause to be or become ; to take (in marriage).

Karor, } a. Ten millions.—*patí,*
Karor, } possessor of a *karor* (of rupees).

Kartá, } n. Maker ; Creator ;
Kartár, } (*in Gram.*) the nominative case.

Kartab, n. Deed ; action ; business ; the palm of the hand.

Karwat, n. The position of lying or sleeping on one side ; turning from one side to the other. *karwatén badalnd, or—lend, to* change sides ; to

join the opposite (or enemy's) side ; to act traitorously.

Kasak, *n.* Pain ; agony ; ache ; affliction.—*mitánd*, —*nikádná*, to relieve pain.

Kasaná, *v.* To cause to try ; to prove ; to cause to tighten ; to spoil (as milk. &c.) by standing.

Kasar, *n.* Fraction ; loss ; damage ; indigestion.—*nikádná*, to take revenge ; to exact vengeance.

Kasauți, *n.* Touchstone ; test ; proof ; criterion.

Kásgar, *n.* A plasterer ; a potter.

Kásh, *intj.* Would to God ! God grant !

Kashf, *n.* An opening ; manifestation ; revelation ; divine inspiration ; solution ; performance of a miracle.

Kashída, *n.* A kind of needlework ; *a.* sullen ; sulky ; reserved.

Kashish, *n.* Attraction ; enticement ; gravitation ; trial ; difficulty ; writing ; penmanship.—*i-saq*, *n.* the law of gravity.

Kashť, *n.* Distress ; affliction ; destitution ; poverty ; violence.

Kásht, *n.* Cultivation ; agriculture.—*kár*, *n.* farmer ; cultivator.

Kasif, *a.* Thick (of fluids) ; dense ; impure.

Kaskuť, *n.* Bell-metal ; bronze.

Kasná, *v.* To tighten ; to fasten ; to test ; to assay. *kamar*—, to gird up the loins ; to prepare ; to resolve.

Kasrat, *n.* Excess ; abundance ; surplus ; exercise ; usage.—*i-rd*, majority of votes.

Kastúrí, *n.* Musk.

Kát, *n.* A cut ; incision ; execution ; wound ; piece ; fraction ; plot (of ground) ; sharpness.—*chhánt*, cutting and clipping ; curtailing.—*kabá'd*, a conditional engagement.

Kaťahrá, *n.* Railing ; palisade ; a wooden cage.

Kaťir, *n.* (*Dim.* *Kaťáří*). A dagger ; a dirk.—*márnd*, to stab with a dagger.

Katarná, *v.* To clip ; to cut ; to pare.

Katarní, *n.* Scissors ; clippers.

Káth, *n.* Wood ; timber ; the stocks.—*kírd*, a bug.

Kathá, *n.* A tale ; an anecdote ; a story ; a sermon ; readings from sacred books.

Kaťhal, *n.* Jack-fruit.

Káthi, *n.* A saddle ; body ; scabbard.

Kaťhin, *a.* Difficult ; hard ; harsh ; abstruse.

Kaťhor, *a.* Cruel ; stern ; relentless ; callous.—*td*, cruelty ; severity.

Kátib, *n.* A clerk ; a writer ; a scribe.

Kaťlá, *n.* Thorny ; charming ; land overgrown with brush-

wood. *kaṭṭī dñkh*, captivating eyes.

Kátná, *v.* To spin.

Káṭṭá, *v.* To cut ; to clip ; to slash ; to sever ; to dissect ; to saw ; to mow ; to reap ; to bite ; to sting ; to corrode ; to erode ; to cancel ; to pass (time) ; to deduct : to earn (money).

Kaṭṭi, *n.* Harvest time.

Kaṭṭá, *n.* A cup ; a bowl.

Kaukab, *n.* A star.

Kaun, *pro.* Who ?—*sd*, which ? what ?

Kaund, } *n.* Lightning.

Kauṇḍh, }

Kaur, *n.* Morsel ; mouthful.

Kauṛi, *n.* A shell (sometimes used as coin) ; money.—*kauṛi ko tang hond*, to be reduced to poverty.—*kauṛi jornd*, to save every farthing.—*ko na púchhnd*, to esteem one at less than the value of one cowrie, *i.e.*, to regard one with great contempt.

Kausar, *n.* Name of a fountain in Paradise.

Kautuk, *n.* Festivity ; a show ; enjoyment ; sport ; trick ; artifice.

Kauvá, } *n.* A crow.

Kawvá, }

Káyá, *n.* Body ; person.—*palat*, transmigration of souls.

Káyar, *n.* Coward ; *a.* timid ; cowardly.

Kazhdum, *n.* A scorpion.

Kedár, *n.* A meadow ; mountain.

Keḥar, } *n.* A lion.

Hehari, }

Keki, *n.* A peacock.

Kekrá, *n.* A crab ; the sign of Cancer.

Kelá, *n.* A plantain ; a banana.

Kes, *n.* The hair of the head ; a cock's comb.

Kesar, *n.* Saffron.

Kewal, *adv.* Only ; solely ; merely.

Khábar, *n.* News ; intelligence ; information ; report ; care.—*dar*, *a.* well-informed ; careful ; cautious.—*dihinda*, an informant ; a spy.—*gir*, *n.* protector ; guardian.

Khábásat, *n.* Badness ; depravity.

Khábház, *n.* A baker.

Khábis, *a.* Wicked ; depraved ? *n.* an evil spirit.

Khábt, *n.* Madness ; lunacy ; insanity.

Khachchar, *n.* A mule.

Kháḍ, } *n.* A pit ; chasm ;

Kháḍá, }

Kháḍá, } cavity.

Khád, *n.* Dung ; manure.

Khádim, *n.* (*Plur.* *Khadam* or *Khádimán*) ; (*Fem.* *Khádimá*). A servant ; an attendant.—*dín*, a priest.—*ul-tulabá*, a teacher.

Khádsha, *n.* Doubt ; anxiety ; uneasiness ; fear.

Khafá, *a.* Angry ; displeased ; vexed ; annoyed.—*gí*, dis-

pleasure ; vexation ; annoyance ;
wrath.

Khafif, *a.* Light ; slight ; trivial ;
of no weight or importance.

Khafifa, *a.* Petty ; trivial ; trifling
'*add'at-i*—, a small cause
court.

Khagahá, *n.* A rhinoceros.

Khagol, *n.* The vault or circle
of the heavens ; the firmament.

Khai, *S. n.* A ditch ; a moat ; a
trench.

Khafif, *A. a.* Afraid ; timorous ;
timid.

Khailá, *n.* A calf.

Khale, *n.* Many ; several ;
much ; very.

Khaima, *n.* A tent ; pavilion.—
gáh, camping ground.

Khaínch, *n.* Pulling ; hauling ;
drawing ; scarcity ; attraction.
khaínchá-khaínchí, pulling and
tugging ; struggle ; contention.

Khair, *n.* Good ; prosperity ;
a. and *adv.* good ; well ; best ;
no matter.

Khairát, *A. n.* Good works ; acts
of charity.—*khdna*, *n.* alms-
house.

Kháj, *n.* The itch.

Khajálat, *n.* Modesty ; bashful-
ness ; shame.

Khajúr, *n.* The date palm and
its fruit

Khák, *n.* Dust ; earth ; ashes.—
uránd, *v.* to make a stir or

commotion.—*ahhánd*, *v.* (*lit.*)
to sift or strain dust ; (*met.*)
to labour in vain.

Khákú, *n.* Plan ; sketch ; out-
line.

Khakár, *n.* Phlegm.

Khakí, *adj.* Earthy ; dusty ;
terrestrial ; the colour of earth
or dust . cloth of the colour
of earth or dust (much used
for making military and other
uniforms).

Kháknáe, *n.* An isthmus.

Khál, *a.* Low ; vile ; despicable ;
base *khalbal*, confusion ; dis-
order ; tumult.

Khál, *n.* Skin . hide ; bellows.—
khínchúá, to flay ; to skin.—
upár, *n.* A skinflint ; one who
is very exacting in money
affairs.

Khál, *A. n.* Maternal uncle ;
mother's brother ; a black mole
on the face.

Khálá, *n.* Maternal aunt ; mo-
ther's sister.—*ká ghar*, (*met.*)
a place of rest and security.
—*zad bhái*, mother's sister's
son.

Khalá, *n.* Empty space ; vacuum.

Khalaf, *n.* An heir ; successor ;
son.—*us-sidq*, a legitimate or
dutiful son. *nd*—, an unduti-
ful son.

Khaláeq, *n.* (*Plur. of Khalq*). All
created things ; the creation ;
men ; people.

Khalal, *n.* Break ; interruption ;
disorder ; ruin ; defect ; harm.

- qaddar**, *a.* giving rise to confusion ; intermeddling ; *n.* a disturber of the peace ; a meddlesome person.—**damāg**, *mad.* having the mental faculties deranged.
- Khalās**, *a.* Redeemed ; delivered ; liberated ; saved ; rescued ; set free.—*i.* redemption ; liberation ; salvation ; deliverance.
- Khalī**, *a.* Empty ; vacant ; hollow ; unoccupied ; blank ; destitute (of) ; pure ; sole ; *adv.* alone ; singly.
- Khalīj**, *n.* A gulf ; bay ; inlet.
- Khalīl**, *n.* A friend.—**ulīdh**, *a.* friend of God, *i.e.*, a God-fearing or pious person.
- Khalīq**, *a.* Good-natured ; kindly disposed ; polite ; courteous.
- Khalīq**, *n.* The Creator.
- Khalīs**, *n.* Unadulterated ; unalloyed ; pure ; unmixed ; genuine.
- Khalīsh**, *n.* Pain ; care ; affliction ; anxiety.
- Khalīyān**, *n.* A threshing-floor ; a barn ; granary.
- Khalt**, *n.* Mixture ; medley ; confused.—**malt**, mingled ; confused ; jumbled.
- Khalīf**, *n.* Mother's sister's husband.
- Khalwat**, *n.* Loneliness ; solitude ; privacy.
- Kham**, *a.* Curved ; bent ; twisted ; coiled ; *n.* bent ; curve ; twist ; curl ; ringlet.—**thunk-nā**, to strike the hands against the arms when engaging in a wrestling contest ; to challenge.
- Khām**, *a.* Raw ; unripe ; green ; immature ; inexperienced.—**dmadant**, gross income.—**khyaḍī**, vain imaginations ; crude ideas.
- Khāma**, *n.* A reed used as a pen.
- Khamb**,
Khambh,
Khambhā, } *n.* Post ; pillar ; column.
- Khāmīr**, *n.* Leaven ; yeast.
- Khāmōsh**, *a.* Silent ; mute ; speechless ; dumb.—*i.* *n.* silence.
- Khāmīr**, *n.* Covering ; concealing ; fermenting ; leavening ; alcoholic or spirituous liquor ; spirits.
- Khams**, *A.* } *a.* Five ; a verse
Khāmāsa, *P.* } containing five lines.
- Khāmīyāza**, *n.* Stretching ; extending ; yawning.
- Khān**, *n.* Master ; chief ; chieftain ; a title used by **Paṭhān** rulers.—**khāndān**, lord of lords ; prime minister.
- Khān**, } *n.* Mine ; quarry ;
Kūn, } abundance.
- Khānā**, *v.* To eat ; to drink ; to consume ; to take (as medicine, &c.) ; to embezzle ; (*met.*) to feel ; to endure , to harass or pester (as in **jān khānd**) ; *n.* food ; meal ; victuals.

Khána, n. Dwelling; abode; residence; house; compartment, receptacle; column (of a schedule, &c.).—*badosh, a.* having no fixed abode; nomadic; wandering from place to place; *n.* one who has no permanent and settled home; vagrant; gyp-y.—*i-siyásat,* house of correction; reformatory; penitentiary—*shamári,* census.

Khánagí, a. Domestic; relating to a house or family.

Khánám, n. Lady; a woman of high rank; the title of the wife of a *Khán*.

Khazír, n. Pig; hog; swine.

Kházd, n. Piece; part; portion; division; district.—*an,* reducing to pieces; crushing and breaking; refuting.

Kházd, n. Coarse sugar.

Khanda, n. Laughing; merry; *n.* laughter; *a* laugh.—*ru, a.* having a smiling countenance.

Khándán, n. Family; lineage.—*i, a.* ancestral; hereditary.

Khandaq, n. Ditch; moat; trench.

Khandar, n. Ruined building; dilapidated building

Khangálná, v. To wash; to rinse; to scour.

Khanjar, n. Dagger.

Khanjár, } n. Phlegm.
Khankhár, }

Khánqá, } n. Convent; nun-
Khánqáh, } nery.

Khánsámán, n. A domestic who has charge of household stores; a butler; a steward.

Khánsná, a. To cough.

Khán-í, n. A cough.

Khapná, v. To be destroyed; to be killed; to be consumed; to be exhausted.

Khaprá, n. A tile.

Kháqat, n. Emperor; king.

Khár, n. Ass; donkey—*batashdid,* very stupid—*dashtí,* wild ass.

Khár, n. Thorn; prickle; spine; fish-bone; thistle.—*pusht,* porcupine.—*khána,* to feed envy or jealousy.

Khara, a. Good; excellent; pure; genuine.—*khel,* fair play; just dealing.

Khara, a. Erect; upright; perpendicular; steep; precipitous.—*khel,* standing crops.

Khára, a. Salt; brackish.

Kharáb, a. Bad; evil; wicked; depraved; ruined; destroyed; damaged; waste.—*át, (Plur. of Khardba),* ruins; desolate places; a tavern; an inn.—*i,* badness; depravity; evil; trouble.

Khárad, n. Lathe.

Khairaira, n. A curry comb.

Kharal, n. A mortar.—*karnd,* to pound in a mortar.

Kharaun, n. A wooden shoe; a clog; a sandal.

Kharásh, *n.* Scratch ; scrape.

Kharbúzá, *n.* Musk-melon.

Kharch, } *n.* Expenditure
Kharchá, } disbursements ; re-
 sources ; cost ; debit side of
 an account.—*utháná*, *v.* to
 undertake the expense of.—
hond, to be spent ; to be ex-
 hausted.

Khardal, *n.* Mustard seed.

Khará, *a.* Standing ; erect ; up-
 right ; perpendicular.

Kharg, *n.* Sword ; sabre ; cut-
 lass ; scimitar.

Kharha, *n.* A hare ; a rabbit.

Khariyá, *n.* Chalk ; white clay.

Khárl, *n.* Creek ; bay ; inlet ;
 gulf.

Kharid, *n.* Purchase ; buying.—
furokht, buying and selling
 —*ká mol*, cost price ; prime
 cost.—*nd*, *v.* to buy ; to pur-
 chase ; to invest in.

Kharif, *n.* Autumn ; the autum-
 nal harvest.

Kharij, *a.* External ; outside
 outcast ; exempt ; expelled
 rejected.

Khálish, } *n.* Itch ; mange.
Khárisht, }

Kharita, *n.* Pouch ; purse ; a
 receptacle.

Kharakhasha, *n.* Tumult ; quar-
 rel ; riot.

Kharmush, *n.* A bandicoot ; a
 species of large rat.

Kharosh, *n.* Uproar : tumult ;
 loud noise ; clamour.

Kharq, *A. n.* Tearing ; reading.

—*i'ádat*, a miracle ; prodigy.

Khartum, *n.* Trunk of an
 elephant.

Khas, *n.* Name of a fragrant
 grass of which *tatties* are made.

Khás, } *adj.* Peculiar ; spe-
Kháss, } cial ; private ; per-
 sonal ; choice ; pure ; noble.—
karke, particularly ; specially ;
 distinctly.—*narís*, a private
 secretary or confidential clerk.
 —*o'-ám*, noble and plebeian ;
 high and low ; the general
 public.

Khása, } *a.* Pure ; noble ;

Khássa, { good ; pretty ; vir-
 tuous ; *n.* characteristic ; pecu-
 liar ; disposition ; dinner (of
 kings and noblemen) ; a kind
 of fine cloth ; muslin.—*chun-
 ná*, *v.* to lay dinner on the
 table.

Khasáil, *n.* (*Plur. of Khisál*).
 Habits ; good qualities ; vir-
 tues ; talents.

Khasam, *n.* Husband.

Khasára, **Khasarat**, *n.* Loss ;
 damage ; injury.

Khasásat, *n.* Sordidness ;
 stingingness.

Khashkhash, } *n.* Poppy-seed.
Khashkhash, }

Khashm, *n.* Anger rage ;
 wrath ; indignation.

Khasís, *a.* Stingy ; miserly ;
 ignoble.

Khashlat, *n.* Disposition . habit ; nature.

Khasra, *n.* A list of fields in a village.—*i-taqsim*, register of shares in a field.

Khass, *a.* Lettuce.

Khasta, *a.* Wounded ; afflicted ; sick.—*dil*, heart-broken.

Khat, } *n.* Letter : epistle ;
Khatt, } writing, line.—*nas-ta'liq*, plain round Persian handwriting.—*i-shika sta*, running handwriting.

Khatá, *n.* Mistake ; error ; fault.

Khatái, *n.* Sourness ; tartness ; acidity.

Khatákuá, *n.* To sound : to rattle ; to doubt : to disgust.

Khatar, *n.* Danger ; hazard ; peril.—*nak*, *a.* dangerous ; risky.

Khatíb, *a.* Public speaker ; orator ; preacher.

Khatím, *n.* A finger-ring ; seal ; end ; conclusion.—*ul-ambiyá*, —*ul-mursalín*, the last of the prophets or apostles.

Khatíma, *n.* End . termination ; issue.—*bil-khair*, a happy end or issue.—*tak pahunchánda*, to carry to a conclusion ; to bring to an end.

Khatír, *n.* Heart ; mind ; sake ; behalf ; account ; thought ; memory ; inclination ; affection ; favour ; regard ; choice.—*nashdan*, *a.* impressed ; on the

mind.—*an*, *adv* for the sake of ; as a favour.

Khatiyá, *n.* A small bedstead ; a bier.

Khatká, *n.* Fear ; apprehension ; suspicion ; sound of footsteps ; knocking ; tapping.—*lagudá*, *v.* to dread ; to fear.

Khatkatáná, *v.* To knock ; to tap ; to rap ; to rattle.

Khatlá, *n.* A breach . dissension ; strife ; encumbrance ; possessions ; wife and family ; heap ; multitude ; household effects ; business ; occupation.

Khatm, *n.* Seal ; end ; conclusion ; recitation or perusal of the *Qurán* . *a* done ; completed ; terminated.

Khatmal, *n.* A bug. *urda*—, *n.* a flying bug.

Khatná, *v.* To be interrupted or obstructed (a person, work, or business) ; to come to a stand ; to remain obstinate (in) ; to last ; to continue.

Khatolá, } *n.* A small bed-
Khatolná, } stead.

Khatra, *n.* Danger ; fear ; apprehension. *khatre men dānd*, to expose to danger ; to imperil.

Khatá, *a.* Acid ; sour ; tart ; harsh.

Khatík, } *n.* A hunter ; one
Khattík, } who lives by killing and selling game, or by

keeping pigs and poultry ; a tanner.

Khátún, n. A noble woman ; a lady.

Khauf, n. Fear ; terror ; dread.

Khauláná, v. To cause to boil.

Khanlúná, v. To boil ; to be agitated by heat.

Kháwar, n. The west (but often used poetically for the east, and for the sun)—*an. n.* the east and west.

Khawáss, n. (*Plur. of Kháss, and of Khássá*). Grāndees ; ministers of state ; attendants ; properties ; attributes.—*o-awámm, n.* high and low.

Kháwásín, n. Ladies.

Kháwind, n. Lord ; master ; husband.

Khayál, n. (*Plur. Khayál/dí*).

Thought ; opinion ; suspicion ; idea ; whim ; fancy ; regard ; deference ; concern ; care ; vision ; spectre ; shadow ; delusion.—*bāndhná, v.* to build castles in the air.

Khayálá, n. Apparition ; spectre

Khazána, n. Wealth ; riches ; opulence ; treasury. *khazán-chí, cashier ; treasurer.*

Khed, n. Depression ; dejection ; sorrow ; regret ; pain.

Khedná, v. To pursue ; to chase ; to persecute ; to expel.

Khel, n. Play ; sport ; game ; pastime.—*ná, v.* to play ; to

gambol ; to frolic.—*sumajhd, to regard as very easy, or as child's play.*

Khelanná, n. A toy ; a plaything.

Khená, n. To row ; to paddle ; to propel a boat by means of oars.

Kherá, n. Village ; hamlet.

Khet, n. Field ; ground ; land ; soil ; battle-field.—*í, husbandry ; cultivation ; farming.—niránd, v.* to weed a field.

Khewat, n. A rower ; an oarsman ; a boatman ; a fisherman ; assigned share of revenue.

Khibrat, n. Wisdom ; profound knowledge and experience.

Khielná, v. To be pulled ; to be drawn ; to be hauled ; to be stretched to hold or stand aloof from.

Khichri, n. A dish made of rice and split pulse (*dál*) cooked in *ghee*.

Khidmat, n. Service ; duty ; office ; function ministry ; attendance.—*gár, a servant ; an attendant.*

Khiffat, n. Lightness ; lack of dignity ; degradation ; disgrace.

Khijálát, n. Modesty ; shame ; bashfulness.

Khijlání, v. To vex ; to get angry ; to become annoyed ; to be irritated.

Khikhir, *n.* Fox.

Khiláf, *n.* Opposition ; contrariety ; lie ; falsehood ; *a.* contrary to ; opposite ; against ; adverse.—*qadún*, illegal.—*qiyás*, ridiculous ; absurd : inconceivable.

Khiláfat, *n.* The office of a Caliph ; deputyship.

Khilál, *n.* A pin ; tooth-pick ; a long thorn, prickle, straw, &c., (such being frequently used as a pin and tooth-pick).

Khiláná, *v.* To feed ; to give food to : to cause to play : to charm (a snake). *qasam*—, to put on oath ; to administer an oath, *zakar*—, to poison.

Khiláfi, *a.* Playful ; fond of play ; over-fond of any kind of amusements ; *n.* juggler ; conjuror ; gamester.

Khil'at, *n.* A dress ; a robe of honour.

Khillí, *n.* Jest ; joke ; humour ; fun.—*báz*, playful ; humorous.

Khilná, *v.* To bloom ; to blow ; to open, as a flower ; to burst (as parched gram) ; to be delighted ; to present a suitable or charming appearance.

Khilqat, *n.* The creation ; the universe and its inhabitants. '*ajib-ul*—, a monster ; a prodigious creature.

Khilqí, *a.* Natural ; innate ; inherent ; constitutional.

Khilt, *n.* One of the four humours of the human body as blood, bile, phlegm and spleen, on the conditions and proportions of which bodily and mental health was formerly supposed to depend.

Khilwat, *n.* Privacy ; solitude ; retirement ; a private conference ; closet.—*o-jalwat men*, in private and in public ; secretly and openly.

Khinsar, } *n.* The little finger.
Khinsir, }

Khira, *n.* Dark ; obscure ; gloomy.

Khírá, *n.* Cucumber.

Khirad, *n.* Understanding ; intellect ; wisdom.—*mand*, *a.* wise ; intelligent.

Khiráj, *n.* Tax ; duty ; tribute ; revenue.—*guzár*, *n.* a tributary ; *n.* feudatory.—*lagná*, to levy a tax or tribute ; to impose a tax.

Khirám, *n.* Walking in a dignified manner ; stately ; gait. *khush*—, *a.* walking gracefully.

Khíri, *n.* Udder ; breast ; teat ; pap.

Khiṛkí, *n.* Window.

Khirman, *n.* Harvest ; a barn ; heap.

Khirs, *n.* A bear.

Khís, *n.* The first milk given by a cow after calving ; grin.

Khisál, (*Plur. of Khaslat*) }
Khasáil, (*Plur. of Khasal*) }

n. Qualities ; habits ; virtues .
talents.

Khísará, *n.* Loss ; damage ; injury.

Khisht, *n.* Brick.

Khísyáná, *v.* To put to shame ;
to griu ; to grind or gnash the
teeth.

Khiskáná, } *v.* To move ; to
Khaskáná, } remove ; to shift
or move the position of.

Khissat, *n.* Meanness ; sordid-
ness ; stinginess.

Khítáb, *n.* Conversation ; dis-
course ; a title.—*e'táb*, cen-
sures ; rebukes.

Khitta, *n.* Plot of land ; region ;
country ; district.

Khiyál, *n.* See *Khayál*.

Khiyánat, *n.* Infidelity ; unfaith-
fulness ; breach of confidence
misappropriation ; embezzle-
ment.

Khizáb, *n.* Dyeing of the hair ;
a black tincture or dye for the
hair.

Khizán, *n.* Falling of the leaves .
autumn ; decay ; old age.

Kho, } *n.* Habit ; custom ; tem-
Khú, } perament ; disposi-
tion ; nature.

Khod, *n.* Helmet ; armour for
the head.

Khodná, *v.* To dig ; to excavate ;
to delve ; to hollow : to carve
to engrave. *khod kar púchhd*,
to question closely.

Khoh, *n.* A cave ; a cavern ; abyss ;
pit ; chasm

Khoj, *n.* Enquiry ; investigation ;
search ; quest ; trace ; clue.—
nd, to search : to investigate ;
to explore.

Khoja, *n.* A eunuch.

Khokla, *n.* Hollow excavated.

Khebná, *v.* To open ; to loose : to
unfa-ten : to reveal : to dis-
close.

Khoná, *v.* To lose ; to waste ; to
squander. *kho kar síkhnd*, to
buy experience.

Khoyehrá, *v.* To scratch ; to
rend ; to tear ; to rip open ; to
thrust.

Khentá, *n.* Bird's nest.

Khoprá, } *n.* The kernel of a
Khoprá, } coconut ; the skull.

Khoprí, *n.* Skull ; cranium ;
head.—*khájá d*, to worry ; to
harass.

Kho-ha, *n.* An ear of corn ; a
bunch or cluster of fruit.—
ohín, a gleaner.

Khot, *n.* Falsehood ; lying ; de-
ceit ; vice ; adulteration ; al-
loy ; blemish ; defect.—*d*, *a*,
defective ; adulterated : frau-
dulent : base (coin) : forged
document).—*dí*, *n.* blemish ;
defect impiety ; vice forgery.

Khub, *a.* Very good ; excellent ;
magnificent —*súrat*, *a.* beau-
tiful ; charming. —*í*, beauty ;
gracefulness ; excellence.

Khud, *pro.* Self (my-, thy-, &c.) ;
own ; private ; personal.—*ikh-*

tiyári, self-control, self-restraint.—*ba-khud*, voluntarily; spontaneously.—*ái*, *n.* self-conceit.—*garazí*, selfishness.—*mukhtári*, independence.—*kushí*, self-destruction; suicide.

Khudá, *n.* God; The Supreme Being; the Creator; lord; master; ruler; *used chiefly in comps.* as *Khudá dáá*, granted by God.—*kare*, would to God; God grant.—*ná khudásta*, God forbid.—*tars*, God-fearing; pious.—*ta'ala*, the Most High God.

Khudái, *a.* Divine; a divinity; Godhead; providence; omnipotence; omniscience.

Khudáwand, *n.* Lord; master; husband.—*í*, lord-ship; sovereignty; majesty; divinity.

Khuddam, *n.* Domestics; servants.

Khuff, *A. n.* Boot.

Khufu, *n.* Sleeping; asleep; dormant.

Khufiya, *a.* Concealed; hidden; secret; unrevealed.

Khujána, } *v.* To scratch with
Khujlána, } the nails; to
itch.

Khujasta, } *a.* Happy; fortunate;
Khujista, } nate; blessed;
auspicious.

Khujlí, *n.* The itch; the mange (in animals).

Khdk, *n.* Boar; swine; pig; hog.

Khulá, *a.* Open; not shut; not enclosed; exposed; bare; unconfinéd; loose; manifest; frank.—*khule khazáne*. *khullam khullá*, openly; publicly.

Khulása, *n.* Essence; extract; abstract; abridgement; epitome.

Khuld, *n.* Eternity; the world to come; Paradise.

Khulf, *n.* Breach of promise.

Khullat, *n.* True or sincere friendship.

Khulná, *v.* To open; to expand; to be untied; to be loosed; to be exposed; to become clear; to be freed from restraint; to clear up (as clouds).

Khulj, *n.* Nature; temperament; inherent disposition; courteousness

Khulús, *n.* Purity; sincerity; friendship; affection.

Khumar, *n.* Intoxication; drunkenness; effects of drunkenness; as headache. *khammár*, *n.* a confirmed drunkard.

Khún, *n.* Blood; killing; slaughter; murder; bloodshed; massacre.—*dhuda*, *a.* blood-stained; bloody.—*bahána*, to shed blood.—*i-jigar pínd*, to control one's feelings or emotions.—*khudr*, *a.* blood-thirsty; murderous.—*ká'owar*, *n.* compensation or fine for bloodshed; blood-money.—*í*, *n.* murderer

Khunkí, n. Coldness ; temperateness ; prosperity.

Khúntá, n. A stake ; peg ; a tent-peg ; (*met.*) support ; protection.

Khúnti, n. peg ; a pin ; root of the hair.

Khunyá, n. Modulation ; melody : harmony.—*gar*, musician ; minstrel.—*garí*, minstrelsy.

Khur, n. Hoof ; cloven-hoof.

Khur, n. Eating.—*o-nosh*, meat and drink.—*o-posh*, food and raiment.

Khurachná, v. To scratch ; to scrape.

Khurák, n. Food ; victuals ; estables ; rations.

Khuránt, a. Old ; aged ; experienced.

Khurd, a. Small ; little ; minute ; young.—*bín*, microscope.—*burd karnd*, to consume ; to embezzle.—*sdí*, of tender age ; young.—*sdítí*, childhood ; youth ; minority ; infancy.

Khurda, (Perf. part. of Khurdan). Eaten ; consumed ; made away with ; *part. a.* afflicted ; corroded.

Khurdan, v. Eating ; drinking ; consuming ; suffering.—*í, n.* provisions ; eatables.

Khurdiyáh, n. Money-changer.

Khurish, n. Eating and drinking ; food ; fare ; victuals.

Khurma, n. A date ; a kind of sweetmeat.

Khurram, a. Glad ; pleased ; cheerful ; happy.—*í*, Gladness ; cheerfulness.

Khursand, a. Contended ; satisfied ; pleased.—*í*, contentment ; satisfaction.

Khurshaid, } n. The sun.

Khurshid, }

Khuráj, n. Going out ; egress ; exit ; issue ; exodus.

Khusar, n. Father-in-law.

Khush, a. Good ; healthy ; wholesome ; prosperous ; delicious ; pleasant ; beautiful ; charming ; gay ; content.—*akhtar*, of a lucky star ; fortunate.—*amad*, flattery.—*bái*, perfume ; scent.—*dáman*, mother-in-law.—*khabrí*, glad tidings ; good news.—*m'dah*, well-off ; well-fed.—*waqt*, happy ; delighted ; pleased.—*zabán*, eloquent ; fluent.

Khushí, n. Happiness ; felicity ; gladness ; joy.—*mandad*, to make merry ; to rejoice.

Khushk, a. Dry ; parched ; withered ; shrivelled.—*sdítí*, drought.

Khushká, n. Boiled rice.

Khushúmat, n. Roughness ; harshness ; asperity ; severity ; austerity ; indignation.

Khushmat, n. Enmity ; strife ; contention.

Khúsusan, adv. Particularly ; especially ; expressly.

Ḳhusūsiyat; *n.* Peculiarity; speciality.

Ḳhutba, *n.* A sermon; a religious discourse

Ḳhutūt, *n.* (*Plur. of Ḳhatti*). Lines; stripes; letters; epistles.

Ḳhuzū, *n.* Humility; meekness; submissiveness.

Ḳhwāb, *n.* Sleep; slumber; dream; vision.—*āwar*, any substance producing sleep; a soporific.—*īda*, sleepy; drowsy.—*ḳhyāl*, phantom; delusion.

Ḳhwāh, *n.* } *conj.* Either; whe-
Ḳhwāha, } ther; *a.* wishing;
desiring (*used in comp.*) as;
—*ma*—, willing or unwilling;
nolens volens.

Ḳhwāhar, } *n.* Sister. — *ānā*, *a.*
Ḳhwāhir, } sisterly.

Ḳhwāhish, *n.* Wish; desire; inclination; tendency; bent.—*maṇḍ*, *a.* desirous; inclined.

Ḳhwājā, *n.* Lord; master; gentleman; person of distinction.—*sard*, a eunuch in the service of a prince.

Ḳhwān, *a.* Reading; reciting; *n.* reader; reciter; tray.—*posh*, a tray-cloth.

Ḳhwānda, *a.* Read; recited; repeated; chanted; having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā*—, *a.* illiterate; ignorant; *n.* one who cannot read or

write; an illiterate person.—*gī*, reading.

Ḳhwār, *a.* Wretched; contemptible; ruined; miserable.—*ī*, *n.* meanness; vileness.

Ḳhwāst, *n.* Wish; desire.—*gār*, *n.* applicant; suitor; petitioner.

Ḳhwesh, } *pro.* Self; own; *n.*
Ḳhesh, } kinsman; son-in-law; any relation.

Ki, *con.* As; because; since; that; *pro.* who; what.

Kibr, *n.* Pride; haughtiness; dignity.

Kibrīt, *n.* Sulphur.—*i-ahmar*, the philosopher's stone.

Kibriyā, *n.* Grandeur; splendour; pomp; magnificence; an attribute of the Deity.

Kīnch, } *n.* Dirt; mire;
Kīchar, } slush; slime;
matter discharge that collects in the corners of the eyes.

Kidhar, *adv.* Where? whither? in what direction.—*sa*, whence? from what quarter or direction?

Kifāyat, *n.* Enough; sufficiency; abundance; thrift; economy; prudence.—*sha'arī*, *n.* frugality; economy.

Kihtarīn, *a.* Smallest; minutest.

Kīl, *n.* A nail; tack; peg; the core (of a boil).

Kalīd, *n.* A key; an index.

Kilk, *n.* A reed; a reed pen.

Kilkárí, n. Shouting ; cut-cry.
—*mdrnd*, *n.* to shout with joy.

Kilwísh, n. Fault ; sin ; wrong-doing ; injustice.

Kímíyá, n. Alchemy ; chemistry ; a specific.—*bandnd*, to convert base metals into silver or gold ; to earn or obtain money very easily.—*gar*, alchemist.

Kína, n. Animosity ; enmity ; rancour ; malice ; ill-will.—*war*, *a.* malicious ; spiteful ; inimical.

Kínár, n. Margin ; edge ; border ; bosom ; embrace.

Kínára, a. Margin ; shore ; sea-side ; coast —*ho jánd*, to stand aloof ; to withdraw.

Kínáyá, } n. Hint ; allusion ;
Kínáyá, } metaphor ; ironical
expression.—*in*, *adv.* indirectly ; by signs.

Kinká, n. Slave ; poor person.

Kinnárat, n. (*Plur.*) Harps.

Kír, n. A parrot.

Kírá, n. Worm ; maggot ; insect.—*makord*, insects ; reptiles : creeping things ; vermin.

Kiráyá, n. Rent ; fare ; hire.—*chalánd*, to let ; to give on hire ; to lease.—*dár*, tenant ; hirer ; lessee.—*ndama*, a deed of lease ; a lease.

Kírch, } n. A sword (esp. a
Kírich, } straight one for
thrusting with) ; a splinter.

Kirdár, n. Action ; labour ; employment ; business ; conduct ; habit.

Kirdigár, n. The Creator ; God.

Kírí, n. Leech.

Kírt, S. n. Wreath ; garland ; goodness ; piety ; virtue.

Kirm, n. Worm ; maggot ; grub ; clothes moth.—*khurda*, worm-eaten ; moth-eaten.—*pila*, silk-worm.—*i-shabtdáb*, glow-worm ; firefly ; will-o'-the-wisp.

Kirpál, } a. Compassionate ;
Kripál, } pitiful ; merciful ;
tender ; kind.

Kirti, S. Praise ; renown ; celebrity ; fame ; virtue.

Kisán, n. Ploughman ; tiller ; cultivator.

Kisbat, } n. A barber's tool-
Kiswat } bag.

Kis, pro To whom, what, or which.

Kishmísh, n. Raisins ; dry grapes.

Kishmiz, n. Coriander.

Kisht, n. Tillage ; cultivation ; ploughing.—*kár*, a peasant ; husbandman.

Kishtí, n. A boat ; a vessel ; a ship ; a bark, or barque.—*bán*, boatman ; sailor ; mariner.

Kishwar, n. Olime ; region ; country.—*stán*, conqueror of countries.

Kisí, *pron.* Some ; any.—*tarah*, anyhow ; somehow ; by hook or by crook.

Kitáb, *n.* Book.—*i-Iláhi* or *ásmáni*, a holy or sacred book ; scripture—*furosh*, a book-seller.

Kitába, } *n.* Writing ; inscrip-
Kitábat, } tion ; epitaph ;
notio *kitábat*, *n.* the profession
of a copyist.

Kitná, *adv.* How much ; how many ; some ; several—*hi*, *adv.* howsoever ; however much or many.

Kivár, } *n.* Door ; gate.
Kivárá, }

Kiyásat, *n.* Sagacity ; ingenuity ; shrewdness.

Kizb, *n.* A lie ; untruth ; falsehood.

Klesh, *n.* Pain ; trouble ; affliction ; anxiety.

Klir, *S. a.* Timid ; cowardly.

Kobi, *n.* Cabbage. *phúl kóbí*, or *kóbí ká phúl*, *n.* cauliflower.

Kodak, *n.* A boy ; a youth.

Koela, *n.* Charcoal. *patthar ká*, —, coke.

Koft, *n.* Beating ; inlaying of gold (on steel, &c.) ; blow ; bruise ; exhaustion ; fatigue ; grief ; sorrow ; vexation.—*gar*, *n.* a gold-beater ; a gilder.

Kofta, *a.* Beaten ; pounded ; inlaid ; wearied ; grieved ; vexed ; *n.* pounded meat ; balls of pounded meat highly spiced.

Koh, *n.* Mountain ; hill.—*átish fshán*, volcano ; a mountain of volcanic origin.—*i-paikar*, like a mountain ; enormous ; gigantic.

Kohán, *n.* The hump of a camel, bullock, &c.

Kohái á, *n.* To be angry.

Kohistán, *n.* A mountainous country ; forest.—*i*, mountainous ; hilly ; *n.* a mountaineer.

Kohní, *n.* The elbow.

Kohrá, } *n.* Fog ; mist ; haze.
Kuhra, }

Koi, *pro.* Anybody ; somebody ; some.—*bhi*, whoever ; whosoever.—*na koi*, some one or other.

Koel, *n.* The Indian cuckoo.

Kokh, *n.* The belly ; the womb.

Kola, *n.* A packal.

Kolahal, *n.* Confused noise ; uproar ; tumult

Kolhi, } *n.* A weaver.
Koli, }

Kolhu, *n.* An oil-press ; a sugar-mill.

Komal, *a.* Soft ; tender ; mild.—*td*, *n.* softness ; placidity ; mildness.

Kompal, } *n.* A young shoot.
Koupal, }

Koná, *S. n.* A corner ; an angle ; a side.

Kop, } *n.* Anger ; rage ; in-
Kopa, } dignation.

- Kor, n.** Edge ; border ; side ; margin ; tip ; trifle.—*baḥśī*, *n.* calamity ; disaster.—*bāṭīn*, ignorant.
- Korá, a.** Unused ; new ; fresh (applied chiefly to earthenware or paper) ; unbleached (cloth).
- Koṛá, n.** whip.—*ndrñd*, *v.* to flog ; to whip.
- Koṛh, n.** Leprosy.—*man klāj*, one calamity succeeding another.—*í*, *n.* a leper.—*ín*, *n.* a female leper.
- Koṛí, n.** A score ; twenty.
- Kornish, n.** Salutation ; greeting ; adoration ; prostration.
- Kos, P. n.** A drum.
- Kos, H. n.** A distance of about two miles ; a league. *káḷe*—, *n.* a considerable distance.
- Kosh, P. n.** Labour ; toil.
- Kosh, S. n.** A dictionary ; a vocabulary ; treasure ; treasury ; store ; bud ; shell ; cover ; case ; sheath.
- Koshak, n.** An egg.
- Koshish, n.** Striving ; endeavour ; effort ; exertion ; labour ; attempt ; study.—*i-behúda*, *n.* a fruitless attempt ; a vain effort.
- Kosná, v.** To curse ; to vituperate ; to abuse.
- Kotáh, a.** Short ; little ; mean ; brief ; settled.—*andesh*, imprudent ; indiscreet.—*í*, *n.* smallness ; shortness ; brevity ; failure ; lack ; meanness.
- Koṭhā, S. n.** Granary ; barn ; storehouse ; a large room ; an upper story ; a floor ; the upper part of the body ; the stomach ; the womb.
- Koṭhí, H. n.** Granary ; barn ; warehouse ; factory ; treasury ; a mercantile house or firm ; a house built of brick or stone ; residence ; the womb.—*baṭṭh-nd*, or—*baith jānd*, *v.* a house to fall in ; a mercantile house, or bank, to fail, or become bankrupt.—*wál*, *n.* warehouse-keeper ; wholesale merchant ; banker.
- Kothmír, a.** Coriander.
- Koṭhrí, n.** A small closet ; a room ; a chamber.
- Koṭi, n.** End ; top ; tip ; point ; crore ; ten millions.
- Koṭik, n.** A frog ; an insect ; a worm.
- Kotwál, n. (lit.)** The keeper of a castle ; the chief police officer of a city or town ; a city magistrate.
- Koyá, n.** The eye-ball ; corner of the eye ; pulp of the jack-fruit ; cocoon of the silk-worm.
- Kram, n.** A step ; degree ; proceeding ; bound ; manner ; power.
- Kripá, n.** Favour ; kindness ; compassion ; grace ; mercy.—*nidhán*, compassionate ; merciful.—*hín*, pitiless ; merciless.

Kripán, a. Miserable ; pitiable ; sordid ; avaricious ; *n.* a niggard ; miser.

Krishí, n. Agriculture ; husbandry.

Krishn, } a. Black ; dark ; the
Krishna, } god Krishna (the Apollo of the Hindus), the eighth and most celebrated of the ten incarnations of the god Vishnu.—*paksh*, the dark half of a month during which the moon is on the wane.

Kristán, n. A Christian.

Kriyá, n. Performance ; action ; deed ; business ; labour ; literary work ; (in *Gram.*) a verb.—*karm*, religious duty ; funeral ceremonies ; obsequies.—*khdná*, to swear ; to take an oath.

Krodh, n. Anger ; rage ; passion ; resentment.—*it*, angry ; wrathful.

Krúrata, n. Cruelty ; fierceness.

Kshama, n. Patience ; forbearance ; pardon ; forgiveness ; the earth ; night ; *a.* patient ; enduring ; submissive ; capable ; fit for ; useful ; benevolent.

Kshan, n. An instant ; moment twinkling of an eye ; leisure ; opportunity.

Kshauri, n. A razor.

Kshay, n. Loss ; destruction ; decay ; wasting away.—*rog*, consumption ; phthisis.

Kshun, a. Fortunate ; happy ; prosperous ; *n.* welfare ; happiness ; prosperity.

Kshetr, n. Land ; field ; country ; a wife ; a sacred spot ; a place of pilgrimage ; (in *Geom.*) figure, diagram, triangle, &c.

Kshír, n. Milk ; milky juice or sap of plants ; water.

Kshúdra, n. Small ; minute ; insignificant ; poor ; contemptible ; *n.* a mean person.

Ku, n. A prefix implying uselessness, badness, deterioration, depreciation, defectiveness, &c., as *kuchál*, misconduct, *kudashá*, miserable condition.—*thaur*, bad place.

**Kuán, }
Kúá, } n.** A well ; A pit.
Kúpán, }

**Kuárá, }
Kuáprá, } n.** A bachelor.

**Kuápri, }
Kuári, } n.** Spinster ; virgin ; unmarried woman.

**Kub, }
Kúbar, } n.** A hump.—*ja*, humpbacked ; deformed.

Kuch, n. Breast of a woman ; bosom.

Kúch, n. March ; journey ; departure ; decamping.

Kúcha, n. A narrow street ; a lane ; an alley.—*gadd*, a street-beggar.—*gard*, a vagrant ; vagabond.

Kúchakí, v. Purple colour.

Kuchh, pro. and adv. Something ; somewhat ; anything ;

some ; any : a few ; little ; whatever.—*ho*, happen or come what may ; no matter what happens.—*parwā nahīn* ; it is of no consequence.—*nahīn*, nothing ; none.

Kūchí, *n.* A brush.

Kuchlá, *n.* Nux vomica ; strychnia.

Kudálí, *n.* Pickaxe ; small mattock

Kúdná, *v.* To leap ; to spring ; to bound ; to jump ; to rejoice.

Kudúrat, *n.* Muddiness ; impurity ; in water &c. ; foulness ; (*met.*) perturbation ; affliction ; resentment ; malice.—*rakhnd* to bear malice.

Kufr, *n.* Unbelief ; scepticism ; paganism ; ingratitude ; blasphemy.

Kufrán, *n.* Unbelief ; ingratitude.—*i-ni'amat*, unthankfulness for favour received ; ingratitude.

Kuhan, *a.* Ancient ; old.—*sdl*, aged ; advanced in years.

Kuhásá, *n.* Vapour ; mist ; fog ; haze.

Kuhní, *n.* The elbow.

Kuhrám, *n.* Weeping and lamentation ; loud cries of sorrow.

Kujá, *adv.* Where ; whither ; whence ; from where.

Kúkar, *n.* A dog ; a cur ; a mongrel (*fem.*) *kukrí*, a bitch.—*mutta*, mushroom ; toadstool.

Kukkuṭ, *n.* A cook ; a male bird ; a claw.

Kukkuṭí, *n.* A hen.

Kukrí, *n.* A skein of thread ; a curved knife used as weapon by the Gurkhas of Nepal.

Kul, *n.* Herd ; flock ; multitude ; caste ; tribe ; family ; lineage ; pedigree ; noble race or descent.—*rán*, *n.* an aristocrat ; a person of high birth.

Kull, *n.* The whole ; total ; sum.—*ama*, *n.* full amount ; *adv.* in the total ; in all.—*hdl*, all the facts of a case ; full particulars.

Kúlú, *n.* The hip ; buttock ; haunch ; the waist.

Kuláb, *n.* A cap ; hat ; bonnet ; mitre ; crown.

Kulál, *n.* A potter.

Kulang, *n.* A crane ; a heron ; a stork.

Kulanjan, *n.* The root of a piper betel.

Kul'ati, *n.* Red arsenic.

Kulba, *n.* House ; cottage ; hut ; closet ; cell—*i-ehzan*, house of affliction or grief ; an afflicted or distressed family.

Kulbuláúá, *v.* To flutter ; to toss about in pain ; to writhe or wriggle (as a worm, snake, &c.) ; to itch ; to rumble (the bowels).

Kulel, *n.* Friskiness ; capering ; restiveness (of a horse).

Kulfat, *n.* Trouble ; restlessness.

Kulhārā, } *n.* Axe ; hatchet

Kulhārī, }

Kulhiya, *n.* A small earthen cap.

Kulin, *n.* Of good family ; of noble descent ; of high birth.

Kumak, *n.* Aid ; assistance ; help ; succour.

Kumār, *n.* A youth ; a boy ; a son ; heir-apparent ; prince. (*fem.*) *kumārī*, maid ; virgin ; daughter ; princess.

Kumbhār, *n.* Crocodile ; alligator

Kumbhār, *n.* A potter.

Kumhlānā, *v.* To fade ; to wither ; to become dejected.

Kumud, *n.* Water-lily ; lotus.

Kunba, *n.* Family ; tribe.

Kund, *a.* Blunt ; dull ; slow-witted ; obtuse ; stupid — *śahn*, dull in intellect ; thick-headed.

Kund, *n.* A basin ; a pitcher ; a pit for sacrifice ; a hole ; an abyss ; a pool ; a reservoir.

Kundā, *n.* A shoulder ; a log or block of wood ; stock or butt-end of a gun. — *i-nā tardāsh*, a blockhead.

Kundā, } *n.* A staple ; a hasp.

Kundī, }

Kundālī, *n.* Horoscope. — *khinch-nā*, to draw up a horoscope.

Kundan, *n.* Pure gold ; *a.* pure ; bright.

Kundī, *n.* The act of calendering (cloth) ; beating ; bruising ; cudgelling.

Kunisht, *n.* A temple ; a Jewish synagogue

Kupj, *n.* An arbour ; a grove ; a lane ; an alley ; a cave ; ivory.

Kunjad, *n.* Sesame.

Kunjar, *n.* An elephant.

Kunji, *n.* A key.

Kunjashk, } *n.* A sparrow.

Kunjishk, }

Kunjrā, *n.* Greengrocer ; fruiterer ; vegetable seller (*fem.*) *kunjarin*.

Kuntal, *n.* Hair ; lock, curl, or ringlet of hair.

Kupwar, *n.* The son of a Raja ; a prince.

Kuppā, *n.* A large leathern vessel for holding oil, &c. — *hond*, to become very fat or corpulent.

Kurah, *n.* Globe ; orb ; sphere ; ball. — *i-zamīn*, the terrestrial globe — *i-falakī*, the celestial sphere.

Kārā, *n.* Refuse ; sweepings ; filth ; rubbish.

Karak, *n.* Clucking of a hen ; a clucking hen.

Kurain, *n.* Noble ; generous ; of high rank or authority ; *n.* magnitude ; dignity ; authority.

Kurang, *n.* A species of deer.

Kurbat, *n.* Affliction ; distress ; grief.

Kurhnā, *v.* To grieve ; to mourn ; to lament.

Kurīz, *n.* The moulting of birds.

Kurkurānā, *v.* To speak angrily ; to cluck (a hen).

Kurm, } *n.* Tortoise ; turtle.
Kūrm, }

Kurra, *n.* A foal.

Kurri, *n.* Cartilage ; gristle.

Kursi, *n.* Chair ; seat ; stool ; chair of state ; throne ; bench (of a judge) ; base of a pillar ; pedestal ; a raised foundation ; genealogy.—*nāma*, genealogical tree ; pedigree.

Kursuf, *n.* Cotton, &c., put into an inkstand.

Kurta, *n.* A kind of tunic ; waistcoat ; jacket.

Kurúp, *a.* Ill-formed ; deformed ; misshapen ; ugly.

Kush, *n.* Killer ; slayer.

Kusháda, *a.* Opened ; uncovered ; discovered ; displayed ; frank ; happy ; clear.

Kushal, *n.* Health ; welfare ; prosperity ; happiness ; *a.* right ; suitable ; healthy ; prosperous ; able ; clever.

Kushki, *n.* Mansion ; castle.

Kusht, *n.* Slaughter.—*o-ḡhún*, massacre ; slaughter.

Kusht, *n.* Leprosy.

Kushtí, *n.* Wrestling.—*báz*, a wrestler.

Kusúf, *n.* Eclipse of the sun.

Kút, *n.* Survey ; guess ; a rough estimate.

Kutarná, *v.* To bite ; to gnaw.

Kuṭhiyá, } *n.* Storehouse ;
Kuṭhiyár, } granary ; barn.—*í*, storekeeper.

Kuṭi, *v.* Hut ; hovel.

Kuṭil, *a.* Crooked ; distorted ; bent ; twisted ; wicked ; vicious ; sinful ; cruel.

Kuṭiyá, *n.* Bitch.

Kuṭná, *v.* To pound ; to bruise ; to endgel.

Kuṭná, *n.* A pimp ; a pander ; a go-between ; mischief-maker. (*fem.*) *kuṭnī*.

Kuṭiá, *n.* Dog ; cur ; mongrel. —*ḡhāṭa*, a kennel.

Kutub, *n.* (*Plur.* of *Kutáb*). Books.—*farosh*, bookseller.—*ḡhāṭa*, library

Kuṭumb, *n.* Family ; kindred ; kinsmen.

Kúz, *n.* Hump ; hunch.—*pusht*, *n.* a hunchback.

Kúzá, *n.* An earthen goblet or drinking vessel ; a pitcher ; sugar crystallized in an earthen pot.

Kyá, *pro.* What ; how ; why.—*ḡhúb*, well done ! bravo !—*hai*, what do you say ? what is the matter ?

Kyún, *adv.* Why ; how ; wherefore.—*ki*, because ; since ; for. —*nahíṭ*, why not ? certainly ; surely.—*na ho*, undoubtedly ; indubitably.

L, l, This letter is used for *ل* in Urdu and *ल* in Hindi.

Lā, (A negative *adv.* privative particle) ; no ; not ; by no

- ; there is not ; without.
 It occurs in combination with Arabic and Persian words, and may sometimes be rendered by the English negative prefixes *un-*, *in-*, *ir-*, *im-*, or the affix *less*. *lāsdnī*, *adj.* without a second ; incomparable.—*chār*, without remedy ; irremediable.—*hdsil*, *a.* unproductive ; barren.
- Lab**, *n.* Lip ; bank ; shore ; brink ; brow of a hill.—*d—*, *a.* brimful ; overflowing. *labon par jān*, dying ; expiring.
- Labádā**, *n.* A waterproof ; a mackintosh ; a cloak.
- Lābat**, *n.* A doll ; puppet ; plaything.
- Lābh**, *n.* Gain ; profit ; benefit ; produce.
- Labrez**, *a.* Brimful ; overflowing.
- Lachak**, *n.* Bending ; flexibility ; elasticity ; strain ; sprain ; softness ; liking.
- Lāchār**, *a.* Helpless ; poor ; destitute.—*karnd*, *v.* to compel ; to coerce ; to disable.
- Lachar**, *n.* A simpleton ; an ignoramus.
- Lachchhan**, *n.* Sign ; mark ; trace ; token ; feature ; description ; manner.
- Laddū**, *n.* A beast of burden.
- Laddū**, *n.* A kind of sweetmeat ; *man ke laddū khānd*, to eat imaginary *laddūs* ; hence, to build castles in the air.
- Lādnā**, *v.* To load ; to burden ; to freight.
- Lae**, *n.* Tune ; air ; taste ; desire.
- Lāf**, *n.* Boasting ; vanity ; self-praise.—*san*, a boaster ; a braggart.
- Lafangiyā**, *n.* Coxcomb ; a vain fellow given to boasting.
- Laff**, *n.* Involution ; bending ; assembling ; mixing.
- Laffāz**, *a.* Eloquent ; talkative ; loquacious.
- Lafif**, *a.* Wrapped ; folded ; complex ; *n.* a mixed crowd ; an assembling of various tribes ; a friend
- Lafz**, *n.* Word ; saying ; term ; expression.—*ba—*, word for word ; verbatim.—*ī*, verbal ; literal.
- Lāg**, *n.* Affinity ; affection ; love ; attempt ; enmity ; grudge ; rivalry ; plot ; secret ; charm ; jugglery ; sleight of hand.—*rakhnd*, *v.* to harbour ill-will.
- Lagā**, *a.* Attached ; united ; connected ; joined.—*dend*, to apply ; to hoard. *lagāi bujhāi karnd*, to sow dissension.
- Lagām**, *n.* Bridle ; bit and reins. *be lagām*, *a.* unrestrained ; unbridled.
- Lagan**, *n.* Affection ; love ; friendship ; a moment ; a

copper basin . fixing a day for marriage.

Lágán, *n.* Rent ; land revenue.

Lágáná, *v.* To apply ; to close ; to shut ; to attach ; to put to work ; to employ ; to ascribe ; to impute ; to attribute.—*buzhá d.* to sow dissension ; to excite quarrels.

Lágáo, *a.* Relating ; connection ; intercourse ; adherence. *be—*, separate ; impartial ; unbiased

Lágar, *a.* Lean ; thin ; emaciated.

Lágar, *n.* Cost ; expense ; outlay.

Lagátár, *adv.* Continually ; perpetually ; constantly ; successively.

Lagáyat, *adv.* To the end ; inclusive

Lagbhag, *adv.* Close ; near ; almost ; nearly ; about

Lageháth, *adv.* Simultaneously ; together . at the same time.

Laggá, } *n.* A long pole.

Laggi, }

Laghu, *a.* Quick ; swift ; fleet ; little ; small ; young ; weak ; low ; frivolous.

Lagná, *v.* To be joined : to become fixed : to be planted or set (trees, &c.) : to feel or have a desire ; to covet : to be imposed.

Lago, } *n.* Nonsense ; improp-
Lagw, } per conversation ; falsehood ; *a.* absurd ; nonsensical ; ludicrous.

Lagra, *n.* A hyena.

Lagz, *n.* Fall ; stumbling ; slip ; *a.* falling ; stumbling ; slipping , tripping.

Lagzish, *n.* Slipping ; stumbling ; tottering prevarication ; equivocation.

Lahad, } *n.* Tomb ; grave ;

Lahd, } sepulchre

Lahakna, *v.* To glitter ; to sparkle ; to gladden ; to be kindled ; to ignite.

Laham, *n.* Flesh ; meat.

Lahar, } *n.* Wave ; billow ; emo-
Lahr, } tion : fit of passion ;

ecstasy ; frenzy ; effect of snake-bite.—*uthná, v.* to rise (waves, emotions, &c.).—*dnd*, to be delightful (to the eye) ; to undulate ; to raise delusive hopes.

Láhiq, *n.* Appendage ; supplement ; reach.—*hond, v.* to be reached ; to overtake.

Lahja, *n.* Tone ; voice ; accent ; modulation.

Lahlaháná, *v.* To bloom ; to flourish ; to be verdant.

Lahrí, *n.* Fanciful ; capricious ; merry ; jovial ; *n.* a whimsical person ; a merry-andrew ; a clown.

Lahriyá, *a.* Wavy ; waved or watered, as silk, &c. ; serpentine ; *n.* waved or watered silk.

Lahsan, *n.* Garlic ; a freckle ; a blotch.

Lahú, *n.* Blood.—*ke se ghúnt pind*, (*lit.*) to drink, as it were.

drops of blood : to endure patiently and meekly.

Lahw, *n.* Play ; spot ; game.

Labza, *n.* A moment ; an instant ; a second glance.

Lail, *n.* Night.—*o-nihdr*, night and day.

La'in, *n.* Vile ; depraved ; debased ; accursed ; unholy ; *n.* Satan the supreme spirit of evil.

Laiq, *n.* Fit ; proper ; becoming ; decent ; worthy ; deserving ; capable ; competent ; convenient.

Lait-o-la'l, *n.* Evasion ; procrastination ; continually putting off.—*men qádná*, to dilly-dally.

Láj, } *n.* Bashfulness, modesty ;
Lajjá, } ty ; shame ; honour ;
reputation —*rakhnd*, to protect the honour (of).—*want*, coy ; bashful ; modest ; chaste.

Lakad, *n.* Kick ; blow ; cuff.

Lákh, *n.* Gum ; lac : a hundred thousand.—*kí battí*, a stick of sealing-wax.—*on men*, *adv.* in public.

Lakhera, *n.* A dealer in articles made of lac.

Lakhlakh, *a.* Weak ; feeble ; lean.

Lakhlakha, *n.* A strong perfume ; a censor ; a lamp.

Lakhná, *v.* To see ; to perceive ; to observe ; to look at.

Lakhpattí, *n.* A millionaire.

Lakht, *n.* Piece ; bit ; fragment ; portion ; some ; a little. *yak*—*adr*, all at once ; suddenly.—*i-pig or*, son or daughter

Lakir, *n.* Line ; alignment ; lineament ; streak.—*par fuqír hnd*, to follow blindly in the foot-steps of one's ancestors ; to be a slave to old rites and customs.

Lakri, *n.* A stick ; staff ; wood ; timber ; firewood ; fuel ; *a.* stiff ; rigid ; thin ; emaciated. *ak—sa sab ko hánknd*, (*lit.*) to drive everyone with the same stick ; to treat all alike ; to act impartially.

Lakshan, *n.* Mark ; symptom ; token ; characteristic ; quality.

Lakshmi, *n.* The goddess of wealth.

La'l, *n.* A ruby.

Lál, *a.* Red ; scarlet ; ruddy ; red-hot ; inflamed ; enraged ; beloved ; darling ; precious. *n.* an infant boy ; a son ; a darling ; a pet.—*pilí dñkhañ níkdnd*, to flush with passion ; to be inflamed with anger.

Lálá, *n.* Sir ; master ; a respectable Hindu ; a banker ; a title given to persons of the Vaisya class, &c. ; clerk ; a respectful term of address to a father ; a father-in-law ; a dear boy ; darling, (in *Pers*) a majordomo ; a slave ; a prattler ; a babbler.

Lálá, a. Bright ; shining ; resplendent (pearls).

Lála, n. A tulip ; (in India) the red-poppy.—*rukh, a.* tulip-cheeked ; red cheeked ; rosy-cheeked.—*sár, a* bed or garden of tulips.

Lálach, n. Covetousness ; greed ; avarice.—*dená, v.* to tempt ; to allure.—*mená dúd, to* be moved by covetousness.

Lalát, } n. Forehead ; brow ;
Lilát, } fortune ; fate.

Lalí, n. A girl.

Lalit, a. Beautiful ; lovely ; charming.

Lalkárná, v. To call out ; to shout ; to vociferate ; to halloo ; to hail.

Lallo, n. Tongue ; desire ; longing.—*pato, flattery ; coaxing.*

Lallú, } n. A boy.
Lallá, }

Lálsú, n. Longing ; craving ; hankering ; ardent desire.

Lám, n. Army ; brigade ; a Persian letter ; *a.* crooked ; curved.—*qáf kahná, to* abuse.

Lambá, n. Long ; tall ; expanded ; great ; large ; spacious ; capacious.—*hond, to* make off ; to take to one's heels. *lambí chaurí háknd, to* tell a long story ; to brag, or boast.

Lambar, n. A fox.

Lambar, n. (*Corr. from the English*). Number ; rank ; turn.—

—*dár, headman of a village* who is responsible for collecting and paying Government revenue.—*wár, adv.* in order ; by turns.

Lamha, n. A moment ; a minute ; an instant.

Lampať, n. A dissolute person ; a debauchee ; a gallant ; *a.* covetous ; greedy ; lustful ; licentious ; false ; lying.

Lams, n. The sense of touch.

La'n, n. Abuse ; rebuke ; censure ; vituperation.—*t'an, cursing ; imprecating.*

Láná, v. To bring ; to fetch ; to introduce ; to import.

La'nat, n. Abuse ; curse ; imprecation ; malediction.—*í, accursed ; execrable.*

Langar, n. An anchor ; cable ; hawser ; a heavy weight ; pendulum of a clock ; alms ; almshouse ; food distributed to the poor.—*uthánd, to* weigh anchor.—*qáíná, to* cast anchor.—*par hond, to* lie or tide at anchor.—*qáh, an* anchorage ; a roadstead ; a harbour.

Langhan, n. Starvation ; abstinence from food.—*karná, to* fast ; to go without food.

Langot, } n. A waist cloth ;
Langotá, } a strip of cloth
Langotí, } passed between the legs, and attached to a waistband before and behind.—*band, one* sworn to a life of

celibacy ; a confirmed bachelor.
—*iyá yár*, a friend from
childhood.

Langrá, *a.* Lame ; halt —*haṭ*,
n. lameness.—*ánd*, to limp.

Langúr, *n.* A baboon.

Lantarání, *n.* Boasting ; brag-
ging ; conceitedness.

Lap, *n.* A handful.

Lapak, *n.* Bound ; spring ; leap ;
flash —*nd*, to catch ; to seize ;
to hurry ; to flash.

Lapeṭ, *n.* Fold ; bandage ; girth ;
circumference.—*nd*, to fold ;
to wrap up ; to pack ; to
roll ; to enclose.

Lapeṭdár, *a.* Embroidered.

Laqab, *n.* Title ; appellation of
honour ; nickname.

Laqat, *a.* Weak ; feeble ; decre-
pit ; infirm.

Laqlaq, *n.* A stork.

Laq-o-daḡ, *a.* Desert ; desolate ;
black and barren.

Laqwa, *n.* Paralysis.

Lar, *n.* String ; cord ; twine ;
thread ; chain ; series ; row ;
line ; company.

Lār, *n.* Saliva ; spittle.

Lār, *n.* Caress ; coaxing ; play-
fulness of a child.

Larái, *n.* War ; battle ; quarrel ;
fight ; combat ; hostility ; en-
mity.—*ká sáman*, ammunition ;
munitions. *andarání*—, civil
war.

Laráká, *a.* Quarrelsome ; riot-
ous ; pugnacious ; warlike ;
marital.

Larapkan, *n.* Childhood ; child-
ishness.

Larant, *n.* Wrestling ; fighting.
—*iyá*, *n.* a great fighter ; a
wrestler.

Larazná, *v.* To shake to trem-
ble ; to shiver ; to quiver.

Larbaráná, *v.* To stammer ; to
stutter ; to falter to stagger.

Larhiya, *n.* A small cart.

Larká, *n.* A boy ; a male child ;
infant ; babe.—*jannd*, to give
birth to a son.—*god lend*, to
adopt a son.

Larkí, *n.* A girl ; maid ; lass ;
daughter.

Lárlá, *a.* Darling ; beloved.

Larná, *v.* To fight ; to wage war.
lar parnd, *v.* to fall out.

Larza, } *n.* Shaking ; trem-
Larzish, } bling ; earthquake ;
ague.

Las, *n.* Clamminess ; stickiness.
—*dár*, *a.* viscous ; glutinous ;
clammy.

Lásá, *n.* Glue ; bird-lime ; any-
thing glutinous or clammy.

Lásh, *n.* A dead body ; a corpse ;
a carcass.—*dálná*, (*lit.*) to
throw (one) down the corpse ;
to knock down dead ; to kill
on the spot.

Lashkar, *n.* Army camp.—*kashs*,
mobilising an army. *pesh*—
an advance guard of an army.

Lassán *a.* Eloquent ; fluent ; garrulous ; loquacious —*i*, eloquence ; garrulity ; loquaciousness.

Lat, *n.* Bad habit ; voice ; evil practice ; whim ; faultiness ; defectiveness.

Lat, *S. n.* A fool ; a stupid fellow ; a lock of hair ; tangled silk.

Lát, *n.* Kick.—*márná*, to kick ; to spurn.

Lát, *n.* (*Corr. from the English*). Lord ; lot (in a sale) ; pillar ; obelisk ; minaret ; old or worn-out clothes.

Latafat, *n.* Elegance ; deliciousness ; delicacy ; pleasantness ; purity ; handsomeness ; gracefulness.

Latakúá, *v.* To hang ; to suspend ; to droop ; to depend on.

Láthí } *n.* Stick ; staff ;
Láthiyá, } cudgel ; club ; baton.

Lathárná, *v.* To pursue ; to insult ; to revile ; to besmear ; to daub.

Latíf, *n.* Elegant ; graceful ; beautiful ; agreeable ; courteous ; fine ; delicate —*gizá*, light food.—*taba'*, *a.* of gentle disposition.

Latifa, *a.* Pleasantry ; joking ; jesting ; raillery ; witticism.—*go*, a jester ; a humorist.

Latká, *n.* Charm ; fascination ; spell ; incantation ; a simple

remedy ; *a.* hung suspended ; pendant ; dangle.

Latkhan, *n.* Anything hanging ; an ear-drop ; a nose-ring ; a pendant ; a hanging-lamp ; a pendulum.

Latká-á, *v.* To cause to hang or dangle ; to hang ; to suspend ; to append ; to attach (to) ; to put off ; to postpone.

Latpatá á, *v.* To rock ; to totter ; to stagger ; to trip ; to walk affectedly ; to loiter ; to stammer or falter (in speech).

Latúú, *n.* A spinning top ; a plummet ; handle of a door, &c) ; *a.* enamoured ; dizzy ; dazzled.

Lau, *n.* Flame (of fire) ; any pointed flame.

Lau, *n.* Deep meditation ; attention ; devotion ; ardent desire ; longing ; craving.

Lauh, *n.* A table ; a tablet ; a plank or board for writing on.

Lauki, *n.* A gourd a pumpkin.

Laukik, *S. and H. a.* Worldly ; popular ; familiar ; ordinary ; usual ; common ; customary.

Laukná, *v.* To shine ; to glitter ; to sparkle ; to flash

Laukná, } *v.* To catch (a ball,
Lekná, } &c.).

Laulín, *a.* Devoted to the worship of God ; intent on, or absorbed in, anything.

Launá, v. To cut ; to move : to reap ; *n.* cutting ; reaping — *kál, n.* reaping-time ; harvest.

Launá, n. A boy ; a lad : a son ; a page : (*Fem.*), *launáí,* a girl ; a daughter ; a slave-girl ; a servant-girl ; a bondmaid.

Laung, } n. The clove ; a gold
Laun, } nose-ring having
Lawáug, } the form of a
 clove.

Launjí, n. Pickle.

Laus, A. n. Contamination ; pollution ; defilement ; impurity.

Laut, n. Union of friends ; affection ; inclination ; an expert business man.

Lautáná, n. To turn over ; to invert ; to send back ; to return ; to reject.

Lautná, v. To turn over ; to turn back ; to return . to retreat ; to play false ; to be false (to). *laut print chhápná,* to print on both sides.

Lauz, n. An almond ; a kind of sweetmeat containing almonds or made in the shape of almonds.

Lava, n. Cutting ; reaping ; plucking or gathering (fruits, flowers, &c.) ; wool ; hair ; piece ; particle ; a moment ; loss ; destruction ; nutmeg ; clove.

Láwá, n. A kind of quail.

Lawáhiq, n. *Plur. of Láhíq or Láhíqd*) Relations ; kindred ; followers ; dependants ; servants.

Láwáris, a Heirless ; childless ; *n* an orphan.

Lawázim, } (Plur. of Lawá-
Lawázimát, } zím) n. Neces-
Lawázima, } saries ; requi-
 sites ; ingredients ; baggage ;
 consequences

Lázib, a. (Plur. of Lazb.) Hard ; difficult ; solid.

Lazim, n Anything that is necessary or requisite ; *a.* necessary ; essential incumbent ; important ; suitable ; proper ; inseparable — *malzám,* reciprocated ; reciprocal ; correlative.

Laziz, a Sweet delicious ; pleasant ; savory ; tasteful.

Lazzat, n. (Plur. of Lazzát). Pleasure ; deliciousness ; flavour ; relish.

Lebí, n Paste.

Lekh, n. Signature ; a writing ; a document ; an epistle ; a letter.

Lekhá, n. A written document ; an account ; a ledger ; regard ; estimation ; state ; condition ; style. — *púrd karnd, v.* to settle or close an account. *lekha,* in the estimation ; from the point of view of.

Lekhák, n. A writer ; a scribe ; a clerk ; an author ; an accountant.

Lekhaní, n. A writing reed ; a reed-pen ; a pen.

Lekin, conj. But ; still ; however ; notwithstanding ; in spite of.

Lená, v. To take ; to accept ; to receive ; to buy ; to borrow ; to consume ; to seize ; to conquer ; to extort. *le qd'nd, v.* to master completely. *lená ek na dená do, (Lit.)* neither one to receive nor two to give ; having nothing to gain or lose ; having no concern whatever with. *lene ke dena parnd, (Lit.)* to be compelled to pay instead of receiving ; to be involved in a difficulty ; to be or become a loser (by) ; to be on the point of death.

Lenden, n. (Lit.) Taking and giving ; buying and selling ; trade ; barter ; business.

Lep, n. Plaster ; ointment ; mortar ; chunam ; whitewash ; smearing ; daubing.

Lepálak, n. An adopted child ; a foster-child.

Lesná, v. To plaster ; to smear ; to daub.

Letná, v. To lie down ; to rest ; to repose ; to fall (at the feet of) ; to prostrate oneself.

Lexam, n. A bow with an iron chain instead of a string, used by athletes.

Líbás, n. Dress ; costume ; apparel.

—, **n.** A brick or tile.

Lifáfa, n. An envelope ; a wrapper ; outer case ; (*fig.*) gilding ; whitewash ; outward show ; anything frail or fragile. *ṭikaṭḍar—*, a stamped envelope.

Lifáfiya, a. Having a gaudy outer cover ; showy ; ostentatious.

Liháf, n. A coverlet ; quilt ; a counterpane ; a quilted garment ; (*met.*) a wife.

Liház, n. Observation ; view ; attention ; regard ; consideration ; respect ; reference ; look ; glance ; notice ; shame ; importance ; weight ; *ba—*, in consideration of ; with reference to.—*na karnd*, to pay no attention or regard to ; to lose all sense of shame.

Liházá, adv. Consequently ; for this reason ; therefore.

Lík, n. Wheel track ; furrow ; groove ; path ; track ; established practice ; usage custom ; stigma ; ignominy.

Líkh, n. A nit ; the egg of a louse.

Likhná, v. To write ; to copy ; to compose (a work, &c.) ; to register ; to portray ; *n.* writing ; handwriting.

Líl, n. Indigo ; *a.* blue.

Lílá, n. Play ; sport ; pastime ; diversion.—*watí, a.* playful ; sportive ; frolicsome ; beautiful.

Lilláhi, *n.* An orphan ; *adv.* in the name of God.

Lílaá, *v.* To swallow ; to gulp.

Lipná, *v.* To plaster (especially with clay and cowdung) ; to whitewash.

Liptaná, *v.* To fold ; to wrap ; to embrace.

Liyáqat, *n.* Fitness ; suitability ; worth ; merit ; skill ; ability ; aptitude ; prudence ; judgment. *hasb-i—*, according to the merit or ability (of).

Liye, *pre.* For ; on account (of) ; in behalf (of) ; for the sake of.

Lohán, } *n.* A kind of incense ;

Lubán, } frankincense ; benzoin.
—*dání*, a censer.

Lobh, *n.* Avarice ; greediness ; covetousness.

Looh, *n.* Starch ; stickiness.

Lochan, *n.* The eye.

Log, *n.* Mankind ; people ; folk ; family ; tribe.

Lohá, *n.* Iron ; a weapon ; a sword. *lehe ke shane chabdná*, *v.* (*lit.*) to chew iron grams ; to accomplish a very difficult task. *lohár*, a worker in iron ; blacksmith. *lohárkhána*, blacksmith's workshop or forge ; a smithy.

Lot, *n.* A blanket ; flannel.

Lok, *n.* The world ; universe ; region ; mankind ; people ; sight ; regard. *swarg—*, heaven. *padl—*, hell.—*prasadh*, famous or notorious.

Lokharí, } *n.* Fox.
Lomri, }

Lon, *n.* Salt.—*igá*, *a.* saline ; brackish ; saltish ; *n.* a maker or vendor of salt.

Lop, *n.* Cutting off ; mutilation ; disappearance ; annulling ; *a.* vanished ; hidden.

Lorhá, *n.* A stone pestle.

Lot, *n.* Wallowing ; rolling—*pot hond*, to roll and toss restlessly ; to die suddenly.

Lotá, *n.* A small metal pot.

Loṭan, *n.* Rolling ; tumbling ; a tumbler pigeon.

Loth, *n.* Corpse ; dead body ; carcass.

Loṭná, *v.* To roll ; to toss about ; to wallow ; to sprawl.

Lúh, } *n.* Hot wind.
Luh, }

Lú'áb, *n.* Spit ; saliva ; mucus.

Lubáb, *n.* Pith ; essence ; the best part of a thing ; *a.* pure ; unmixed ; unsullied.

Lubhána, *v.* To charm ; to fascinate ; to allure.

Luchchá, *n.* A vagabond ; a reprobate ; a dissolute or profligate fellow ; *a.* low ; mean ; base ; wicked ; dissolute.

Lugat, *n.* (*Plur.* *Lugái*).

Tongue ; dictionary ; glossary.

Lugwí, *a.* Verbal ; literal.

Lukána, *v.* To hide ; to conceal.

Lukná, *v.* To hide oneself ; to lie hidden.

Luknat, *n.* Stammering ; stuttering ; lisping.

Lúlú, n. (*Plur. La'dli.*) A peal.

Lunj, } a. Without hands and
Lunjá, } (or) feet ; crippled
lame ; *a.* one who has lost the
use of his hands and (or) feet ;
a cripple.

Lút, n. Plunder ; pillage ; spoil ;
booty.—*luterá, a* plunder ;
marauder ; freebooter.—*ká mdl,*
plunder ; booty.

Lutáná, v. To cause to plunder ;
to squander ; to roll about.

Lutf, n. Courtesy ; favour ;
kindness ; elegance ; pleasure ;
enjoyment.—*yih hai,* the prin-
cipal thing is.

Lutfí, n. An adopted child ; *a.*
adopted ; brought up in the
family.

M

M, m, It is used for *ṛ* in Urdú
and *m* in Hindí.

Má, n. A mother ; a term of re-
spect applied to an elderly
woman ; *bin má háp ká, n.* an
orphan ; *a.* orphan ; fatherless
and motherless.

Má, pro. Which ; that which ;
what ; whatever ; what-soever ;
somewhat ; something ; who ;
he who ; those who ; what ;
why ? wherefore ? *adv* and *con.*
no ; not ; as long as ; whilst ;
during ; as much as ; as far as.
(*N. B.* Má occurs in Arabic
phrases only, as *md-ba'd*, after
that ; following.—*sábaq, n.*
and *a.* anything past ; pre-
ceding).

Ká, A. n. Water ; juice ; sap ;
liquor ; lustre ; temper (of a
sword) : clearness or
brightness of the face (*áb*).—
ul-hayát, water of life.—*ul-*
ward, rose-water.

Má, P. pro. We : us ; ours.

Ma', n. prep With ; along with ;
together with.

M'ab, n. Centre or point to
which anybody or anything
returns ; fixed abode or dwell-
ing-place. (*frequently used as*
last member of compounds), as,
'izzatma'áb, (lit.), seat of
grandeur ; magnificent ; illus-
trious.

Ma'ábid, n. Servants of God.
m'ábad, places of worship.

Ma'á-h, n. Means of livelihood ;
subsistence ; landed property.
bad—, n. one who leads a bad
life ; *a.* wicked ; bad ; *nek—,*
n. one who earns his living
honestly ; mode of life ; social
condition.

Mabád, } adv. and intj. May
Mabádá, } or let it not be ;
by no means ; God forbid ;
lest ; perhaps ; perchance.

Mábain, adv. Meanwhile.

Ma'búd, n. The adored ; God ; the Diety.

Machalná, v. To be wayward ; perverse, or disobedient ; to be persistent ; to sulk.

Machán, n. Stage ; platform ; scaffold.

Machh, n. Fish ; name of the first of the ten incarnations of Vishnu.

Machchhar, n. A mosquito ; a gnat.

Machchhi, } n. A fish — *ká par*,
Machhli, } fin of a fish.
Machhri, } wáld, a fisher-
 man ; a fishmonger (*machhwá*).

Machiyá, n. A low stool.

Machlána, v. To be wayward ; to pretend ignorance ; to be attacked with nausea.

Máda, a Female.

Madad, n. Help ; assistance ; aid ; succour ; support.

Madak, n. An intoxicant prepared from opium.—*bds*,—*chí*, an opium smoker.

Madukhil, n. Income ; revenue.—*maḥḥárij*, income and expenditure.

Madár, n. Axis ; pivot ; centre ; the turning-point of anything ; an orbit.—*ul-mahamm* ; prime minister ; regent.

Mádar, n. Mother.—*ádd*, innate ; congenital.—*í*, maternal ; motherly. *mádarí sabán, n.* mother tongue.

Madárí, n. A juggler ; a conjurer ; a tumbler ; an acrobat ; a bear-dancer.

Madárij, n. Steps ; degrees ; stages ; ways.

Mad, } n. Extension ; protraction ;
Madd, } tion ; prolongation ; swelling of a river : flood tide ; high tide : the mark (ī) placed sometimes over alif (thus ī), which gives it a long broad sound : entry ; article ; column.—i-nazar, — i-nigáh, n. limit of vision ; the horizon ; adv. in view ; sight.—o-jarr, ebb and flow (of the sea) : the tides.—ds, on account of.

Mad, n. Intoxicating drinks ; spirituous liquor ; wine ; spirits ; intoxication ; drunkenness ; madness ; passion ; love ; joy ; pride ; conceit.

Madda, n. Cheap.

Maddáh, n. One who praises highly ; an eulogist.

Madfan, a. Cemetery ; burial place.

Madfún, a. Buried ; interred ; hidden ; underground.

Madh, } n. Middle ; centre ;
**Maddh, } waist ; average ;
 Madhi, } temperament ; a. middle ; central ; intermediate ; average ; adv. amidst ; amid ; in the middle of.**

Madh, n. Praise ; applause ; commendation ; approbation.—*ḥwádn*, eulogist ; a bard.

Madhu, n. Honey ; the juice or nectar of flowers ; the grape wine ; any intoxicating liquor or drug ; pride ; the season of spring ; prime ; or bloom of youth.

Madhur, n. Sweetness ; syrup ; a. sweet ; pleasant ; agreeable ; soft ; tender ; melodious.

Mādīn, n. A female.

Madkhūla, n. A concubine.

Madrasah, n. School.

Maglūb, a. Conquered ; subdued ; subjugated.

Magmūm, a. Grieved ; sad ; melancholy ; sorrowful.

Magra, a. Proud ; haughty ; cross ; obstinate ; stubborn.

Magrib, n. The west.—*i*, western.

Magrūr, v. Proud ; haughty ; arrogant ; overbearing.

Magz, n. The brain ; marrow ; kernel ; pith ; essence ; the best part of anything.

Magzī, n. Edge ; hem ; seam ; border.

Māb, n. The moon ; (*Met.*) a beloved person ; mistress ; a mouth.—*īdāb*, moonlight ; moonshine.—*ī-shamsī*, a solar month.—*ī-gamrī*, a lunar month.

Mahā, a. Great ; illustrious ; renowned ; mighty ; powerful ; big ; large ; grievous ; *adv.* very ; extremely ; exceedingly ; excessively ; very much.

(*Mahd* is used as an inseparable prefix) as,—*pāpī, n.* a great sinner or criminal ; a. guilty of a great sin or crime.—*gyān*, possessed of profound knowledge or learning.—*rdjd*, n. king ; monarch ; sovereign.

Mahabbat, n. Love ; affection ; friendship. *matlab ki—*, interested affection ; cupboard love.—*ī-dilī*, sincere affection ; true friendship.

Mahak, n. Fragrance ; odour ; scent ; perfume.—*nd*, to diffuse an agreeable odour or perfume.

Mahal, n. House ; place ; palace ; abode ; mansion ; opportunity ; queen.—*sardē*, private apartment (of a king or a nobleman) ; seraglio ; *bar—*, suitable ; appropriate.

Mahalla, n. District ; division ; quarter (of a town) ; ward ; perish ; review of troops.

Mahangā, High-priced ; dear ; costly ; expensive.

Mahngī, n. Time of scarcity ; famine ; dearth ; costliness.

Mahant, n. A monk ; an abbot ; a religious devotee.

Mahar, n. Property settled upon a wife at the time of marriage.

**Mahār, { n. A piece of wood
Mihar, { with a string attached to it, put through the nose of a camel (to guide him**

by) ; rein ; bridle ; *be—*, or *shutr-i-bemahár*, *a.* unbridled ; unrestrained.

Mahárat, *n.* Practice ; expertness ; subtlety ; experience.

Mahátam, *n.* Greatness of soul ; magnanimity ; the exalted rank ; majesty ; dignity ; the benefit derived from any good work.

Mahátama, *a.* Magnanimous ; noble-minded ; generous ; liberal.

Maháwat, } *n.* Elephant-driver.
Mahaut, }

Mahbúb, *n.* One who is beloved ; a sweetheart ; a beautiful or lovely woman.

Mahbús, *n.* A captive ; a prisoner ; *a.* confined ; captive ; shut up.—*khánda*, *n.* a prison ; a jail.—*sanad*, *n.* a warrant of commitment to prison.

Mahfil, *n.* A place of meeting or assembly ; an assembly ; a congregation.

Mahfúz, *a.* Guarded ; preserved ; protected ; kept in safety ; exempted ; committed to memory.

Máhi, *n.* A fish ; (in *Myth.*) the fish on which the earth is supposed to rest.—*phor*, *n.* (*Lit.*) Fish-eater ; a heron ; a crane ; *a.* cormorant.

Mahimá, *n.* Greatness ; magnitude ; glory ; majesty ; power ; high rank.

Mahín, } *n.* Fine ; thin.—
Mihín, } *dwár*, *n.* shrill sound ; a high note.

Mahína, *n.* A month ; monthly pay, salary, or wages.

Máhir, *n.* A master (of any art or craft) ; an adept ; an expert ; *a.* acute ; ingenious ; skilful ; expert ; well-versed (in) ; familiar (with).

Máhiyat, *n.* Essence ; quality ; nature ; intrinsic worth ; condition ; matter of fact.

Mahjúr, *a.* Separated ; cut off ; forsaken.

Mahakma, *a.* A tribunal ; court of justice ; department.

Mahmúd, *a.* Praised ; commended ; praiseworthy.

Maho, *a.* Forgotten ; defaced ; effaced ; obliterated ; charmed ; astonished ; absorbed.—*i-dídar*, struck or astonished at the sight of.

Mahram, *n.* A spouse ; an intimate friend ; bodice.

Mahrúm, *a.* Forbidden ; prohibited ; debarred ; excluded ; disappointed ; unfortunate ; wretched.

Mahshar, *n.* A place of assembly ; the Day of Judgment.

Mahshúr, *a.* Congregated ; assembled ; raised from the dead.

Mahsúl, } *n.* Produce ; profit ;
Mahsúla, } advantage ; revenue ; tax ; *a.* produced ;

extracted ; acquired : collected.—*chor*, a smuggler.—*lagdnd*, to levy or impose a tax.—*márná*, to smuggle.

Mahsús, *a.* Felt ; perceived ; perceptible ; sensible.

Mahtári, *n.* Mother.

Mahur, *n.* Poison.

Mahz, *a.* Pure ; unmixed ; unalloyed ; mere ; simple ; *adv.* purely ; simply ; merely ; solely ; utterly ; quite.—*ndchís*, *n.* a mere nothing ; a mere trifle.—*qaíd*, *n.* simple imprisonment.

Mahzar, *n.* Assembly ; a place of assembly ; a public attestation.

Mahzúz, *a.* Fortunate ; blessed ; wealthy ; contended ; pleased ; glad ; happy.

Mai, *n.* Wine ; spirituous liquor.—*khána*, a wine cellar ; a liquorship.—*phwár*, a drunkard.

Maidá, *n.* Finest flour.

Maidán, *n.* An open field ; a plain ; a racecourse ; a parade ground ; a battlefield ; war.—*chhórnd*, to flee from the battlefield.—*márná*, to win a battle.

Mail, *n.* Dirt ; filth ; pollution ; rust ; scum ; (*Met.*) sadness ; vexation ; displeasure.—*chhánnd*, to refine ; to clarify.—*lánd*, to be sad ; to take offence.

Mailá, *a.* Dirty ; filthy ; foul ; unclean ; soiled ; polluted.

Mainá, *n.* A kind of starling.

Mainsil, *n.* Red arsenic.

Majál, *n.* Place ; room ; scope ; opportunity ; power ; authority ; ability.

Majális, *n.* (*Plur. of Majlis*). Sessions ; conferences ; assemblies.

Májará, *n.* An incident ; event ; accident ; circumstances.

Majbúr, *part.* Compelled ; constrained ; helpless ; oppressed.—*an*, *adv.* compulsarily ; of necessity ; necessarily.—*í*, *n.* compulsion ; coercion ; constrained ; helplessness.

Majhalá, } *a.* Middle, intermediate ; *adv.* *maj-*
Majhlá, } *hile*, in the mid-
Majhilá, } dle ; *a.* in the midst.

Majhár, *H. n.* The middle ; centre ; *a.* in the middle ; in the midst (of).

Majhúl, *A. n.* (in *Gram.*) The passive voice ; a lazy fellow ; *a.* unknown ; useless ; lazy ; idle. *majhúl-an-nasab*, of unknown lineage or birth.

Majhúlf, *P. n.* Ignorance ; indolence ; laziness.

Majíd, *A. a.* Glorious ; noble ; exalted ; high. *Kulám majíd*, *n.* the glorious word of God ; the Qurán.

Majít, *a.* Worn ; soiled ; trashed ; no longer new.

Majíth, *n.* A drug, the root of which yields a red dye.

Majlis, *A. n.* Assembly ; congregation ; council ; a convivial meeting.—*e-raqs*, *n.* a dancing-party ; a ball.—*í*, a person invited to an assembly.

Majma', *A. n.* Place of assembly ; congregation ; assembly collection ; heap.—*ul-bahrain*, *n.* place where two seas meet.

Mjmu'a, *n.* The whole ; the aggregate ; crowd ; assembly ; a form (in printing) ; a magazine.—*i-quadrín*, *n.* a body or code of laws.

Majnún, *n.* A maniac ; a fanatic ; *part.* insane ; mad ; demented.

Majrúh, *a.* Wounded ; smitten.

Majús, *n.* A fire-worshipper ; Guebre ; follower of Zoroaster.

Makú, } *n.* Indian corn ; maize.
Makái, }

Makán, *n.* Place ; station ; house ; home ; abode ; residence.

Makháúá, *n.* A plant ; the parched seed of the lotus.

Makhfí, *a.* Hidden ; secret ; occult.—*na rahe*, be it known.

Makhlasí, *n.* Safety ; security ; deliverance ; liberation ; liberty.

Makhluq, *n.* (*Plur.* *Makhluqat*.) Created things ; creature.

Makhlút, *a.* Mixed ; mingled ; blended ; confused.

Makhmal, *n.* Velvet.

Makhmúr, *a.* Drunk ; inebriated ; intoxicated.

Makhná, *n.* An elephant without tusks ; a cock without spurs.

Makhraj, *n.* Exit ; place of egress ; outlet ; utterance ; source ; origin ; issue.

Makhús, *a.* Particular ; peculiar ; specific ; private.

Makhtún, *a.* Circumcised.

Makhzan, *n.* A storehouse ; granary ; barn.

Makkár, *n.* A cheat ; an impostor ; a knave ; *a.* false , deceitful ; cunning ; crafty.

Makkhan, *n.* Butter.

Makkhí, } *n.* A fly ; sight of a
Mákhí, } gun.—*chús*, a miser ; a skinflint.

Makrí, *n.* A spider.

Makrúh, *a.* Pated ; abhorred ; odious ; detestable ; loathsome ; disgusting ; obscene.

Maktab, *n.* A school.

Maktúb, *n.* A writing ; a letter ; an epistle ; *a.* written ; sewn or pasted together.—*i'laih*, an addressee.

Mal, *n.* Dirt ; filth ; dust ; rust ; dregs ; excrement

Mál, *n.* Riches ; wealth ; property ; merchandise ; goods ; effects ; estate ; rent ; or revenue (from land).—*dár-i-amdat*, *n.* a trustee.—*i-matrúka*, a bequest ; a legacy. *naqdi*—, a dainty ; a delicacy.

Mal, *H. n.* A prize-fighter ; a professional boxer or wrestler ; an athlete.

Málá, *n.* A wreath ; a garland ; a chaplet (of flowers) ; a row ;

a chain ; a string (of beads, &c.) necklace ; a rosary ; a collection ; a vocabulary ; a book.—*phernā yā japnā*, to recite a prayer on beads.

Malāhat, Goodness ; elegance ; beauty ; delicacy ; a rich brown complexion.

Malāfī, *n.* Rubbing ; massage ; friction ; scouring.

Malāfī, *n.* Cream ; scum.

Malāfīk *n.* (*Plur. of Malak*). Angels.

Malāl, *n.* Fatigue ; exhaustion ; weariness ; sadness ; displeasure.

Mālāmāl, *a.* Full ; replete ; brimful ; abundant.

Mālāmat, *n.* Reproach ; censure ; rebuke ; blame.

Malbūs, *n.* Clothes ; wearing apparel ; *a.* clothed ; clad ; dressed.

Malepanj, *a.* Aged five years ; aged.

Malichh, *n.* A wicked or bad man ; an infidel ; an unclean person or race ; a glutton ; *a.* unclean ; dirty ; wicked.

Mālī, *n.* A gardener ; a florist. (*Fem. Mālīn*).

Mālik, *n.* King ; master ; owner ; husband ; the Supreme Being.

Malik, *n.* A king.

Malika, *n.* A queen.—*i-mu'az-sima*, an empress.

Malīn, *a.* Sad ; vexed ; troubled ; dirty ; polluted.

Mālīsh, *n.* Rubbing ; friction ; massage ; shampooing ; polishing ; burnishing.

Mālīyat, *n.* Wealth ; opulence ; value ; worth ; revenue.

Mall, *n.* A wrestler ; a pugilist.

Mallāh, *n.* A sailor ; a seaman ; mariner ; a boatman.

Malmās, *n.* An intercalary (thirteenth) month (in which no religious ceremonies should be performed).

Malnā, *v.* To rub ; to scrub ; to anoint ; to tread on.

Malolā, *n.* Grief ; sadness ; affliction.

Ma'lūm, *a.* Known ; distinguished ; renowned ; famous ; evident ; manifest ; clear ; certain ; obvious.

Ma'lūmāt, *n.* Things known ; sciences.

Mala'ūn, *n.* One who is cursed ; the devil ; *a.* cursed ; accursed ; excommunicated.

Māmā, *n.* Mother ; maternal uncle ; woman-servant.

Mamānī, } *n.* Maternal aunt.

Māmī, }

Mamlukat, *n.* Kingdom ; dominion ; territory ; country ; royal power.

Mamnūn, *a.* Thankful ; grateful.

Ma'mūl, *n.* Action ; operation ; usage ; custom ; habit ; *a.* made ; prepared ; acted upon ; customary ; usual.—*f*, customary ; usual ; ordinary ; due (time).

M'amúr, a. Inhabited ; populated ; cultivated ; flourishing ; full ; replete ; ample.—*í, n.* population ; cultivation ; flourishing condition ; fullness.

Man, n. A maund.

Man, pro. I ; me.

Man, n. The mind ; intelligence ; heart ; soul ; spirit ; inclination ; purpose ; character ; mood ; temper.—*bahlánd, to* divert the mind.—*mauí, conceited ; capricious ; jovial.*—*uktdná, v.* to be tired or sick of ; to be disgusted with.

Man, n. A gem said to be found in the head of a serpent and believed to be an antidote against poisons.

Máp, n. Mother.

Mán, a. Honor ; dignity ; rank ; value ; pride.

Maná, n. Forbidding ; prohibiting ; refusing ; hindrance ; obstacle.

Manádí, } n. Proclamation (es-
Munádí, } pecially by beat of drum) ; preaching.

Manána, v. To cause to mind ; to reason with ; to persuade ; to conciliate ; to propitiate.

Mand, a. A suffix joined to substantives to form adjectives denoting possession, &c., *e.g.*, *daulat—, wealthy ; rich ; 'aql—, sensible.*

Mand, } a. Slow ; inactive ;
Manda, } tedious ; dull ; stupid ; cheap ; slack ; weak ; trifling ;

ing ; small ; sick ; bad ; wicked ; *n.* the planet Saturn ; *adv.* slowly ; softly.—*parjánda, to* become abated ; to decline ; to fall (as a market).

Mánd, n. Ricewater ; gruel ; starch.

Mánd, n. Den ; lair ; *a.* dim ; faint.

Mánda, a. Tired ; weary ; fatigued ; ailing ; indisposed ; left ; remaining.

Mandal, n. Disc of the sun or moon ; circle ; ring ; orbit ; halo (round the sun or moon) ; the sky ; circumference ; compass ; wheel ; globe ; sphere ; arena ; *a.* round circular ; spherical ; zone ; *rás—, n.* the zodiacal circle.

Mandalí, } n. Company ; as-
Mandli, } sembly ; association ; sect.

Mandap, n. An open hall ; a pavilion ; a shed ; arbour ; a bower.—*i-atlasí, the lower ;* heaven, or crystalline sphere.

Mandí, n. Market ; mart ; warehouse.

Mandir, } n. A habitation ;
Mandar, } palace ; temple ; pagoda ; (*fig.*) the body ; a town ; the sea. *ráj—, a* royal residence ; a palace.

Máng, n. Want ; request ; demand.—*honá, v.* to be in request or demand.

- Máng, n.** Road ; path ; division ; parting of the hair.—*jalí*, a widow.
- Mangal, n.** Good luck ; success ; prosperity ; happiness ; an auspicious event as marriage ; &c.) ; a festival ; pleasure ; solemnity ; a good omen ; blessing ; name of the Planet Mars ; Tuesday ; *a.* lucky ; prosperous ; auspicious ; agreeable ; beautiful ; brave.
- Mángná, v.** To ask for ; to request ; to demand ; to beg ; to solicit ; to entreat ; to want ; to desire ; to borrow ; to ask in marriage.
- Mangetar, n.** One to whom a man or woman is betrothed or affianced.
- Mangní, n.** Asking in marriage ; betrothal ; a loan.
- Máni', n.** anything forbidden ; prohibitor ; hinderer ; hindrance ; impediment ; opposition.
- Manihár, n.** The caste who make or sell bracelets and bangles.
- Manhús, n.** Unfortunate ; inauspicious ; wretched ; ill-omened ; abominable ; *n.* an unfortunate person.
- Má'ní, n.** Meaning ; signification ; substance : intrinsic quality ; interpretation ; exploration.
- Mánind, a.** Like ; resembling ; similar (to).
- Manjan, n.** Tooth-powder ; dentifrice.
- Mánjhi, n.** Master of a vessel ; steersman ; helmsman ; sailor ; boatman.
- Manjíra, n.** A kind of cymbal.
- Mankúha, n.** A lawful wife ; a married woman.
- Mánná, v.** To agree to ; to accept ; to be conciliated ; to respect ; to obey ; to allow ; to believe ; to submit ; to grant ; to acknowledge ; to consider ; to feel ; to experience.
- Mannat, n.** Assent ; promise ; vow ; desire.
- Manohar, a.** Captivating ; fascinating ; charming ; beautiful.
- Manorath, n.** Desire ; aim ; object ; good ; benefit ; pleasure. —*suphal hond, v.* to attain one's desire ; to accomplish one's object.
- Máns, n.** Flesh ; meat.
- Mansá, n.** Wish ; desire design ; mind ; thought.—*púran karnd, to* gratify a desire.
- Mansab, n.** Post ; office ; dignity ; ministry.—*dár, an* officer ; the holder of a post.
- Mansúb, a.** Connected ; related ; allied ; betrothed ; constituted ; appointed ; attributed.
- Mansúba, n.** Resolution ; determination ; intention ; plan ; project ; scheme ; plot.
- Mansúkh, a.** Cancelled ; abolished ; repealed ; annulled ; effaced

Mantaq, } *n.* Logic ; reasoning ;
 Mantiq, } eloquence — *iya*, a
 logician ; a litigious person.

Mantr, } *n.* Charm ; spell ;
 Mantra, } incantation ; a pass-
 age from the Vedas ; a sacred
 text ; spiritual instruction.—
phúnkná, to cast a spell.

Mánús, *a.* Associated ; sociable ;
 friendly ; familiar ; cheering ;
 comfortable ; *n.* a companion ;
 an intimate friend.

Mánus, } *n.* A man ; a hu-
 Manush, } man being ; a
 Monushya, } husband ; *manu-*
shyatr, manliness ; human na-
 ture ; humanity.—*log*, man-
 kind ; human race.—*ghát*, man-
 slaughter ; homicide ; murder.

Manzar, } *n.* Countenance ; fea-
 Manzir, } tures ; face ; sight ;
 spectacle ; scene ; landscape.

Manzil, *n.* A caravansary ; an
 inn ; house ; dwelling ; storey ;
 a stage ; destination ; boundary ;
 end ; limit.—*i-maqsúd*, goal of
 desire or ambition.

Manzila, } *n.* Stage ; step ;
 Manzilat, } station ; post of
 honour ; dignity ; condition.—
do—, two-storied. *ba mánzila*,
 in the degree or position (of) ;
 instead (of).

Mansúm, *n.* Anything arranged
 in a series, line or row ;
 verse ; rhyme ; poetry ; *a.*
 arranged in order ; in verse ;
 poetic.

Manzúr, *a.* Seen ; visible ; ad-
 mired ; approved of ; sanc-
 tioned ; granted ; acceptable ;
 intended.—*i-nazar*, a favourite ;
 an object of special favour or
 regard.

Manzúrí, *n.* Approval ; choice ;
 admission ; consent ; sanction.

Ma-qabl, *A. n.* What precedes
 or is before ; *a.* antecedent ;
 prior ; preceding ; last.

Maqál, } *n.* A word ; speech ;
 Maqála, } discourse ; a sen-
 Maqúla, } tence ; a saying ; a
 proverb ; an adage ; book ; a
 treatise.

Maqáim, *n.* (*Plur. Maqámát*).
 Staying ; halting ; residing ;
 place of residence, or of en-
 camping or halting ; abode ;
 dwelling ; place ; site ; situa-
 tion ; ground or basis (of an
 action).—*i siyásat* ; *n.* house of
 correction.

Maqbara, *n.* A burial place ; a
 grave ; a tomb ; a mausoleum.

Maqbúl, *a.* Chosen ; approved ;
 accepted ; agreed on ; agree-
 able ; pleasing.

Maqdis, *n.* A holy place ; a
 sacred spot.

Maqdúr, *n.* Power ; ability ;
 capacity ; means ; resources ;
hasbul—, *adv* according to
 (one's) power or ability.

Maqnátís, } *n.* A magnet ; a
 Miqnátís, } loadstone.

Maqrúz, A. a. Cut ; lent ; oppressed with debt ; in debt.—*í, n.* one who is in debt.

Maqsad, A. n. Meaning ; purport ; intention ; design ; desire ; object ; aim ; scope.

Maqsúd, A. Intention ; purpose ; object ; scope.

Maqtá, n. Cutting ; severing ; amputation ; interruption.

Maqtúl, n. One who is killed ; *a.* killed ; slain ; slaughtered.—*o-majrúh*, killed and wounded.

M'aqúl, a. (*Plur. Ma'qúlát*). Perceived by the intellect ; intellectual ; intelligible ; perceptible ; reasonable ; probable ; just ; right ; liberal ; sufficient ; nice ; choice ; *n.* any branch of science or knowledge ; philosophy, etc.

Mar, n. Dying, *a.* having died, etc.—*jánd, v.* to die ; to fade ; to swoon.—*jiwnd, v.* to recover from death ; to escape from the jaws of death.—*pachnd, v.* to work oneself to death ; to endure pain and sorrow.

Már, P. n. A. snake ; a serpent.

Már, n. Beating ; striking ; thrashing ; assaulting ; a blow ; punishment ; affliction ; battle ; fight ; plunder ; cure ; remedy.—*katyd, a.* quarrelsome ; turbulent ; *n.* a brawler ; a quarrelsome fellow.

Mará, a. Beaten ; stricken ; smitten ; killed ; slain ; destroyed ; spilt . *n.* one who is beaten or smitten . a victim ; —*márd phirnd, v.* to wander about.

Márag, n. Way, route ; path ; road ; course.

Marahmat, n. Mercy ; pity ; favour ; leniency ; pardon ; a present.

Marammat, n. Repairing ; rectifying ; mending ; repairing.—*talab, a.* in need of repairs ; out of order.

Marammatí, a. Repaired ; mended ; in need of repairs ; out of order ; broken.

Maran, n. Dying ; death ; de-
cease ; dying with shame ;
ruin ; destruction.—*samay, a.*
the dying moment ; time of
death.

Maraz, A. n. Sickness ; illness ; disease ; malady ; indisposition.—*e-ashadd, n.* severe illness.—*ul-maut, n.* mortal disease.

Mar-bhúkkú, a. Famished ; starved ; greedy ; voracious ; ravenously hungry.

Mard, P. n. (*Plur. Mardán*). A man ; a male ; a husband ; a hero.—*kár, a.* heroic ; valiant.

Mardána, a. Manly ; brave ; courageous ; *adv.* Manfully ; bravely ; courageously ; vigorously.

Mardání, n. A brave woman ; a heroine.

Mardí, n. Manliness ; virility ; manhood ; valour.

Mardúd, P. a. Returned ; rejected ; repulsed ; reprobated ; outcast ; *n.* a reprobate ; an outcast ; a wretch.

Mardum, P. n. A man ; men ; people ; a polite man ; *a. civil ; humane.*—*džár, n.* an oppressor.—*e-chashm, n.* pupil of the eye.—*shumá'í, n.* a census.

Mardumak, n. Pupil of the eye.

Mardúní, n. Manliness ; bravery ; humanity ; generosity ; courtesy ; politeness.

Máre, prep. For ; on account of ; for the sake of ; because of ; by reason of ; in consequence of.

Marg, P. n. Death.—*e-nágahání n.* sudden death.—*e-tabá'í, n.* natural death.

Marghať, n. A place where the dead bodies of Hindús are burnt or cremated ; a crematory.

Margúb, a. Desired , desirable ; agreeable ; amiable ; lovely ; estimable.

Marhabá, intj. Hail ! Welcome
Bravo ! Well done !

Marhala, n. Stage (of a journey) ; halting-place ; a battery.

Marham, n. Ointment ; unguent ; plaster ; salve.

Marhúm, n. One on whom God has had mercy ; the deceased ;

the late ; *a. deceased ; defunct ; dead.*

Marí, n. Plague ; pestilence ; epidemic.—*paṛná, n.* plague or pestilence to break out.

Ma'rifá, n. A proper noun.

Ma'rifat, n. Knowledge ; science ; learning ; erudition ; cognizance ; acquaintance ; means ; cause ; *prep.* by means of ; through the medium of ; through the instrumentality of.

Mariyal, a. Weak ; lean ; emaciated ; lacking in physical strength and energy ; lazy ; slow.

Maríz, a. Sick ; ill ; indisposed ; infirm ; *n.* a patient ; a sick person.

Marjád, } n. Station ; rank ;
Marjádá, } dignity ; honour.

M'arka, n. Fight ; war ; battle-field. *ma'rke ká, martial ; warlike ; important ; momentous.*

Markab, n. Anything upon which one rides, or upon or in which one is carried or conveyed ; a horse ; a camel ; a boat ; a saddle ; vehicle ; carriage ; conveyance (*sawá'í*).

Markaz, n. A fixed station ; centre (esp. of a circle) ; upper stroke of the letters *káf* and *gáf*.—*i-siqf, n.* centre of gravity.

Marmar, n. Marble.

Marná, v. To die ; to expire ; to fade ; to set the heart (upon) ;

to desire vehemently ; to labour or toil hard ; *n.* dying ; death ; decease ; expiry. *mar-ne* or *marne par*, *a.* about to die ; at the point of death. *bin dímarná*, *v.* to die a premature or violent death.

Márná, *v.* To beat ; to strike ; to smite ; to hit ; to kill ; to destroy ; to plunder ; to embezzle ; to subdue ; to overcome ; to quench ; to alloy ; to suppress ; to shoot ; to pitch (a tent).

Maṛoṛ, *n.* Turn ; bend ; twist ; contortion.

Maṛoṛá, *n.* Gripe ; severe pain in the bowels.

Maṛoṛná, *v.* To turn ; to twist ; to writhe ; to contort ; to gripe.

Marsiyá, *n.* An elegy ; a dirge.

Martaba, *n.* Degree ; dignity ; office ; turn ; time.

Martabán, *n.* A glazed earthenware or porcelain ; jar.

Mártaul, *n.* A hammer.

Martúb, *a.* Moist ; humid ; damp ; wet.

Ma'ráf, *a.* Well-known ; famous ; renowned ; celebrated ; notorious.

Ma'rúz, } *a.* Presented ; offered ;
Ma'ruza, } ed ; submitted ; related ; written ; dated ; *a.* explanation ; presentation ; petition.

Marwárid, *n.* Pearl.

Maráf, *n.* Pleasure ; assent ; consent ; choice.—*ke muwáfq*,

satisfactory. *apní—se*, voluntarily.

Más, *n.* Flesh ; meat ; month. —*ahári*, *a.* carnivorous ; flesh-eating.

Musáfah, *n.* Shaking hands.

Masáhat, *n.* Distance ; space ; interval ; intervening time or space.

Masáhat, *n.* Measuring ; survey (of land) ; dimensions ; mensuration ; geometry.

Masahrí, } *n.* A mosquito curtain.
Musahrí, }

Masábi, *n.* (*Plur. of Musibat*). Misfortunes ; calamities ; afflictions.

Masal, *n.* Fable ; parable ; proverb ; adage ; example ; instance ; sample ; simile metaphor ; station ; department.

Masála, *n.* Affairs ; occupation ; honour ; glory ; materials ; ingredients ; necessities (for cooking ; building, &c.) ; spices ; condiments ; drugs.

Masálná, *v.* To crush between the palms ; to bruise ; to pulverize ; to squeeze.

Masána, *n.* The bladder.

Masárif, *n.* (*Plur. of Sarfa*). Expenses ; disbursements.—*i-bejd*, unnecessary expenses ; extravagance.

Masarrat, *n.* Happiness ; rejoicing ; rapture.

Masdar, *n.* Origin ; source ; spring ; theme ; (in *Gram.*) the root of (a word).

Mardúd, a. Closed ; shut ; obstructed : stopped.

Máshá, n. A weight of eight *rattís*.—*told hond, v.* to be very chargeable, fickle or inconstant.

Mash'al, n. Torch ; flambeau ; lantern.

Mashaqqat, n. Inconvenience ; toil ; labour ; pains : trouble.

Mashgúl, a. Occupied ; employed ; engaged ; engrossed ; absorbed.

Mashhúr, a. Well-known ; famous ; celebrated ; renowned ; noted ; notorious ; apparent ; proclaimed ; published.

Máshiyat, n. Will ; pleasure ; choice ; will of God.

Mashk, n. A leather bag for carrying water ; an inflated buffalo-hide, used as a float in crossing a river. (*Dim. Mashkíza*).

Mashkúk, a. Doubtful ; ambiguous.

Mashkúr, a. Thanked ; praised ; worthy of thanks or praise ; grateful ; thankful.

Mashq, n. Striking ; tearing ; writing ; a model (for imitation) ; exercise ; practice ; usage ; use ; a. tall ; slender.

Mashrab, n. Drinking ; imbibing ; drinking-place.

Mashriq, n. The east.—*í, eastern*.—*í niaf kura*, the eastern hemisphere.

Mashrú, a. Begun ; commenced ; legal ; lawful.

Mashrúb, a. Drunk ; imbibed ; fit for drinking.

Mashrúb, a. Explained ; above-mentioned ; aforesaid.

Mashrút, a. Stipulated ; conditional ; limited ; qualified.

Mashsháq, a. Well-parctised ; expert ; experienced ; *n.* an expert ; an adept ; a practiser.

Mashúr, a. Enchanted ; charmed ; fascinated ; under the power of a magic spell.

hwara, } n. Council ; con-
Mashwarat, } sultation : conference ; advice.—*i-mujrimána, n.* a plot or conspiracy.

Mash, n. The anointed ; Jesus Christ ; Messiah.—*Mashí, Christian*.

Ma'siyat, n. Disobedience ; rebellion ; sin

Masjid, n. A mosque.

Ma-júd, a. Adored ; worshipped.

Maska, n. Butter.

Maskan, n. A dwelling ; habitation ; residence ; abode.

Maskanat, n. Meekness ; humility ; lowliness ; submissiveness.

Mashhara, n. Buffoon ; jester ; clown.

Masla, n. Proposition ; problem ; an intricaded question or matter requiring decision ; maxim ; tenet ; precept.

Maslahat, n. A thing or affair conducive to good ; welfare ; sound or good policy ; convenience ; advice ; business ; *muqtasa-i-masahat, a.* advisable ; expedient.

Maslúb, a. Crucified ; suspended or hanged (on a cross) ; gibbeted.

Maslúb, a. Seized ; carried away by force ; robbed ; despoiled ; deprived (of).—*ul-hawds*, robbed of the senses ; having the senses weakened by age, &c.

Maslúl, a. Consumptive ; suffering from phthisis.

Masmú'a, a. Heard ; audible.

Masmúm, a. Poisoned ; venomous.

Masnad, n. Couch ; cushion ; throne ; chair.—*nashín*, enthroned ; *n.* a ruling sovereign.

Masnaví, n. A kind of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly.

Masnu'a, (Plur. Masnu'dt). Formed ; made ; created ; invented ; artificial ; false ; counterfeit ; *n.* a work of art or skill ; an invention ; a contrivance.—*i*, artificial ; fictitious ; fabricated.

Masnún, a. Sharpened ; polished ; circumcised ; legalized ; adopted into use.

Masqat, n. Birth-place.

Masraf, n. Expenditure ; outlay ; coast.

Masrúf, a. Turned ; charged ; declined (a noun) ; conjugated (a verb) ; expended ; used ; occupied ; engaged ; busy.

Masrúq, a. Stolen ; robbed ; plundered.

Masrúr, a. Happy ; glad ; joyful.

Massa, n. A wart.

Mast, a. Intoxicated ; inebriated ; drunk ; insane ; proud ; arrogant ; lascivious. *mdl-i—*, a purse-proud.

Mastak, n. Head ; skill ; cranium ; forehead ; top ; crest ; summit.

Mastúl, n. Mast of a ship.

Mastúr, A. a. Written ; expressed ; aforesaid.

Mastúr, P. n. Modesty ; chastity.

Masturát, n. (Plur. of Mastú-rát). Women ; veiled or chaste women.

Ma'súm, a. Innocent ; guileless ; simple ; protected ; preserved ; *n.* an innocent ; an infant ; a child.—*iyat*, innocence.

Masúrú, n. The gums (of the teeth).

Mat, n. The mind ; understanding ; intellect ; wisdom ; thought ; opinion ; belief ; creed ; religion ; sect ; manner ; mode ; advice ; esteem ; respect ; frame of mind ; wish ; memory ; design ; intention. *ultí* or *aundhi—*, a perverted judgment.

Mát, a. Astonished ; confounded ; conquered ; subdued ; defeated.—*dend*, to checkmate ; to outdo.

Matá, n. Advancing (as the day) ; preponderating (as a scale) ; enjoying ; reaping the benefit of.

Matú', n. Merchandise ; goods ; personal effects ; valuables.

Mátá, n. Mother ; a turn of respect to any woman.—*pitá*, parents ; mother and father.

Mátá, n. Small-pox.—*dhalnd*, small-box to dry up.

Mátam, n. Grief ; sorrow ; mourning ; lamentation.—*purei*, condolence.—*i-libás*, mourning garments.

Matánat, n. Firmness ; resoluteness ; constancy ; castle ; fortress ; stronghold.

Matang, n. An elephant.

Maṭar, n. A pea.

Matba, n. Printing press.

Matbaḡh, n. Kitchen ; cook-house.

Matbú'a, a. Printed ; published ; stamped ; agreeable ; acceptable.

Matbúḡh, a. Cooked ; dressed (food).

Maṭh, n. A hut (esp. of a devotee or ascetic) ; a pagan temple.—*dhá'ri*, *n.* an abbot ; the senior priest of a pagan temple.

Máth, } n. The head ; the
Mathá, } forehead ; the top or upper part (of anything) ; summit ; prow (of a boat).—*par*

charḡnd, to suffer from headache.

Mathurá, n. An umbrella ; a parasol ; a sunshade.

Mathná, v. To churn ; to beat up ; to knead.

Máṭi, n. Earth ; clay. *maṭilá, a.* made of earth or clay ; good for nothing ; useless.

Maṭká, n. A large earthen waterpot.

Maṭkáná, v. To wink ; to ogle ; to shake.

Matlá, n. The place of rising ; the sun, stars, &c. ; the opening lines of a poem.—*sáfhond*, to be clear of difficulties or obstacles.

Matlab, n. A question ; request ; petition ; wish ; object ; aim ; motive ; *adv.* in short.—*nikáldnd*, to accomplish one's object.—*rakhnd*, to have some motive.—*ld ydr*, a self-interested friend.—*ho jánd*, to be at the end of one's resources ; to be in a desperate plight.

Matláhaṭ, n. Nausea.

Matláná, v. To feel sick ; to suffer from nausea.

Matláb, a. Sought ; desired ; longed for ; necessary.

Matn, n. Text of a book ; the middle ; the centre.

Mátra, n. Measure ; quantity ; amount ; a little ; a trifle.

Mátrí, n. Mother.—*gháti, n.* matricide.

Matrúb, a. Thrown ; cast away ;

removed to a distance ; reject-
ed, *n.* an infidel ; a remainder.

Matrúk, a. Rejected ; abandoned ;
relinquished.—*ul iste'mal, a.*
out of use ; in disuse ; obso-
lete.

Matrúka, n. Estate or property
of a deceased person.

Matt, a. Drunk ; inebriated ; in-
toxicated (with liquor ; pas-
sion ; pride, &c.) ; maddened ;
furious ; delighted ; *n.* a drun-
ken person ; a madman ; a
lunatic ; an infuriated ele-
phant.

Mattá, n. An intoxicated woman ;
any intoxicating drink, or
spirituous liquor.

Mattha, a. Butter-milk.

Matthá, } a. Slow ; slack ;
Matthar, } dull ; idle ; lazy ;
heavy.

Mattí, n. Earth ; clay ; land ;
ground.—*par larnd, v.* to dis-
pute or quarrel regarding
land.—*yá, a.* made of earth ;
frail ; fragile ; weak ; infirm.

Ma'túf, a. Inclined (to) ; having
a natural bent or tendency
(to).

Matwálá, a. Intoxicated ; in-
ebriated ; drunk.

Mauj, n. Wave ; emotion ;
ecstasy ; whim ; caprice ;
abundance ; plenty.

Maujúd, a. Existing ; extant ;
present , ready ; at hand ;
available.

Manjúdát, n. (*Plur. of Maujúd*).
Existing things ; created
beings ; creatures ; nature ;
effects ; cash ; a review or
muster of troops.

Maulá, n. Master ; lord ; God.

Maulúd, a. Generated ; born ; *n.*
a son ; birth ; nativity ; birth-
day.—*sharíf, n.* celebration of
the anniversary of the prophet
Mohammad's birth.

Maulví, } n. A learned man ;
Maulawí, } a professor.

Maun, a. Silent ; taciturn ; re-
served (in speech) ; *n.* silence ;
taciturnity.

Mauqa', n. Place ; locality ; op-
portunity ; accident ; *a.* oppor-
tune ; fit ; suitable.

Mauqúf, a. Stopped ; delayed ;
abolished ; ceased ; fixed ;
bound ; dependent upon ; *n.*
legacy ; bequest.

Maurid, n. Place of arrival ;
descending.

Maurús, } a. Hereditary ; an-
Maurúsi, } cestral ; inherited
by right of succession.

Mauserá, n. Belonging or relat-
ed to a mother's sister's hus-
band.

Mausí, *n.* A mother's sister ; a maternal aunt.

Mausim, *n.* Time ; season.—*i-bahár*, *n.* spring.—*i-garmá*, *n.* summer.—*i-khizán*, *n.* autumn.—*i-sarmá*, *n.* winter.

Mausíf, *n.* Described ; named ; praised ; celebrated.

Mausíl, *a.* Joined ; connected ; related ; (in *Gram.*) the antecedent of a relative pronoun.

Mausúm, *a.* Marked ; signed ; impressed , named.

Maut, *n.* Death ; mortality.—*patr*, *n.* dying testament ; will. *apni maut marnd*, to die a natural death.

Mautád, } *n.* Custom ; habit ;

Matád, } use ; a fixed quantity or allowance (of food, &c.) ; a dose (of medicine) ; due quantity ; *a.* accustomed ; habituated ; usual.

Mau'úd, *a.* Promised ; predicted.

Mauza, *n.* Village ; hamlet ; district ; place ; site ; plot of land ; occasion ; occurrence ; conjecture.

Mauzú, *a.* Placed ; situated ; established ; assigned ; taken for granted ; *n.* site ; position.

Mauzúy, *a.* Weighed ; balanced ; well-adjusted ; symmetrical ; rhythmical ; excellent.

Máwá, *n.* Substance ; essence ; starch ; yolk (of an egg) ; leaven ; curd.

Mawád, *n.* (*Plur. of Madda*). matters ; articles ; females ;

humours (of the body) ; matter ; pus.

Mawáshí, } *n.* A herd of oxen ;
Maweshí, } cattle ; sheep ;
goats.

Mayá, *S. n.* Kindness ; pity ; affection ; supernatural or magical power ; illusion ; deception ; the external world ; a woman ; property ; riches. —*sí*, *a.* possessing magical powers ; illusory ; *n.* a magician ; a conjuror.

Máya, *P. n.* Source ; origin ; essence ; substance ; wealth ; means ; principal ; quantity ; amount ; leaven.—*jornd*, to amass wealth ; to hoard money.

Ma'yúb, *a.* Wicked ; vicious ; defective.

Máyús, *a.* Disappointed ; hopeless ; desperate.—*í*, *n.* hopelessness ; despair ; desperation.

Maza, } *n.* Taste ; relish ; plea-
Mazá, } sure ; enjoyment ;
joke.

Mazammat, *n.* Censure ; scorn ; satire.

Mazár, *n.* Tomb ; shrine ; grave.

Mazbút, *a.* Strong ; immovable ; stable ; durable ; resolute ; restrained ; disciplined ; *adv.* firmly ; tightly.—*í*, *n.* strength force ; durability.

Mazdúr, *n.* Labourer ; carrier.

Mazhab, *n.* Religion ; creed ; religious belief ; secret.

Mazhaka, *n.* Humour ; fun.

Mází, *n.* Past time ; the past ; (in *Gram.*) the preterite or past tense.

Mazíd, *n.* Increase ; advantage.

Mazkúr, *a.* (*Plur.* *Mazkúrdí*). Remembered ; mentioned ; aforesaid ; *n.* mention ; relation ; discourse.

Mazlúm, *a.* Treated wrongly or unjustly ; oppressed ; injured ; meek ; modest ; *a.* victim of oppression ; one who is wrongfully treated.

Mazmún, *n.* Sense ; meaning ; purport ; tenor.

Mazra', *n.* Hamlet ; village ; farm.

Mazrú'a, *a.* Tilled ; cultivated.

Ma'zúl, *n.* Deposed ; degraded ; dismissed.

Ma'zúr, *a.* Excused ; excusable ; dispensed with ; unserviceable ; helpless ; disappointed.

Meda, *a.* Fat ; marrow ; fatness.

Medá, *n.* A root resembling ginger, used as a drug.

Medh, *n.* Offering ; oblation ; sacrifice.

Mediní, *n.* The earth ; land ; soil ; ground ; a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb or shrine of a saint.

Megh, *n.* A cloud ; rain.—*dhanush*, *n.* the rainbow.

Mehmán, *n.* A stranger ; a

guest ; a lodger.—*í*, *n.* entertainment ; hospitality ; a banquet.

Mehmíz, *n.* A spur.

Mehnat, *n.* Labour ; toil ; trouble ; pains ; diligence ; travail ; misfortune ; perplexity ; difficulty.—*í*, *a.* laborious ; painstaking ; *n.* a labourer ; a working man.

Mehráb, *n.* Place where kings and great men sit ; a king's private apartment ; an arch.—*t-teg*, the curve or arch of a scimitar.

Mehtar, *n.* A chief ; a headman ; a sweeper. (*Fem.* *Mehtráuí*).

Mehwar, *n.* Axis ; axle.—*i-zamín*, the axis of the earth.

Mekh, *n.* A ram ; the sign Aries.

Mekh, *n.* An iron or wooden pin ; a peg ; a nail ; a wedge —*chd*, *n.* a mallet ; a hammer.

Mel, *n.* Connexion ; agreement ; combination ; reconciliation ; mixture ; concord ; union. *helmel*, close intimacy.

Melá, *a.* Assemblage ; concourse of people for religious or commercial purpose ; a fair.

Memúd, *n.* A kid ; a lamb.

Men, *pre.* In ; into ; between ; with.

Mendak, *n.* A frog ; a toad.

Mendhá, } *n.* A ram.
Merhá, }

Menh, *n.* Rain.

Menhdí, *n.* The name of a hedge-plant, the leaves of which are used for dyeing the hands, feet and hair; the Henna plant.

Menr, } *n.* Limit; boundary.
Menq, }

Merá, *pro.* Mine; my.

Mesh, *n.* A sheep; a ram. (*Fem. Meshí*).

Methí, *n.* The plant fenugreek.

Mewá, *n.* (*Plur. Mewaját*).
 Fruit.

Mez, *n.* A table — *hán*, *n.* host; master of a house. — *bdní*, hospitality.

Miád, *n.* Term; period; duration.

Miáda, *n.* Stomach; belly.

Mitehná, *v.* To wink the eyes; to close the eyes.

Miftáh, *n.* A key.

Mihr, *n.* Sun; love; friendship; affection; kindness.

Milá, *a.* United; combined; mixed; found. — *julá*, united; in accord.

Milán, *n.* Contract; union; encounter; harmony; adjustment; comparison.

Miláná, *v.* To unite to mix; to reconcile; to compare; to introduce one person to another.

Milansár, *a.* Sociable; amicable polite.

Milanní, } *n.* Mixture; adul-
Miláo, } teration; alloy;
Miláwaş, } union; annexation.

Milkiyat, *n.* Right; property; possession.

Millat, *n.* Religion; creed; sect.

Milná, *v.* To be mixed or united; to coincide; to interview; to assemble; to come into possession; to be reconciled. *mila jule rahnd*, to live together or amicably.

Mi'amár, *n.* An architect; a mason; a builder.

Min, *prep.* From; of; upon. — *ba'd*, *adv.* subsequently; afterwards. — *jumlah*, *adv.* out of the whole; universally. — *qabl*, *adv.* previously; formerly.

Mín, *n.* A fish.

Miná, } *n.* Heaven; paradise;
Mínú, } sky; enamel; a gob-
 let; a decanter. — *bázár*, a fancy fair. — *kárí chháñnd*, to make nice distinctions.

Minár, *n.* Minaret; obelisk.

Minqná, *v.* To rub with the hands; to crush; to scrub; to scour.

Minqhar, *n.* Nostril.

Minnat, *n.* Entreaty; supplication; obligation.

Minqár, *n.* Beak; bill.

Miutí, *n.* Apology; solicitation; entreaty.

Miqdar, *n.* Quantity; measure; rath.

Miqráz, *n.* A pair of scissors; shears.

Miqyás, *n.* The hand of a watch; a measuring instrument; a

probe.—*miqyds-ul-hardrat*, a thermometer; *miqyds ul-md*, a hydrometer; *miqyds-ul-mau-sim*, a barometer.

Mír, *n.* Chief; leader; the king in cards.—*mir-'adl*, chief justice.—*majlis*, president; chairman: master of ceremonies.—*munshi*, chief secretary; head clerk.

Mírás, *n.* Inheritance; patrimony; hereditary estate or property; bequest; legacy.—*i*, hereditary.

Mírásí, *n.* A professional singer.
Mirch, *n.* Pepper; a. hot; pungent.

Mirchá, *n.* A chilly; a capsicum.
Mirgi, *n.* Epilepsy.

Mirrīkh, *n.* The planet Mars.

Mirzá, *n.* A prince; a Persian or Moghal title.

Misál, *n.* Likeness; resemblance; similarity; similitude; metaphor; simile; example; instance

Misbáh, *n.* A lamp.

Misdáq, *n.* Proof of veracity; verification.

Mish, *n.* Rivalry; competition; envy; deceit; fraud; pretence; apology.

Mishrabá, *n.* A drinking vessel.

Misí, *a.* Made of copper.

Miskín, *a.* Poor; needy; humble; miserable.

Miskíní, *n.* Poverty; indigence; humility.

Misl, *a.* Like; similar; resembling; equal; *n.* likeness;

similarity; similitude; resemblance; record of proceedings in a civil or criminal case; the file of a case.

Misqál, *n.* A weight equal to four *máshas*, and three and a half *rattís*.

Misrí, *n.* Sugar-candy; an Egyptian, or a native of Misr (Egypt).

Missí, *n.* A tooth-powder or dentifrice which relieves toothache but blackens the teeth and gums.

Mistirí, *n.* An artisan; a mason; a bricklayer; a carpenter.

Miswák, *n.* Tooth-brush; a stick used for cleaning the teeth.

Mit, *n.* Friend; lover.

Mitáná, *v.* To efface; to erase; to blot out; to obliterate; to abolish.

Mithá, *a.* Sweet; delicious; savoury; slow; idle; *n.* a general name for sweetmeats.

Mitháí, *n.* Sweetmeat.—*wdíd*, a maker or vendor of sweetmeats; a confectioner.

Mithun, *n.* A pair; a couple; twins; the zodiacal sign Gemini (the twins).

Mithyá, *a.* False; untrue; fraudulent; counterfeit.—*pújak*, an idolator.—*vdá*, a liar.

Mittí, *n.* A specified day; a fixed date; interest; discount.

Mitná, *v.* To be effaced; to be erased; to be obliterated; to

be abolished ; to cease to exist ;
to expire.

Mitra, } *n.* A friend.—*bhəd*,
Mittra, } breach of friendship.

Mitrā, *n.* A female friend.

Mittī, *n.* Earth ; soil ; clay ;
land ; dirt ; filth ; rubbish ;
corpse ; carcase ; flesh ; meat ;
temperament ; constitution.—*dend*,
to bury ; to inter,—*kī*
mārat, figure of clay ; the
mortal frame ; the human body.

Miyan, *n.* The middle ; the
waist ; the loins ; a scabbard.

Mīyān, *n.* Sir ; master ; hus-
band ; father.—*dāmi*, a good-
natured man ; a gentleman.

Miyāna, *a.* Middling ; of medium
size ; moderate ; *n.* the middle ;
the pole or shaft of a carriage ;
a kind of Sedan chair, or *pādkī*,
—*qudd*, of medium height or
stature.

Mizāj, *n.* (*Lit.*) A mixture ; na-
ture ; temperament ; constitu-
tion ; disposition ; health ;
pride ; haughtiness ; arrogance.
—*ke mdre*, *adv.* through temper
or pride. *bad*—, *a.* ill-tem-
pered ; irritable. *khush*—, *a.*
good-humoured. *ganda*—, *a.*
peevish ; cross.

Mizājī, *a.* Constitutional ; habi-
tual ; fastidious ; proud ;
haughty ; *n.* a fastidious or
proud man ; one who gives
himself airs.

Mizān, *n.* A balance ; a pair of
scale ; the sign Libra ; mea-

sure ; metre ; rhyme ;
quantity ; (*in Arith.*) addi-
tion ; total.—*s-kull*, *n.* the
grand total.

Moch, *n.* A sprain ; a strain ; a
twist ; a twitch.

Mochak, *n.* Liberator ; deliverer ;
saviour.

Mochan, *n.* Release ; acquittal ;
discharge.

Mochī, *n.* The name of a caste
who are workers in leather ;
a member of this caste ; a
cobbler ; a shoemaker ; a har-
ness-maker.

Mod, *n.* Joy ; pleasure ; happi-
ness.

Modī, *n.* A merchant ; a grocer ;
a shopkeeper ; a grain mer-
chant.

Moh, *n.* Unconsciousness ; faint-
ing ; perplexity ; ignorance ;
folly ; fascination ; charm ;
error ; love ; pity.

Mohan, *a.* Stupefying ; bewilder-
ing ; deceiving ; infatuating ;
charming ; *n.* an enchanter ;
a sweetheart ; an epithet of
Krishna.

Mohit, *a.* Fainted ; unconscious ;
fascinated ; deluded ; enamoured.

Mohnā, *n.* To allure ; to tempt ;
to delude ; to fascinate ; to
enchant.

Mol, *n.* Price ; purchase ; pur-
chase money.—*barhānd*, to
raise the price.—*ghatānd*, to
lower or reduce the price.

Mom, *n.* Wax; bee's-wax.—*battí*
n. a wax candle.

Mor, *n.* Rust.

Mor, *n.* A peacock. (*Fem. Mor-ní*, a peahen).

Mor, *P. n.* An ant.

Morí, } Drain; gutter; a
Muhrí, } sewer; an opening.

Morná, *v.* To turn; to bend; to twist; to sprain; to screw; to plait; to pervert (one's meaning or words).

Motá, *a.* Fat; stout corpulent; thick; dense; coarse; gross; inferior.

Motí, *n.* A pearl.

Moza, *n.* Stocking; sock.

Mirdal, *a.* Soft; mild; gentle; tender; *n.* water.—*subhdo*, tender-hearted; of a mild or gentle disposition.

Mirga, *a.* A deer; a gazelle; an antelope. (*Fem. Mirgí*, a doe).

Mrit, *n.* Death; mortality; decrease; dying. *akdl mrit*, *n.* untimely or violent death; one who dies a premature or violent death; a suicide.

Mirtá, *S. a.* Dead; deceased; defunct; extinct; death-like; torpid; useless; *n.* Death; begging; food or alms obtained by begging.

Mritak, *S. n.* A dead body; a corpse; a carcass; the dead.

Mú, *n.* Hair.—*ba*—, *a.* hair by hair; exactly; minutely.

—*shigdf*, *a.* hair-splitting; minute, *n.* a hair-splitter; a critic; a subtle reasoner.

Muaddab, *a.* Courteous; polite; civil.

Mu'áf, *n.* Forgiveness; pardon; absolution; *a.* forgiven; pardoned; exempt.

Mu'áfí, *n.* Pardon forgiveness; remission; a rent-free grant of land.—*ndána*, an order or exemption from revenue of taxes.

Mu'úhida, *n.* Contract; agreement.

Muákhaza, *n.* Accountability; responsibility; punishment; damages; amends; compensation.—*se barí hond*, to be relieved of responsibility.

Mu'álaja, *n.* Curing; healing; remedy; medical attendance and treatment.

Mu'allá, *a.* Elevated; exalted; sublime; high.

Mu'allaq, *a.* Hanging; suspended; pendant; dangling.

Muallif, *n.* Compiler; editor; author.

Mu'allim, *n.* (*Fem. Mu'allima*). Teacher; tutor.

Mu'ámala, *n.* Business; trade; transaction; bargain; behaviour; matter; affair; concern; cause or suit (in law); jurisdiction.—*pakkd karnd*, to settle or decide a matter definitely; to confirm a bargain.

MU'AMMAH

Mu'ammah, n. What is unapparent, obscure, or difficult ; a riddle ; an enigma ; a puzzle.

Muannas, a. Feminine ; effeminate.

Muarraḡha, a. Dated ; written.

Muarriḡh, n. A chronicle ; a record-r ; a historian.

Muassar, a. Making an impression ; producing an effect ; efficacious ; effective.

Mu'attal, a. Suspended ; unemployed ; in abeyance ; vacant ; uninhabited ; obsolete.

Mu'attar, a. Perfumed ; odoriferous ; fragrant ; scented.

Mu'áwaza, n. Compensation ; exchange ; barter ; remuneration.

Mu'áwin, n. A helper ; an assistant.—*i-daryá*, tributary of a river.

Mu'áyana, n. Inspection ; supervision.

Mu'azzam, a. Honoured ; exalted ; great.

Mu'azzaz, a. Revered ; highly esteemed

Mubáḡḡla, n. Exchange ; barter ; retaliation ; recompense.

Mubáḡhisa, n. Debate ; argument ; discussion ; dispute.

Mubáḡigá, n. Diligence ; assiduity ; utmost ; effort ; exaggeration ; hyperbole.

Mubáarak, a. Blessed ; happy ; fortunate ; *intj.* hail ! welcome

Mubarra, a. Acquitted ; exempted ; innocent ; guiltless.

Mubham, a. occult ; unknown ; ambiguous ;quivocal.

Mubtadí, n. A beginner, founder ; originator ; a novice.

Muchalka, n. Bond ; agreement.—*i-hifz-i-aman*, a bond to keep the peace.

Múchh, n. Moustache.

Mudabbir, n. Manager ; administrator ; governor ; minister.

Mudáḡhilat, n. Interference ; access ; entrance ; ingress.

Mudámí, a. Perpetual ; continual ; ceaseless.

Mudammig, n. Proud ; conceited.

Mudarris, n. Teacher ; tutor ; preceptor.

Mudda'a, n. Desire ; wish ; object ; aim.—*'alaih*, defendant or respondent in a lawsuit.

Mudda'i, n. Claimant ; plaintiff ; enemy. (*Fem. Muddu'íá*).

Muddat, n. Time ; an interval of time ; an age or period.

Mudawwar, a. Round ; circular ; spherical.

Muddhá, n. The shoulder.

Mudit, a. Happy ; glad ; joyful.

Mudra, n. A seal ; a signet ring ; a coin.

Mufáriqat, n. Separation ; parting.

Mufarraḡh, a. Invigorating ; refreshing.

- Mufassal**, *a.* Distinct ; clear full ; detailed ; minute ; *n.* the mofussil ; the country districts as distinguished from towns and cities.
- Mufid**, *a.* Profitable ; beneficial ; advantageous ; serviceable.
- Mufis**, *a.* Poor ; indigent ; insolvent ; bankrupt ; pauper ; wretched.
- Mufrad**, *a.* Solitary ; single , alone ; singular.
- Mufsid**, *a.* Mischievous ; facetious ; pernicious ; *n.* an incendiary ; a sedition-monger ; mischief-maker.
- Muft**, *a.* Gratis ; obtained without labour or money ; free of charge ; gratuitous.
- Mugaiyar**, *a.* Altered ; changed.
- Mugal**, *n.* Moghal, or native of Tartary. (*Fem.* *Mug'dnt*).
- Mugalata**, *n.* Fraud ; deception ; delusion ; error.
- Muhabbat**, *n.* Love ; affection.
- Muháfiz**, *n.* Guardian ; protector ; watchman ; sentry ; sentinel.
- Muhaiyá**, *a.* Arranged ; prepared ; ready.
- Muhájarat**, *a.* Separation ; parting.
- Muhál**, *a.* Impossible ; impracticable ; absurd.
- Muháná**, *n.* The mouth of a river ; an estuary ; confluence (of two rivers) ; a strait ; an inlet or outlet.
- Muhandis**, *n.* A geometrician ; a mathematician.
- Muhárba**, *n.* Fight ; combat ; cattle ; encounter ; war.
- Muharram**, *a.* Forbidden ; unlawful ; excluded sacred ; *n.* the sacred month, the month of Muharram ; the first month of the Muhammadan year, held sacred on account of the death of Husain, son of Ali, who was killed by Yazid, near Kúfa ; mourning and lamentation ; weeping and wailing.
- Muharrík**, *a.* Moving ; stirring ; incentive ; *n.* mover ; instigator ; adviser ; persuader.
- Muharrir**, *n.* A clerk ; a writer ; a scribe.
- Muhásiba**, *n.* Calculation ; reckoning ; computation ; account.
- Muhásara**, *n.* Siege ; blockade.
- Muháwara**, *n.* Conversation ; idiom ; phraseology ; common or current speech ; practice ; usage.
- Muhíb**, *a.* Formidable ; dreadful ; awful ; terrible.
- Muhíbb**, *n.* Friend ; lover.
- Muhimm**, *n.* Great ; momentous ; important ; serious.
- Muhít**, *n.* Circumference ; the ocean ; one who knows or comprehends. *a.* surrounding ; encircling ; containing ; knowing ; acquainted (with)
- Muhkam**, *a.* Strengthened ; fenced ; walled ; fortified.

- Muhlat**, *n.* Delay ; procrastination ; dilatoriness ; cessation ; armistice ; leisure ; respite.
- Muhlik**, *a.* Fatal ; mortal ; deadly.
- Muhmal**, *a.* Obsolete ; in disuse ; meaningless (a word) ; *n.* a buffoon ; a clown.
- Muhr**, *n.* Seal ; signet ring ; a gold coin (*mohur*).
- Muhrá**, *n.* Glossiness ; lustre ; a piece or man in chess, backgammon, &c. ; a counter (for playing any game) ; a shell ; a pebble ; a stone found in the head of a serpent.
- Muhsin**, *a.* Generous ; liberal ; benevolent ; *n.* A benefactor.
- Muhtáj**, *a.* Poor ; needy necessitous ; indigent ; *n.* a pauper ; a beggar.—*khána*, *n.* poor-house ; almshouse.
- Mukhtamil**, *a.* Suspected ; suspicious ; doubtful ; bearing ; enduring ; capable (of) ; liable (to) ; *n.* bearer ; endurer ; sufferer.
- Muhtamim**, *n.* Manager ; superintendent ; agent ; overseer ; *a.* anxious (about) ; taking upon oneself the concerns of others.—*e-akhbár*, *n.* editor of a newspaper.—*e-band-o-bast*, *n.* a settlement officer.—*e-matba'*, *n.* manager of a printing press.
- Muhtashim**, *a.* Great ; powerful ; having many followers or dependants.
- Muhtasib**, *n.* Calculator ; reckoner ; inspector of market and of weights and measures, &c. ; a censor.
- Muhúrt**, } *n.* The thirtieth part.
Muhúrat, } of a day, equal to 48 minutes ; a moment ; an instant ; an auspicious moment.
- Mujalla**, *a.* Polished ; burnished ; bright ; apparent ; manifest.
- Mujallad**, *a.* Bound ; *n.* a bound volume or book. *mujjallid*, *a.* bookbinder.
- Mujarrab**, *a.* Tried ; tested ; assayed ; proved experienced.
- Mujarrad**, *a.* Single ; alone ; unmarried.
- Mujassam**, *a.* Corporeal ; physical ; bodily.
- Mujáwar**, *n.* An attendant at a mosque.
- Mújib**, *n.* (*Plur. Mújibát*). Cause ; reason ; motive.
- Mújid**, *n.* Inventor ; author ; originator.
- Mu'ájiza**, *n.* A miracle.
- Mujmal**, *n.* Summary ; abstract ; abridgment ; brief ; abridged.
- Mujra**, *n.* Obeisance ; respect ; deduction ; premium ; discount.
- Mujrim**, *a.* Criminal ; culpable ; guilty ; *n.* a sinner ; a criminal ; a felon.
- Mujtahid**, *n.* *Plur. Mujtahidín*). A religious preceptor or instructor ; a spiritual guide ; a

theologian ; a jurist ; *a.* striving ; laborious ; waging war (esp. against infidels).

Muk'ab, *a.* Square or cubic in form.

Mukaddar, *a.* Turbid ; muddy ; sullen ; gloomy ; displeased.

Mukáfát, *n.* Recompense ; compensation ; retaliation ; retribution.

Mukallaf, *a.* Elaborate ; elegant ; occupied with care ; carefully executed.

Mukammal, *a.* Perfect ; complete ; consummate ; accomplished.

Mukarram, *a.* Honoured ; respect ; revered ; noble ; august ; illustrious.

Mukarrar, *a.* Repeated ; reiterated ; *adv.* repeatedly ; again ; a second time.

Mukáshafa, *n.* Revelation ; manifestation ; displaying.

Mukh, *n.* Mouth ; face ; countenance ; beak or bill of a bird ; snout or muzzle of an animal ; bow or prow of a boat ; commencement ; entrance.

Mukh, *a.* Principal ; chief ; primary, first.

Mukhaffaf, *a.* Contracted ; abbreviated ; light ; contemptible ; *n.* a contraction.

Mukhálafat, *n.* Opposition ; disobedience ; rebellion ;

dissension ; hostility.

Mukhálif, *a.* Contrary ; adverse ; repugnant ; *n.* enemy ; for ; adversary.

Mukhammas, *a.* Quintupled ; pentangular ; *n.* a pentagon ; a verse of five lines.

Mukhannas, *a.* Effeminate ; abject.

Mukhatab, } *a.* Conversing
Mukhátib, } (with) ; addressing ; speaking to ; titled ; named ; spoken to ; *n.* one who converses with, or addresses another ; a speaker ; (in *Gram.*) the second person.

Mukhbir, *a.* Announcing news ; signifying ; *n.* bearer of news ; informer ; spy ; reporter.

Mukhiya, *n.* A principal chief, or leading personage ; leader ; head ; commander or chief mate (officer) of a ship.

Mukhlis, *a.* Pure ; sincere ; candid ; frank ; loyal ; *n.* a sincere friend.

Mukhtalif, *a.* Different ; unlike dissimilar incongruous ; diverse.—*auqát men*, at various times.

Mukhtalit, *a.* Mixed ; perplexed ; confused.

Mukhtár, *a.* Selected ; preferred ; invested with power or authority ; independent ; *n.* an agent an attorney ; a solicitor ; an assignee ; a representative.

Mukhtarí, *n.* Independence ; authority ; freedom of action ;

office or practice of an attorney ; agency.

Mukhtasar, *a.* Abbreviated ; abridged ; *n.* an abstract ; a compendium ; an epitome ; an abridgment.

Mukt, } *a.* Set free ; released ;
Mukti, } liberated ; absolved ;
n. release ; salvation ; pardon ;
 absolution.

Mukta, *a.* A pearl.

Mukuṭ, *n.* A crown ; a diadem ; a tiara ; a coronot.

Múl, *n.* Root ; basis ; origin ; source ; the lower part of anything ; generation ; race ; capital ; principal ; (in *Arith.*) the square root.

Mulabbab, *a.* Brimful ; overflowing.

Mulabbas, *a.* Dressed ; clad ; clothed ; perplexed.

Muláhiza, *n.* Looking attentively at ; notice ; consideration ; regard ; minute inspection.

Muláim, *a.* Tender ; gentle ; soft ; mild.

Mulaiṭhí, *n.* Liquorice.

Mulammas', *a.* Plated ; covered with gold or silver gilt ; gilded ; electroplated.

Muláqát, *n.* Meeting ; interview ; visit.—*karwáná*, *v.* to introduce one person to another.

Mulaqqab, *a.* Titled ; styled ; surnamed.

Mulázimat, *n.* Assiduity ; industry ; diligence ; service ; duty.

Mulázim, *a.* Diligent ; attentive ; *n.* servant ; attendant.

Mulazzaz, *a.* Delicious ; savoury ; tasty.

Mulham, *a.* Inspired.

Mulhid, *n.* (*Plur.* *Mulhidán*).
 An infidel ; a heretic ; an unbeliever.

Mulhim, *a.* Inspiring ; *n.* inspirer.

Múlí, *n.* A radish.

Mulk, *n.* Country ; region ; realm ; kingdom ; dominion ; territory.—*gírí*, *n.* conquest ; annexation.—*í*, *a.* of or relating to empire or government ; royal ; political ; national.

Mullá, *n.* A learned man ; a judge ; a parish priest.

Multafit, *a.* Attentive ; paying regard (to) ; courteous.

Multamis, *a.* Supplicating ; entreating ; begging ; beseeching ; *n.* a petitioner ; a suppliant.

Multawí, *a.* Bent ; oblique ; delayed ; postponed ; pending.
 —*rakhnd*, *v.* to postpone ; to adjourn.

Múlya, *n.* Price ; wages ; hire (*mol*).

Mulzim, *a.* Convicted ; charged (with) ; accused (of) ; condemned.

Mumáni'at, *n.* Prohibition ; hindrance ; prevention ; forbidding.

Múmin, *a.* (*Plur.* *Múminín*).
 Believing in God ; orthodox ; faithful ; *n.* a believer.

- Mumkin**, *a.* Possible ; practicable ; feasible ; liable.—*ul-da-khúl*, accessible.—*ul-wuqú'*, possible to happen ; likely to arise ; what is to happen (*hon-hár*).
- Mumsik**, *a.* Economical ; stingy ; avaricious ; *n.* a niggard ; a miser ; a stingy fellow.
- Mumtahan**, *n.* An examinee ; one who has been examined.
- Mumtahin**, *n.* Examiner ; tester ; auditor.
- Mumtáz**, *a.* Chosen or selected from ; exalted ; eminent ; distinguished.—*hond*, *v.* to be pre-eminent among.
- Munádt**, *n.* Proclamation ; preaching ; publication.—*karnd*, *v.* to proclaim ; to promulgate.
- Munáfa'**, *n.* (*Plur. of Múnafa'at*). Gains ; profits ; advantages ; benefits.—*i-khám*, gross profits.
- Munáját**, *n.* Prayer ; supplication.
- Mun'akkis**, *a.* Reflected (as a figure in a mirror or in water) ; reversed ; inverted.
- Mun'aqid**, *a.* Held ; celebrated ; confirmed ; organized ; established.
- Munaqqash**, *a.* Printed ; coloured ; variegated ; embroidered ; engraved.
- Munásib**, *a.* Proper ; suitable ; becoming ; analogous ; congruous ; applicable.
- Munawwar**, *a.* Illustrated ; explained ; illuminated ; clear lucid.
- Munázara**, *a.* Disputation ; argument ; debate ; discussion.
- Múnḍan**, *n.* Shaving the head ; the Hindu ceremony of shaving a child's head for the first time.
- Mundarj**, } *A. a.* Contained ;
Mundarja, } comprised ; included ; inserted.—*záil*, *adv.* as follows ; as stated below.
- Munḍer**, *n.* The curb or coping of a well.
- Múnḍná**, *v.* To shave ; to make a disciple of ; to cheat.
- Munfakk**, *a.* Separated ; disunited ; severed.
- Munfarija**, *a.* Open ; wide apart ; obtuse (an angle). *munfarijat-uz-zdwiyd*, *a.* obtuse-angled (triangle, &c.).
- Múngá**, *n.* Coral.
- Munḥ**, *n.* Mouth ; face ; aspect ; presence ; opening : inlet ; outlet ; source ; respect ; esteem ; partially ; bias ; strength ; ability ; pretence.—*band karnd*, to hold one's tongue ; to bribe.—*chor*, *a.* bashful ; timid.—*kdlá*, *n.* disgrace.
- Munhadim**, *a.* Destroyed ; ruined ; demolished ; razed to the ground.
- Munharif**, *a.* Changed ; altered ; crooked ; oblique ;

- disloyal ; *n.* a rebel ; an apostate ; a renegade.
- Munhasir**, *a.* Restrained ; confined ; surrounded ; besieged ; contained ; dependent.
- Muni**, *n.* (*Fem. Muntí*). A saint ; a holy man ; a sage ; an ascetic ; a devotee ; a hermit.
- Munim**, *n.* A clerk or accountant ; a patron ; a client ; an agent ; a headman.
- Múnis**, *n.* A sociable companion ; an intimate friend ; a consoler ; *a.* consoling ; cheering ; comforting.
- Munjamid**, *a.* Frozen ; congealed ; solid.
- Munkir**, *n.* One who denies ; an atheist ; *a.* denying ; rejecting ; averse (to).
- Munqasim**, *a.* Divided ; apportioned ; distributed.
- Munqat'a**, *a.* Cut off ; disjoined ; interrupted ; finished ; exterminated ; decided.
- Munsalik**, *a.* Appended ; added ; annexed.
- Munsarim**, *n.* Manager ; administrator ; a subordinate settlement officer ; head clerk (of a court) ; substitute ; proxy.
- Munshi**, *n.* Author ; composer ; writer ; scribe ; clerk ; secretary ; tutor ; a teacher of Persian or Urdu.—*e-fulak*, *n.* the planet Mercury.
- Munsif**, *n.* A judge ; an arbitrator ; (in India) a subordinate judge ; *a.* just ; fair ; equitable.—*mizáj*, *a.* just-minded.—*dnd*, *adr.* justly ; candidly.
- Muntaj**, *a.* Deduced ; inferred ; concluded ; *n.* conclusion ; inference ; consequence.
- Muntakhab**, *a.* Chosen ; elected ; selected ; choice ; rare ; *n.* selection ; extract ; abstract.
- Muntaqal**, *a.* Transferred ; transported ; moved.
- Muntaqil**, *a.* Moveable ; transferable ; migratory.
- Muntashir**, *a.* Spread ; diffused ; published ; explained.
- Muntazim**, *a.* Ordered ; arranged ; adjusted ; joined ; *n.* arranger ; manager ; economist.
- Muntazir**, *a.* Awaiting with anxiety ; impatiently expecting ; looking forward to.
- Muqábala**, *a.* Facing ; confronting ; opposing ; comparison ; contrast ; encounter.
- Muqaddam**, *a.* Preferred ; prior ; superior ; chief ; preceding ; *n.* advanced guard, or vanguard, of an army ; chief ; leader.
- Muquddama**, *n.* (*Plur. Muqaddamát*). The first part ; pre-
amble ; preface ; introduction ; affair ; case ; lawsuit ; cause ; prosecution.
- Muqaddar**, *a.* Decreed or ordered by God ; destined ; *n.* fate ; destiny.

Muqaddas, *a.* Holy ; sacred ; sanctified ; blessed ; consecrated. *kitab-i—*, the holy or sacred book ; Holy Scripture.

Muqaiyad, *a.* Shackled ; in chains ; imprisoned ; devoted ; (to) ; recorded.

Muqárabat, *n.* Drawing ; near ; approaching ; proximity.

Muqarrab, *n.* Admitted ; closely related ; *n.* an intimate friend ; a related.

Muqqarrara, *a.* Settled ; established ; fixed ; prescribed ; usual ; certain.

Muqatta', *a.* Cut into pieces ; short ; beautiful ; serious.

Muqattar, *a.* Distilled.

Muqawwí, *a.* Strengthening ; bracing ; invigorating.

Muqí, *n.* An emetic.

Muqirr, *a.* Settling ; confirming ; asserting ; confessing.

Muqim, *a.* Remaining ; residing ; constant ; *n.* resident ; inhabitant ; broker.

Muqtazá, *a.* Required ; called for ; *n.* requisition ; demand ; the ends of justice ; the nick of time.

Murabba', *n.* A square ; a quadrangle.

Murabba, *a.* Preserved fruit ; jam.

Murabbí, *n.* Guardian ; protector ; patron.

Murád, *n.* Will desire ; intention ; tendency ; vow.

Muráfa', *n.* Preferring a complaint (against) ; a lawsuit an appeal ; an accusation.

Murája'at, *n.* Return ; repetition.

Múrahk, *a.* Ignorant ; stupid.

Murakkab, *a.* Mixed ; compounded ; composed ; *n.* a compound ; a sentence ; a mixture.

Murála, *n.* A peacock.

Muraqqu', *a.* Clothed in rugs.

Murásilát, *n.* Correspondence ; messages.

Murassa', *a.* Studded with gems ; inlaid with jewels.

Múrat, { *n.* A statue ; an
Múrtí, } idol.

Murattab, *a.* Regulated ; arranged ; classified.

Murattib, *a.* Setting in order ; director ; disposer.

Murawwat, *n.* Generosity ; kindness ; politeness ; manliness.

Murchit, { *n.* Unconscious ;
Murchlit, } insensible ; in a swoon or faint.

Murda, *n.* A corpse ; a dead body ; a carcass ; *a.* dead ; defunct.

Murdár, *n.* A dead body ; a corpse ; a carcass ; carrion ; *a.* dead ; impure ; *intj.* Wretch ! Vile creature !

Murġ, *n.* (*Plur.* *Murġán*). A bird ; a fowl ; a cock.

Murġí, *n.* A hen.

Muríd, a. Willing ; desirous ; *n.* disciple ; scholar ; hermit.

Murjháná, v. To fade ; to wither ; to pine.

Murli, n. Fife ; flute ; pipe.—*dhar, n.* an epithet of Krishna.

Mursala, n. A letter ; an epistle.

Mursaln, n. Apostles and prophets.

Murshid, n. Instructor ; guide ; teacher.

Murtahan, a. Mortgaged ; pledged ; pawned.

Murtahin, n. Mortgagee ; pawnbroker.

Múrti, } n. The human frame ;
Múrat, } body ; image ; idol ;

statue ; figure ; form.

Murtib, a. Most ; humid ; wet ; damp ; juicy.

Muruwwat, n. Manhood ; human nature ; generosity ; politeness.

Musabbab, } n. Appointer ; pre-
Musabbib, } parer ; the First Cause (God).—*i-haqíqí,* the true cause, *i.e.*, God.

Musabbar, n. Aloes.

Musaddaq, a. Verified ; attested.

Musaddas, a. Composed of six ; *n.* a hexagon ; a verse of six lines.

Musaffa, a. Clear ; refined ; purified ; transparent.

Musaffi, n. Purifier ; cleanser.

Musáfir, n. Traveller ; passenger ; voyager ; tourist.

Musáhib, n. Aide-de-camp ; companion ; courtier.

Musallah, a. Armed ; protected with armour ; clad in coat-of-mail.

Musallam, a. Preserved ; entire ; accepted.

Musallas, a. Triangular ; having three angles or corners.

Musalsal, a. Linked ; successive ; forming a chain or series.

Musammá, a. Named ; called.

Musamman, a. Fixed ; concluded ; determined.

Musamman, a. Octangular ; having eight angles.

Musammát, n. A title prefixed to the name of a woman ; a lady.

Musanná, n. A copy ; a duplicate ; *a.* double.

Musannaf, n. What is composed ; a book.

Musannif, a. An author ; an editor.

Musáwát, n. Equation ; equality ; evenness ; an every day affair or occurrence.

Musáwí, a. Equal ; equivalent ; neutral.

Musawwir, n. Printer ; sculptor.

Músh, n. A rat ; a mouse.

Mushábaha, } n. Likeness ; re-
Mushábahat, } semblance ; similitude ; comparison. See *Mushábeh*).

Mushábeh, a. Like ; resembling ; analogous ; *n.* resemblance ; similarity ; probability.

Mushaf, n. A book ; a volume ; a page ; the Quran.

- Musháhara, n.** Monthly salary ; wages.
- Mushákarat, n.** Community ; association, partnership.
- Musharik, n.** A partner.
- Musharraḥ, a.** Honoured ; exalted ; ennobled ; decorated or ornamented (as a building).
- Mushawwash, a.** Confused ; perplexed ; distracted.
- Mushfiq, a.** Loving ; affectionate ; dear ; *n.* friend.
- Mushil, n.** A purgative ; a purge ; an aperient.
- Mushír, n.** Counsellor ; adviser ; senator.—*i-khds*, a privy councillor.
- Mushk, n.** Musk.
- Mushkil, a.** Difficult ; hard ; painful ; intricate ; doubtful ; *n.* difficulty ; hardship ; perplexity. (*Ptur. Mushkildt*).
- Musht, n.** The fist ; a blow with the clenched fist ; handful ; a few.
- Musht, n.** The closed hand ; the fist.—*d-mushtí, n.* boxing ; fisticuffs.—*már, n.* thief ; robber ; plunderer.
- Mushtahar, n.** Notable ; celebrated ; published.
- Mushtamal, } a.** Comprising ;
- Mushtamil, } containing ; inclusive (of) ; common.**
- Mushtaq, a.** Derived (as one word from another). *mushtaq* or *ism-i-mushtaq, n.* a derivative noun.
- Mushtáq, a.** Desirous ; ardent ; *n.* a lover.
- Mushtarí, n.** Buyer ; purchaser ; the planet Jupiter.
- Musíbat, n.** Misfortune ; calamity ; disaster.
- Muskarahaḥ, n.** A smile ; smiling ; grinning.
- Musmir, a.** Fruitful.
- Musrif, a.** Extravagant ; prodigal ; *n.* a spendthrift ; a prodigal.
- Must'ár, a.** Borrow ; taken on loan.
- Mustafid, a.** Anxious to profit in study, &c. ; advantageous ; *n.* a student ; a gainer.
- Mustagfir, a.** Asking pardon ; penitent ; repentant.
- Mustagís, n.** Complainant ; plaintiff ; prosecutor.
- Mustagní, a.** Free from want ; rich ; satisfied ; independent.
- Mustagraq, a.** Immersed ; engrossed ; occupied ; hypotheated (as property.)
- Mustahaqq, a.** Entitled (to) ; deserving (of) ; *n.* a just claimant ; a deserving person.
- Mustahkam, a.** Firmly established ; stable ; fixed.
- Mustahsan, a.** Esteemed ; praiseworthy ; virtuous ; beautiful.
- Musta'idí, n.** Readiness ; promptitude ; aptness.
- Mustajáb, a.** Heard ; acceptable ; agreeable.
- Mustakhrij, a.** Drawing out ; extracting ; eliciting.

Musta'mal, *a.* Employed (in work) ; in use ; common.

Mustanad, *a.* Supported ; authenticated ; genuine.

Mustanid, *a.* Relying on ; supporting oneself upon ; *n.* one who relies, &c.

Mu-taqbil, *a.* Future ; *n.* (in *Gram.*) the future tense.

Mu-taqil, *a.* Peculiar ; despotic ; fixed resolute.

Mustaqim, *a.* Erect ; upright ; loyal ; faithful

Mustasná, *a.* Excepted ; excellent ; praised.

Mustawí, *a.* Equal uniform ; level ; straight ; moderate.

Muta'addid, *a.* Many ; numerous ; prepared

Muta'affin, *a.* Rotten ; fetid ; putrid ; corrupted

Muta'ayin, *a.* Appointed ; deputed ; certain ; *n.* a deputed ; *a.* a *locum tenens*.

Muta'ajjib, *a.* Amazed ; full of admiration (for) ; strange.

Muta'allim, *a.* Taught ; instructed ; *n.* scholar teacher

Muta'alliq, *a.* Suspended ; dependent (upon) ; attached (to) ; relative (to) ; *n.* kinsman ; dependant ; appendage.

Muta'alliqín, *n.* (*Plur. of muta'alliq*). Children ; family ; dependants.

Muta'arif, *a.* Making oneself acquainted with ; prying into

the secrets of another ; making confession.

Muta'ssib, *a.* Partial ; biassed ; prejudiced.

Mutabanna, *a.* Adopted (as a child).

Mu'tabar, *a.* Reliable ; respectable ; trustworthy.

Mu'tadil, *a.* Equal ; uniform ; temperate ; moderate.

Mutábíq, *a.* Conformable ; adaptable ; suitable.

Mutabarrak, *a.* Holy ; consecrated fortunate.

Mutafakkir, *a.* Anxious ; uneasy ; pensive.

Mutafanní, *a.* Artful ; cunning ; crafty.

Mutafarriq, *a.* Separated ; Miscellaneous.

Mutagáiyar, *a.* Changed ; altered ; confused ; perplexed.

Mutaháiyar, *a.* Amazed ; astounded ; confounded.

Mutahammil, *a.* Patient ; enduring.

Mutahaqqaq, *a.* Proved ; attested ; true.

Mutaharrik, *a.* Moveable ; accented with vowel points.

Mutakabbir, *a.* Proud ; arrogant.

Mutakallim, *n.* Speaker ; (in *Gram.*) the first person.

Mutakháiyala, *n.* Fancy ; imagination.

Mutál'a, *n.* Consideration ; meditation ; study.

- Mutaláshí, n.** An enquirer ; a searcher.
- Mutalawwín, a.** Whimsical ; capricious ; fickle.
- Mutamawwal, a.** Rich ; wealthy.
- Mutanaffir, a.** Abhorrent ; detestable.
- Mutnáza', a.** Disputed ; contested.
- Mutaqaddammín, n.** Predecessors ; ancestors ; the ancients.
- Mu'taqíd, n.** A believer ; a follower of any religion ; a sure ; certain.
- Mutarajjim, n.** Translator ; interpreter.
- Mu'tariz, n.** Opposing ; obstructing ; resisting ; *n.* an opponent ; an objector ; a hindrance.
- Mutasarrif, a.** Possessing ; occupying ; embezzling ; extravagant ; *n.* possessor ; occupant ; one who embezzles.
- Mutsáwí, a.** Parallel ; equal.
- Mutashakkí, a.** Suspicious ; doubtful.
- Mutashakkí, a.** Complaining ; afflicted ; diseased ; *n.* a complainer ; a mourner.
- Mutawaffi, a.** Dead ; deceased ; defunct.
- Mutawajjih, a.** Attentive ; intent.
- Mutawallid, a.** Born ; begotten ; generated ; propagated.
- Mutawassil, a.** Joined ; united.
- Mutawassil, a.** Intermediate ; medium ; *n.* umpire ; referee ; arbitrator.
- Mutawátir, adv.** Successively ; in rotation ; *a.* successive ; continuous ; consecutive.
- Mutazakkara, a.** Mentioned ; referred to ; stated ; named.
- Mutazarrib, a.** Beaten ; agitated ; disturbed.
- Muthrá, a.** Blunt ; dull ; simple.
- Mutí', a.** Meek ; humble ; submissive ; obsequious.
- Mutlaq, a.** Free ; unrestricted ; independent ; supreme ; *adv.* wholly ; entirely ; at all ; not in the least ; never.
- Mutrib, n.** Singer ; minstrel ; musician.
- Muttafiq, a.** Agreeing ; consenting ; unanimous.
- Muttahid, a.** United. *azlá' i mut-tahida*, united states.
- Muttaqí, a.** Abstemious ; pious ; God-fearing.
- Muṭṭhí, a.** The fist ; a handful. — *garm karná*, to give a bribe.
- Muwáfaqat, n.** Conformity ; accord ; agreement.
- Muwákhaza, a.** Calling to account ; taking satisfaction ; retaliating.
- Muwakkal, n.** Guardian ; protector ; substitute ; client.
- Muzabzab, a.** Fluctuating ; wavering ; doubtful.
- Muzáf, a.** Joined ; added ; annexed ; *n.* (in *Gram.*), a noun-

- or pronoun in the possessive case.
- Muzaffar**, *a.* Victorious ; successful ; august ; *n.* victor ; conqueror.
- Muzáhmát**, *n.* Obstacle ; hindrance ; impediment.
- Muzáhim**, *a.* Hindering ; obstructing ; preventing ; *n.* a hinderer ; obstruction ; obstacle ; preventive.
- Muzari**, *n.* Sower ; husbandman ; cultivator.
- Muzáyaya**, *n.* Difficulty ; poverty ; penury ; necessity ; importance.

- Muzhda**, *n.* Good news ; tidings.
- Muzhir**, *a.* Showing ; displaying ; making known (to) ; *n.* exhibitor ; informer ; deponent.
- Múzí**, *a.* Troublesome ; vexatious ; pernicious.
- Muzirr**, *a.* Hurtful ; harmful ; injurious.
- Muzmar**, *a.* Hidden ; concealed ; *n.* (in *Gram.*) the antecedent.
- Muztarib**, *a.* Agitated ; anxious ; afflicted.
- Muztir**, *a.* Reduced to want or necessity ; restless ; afflicted.

N

- N**, *n.* It sounds for ن *nún*, in Urdu and ن in Hindí, *N*, *n.* sounds for ن *nún* *gunna* in Urdu, and **anuswár* in Hindi.
- Ná**, *adv.* Nay ; no ; not. *ná-to* or *ná-tau*, *conj.* If not ; or else ; otherwise.
- Ná**, *adv.* *Ná* is prefixed to nouns or participles, and is equivalent to the English prefixes *non*, *ir-*, *in-*, *un-*, *dis-*, and the affix *less*, as :—*dásh-ná*, *a.* unknown.—*dihandí*, *n.* non-payment.—*mansúr*, *a.* disapproved ; inadmissible.—*ham-wár*, *a.* irregular ; uneven.—*kám*, useless ; hopeless.
- Náb**, *a.* Unmixed ; pure ; genuine ; mere ; sincere.

- Náb**, *n.* A grinder ; a canine ; tooth ; tusk ; fang.
- Náb**, *n.* Channel ; canal ; furrow ; groove.
- Nabard**, *n.* Battle ; combat ; engagement ; war.
- Nahát**, *n.* (*Plur.* *Nabdí*). Vegetation ; herb ; vegetable ; plant ; sugarcandy ; crystallized sugar.
- Nabbásh**, *n.* A plunderer of the dead.
- Nabbáz**, *n.* A physician ; a doctor ; a medical practitioner.
- Nabbe**, *a.* Ninety.
- Nábhi**, *n.* Navel ; centre.
- Nabí**, *n.* A prophet ; a seer.
- Nabíra**, *n.* Grandson. (*Fem.* *Nabírá*).

Nabūwat, *n.* Prophesying
foretelling ; predicting

Nabz, *n.* The pulse.

Nách, *n.* Dance.

Nád, *n.* Sound ; loud noise.

Naddáf, *n.* A cotton dresser ; a
carder.

Nadámat, *n.* Regret ; repent-
ance ; penitence.

Nánán, *n.* Ignorance † simple.

Nádánista, *adv.* Unwittingly ;
unconsciously ; ignorantly

Nadím, *a.* Companion . intimate
friend ; courtier ; confidant.

Nádim, *a.* Abashed ; ashamed ;
contrite ; repentant.

Nádír, *a.* Rare ; uncommon ;
choice.

Nádra, *n.* A rarity ; a curios-
ity ; a prodigy.

Náe o nosh, *n.* Music and wine ;
revelry.

Náf, *n.* The navel ; the centre
or middle, *a.* central ; middle.

Nafa', *n.* Profit ; gain ; benefit ;
advantage.

Nafal, *n.* Spoil ; booty ; prey ;
plunder.

Nafar, *n.* Servant ; groom ;
ostler ; the person, or an in-
dividual.

Nafásat, *n.* Exquisiteness ; pu-
rity ; refinement.

Náfe', *a.* Profitable ; benefi-
cial ; serviceable.

Naff, *n.* Prohibition ; forbid-
ding ; refusal ; rejection ;
annihilation ; extermination.

Naffr, } *n.* Pipe ; clarionet.
Naffrí, }

Nafis, *a.* Precious ; delicate ;
exquisite.

Nafis, *a.* Piercing ; penetra-
ting ; reaching to ; effective ;
issued ; in force

Natqa, *n.* Expenditure ; dis-
bursements outlay.

Nafrat, *n.* Flight dread ; fear ;
aversion ; disgust.—*angas*, *a.*
disgusting.

Nafrí, *n.* Daily labour ; daily
wages.

Nafrín, *n.* Detestation ; abhor-
rence ; curse.

Nafs, *n.* Breath (of life) soul ;
spirit ; person ; substance ;
essence ; mind will body ;
fact ; inordinate desire ;
pride ; pomp ; envy ; defect.—
kushé, *n.* self-denial.—*i-na-*
tiqa, the rational soul. *nafsa-*
nafsi, each one for himself.

Nafsáníyat, *n.* Sensuality ;
pomp conceit ; anger.

Nafúr, *n.* Fleeing ; excelling ;
inflammation or swelling of
the skin.

Nag, *n.* Anything immoveable ;
a mountain ; a rock ; a tree ;
gem ; jewel.

Nág, *S. n.* Snake ; serpent ; the
cobra de capello, or hooded
snake ; a *Nága*, or fabulous
serpent demon so called, hav-
ing a human face with the
tail of a serpent ; an elephant ;

the name of several plants : tin ; lead.

Naga, *n.* A class of Hindu mendicants who go naked and carry arms . a barbarous tribe dwelling in the hills along the southern borders of Assam.

Nágá, *a* Vacant ; absent : *n* a blank ; absence : adjournment ; postponement.

Nágah, } *adv.* Suddenly ; un-
Nágahán, } expectedly.

Nágaháni, *n.* Chance. *a.* unexpected ; sudden. *balá-i—*, *n.* a sudden misfortune.

Nagma, *n.* Melody ; harmony ; musical note or sound ; song ; a sweet voice.

Nagar, *n* City ; town.—*jan*, *n.* townsmen ; citizens.

Nagin, } *n.* A gem, or pre-
Nágina, } cious stone ; set in
a ring ; a ring.—*sar*, *n.* a lapidary.

Nágrí *n.* The most common Hindi character of writing ; also called Deva Nagri ; city dialect.

Nagz, *a. a.* Beautiful ; excellent ; sincere ; swift , agile ; nimble.

Naháfát, *n.* Leanness ; emaciation ; thinness.

Nahán, *n.* Bathing ; ablution.

Nahaná, *v.* To bathe ; to wash (the body).

Nahanní, *n.* An instrument for paring the nails.

Nahár, *n.* Day ; daylight. *lail* o—, night and day. *nisf-un-nahár*, mid-day ; noon. *khutú-i-nisf-un-nahár*, the meridian.

Náhar, *n.* Lion ; tiger.

Nahári, *n.* Breakfast : a kind of bridle.

Nahif, *n.* Lean ; thin ; weak.

Nahín, *adv.* No ; nay . not.—*to*, if not ; else ; otherwise

Nahr, *n.* River ; stream . brook ; canal . channel.

Nahs, *a* Inauspicious ; unlucky *n.* an evil omen ; misfortune.

Nahed, *n.* Syntax . grammar ; path ; way . mode.

Nai, *n.* A reed ; flute ; pipe ; fife ; tube.

Nái, *a.* New fresh ; recent.

Náib, *n.* Substitute ; deputy ; delegate victory.

Na'im, *n.* Comfort ; ease ; benefit ; pleasure ; God.

Nain, } *n.* The eye.
Nainá, }

Nairang, *n.* Fascination ; enchantment ; magic ; sorcery ; witchcraft ; deceit ; evasion ; a miracle.

Nai-shakar, *n.* Sugarcane.

Naistán, *n.* Bed of reeds ; field of sugarcane.

Naivedya, *n.* Food consecrated to a deity.

Naiyáiyik, *n.* Logician ; debator.

Naiyir, *a.* Shining ; luminous ; bright ; clear ; *n.* the sun . the moon.

Náj, *n.* Grain : corn.

Najásat, *n.* Uncleaness ; impurity ; dirtiness.

Naját, *n.* Liberty ; freedom ; deliverance ; absolution ; forgiveness ; flight.

Najíb, *a.* Generous ; benevolent ; excellent ; praiseworthy ; *n.* hero ; volunteer.

Najis, *a.* Dirty ; filthy ; impure.

Najj, *n.* A carpenter.

Najin, *a.* A star ; a planet ; a horoscope.

Nák, *n.* The nose ; a prominent person or thing ; honour.

Nák, *a.* Affected (with) ; inflamed (with) : filled (with).

Náka, *n.* Heaven ; sky ; firmament ; paradise.

Náká, *n.* A crocodile ; an alligator.

Nákú, *n.* Extremity (of a road, &c.) ; entrance (to a pass or road, &c.) ; eye of a needle ; a toll station ; a subordinate police station.

Nakúrá, *a.* Worthless ; useless ; unserviceable ; invalid.

Nakel, *n.* A camel's bridle or halter.

Nakh, *n.* Nail ; claw ; talon.

Nakhás, *n.* A slave market ; a horse or cattle market.

Nakhat, *n.* A star ; a constellation.

Nakhchír, *n.* The chase ; hunting.

Nakhl, *n.* A date-tree ; a palm-tree.

Nakhra, *n.* Trick ; artifice ; pretence ; joke ; conquest ; proud or haughty bearing.

Nákún, *n.* Nail ; talon ; claw.

Nakwat, *n.* Pride ; haughtiness ; arrogance ; pomp.

Nakra, *n.* (in *Gram.*), A common noun.

Nakhish, } *a.* Spurning ; des-
Nikhish, } pising ; reproach ;
scorn.

Nákrá, } *n.* Inflammation in
Nakra, } the nose ; polypus.

Nakshatra, *n.* A star ; a constellation ; a lunar mansion.

Nakshatri, *n.* A person born under a lucky star ; a fortunate person.

Naksír, *n.* A vein of the nose ; bleeding at the nose.

Naktá, *n.* Nose-clipt ; noseless ; shameless ; disgraced *a.* one whose nose has been cut off ; a rogue ; a class of obscene songs.

Nakul, *n.* The mongoose.

Nal, *n.* A tube ; a spout ; a joint of a bamboo ; a reed ; a cylindrical case.

Nál, *n.* A horse shoe ; a hoof ; a wife.—*band*, *n.* a farrier.

Nál, *adv.* Near ; along with ; accompanying.

Nal, *n.* A tube ; barrel or bore (of a gun) ; the navel string ; a hollow reed ; a heavy block of stone used in athletic exercise.

Nála, *n.* Complaint ; wailing ; lamentation.

Nálain, *n.* Sandals ; slippers ; shoes with wooden soles ; clogs.

Nálan, *n.* Lamentation ; wailing ; groaning.

Nálf, *n.* A hollow reed ; tube ; pipe ; drain ; barrel or bore (of a gun).

Nálin, *n.* A lotus-flower ; or water-lily ; the Indian crane.

Nálish, *a.* Groan ; complaint ; accusation ; charge ; statement of a plaintiff's case ; legal suit or action.—*i-zar-i-harja*, a suit or action for damages.—*ke máue' hond*, or *ho-jdnd*, to be or become a bar to a complaint or action ; to bar a suit.

Nam, } *a.* Moist ; humid ;
Nam, } damp ; wet.

Nám, *n.* Name ; title ; designation ; good name : reputation ; fame ; honour. *adv.* and *prep.* in the name (of) ; by name ; on behalf (of).—*qubond*, to lose (or destroy) one's reputation.—*sakh*, character and credit.—*paidh karnd*, to make a name ; to become famous.

Náma, *n.* Letter ; record ; book ; history ; a deed.

Namad, } *n.* A coarse woollen
Namda, } cloth.

Namak, *n.* Salt ; savour ; flavour ; bread ; subsistence ; (*Met.*)

spirit ; animation. — *parwarda*, *a.* brought up or supported at the expense of another ; *n.* a dependant.—*hardm*, *a.* untrue to his salt ; ungrateful : *n.* an ingrate ; an ungrateful fellow ; a traitor.

Naman, } *n.* Making a bow ;
Namas, } salutation ; obeisance.—*yit*, *a.* revered ; worshipped.

Namat, *n.* Resemblance ; similarity ; likeness ; mode ; manner.

Namáz, *n.* Prayers (esp. the prayers prescribed by the Muhammadan law, which are said five times a day) ; adoration ; worship ; divine service.

Namázi, *a.* In the constant habit of praying ; devout ; *n.* a person who prays.

Namil, *a.* Nimble ; quick ; brisk ; spirited (as a horse).

Námiya, *n.* Vegetation ; growth ; a stalk or stem of a plant ; a creature.

Namkín, *a.* Salted ; saline ; brackish ; piquant ; witty ; poignant ; sarcastic ; beautiful.

Naml, *n.* An ant.

Namná, *n.* To bow down ; to make obeisance (to).

Namra, *a.* Bending ; bowing down ; inclined ; curved ; meek ; submissive ; courteous.

Namúd, *n.* Visibility ; appearance ; prominence ; show ;

pomp ; honour ; an index : a guide ; *a.* apparent ; visible ; conspicuous . famous.

Namúdar, a. Apparent ; visible ; conspicuous. *n.* example ; model ; proof ; copy. *adv.* like ; after the manner.

Namúdiya, n. One who is fond of show or display ; a braggart ; a boaster.

Namúna, n. Specimen ; sample ; example ; type . form ; model

Namús, n. Reputation ; fame ; celebrity ; esteem ; honour ; dignity ; disgrace ; ignominy ; shame.

Nán, adv. No ; not ; nay.

Nan, n. Bread ; a cake of bread ; a loaf.—*kár, n.* maintenance allowance.

Naná, n. Maternal grandfather.

Náná, v. To bend ; to bow (the head) ; to fold ; to double.

Náná, a. Different ; various ; diverse.

Naná, n. Mint.

Narda } *n.* A husband's
Nandí, } sister ; a sister-
Nud, } in law.

Nának, } *n* The name of
Nának-sháh, } the founder of
the Sikh sect *Nának-panth, n.*
the religion of Nának, or of
the Sikhs.

Nán.rth, a. Having different meanings (as a word).

Nálu, n. A large wide-mouthed earthen jar or water-pot.

Nand, n. Happiness ; joy ; prosperity ; an epithet of Vishnu.

Nanda, n. Happiness ; joy ; a name of Durga.

Nandan, a. Making glad or happy ; rejoicing ; *n.* a son . an epithet of Vishnu, and of Siva : name of the paradise of the Hindus.

Nandáná, v. To cause to pass life happily.

Nandaní, n. A daughter.

Nandhnú, v. To begin ; to take in hand.

Nandí, a. Joy ; prosperity ; growth . praise (of a deity or king).—*mukh, or shrd lth, a* commemorative offering to the manes preliminary to any festive occasion

Nandí, n Making happy ; causing joy or gladness ; *n.* the name of a being attending on Siva : the name of the bull on which Siva rides.

Nandiní, n. A daughter ; a sister-in-law.

Nang, n. Honour ; reputation ; respect ; disgrace ; ignominy ; disrepute.

Nangá, } *a.* Naked ; nude ;
Nanghá, } bare ; leafless ;
shameless ; *n* a naked person ;
a disgraced or shameless person.

Nánghaná, v. To leap over ; to jump across.

Nání, n. A maternal grand-mother.

Nannhá, n. Small ; diminutive tiny ; neat ; petty ; low ; *n* a mere child ; a pet ; darling.

Náo, n. A boat ; a ship ; a vessel.

Náp, n. Measure ; measurement ; survey.—*bidyd*, mensuration.

Ná páedár, a Unstable ; inconsistent ; fickle.

Nápák, a. Foul ; dirty ; impure defiled.

Ná pasand, a. Rejected ; disapproved of ; unacceptable

Nápi, n. A barber ; a shaver ; a surgeon—*sd'd*, *n.* a barber's shop ; a hair cutting saloon

Napunsak, a Destitute of virility ; of neither sex ; impotent ; manly ; cowardly ; (in *Gram.*), neuter *n.* a eunuch ; an effeminate man ; a coward ; (in *Gram.*), the neuter gender.

Naqá, n. Purity ; cleanness ; virtue : *a.* pure ; clean ; virtuous.

Náqá, n. A camel ; especially a female camel

Naqab, } n. A subterranean
Naqb, } excavation ; burrow (of a rabbit) ; a gallery ; a mine ; digging through a wall ; house-breaking, or burglary ; a crowbar or other implement used by miners, burglars, &c.

Naqáb, } n. A veil ; a hood ; a
Niqáb, } covering for the face.

Naqáhat, n. Recovery from illness ; convalescence ; weakness ; debility.

Naqd, a. Prompt or ready (payment) ; good or choice (articles) ; sterling (coin) ; of standard value ; *n.* coin ; money.

Naqíb, n. A chief ; a leader ; a person gifted with intelligence ; an adjutant ; an aide-de-camp ; an agent

Naqíh, n. Weak ; feeble ; debilitated ; faint.

Náqil, n. Reported ; recorded ; narrator ; copyist ; painter

Náqs, n. Defective ; imperfect ; incomplete ; bad ; wicked

Naqíz, a Adverse ; contrary ; opposite ; hostile ; *n.* an enemy ; opposition ; enmity.

Naql, n. Transportation ; removal ; translation ; transfer or alienation of property ; transcribing ; copying ; imitation (of a copy) ; a copy ; a duplicate ; a history ; report ; tale — *ná'iq'asa*, a true copy — *í-kh'af*, a false copy ; a misquotation

Naqlí, n. Handed down ; traditional ; fabricated ; artificial ; false ; *n.* a mimic ; an actor ; a buffoon ; a narrator

Naqqál, n. An actor ; a player ; a mimic *Fem Naqqá'n*

Naqqara, n. A ke-tle-drum. *Naqqara ki chot pir, adv.* by beat of drum ; publicly.

Naqqásh, n. A painter . draughtsman ; designer ; gilder (of books) ; sculptor ; engraved. —*í, n.* painting . drawing ; embroidery ; sculpture

Naqs, n. Defect : flaw ; decrease ; damage ; unsoundness (as of a claim) ; injury ; harm. —*í-gardr, n.* breach of contract.

Naqsh, n. Painting ; drawing ; embroidery ; a picture ; portrait ; engraving ; map or plan ; design ; stamp ; mark.

Naqsha, n. Delineation ; picture ; sketch ; design ; plan . model ; map ; chart ; register ; a blank form or schedule.

Nar, S. n. A male ; a man ; men ; mankind ; the original and eternal Man (God) ; the divine imperishable spirit which pervades the universe — *badh, n.* manslaughter ; murder. —*madh, n.* human sacrifice.

Nár, a. Relating or belonging to men ; *n.* water ; a herd ; a drove ; a calf.

Nár, n. (Contraction of *Andr*). A pomegranate.

Nár, n. Fire ; hell-fire ; hell ; the mind ; advice.

Nár, n. The pulse ; the gullet ; the throat ; the neck.

Nár, n. A contraction of *Nárf*, woman, *q. v.*

Nárf, n. (*Plur. Nárf*). A woman ; a female ; a wife.

Nárf, a. Fiery . hellish.

Nárf, a. A stalk (of a plant) ; any tabular organ of the body ; the pulse.

Nárfal, n. The cocoanut-tree ; (*Met.*), the head ; the skull.

Narfjál, P. n. A cocoanut-tree.

Narkal, } n. A large species
Narkat, } of reed ; a bulrush.

Narm, } a. Soft ; smooth ;
Naram, } mild ; tender . simple ; silly ; low or subdued (in tone) ; moderate ; *adv.* softly ; gently ; slowly, &c.

Narmí, } n. Softness ; pli-
Narmíyat, } ancy ; tenderness.

Narsingá, n. A trumpet ; a bugle ; a (musical) horn.

Narson, n. The fourth day, past, or to come four days ago or four days hence.

Narwán, n. The pomegranate-tree.

Nas, n. Vein ; muscle ; nerve ; sinew ; tendon.

Nás, n. Annihilation ; destruction.

Nás, n. Snuff.

Nasab, n. Genealogy ; race ; lineage ; caste.

Nasáh, n. (*Plur. of Nasihat*). Connects ; advices ; admonitions.

Nasáim, n. (*Plur. of Nasím*). Gentle breezes ; zephyr ; spicy gales.

Nasánd, v. To destroy ; to efface ; to exterminate ; to squander ;

to be lost ; to be destroyed ;
to perish.

Nasaq, n. Order ; series ; method ; system ; arrangement ; style or mode of writing.

Nasará, n. Christians.

Nasb, n. Erecting ; setting up ; establishing.

Náseh, } a. Giving good or
Násih, } sound advice ; *n.*
adviser ; counsellor ; faithful minister.

Násh, n. Disappearance ; ruin ; devastation ; death.

Na'sh, n. A bier ; a coffin ; a litter.

Nasha, n. Intoxicating inebriety ; drunkenness ; headache or other sickness due to excessive drinking ; and intoxicating liquor of drug , an intoxicant.

Ná sháistagi, n. Unbecoming behaviour ; impropriety.

Nashak, n. Destructive ; *n.* an antidote.

Nasásta, }
Nisástá, } *n.* Starch ; paste.

Nashát, n. Liveliness ; cheerfulness ; joy.

Nashát, n. Growing ; being produced creation , a creature.

Nasheb, } *n.* Descent ; slope ;
Nisheb, } lowness (of ground) ;
a hollow ; *a.* sloping ; low ;
hollow.

Nashebáz, n. A drunkard ; a sot.

Nashlá, a. Intoxicating.

Ná-hpátí, n. A pear

Nashr, n. Spreading (as a carpet) ; publishing (news).

Nasht, a. Lost ; ruined ; destroyed.

Nashar, n. A lancet.

Nasib, n. Fortune . luck ; fate ; destiny ; chance — *ághd*, to be fortunate. — *phútd*, to be unlucky.

Nasbat, n. Advice ; counsel ; precept ; admonition ; exhortation.

Násij, A. n. A weaver ; a composer.

Nasiká, n. Nose ; trunk of an elephant ; a proboscis.

Násikh, n. Copyist ; amanuensis ; erasing.

Nasír, n. Succourer ; helper ; ally ; friend.

Nasj, n. Weaving.

Naskh, n. Abolition ; abrogation ; repeal.

Nasl, n. Offspring ; progeny ; race ; genealogy ; family.

Nasr, n. Prose and verse.

Nasr, n. Succour ; assistance ; victory.

Nasrání, n. A Christian ; *a.* belonging to Christians, or to Christianity. — *yat, n.* Christianity.

Nas-ádj, P. n. A weaver.

Nas-ár, n. A writer of prose.

Nástik, n. An infidel ; an atheist.

Ná-úr, n. An ulcer ; a running or suppurating sore ; a fistula.

Nasut, *n.* Humanity ; human nature.

Násvar, *a.* Perishable ; transient.

Nasya, *a.* Pertaining to the nose ; nasal ; *n.* snuff.

Naṭ, *n.* A rope-dancer ; a dancer a tumbler an acrobat or gymnast a juggler. (*Fem.* *Naṭni* or *Natni*).

Na't, *n.* Praise ; applause ; eulogy.

Nát, *n.* Pillar ; beam ; log.

Natá, *n.* Relationship ; alliance.

Nāṭa, *n.* Short ; dwarfish ; dapper ; vile . wicked ; vicious.—*pan*, *n.* shortness of stature.

Nāṭak, *n.* A dancer ; an actor ; dancing ; acting ; a play ; a drama

Nátanigár, *n.* A great merchant ; a respectable man.

Naṭan, *n.* Denial ; negation ; refusal.

Natáns, *n.* Zenith distance

Natedár, *n.* A relative ; a kinsman.

Nath, *n.* A rope passed through the nose of a draught animal : a nose-ring worn by women.

Náth, *n.* Master ; lord ; husband ; a title used by *jogís*.

Nathná, *n.* A nostril ; nose-ring.

Ná'ti *n.* Daughter's son.

Natíya, *n.* Offspring ; birth ; result ; issue ; reward.

Nátig, *n.* Speaker ; a rational animal . *a.* speaking rational (animal) . positive ; final.

Nátiga, *n.* The faculty of speech ; *a.* speaking. &c. (see *Nat q*).

Naṭkhaṭ, *a.* Naughty ; wicked ; roguish artful ; *n.* a naughty or mischievous child ; an imp ; a cheat.

Natthi, *n.* A file or bundle of papers (esp. that of a law suit).

Nau, *a.* New.

Nau, *a.* New ; fresh ; young ; recently arrived.

Nau', *n.* Kind ; species ; genus ; mode ; style.

Nau, *n.* A barber ; a hair-dresser.

Naubat, *n.* A period ; a turn ; fit ; occasion ; vicissitude ; degree ; weight ; plight ; state ; accident ; beating of large kettle-drum.

Nauha, *n.* Mourning ; lamentation.

Naukar, *n.* A servant ; a domestic.—*í*, *n.* service ; attendance ; a situation ; employment.

Naul, *n.* Passage-money (by a ship) hire of boats or ships.

Ná ummed, *a.* Hopeless ; desperate.

Nausádar. } *n.* Sal ammoniac.

Nauśádar, }
Na'uz, *intj.* We pray for the protection of God : God forbid. *n.* fleeing to any person for refuge or protection.

Nawá, *n.* Vice ; sound ; song ; tune ; musical tone ; riches ; prosperity.

Nawáb, } *n.* A 'nabob' ; a
Nawááb, } governor of a town
or province a viceroy ; a lord ;
a prince.

Nawad, *a.* Ninety.

Nawah, (*Plur. of Náhiya*) ;
environs ; suburbs ; terri-
tories ; tracts.

Nawághra, *a.* Protected ; rear-
ed . cherished

Nawála, *n.* A mouthful ; a mor-
sel *sone-ká nawála*, a costly
banquet ; a delicious morsel.

Naward, *n.* A twist ; a fold ;
traversing.

Nawáád, *n.* A daughter's son.

Nawá-í, *n.* A daughter's daugh-
ter.

Nawázish, *n.* Caress ; kindness ;
politeness ; favour.

Nawed, *n.* Glad tidings ; good
news.

Nawín, *a.* New ; fresh ; recent ;
youthful.

Nawín, *n.* A prince ; a noble-
man's son.

Nawís, *n.* Writer ; scribe ;
clerk ; copyist.

Nawisht, *n.* (*Plur. Nawishta-
jdt*). A writing ; document ;
an epistle ; a letter.

Nawná, *v.* To bow ; to stoop ; to
yield ; to submit.

Nayá, *a.* New ; fresh ; recent ;
modern.

Náyak, *n.* Chief ; leader ; guide ;
headman.

Náz, *n.* Blandishment ;
coquetry ; flirtation ; pride ;
haughty airs.

Nazá, *a.* The pangs or agonies
of death.

Nazákat, *n.* Delicacy ; elegance ;
politeness.

Náznín, *a.* Delicate ; beautiful ;
fondly loved ; *n.* a delicate
woman ; a mistress.

Nazar, *n.* (*Plur. Nazarát*).
Sight ; vision ; look ; glance ;
regard ; inspection ; opinion ;
design ; reference ; influence
of an evil eye . doubt.—*andáz
karnd*, to discard from favour.
—*bandí*, surveillance ; arrest ;
jugglery.

Nazára, } *n.* Glance ; look ;
Nazzára, } sight ; vision.

Nazdik, *adv.* Close at hand ;
near by ; adjacent ; adjoining ;
neighbouring.—*í*, *n.* nearness ;
propinquity ; proximity ;
neighbourhood ; vicinity.

Názil, *a.* Descending ; dismount-
ing ; alighting ; reaching.

Názim, *n.* Poet ; composer ; or-
ganizer ; governor.

Nazír, *a.* Like ; resembling ;
equal (to) ; *n.* a similitude ; a
parallel ; an example ; a pre-
cedent.

Názirín, *n.* Beholders ; on-
lookers ; witnesses ; specta-
tors.

Nazla, } *n.* Rheum ; catarrh.
Nauzla, }

Nazm, *n.* Order ; regulation ;
 threading (pearls, &c.) ; com-
 posing (poetry) ; poetry ;
 verse.—*o-nasq*, *n.* organiza-
 tion ; system of government.

Nazr, *n.* Vow ; offering ; gift.—
ána, gift ; present.

Názuk, *a.* Thin ; light ; delicate ;
 frail ; tender.

Nazzám, *n.* Ruler ; governor ;
 the title of the ruler of Hyder-
 abad, in the Deccan.

Neg, *n.* Custom ; usage ; prac-
 tice ; presents given on festive
 occasions.

Nek, *a.* Small ; little ; *adv.* for
 a little while ; for a short time.

Nek, *a.* Good ; virtuous ; pretty ;
 excellent ; fortunate ; well ;
adv. very exceedingly.—*baḡhtí*,
n. good fortune ; virtue.—
ndmí, good name ; reputation.
 —*ntyatí*, good faith.

Nem, *n.* Vow ; religious obser-
 vance ; principle.

Neo, } *n.* Foundation ; base.—
New, } *qádná*, to lay the foun-
 dation (of).

Neota, } *n.* Invitation.
Newta, }

Nesh, *n.* Sting ; lancet ; probe ;
 puncture.—*saní*, *n.* stinging ;
 backbiting ; mischief-making.

Nest, *a.* Non-existence ; an-
 nihilation ; extermination ; *a.*
 non-existent ; null ; void.

Netra, *n.* The eye.

Neza, *n.* A reed used for mak-
 ing pens ; a lance ; spear ;
 javelin ; pike.—*bdz*, a spear-
 man ; a lancer.

Nibal, *n.* Weak ; infirm ; feeble.

Nibedan, } *n.* Petition ; re-
Níwedan, } quest ; memorial.

Nibhná, *v.* To succeed ; to pass ;
 to exist ; to live ; to last.

Nibtáná, *v.* To decide ; to settle ;
 to conclude.

Níbú, *n.* A lime ; a lemon.

Ních, *a.* Low ; short ; base ;
 vile. *pre.* below ; under ; be-
 neath.—*únch*, the high and
 the low ; ups and downs.—*d*,
a. sloping depressed ; low.—
únchá dekhnd, *v.* to meditate
 deeply.

Nichháwar, *n.* Sacrifice ; victim ;
 money.

Nichint, *a.* Unconcerned ; free
 from care or anxiety ; heed-
 less ; at leisure.

Nichorná, *v.* To wring ; to
 squeeze ; to extort.

Nidá, *n.* Sound ; voice ; calling ;
 summoning to prayer ; pro-
 clamations.

Nidái, *n.* Weeding ; cleaning
 (of weeds, &c.).

Nidán, *n.* A primary or original
 cause ; the cause of disease ;
 pathology ; end ; *adv.* in the
 end ; at last ; finally.

Nidra, *n.* Sleep ; slumber ;
 sloth ; indolence.

Nifáq, n. Duplicity ; hypocrisy ; double-dealing ; disagreement ; hostility.

Nigáh, n. Look ; view ; aspect ; attention ; care.—*bán, n.* watch man ; guard ; custodian.—*lárnd, v.* to ogle ; to cast amatory glances.

Nigalná, v. To swallow ; to gulp down.

Nigár, n. Painting ; picture ; portrait.—*istán, n.* a picture gallery.

Nigrání, n. Watchfulness ; supervision ; superintendence.—*karnd, v.* to keep an eye on ; to exercise supervision over.

Nigún, a. Inverted ; upside-down ; topsy-turvey.

Nihád, n. Nature ; temperament ; stature ; quality ; mind.

Nihát, n. An anvil.

Nihúká, n. An ignana ; an enormous alligator.

Nihál, a. Prosperous ; happy ; pleased.

Nihán, } a. Concealed ; hid-
Nihání, } den ; latent ; secret.

Nihárná, v. To look (at) ; to stare or gaze (at).

Niháyat, n. End ; limit ; extremity ; a. excess ; extreme ; utmost.

Nihuftagí, n. Concealment ; secrecy ; obscurity.

Nij, a. Own ; personal ; individual ; particular.

Nijhar, n. Waterfall ; cataract ; mountain torrent.

Nikáh, n. Matrimony ; wedding ; marriage ; nuptials.

Nikál, n. Outlet ; discharge ; issue.—*den, v.* to expel ; to drive out.—*lánd, v.* to bring off or away ; to elope with.—*nd, v.* to take or draw out ; to distil ; to issue ; to expel ; to utter ; to discover ; to display ; to hatch.

Nikalná, v. To be taken or drawn out ; to be invented ; to rise (as the sun) ; to appear ; to spring ; to germinate or shoot ; to result ; to escape.
nikal bhágná, v. to make of ; to run away.

Nikammá, a. Useless ; un-serviceable ; out of work ; base ; profitless.

Nikás, n. Spring ; source ; outlet ; sale ; environs ; suburbs.

Nikási, n. Outturn ; income ; transit duty.—*ki chitthí, n.* a permit ; a passport.

Nikaṣ, a. Near ; close ; at hand.

Niketán, n. A temple.

Nikhaṅg, n. A quiver.

Nikhaṭṭu, a. Lazy ; idle ; spend-thrift ; worthless.

Nikhra, a. Clean ; clear ; pure.

Nikrisht, a. Low ; mean ; base ; n. a miser.

Níl, n. The colour blue ; the sapphire ; indigo ; a. dark-blue ; black —*gdo, n.* blue bull ;

- male of a species of deer.—
gún, cerulean; azure; dark-blue.
- Níla**, *a.* Dark-blue; blue; livid
 —*thotha*, bluestone. sulphate
 of copper.
- Nilajjata**, *n.* Shamelessness; depravity.
- Nílám**, *n.* Auction.
- Nílofar**, *n.* The lotus; waterlily.
- Ním**, *a.* Half; *n.* a half; a moiety — *án*, *a* half dead.—
puḥṭa, half-cooked; parboiled
 —*roz*, midday; noon.—*shab*,
 midnight
- Nímat**, *n.* Comfort; affluence;
 boon; favour; a delicacy.
- Nimit**, *n.* Mark; token; sign;
 cause; motive; share; fortune;
pre for the sake of because of;
 by reason of.
- Nínúánwe**, *a.* Ninety-nine.—
ke pher men par d, to be devoted
 to the amassing of wealth;
 to be involved in difficulties.
- Nínd**, *n.* Sleep; slumber.
- Nípdá**, *n.* Rebuke; reprimand;
 blame; censure; defamation;
 slander.
- Nipat**, *adv.* Totally; entirely;
 completely; exceedingly.
- Niptará**, *n.* Adjustment; settle-
 ment; termination; conclusion.
- Nipun**, *a.* Dexterous; clever;
 skilful; experienced.
- Nicát**, *n.* (*Plur. of Nugta*).
 Points and dots (used in writing
 and printing).
- Nirá**, *a.* Pure; genuine; unal-
 loyed; unadulterated.
- Nirála**, *a.* Secluded; solitary;
 lonely; rare; scarcely; sepa-
 rated
- Niranjan**, *a.* Pure; untainted;
 free from the stain of guilt;
n. the Supreme Being.
- Nirankál**, } *a.* Incorporeal;
Nirankár, } with form or
 substance; *n.* the Supreme
 Being.
- Nirás**, } *n.* Hopeless; desper-
Nirása, } ate.
- Nirbans**, *a.* Childless; without
 offspring.
- Nirkh**, *n.* Price current; tariff;
 market price.
- Nirog**, *a.* Healthy; sound in
 mind and (or) body
- Nira**, *n.* Woman; womankind;
 the female sex.
- Nisá**, *n.* Stock; principal; capi-
 tal; stock-in-trade.
- Nisbat**, *n.* Relation; reference;
 relationship; comparison;
 espousal.—*tandsub*, ratio; pro-
 portion; percentage.
- Nisf**, *a.* Half, *n.* a half; one of
 two equal parts; a moiety.—
ddírd, semi-circle.—*qutr*,
 radius of a circle.—*un-nthár*,
 midday; noon.
- Nish**, *n.* Night.
- Nishá**, *n.* Assurance; security;
 confidence.—*phdtir*, satisfac-
 tion of mind; assurance.
- Nishádi**, *n.* Evening; dusk;
 twilight.

Nishán, *a*. Seating ; setting establishing ; marking ; allaying. *n.* sign ; mark ; seal ; stamp ; trace ; clue ; target ; emblem ; flag ; coat-of-arms. —*bardár*, standard-bearer.

Nishání, *n.* Mark ; sign ; indication ; memento ; token of remembrance.

Nishast, *n.* Sitting ; posture ; attitude.

Nishásta, *n.* Porridge ; thick gruel ; starch ; paste.

Nishchai, *n.* Certainty ; assurance ; belief ; trust.

Nishchal, *a.* Fixed ; stable ; immovable.

Nishchit, *a.* Ascertained ; assured.

Nishpáp, *a.* Guiltless ; innocent ; sinless.

Nisot, *a.* Pure ; unalloyed ; without deceit.

Nissandeh, *a.* Undoubted ; doubtless ; unquestionable.

Nisyá, *n.* A thing not worthy of remembrance.

Nisyán, *n.* Forgetfulness.

Nit, *adv.* Always ; continually ; perpetually.

Nít, *n.* Conduct ; behaviour ; manners.

Nitharná, *v.* To be cleansed or purified.

Nithur, *a.* Harsh ; relentless ; cruel ; merciless.

Nitya, *a.* Unceasing ; continual ; perpetual.

Nityánd, *n.* Eternal bliss, or happiness ; a happy person.

Nivás, *n.* Residence ; lodging ; abode ; house.

Niwálá, *n.* See *Nawálá*.

Niwár, *n.* Coarse ; broad tape used for knitting beds.

Niwási, *n.* An inhabitant ; a dweller ; a resident.

Niyam, *n.* Restraint ; check ; hindrance ; limitation.

Niyará, *a.* Separate ; distinct ; various ; aloof.

Niyat, *n.* Will ; purpose ; design ; aim ; object in view. — *ke sdth*, wilfully ; deliberately ; intentionally.

Niyáy, *n.* Justice ; equity.

Niyaz, *n.* Petition ; prayer ; supplication.

Niza', *n.* Contention ; disputation ; altercation ; controversy ; the matter in dispute.

Nizám, *n.* Order ; regularity ; arrangement ; custom ; usage ; a composer (of verses) ; a governor ; foundation ; basis ; grounds.

Nizár, *n.* Thin ; slim ; slender.

Noch, *n.* Pinch ; scratch.

Nok, *n.* Point ; angle ; beak ; bill. — *zabán*, on the lip of the tongue ; by heart.

Non, *n.* Salt.

Noniya, *n.* A dealer in salt ; manufacturer of saltpetre.

Nosh, *n.* A drink ; a draught ; anything that is drunk ; beverage.

age.—*i-já farmánd*, to eat ; to drink.

Nripátma, *n.* A prince ; a king's son : *a.* of royal descent.

Nuhúsat, *n.* A bad omen ; a foreboding of evil : a bad presage.

Nujúm, *n.* (*Plur. of Najam*).

Stars.—*í*, an astronomer ; an astrologer.

Nukta, *n.* A point ; a dot.—*bín*, or *chín*, *n.* a critic.—*dáni*, discernment ; acute perception.

Numáish, *n.* A show ; display ; exhibition ; appearance.—*gáh*, *n.* a museum an exhibition.

Numáyáu, *a.* Apparent ; manifest ; visible.

Nuqra, *n.* Silver ; money (rupees ; a white of cream colour).

Nuqs, *n.* Spot ; blame defect ; blemish.

Nuqsán, *n.* Loss ; damage ; injury ; defect ; deficiency.

Nuqúl, *n.* *Plur. of Naql*, *q. r.*

Núr, *n.* Light ; brilliance ; radiance ; lustre.—*afáhán*, diffusing light ; lustrous.—*chashm*, a son.

Nurání, *a.* Lustrous ; luminous ; light ; serene ; angelic.

Nuskha, *n.* Copy ; model ; example ; recipe ; prescription ; a book ; a writing.

Nusrat, *n.* Victory ; assistance ; triumph.

Nutq, *n.* Power of speech ; utterance.

Nuzúl, *n.* Descending ; dismounting ; alighting ; a cataract in the eye.

Nyáe, *n.* Justice ; argument ; reason.—*karnd*, *v.* to administer justice.—*shástr*, logic.

Niyará, *a.* Aloof ; apart ; different ; separate.

Niyunta, *n.* Deficiency ; inferiority.

O

O, o, Its sound is similar to that of the Urdu *o* and the Hindi *औ* : *intj*. (applied to equals and inferiors) Oh ! Ho ! Ho there ! Holla !

Ochhá, *a.* Empty ; light ; shallow ; small ; trifling ; silly ; base ; bad ; poor ; disgraceful.

Odá, *a.* Wet ; moist ; humid ; damp.

Ojh, *n.* Stomach ; intestines ; entrails.

Ojhá, *n.* A sooth-sayer ; a sorcerer ; a wizard ; a magician ; an exorcist ; one who claims the power of casting out evil spirits, of curing snake-bite, &c., by means of charms and incantations.

Ojhal, *a.* Invisible ; hidden ; private ; *n.* screen ; partition ; concealment ; privacy ; retirement ; *pr.* under the shelter of : from behind.

Ojhar, *n.* Bowels ; intestines ; guts.

Ojhlí, *n.* A mortar for pounding grain.

Okná, *v.* To vomit ; to spue.

Olá, *n.* Hail ; hailstone.—*ho ránd*, to become cold : to freeze.

Olá, *n.* Eave of a house.

Om, *S. a.* The mystic name for the Hindu triad, representing the union of the three gods, Vishnu, Siva and Brahma ; *om*, is used as a preface to any prayer, and also as an auspicious greeting ; *adr.* yes ; *ven* : verily ; so be it : amen.

Orhná, *v.* To cover ; *n.* covering ; quilt.

Orhni, *n.* A small sheet worn by women upon the head and shoulders (*chaddar*).

Ormá, *n.* Seam ; hem ; felling.

Os, *n.* Dew.

Osar, *n.* A heifer ; young cow.

Osará, *n.* Porch ; portico.

Osra, *n.* Time ; turn ; vicissitude.—*osri*, time after time ; repeatedly.

Ot, *n.* Covering ; veil ; screen ; shelter ; concealment.

Ot, *n.* A scotch ; a lump of mud, or a stone or a piece of wood, &c., placed under any circular object to keep it from rolling ; preventive.

Otní, *n.* An instrument for separating the seeds from cotton.

P

P, *p*, its sound is similar to that of the Urdu پ and the Hindi प.

Pá, *n.* An affix used in informing abstract nouns from adjectives and nouns as *burhápá*, old age ; *mudá*—, fatness.

Pá, *n.* Foot ; leg ; foot or root of a tree (used as first member of compounds), as :—*bazanjir*, fettered ; in chains.—*dar rikáb*, *a.* (*Lit.*) having the foot in the stirrup ; (*Met.*) ready.—*mát*, trodden under foot ; crushed.

Pábandi, *n.* Check ; restraint ; control ; restriction ; limitation.

Pach, *n.* Support ; defence ; prejudice.

Pach, *a.* Five (used in compounds for *páñch*), as :—*dhátu*, bell metal ; a kind of bronze.—*lará*, a necklace of five strings.—*pahú*, five-sided ; pentagonal.

Páchak, *a.* Cooking ; digestive ; stomachie ; causing to ripen ; *n.* a digestive ; a solvent.

Páchak, *n.* Cowdung dried for fuel (*uplá*).—*dashítí*, dry dung of animals found in fields and jungles (*kandá*).

Pacháná, *v.* To digest; to assimilate; to ferment.

Pacháuní, *a.* The entrails; the digestive organs.

Pachchar, *n.* A wedge; a slip of wood used to fill up a crevice or opening.—*thoknd*, *v.* to put a spoke in the wheel (of); to tease; to distress.

Pachchham, *n.* West.—*i*, *a.* western.

Pachhar, *n.* A fall on the back; a throw.—*nd*, *v.* to give (one) a fall; to dash down; to overpower.—*ren khánd*, to throw oneself down repeatedly in grief or pain; to writhe in agony.

Pachhorná, *v.* To winnow.

Pachhtáná, *v.* To regret; to repent; to grieve.

Pachhtáo, } *n.* Regret; re-
Pachhtáwá, } morse; repentance; contrition; grief; sorrow.

Pad, *n.* Foot, footstep; degree; rank; dignity; verse, or line of a stanza.—*ásth*, *a.* thing; object; substance.

Pádásh, *n.* Reward; recompense; retaliation.

Padhárná, *v.* To go or come; to arrive; to sit; to take a seat.

Pádí, *n.* Rice in the husks; paddy (*dhdn*).

Padíd, *a.* Open; clear; evident; conspicuous.

Padma, *n.* The lotus flower; a mole on the human body; ten billions

Padri, *n.* A Christians priest.

Pádsháh, *n.* King; sovereign.—*áná*, royal; imperial; kingly.

—*ádá*, a prince.—*ádí*, a princess.

Pádshábat, } *n.* Kingdom; em-
Pad-sháht, } pire; monarchy.

Páduka, *n.* A wooden shoe; a sandal; a slipper.

Padwí, *n.* Rank; dignity; title.

Páedár, *n.* Lasting; durable; permanent; strong; firm.

Páejáma, *a.* Drawers; trousers.

Páekhána, *n.* Latrine; privy (*de-zarúr*).

Páemáht, *a.* Destruction; ruin.

Páetába, *n.* Socks; hose; stocking.

Páetukht, *n.* The capital; royal residence; seat of government.

Pag, *n.* The foot.—*qanqí*, *n.* a Pathway; footpath; a track; by-way.

Paguh, *n.* Dawn of day; morning.

Págál, *a.* Mad; insane; foolish; *n.* a madman; an idiot.—*phána*, a lunatic asylum.

Págná, v. To dip in or cover with syrup ; to form a cake of crystallized sugar.

Pagri, n. A turban

Págur, n. Chewing the cud ; rumination.

Pahar, } n. A division of time
Pahr, } consisting of eight gharis, or 8 hours.

Pahár, n. A mountain ; hill ; rock : anything very hard ; burdensome, or strong.—*si ráten*, long and tedious nights (esp. of sorrow).—*i, a.* mountainous ; hilly ; *n.* a mountaineer ; a hillman.

Pahára, n. Multiplication table.

Pahcháu, n. Acquaintance ; knowledge ; familiarity . distinguished sign, or mark ; identification.—*nd, v.* to identify ; to recognise ; to know.

Paheli, n. A riddle ; a puzzle ; an enigma.

Pahilaúṭa, } a. First-born ;
Pahilaúṭha, } eldest.

Pahinná, } v. To put on
Pahirná, } (clothes) ; to wear ; to dress (in).

Pahiya, n. A wheel.

Pahlá, a. First ; original ; primary ; earliest.

Pahle, adv. Firstly ; at first ; in the first place.

Pahlá, n. Side ; flank ; wing.—*tihé karnd*, to evade ; to withdraw.

Pahlwán, n. Hero ; champion ; pugilist ; wrestler ; athlete.

Pahrá, n. A watch ; a guard ; a sentry.—*dená* to mount guard ; to keep watch. *pahre men rakhnd*, to keep in custody ; to confine.

Páhun, n. A guest ; a visitor.—*dí, n.* hospitality ; entertainment of guests.

Pahunch, n. Reach : access ; admission ; arrival ; power or scope ; receipt.

Pahunchá, n. The wrist.

Pahuncháná, v. To transmit ; to convey ; to cause to send, or to arrive.

Pahunchná, v. To reach ; to arrive ; to befall ; to be received (by).

Pai, n. The foot ; footstep ; footprint ; trace ; mark.

Pai, n. Milk.

Pái, n. One-twelfth of an anna (a pie).

Paidá, a. Born ; created ; *n.* produce ; earnings ; profits ; gain.

Paidáish, n. Birth ; nativity ; creation ; produce, the first book of the Bible ; Genesis.—*i, a.* natural ; original.

Paidal, a. and *adv.* Walking ; on foot ; *n.* a foot-soldier ; an infantryman ; infantry.

Paidáwár, } n. Produce of
Paidáwári, } land ; profits of trade ; income.

Paigám, a. Mission ; mes-sage ; an embassy.

Paigár, n. Ditch ; trench ; furrow.

Paikár, n. Battle ; war.

Paikár, n. A hawker ; a pedlar ; a retail dealer.

Paimásh, n. Measuring ; measurement ; survey.—*kuninda*, a surveyor.

Paimána, n. A measure ; a goblet.—*i-bárish*, a rain-gauge.

Pain, n. Watercourse ; canal ; channel ; a reservoir of water.

Paináná, v. To sharpen ; to whet ; to give a keen edge to.

Paindh, } n. Road : route ;
Paindhá, } highway.

Pair, n. The foot ; footprint ; foot-step.

Pairál, n. Swimming.

Pairák, n. A swimmer.

Pairí, n. Ladder ; flight of steps ; staircase ; an ankle.

Pairná, v. To swim ; to float.

Paisá, n. A copper coin equivalent to one-fourth of an anna ; a pice.

Paitháo, n. Entrance ; penetration ; access ; ingress ; admission.

Paithná, v. To enter ; to penetrate.

Paiwand, a. Joined ; connected ; n. junction ; connection ; relation ; joint ; piece ; patch.—*i*, a. patched ; pieced ; n. an

engrafted tree ; a hybrid : a mongrel.

Paizár, n. A slipper ; a shoe.

Pajarná, n. To catch fire : to burn ; to ignite.

Pajaurá, a. Low ; base ; mean.

Pají, a. Wicked ; mean ; low ; base.—*mizd*, mean-spirited.—*pan*, n. wickedness ; baseness.

Pák, a. Clean ; pure ; upright ; holy ; virtuous ; innocent.—*dáman*, a. chaste.—*sáfi*, n. sanctity ; holiness.

Pakáná, v. To cook : to bake ; to ripen.

Pakur, n. The act of seizing ; seizure ; arrest.

Pakarná, v. To catch ; to seize ; to arrest.

Pákh, n. A lunar fortnight.

Pakhál, n. A large leather water-bag.

Pákíza, a. Clean ; pure ; chaste ; virtuous.

Pakká, a. Cooked ; boiled ; baked ; ripe ; grey or white (hair, &c.) ; strong ; firm ; perfect ; adept.

Pakná, v. To be cooked ; to be boiled, &c. : to ripen ; to turn grey (as hair).

Paksh, n. Wing ; feather ; fin ; side ; party ; follower ; half a lunar month ; defence ; partiality ; opinion ; plaint in law.

Pakshí, n. A bird ; an arrow.

Pal, n. (*Plur. Palak*). The eyelid ; a moment.—*mátsá*, n. in

the twinkling of an eye ; in an instant.

Pál, *n.* Dam ; embankment ; dyke ; a small tent ; a sail.

Pálá, *n.* Frost ; snow ; protection.

Pálak, *n.* Protector ; supporter ; bedstead ; a kind of spinach.

Pálakí, *n.* A palanquin ; a litter ; a kind of sedan chair.

Palán, *n.* A pack-saddle.

Palang, *P. n.* Leopard ; panther ; tiger.

Palang, *n.* Bedstead ; a couch or sofa for sleeping on.—*posh*, *n.* counterpane ; coverlet ; quilt.

Palání, *a.* Carrying a pack-saddle ; *n.* a maker of packsaddles. *asp-i*—, pack-horse.

Palatná, *v.* To turn over ; to return ; to change ; to revert.

Palez, *n.* Fields of melons or cucumbers.

Palíd, *a.* Impure ; polluted ; defiled ; foul.

Palítá, *n.* A wick ; candle ; match of a gun.

Pallá, *n.* Side ; a scale-pan ; spaco ; distance ; bag (for grain) ; edge of a garment ; a fold or shutter of a door.—*ddr*, a porter ; one who carries bags of grain.

Pálná, *v.* To rear ; to bring up ; to breed ; to protect ; *n.* cradle.

Palťá, *n.* Retreat ; exchange ; turn ; revenge recompense.

Palťan, *n.* Regiment ; battalion.

Palu, *a.* Domesticated ; tame.

Palwár, *n.* A small boat.

Pan, *n.* An affix used for forming abstract nouns from adjective and nouns and corresponding to the English affixes -hood, -ship, -ness, as *larakpan*, childhood ; *mithápan* sweetness, &c.

Pán, *n.* Betel-leaf.

Páná, *v.* To get ; to receive ; to acquire ; to reach ; to meet with ; to find ; to enjoy ; to suffer.

Panáh, *n.* Protection ; shelter ; asylum ; refuge.

Panála, } *n.* A drain ; a sewer.
Panáli, }

Panapná, *v.* To be refreshed ; to be reinvigorated ; to take root ; to grow ; to flourish ; to thrive.

Panch, *a.* Five ; *n.* a body of assessors or arbitrators ; a jury ; an umpire ; a referee.—*indri*, the five organs of sense, *viz.*, the eye, the ear, the nose ; the tongue, and the skin.—*kon*, a pentagon.—*tal*, the five elements, *viz.*, fire, earth, air, water and other.
sar—, president ; chairman.

Panchakki, *n.* A water-mill.

Pancháyat, *n.* A court of arbitration ; council ; jury.

Pand, n. Advice ; council ; admonition ; moral precept.—*go*, an adviser ; a monitor.

Páni, a. Water ; rain-water ; rain ; water or lustre (of a gem) ; brightness ; beauty ; spirit ; honour ; sense of shame. *khára*—, (*lit.*) salt water ; the sea ; the ocean. *kdá*—, transportation across the sea.

Panir, n. Cheese.

Panja, n. An aggregate of five, the hand (or foot) with the fingers (or toes) extended ; a paw ; a claw. *panjáb*, five rivers ; name of a province in India.—*máru*, *v.* to attack with hands, paws or claws.—*men láru*, to get into one's clutches.

Papkh, n. Feather ; wing ; pinion.

Papkhá, n. Fan.

Pankhri, n. Petal or leaf of a flower.

Panná, n. Leaf ; a page ; an emerald ; fruit juice.

Panni, n. Tinfoil.

Pánre, } n. A title among
**Pánre, } Brahmins ; a learned
man ; a sage or savant.**

Páns, n. Mannre ; dung.

Pánsá, n. A die ; dice ; throw of dice.

Pansári, n. Druggist ; chemist ; grocer.

Pánt, } n. A row ; a line ; a
Pánti, } rank of soldiers.

Panth, n. Path ; road ; track ; way ; a religious sect or order.

Páon, } n. Foot ; leg ; foot-
**Páon, } print ; basis ; founda-
tion ; foothold.—*parná*, to fall
to one's feet ; to entreat humbly.—*phúlná, v.* to be at one's
wits' end ; to be perplexed.—
phúnk phúnk kə rakhná, to
exercise care and caution in
doing anything.**

Páp, n. Sin ; guilt ; wickedness ; crime.—*katná*, to make atonement for sin ; to expiate one's guilt.

Pápá, n. Father.

Papthá, n. A species of cuckoo ; a child's whistle.

Papoṭā, n. Eyelid.

Par, a. (*Used as a prefix*). Dis-
tant ; remote ; opposite ; fur-
ther ; other ; another ;
foreign ; alien ; next ; great ;
chief.—*ádhin*, dependent ; sub-
ject.—*dáda*, great-grandfather.
—*des*, foreign country.—*lok, n.*
the world to come.

Par, pro. On ; upon ; up to ;
till ; in consequence of ; not-
withstanding ; *conj.* but ; still ;
yet ; nevertheless ; unless ;
however.

Par, n. Feather ; pinion ; wing ; quill.

Pár, n. The opposite bank or shore ; the other side ; end ;

termination ; limit ; *adv.*
across : over ; through ; away ;
beyond.—*lagná*, *v.* to reach
to the shore ; to be successful ;
to survive. *uár*—, *adv.* on
both sides (of a river, &c.) ;
from end to end

Párá, *n.* Mercury ; quicksilver.

Páta, *n.* Piece ; bit ; strip ;
scrap.

Paráganda, *n.* Widely separated ;
dispersed ; routed ; scattered.

Parákaram, *n.* Power : ability ;
prowess ; vigour.

Param, *a.* Highest : pre-eminent
supreme ; excessive.—
dhán, *n.* heaven ; paradise.

Parantu, *conj.* But ; yet ; still.

Páras, *n.* Philosopher's stone ;
touchstone.

Paraspar, *pro.* Each other ; one
another ; *adv.* mutually ; reci-
procally.

Parast, *a.* Adoring ; worship-
ping ; *n.* worshippers, *dtash*—,
fire-worshipper ; a zoroastrian.
but—, *n.* an idolator. *khud*—,
a. self-conceited.

Parastish, *n.* Worship ; adora-
tion ; devotion.

Parat, *n.* Fold ; layer ; wrinkle ;
furrow ; stratum.

Paráyá, *a.* Of or belonging to
other ; foreign ; alien.

Parb, *n.* Division ; section ; chap-
ter ; knot ; joint.

Parbat, *n.* Hill ; mountain.

Parbhú, *n.* Lord ; master.

Pár Braham, *n.* The Supreme
God.

Parchá, *n.* A slip of paper ; a
newspaper.

Párcha, *n.* Fragment ; scrap ;
morsel ; slice ; a piece of cloth.

Parchhán, *n.* Image ; reflection ;
shadow.

Parchái á, *v.* To tame ; to intro-
duce ; to light ; to ignite, or
kindle a fire.

Parda, *n.* Veil ; curtain ; screen ;
secrecy ; privacy ; tapestry ;
drum (of the ear) ; lid (of the
eye) ; frets (of a guitar, &c.) ;
—*men zarda lagáná*, to in-
dulge in secret amours (love-
making) with strange men
(said of a *parda-nishín*).—
nashín, a woman who is kept
concealed behind a screen or
curtain, and who does not
unveil herself in the presence
of strange men.

Pardákh, } *n.* Accomplish-
Pardázi, } ment : completion ;
performance ; execution.

Pare, *adv.* Beyond ; yonder at
a distance ; apart.

Pareshán, *a.* Perplexed ; dis-
tracted ; confused ; distressed.

Pargana, *n.* A sub-division of a
district.

Pargár, } *n.* A pair of compass-
Parkár, } es.

Parhá, *a* Read ; perused —
gundá, educated ; learned ; *n.*
an educated man.

Parhá, *n.* The hog-deer ; spotted
antelope.

Parháná, *v.* To teach ; to edu-
cate ; to instruct.

Parhez, *n.* Abstinence ; conti-
nence ; sobriety ; temperance.
—*gdr*, chaste ; sober ; tem-
perate ; abstinence.

Parhná, *v.* To read ; to peruse ;
to study ; to learn ; to recite ;
to repeat.

Parí, *n.* A fairy ; a beautiful
woman.—*stdn*, fairy-land.

Parí, *n.* Turn ; time.

Parikshá, *n.* Investigation ;
search ; examination ; trial ;
test.

Páriná, *a.* Past ; elapsed ; ex-
pired ; ancient.—*daftar*, an-
cient records.

Parind, } *n.* A bird.
Parinda, }

Paripúrantá, *n.* Fulness ; satie-
ty ; repletion.

Parishram, *n.* Fatigue ; exhaus-
tion ; effort ; exertion ; endeav-
our ; toil ; pains ; labour.

Pariwár, *n.* Relatives ; kindred ;
family ; friend ; attendants.

Parlai, } *n.* Annihilation ; the
Pralaya, } destruction of the
whole world (as at the Flood,
or on the Day of Judgment) ;
death ; (*Met.*) vexation ; wear-

Parná, *v.* To fall ; to drop ; to
lie down ; to happen ; to be-
fall.

Paraná, } *n.* Greeting ; sala-
Praná, } tation.

Paraná, *n.* Maternal great-
grandfather. (*Fem.* *Parndni*).

Parojan, *n.* Purpose ; use ; end ;
object.

Paros, *n.* Neighbourhood ; vicin-
ity —*i*, a neighbour. (*Fem.*
Parosin).

Parotá, } *n.* Great-grandson.
Parpotá, }

Pársá, *n.* Chaste ; abstemious ;
holy ; pure.

Pársál, *n.* Last year.

Par-on, *adv.* The day before
yesterday, or the day after
to-morrow.

Partál, *n.* Revision ; measure-
ment ; survey ; test.

Partala, *n.* A belt ; strap ;
sword-belt ; shoulder-belt.—*o-*
toshddn, shoulder-belt and ear-
touche ; a soldier's accoutre-
ments.

Parftt, *n.* Faith ; trust ; confi-
dence ; reliance.

Parwá, } *n.* Care ; anxiety ;
Parwáh, } inclination ; desire ;
affection ; fear ; terror.

Parwáná, *n.* A moth ; (*Poet.*) a
lover ; an order ; a pass or per-
mit.—*i-rdh*, passport.

Parwar, *n.* Protector ; patron ;
nourisher ; cherisher.—*digdr*,
providence ; God.—*ish*, nour-

ishing ; cherishing ; patronage.

Pas, *adv.* After ; behind ; at length ; at last ; therefore ; then.—*andáz*, economy ; thrift.
pá karná, *v.* to repulse ; to repel.—*o-pesh*, shuffling ; prevarication.

Pás, *n.* Watching ; guarding ; observance ; a watch of three hours —*bán*, watchman ; guard ; sentry ; pastor.

Pás, *adv.* Near ; close to ; alongside ; adjacent , in the possession of , in the neighbourhood of.

Pasand, *n.* Choice ; approbation ; approval ; acceptance ; *a.* agreeable ; acceptable ; approved.

Pasandída, *a.* Approved ; liked ; agreed to ; desirable.

Pásang, *n.* Makeweight ; anything added to the contents of a scalepan in order to complete the weight thereof.

Pa-árná, *v.* To spread ; to extend ; to stretch ; to expand ; to distend.

Pashchatáp, *n.* Regret ; remorse ; repentance ; contrition.

Pásh, *n.* Scattering ; diffusing ; sprinkling ; spraying.

Páshand, { *n.* Blasphemy ; re-

Pákhand, { ligious hypocrisy ;
a heretic ; an impostor.

Pashchát, *adv.* Behind ; after ; afterwards.

Pashemáni, *n.* Regret ; repentance ; remorse ; shame ; disgrace.

Pashm, *n.* Hair ; down ; wool.

Pashmíná, *n.* Woollen cloth.

Pashuá, *n.* Heel ; the pastern of a horse.

Pashsha, *n.* A goat.

Pashu, *n.* Cattle ; a brute ; a blockhead—*pál*, herd-man.

Pasjndá, *v.* To perspire ; to sweat ; to dissolve ; to feel pity.

Pasíná, *a.* Sweat ; perspiration.

Pasí, *n.* A rib.

Past, *a.* Low ; mean ; base ; degraded ; vile.—*himmat*, mean-spirited ; devoid of courage.—*karná*, *v.* to vanquish ; to defeat.—*qad*, *a.* low in stature.

Pat, *n.* Leaf.—*phar*, *n.* autumn.

Pat, *n.* Reputation ; good name ; honour.—*rakhna*, *v.* to preserve one's reputation.

Pat, *n.* A leaf or fold of a door.

Pat, *a.* Lying faced downwards ; upside-down ; topsy turvey.

Pát, *n.* Breadth ; width ; expanse ; extent.

Pát, *n.* A plank ; board ; leaf or fold of a door.

Patá, *n.* Sign ; mark ; symptom ; trace ; clue ; direction ; a person's address.

Patá, *n.* A long, straight and two-edged sword ; a wooden sword or foil used in fencing ; a cudgel.—*báz*, an expert

- swordsman ; one who fights with a cudgel.
- Patáká, *n.* Flag ; banner ; standard ; ensign ; emblem.
- Paṭakṣá, *v.* To dash or throw down.
- Patál, *n.* One of the seven infernal regions, inhabited by a serpentine race ; hell.
- Patang, *n.* A paper kite.
- Patangá, *n.* A moth ; wind insect ; a spark.
- Paṭel, *n.* The headman of a village ; fencing with *paṭá*, *q. v.* cudgelling.
- Path, Pathway : track ; course ; road.—*darshak*, *n.* a guide.
- Páth, *n.* Reading ; perusal ; study ; lesson.—*sháḍa*, *n.* a school ; a college.
- Páthak, *n.* Reader ; teacher ; preceptor ; tutor ; instructor ; schoolmaster.
- Paṭhán, *n.* An Afghan ; a soldier ; a warrior. (*Fem.* *Paṭhání*).
- Pathik, *n.* Traveller ; voyager ; tourist ; wayfarer ; a guide.
- Paṭhráo, *n.* Stoning.
- Paṭhrail, } *n.* Stony ; rocky ;
- Paṭhrila, } rugged ; gravelly.
- Paṭhri, *n.* The flint of a gun ; grit ; gravel ; stone in the bladder.
- Patí, } *n.* Lord ; master ; hus-
- Pat, } band — *ghní*, a woman who murders her husband — *vratáí*, loyalty to a husband.— *vritá*, a wife who strictly observes her marriage vows.
- Patil, } *n.* A lamp wick ; a
- linc } linstock ; a fuse.
- Patiyará, *n.* Faith ; confidence ; reliance.
- Patlá, *a.* Thin ; slender ; lean ; tapering ; delicate.—*hdí*, straitened circumstances ; financial difficulties.—*karnd*, *v.* to liquefy ; to rarefy.—*pan*, thinness ; emaciation ; weakness.
- Páṭná, *v.* To roof ; to make a flooring of planks or boards ; to fill up ; to close ; to heap ; to pile.
- Patní, *n.* A wife.—*bhád*, division of property among widows.
- Paṭní, *n.* A ferryman ; a boatman.
- Patoh, *n.* A daughter-in-law.
- Pátr, *n.* A plate ; a vessel ; a cup ; a jar.
- Patrí, *n.* A letter ; a note. *ganm*—, a horoscope.
- Pátrí, *n.* A narrow strip of wood or metal ; a payment ; a bangle ; a wristlet ; a bracelet.
- Patriká, *n.* A letter ; a note.
- Patrá, *n.* Leaf of a tree ; a card ; a trinket
- Paṭṭá, *n.* The collar of a dog ; a lock of hair ; a curl ; a tittle-deed.—*adr*, a lease-holder.
- Paṭṭhá, *n.* A youth ; muscle ; tendon ; a full-grown animal ; a kind of lace.
- Patthar, *n.* Stone ; hail-stone ; *a.* hard ; heavy ; burdensome.—*barasnd*, to hail.—*hond*, to

be petrified ; to be hard hearted ; to be unmerciful.—*ká chhádpá*, *n.* lithography.—*ká farsh*, pavement.—*kí lakír honá*, to be ineffacable ; to be unalterable.

Pattí, *n.* A division of land or of village ; a strip of cloth ; a small board on which children write ; a bandage ; a ribbon ; side piece of a bedstead. *ghánzá*—, deception ; fraud ; deceit.—*dár*, a co-partener.

Patr, *n.* A letter ; a leaf ; a plate or sheet of metal.

Patrá, *n.* A calendar ; an almanac.

Patwár, *n.* A helm ; a rudder.

Patwári, *n.* One who keeps accounts of lands.

Pau, *n.* A good throw (in dice) ; the one or ace of dice.—*bárah hond*, *v.* to come off well ; to have a good luck.—*phatná*, to dawn.

Pauda, } *n.* A plant ; a young
Paudha, } tree.

Paun, *a.* Three-quarters.

Paurukh, } *n.* Manhood ;
Paurush, } strength ; power.
manliness ; virility.

Pauwá, *n.* A quarter ; one-fourth of a seer ; a weight of four *chhataks*.

Pavan, } *n.* Air ; wind ; breeze.
Pawan, }

Pavitr, } *a.* Pure ; clean ; holy ;
Pawitr, } sacred ; consecrated ;

dedicated.—*átma*, the Holy Spirit.

Pawitrí, *n.* A ring of *kusa* grass, or gold, &c., worn by Hindus at the time of worship.

Páya, *n.* The foot of a table ; bedstead, &c. ; foundation ; root ; rank.

Páyáb, *n.* A ford ; *a.* fordable.—*utará*, to ford a river.

Payám, *n.* News ; message ; intelligence.—*bar*, *n.* a messenger ; a courier ; a prophet.

Payodhar, *n.* Cloud ; an udder.

Pazáwa, *n.* A brick-kiln.

Pazmorda, *a.* Faded ; withered ; decayed.

Pazír, } *a.* Acceptable ; re-
Pazirá, } ceived ; agreeable ;
acceptable ; liable.

Pech, *n.* A screw ; twist ; plait-fold ; revolution ; perplexity ; deceit.—*kash*, *n.* a corkscrew.—*o-tób*, anxiety ; uneasiness.

Pechá, } *n.* An owl.
Pechak, }

Pechak, *n.* A louse ; a bed ; a ball or skein of thread.

Pechán, *a.* Winding ; tortuous ; circuitous ; serpentine ; twisting.

Pechish, *n.* Intricacy ; perplexity ; the gripes.

Pekhná, *n.* A toy ; a puppet ; play.

Pel, *n.* A shave ; push ; nudge thrust ; crowd.

Pelná, c. To push : to shave : to thrust : to drive in : to insert forcibly.

Pendá, } *n.* The bottom : the
Pendí, } lowest part.

Penth, n. A small market : market-day.

Per, n. A tree : a plant : a shrub.

Perná, a. To press : to squeeze : to rack : to wring.

Perú, n. A turkey.

Pesh, n. Front : forefront : (in *Gram.*) the vowel point (*◌*) ; *adv.* and *prep.* in front (of) ; before (in time or place) ; *adv.* advanced : respected : influential.—**áná, c.** to behave : to deal with.—*bin*, provident ; prudent.—*kár*, a subordinate court official.—*qadamí*, leadership ; command.

Pesha, n. Trade : profession : calling : business : occupation : custom : habit : art : craft.—*war*, tradesman : artisan : craftsman.

Peshání, n. The forehead : brow : fate.

Peshagí, n. An advance of money : earnest-money.

Peshí, n. Appearance (in court) : attendance : presence : lead.

Peshín, a. Ancient : former : previous : prior : preceding.

Peshíngoi, n. Prophecy : prediction : foretelling.

Peshtar, a. and *adv.* Before ; anterior : prior : formerly ; previously.

Peshwá, n. Leader (esp. in politics) ; guide : a high priest ; an instructor in religion or morals : the chief executive officer (among the Marhattas).

Peshwái, n. Leadership : guidance : the meeting and reception of a guest or visitor.

Pet, n. Belly : stomach : abdomen : the womb : pregnancy ; cavity. (*fig.*) livelihood : hunger.—*kátaná, c.* to starve.—*kí bátén*, bosom secrets

Peti, n. A stomacher : belly-band : belt : a portmanteau ; a trunk.

Petú, a. Gluttonous : epicurean ; *n.* a gormandiser : a glutton ; a voracious eater.

Phaban, n. Ornament : embellishment : decoration : elegance : grace : beauty.

Phabtí, n. Ornament : decoration : guessing a person's position in life by the quality of his clothing : taunt : jest : fun.

Phág, a. A red powder thrown over one another by the Hindus as the *Holi* festival.

Phágún, n. The eleventh month of the Hindus (Feb. March ; the full moon of which is near *Púrva-phálgun*).

Pháhá, } *n.* A flake of cotton.
Pháyá, }

- Phailaná, *v.*** To stretch ; to extend ; to expand ; to lengthen ; to draw out ; to scatter ; to diffuse ; to spread abroad ; to propagate ; to spread over.
- Phailná, *v.*** To be spread ; to be extended ; to grow ; to increase in size ; to become public.
- Phal, *n.*** Fruit ; produce ; offspring ; result ; gain ; consequence ; the iron head of a spear ; the blade of (a knife, sword, &c.).—*dár, a.* fruitful ; fruit-producing —*dená, v.* to yield fruit.
- Phaláng, *n.*** A jump ; a leap ; a pound
- Phaina, *v.*** To bear fruit ; to produce ; to have issue ; to prosper ; to break into blisters.
- phálná, *v.*** to bud and blossom ; to flourish
- Phan, *n.*** The expanded hood of a snake
- Phandá, *n.*** Net ; noose ; trap ; snare ; grasp ; clutches.
- Phansáo, *n.*** Entanglement ; a narrow place ; a sticking place (as a muddy road ; march, &c.).
- Phánsá, *n.*** Noose ; loop ; halter ; hanging ; capital punishment by hanging ; strangulation.
- Phaorá, *n.*** A spade ; mattock.
- Phaorí, *n.*** A rake ; a hoe ; a shovel.
- Phapakná, *v.*** To shoot forth ; to sprout.
- Phapholá, *n.*** A blister ; a bubble.
- Phaphúndí, *n.*** Mildew ; mould.
- Phaphas, *a.*** Fat ; flabby ; corpulent ; swollen ; weak.
- Pháp, *n.*** Rent ; fissure ; creak.
- Pharahra, *n.*** Flag ; banner ; standard
- Pharakrá, *v.*** To fit ; to flutter ; to throb ; to quiver ; to pulsate
- Pharí, *n.*** Shield ; buckler.
- Pharphá, *v.*** To tear ; to rent ; to rip ; to lacerate.
- Pharphand, *n.*** Deceit ; trickery ; stratagem ; artifice
- Pharpharáná, *v.*** To shake ; to shiver ; to flutter ; to flap (wings) ; to welter or wallow in blood.
- Pharsá, *n.*** An axe ; a hatchet ; a chopper.
- Phat, *n.*** Crack, sound of a slap ; smack, &c.—*kárná, v.* to whip ; to get rid of.
- Phatá, *a.*** Torn ; tattered ; rent ; cracked ; broken ; split.—*dúdh, sour milk.*—*men pánu aránd yá dend, to interfere or meddle with ; to have a finger in the pie.*
- Phátak, *n.*** Gate ; door ; entrance ; pound (for cattle, &c.).—*dá, a* gate-keeper ; a door-keeper ; a pound-keeper

Phatakna, *v.* To winnow ; to sift.

Phatáo, *n.* Gap ; rent ; crack ; separation.

Phatik, *n.* Crystal.

Phatkan, *n.* Chaff ; husk.

Phatkari, Phitkari, *n.* Alum.

Phatki, *n.* A fowler's net or snare.

Phatná, *v.* To crack ; to split ; to rend ; to burst ; to be scattered or dispersed (as clouds) ; to be separated.

Phen, *n.* Foam ; froth ; spray.

Phenk, *n.* Throw ; cast ; fling.—
nd, *v.* to throw to fling ; to cast ; to hurl ; to dart ; to let fly, (as a hawk, &c.) ; to put a horse, &c., to full gallop ; to spill ; to pour out : to squander.

Pheti, *n.* A skein (of thread) ; a hank (of cord or rope).

Phetná, *v.* To mix ; to beat up (as eggs).

Pheprá, *n.* The lungs.

Pher, *n.* Turn ; twist ; fold ; bend ; maze ; circumference ; equivocation ; change ; difference ; loss ; revolution ; misfortune ; difficulty.—*parnd*, a difference or discrepancy to arise.—*khánd*, *v.* to go round about way ; to meet with misfortunes.—*men dánd*, to place one in a difficulty or dilemma.

Pheri, *n.* Circuit ; hawking ; begging.—*udád*, a hawker ; a pedlar.

Pherná, *v.* To turn ; to return ; to twist ; to restore ; to exercise a horse. *hath* —, to caress ; to fondle.

Phiká, *a.* Faded ; indistinct ; tasteless ; insipid ; dull ; light (in colour) ; cheerless.

Phitchná, *v.* To squeeze ; to wring ; to rinse ; to wash.

Phir, *adv.* Again ; then ; afterwards ; in that case.—*bhi*, yet ; still ; even then.

Phiráo, *n.* Circuit ; round ; rotation ; turning ; revolution.

Phirná, *v.* To roam ; to wander ; to walk about ; to return.

Phisaliá, *v.* To slip ; to slide ; to glide to err ; *a.* slipper ; smooth.

Phitkár, *n.* Curse ; malediction.

Phokai, *a.* Refuse ; sediment ; dregs ; hollowness.

Phokat, *n.* A thing given gratis ; worthless thing or person.

Pherá, *n.* A boil ; abscess ; tumour ; ulcer — *phunsi*, eruptions.

Phorná, *v.* To break ; to break or burst open ; to shatter ; to smash to bits ; to disclose or divulge (a secret).

Phuár, *n.* Drizzle ; rain falling in small drops.

Phudakná, *v.* To jump ; to leap ; to spring ; to hop.

Phúhar, } *a.* Uneducated ; un-
Phuhar, } disciplined ; rude ;
stupid ; shameless ; *n.* a slattern ; a fool.

Phukná, *n.* A bladder ; a bag.

Phúl, *n.* A flower ; a blossom ; a bud ; bell-metal ; swelling.
—*charháná*, *v.* to offer flowers at a shrine of tomb—*gharúd*, to speak eloquently.

Phúlá, *a.* Swollen ; inflamed ; blossomed ; bloomed. *phúle na samáná*, to be overjoyed ; to be overcome or transported with joy.

Phullí, *n.* A cataract in the eye ; a nose or ear ornament.

Phúlná, *v.* To flower ; to blossom ; to bloom ; to flourish ; to be in good health ; to swell ; to be puffed up.

Phungí, *n.* A sprout ; the topmost leaf of a tree.

Phundhuá, *n.* A tassel ; a fringe.

Phúpk, *n.* Breath ; blow ; puff ; charm.—*phúpk kar qadam rakhná*, to walk or act cautiously.—*dand*, *v.* to set fire (to) ; to blow up ; to squander.—*rá*, to blow ; to puff ; to ignite ; to breathe spells over.

Phúphá, } *n.* Father's sister's
Phúphá, } husband.

Phúphá, *n.* Father's sister.

Phuphkárná, *n.* To hiss (as a snake).

Phursarí, } *n.* Silver ; shud-
Phurpharí, } der : quiver ; trem-
bling.

Phurtí, *n.* Activity ; energy ; quickness ; promptitude.—*lá*, quick ; active ; agile ; nimble.

R. E.—18

Phús, *n.* Old dry grass or straw.

Phusláná, *v.* To coax ; to wheedle ; to cajole ; to seduce ; to entice. *phuslá ke lejáná*, *v.* to kidnap ; to elope with.

Phusphusáná, *v.* To whisper.

Phut, *n.* Single ; old ; without a pair.

Phút, *n.* A ripe cucumber ; gap ; breach ; opening ; divergence of opinion ; discord.—*phút ke roná*, *v.* to weep bitterly ; to lament.

Phútá, *a.* Broken ; cracked ; split ; burst.

Pí, *n.* Fat ; grease ; tallow.

Pip, *n.* Matter ; pus.—*parná*, to discharge pus or matter ; to suppurate.

Pích, *n.* Rice-water ; gruel.

Píchhá, *n.* The hinder part ; stern ; the rear ; pursuit.—*chhuráná*, *v.* to rid oneself of.

Pichhári, *n.* The rear ; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are fastened ; *adv.* in the rear ; behind.

Píchhe, *adv.* In the rear ; behind ; afterwards.—*lagná*, *v.* to pursue.

Pichhlá, *a.* Latter ; last ; past ; recent ; rear.

Pichkáná, *v.* To squeeze ; to press.

Pichkári, *n.* Enema ; syringe.—*dand*, to give an injection.

Pidar, *n.* Father—*kushí*, patricide.—*í*, paternal.

Pidrí, n. A tomtit.

Pigalná, } *v.* To melt ; to dis-
Pighalná, } solve ; to become
 soft or tender.

Pigláná, v. To melt ; to fuse ;
 to soften ; to pacify ; to assu-
 age ; to coax ; to flatter.

Pik, n. Cuckoo, (*Fam. Piki*).

Pil, n. Elephant.—*bán*, elephant-
 keeper or driver.—*dandán*,
 ivory ; elephant's tusks.—
murg, a turkey.—*pá*,—*pyá*,
 elephantiasis ; a pillar ; a
 column.—*tan*, enormous ; gi-
 gantic.

Pilá, a. Yellow ; pale.

Pilaí, n. The spleen ; enlarge-
 ment of the spleen.

Piláná, v. To give or cause to
 drink ; to nurse ; to suckle.

Pilla, n. A pup ; a cub ; a whelp.

Pilná, v. To attack ; to rush
 against ; to assault.

Pilpilá, a. Smooth ; soft ; flabby.

Piná, v. To drink ; to imbibe ;
 to suck ; to lap ; to absorb ;
 to smoke (tobacco, &c.).

Pínak, n. Stupefaction ; intoxi-
 cating effects of opium.

Pinas, n. Cold ; catarrh ; a di-
 sease of the nose.

Pinas, n. A palanquin ; a litter.

Pind, } *n.* A round mass ;
Pindá, } heap ; lump ; ball ;
 the body ; the person ; food ;
 mouthful ; cake or ball of
 meal or flour offered to the
 manes.

Pindá, n. A lump ; a lump or
 ball of food, clay, &c. ; a bun-
 dle of string ; the body ; the
 person.

Pindálu, n. Sweet potato

Pindár, n. Thought ; idea ;
 opinion ; conceit.

Pindlí, n. The calf of the leg ;
 the shin.

Pinhán, a. Secret ; hidden ;
 concealed.—*í, n.* secrecy ; con-
 cealment.

Pinjará, } *n.* A cage
Pinjará, }

Pípa, n. A cask ; a barrel.

Pípal, } *n.* The sacred fig-tree
Pípar, } of the Hindus ; long
 pepper.

Pipantí, n. The fruit of the
 Pípal tree.

Pír, n. Pain ; compassion ; pity.

Pír, n. (*Plur. Pírán*). Monday ;
 a saint ; a spiritual guide.

Pírá, n. Pain ; sickness ; afflic-
 tion.

Pírak, a. Afflicting ; agonising.
n. a tormentor ; a persecutor.

Pirich, n. A saucer.

Pironá, v. To pierce ; to pene-
 trate ; to thread (a needle) ;
 to string (beads, pearls, &c.).

Pirthí, n. The earth ; ground.

Pirthmá, } *n.* Idol ; image.
Pratimá, }

Pisar, n. Child ; son ; boy ; lad ;
 youth.—*i-akhyáfi*, a step-son.

—*rádu* a son's son ; a grand-son

Pisāch, } *n.* Demon ; evil

Pishāch, } spirit ; vision ; apparition

Pishūnatī, *n.* Slander . backbiting ; unkindness ; stupidity.

Pisā, *v.* To grind ; to bruise ; to powder ; to pulverize ; to gnash (teeth).

Pistā, *n.* Pistachio nut.

Pisū, *n.* A flea.

Pistān, *n.* Breasts.

Pit, } *n.* Bile ; anger ; passion.—*war*, *n.* bilious fever.—*nīkādā*, *v.* to chastise severely.

Pā, *n.* Beating ; striking ; pounding ; hammering.—*dānā*, to thrash soundly.—*lānā*, to earn with difficulty.

Pitā, *n.* Father.—*ghāt*, patricide.

Pital, *n.* Brass.

Pitambar, *n.* A yellow silk cloth ; *a.* dressed in yellow clothes.

Pitān, *n.* Saffron.

Pitārā, *n.* A larger basket fitted with a cover.

Pith, *n.* The back ; the loins.—*dand*, *v.* to run away ; to turn tail.—*lagnā*, to have a sore on the back (as a horse).

Pānā, *v.* To beat ; to thrash ; to flog. *chhātī*—, *v.* to lament ; to mourn.

Pitr, } *n.* Father ; fore-
Pittar, } fathers ; ancestors.—
Pāra, } *pakṣa*, the first or

dark fortnight of the lunar month *Asīn*.

Pitrik, *n.* Ancestral ; paternal.

Piyā, *n.* Husband ; lover ; sweetheart ; paramour.

Piyādah, *n.* A footman ; messenger ; peon.—*pā*, on foot.

Piyāla, *n.* A cup ; a glass.—*bharnā*, one's days to be numbered.

Piyār, *n.* Love ; affection ; fondness.—*karnā*, to fondle ; to caress.

Piyās, *n.* Thirst ; desire ; longing ; craving.—*bujhānā*, *v.* to quench thirst ; to satisfy one's cravings.—*d*, thirsty ; longing or craving for ; ardently desiring.

Piyāz, *n.* Onion ; leek.

Pochhnā, *v.* To wipe ; to rub dry ; to clean.

Pod-dār, *n.* A cashier ; an examiner of coins.

Podīnā, *n.* Mint.—*kā sat*, peppermint.

Pohe, *n.* Cattle.

Pof, *n.* Ambling ; trotting.

Pokhar, *n.* A pond ; a pool ; a tank.

Pol, *n.* Emptiness ; hollowness ; vacancy.

Polād, }
Paulād, } *n.* Steel.
Pulād, }

Poplā, *a.* Poothless.

Por, *n.* A joint (as of the human body or a bamboo, &c.).

Porh, - } *a.* Strong ; robust ;
Porhá, } sturdy.

Posh, *n.* Wearing apparel ;
 clothing ; garment. *pd—*,
 shoe ; slipper.

Poshák, *n.* Dress ; garments ;
 raiment ; clothing.

Posída, *a.* Concealed ; secret ;
 hidden ; covered ; veiled.

Post, *n.* Skin ; hide ; crust ;
 husk ; rind ; bark ; shell ;
 poppy-head.—*a.* *ká dána*,
 (khashkhas) poppy-seed.

Postín, *n.* A fur or leathern
 garment ; fault ; defect.

Pot, *a.* A bead ; assessment ;
 revenue.

Potá, *n.* Grandson ; (*Fem.* *Potí*).

Potná, *v.* To besmear ; to be-
 daub ; to plaster ; to white-
 wash.

Pozband, *n.* A muzzle.

Pozish, *n.* Apology.

Prabah, *n.* Flood ; deluge ;
 inundation.

Prabalta, *n.* Strength ; power ;
 might ; predominance.

Prabandh, *n.* Bond ; tie ; con-
 nected narrative ; discourse ;
 &c. ; a discussion ; composi-
 tion ; literary style ; a kind of
 song.

Prabhát, *n.* Daybreak ; dawn ;
 morning.

Prabháv, *n.* Power ; might ;
 efficacy ; magnanimity ; puis-
 sance.

Prabháv, *n.* Production ; birth ;
 family ; authority ; *a.* sprung

or originated from ; born ;
 produced.

Prabhu, *n.* Lord ; master ; su-
 perior ; commander.

Prabodh, *n.* Vigilance ; activity ;
 wisdom ; persuasion ; consola-
 tion.

Prachalit, *a.* Customary ; usual ;
 circulating.

Prachand, *a.* Wrathful ; furi-
 ous ; passionate ; fierce.

Prachín, *a.* Old ; ancient ; an-
 tique.

Pradesh, *n.* Region ; foreign
 country

Pradhán, *n.* Leader ; chief ; a
 trusted counsellor ; courtier ;
 village headman.—*mantrí*,
 prime minister.

Pragat, } *n.* Visible ; apparent ;
Pragat, } public ; notorious.
Prakṛ, }

Práñád, Pleasure ; gladness ;
 felicity ; happiness.

Prajá, *n.* Subject ; tenant ;
 lessee.—*pálak*, the protector
 of his subjects, *i.e.*, a king or
 ruler.

Prakár, *n.* Kind ; species ; sort ;
 style ; manner.

Prákaram, *n.* Strength ; power ;
 glory.

Prakaran, *n.* Topic ; subject ;
 chapter ; explanation ; book ;
 opportunity ; event.

Prakásh, *n.* Brilliance ; day-
 light ; pomp ; manifestation ;
 revelation ; *a.* visible ; appar-
 ent ; public ; bright.

- Prálabdh**, *n.* Fate ; destiny ; lot ; predestination.
- Pralay**, *n.* Destruction ; death ; annihilation ; universal destruction (on the Day of Judgment).
- Pramán**, *n.* Measure ; standard ; proof ; verification ; authority ; cause ; motive.
- Pramod**, *n.* Joy ; pleasure ; happiness.
- Pran**, *n.* Promise ; pledge ; vow ; determination.
- Prán**, *n.* Life ; soul ; breath.—*vidyā*, psychology.
- Pranam**, *n.* Greeting ; salutation ; adoration.
- Praphullata**, *n.* Radiance ; lustre ; brightness ; cheerfulness.
- Prápt**, *n.* Produce ; profit ; gain ; benefit.
- Prárbhá**, *n.* Petition ; prayer ; entreaty ; supplication ; request.
- Prasanna**, *a.* Bright ; pure ; pleased ; gracious ; willing.
- Práscit**, *n.* Atonement ; reparation ; expiration.
- Prashansa**, *n.* Praise ; eulogy ; flattery ; fame.
- Prashn**, *n.* Question ; a problem requiring solution ; inquiry.—*dúti*, *n.* riddle ; enigma ; puzzling question.—*ottar*, *n.* catechism ; controversy.
- Prasidh**, *a.* Famous ; well-known ; notorious.
- Prashán**, *n.* March ; setting out on a journey.
- Prát**, } *n.* Morning ; daybreak ;
Prāta, } dawn.
- Pratáp**, *n.* Splendour ; glory ; majesty ; ardour ; power ; courage.
- Pratham**, *a.* First ; primary ; leading ; principal.
- Prati**, *n. pre.* or prefix (used in comps. and signifying) again ; against ; towards ; about ; near ; each ; every, &c., as *pratidin*, every day ; daily.—*bimb*, shadow ; reflection, &c.
- Prathishtā**, *n.* Fame ; renown ; celebrity ; consecration of a temple ; honour ; dignity ; inauguration.
- Pratit**, *n.* Confidence ; trust ; knowledge ; understanding.
- Pratyaksh**, *a.* Perceptible ; visible ; distinct ; evidence ; express ; *n.* distinctness ; perceptibility ; *adr.* in the sight of ; clearly distinctly.
- Prawín**, *a.* Skilful ; intelligent ; clever ; conversant with ; *n.* an able person ; an adept.
- Práyaschit**, *n.* An atonement.
- Prayojan**, *n.* Exigence ; demand ; cause ; purpose ; object ; aim ; profit.
- Prem**, *n.* Love ; affection.
- Prerit**, *n.* Sent ; despatched ; *n.* apostle ; messenger ; missionary.
- Prítam**, *a.* Most beloved ; dearest ; *n.* a favourite friend ; husband ; lover.

Puá, n. A pan-cake.

Púch, a. Empty ; worthless ; vain ; absurd ; petty ; trial ; insignificant ; base ; low ; *n.* a thing of no consequence ; absurdity ; nonsense.

Púchhná, v. To ask (of) ; to question ; to consult ; to ask after ; to invite ; to help ; to value.

Puchhwáná, v. To have enquiries made ; to cause to ask ; to cause to wipe or clean.

Puchkárná, v. To pat ; to caress ; to sooth.

Púd, n. Warp ; woof.

Pújá, n. Worship ; respect ; homage ; reverence ; adoration (of the gods) ; idol-worship ; devotion. *pújak*, a worshipper ; an idolator ; an adorer.—*rí*, *n.* a priest who officiates at a shrine and lives upon the offerings.

Pujná, v. To be filled ; to be accomplished ; to be perfected.

Pukár, n. Call ; about ; bawl ; outcry ; summons ; invitation ; petition ; plant.—*ná*, to call ; to invoke ; to invite ; to summon ; to publish ; to proclaim ; to shout ; to cry out ; to complain.

Pukhráj, n. A topaz.

Pukhta, a. Cooked ; baked ; ripe ; mature ; expert ; strong ; built.

Pul, n. A bridge ; a causeway ; an embankment.

Pulanda, n. Bundle ; parcel ; package.

Pulkit, a. Rejoiced ; delighted ; joyful.

Puling, n. (in *Gram.*). The masculine gender (*Muzakkar*).

Pumba, n. Cotton.—*bagoah*, deaf.—*dahan*, silent in company ; taciturn.

Púneh, n. Tail.

Púnjí, n. Capital ; stock ; store ; heap ; mass ; wealth ; property.

Punya, n. Virtue ; a good action ; good ; religious merit ; welfare.—*átmd*, *a.* virtuous ; righteous ; religious ; charitable.

Par, a. Full ; complete ; laden ; (*generally used as a first member of compounds*) as :—*fitna*, full of sedition and mischief.—*hunar*, very skilful or accomplished.—*zor*, powerful.

Par, } n. A city : town ; vil-
Pura, } lage.—*bási*, citizen.

Púrá, a. Full ; complete ; entire ; whole ; accomplished ; exact ; precise ; enough ; up to the mark ; skilled in ; true.—*parná*, *v.* to be enough ; to suffice.—*karná*, *v.* to fulfil ; to carry out ; to keep (a promise) ; to make up a deficiency.

Púrab, n. The east ; eastern ; former ; prior ; bygone (*gusach-ta*).—*í*, eastern ; oriental.

Puráná, a. Old ; ancient ; antiquated ; aged ; out of date ; worn out.

Puren, *n.* The lotus plant ; the lotus leaf.

Purkha, *n.* Ancestor ; old man.

Párn, } *a.* Filled.—*brahma*,
Páran, } the all-pervading spirit.—*mási*, the full moon.

Purohit, *n.* A family priest.

Purs, *a.* Asking ; enquiring. questioning (*used at the end of comp.*), as *bácpurs* ; *mizájpurs*.

Pursá, *a.* Of a man's height ; *n.* a fathom ; four cubits.

Pursish, *n.* Inquiry ; asking ; questioning.

Purush, *n.* A man ; human being ; a person ; Supreme Being ; God.—*kár*, a manly act.

Purwa, *n.* An easterly wind.

Purwaṭ, *n.* Large leathern bucket for drawing water.

Purza, *n.* A scrap (of paper). piece ; bit ; rag. *purze purze urá dendá*, to cut to pieces ; to make mincemeat.

Pushp, *n.* Flower ; blossom ; specks on the eye.

Pusht, *n.* The back ; support ; prop ; assistance ; progenitors.—*ba*—, from generation to generation.—*par hondá*, to back ; to support.—*pandh*, re-

fuge ; asylum.—*dendá*, to flee ; to turn tail.

Pushta, *n.* Buttress ; prop ; embankment ; quay.

Pushtá, *a.* Well-fed ; nourished ; fat ; strong ; vigorous ; restorative.

Pushtainí, *a.* Ancestral ; hereditary.

Pushtak, *n.* Kicking out with the hind legs (a horse).

Pustak, *n.* A book.—*áláq*, *n.* a library.

Puṭhá, *n.* Paste-board ; the cover of a book.

Putlá, *n.* Doll ; puppet ; effigy.

Putlí, *n.* The pupil of the eye.—*ká tamáshá*, a puppet show.

Putr, *n.* A son.

Putrí, *n.* A daughter.

Putṭhá, *n.* Rump ; buttocks.

Puzá, } *n.* Lip ; mouth.

Poza, }

Pyár, *n.* Love ; affection ; attachment ; friendship.—*á*, beloved ; darling ; favourite ; pet. *pyárá jánnd*, *v.* to hold dear ; to esteem.

Pyás, *n.* Thirst ; desire.—*bujhá-ndá*, to quench thirst.—*márná*, *v.* to stand thirst.

Q, q, It sounds like *ṣ* in Urdu and *ṣ* in Hindí.

Qáb, *n.* A vessel ; a case ; a large dish.

Qa'b, *n.* A cavern ; a pit ; a cup.

Qabá, *n.* A long gown ; a tunic.

Qabáhat, *n.* Baseness ; rascality ; evil ; crime ; harm ; defect.

Qabáíl, *n.* Plural of *Qabíla*, *q.v.*

Qabála, *n.* A contract embodying a bargain and sale-deed ;

title-deed ; bond ; bill of sale conveyance.

Qabas, *n.* A spark ; firebrand match.

Qabh, } *n.* Baseness ; foulness.
Qubh, } ugliness.

Qabil, *n.* Family ; race ; progeny ; species ; kind.

Qábil, *a.* Capable ; skilful ; qualified ; worthy ; admitting (of) ; *n.* a fit or capable person.—*el-áb-z-purs*, *a.* responsible ; accountable.

Qábila, *n.* A clever or skilful woman ; a midwife : a male screw ; a bolt.

Qábiz, *a.* Taking ; grasping ; possessing ; astringent ; constipating. *n.* taker ; seizer ; possessor ; holder ; occupant ; an astringent.—*e-shikmí*, a sub-lessee.

Qabl, *n.* The anterior or forepart ; the front ; *a.* prior ; anterior ; first ; preparatory ; *prep.* and *adv.* prior or previous (to) ; before.

Qabr, *n.* Tomb ; grave.—*istán*, *n.* graveyard ; cemetery ; burial ground ; sepulchre.

Qábu, *n.* Opportunity ; possession ; hold ; control ; command ; power ; will.—*parasti*, tyranny.

Qabúl, *n.* Acceptance ; compliance ; consent ; acknowledg-

ment ; *a.* accepted ; approved ; sanctioned.—*súrat*, *a.* beautiful ; comely ; handsome.

Qahúliyat, *n.* Acceptance ; acceptance or hearing (of prayer by God) ; receipt ; consent ; counterpart of a lease.

Qabz, } *n.* Seizure ; cap-
Qabziyat, } ture ; possession ; constipation ; costiveness ; a receipt.—*ul-wusúl*, a receipt ; an acquittance-roll.—*kurne-wá'á*, (in *Met.*) an astringent.

Qabza, *n.* Grasp ; clutch ; possession ; tenure ; hilt of a sword ; handle ; hinge.

Qad, *n.* Height ; stature ; size.—*i-ádam*, the height of a man.

Qadah, *n.* Cup ; glass ; goblet.

Qadam, *n.* The foot ; footstep ; step ; pace.—*báz*, *a.* nimble-footed ; fleet.—*bos hond*, *v.* to kiss the feet (of) in token of humility.—*nildáld*, to break in (a horse). *sabs*—, *a.* unlucky ; inauspicious.

Qadámat, *n.* Precedence (in point of time) ; priority ; antiquity ; age.

Qádm, *a.* Ancient ; antique ; archaic ; antiquated.—*ul-áiyám*, ancient times.

Qádir, Powerful, having legal power or authority ; capable. *al*—, the Almighty —*mutlaq*, the Omnipotent ; Omnipotence.

Qadr, *Qadar*, *n.* Honour ; power ; merit : price : size ; part ; fate ; destiny.—*dān*, one who can estimate and appreciate the true value of anything ; a judge ; a patron. *be—*, worthless ; disgraced.

Qadre, *adr*. Somewhat ; some extent ; partially ; *n.* small quantity ; a little.

Qafas, *n.* A cage ; (*Met.*) the body.

Qāfila, *n.* A caravan ; a body of traders or travellers.

Qāfiya, *n.* Rhyme ; metre.—*taṅḥonā*, to be in great poverty or distress : to be involved in difficulties.

Qahhār, *a.* Very powerful ; boundless (as a sea) ; conquering ; avenging ; of great force or impetuosity ; *n.* conqueror ; avenger ; tyrant.

Qahqahā, *n.* A loud laugh ; a burst of laughter ; a horse-laugh ; a hearty laugh.

Qahr, *n.* Power ; violence ; severity ; rage ; wrath ; vengeance ; punishment : a mischievous person ; an incendiary.—*il-dhī*, divine retribution.

Qahat, *n.* Famine ; death ; scarcity.—*zada*, famine-stricken ; starving.

Qahwā, *n.* Coffee.

Qai, *n.* Vomit ; nausea.—*lāne udlī*, *a.* emetic.

Qaid, *n.* An imprisonment ; confinement ; a fetter ; restraint ; a bond ; an obligation.—*ba-mashaqqat*, rigorous imprisonment.—*khāna*, prison ; jail—*i*, prisoner ; convict ; captive.

Qā'ida, *n.* Rule ; regulation ; law ; maxim ; custom ; practice : a primer ; basis ; (*in Geom.*) the base of a figure or column.—*jāri larnā*, *v.* to enforce a law.

Qāil, *a.* Saying ; acknowledging ; agreeing ; convinced ; comforted ; *n.* an assertor ; a confessor ; a declarant.

Qaitūla, *n.* A midday nap or sleep ; a siesta.

Qāim, { *a.* Standing ; erect ;

Qāyam, { perpendicular ; durable ; firm ; stable ; in force ; vigilant ; persevering.—*rakhnā*, *v.* to support ; to keep up.—*muqdm*, *n.* a deputy ; a *locum tenens* ; a viceroy ; a proxy ; *a.* acting or officiating.

Qainchī, *a.* Scissors ; shears ; truss ; the joists of a roof.

Qaisar, *n.* An emperor ; Cæsar ; Kaiser ; the general name of Emperors of Greece, Turkey and Germany.

Qaiyūm, *n.* Everlasting ; eternal ; an epithet of the deity.

Qāl, *n.* A saying ; a word ; loquaciousness ; egotism.

Qal'a, { *n.* Fort ; fortress ;

Qilā, { castle ; citadel.—*shikam*

top, a siege-gun ; a very large cannon.

Qala'í, *n.* Tin ; a coating of tin applied to cooking utensils, &c. ; whitewashing ; gilding ; plating.—*khulnd*, to be discovered or disposed.

Qalam, *n.* A reed ; reed-pen ; pen ; pencil ; handwriting ; cuttings (of trees, &c.).—*dán*, an inkstand.—*rau*, dominion ; sovereignty ; jurisdiction. *yak*—, with a single stroke of the pen ; at once.

Qalamí, *a.* Penned ; written.—*dán*, grafted mangoe.—*shorá*, crystallised saltpetre.

Qalandar, *n.* A wandering Mohamedan monk ; a bear-dancer ; the fly of a tent.

Qalb, *n.* Inversion ; mind ; intellect ; main body of an army ; the best part of anything ; essence ; counterfeit ; coin ; a. inverted ; counterfeit.—*sdz*, a maker of counterfeit coin.—*í*, hearty ; cordial ; spurious.

Qalil, *a.* Small : little : scanty : few.—*o-kasír*, more or less.

Qálin, *n.* A carpet.

Qalyah, *n.* Broiled meat ; flesh cooked with spices, &c. : curry.

Qamar, *n.* The moon.—*i*, lunar.

Qámat, *n.* Stature ; height : figure : form : body.

Qamchí, *n.* A whip ; a twig ; a cane : a switch ; a lash.

Qamíz, *n.* A shirt.

Qámús, *n.* The ocean : the name of an Arabic dictionary.

Qaná'at, *n.* Contentment ; resignation ; abstinence.

Qanát, *n.* The wall of a tent ; a canvas screen ; a canvas enclosure round a tent or in a camp.

Qand, *n.* White crystallised sugar ; loaf sugar.

Qandíl, *n.* (*Plur.* *Qanddí*). Candle ; lamp stand ; candle stick.

Qanít, *n.* Obedient to God ; God-fearing ; devout.

Qánún, *n.* Rule ; law ; statute ; ordinance.—*dán*, *n.* lawyer ; jurist.—*dání*, jurisprudence.—*go*, a superintendent of the village accounts.

Qaqla, *n.* A large cardamum (*barí iláchi*).

Qa'r, *n.* Depth or bottom of a well ; gulf ; cavity.

Qarába, *n.* A large glass bottle ; a decanter.

Qarábalin, *n.* An antidote ; a panacea.

Qarábat, *n.* Nearness ; connection ; kin ; kindred.

Qaráin, *n.* (*Plur.* of *Qarína*). Connections ; circumstances ; the conjectures ; the context.—*i-áin*, legal presumptions.

Qaranbíq, *n.* An alembic ; a still.

Qaranful, *n.* A clove.

Qarár, *n.* Agreement ; tranquillity ; rest ; peace ; tenacity ; (of

purpose); firmness; residence.

—*karnd*, *v.* to confirm a bargain; to ratify a treaty.

Qarauli, *n.* A picquet hunting the chase; a hunting-knife.

Qarawal, *n.* Vanguard; the advanced guard of an army; sentinel; hunter.—*i*, skirmishing (of outposts); a running fight.

Qarhá, *n.* A wound; an ulcer; a sore.

Qarí, *n.* A reader (esp. of the Qurán).

Qarib, *a.* Near; close; adjacent.

—*ikhítám*, nearing completion. *marg*, at the point of death.

Qarín, *a.* Connected; adjoining; annexed (to)—*i-maslahat* advisable; expedient.

Qaríná, *n.* Way; mode; manner; order; contest; symmetry; similarity.

Qarná, *n.* A trumpet; a clarinet.

Qarrád, *n.* A keeper or trainer of monkeys.

Qaryá, *n.* Village; hamlet; town.

Qarz, *n.* Debt; loan; credit.

Qaraz, —*i-hasand*, money lent,

Qarza, or a loan obtained, without interest, and repayable at the pleasure of the borrower.

Qasái, *n.* A butcher; *a.* (*Met.*) hard-hearted; merciless.

Qasáid, *n.* (*Plur. of Qasída*).

Odes.

Qasam, *n.* An oath.—*dilásá*, *v.* to administer an oath,—*kháná*, to take an oath; to swear.—*tornd*, to violate an oath.—*iyá*, sworn; on oath.

Qasbá, *n.* A smaller town.

Qasd, *n.* Intention; object; aim; wish; inclination.—*i-musammam*, fixed resolution; firm determination.—*an*, *adv.* purposely; wilfully; deliberately.

Qashqa, *n.* The mark (of sandal. &c.) made by Hindus on the forehead to indicate their sect.

Qásid, *n.* Messenger; courier; runner; postman; harbinger.

Qásim, *n.* A distributor; one who allots; *a.* dividing; apportioning; allotting.—*ul-arzág*, Distributor of daily bread, *i.e.*, God.

Qásir, *a.* Lacking; falling short; defective; unable; important.—*ul-lisán*, deficient in speech.

Qasar, *n.* Diminution; defect; evening twilight; citadel; a place; an edifice.

Qasr, *n.* Compulsion; violence; revenge.

Qassáb, *n.* A butcher.

Qat, *n.* Cutting transversely; the nib of a pen.—*zan*, a flat piece of bone or stick, on which writing-reeds or pens are cut or formed into shape.

- Qata', n.** Cutting ; intersection ; portion ; division ; a breaking off ; cut ; shape ; fashion.—*i-ta'lluq*, separation from ; abandonment.—*kalām karnā*, to interrupt the speech of ; to put in a word.—*i-nazar*, averting the regard or attention from ; without reference to.
- Qata'au, adv.** Conclusively ; definitely ; never ; not at all.
- Qatār, n.** A line ; row ; rank ; series ; train.—*bāndhūd*, to put or place in a row or order.
- Qatē, a.** Cancelling ; keen ; sharp.
- Qātil, n.** Murderer ; assassin ; a. mortal ; deadly ; fatal.
- Qātir, n.** A mule
- Qatī, n.** Murder ; killing ; slaying.—*i-'ām*, general massacre.—*'am*, wilfully murder.—*i-in-sān*, homicide.—*i-pidar*, parricide.
- Qatra, n.** A drop ; (in *Med.*) a minim.
- Qaul, n.** Word ; saying ; dictum ; promise ; agreement ; stipulation ; vow ; resolve.—*dand*, to pledge one's word (to).—*torūd*, to break one's word or promise.—*karār karnā*, to make an agreement or contract with ; to make terms with. *ba—*, according to the saying or dictum of.
- Qanlanj,)** *n.* Colic.
Qalinj,)
- Qaum, n.** Nation ; a people ; race ; sect ; caste.—*iqal, n.* nationality, clanship.
- Qaus, n.** A bow ; an arc of a circle.—*i-qazah*, the rainbow.
- Qawa'id, n.** (*Plur. of Qā'ida*). Rules ; regulations ; principles ; canons ; grammar ; parade ; drill.
- Qawī, a.** Firm ; powerful ; strong.—*harkat*, robust ; of huge or mighty size.
- Qawwāl, n.** A professional singer.
- Qazā, n.** Predestination ; divine decree ; fate ; destiny ; charge ; judicature ; performing (of a duty).—*i-hajāt*, attending to the calls of nature.—*id*, by the action of fate ; providentially ; by chance.
- Qāzī, n.** A Muhammedan Judge or Magistrate who passes sentence in all cases of law, religions, moral, civil and criminal.—*ul-hājāt*, (*Lit.*) supplier of needs ; God ; (*fig.*) money.
- Qaziyā, n.** Dispute ; debate ; quarrel ; legal question ; lawsuit.—*mol lenā*, to interfere in the disputes (of others).
- Qazzāq, n.** A freebooter ; a robber ; a plunderer.—*ajal*, the angel of death.
- Qibla, n.** The temple of the Ka'ba in Mecca ; an object of veneration or reverence ; a

father ; king, &c., (by way of respectful address) —*álam*, his Majesty ; your Majesty. —*numa*, a mariner's compass.

Qd, *n.* Word ; speech ; saying (in answer). — *o-qál*, dialogue ; conversation ; chit-chat ; altercation.

Qíla', *n.* A fort ; fortress ; castle ; citadel.

Qillat, *n.* Littleness ; smallness ; scarcity ; paucity ; insufficiency ; want.

Qíma, *n.* Pounded or minced meat. — *karná*, *v.* to make mince-meat of.

Qimár, *n.* Dice ; any game of hazard. — *báz*, a gamester ; a gambler. — *khána*, a gaming house.

Qimásh, *n.* What is collected hence and thence ; merchandise ; breeding ; manners.

Qímat, *n.* Price ; worth ; value. *lagáná*, to fix the price of ; to make an offer. — *í*, valuable ; costly.

Qirán, *n.* Conjunction of planets ; propinquity ; an auspicious conjuncture, or season.

Qirmiz, *n.* Crimson ; cochineal.

Qirtás, *n.* Paper.

Qisás, *n.* Stories ; tales.

Qism, *n.* Kind : sort ; speech ; part ; description ; nature. — *wár*, classified.

Qísmat, *n.* A division (of a province, &c.) ; (in *Arith.*) simple

division ; a section : portion ; lot ; fortune : fate ; divine decree. — *ulat jáná*, one's fortune to take an adverse turn ; to come under an unlucky star. *bhág phútá*. — *khulná*, one's fortune to take a favourable turn. — *larná*, to have a good luck of run.

Qissa, *n.* Tale ; story ; fable ; narrative ; romance. — *ko'áh*, in short ; briefly.

Qist, *n.* Instalment : portion ; dividend ; a tax. — *wár*, by instalments.

Qita', *n.* Section : division ; fragment ; piece ; scrap.

Qittál, *n.* Battle ; fighting ; slaughter.

Qiwám, *n.* Essence ; syrup ; gradients.

Qiyáfa, *n.* Appearance ; semblance ; countenance ; mien ; look ; air ; physiognomy (*frásat*). — *shindás*, physiognomist.

Qiyám, *n.* Stability ; permanence ; stay ; halt ; existence ; being ; up-rising ; insurrection ; keeping ; preservation. — *pazir*, stationary ; table : permanent.

Qiyámat, *n.* The resurrection ; the last day ; commotion ; a great calamity. — *tútná*, a great calamity to befall.

Qiyás, *n.* Judgment ; opinion ; thought ; conception ; supposition ; conjecture ; guess. — *se báhar*, inconceivable. *í* — a love measure ; enormous

Qiyásí, a. Analogical ; hypothetical ; conjectural ; presumptive (proof)

Qor, n. A new rope of fine cotton ; tape ; riband ; edge ; border ; train ; retinue ; armour.—*khána*, armoury ; arsenal.

Qormá, n. A brown stew seasoned with condiments.

Qubba, n. A dome ; vault ; cupola.

Qubl, n. The front part.

Qubúr, n. (*Plur. of Qabr*). Tombs ; graves.

Quddús, a. Pure ; holy ; blessed ; an epithet of the Deity.

Qudrat, n. Power ; ability ; vigour ; force ; divine power ; nature ; the universe.—*í*, divine ; constitutional ; natural ; innate.

Quds, a. Holy ; pure ; *n.* sanctity ; holiness.

Qudúm, n. Arrival ; approach ; advert.

Qufi, n. Lock.

Qulába, n. A hinge ; a staple ; hook.

Qulfi, n. A small curved piece of a buqqa snake ; a cup with a cover (in which ice is moulded).

Qulí, n. A labourer ; a quarter.

Qullah, n. A peak ; summit ; top of anything.

Qulláb, n. A hook ; a fish-hook ; an iron goad, hooked at one end.

Qumquma, n. A bowl ; a jug ; a pitcher.

Qumri, n. A turtle-dove ; a ring-dove.

Qur'a, n. Drawing lots ; a wager ; a bet ; a cast or throw of dice ; a raffle a ; ballot.

Qurán, n. The sacred book of the Mohamedan, the Qorán or Alcorán.

Qurb,) n. Nearness ; proxim-

Qurbat,) ity ; adjacency ; neighbourhood —o-jwár, vicinity ; environs ; suburbs.

Qurbán, n. A sacrifice ; an offering ; an oblation (*sadqa, balí-hári*).—*gáh, n.* an altar.—*í*, a. sacrificed ; devoted : *n.* a sacrifice ; victim.

Qurq, n. Seizure ; confiscation ; an attachment ; prohibition ; prevention.—*amin, a* bailiff.

Qurrat, n. Cheerfulness ; joy ; gladness.—*ul'ain, brightness of the eye ; tranquility.*

Qurs, n. A pellet ; an orb ; disc, (of the sun or moon) ; a wafer ; a lozenge.

Qusúr, n. A failing (of or in) ; deficiency ; failure ; defect ; error ; fault ; sin.—*batlánd, to find fault with. be—, guiltless ; innocent.*

Qutb, n. The polar star ; the north pole ; a centre round which anything revolves ; an axis ; a pivot.—*numa, a magnetic compass.*

Qutr, n. Diameter (of a circle) ;
niasf—, radius (of a circle).

Qúwat, n. Strength ; power ;
 virtue ; energy ; faculty ;
 authority —*ákhiza*, strength of

mind.—*i-básira*, faculty of vi-
 sion : sight.—*i-mudrika*, the
 intellectual faculty.

Quzát, n. (*Plur. of Qází*). Jus-
 tices ; judges.

R

R. r. Its pronunciation is simi-
 lar to that of the Urdu (ر))
 and the Hindi र ; R, r, sounds
 like the Urdu (ر) and Hindi र ।

Ráb, n. Syrup ; treacle ; molas-
 ses.

Rabaq, n. Exertion ; fatigue ;
 fruitless labour.—*rá, v.* to
 hustle ; to tire or fatigue one-
 self ; to labour in vain.

Rabb, n. Lord ; master ; pro-
 tector ; preserver ; an epithet
 of the Deity.—*ul'á'lamín*, Lord
 of the universe.—*ul-'ibád*, God,
 the protector of his servants.

Rabbání, a. Divine ; godly.

Rabdá, n. Mud.

Rabdá, a. Wearied ; tired out ;
 fatigued ; exhausted.

Rabí, n. Spring ; the spring har-
 vest.—*ul-awwal*, the third
 Mohammadan month.—*ul-
 ákhir*.—*ul'sání*, the fourth
 Mohammadan month.

Rabíb, n. A step-son.

Rábita, n. Tie ; bond of union
 or relationship ; connection ;
 conjunction.

Rabrí, l } *n.* Milk thickened by
Rábrí, } boiling.

Rabt, n. Connexion ; bond ;
 relation ; friendship ; practice ;
 habit ; (in *Gram.*) construc-
 tion.

Rach, n. Make ; shape ; compo-
 sition ; workmanship.—*ák, n.*
 creator ; maker ; composer.

Rachaná, n. Make ; form ; work-
 manship ; invention ; creation ;
v. t. to make ; to create ; to
 invent ; to plan ; to decorate ;
 to frustrate.

Ra'd, n. Thunder.

Radd, n. Rejection ; repulsion ;
 refutation ; vomiting.—*badal*,
n. argument ; controversy.—
ejawáb, a. rejoinder ; repul-
 sion (of a defence).—*e-salám*,
n. return of a salute or greet-
 ing ; returning compliments.
—e-qarz, n. liquidation of a
 debt.

Raddá, n. Stratum (of a wall) ;
 layer (of bricks, &c.) ; row ;
 course ; the work of a day.

Raddí, a. Rejected ; waste ;
 worthless ; hurtful ; *n.* any-
 thing rejected ; waste ; rem-
 nants ; scraps ; refuse.

Rafa', *n.* Elevation ; exaltation ; removing ; repelling ; settlement.—*náma*, *n.* a deed of settlement or compromise.—*dafa' karná*, *v.* to settle ; to dispose of ; to remove.

Rafáqat, *n.* Companionship ; friendship ; society ; communion.

Rafí', *a.* Elevating ; exalting ; *n.* raiser ; exalter.

Rafiq, *n.* (*Plur.* *Rafiqán*). Friend ; associate ; comrade ; ally ; confederate ; an adherent.

Rafta, *a.* Gone ; past ; departed ; lost.—*rafta*, *adv.* step by step ; by degrees ; gradually.—*gán*, *plu.* those who are gone ; the deceased.—*ní*, *fit to go* ; transient.—*raftár*, *n.* Walk ; gait ; going ; motion (*chál*).

Rafú, *n.* Darn.—*chakkar honá*, *v.* to make (one's) escape ; to decamp.

Rág, *n.* Time ; song ; music ; mental affection ; emotion ; colour ; tint.—*raliyán yá-rang*, revelry ; merry-making ; fun and frolic.

Rag, *n.* The artery ; vein ; nerve ; sinew.—*utarná*, to have a rupture.—*reshá*, veins and fibres ; nature ; constitution *sháh*—, the jugular vein.

Ragar, *n.* Rubbing ; friction ; attrition.—*khádná*, *v.* to come into contact with ; to collide with.

Ragbat, *n.* Longing ; desire ; inclination ; wish.—*diláná*, *v.* to incite ; to induce.

Ragedná, *v.* To chase ; to pursue ; to hunt.

Rágib, *a.* Wishing (for) ; desirous ; eager ; curious.

Ráh, *n.* Way ; path ; access ; manner ; fashion : *prep.* by way (of) ; in the path (of) ; for the sake (of)—*márná*, *v.* to waylay.—*nikádná*, to devise a new mode of conduct.—*numá*, guidance ; pilotage.—*zan*, a highwayman—*zaní*, highway.

Rahá, *a.* Remaining ; left.

Ráhat, *n.* Rest ; repose ; ease ; tranquility ; relief ; gladness.

Rahím, *a.* Merciful or compassionate (*i.e.*, God).

Rahm, *n.* Mercy ; pity ; compassion ; tenderness. *be*—, pitiless ; unremitting.

Rahmán, *a.* Merciful ; attribute of God.

Rahna, *v.* To stay ; to remain ; to be ; to exist ; to last ; to reside ; to inhabit.

Ráhu, *n.* Name of a demon who is believed to seize the sun and moon and thus cause eclipses.—*grah*, solar or lunar eclipse.

Ráe, *n.* Prince ; chief ; a Hindu title of dignity.

Ráe, *n.* Relief ; judgment ; opinion ; wisdom ; advice.

Rái, *n.* Mustard seed ; anything very small.

Ráij, *a.* Customary ; common ; in vogue ; current ; fashionable.

Rain, *n.* Night.

Rais, *n.* A leading citizen ; a chief ; an inhabitant.

Ra'iyat, *n.* A subject ; tenant ; peasant ; cultivator ; dependant—*dzár*, *n.* an oppressor ; a tyrant.—*parwar* benevolent ruler or landlord.

Ráj, } *n.* Royalty ; sovereign-
Rájya, } ty ; reign ; kingdom ; dominions : government.—*bhawan*, royal palace.—*tilak*, coronation.—*dháni*, capital ; seat of Government.—*droh*, high treason ; rebellion.—*kunwar*, a prince.—*kunwári*, a princess.

Raj, *n.* Dust ; dirt ; pollen ; farina (of flowers).

Ráj, *n.* Mason ; bricklayer ; builder.

Rájá, *n.* King ; sovereign ; monarch ; ruler ; prince ; (*fig.*) an extravagant person.

Rajab, *n.* The seventh Mohamadan month.

Rajak, *n.* A washerman ; a launderer ; a laundryman.

Rajani, *n.* Night.

Rajm, *n.* Stoning ; expelling ; repulse ; reproach.

Rájrog, *n.* A fatal disease ; consumption.

rajúliyat, *n.* Manhood ; manliness ; virility.

R. E.—19,

Rajwára, *n.* A country ruled by a Raja ; a native State.

Raká, *n.* The day of full moon.

Rak'at, *n.* Bowing or kneeling in prayer.

Rakáb, *n.* A stirrup ; train ; retinue.—*diwál*, *n.* a stirrup of leather.

Rakábi, *n.* A flat dish ; a Rakeb, plate ; a saucer.

Rákes, *n.* The full moon.—*kar*, *n.* moonlight.

Rákh *n.* Ashes.

Rakhaiyá, *n.* Protector ; guardian ; keeper ; custodian.

Rakhm, *n.* The white vulture.

Rakhi, *n.* Ashes ; a piece of coloured string which Hindus bind round the wrist on the festival of Salono.

Rakhna, *a.* Fracture ; crevice ; crack ; gap ; obstacle ; defect.—*qádná*, to place obstacles in the way ; to hinder or impede.

Rakhsh, *n.* Light ; luminance ; brilliance ; the name of Rustam's horse.

Rakhshán, *n.* Dazzling ; resplendent.

Rakht, *n.* Goods and chattels ; personal effects ; property ; raiment.—*bdndhnd*, to pack up ; to depart.

Rakhwál, } *n.* Guard ; watch-
Rakhwálá, } man ; keeper.
Rakhwár, }

Rakhwálí, } *n.* Guardianship ;
Rakhwárf, } care ; custody.

Rákib, *n.* A rider ; a horseman.

Rakshá, *n.* Protection ; preservation ; care ; guardianship.—*bandhan*, an armlet ; the name of a Hindu festival, on which day Hindus bind pieces of coloured thread on their wrists.

Rakshak, *n.* Preserver ; protector ; guardian.

Rákshas, *a.* Demonical ; fiendish ; infested by demons ; *n.* an evil or malignant spirit ; a demon ; a devil ; a goblin.

Rákshasí, *n.* A female *Rákshas* or demon ; large tooth ; a tusk ; a kind of perfume.

Rakt, *a.* Red colour ; redness ; blood ; *a.* stained red.—*chandán*, *n.* red sandalwood.—*hín*, *a.* bloodless.—*maní*, *n.* a ruby.—*may*, *n.* blood-stained.—*pdt*, bloodshed.

Rál, *a.* Resin ; pitch.

Rál, *n.* Saliva ; spittle.

Rálá, *a.* Stirred ; bruised ; mixed.

Ralá, *n.* Mixture ; union ; disagreement ; difference.

Raláná, *v.* To pound together ; to pulverise ; to grind ; to mix.

Rám, *a.* Obedient ; submissive ; pacified ; tranquillized. *n.* one who is submissive or obedient ; a domestic.

Rám, } *n.* Pleasing ; delight-
Ráma, } ful ; beautiful.—

chandra, *n.* Rámchandra or Rám, the seventh incarnation of Vishnu, and the hero of the great epic poem the *Rámáyana*.

—*dhanush*, *n.* the rainbow.—

lild, *n.* the name of a Hindu festival ; held during the first ten days of the last fortnight of the month *Asin* ; and of the play performed during that festival, in which the deeds of Rám are represented.

Ramul, } *n.* A sandy tract ;
Raml, } geomancy ; divining by lines or figures in the hand.

Raman, *a.* Affording pleasure ; delightful ; a lover ; wooer ; husband ; Kám-dev ; the God of love.

Rámánandí, *n.* A sect of Hindu ascetics who are followers of Rám.

Ramaník, *a.* lovely ; beautiful ; pleasant ; charming.

Ramaq, *n.* The last gasp ; the dying breath ; the departing spirit ; the smallest quantity of anything ; a spark.

Ramazán, *n.* The ninth Moham-maden month, during which Mohammedans are interdicted from eating and drinking between the morning dawn and the appearance of the stars at night.

Rambhá, *n.* The plantain.

Rámí, *n.* Thrower ; hurler (of javelins, stones, &c.) ; archer ; scoffer ; the constellation Sagittarius.

Ramída, *a.* Terrified ; alarmed.

Rámish, *n.* Repose ; gladness ; joy ; harmony.—*gar*, *n.* a musician.

Rammál, *n.* A soothsayer ; a prophet ; a fortune-teller ; a juror.

Ramwáz, *n.* One who speaks mysterious ; an enigmatist ; *a.* speaking mysteriously, or by signs.

Rammún, *n.* A kind of goat.

Ramná, *n.* A park ; a preserve (for game) ; pasture-land ; a meadow ; *v.* to roam ; to range ; to enjoy.

Rámpi, *n.* A knife for paring or scraping leather.

Ramz, *n.* Sign ; nod ; hint ; insinuation ; riddle ; sarcasm.

Ran, *n.* The thigh.—*talé dahá-ná*, *v.* to have (one) in complete subjection ; to mount or ride (a horse).

Ráná, *n.* Title of a Hindu prince or Raja ; name of a Rajput tribe.

Ránd, *n.* A widow.—*ká sánd*, *n.* a mean despicable fellow ; a spoilt child. *bál*—, *n.* a young widow.—*dád*, *n.* widowhood.

Randá, *n.* Barren ; unfruitful

or unproductive (as a tree) ; *n.* widower.

Randá, *n.* A joiner's or carpenter's plane ; a grater ; a scraper.

Rándá, *a.* Driven out ; expelled ; forsaken ; *n.* one who is expelled or rejected.

Rándh, *n.* Quarrel ; dispute ; contention ; strife.—*kádná*, to settle a quarrel.

Ránduá, *v.* To cook ; to prepare food.

Rándhaniyá, *n.* A cook ; a baker.

Randwá, *n.* A widower.

Rang, *n.* Colour ; paint ; dye ; tint ; beauty ; bloom ; fashion ; style ; mood ; sort ; condition ; theatre ; sport ; amusement ; battlefield.—*bhang ho jáná*, *v.* sport to be spoiled.—*bhúm*, place of amusement ; arena.—*dekhná*, to examine the state or condition.

Rángá, *n.* Pewter ; tin.

Rangilá, *a.* Gaudy ; gay ; showy ; jovial ; buxom ; *n.* a man of pleasure.

Rangín, *a.* Variegated ; coloured ; ornamented ; florid.—*i-'ibdrat*, florid style.

Rangtará, *n.* Citron (*chakotra*, *sangtard*).

Rání, *n.* A queen or princess.

Ranj, *n.* Grief ; sorrow ; affliction.—*karnd*, to grieve ; to take offence ; to be vexed.

Ranjak, *a.* Priming powder.—*dān*, priming pan.—*urānd*, to flash in the pan.

Ranjāda, *a.* Sorrowful ; sad ; displeased ; offended.—*khdtir*, grieved.

Ranjūr, *a.* Sick ; infirm ; afflicted.

Raṅk, *a.* Avaricious ; mean ; pauper ; wretched ; *n.* a poor man ; a miser.

Ranwās, *n.* A palace ; the seraglio of a Raja.

Ráo, *n.* King ; prince ; chief ; a title among Hindus.

Rapaṭná, *v.* To walk rapidly ; to slide ; to slip.

Raqba, *n.* Area ; grounds pertaining to a village or district.—*i-ardzi*, area of the land.—*maḥdā*, to calculate the area of.

Raqib, *n.* A rival ; a watcher.

Ráqib, *n.* A competitor ; an enemy.

Ráqim, *n.* A writer ; a correspondent.

Raqima, *n.* Epistle ; letter ; note.—*i-niydz*, yours faithfully.

Raqiq, *a.* Thin ; fine ; flimsy ; minute ; subtle ; unsubstantial.

Raqm, *n.* Mark ; figure ; **Raqam**, *n.* sign ; notation of numerals ; sum ; total ; amount ; writing ; handwriting ; kind ; sort.—*karnd*, to record ; to enter.

Raqs, *n.* A dance ; a ball.—*surod*, dancing and music.

Raqu, *n.* An application to staunch or stop bleeding.

Rás, *A. n.* The head ; head (of cattle) ; top ; summit ; vertex ; end ; cape ; promontory. *rdus-saridān*, the summer solstice *rás-ul-jadí*, the winter solstice.

Rás, *S. n.* Sound, confused noise ; din ; festive amusement ; speech ; a chain.—*yátrá*, *n.* a festival in honour of Krishna and his dances with the Gopis held on the full moon of the month Kártik.

Ras, *n.* Sap ; juice ; syrup ; **Rasa**, *n.* liquid ; fluid ; water ; the best part of anything ; essence ; marrow ; pith ; poison ; taste ; flavour ; love ; beauty ; character ; feeling ; mercury.—*pin*, *n.* alchemy ; chemistry. *rasendra*, *n.* the philosopher's stone, believed by alchemists to possess the power of turning base metals into gold.

Rasá, *part. and a.* Arriving ; attaining ; skilful ; clever ; (*with compe.*) causing to arrive.

Rásab, *a.* An ass.

Rasad, *n.* Import ; revenue ; income ; grain ; provision ; ration ; share ; store of grain (for an army, &c.).

- Rasáí, n.** Entrance ; arriving ; **across** ; cleverness ; wisdom ; **fitness**.
- Rasáil, (Plur. of Rasála, or Risálat).** Messages ; letters ; **essays** ; books ; writings.
- Rasán, a.** Causing to arrive ; **conveying** ; bearing . **n.** one who conveys ; bearer (used as last member of comps. e.g., *chitthí*—, letter carrier ; bearer of letters).
- Rasau, n.** Rope ; cord —*ráz*, **n.** a rope-maker.
- Rashta, n.** A tremor ; trembling ; quivering ; the shaking **palsy**.
- Ráshtí, n.** Heap ; pile ; quantity ; number ; sum ; total ; a sign of the zodiac ; the numerator and denominator of a fraction.
- Ráshí, n.** Giver of a bribe ; one who receives bribes.
- Rashíd, a.** Taking or following a right way or course ; orthodox ; pious ; **n.** one who takes or follows a right way ; an orthodox or pious person.
- Rashk, n.** Malice ; spite ; envy ; jealousy.
- Rasid, n.** Acknowledgment of arrival or receipt ; receipt ; (in comps.) arrived , received.
- Rasída, n.** Arrived ; at hand ; received ; mature ; ripe.
- Rasik, a.** Tasty ; savoury ; piquant ; full of feeling or passion ; witty ; elegant . **n.** a sensualist ; a libertine.
- Rásikh, a.** Firm steady ; steadfast ; established ; learned ; well-versed (in).
- Ra-m, n (Plur. Rasúm, q. r.).** sketch ; plan ; manner ; custom ; usage ; receipt ; law.
- Rasoi, n.** Cook-room ; kitchen , cooking ; dressed , food —*yá*, a cook.
- Rasrá, } n.** A cable ; a thick
Rassa, } rope.
- Rassi, n.** Rope ; line ; string ; cord ; reins.
- Rást, a.** Right ; good ; upright ; honest ; straight ; seven ; level ; *adv.* actually ; certainly ; surely , truly.
- Rásta, n.** Road . way ; path ; street ; lane ; (*jig.*) way ; manner.—*pakro*, go your way ! be off !
- Rastagár, a.** Liberated ; free . virtuous ; generous.
- Rástí, n.** Rectitude ; loyalty . honesty ; sincerity.
- Rasúl, n.** A messenger ; an apostle —*Al-láh*, the apostle Mohammad.—*í*, **n.** divine mission ; mission ; apostleship.
- Rasúm, n.** (*Plur. of Rasm, q. r.*) Customs ; usages.
- Rát, n.** Night,—*thorí aur sang bahut*, (Cf. “*Ars longa vita brevis*”, and “*Art is long and time is fleeting*”). Much to do and insufficient time to do it in. *dálhí*—, midnight

Ratáldú, n. A kind of yarn.

Ratn, } n. Jewel ; gem ; pearl ;

Ratan, } the pupil of the eye.

**Ratná, } —*jarit*, studded with
jewels, *nau*—, nine eminent
men in the court of Vikrama-
ditya.**

Rataundhá, n. Partial blindness
at night.

Rath, a. Moist ; humid ; succu-
lent ; juicy ; soft ; verdant.

Rath, } a. Carriage ; vehicle :

**Ratha, } war-chariot : the
castle (in chess).—*rán*,—*bán*,
n. carriage-driver ; coachman.**

—*yátrá, n.* (*Lit.*) car-proces-
sion ; festive procession of an
idol on a car (esp. the proces-
sion of the car of Jagannáth).

Rathí, n. A bier.

Ratí, n. Pleasure ; enjoyment ;
lone ; the goddess of love,
personified as the husband of
Kám-deva ; destiny ; luck.

Rátib, n. Pension ; salary ; allow-
ance ; daily allowance of food ;
ration ; allowance of food for
dogs or elephants.—*khór, n.*
a pensioner.

Rátrí, n. The night.

Rattí, n. The seed of *Abrus pre-
catorine*, used as a weight ;
a weight equal to eight barley-
corns.—*bhar*, of the weight of
a rattí ; (*fig.*) very little.

Rádf, a. Kind ; merciful ; for-
giving ; benign.

Raḡan, a. Fat ; grease ; oil ;
butter ; clarified butter or *ghí* ;
varnish ; smoothness

Raunaq, n. Lustre ; brightness ;
beauty ; flourishing state or
condition ; (*Met.*) order ; sym-
metry.

Raundná, v. To trample on ; to
tread down ; to ride over : to
lay waste ; to destroy.

Raushan, } n. Light ; illumina-

**Roshan, } ted ; splendid ;
luminous ; clear ; evident.**

Raushní, n. Light ; brightness ;
splendour ; brightness or clear-
ness (of vision) ; eyesight.

Rauza, n. A beautiful garden ;
a mausoleum.

Ravish, n. Walk ; motion ; gait ;
practice ; custom ; rule ; law ;
mode ; way ; a garden-walk ;
an avenue.

Rawá, a. Current ; lawful ;
right ; tolerated ; worthy.

Rawá, n. A grain (of sand, dust,
&c.) ; a granule (of precious
metal, congealed honey, &c.) ;
grit (as in meal, &c.) ; a par-
ticle (of gold or silver) ; filings
(of precious metals) ; a piece ;
a little.

Rawayá, n. Custom ; rule ;
fashion.

Rawáj, } n. Custom ; fashion ;
**Riváj, } rule ; prevalence ;
sale ; a. saleable ; current ;
customary.**

Rawán, a. Going ; running ,
flowing ; active ; dexterous : *n.*

text ; reading ; *adv.* fluently ; quickly ; briskly.

Rawána, a. Departed ; despatched ; sent ; *n.* a pass ; permit.

Ráz, n. Secret ; mystery.—*dár*, a confidant ; a trustee.

Razá, n. Will ; pleasure ; consent ; acquiescence ; permission.

Razái, n. Quilt ; a coloured coverlet.

Rází, a. Contended ; satisfied ; agreed ; willing.—*náma*, acknowledgment of the settlement or compromise of a case.

Ráziq, n. Cherisher ; sustainer ; a title of the Deity.

Razm, n. War ; battle ; combat ; encounter —*gáh*, a battlefield.

Razzáq, n. The supplier of the mean of subsistence ; the Giver of daily bread ; Providence (an epithet applied only to God).—*í*, *n.* Providence ; an attribute of God.

Re, intj. O ! Hullo ! Alas ! Bravo. (*Re* is used for males, and *rí* for females).

Reg, n. Sand.—*e-rawán*.—*rawán* *n.* quicksand.—*zár*,—*istán*, *n.* sandy desert.

Rehná, r To mark with stripes or lines ; to streak.

Rehrí, n. Sandy or barren soil.

Rekh, } n. Line ; streak ;

Rekhá, } stripe ; row ; series ; furrow ; fate ; destiny ; (in *Astron.*) the first meridian —

uthán, *a.* marked with lines ; streaked ; striped.—*ganit*, *n.* geometry.

Rekhta, a. Poured out ; scattered ; mixed ; *n.* (*Lit.*) the mixed dialect ; the Hindustani or Urdú language ; a Hindustani ode : mortar ; plaster.

Rel, n. Crowd ; abundance.—*pel*, *n.* a continuous line of people &c.) ; throng ; profusion ; exuberance.

Relá, n. A row or string of animals ; a torrent ; a flood shove.

Rehná, n. To push ; to shove ; to hustle ; to jostle.

Rend, } n. Palma Christi or
Rendí, } castor oil ; n. plant.
or,

Rengná, } v. To creep ; to
**Ringná, } crawl ; to move on
**Ringná, } all fours (as a
child) ; to plod.****

Rengtá, n. A young ass ; the foal of an ass.

Renk, n. Braying of an ass.

Renkná, r. To bray (as an ass) ; to low or bellow (as a buffalo, &c.).

Ren-ren, n. Crying or whimpering of a child ; scraping or discordant sound (of a stringed instrument).

Renrhú, n. Vehicle ; carriage ; cart.

Renu, *n.* Dust ; sand ; powder ; atom ; grit ; pollen (of flowers).

Resh, *n.* Wound ; sore ; scar ; pus ; matter.

Resha, *n.* Fibre ; filament ; nerve ; stringiness (of fruit).

Resham, *n.* Silk

Ret, *n.* Sand ; filings.—*ila*, sandy ; gritty ; gravelly.—*ná*, to file ; to rasp.

Reward-i-chíní, *n.* A rhubarb.

Rez, *n.* Pouring ; scattering ; shedding, *ashk*—, shedding tears. *rang*—, a painter.

Reza, *n.* A minute fragment ; atom ; bit ; piece —*reza karná*, to break into pieces ; to shatter.

Rezagi, } *n.* A scrap ; morsel ;

Rezgari, } piece ; small coin.

Rí'ayá, *n.* Dependant ; tenant ; subjects ; peasantry.

Rí'ayat, *n.* Protecting ; kindness ; favour ; pity ; clemency ; respect.—*i*, *a.* favoured ; privileged ; *n.* a protegee ; a privileged person.

Rí'ehh, *n.* A bear.

Rifáh, *n.* Ease ; comfort ; affluence.

Rifáqat, } *n.* Companionship ;
Rafáqat, } society ; friendship.

Rig-Veda, *n.* The Rig-Veda, the first and most important of the four Vedas (so called because it consists chiefly of hymns or sacred verses in praise of the Hindu deities).

Rí'h, *n.* Wind ; air ; flatulence ; odour ; exhalation.—*ká-dard*, *n.* rheumatism.

Rí'há, *a.* Released ; freed ; liberated ; discharged.

Riháí, *n.* Liberation ; release ; deliverance ; discharge ; acquittal.

Rihlat, *n.* Removal ; departure ; death ; decease ; expiry.

Rihm, *n.* The womb.

Ríjháná, *v.* To please ; to charm ; to excite ; to annoy ; to perplex.

Ríjhna, *v.* To be delighted ; to be pleased ; to be gratified.

Rikáb, *n.* A stirrup ; train ; retinue ; goblet ; bowl ; plate.

Ríkh, } *n.* A saint ; a sage.
Ríkhí, }

Rin, *n.* Obligation ; debt.

Rind, *n.* A sceptic ; a free-thinker ; debauchee ; rogue ; drunkard.

Ripu, *n.* An enemy ; an adversary ; an antagonist ; a foe.—*td*, enmity ; antagonism ; hostility.

Riqqat, *n.* Thinness ; leanness ; pity ; compassion ; affection.

Rí'h, *n.* The backbone ; spine ; vertebra.

Ris, *n.* Anger ; passion ; vexation ; annoyance.

Risála, *n.* Message ; mission ; tract ; short treatise ; essay ; book ; a troop or squadron of cavalry. *risaldár*, *n.* command-

- der of a troop of horse or squadron of cavalry.
- Risálat, *n.* Mission : divine mission ; apostleship.
- Rísh, *a.* Beard.—*sufaid*, a grey beard ; an old man.
- Risht-pusht, *a.* Fat ; plump ; corpulent ; stout.
- Rishta, *n.* Threat ; string ; series ; relation ; kinship ; affinity.—*dár*, kinsman ; relative.
- Rishwat, *n.* A bribe —*sitáni*, bribery ; the giving and taking of bribe.
- Risná, *v.* To leak ; to ooze : to drip ; to fall in drops : to be vexed ; to be angry.
- Rit, } *n.* Season ; weather ;
- Ritu, } time of the year.
- Rít, *n.* Way ; manner ; mode ; usage ; custom ; plan ; ceremony ; rule.—*raam*, manners and customs ; observances. *an*—, contrary to custom ; unlawful ; bad.
- Riwáj, *n.* Usage ; fashion ; custom —*pakarná*, to become prevalent or fashionable.
- Riyá, *n.* Acting ostentatiously ; affectation ; pretence ; hypocrisy ; dissimulation.
- Riyáh, *n.* Flatulence ; wind in the bowels.
- Riyásat, *n.* Government ; dominion ; rule ; nobility.—*jam-húri*, *n.* a republic ; a democracy.
- Riyáz, *n.* A garden.
- Riyázat, *n.* Exercise ; devotion ; religious exercise ; austerity ; abstinence.—*í*, *n.* an industrious person ; a devotee ; an ascetic.
- Riyázi, *n.* Mathematics ; the exact : sciences.—*dán*, *n.* A mathematician.
- Rizala, *a.* Low ; mean ; contemptible ; *n.* the refuse or dregs of anything ; a mean, low, or base person.
- Rizq, *n.* Means of subsistence ; food ; sustenance ; allowance ; pension.
- Rizáwan, *a.* Paradise ; the treasurer, keeper, or guardian of Paradise : pleasure ; content.
- Roan, } *n.* Hair of the body ;
- Ruan, } wool ; fur ; bristle ; down.
- Rob, *a.* Sweeping (*used as last member of comp.*) *khák*—, *n.* sweeper.
- Ro'b, } *n.* Trembling with fear ;
- Ra'b, } fright ; terror ; awe ;
- Ru'b, } dignity.
- Robáh, } *n.* A fox —*bázi*, *n.*
- Rúbáh, } foxiness ; artfulness ; craftiness ; deceit.
- Rog, } Sickness ; disease ; ma-
- Roga, } lady ; evil ; plague ; fault ; difficulty.—*bisáni*, to contract a disease ; to acquire a bad habit.—*harí*, *a.* medicinal ; curative ; *n.* a physician ; a medicine.

Rogí, n. An invalid ; a sick person ; *a.* sick ; unwell ; ailing.
—*sogí, a.* sick and sorry.

Rohíní, } n. A red cow ; a
Raahini, } cow ; the name of
Rohní, } the fourth of the
nine lunar mansions.

Rohita, a. Red. *n.* the red colour ; a kind of deer ; a species of fish, *cyprenus, rohita* commonly called *rohí,* or *rohu.*

Rohú, } n. A species of fish ;
Rohí, } —*cyrinus rohita.*
Ráhu, }

Róidagí, n. Growth (of plants) ; production ; vegetation.

Rointan, n. A hero.

Rok, n. Restraint ; hindrance ; let ; prohibition ; bar ; support ; screen ; shelter —*thánb, n.* check ; restraint ; expedient ; patching up (of a quarrel, &c.)—*tok, n.* let and hindrance ; obstacle ; challenge, (of a sentry).

Rok, } n. Cash ; ready money ;
Rokaṛ, } hard coin ; in cash.
Rokṛá, } —*bahí, n.* cash-book.
—*bikri, n.* cash sale or transaction.

Rokaṛí, n. Cashier ; treasurer ; banker.

Rokná, v. To stop ; to check ; to arrest ; to challenge (as a sentry) ; to prohibit ; to withhold ; to detain ; to avert ; to protect ; to besiege ; to bind (as by contract).

Rolná, n. To roll ; to plane ; to smooth ; to rub ; to skin ; to select ; to rake up.

Rom, n. Hair ; down ; fur ; wool ; bristle ; moss —*kúp, n.* a pore of the skin.

Roná, n. To cry ; to weep ; to wail ; to lament ; to complain ; to be sad or displeased.

Ront, } n. Wrangling ; disput-
Raunt, } ing ; denying ; deceit ;
trickery.

Rontná, } r. To resist ; to dis-
Rauntná, } pute ; to deny ; to
deceive.

Ropá, n. A sapling.

Ropná, r. To plant ; to sow ; to raise ; to undertake ; to hinder ; to defend.

Ropná, n. Marriage procession ; betrothal.

Roshan, } a. Light ; bright ;
Raushan, } luminous ; splen-
did ; clear ; manifest —*dán, n.* an opening to admit light ; a skylight.—*'aql, n.* of enlightened mind.

Roshnáí, n. Light ; brightness, luminance ; splendour ; ink.

Roshní, } n. Light ; splen-
Raushní, } dour ; brightness
or clearness of vision ; eyesight.

Rosná, r. To be angry ; to be vexed or irritated ; to be offended.

Rostá, } n. A rural district ;
Rostái, } a village ; rustic ;
a villager ; a peasant.

Rotí, n. A cake of bread : a cake of flour or meal toasted on an iron pan ; bread : a loaf ; food ; sustenance ; livelihood. *ḡáo* —, or *ḡhamirí* —, *n.* leavened bread ; the bread eaten by Europeans.

Royín, n. Brass.

Roz, n. A day ; daily wages ; *adv.* daily ; a day ; per diem ; every day. — *e-ḡazá, n.* the Judgment Day. — *e-ḡiyámat, n.* the day of resurrection. — *maḡra, a.* daily ; customary ; idiomatic ; *adv.* daily ; always ; *n.* daily conversation ; idiom ; daily food.

Roza, n. Fasting ; a fast : Lent. — *tornd, v.* to break a fast before the proper time. — *ḡhor, n.* one who avoids observing a fast. — *ḡholnd, v.* to break a fast ; to partake of food after fasting.

Rozḡar, n. Service employment ; livelihood ; the world ; fortune ; age ; season. — *í, a.* serving ; earning ; *n.* a servant ; one who earns a livelihood.

Rozí, n. Daily food ; sustenance ; means of subsistence — *deh, n.* the Giver of daily bread (God).

Rá, n. face countenance ; aspect ; surface (of the earth, &c.) ; sake : cause ; pretence. — *ba-rú, n.* presence ; *adv.* face to face (with) ; in front (of). — *ba-kári, n.* proceeding

(of) a cause) ; record (in a cause) ; a warrant or order. *rú-sufaidí, n.* honourable conduct ; spotless reputation. — *siḡáh, a.* dishonoured ; infamous : — *mál, n.* handkerchief ; towel ; napkin.

Rab', n. A fourth part ; a quarter. — *e-maskúr, n.* the inhabited quarter (portion) of the earth.

Rubá'í, n. A quatrain ; stanza of four lines.

Ruch, } n. Light ; lustre :
Ruchí, } beauty ; liking ;
taste ; desire ; passion ; desire of, or pleasure obtained from eating.

Ruchná, v. To be tasty or delicious to the palate ; to feel appetite (for) to desire ; to excite a desire or craving (in).

Rúd, n. Stream ; river ; torrent ; string of a musical instrument

Rudhir, n. Blood.

Rúh, n. The soul ; spirit ; life ; the breath of life ; inspiration ; divine revelation. — *ul-ḡuds, the angel Gabriel ; (among Christians) the Holy Spirit.*

Rúhání, a. Having a soul or spirit ; spiritual. *n.* spiritual being ; an angel ; a jinn.

Rúf, n. Cotton — *dhunnd, v.* to card cotton.

Rajú', n. Return ; inclination ; tendency ; reference ; appeal ;

bringing (into court ; as a suit).

Rukáo, n. Hindrance ; prohibition ; prevention ; impediment

Rukh, n. Face ; countenance ; cheek ; aspect ; direction.—*pherná, n.* to become displeased.

Rúkh, n. A tree.

Rúkhá, a. Dry ; plain (as : bread, food, &c.) ; simple ; insipid ; rough ; unkind ; cross ; cool ; indifferent.—*súkhá, plain* or simple food ; humble fare.

Rukhání, n. An auger ; a chisel.

Rukhsat, n. Leave ; permission to depart ; leave of absence ; dismissal,—*honá, to depart* ; to bid adieu (to).

Rukh, n. Outward part ; corner ; support ; prop ; pillar ; aid ; a noble ; grandee.

Rukná, v. To stop ; to rest to falter (in speech) ; to be closed ; to be prohibited.

Rukú, n. Bowing the head in humility and reference, as in prayer, reverential prostration.

Rumál, n. Handkerchief.

Rummán, n. The pomegranate.

Rugtá, n. Hair of the body ; wool.

Runz, n. Rice.

Rú, n. Form ; figure ; shape ; appearance ; image ; face ; mien ; beauty ; nature ; character.—*dntar, transformation.*—*bharná, to assume the ap-*

pearance (of).—*watí, a beautiful woman.*

Rúpa, n. Silver ; base silver.

Rupahlá, a. Silvery ; made of silver.

Rupiyá, n. A rupee ; coin ; money ; wealth.

Ruqa', n. A bit ; piece ; a scrap (of paper, &c.) ; a note ; an epistle ; a receipt.

Rúsi, n. Scruff ; dandruff.

Rust, n. Growth ; *a.* strong ; courageous ; valiant.

Rustgár, n. Deliverer ; a saviour. —*i.* deliverance ; salvation ; bounty ; generosity.

Rustam, n. The son of Zál, the most renowned of Persian heroes ; (*fig.*) a hero ; a brave man.

Rusta, a. Grown ; spring up (vegetation)

Rusúkh, n. Firmness ; stability ; steady friendship ; weight ; influence.

Rusúm, n. (*Plur. of Rasm*). Customs ; usages ; established fees ; dues ; taxes —*i-sarúdr, stamp duties (Plur. Rusúmdr).*

Ruswá, a. Disgraced ; dishonoured ; infamous (*rúsiydh*) —*i'-dlam, of world-wide infamy.* —*i,* ignominy ; infamy.

Rutba, n. A step ; stair ; honor ; rank ; degree ; dignity.—*ddr, of high rank or station ; distinguished ; eminent. kam— of low rank.*

Rúthá, n. Offended ; displeased.

—*rúthí*, mutual misunderstanding

Rúthná, v. To take offence ; to

have a misunderstanding (with a friend) ; to be offended.

Rutúbat, n. Moisture ; humidity ; freshness ; dampness ; saliva.

S

S, s. It sounds like س س in Urdú and in स Hindi, and Sh, sh, sounds like ش in Urdú and श in Hindi.

Sa, a. A prefix signifying, with ; together with ; along with ; having ; possession ; accompanied by ; (it is combined) with nouns to form adjectives and adverbs).

Sá, a. Like (A suffix added to a substantive to denote similitude) as : *ládá*—, blackish. *larká*—, boyish ; *tujh*—, like thee.

Sá, a. Very ; intensely (it is annexed to adjectives, and forms an intensive significant) ; as : *bahut sá*, a great deal of a great many, &c.

Sa'ádat, n. Good fortune ; happiness ; felicity.—*mand*, happy ; of goodness.

Sá'at, n. Time ; an hour ; a short time ; a little while ; a minute ; a moment ; a watch ; a clock.

Sab, a. All ; whole ; entire ; total ; every.—*koí*, everybody ; every thing.

Sa'b, a. Difficulty ; hard ; troublesome ; distressing.

Sabá, n. Gentle breeze ; morning breeze ; easterly wind ; a zephyr.

Sabab, n. Cause ; reason ; motive ; incentive ; means ; instrument.

Sabah, n. Daybreak ; dawn ; morning. *sabáh-ul-khair*, Good morning !

Sabáhat, n. Beauty ; grace ; comeliness ; elegance.

Sában, } n. Soap.
Sábun, }

Sabaq, n. Lesson ; lecture ; reading.

Sabar, n. A large species of stag ; a kind of elk ; chamois leather.

Sabát, n. Stability ; durability ; firmness ; validity.

Sabbábá, n. The forefinger ; the index finger.

Sabbág, n. A dyer.

Sabará, } n. Morning ; the
Sawará, } dawn ; daybreak.

Sabhá, n. Assembling ; meeting.
—*patí*, a president ; chairman.
—*karná, v.* to convene or hold a meeting.

Sabíh, a. Beautiful ; lovely ; graceful.

Sabíl, n. Way ; road ; path ; manner ; mode ; means ; water or

sherbet distributed to travellers during the Moharram festival.—*karná*, *v.* to arrange ; to obtain money by begging or borrowing.

Sábiq, *a.* Former ; preceding ; previous ; prior ; foregoings ; aforesaid ; *n.* past time.—*das-túr*, as before ; as usual.

Sábiqua, *a.* Past ; an ancient rite or custom ; pre-eminence ; superiority ; intimacy ; close friendship ; transaction.—*par-ná*, *v.* to become acquainted with.

Sábir, *a.* Patient ; long-suffering ; enduring.

Sábit, *a.* Lasting ; enduring ; permanent ; steady ; established ; real ; proper ; proved.—*rahnd*, *v.* to adhere firmly (to).

Sabiya, *n.* A daughter.

Sabqat, *n.* Preceding ; surpassing ; excelling ; precedence ; superiority.—*lejándá*, *v.* to bear away the palm (from) ; to surpass.

Sabr, *n.* Patience ; self-restraint ; endurance ; suffering.—*parná*, *v.* to fall under a curse. *be*—, impatient ; fidgety ; avaricious.

Sabt, *n.* Firmness ; permanency ; stability.—*karnd*, *v.* to inscribe ; to write.

Sabt, *n.* Sunday ; the Sabbath Day ; the Lord's Day.

Sabú, *n.* A pitcher.

Sábú, *n.* Sago.

Sabud, *n.* A basket.

Sabúb, *n.* A morning draught ; wine which is drunk in the morning.

Sabúrí, *n.* Patience.

Sabz, *a.* Green ; verdant ; fresh ; unripe ; raw.—*bakhtí*, *n.* prosperity.—*qadam*, unfortunate ; ill-omened.

Sabzá, *n.* Verdure ; herbage ; an iron-grey horse ; sweet basil ; the hemp plant.—*zar*, meadow ; lawn.

Sabzi, *n.* Verdure ; pot-herbs ; vegetables.—*farosh*, a green-grocer.—*mandí*, vegetable market.

Sach, *a.* True ; real ; genuine ; *n.* truth ; *adr.* in truth ; truly ; actually ; indeed ; really.

Sachchá, *a.* True ; genuine ; pure ; unalloyed ; honest. *qaul ká*—, faithful to one's word.

Sachcháí, *n.* Truth ; honesty.

Sachet, *a.* Conscious ; attentive ; cautious ; watchful.—*rahnd*, to be on one's guard.

Sachiva, *n.* Companion ; friend.
Sad, *a.* One hundred.—*harg*, Indian marigold (*genda*).—*pd*, a centepede.

Sa'd, *n.* Prosperity ; felicity ; auspiciousness.

Sadá, *adr.* Always ; perpetually ; continually.—*bahár*, ever-green.—*guláb*, the China rose.

—*sarradá*, *a.* eternal ; for ever and ever.

Sadá, *n.* Sound ; tone ; echo ; voice ; noise.

Sáda, *a.* Blank ; plain ; white ; simple : sincere.—*lauh*, a simpleton. *sádi wazah*, a plain fashion.—*gí*, simplicity.

Sadāqat, *n.* Sincerity ; loyalty ; fidelity ; truth.

Sadārat *n.* Premiership.

Sadd, *n.* Obstruction ; obstacle ; hindrance ; impediment ; a ditch.—*i-ráh*, a stumbling block.

Sadhá, *a.* Hundreds ; many ; a great many.

Sudháran, *a.* Common ; usual ; lawful ; *adv.* commonly ; generally ; universally.

Sádhú, *a.* Pious ; devout ; virtuous ; holy. *n.* a devotee ; an ascetic.

Sadí, *n.* Century. *fi sadí*, per cent.

Sádiq, *a.* True ; sincere ; just ; faithful.—*and*, to be verified ; to prove to be true.—*ul qaul*, true to one's word.

Sádir, *a.* Issuing ; emanating (from) ; produced ; derived.—*hond*, to be issued or passed (as an order) ; to occur ; to happen.

Sadma, *n.* Shock ; blow ; concussion ; collision ; misfortune ; accident.—*jismání*, physical violence.—*uthánd*, *v.* to experi-

ence a shock ; to meet with misfortune.

Sadqa, *n.* Alms ; gift ; a propitiatory offering or sacrifice ; devotion ; kindness ; a person or thing devoted or sacrificed

Sadr, } *n.* Chest ; breast ; the
Sadar, } upper-most part or end (of anything) ; seat of Government ; headquarter of a district ; military cantonment ; exaltation ; *adv.* at the top ; above.—*'ázam*, prime minister.—*'dla*, a Subordinate Judge—*bord*, Board of Revenue.—*'adālat*, the supreme Court of Justice (in India).—*nashín*, president ; chairman.

Sadrí, *n.* Waist-coat ; jacket.

Sadrishā, *n.* Resemblance ; likeness ; similarity ; similitude.

Saf, } *n.* Line ; rank ; now ;
Saff, } series ; order.—*drái*, marshalling of troops in battle array.—*i-jang*, a battlefield—*dar*, a valiant warrior.

Sáf, *a.* Pure ; clean ; clean or unclouded (sky) ; simple ; frank ; innocent ; distinct ; thorough ; complete ; smooth ; exact.—*dil*, open-hearted ; candid ; pure in mind.—*nikal* ; *dná*, to get off soot free.

Sáfá, *n.* A turban.

Safá, *n.* Clearness ; polish ; brightness ; cleanness ; purity ; happiness ; *a.* pure ; clean ; clear.—*chaṭ karná*, to shave clean.

- Safáí, n.** Clearness ; cleanness ; purity ; candour ; innocence ; settlement of account ; destruction ; ruin : conservancy.—*nāma*, a deed of release given by the defendant in a suit at law.
- Safaid, } a.** White ; clean ;
Sufaid, } blank ; a person
Sufed, } dressed in white ; a well-to-do person.
- Safaida, n.** White lead ; whiting chalk.
- Safaidí, n.** Whiteness ; whiting white-wash ; white of an egg : morning light ; dawn.
- Safar, n.** Journey ; travel ; voyage ; campaign ; tour ; expedition —*nāmá*, description of a journey. *bahrí*—sea-voyage.
- Saffak, n.** Cruel ; merciless ; murderous, *n.* a murderer ; an assassin.
- Satah, n.** Surface ; page of a book.—*i-hasti*, surface of the world.
- Sáfi, a.** Pure ; just ; pious ; righteous.
- Sáfi, P. n.** A strainer ; a filter ; a duster.
- Safir, n.** Messenger ; envoy ; ambassador ; arbitrator.
- Safra, n.** Bile ; gall ; yellow colour.—*wá*, bilious.
- Sag, n.** Dog.
- Ság, n.** Herbs ; spinach.
- Sagú, a.** Born of the same parents ; own ; kin ; *n.* blood relation ; relative.
- Sagar, a.** Poisonous.
- Sagar, n.** Ocean ; sea : a kind of deer.
- Sagam, n.** Teak tree ; teak wood.
- Sagír, a.** Small ; little ; minor. —*sin*, *a.* of tender age ; young ; *n.* child
- Ságu, n.** A species of palm tree. —*dáná, sago*.
- Sagun, n.** Angury ; omen ; prognostication ; presage.
- Sahab, n.** Clouds.
- Sahabat, n.** Society ; companionship.
- Sahái, n.** Helper ; assistant.
- Saháif, n.** (*Plur. of Sahifa*). Pages : leaves ; books ; volumes.
- Sahaj, a.** Easy ; simple.
- Sahálag, n.** (Among Hindus) ; the marriage season.
- Sahmná, v.** To fear ; to dread ; to be afraid.
- Sahr, n.** Dawn ; daybreak ; early morning
- Sahará, n.** Desert ; waste ; wilderness.—*nawadí*, traversing ; or wandering in ; a desert.
- Sahará, n.** Rid : help : assistance ; succour ; dependance ; concord.
- Sahargáhi, n.** Food eaten by Mohamedans before daybreak during Ramzán.
- Sáhas, n.** Valour ; courage ; bravery.
- Sahasra, a.** Thousand.
- Saháeta, n.** Companionship ; society ; friendship ; aid ; help.

Sahelí, n. A woman's female companion ; a handmaid.

Sáhi, n. A porcupine

Sáhib, n. (*Plur. Sáhibán*). Companion ; comrade ; lord ; owner ; a European gentleman ; a title of courtesy, corresponding to Master ; Mr. ; Sir ; *a.* possessed of, or endowed with (*used in comps.*), *as* :—*i-takht*, possessor of a throne ; a king or emperor ;—*i-háisiyat*, a man of property or substance.—*záda*, a son ; a young gentleman.—*salámat*, salutation ; compliments.—*i-nasíb*, lucky ; fortunate ; *n.* a fortunate man.

Sáhiba, n. (*Fem. of Sáhib*). Lady ; mistress ; dame ; wife.

Sáhibí, n. Rule ; sway ; domination ; influence.

Sahífa, n. A book ; a letter ; a leaf ; a page

Sahíh, a. Sound ; *vahd* ; genuine ; just ; accurate ; authentic ; *n.* signature ; sign or mark. *sahíh salím*, safe and sound ; healthy.—*ul-ʔaqá*, *a.* of sound mind

Sáhil, n. Seashore ; beach ; coast.

Sáhir, n. Enchanter ; magician ; conjuror ; sorcerer ; wizard

Sahl, a. Easy ; simple ; facile ; soft.—*karná*, to make easy ; to simplify.

Sahláná, v. To rub gently ; to caress ; to tickle ; to titillate.

R. E.—20

Sahm, n. An arrow ; a share ; a portion ; transverse beam (of a house or chamber).

Sahm, n. Fear ; terror ; dread ; awe.—*adk, a.* fearful ; horrible ; terrible.

Sahn, a. Bearing ; enduring ; *n.* endurance ; patience ; tolerance ; forbearance.—*síl*, a mark of a patient disposition ; a courtyard ; an area.

Sahná, v. To bear ; to endure ; to suffer.

Sahodar, n. Born of one mother ; uterine.

Sáhu, a. Upright ; honest ; respectable ; a merchant ; a banker.—*kár*, a banker ; a wealthy person ; a trader (*mahdjan*).

Sahw, } n. Error ; mistake ;
Saho, } blunder ; omission ; neglect.—*ul-qalam*, a slip of the pen.—*i-kátib*, a clerical error.—*an, adv.* inadvertently ; erroneously ; by an oversight.

Sa'i, n. Endeavour ; attempt ; effort ; enterprise.—*karná*, to attempt after ; to strive (after) ; to exert himself.

Sái, n. Earnest money ; pledge.

Said, n. Game ; prey.—*andáz*, a sportsman.—*gáh*, a hunting ground.

Sa'íd, a. Auspicious ; lucky ; fortunate.

Saif, n. A sword.

Saikrá, a. One hundred ; *fi*—per cent.

Sail, *n.* Flowing ; a current ; a flood.

Sáil, *n.* (*Plur. Sáián*). Asker ; querist ; question ; petitioner. (*Fem. Sáila*), a female applicant.

Sailúb, *n.* Flood ; torrent ; deluge ; inundation.

Sailáuí, *a.* Fond of walking or going about for amusement ; strolling ; wandering.

Sain, *n.* A signal ; hint ; wink. — *sainí*, mutual signalling ; mutual winks.

Sainá, } *n.* An army ; body of
Sená, } troops. — *patí*, a general ; military chief.

Saintná, *v.* To take care of : to lay by.

Sáíqa, *n.* Thunderbolt ; lightning.

Saiqal, *n.* Polish ; furbishing. — *gar*, an armourer ; a polisher ; a furbisher (of arms or tools) (*sikligar*).

Sair, *n.* Walk ; excursion ; recreation ; amusement ; landscape. — *gáñ* place of recreation.

Saráf, } *n.* A money-changer ;
Sarraíf, } a cheat.

Sáis, *n.* Groom ; horsekeeper.

Saiyád, *n.* A fowler ; a hunter.

Saiyad, *n.* A lord ; a prince.

Saiyáh, *n.* An itinerant ; a pilgrim ; a travelled man.

Saiyára, *n.* A plant.

Sajan, *n.* A husband.

Sajsuá, *v.* To adorn ; to decorate ; to prepare.

Sájhá, *n.* Partnership. *sájhe men*, jointly.

Sajlá, *a.* Well-shaped ; graceful ; handsome ; decorated.

Sajjád, *n.* One who bows in adoration, &c. : *a.* bowing the head in adoration ; adoring

Sajjáda, *n.* Place of adoration ; mosque. — *nashin*, any religious ascetic of the Muhammadan faith.

Sajjan, *a.* Benevolent ; kind ; virtuous.

Sajji, *n.* Impure carbonate of soda ; a kind of mineral alkali.

Sáká, *n.* Era ; epoch. (*sambat*).

Sakal, *a.* All ; whole ; entire.

Sakár, *n.* Acceptance (of a *hundí*, or bill) ; endorsement (of a bill noting acceptance.

Sakat, } *n.* Power ; strength.

Saktí, }

Saket, *a.* Narrow ; *n.* distress ; want ; difficulty ; narrowness.

Sákh, *n.* Credit ; reputation ; trust ; testimony.

Sakhá, *n.* Friend ; associate ; companion. (*Fem. Sakhi*).

Sakháwat, *n.* Generosity ; liberality ; munificence.

Sakhí, *a.* Liberal ; bountiful ; generous.

Sakht, *a.* Hard ; stiff ; solid ; tight ; difficult ; arduous ; severe ; intense ; violent ; harsh. — *dil*, *a.* hard-hearted. — *i*, *n.* hardness ; tightness ; severity ; cruelty ; hardship.

Sakhun, *n.* Speech ; language ; discourse. — *aráf*, eloquence. — *chín*, critic ; hypocritic.

Sākin, *a.* Tranquil ; quiet ; calm ; quiescent (letter) ; an inhabitant ; a resident.

Sākir, *a.* Silent ; quiet ; at rest.

Sakrá, *v.* To be able.

Saknát, *n.* (*Plur.* *Sakanát*). A rest ; a pause.

Sakoch, *n.* Respect ; regard ; esteem.

Sakop, *a.* Angry ; displeased ; vexed.

Sakorná, *v.* To shrink ; to draw up or in ; to tighten ; to contract.

Sakrá, *a.* Drawn together ; contracted ; shrivelled ; wrinkled.

Sakrái, *n.* Smallness ; lack of space.

Sákshát, *a.* In sight ; in the presence (of) ; before ; manifestly ; evidently ; visible ; apparent ; exact ; identical ; *n.* meeting ; interview.

Sákshí, *n.* Testimony ; evidence ; attestation ; witness ; observer ; eye-witness.—*dená*, to bear witness ; to produce the evidence of witnesses.

Sakta, *v.* Trance ; swoon ; apoplexy ; pause.

Sakúnat, *n.* Residing ; dwelling ; *n.* residence ; abode.

Sál, *n.* The saul tree ; *shorea robusta*, and its wood ; the plane-tree ; a wall.

Sál, *n.* A thorn ; (*fig.*) pain ; trouble ; bore ; a hole made by dividing a pin or peg into the ground, &c.

Sál, *n.* A year.—*ba-sál*, *adv.* annually.—*hásil*, *n.* annual produce.—*e-hisábi*, *n.* official or official year.

Sáíá, *n.* House ; place.

Sáíá, *n.* Wife's brother ; brother-in-law (often used as a term of abuse).

Salábat, *n.* Firmness ; hardness ; strength.

Salaf, *n.* The past ; past times.

Sálagrá, } *n.* A species of
Sáligrá, } black stone, found
in the Gundak and worshipped
as an emblem of Vishnu.

Saláh, *n.* Advice ; counsel ; honesty ; virtue.

Saláhiyat, *n.* Virtue ; goodness ; chastity ; integrity.

Salákh, *n.* An iron bar ; an ingot of gold or silver ; a line, a streak.

Salákná, *v.* To rule lines ; to streak.

Salám, *n.* Salutation ; greeting ; compliments ; farewell ; goodbye ; safety ; peace.—*'alai*, or—*'alai-kum*, peace be with you ; good morning to you.—*lend*, to accept and return a salutation.—*o-payám*, *n.* salutations and kind messages.

Salámat, *n.* Safety ; tranquillity ; peace ; liberty ; health ; *a.* safe ;

- sound ; healthy : *adv.* safely : securely.—*raṇ*, or—*rau*, *n.* an economist ; a capable administrator—*rahnā*, to be or remain safe and sound ; to prosper.
- Salāmi**, *n.* Salutation : salute (as by "presenting arms," or firing of cannon) : a present offered to a superior on being introduced to him ; a slope or incline, a pavement laid across the bed of a watercourse.
- Salān**, *n.* Curry of meat, fish, or vegetables.
- Salāna**, *a.* and *adv.* Yearly : annual ; annually : per year ; per annum.
- Salār**, *n.* Chieftain ; prince ; head ; leader : generally.—*gang*, or—*jang*, leader in war ; general or commander-in-chief.—*gaum*, *n.* head of a clan or tribe.
- Salāsāt**, *n.* Facility ; easiness ; simplicity ; gentleness ; clearness.
- Salāsīl**, *n.* (*Plur. of Sīlīlī*). Chains ; series ; links.
- Salāt**, *n.* (*Plur. Saṇāt*). Prayer ; benediction.
- Salātin**, *a.* Kings ; rulers ; emperors ; monarchs.
- Salb**, } *n.* Seizing by force ;
Salab, } deprivation ; denial ;
spoil ; plunder ; booty.
- Sālāhā**, *n.* Years ; *adv.* for many years.
- Sālī** } Sister-in-law } wife's
sister.
- Salīb**, *a.* Hard ; strong ; three-cornered : *n.* cross : crucifix.—*par charhādā*, to crucify.
- Salīb**, *a.* Good ; virtuous ; righteous ; fit ; proper : *n.* a man of probity and honour.
- Sālik**, *a.* Going ; travelling : *n.* traveller : (*Met.*) devotee.
- Sālim**, *a.* Safe : secure : free : round : perfect.
- Salīqa**, *n.* Nature : natural disposition : temperament ; genius ; taste : knowledge ; skill. *salīqe kī guftgū*, polite conversation. *salīqa-e-majlis*, good breeding.
- Salīs**, *a.* Easy ; simple ; plain.
- Sālis**, *a.* Third : *n.* a third person ; a mediator ; an arbitrator ; an umpire.—*salāsa*, *n.* Trinity—*nāma*, an award by arbitration : or by a jury.
- Sāśī**, *n.* Meditation ; arbitration.
- Sāl'alā**, *a.* Blessed ; very fine.
- Salma**, *n.* A band of embroidery.
- Salnā**, *v.* To be perforated or pierced : to pierce : to prick ; to enter (into).
- Salon**, } *n.* Salted ; seasoned ;
Salonā, } tasteful ; beautiful ;
intelligent.
- Salono**, } *n.* The day of full
Sālīno, } moon in the month
Sāvan (July—August) ; the

- festival of *Rakshá-bandhan*.
q. v.
- Salotari, n.** A farrier ; a veterinary surgeon.
- Sálú, n.** The Trinity.
- Samá, n.** Time ; season ; plenty ; abundance ; opportunity ; concord ; harmony.
- Samá, n.** Hearing ; listening (to) ; the sense of hearing ; the ear.
- Samáat, n.** The sense of hearing ; hearing or taking evidence (in a lawsuit, &c.) ; cognizance.
- Samáchar, n.** News ; report ; tidings ; message ; practice ; state ; health — *patr*, newspaper. — *ráyak*, reporter of news ; herald ; courier.
- Samad, a.** High ; exalted ; eternal ; *n.* God ; Lord.
- Samádhi, n.** Deep meditation ; a religious vow or self-restraint meditation ; the tomb of a *sanyási* (devotee) who has been voluntarily buried alive ; tomb ; grave ; sepulchre.
- Sámágrí, n.** Stock ; effects ; goods ; chattles ; necessities ; apparatus ; retinue (*sámdn*).
- Samá'ia.** Hearsay ; traditional ; unconfirmed.
- Samáj, n.** Assembly ; congregation ; society ; company ; association ; party ; community.
- Samájat, n.** Deformity turpitude ; entreaty ; solicitation ; adulation ; *a.* deformed ; filthy ; base.
- Samajh, n.** Knowledge ; discernment ; mind ; judgment ; opinion.
- Samjhaná, v.** To cause to know or understand ; to explain (to) ; to apologise ; to admonish ; to punish.
- Samajhná, v.** To understand ; to perceive ; to suppose ; to think ; to imagine.
- Samak, n.** A fish ; the fish on which the earth is supposed to rest ; the sign Pisces of the Zodiac.
- Samán, a.** Like ; similar ; resembling ; equal.
- Sámáu, n.** Furniture ; goods and chattles ; personal effects ; things ; tools ; preparations. *be sar o—*, destitute, indigent ; helpless.
- Samáná, v.** To fit in ; to be contained in.
- Samand, n.** A horse of noble breed ; a steed ; a courser.
- Samandar, n.** The salamander.
- Samápit, } n.** Finish ; termina-
Samápt, } tion ; inclusion ;
Samáptí, } perfection ; cessa-
tion ; a. completed ; ended ; terminated ; concluded.
- Samar, } n.** Fruit ; produce ;
Samra, } profit ; product ; re-
ward ; offspring.
- Samar, n.** War ; battle ; conflict.
- Sámarth, n.** Power ; strength ; ability ; capacity ; fitness.

Samás, n. Collection ; combination ; composition ; abbreviation ; summary ; a compound word.

Samasta, } a. Connected ; com-
Samast, } posed ; compound ;
all ; whole ; entire ; **n.** a whole.

Samaya, } n. Time ; season ;
Samai, } opportunity.—*pákar*,
in due time or season.—*samae*
par, adv. on certain occasions.

Sambandh, n. Union ; affinity ; alliance ; association.

Sámbar, n. A kind of deer.

Sambat, n. A year ; an era ; an epoch.

Sambhálná, v. To support ; to sustain ; to take care of ; to check ; to restrain.

Samdhí, n. Relationship between the parents of a husband and wife ; father of a bride or bridegroom. (*Fem. Samdhin*).

Sameṭná, v. To finish ; to contract ; to compress ; to fold ; to amass.

Sámne, a. In front of ; in the presence of ; opposite ; against.

Samip, a. Near ; close to ; at hand.

Sammat, n. Consent ; assent ; opinion ; advice.

Samn, n. Clarified butter (*ghee*) ; grease ; fat ; tallow.

Sampat, n. Riches ; wealth ; opulence ; affluence.

Samúchá, a. Ad ; whole ; complete ; entire.

Samudra, n. Sea ; ocean.

Samúh, n. Collection ; multitude ; assemblage ; heap.

San, n. Year ; age.

San, n. Heap ; flax.

Sán, n. Whetstone ; grindstone.

San'at, n. Work ; craft ; handicraft ; art. *ahl-i—*, an artist ; an artisan

Sanad, n. Certificate ; diploma ; degree ; any deed warrant ; order or other document signed by one in authority ; signature ; support.—*i-kárguzári*, certificate of service.—*mu'áfi*, a rent-free grant.

Sanam, n. An idol ; a mistress ; a lover ; a sweetheart.—*khána*, a temple ; a pagoda.

Sanátan, a. Eternal ; primeval ; existing from time immemorial ; prehistoric.

Sáncha, n. A mould ; matrix.

Sánd, } n. A bull ; a stallion ;

Sáur, } a stud horse ; ani-
mal kept at stud.

Sandá, a. Fat ; corpulent ; stout ; strong ; robust.—*must-ándá*, well developed ; sturdily built ; of good physique.

Sándá, n. A species of sand-lizard (commonly called *úcar-sándá*), the oil extracted from it is believed to cure rheumatism ; gout, &c.

Sandal, n. Sandal tree and its wood.

Sandás, n. Latrine; water-closet; sink; sewer.

Sandsi, } n. A pair of pincers
Sansi, } or nippers; forceps;
Sandsi, } tongs.

Sendesa, n. News; tidings; information; message.

Sandhya, n. Meeting of day and night; twilight; dusk; morning and evening prayers or devotions.

Sándni, n. A female camel (for riding); a dromedary.—*sawdr*, a camel-rider.

Sandúq, n. A box; chest; trunk.—*cha*, a small box; a casket.

Saneh, } n. Love; affection;
Sneh, } friendship.

Sang, n. A stone; weight.—*iaswad*, the black stone, in the K'aba, at Mecca—*dili*, hard-heartedness; want of feeling or sympathy.—*i-pusht* or *post*, a tortoise; a turtle.—*i-magnatis*, a loadstone.—*sár karud*, to stone to death.

Sang, n. Joining; meeting; confluence; friendship; intercourse; a caravan; *adv.* in company; together; collectively.

Sáng, n. Spear; javelin; dart; good.

Sáng, n. Imitation; mimicry; disguise; a part of character in a play.—*bharná, v.* to play the fool; to sham.

Sangam, n. Meeting; contract; confluence of rivers; junction; friendship; intercourse.

Sangat, n. Company; society; friendship; assembly.

Sanghár, n. Destruction; massacre; slaughter; ruin.

Sangín, a. Stony; weighty; heavy; severe; *n.* a bayonet.

Sangrah, n. Collection; compilation; accumulation; abridgement; seizing.

Sangram, n. War; battle; contest.—*bhími*, battle-field.

Sangtara, n. A kind of orange.

Sání, a Second; *n.* a second; an equal; a match.

Sáni', n. Creator (God); Maker

Saníchar, n. The planet Saturn Saturday; (*Met.*) bad luck; poverty; a miser; a voracious eater; a glutton.

Sániha, n. Occurrence; event.

Sáníyag, adv. Secondly; in the second place; for the second time.

Sanjáb, n. The grey squirrel; the ermine.

Sanjáf, n. The hem or border of a garment.

Sánjh, } n. Evening; dusk;
Sanjhá, } twilight; eventide.

Sanjídagi, n. Gravity; solemnity; composure; weight.

Sanjog, n. Junction; adherence; chance; opportunity.

Sanjukt, a. Joint; connected; united. /

Sanká, n. Fear ; doubt ; suspicion.

Sankalp, n. Volition ; wish ; vow ; charitable donation.—*śrama*, a deed of gift in fulfilment of a vow.

Sankat, n. Misfortune ; distress ; anguish ; agony ; danger.

Sankh, n. A conch-shell ; ten or a hundred billions.

Sankhiyá, n. Arsenic.

Sankhya, n. A number ; a numeral reckoning of a sun.

Sankoch, n. Shyness ; bashfulness ; modesty ; respect.

Sankránt, The Sun's entering into a new sign ; a Hindu festival.

Sankshay, n. Complete destruction ; annihilation ; extermination ; loss ; the destruction of the world.

Sankshap, a. Abridgment ; curtailment ; abbreviation ; a. concise ; brief.

Sanman, n. Respect ; esteem ; regard ; reverence.—*śi*, a. respectful ; polite ; civil ; *n.* a polite man.

Sanmukh, a. and prep. Facing ; confronting ; face to face ; opposite (to) ; in the presence of ; before.

Sánná, r. To knead ; to mash ; to mix up (as flour ; dough, &c.) ; to rule ; to smear ; to stain.

Sanna, r. To be impregnated ; to be soiled ; to be strained ;

to be defiled ; to be kneaded (as flour, dough, &c.).

Sannátá, n. The roaring of the waves ; the rumbling sound of wind or rain in the distance ; a violent blast or gust of wind ; a dreary place ; listlessness, stillness ; a still ; silent ; dreary.

Sannipát, n. Meeting ; union ; contract ; arrival ; a disease in which there is a feeling of chilliness in the whole body.

Sannyás, n. Relinquishment, abandonment of the world ; the profession of asceticism.

Sannyási, n. One who has abandoned all worldly possessions and affections ; an ascetic ; a devotee ; a religious mendicant.

Sanobár, n. The pine tree ; the fir-tree ; any coniferous or cone bearing tree.

Sánp, n. A snake ; a serpent.

Sánpin, { n. A female snake ; a

Sánpa, { disorder which causes the hair to fall off ; a bluish in a horse.—*do-muhí*, a. a species of snake with two heads

Sáns, n. Breath ; breathing ; respiration ; sight ; a crack of fissure (through which air enters).—*ulí lona*, to draw in the breath ; to gasp (as a person in agony).—*bharnd*, to heave a sigh ; to gash or pant.—*ká rog, n.* asthma.

Sansá, n. Doubt ; misgiving ; anxiety ; apprehension.

Sansanáná, v. To sound ; to resound ; to whistle (as a bullet) ; to whiz ; to hiss ; to thrill (with enjoyment, &c.) ; to be excited ; to faint.

Sapsár, n. Transmigration ; the world ; the universe ; mankind ; worldly affairs.—*ripí, a.* mundane ; worldly ; secular.

Sansári, a. Worldly ; mundane ; engaged in worldly or secular occupations ; *n.* a man ; a worldly man ; a man of business.

Sá sat, n. Punishment ; pain.

Sanshay, } n. Uncertainty ;
Sanshy, } doubt ; fear.

Sansí, n. Pincer ; forceps ; wrench ; spanner.

Sanskár, n. Education ; refinement ; idea ; form ; design ; a sanctifying or purificatory rite ; investiture with the sacred thread.

Sanskrit, a. Language formed by accurate grammatical rules ; the sacred and classical language of the Hindus ; *a.* carefully or accurately formed ; perfect ; consecrated ; sanctified.

Sapsná, v. To chide ; to rebuke ; to threaten ; to punish ; to distress.

Sant, n. A saint ; a devotee ; *a.* virtuous ; pious ; devout

Santáp, n. Sorrow ; affliction ; distress ; intense heat ; inflammation.

Santokh, } n. Contentment ;
Santosh, } satisfaction ; gratification ; happiness.

Santushatá, n. Contentment ; consolation.

Sapwád, n. Conversation ; news ; information ; story.

Sapwat, n. Story ; year ; an era ; an epoch ; the era of Vikramaditya (dating from about 27 B. C.).

Sanwárná, v. To be prepared ; to be dressed ; to be decked ; or decorated ; to be arranged.

Sáodhán, } a. Attentive ; heed-
Sáavadhán, } ful ; careful ; cautious ; diligent.—*i, n.* attention ; carefulness ; circumspection ; prudence.

Sápá, } n. Mourning ; wailing ;
Sánpá, } weeping ; condolence.

Sápan, n. A disease in which the hair gradually falls off.

Sá-parádh, a. Faulty ; guilty.

Saparna, v. To be caught or taken to be involved ; to be finished.

Sapasht, a. Clear ; distinct ; manifest ; evident ; easy ; *adv.* clearly ; distinctly, &c.

Sapát, a. Level ; even ; smooth ; plain.

Sapátá, n. Leap ; spring ; jump ; bound.

Saperá, } *n.* A snake-charmer ;
Saperá, } a snake-catcher.

Saphal, *n.* Fruitful ; productive ; profitable ; advantageous ; useful.—**íá,** *n.* fruitfulness ; success ; productiveness ; utility.

Sapráná, *v.* To involve ; to catch ; to arrest ; to finish ; to consume.

Sapta, *a.* Seven.

Saptah, } *n.* Seven days ; a
Saptáh, } week.

Sapúran, *n.* The full.

Sapút, } *n.* A tractable or duti-
Supút, } ful son ; a good or
 worthy son.—**í,** *n.* filial obedience ; dutifulness in a son.

Sáq, *n.* The leg ; the shank ; trunk (of a tree) ; shaft ; stalk (of a herb).

Saqálat, *n.* Weight ; heaviness ; gravity ; indigestion.

Sáqí, *n.* A cup-bearer ; a page ; (in India) one who gets ready and brings the *hugga*.

Sáqib, *a.* Shining ; glistening ; famous.

Saqíl, *a.* Heavy ; weighty ; cumbersome ; slow ; indigestible.

Saqqa, *n.* A water-carrier.

Sar, *n.* Head ; top ; pinnacle ; front ; face ; chief ; will ; desire.—**á-pá,** from head to foot ; *cap-a-pie*. *sarásíma,* mentally disturbed ; confounded ; amazed.—**buland** ; exalted ; glorious ;

excellent —**náma** *likhnd*, to write an address.—*i-tau*, anew ; afresh ; *de novo*, (used in comps.).

Sará, *n.* Epilepsy ; the falling sickness.

Sará, *n.* House ; mansion ; inn ; caravan saraj.

Saráh, *n.* Mirage.

Saráchá, *n.* A single-poled tent ; a small house ; a small room or apartment in a house.

Sarad, *n.* Autumn.—**cháñd**, the autumnal moon.—**píno**, the day of full moon in the month *Asin*.

Saraghá, *n.* A bee.

Saráh, *n.* Praise ; eulogium ; eulogy ; flattery.

Sarahat, *n.* Purity ; genuineness ; palpableness ; perspicuity ; *a.* pure ; unadulterated ; clear ; evident ; palpable.

Saráhná, *v.* To praise ; to commend ; to applaud ; to approve.

Sarak, *n.* Road ; way ; path ; street ; highway ; thoroughfare.—**i-áhiní,** *n.* railroad ; railway.

Sarakná, *v.* To be moved ; to stir ; to be set aside.

Saral, *n.* Easy ; candid ; plain.

Saran, *n.* Shelter ; protection ; an asylum.

Saranjám, *n.* Accomplishment ; arrangement ; preparation ;

- ntensils : materials ; ingredients ; termination ; end.
- Saráp, n.** Curse ; imprecation ; malediction.
- Sarb, a.** All ; the whole — *biyá-pak*, all-pervading ; an attribute of God. — *gahn*, a total eclipse. — *shaktimán*, Almighty or all-powerful ; an attribute of God.
- Sarbaráh, n.** Manager ; steward ; agent. — *kár*, expert or skilled in business matters.
- Sarbas, n.** Entire property ; everything.
- Sarchashma, n.** Source ; spring ; fountain.
- Sard, a.** Cold ; damp ; moist ; humid ; chilly. — *mizá*, cold-hearted ; apathetic ; unsympathetic. — *garm*, hot and cold ; changeable ; fickle. — *í*, *n.* cold ; coldness ; dampness ; chilliness ; a chill ; a cold ; a catarrh. — *ká mausim*, the cold season ; winter.
- Sardába, n.** A cold bath ; a place where water is kept cool ; a grotto ; a cool room for summer.
- Sardár, n.** A chief ; a headman ; a commander. — *í*, headship ; chiefship ; lordship ; domination ; sway.
- Sares, n.** Glue ; starch.
- Sarf, n.** Extravagance ; prodigality.
- Sarfarází, n.** Distinction ; exaltation.
- Sargana, a.** great ; large ; *a.* a great personage ; one equal to a chief.
- Sargin, n.** Cow-dung.
- Sarguzasht, n.** An event ; accident.
- Sarbadd, n.** Boundary ; frontier.
- Sarhang, n.** A captain ; a chief ; a foot soldier.
- Sarihan, adv.** Clearly ; openly ; plainly.
- Sariqá, n.** Stealing ; robbery.
- Sarishť, n.** Nature ; temperament ; constitution ; disposition.
- Sarishta, n.** Custom ; usage ; office. — *dár*, the chief under the native office in a court.
- Sarkandá, n.** A reed used in making screens.
- Sarkarí, a.** Of or belonging to the Government or to any superior authority ; Government ; state ; official.
- Sarkash, a.** Disobedient ; rebellious.
- Sarkhatt, n.** An agreement.
- Sarma, n.** Winter ; cold season.
- Sarmáya, n.** Stock ✓ capital ; fund.
- Saruá, v.** To rot ; to decay.
- Sarnám, a.** Well-known ; famous ; distinguished.
- Saro, n.** The cypress tree ; the cedar.
- Sarod, n.** A song ; singing ; a guitar.

Sarp, *n.* Serpent : snake.

Sarpaṭ, *n.* Galloping hard : full gallop.—*phenkṇá*, (*ghorá*.) to speed a horse.

Sarráf, *n.* A money-changer : a banker ; an assayer.

Sarsám, *n.* Delirium ; frenzy.

Sarsaráḥaṭ, *n.* Creeping sensation.

Sarshá, *a.* Brimful ; intoxicated ; full.

Sarson, *n.* A species of mustard seed.

Sarúp, *n.* Form : nature : character.

Sarv, *a.* All ; every.—*lok*, all the world.

Sarvada, *a.* Always : at all times.

Sarvatra, *a.* Everywhere ; in all places.

Satvar, *a.* Chief : principal : leader.

Sarwar, *n.* A pond ; a lake : a tank.

Sarwat, *n.* Property : wealth.

Sás, *n.* Mother-in-law.

Sasa, *n.* A hare.

Sastá, *a.* Easily procured : cheap ; low-priced.

Sastáná } *v.* To rest ; to lie
Sustáná } down.

Sat, *n.* Reality ; fact ; truth ; entity ; true being ; *a.* real ; true . right ; honest ; fit. (euphonically changed in comp. to *saj*, before *j*, to *sach*, before *ch* ; and to *sad* before *a*, *á*, *u*, *g*, *bh*, &c.), as :—*updes*, whole-

some instructions ; salutary counsel.—*sadáchá*, moral or virtuous conduct ; good manners, &c. &c.

Sat, *n.* Essence ; nature ; juice ; sap ; marrow ; strength ; energy ; spirit ; virtue.—*chhorá*, *v.* to lose courage or fortitude ; to become dispirited

Sat, { *a.* Seven.—*koná*, hepta-
Sát, { gonol.—*khána*, seven-
storied.

Satáná, *v.* To pain : to torment , to oppress ; to torture ; to persecute ; to tease : to vex ; to molest ; to annoy.

Satar, *n.* Line ; row : rank ; series.

Sath, *n.* Expanse ; surface ; platform ; superficies.

Sáth, *pre*, and *adv.* In the company (of) ; along (with) ; with ; together ; towards.—*dená*, *v.* to take part (in) ; to co-operate (with) ; to help.

Sathiya, *n.* An oculist.

Sathyáná, *v.* To be turned of sixty years ; to be superannuated ; to become decrepit or doting.

Satí, *a.* Virtuous ; chaste ; faithful ; *n.* a virtuous wife ; the faithful wife who burns herself with her husband's corpse.—*koná*, to burn alive on the funeral pile : (*Met.*) to endure many hardships.

Sattár, *a.* Concealing ; covering ; *n.* an epithet of the Deity.—

- ul'aiyúb*, screener of shortcomings.
- Sattimí**, *n.* The seventh lunar day.
- Satún**, *n.* A pillar; a column; a prop.
- Satva**, *n.* Existence; nature; character; wealth; strength; courage; goodness.
- Satyákāśh**, *n.* Destruction; ruin; perdition; annihilation.
- Satyatā**, *n.* Truthfulness; veracity; sincerity; virtue.
- Sau**, *a.* One hundred; cent.—*bisau*, in all probability; certainly.—*par sau*, hundred percent.—*gunā*, a hundred-fold.
- Sanda**, *n.* Goods; wares; trade; purchase; bargain.—*patná*, *v.* a bargain to be struck; a contract to be made.
- Sanda**, *n.* The black bile, (one of the four humours of the body); melancholy; madness; love; ambition.
- Saudágar**, *n.* Merchant; trader; shop-keeper.—*i. n.* merchandise; trade; commerce; business of a merchant; *a.* mercantile, commercial.
- Saugand**, *n.* An oath; swearing.
- Sangát**, *n.* A present; a rarity; curiosity.
- Saulat**, *n.* Impetuosity; violence; fury.
- Saupf**, *n.* Aniseed.
- Saunpná**, *v.* To deliver; to hand over; to give in charge.

- Saunr**, *a.* Solar, *n.* a worshipper of the sun.
- Sosan**, *n.* The lily.
- Saut**, *n.* A co-wife; a rival wife.
- Sautelá**, *n.* Belonging to a co-wife; born of one and the same father by different mothers (*in comps.*), half-step-, as :—*hápa*, step-father. &c.
- Saukāśh**, *n.* Leisure; opportunity; *adv.* at leisure.
- Savitri**, *n.* A beam or ray of the light; the ceremony of investiture with the sacred thread; an epithet of Umá, the wife of Siva and of the wife of Satyaván.
- Sawá**, *a.* One and a quarter more.
- Sawáb**, *n.* Requital; or reward (esp. of obedience to God); reward of virtue in the life to come; a virtuous or pious deed.
- Sawábit**, *n.* (*Plur. of Sábit*). The fixed stars (as opposed to *sayárá*, planets).
- Sawád**, *n.* Taste; relish; flavour; pleasure.
- Sawál**, *n.* Question, query; problem; petition; solicitation (of alms).—*khuráni*, hearing an application.—*i-tardid*, cross-questioning; cross-examination—*hidájatí*, a leading question.
- Sáwan**, *n.* The chief rainy month of the Hindus (July-August).

when the sun enters Cancer.—*hare na bhaddon sūkhe*, (lit.) blooming in summer and not fading in autumn, hence, continuing in the same state or condition ; not subject to changes or decay.

Sawáneh, *n.* (*Plur. of Sáníh*). Occurrences ; incidents ; events ; accidents.—*nigár*, a news-reporter ; an intelligencer.—*'umri*, the incidents of one's life ; a biography.

Sawár, *n.* A rider ; a horseman ; a cavalryman ; a trooper ; a. mounted ; riding on horseback.—*í*, carriage ; conveyance.

Sawerá, *n.* Early morning ; dawn ; daybreak.

Sáya, *n.* Shadow ; shade ; shelter ; protection ; apparition ; influence (of an evil spirit) ; a petticoat ; a skirt.—*ban*, *n.* canopy ; verandah ; sunshade ; parasol ; umbrella ; a thatched roof.—*ddr*, shady.

Sayáná, *a.* Grown-up ; adolescent ; arrived at years of discretion ; sagacious ; clever ; cunning ; artful ; sly ; *n.* a wise man ; an exorcist.

Sáz, *a.* and *n.* Making ; preparing ; effecting ; *n.* maker ; counterfeiter ; (*used as last member of comps.*), as : *gharí*—, watchmaker, &c. *n.* accoutrements ; harness ; concord ; harmony ; musical instrument. *be—o—samán*, unprovided.

Sazá, *n.* Punishment ; chastisement.—*de—d*, to inflict punishment.—*yáfta*, an old offender.

Sazáwal, *n.* A revenue collector ; a superintendent.

Sazáwár, *n.* Worthy ; excellent ; deserving ; meritorious.

Sázinda, *n.* A maker ; a musician.

Sázish, *n.* Confederacy ; league ; conspiracy ; plot.

Se, *pre.* From ; out of ; of ; with ; along with ; concerning by ; by way of ; by reason of ; through ; on account of ; as regards ; according to ; since ; than making the comparative degree.)

Seb, *n.* An apple ; (*Post.*) a chin.—*i—gabgab*, the chin.

Sehra, *n.* A chaplet.

Sej, *n.* A bed ; couch.—*lagána*, to prepare a bed.—*suhág*, the nuptial bed.

Semal, *n.* The silk cotton tree.

Sená, *n.* An army ; a body of troops.—*pati*, a general military chief.

Sendh, *n.* A hole made in a wall by the thieves.

Sendhá, *n.* White rock-salt.

Sendhí, *n.* Toddy ; palmwine.

Sendur, *n.* Vermillion ; red lead.

Senkná, *v.* To warm ; to heat ; to parch ; to take.

Sentmet, *a.* Gratis ; free of cost.

Ser, *n.* A weight of 16 *chhatáka*.

Ser, a. Satiated : contended ; full : sick or tired (of).—*áb*, fertile ; rich.—*áb karná*, to water ; to cause to flourish.

Set, n. A bridge.

Seth, n. A banker ; a money-broker ; a millionaire ; a great merchant.

Sevá, n. Service ; worship ; bondage. *Sewak*, a servant ; a follower ; a subject.

Sewatyáú, n. Vermicelli ; macaroni.

Sewatí, n. A white rose. (*gul-i-nasrin*) ; the China rose.

Shab, n. Night.—*básh*, one who stays all night ; a night lodger.—*i-bardí*, a Mohamedan festival on the fourteenth day of shabán.—*i-máh*, moonlight night.—*nam*, dew.—*o-roz*, always ; day and night—*táb*, a firefly (*jugnú*).

Shabáb, n. Youth ; prime of manhood.

Shabáhat, n. Similarity ; resemblance ; likeness ; similitude.

Shabán, n. A shepherd ; a pastor.

Shábásh, intj. Bravo ! Well done ! —*í*, n. praise ; applause.

Shabd, a. Voice ; sound ; noise ; a word.—*á*—, verbatim ; word for word.

Shabíb, n. The like (of) ; resemblance ; image ; portrait.

Shabína, a. Nightly ; nocturnal ; last night's state.

Shád, a. Happy ; glad ; delighted.—*ábí*, moisture ; freshness ; verdure. *díl*—, cheerful ; happy.

Shadd, n. Intensifying ; emphasizing.—*o-madd*, emphasis ; stress ; severity ; force.

Shádi, n. Pleasure ; delight ; joy ; marriage ; wedding.—*i-marg*, death from joy ; an easy death.

Shadíd, a. Violent ; intense ; severe ; rigorous ; arduous ; grievous ; grave.

Shádiyána, n. Music and singing at marriage.—*bajánd*, to pay festive music ; to rejoice.

Shafá'at, n. Intercession ; recommendation.

Shafaq, n. Fear ; affection ; evening ; twilight.

Shafaqat, n. Affection ; kindness ; pity.

Shaffáf, n. Transparent ; brilliant.

Sháfí, n. Intercessor ; a. health-giving ; sanitary.

Shafiq, a. Affectionate ; merciful ; a kind friend.

Shaftálú, n. A peach.

Shagál, n. A jackal.

Shágird, n. Pupil ; disciple ; follower ; scholar ; student.

Shagl, n. Business ; occupation ; employment ; assessment ; pastime.

Shagun, n. An omen ; augury.

Sháh, n. King : prince : monarch, a title assumed by *faqírs* : *a.* royal : noble : excellent : the longest : largest : or best (of its kind) : (*used as first member of compounds*). *as* :—*báz*, a royal falcon.—*balút*, the oak ; the chestnut.—*ráh*, main road ; the highway.—*záta*, a prince.—*uáma*, a celebrated epic poem containing a history of the Kings of Persia (written by Firdausi about the year of Christ 1000).

Shahádat, n. Evidence : testimony : witness : martyrdom.—*i-táidi*, corroborative evidence.—*i-tahriri*, written or documentary evidence.—*i-zanai*, presumptive evidence.—*roz-i—*, the day of martyrdom (of Husain) : the tenth of Mohurram

Shaháma, a. Princely : royal
Shahámat, n. Generosity ; bravery

Shahastán, n. Emperor : a great king.

Shahd, } n. Honey : anything
Shahad, } very sweet —*kí mah-khi*, a bee.

Shahíd, n. A martyr.

Sháhíd, n. A witness.—*hái*, an eye-witness : a witness of facts.

Sháhin, n. A royal falcon.

Shahna, n. A superintendent of the police : a watchman.

Shahr ái, n. A musical pipe
Shahr, n. A city : a town.—*bande*, banishment : exile.—*par áb*, rampart.—*z*, a citizen.

Shahtút, n. Mulberry

Shai, n. An object : a thing : an affair

Shaid, n. Fraud : deceit

Shaidá, a. Mad : insane : *a.* deeply in love

Shak'í, n. A venerable old man, a head or chief of a tribe or village : a doctor of religion and law : a title taken by the descendants of the prophet.

Sháyaq, a. Fond : desirous : zealous

Shá'ir, n. A poet.

Sháiasta, } a. Polite : courteous
Sháyasta, } ons : well bred : gentle : decent : worthy.—*mizáj*, affable : mild : good-tempered.

Shaitan, n. The evil : satan : an evil spirit.

Shajar, n. A tree : a plant : a shrub.—*a. n.* a genealogical tree.

Shak, n. Doubt : suspicion : suspense.

Shakar, } n. Sugar.—*qand*, the
Shakkar, } sweet-potato.—*ma-qát*, sweet-spoken : sweet-tongued.

Shák'h, n. A bough : a branch (of a tree) : a twig : a stalk.

Shakhs, n. A person : individual : being.—*i-nádár*, an

solvent.—*iydt*, *n.* individuality ; personality.

Shakíl, *a.* Handsome ; comely ; well-formed.

Shákíir, *a.* Thankful ; grateful ; content.

Shakkí, *a.* Suspicious ; sceptical ; doubtful.

Shakl, } *n.* Appearance ; form ;
Shakal, } figure ; image ; effigy ;
shape ; mode : a diagram ; a proposition.—*banána*, *v.* to make a likeness or figure (of) ; to give shape to. *ham*—, similar ; like.

Shakti, *n.* Strength ; ability ; the energy or active power of a god.—*nán*, *a.* powerful.—*hín*, powerless.

Shakuni, *n.* A hen-sparrow.

Shal, *a.* Fatigued ; paralytic.

Shála, *n.* A house ; a hall ; a place (*used in comps.*) as : *páth*—, a school ; a reading-room, &c., &c.

Shalahh, *n.* A locust ; a grasshopper.

Shalgam, *n.* A turnip.

Shalivár, *n.* Trousers.

Shám, *n.* Evening.

Shama', *n.* A lamp ; a candle.—*dán*, a candle-stick.

Shamáil, *n.* Virtues ; moral ; excellence ; abilities ; northerly wind.

Shaman, *n.* An idolator ; an idol ; an idol-temple.

R. E.—21

Shámat, *n.* Misfortune ; ill-luck ; adversity.—*i-a'mál*, evil days.—*ká nárá*, *a.* unfortunate.

Shamba, *n.* Saturday.

Shámil, *a.* Communicating (with) ; encompassing ; including ; included (in) ; blended (with) ; associated ; point ; living together ; *n.* compriener ; confederate ; member ; *adv.* together ; jointly ; *pre.* with ; along with ; in the company of. **Shámilát**, *n.* Affairs in common ; partnership ; land held in common ; a co-parcenary estate.

Shamúm, *n.* Odour ; scent ; smelling.

Shámiyána, *n.* A pavilion ; a canopy.

Shamla, *n.* The embroidered end of a turban.

Shámma, *n.* The sense of smelling.

Shams, *n.* The sun.—*ul-'uland*, the title given by the Government to the learned *moulviss*.—*í*, solar.

Shamsher, *n.* A sword.—*zan*, a swordsman.

Shán, *n.* A honey-comb ; a beehive ; a whetstone ; a touchstone.

Shán, *n.* State ; condition ; pomp ; rank ; dignity ; grandeur ; glory ; lustre ; glory.—*dár*, glorious ; pompous ; splendid.

Shána, *n.* A comb ; the shoulder,

Shangarf, *n.* Vermilion : cin-
nabar.

Shunfda, *a.* That which is heard.

Shanká, *n.* Doubt ; uncertainty ;
hesitation ; suspicion : fear ;
apprehension.

Shapkh, *n.* A shell ; the conch-
shell ; a horn ; a trumpet ; ten
or a hundred billions.

Shánti, *n.* Tranquillity ; calm-
ness ; repose ; ease ; comfort ;
consolation.

Shapath, *n.* Oath : a solemn
asseveration ; course ; maledic-
tion.

Shaqáiq, *n.* (*Plur. of Shuqúq*).
Cracks ; fissures ; the tulip.

Shaqq, *n.* The half of a thing ;
difficulty ; hardship ; labour ;
weariness ; a split ; a crack.

Sháqúl, *n.* A plummet.

Shar, *n.* Evil ; wrongdoing ;
badness ; wickedness ; vicious-
ness.—*uthánd*, *v.* to raise a
commotion or disturbance ; to
cause a breach of peace.

Shár, *n.* A fall of water.

Sharáb, *n.* Wine ; spirituous
liquor.—*i-tahúr*, nectar.—*khá-
na*, a tavern ; a distillery.—
khudár, a drunkard.

Sharábor, *n.* Wet through ;
dripping wet ; drenched.

Sharáfat, *n.* Nobility ; polite-
ness.

Sharáit, *n.* (*Plur. of Sharf*).
Conditions ; stipulations ;
agreements ; signs.

Shárak, *n.* A starling ; a maina.

Sharákat, *n.* Partnership ; con-
federacy.

Sharan, *n.* Protection ; security ;
safety ; refuge ; asylum ; re-
treat.—*ágat*, one who comes
for protection ; a refugee.

Shárang, *a.* A peacock ; a deer.

Sharar, } *n.* Sparks of fire ;
Sharára, } malice.

Sharárat, *n.* Wickedness ; vice ;
villainy.

Sharbat, *n.* A draught (of water,
&c.) ; drink ; beverage ; por-
tion.

Sharah, *n.* Explanation ; com-
mentary ; annotation ; rate ;
allowance ; pay ; table of
rates.—*lagán*, rent rate.

Sharí'at, *n.* The religious law of
God ; ordinance ; statute.

Sharíf, *a.* Noble ; of high rank ;
exalted ; eminent ; high-born.
—*un-nafs*, noble of soul.

Sharík, *n.* A co-sharer ; a part-
ner ; a partaker (with) ; a
colleague ; a comrade ; an ally ;
a member of a community ; a
joined ; united.—*rahnd*, to live
together.

Sharir, *a.* Wicked ; bad ;
naughty.

Sharm, *n.* Shame ; modesty ;
bashfulness.—*ndk*, modest ;
bashful.—*ánd*, to be bashful ;
to be ashamed.—*inda*, blush-
ing ; bashful ; modest.

Sharq, *n.* The east ; rising (of
the sun).—*í*, eastern ; oriental.

Shart, *n.* Condition ; stipulation ; term ; agreement.—*lag-and*, *v.* to stipulate ; to bargain ; to bind by contract ; to bet.

Shásak, *n.* Ruler ; governor.

Shash, *a.* Six.

Shashak, *n.* A hare ; a rabbit.

Shashi, *n.* The moon.

Shast, } *n.* Aim ; the sight (of
Shist, } a gun, &c.) ; a plane-
table ; a large fishing-book
patrá, a plane-table survey.

Shástra, *n.* Hindu holy writ or learning in general ; a sacred volume ; a religious or scientific treatise ; rule ; precept.

Shastr, *n.* A weapon ; arms ; a sword : a scimitar.—*bhyás*, military exercise or drill.—*dhátrí*, an armed person ; a warrior.

Shátír, *a.* Astute ; cunning ; sly.

Shatranj, *n.* Chess.

Shatranjí, *n.* A kind of chequered carpet.

Shatru, *n.* An enemy ; a foe.—*ta*, *n.* enmity.

Shanhar, *n.* A husband.

Shanq, *n.* Inclination ; fondness ; desire ; love.—*sa*, gladly.—*ín*, fond of ; eager.

Sha'ár, *n.* Knowledge ; wisdom ; sense ; sagacity ; good management.—*dár*, mannerly ; well-bred ; wise ; intelligent.

Sháya', *a.* Published ; revealed ; apparent ; manifest.—*hond*, to

be spread abroad ; to be propagated.

Sháyad, *adv.* Perhaps ; perchance ; it may be.

Shayan, *n.* A bed ; a couch ; sleeping.

Sháyán, *a.* Legal ; lawful ; allowed ; proper ; fit ; worthy.—*hond*, to suit ; to become ; to be fit.

Shayátín, *n.* (*Plur. of Shaitán*). Demons.

Sházá, *a.* Rare ; scarce ; unusual :—*nádir*, *adv.* seldom ; rarely.

She'ar, *n.* Poetry ; verse ; couplet ; stanza ; rhyme.

She'ár, *n.* Mark ; sign ; habit ; custom ; method ; system.—*í*, *a.* customary ; habitual ; methodical.

Sheb, *n.* Descent ; declivity : *adv.* under ; below.

Shed, *a.* Bright ; light ; *n.* the sun.

Shefta, *a.* Distracted (with love) ; infatuated ; enamoured ; deeply in love.

Shekhar, *n.* A crown ; a wreath or garland of flowers ; a crest ; a peak.

Shekhi, *n.* Bragging ; boasting ; vaunting.

Sher, *n.* A lion ; a tiger ; (*Mat.*) a lion-hearted or very brave man.—*í-gardán*, *n.* the sun ; the sign Leo (lion).

Sherní, *n.* A lioness ; a tigress.

Shewa, n. Business ; profession ; custom ; habit ; way ; manner.

Shi'a, n. A party or sect of Mohammedans who follow Ali and assert that he was the rightful Imám after Mohammad ; a follower of the sect of Ali.

Shiddat, n. Strength ; force ; vehemence ; violence ; severity ; difficulty ; adversity ; trouble.

Shifá, n. Recovery from sickness ; convalescence ; cure ; remedy.

Shigáf, n. Split ; rent ; fissure ; crack.

Shigraf, } a. Rare ; fine ; good ;
Shigarf, } beautiful ; respectable ; estimable ; great.

Shígratá, n. Quickness ; rapidity ; celerity ; speed ; fleetness.

Shigúfa, n. Bud ; blossom . flower ; (*colloq.*) a fabrication.—*lánd*, to bud ; to blossom ; to produce something new and wonderful.

Shigufta, a. Expanded ; blown (as a flower) ; blooming ; flourishing.

Shiguftagí, } n. Expanding of
Shuguftagí, } a flower . blooming ; delight ; pleasure ; astonishment.

Shiháb, } n. Flame (of fire) ;
Shaháb, } firebrand ; a brightly shining star ; a shooting or falling star ; a meteor.

Shikam, n. Belly ; stomach.—*banda, n.* an epicure ; a glutton.—*ser, a.* full ; satiated ; glutted.

Shikan, a. and n. Breaking ; crushing ; overthrowing ; n. shrinking ; shrivelling ; a curl ; a ply ; a fold ; a plait ; a furrow ; a carcase ; a wrinkle.

Shikanja, n. A bookbinder's press ; a clamp ; stocks (for the legs) ; pain ; torture.

Shikár, n. Hunting ; the chase ; prey ; game ; plunder ; booty ; spoil.—*báz, n.* a sportsman ; a hunter.

Shikárf, n. Of or belonging to the chase ; relating to hunting ; n. a hunter ; a sportsman ; a fowler ; an angler.

Shikast, n. Breakage ; fracture ; breach ; defeat ; loss ; a. broken ; odd ; uneven.

Shikasta, a. Broken ; defeated ; bankrupt ; sick ; wounded.—*gí, breakage ; fracture ; defeat.*

Shikáyat, n. Complaint ; accusation.

Shikeb, n. Patience ; endurance ; long-suffering.

Shikhar, n. Peak ; point ; summit.

Shikshá, n. Teaching ; instruction ; education ; training ; admonition.

Shimál, n. The north.—*thern.*

Shinákh, *n.* Acquaintance ; understanding ; recognition.

Shinásái, *n.* Acquaintance ; knowledge.

Shinwá, *n.* Hearer ; *a.* hearing.

Shír, *n.* Milk (*dúdh*).—*birinj*, rice boiled in milk (*khír*).—

phodr, a suckling ; an infant ; a babe.—*shakar*, close intimacy ; intimate friendship.

Shiráza, *n.* The stitching of the back of a book.—*bandí*, the binding of a book.

Shírín, *a.* Sweet ; pleasant ; gentle.—*sabání*, sweetness of speech ; eloquence.—*í*, sweetmeat.

Shirk, *n.* Polytheism ; paganism ; belief in the plurality of gods ; partnership.

Shísha, *n.* Glass ; glass-ware ; a looking-glass ; a mirror. *shísh mahal*, crystal palace.

Shíshí, *n.* A small bottle ; a phial.—*sunghánd*, *v.* to administer chloroform, &c.

Shishya, *n.* A disciple ; pupil.

Shít, *a.* Cold ; cool ; chilly ; frigid ; *n.* coldness ; frigidity ; the cold season ; winter.—*ívar*, ague.

Shitáb, *a.* Hasty ; quick ; speedy.—*í*, quickness ; haste ; celerity ; speed ; fleetness ; rapidity.

Shítalá, *n.* Small-pox.

Shíok, *n.* Verse ; stanza ; distich.

Shamshán, *n.* A burning ground ;

crematory ; burial-ground.

Shob, *n.* Washing ; a wash ; ablution.

Shobha, *n.* Ornament ; decoration ; grace ; comeliness ; radiance ; brilliance.—*emán*, beautiful ; shining ; splendid.

Shokh, *a.* Bright (as colour, &c.) ; gay ; sprightly ; buxom ; brisk ; humorous ; mischievous ; saucy ; insolent ; presumptuous ; wanton.—*mizdj*, of a gay disposition.

Shokhtí, *n.* Playfulness ; mischief ; coquetry ; impudence.

Shonita, *a.* Red ; purple ; a blood.

Shor, *n.* Noise ; cry ; outcry ; clamour ; uproar ; tumult ; din ; renown ; celebrity ; *a.* mad ; salt ; brackish ; bitter ; unlucky.—*baŕht*, *a.* ill-fated ; infamous.—*pusht*, *a.* noisy ; refractory ; unruly.—*samín*, *n.* barren soil ; unfertile land.

Shorá, *a.* Barren (ground) ; marshy ; *n.* barren soil ; salt-petre ; nitrate of potash. *shoraka tezáb*, *n.* nitric acid.

Shorbá, *n.* Soup ; broth.

Shorida, *a.* Disturbed (in mind) ; mad ; desperately in love ; dejected.—*gí*, *n.* madness (from love) ; love ; insanity ; passion.

Shoriyat, *n.* Saltiness ; brackishness.

- Shosha**, *n.* An ingot (of gold or silver); a bar (of iron, &c.); a chief a particle; a piece; filth; rubbish.
- Shráddha**, *a.* Faithful; believing; *n.* a Hindu ceremony in honour of the departed spirits of deceased relatives.
- Shram**, *n.* Fatigue; weariness; exertion; toil; labour.
- Shrent**, *n.* Line; range; row; multitude.
- Shreshth**, *a.* Best; most excellent; pre-eminent; senior.
- Shri**, *n.* Prosperity; wealth; beauty; light; intellect.—*mad*, *a.* prosperous; famous; wealthy.
- Shubh**, *a.* Bright; beautiful; fortunate; good; eminent; happy; *n.* happiness; prosperity; welfare.—*chintak*, *n.* well-wisher.—*lagn*, an auspicious moment.
- Shubha**, *n.* Doubt; uncertainty; scruple; defect; flaw.
- Shuda**, *a.* Past; gone; having become; lost.—*shuda*, by degree; gradually.
- Shudant**, *a.* Possible; probable; likely; *n.* a possible event or occurrence.
- Shudbud**, *n.* Imperfect knowledge; circumstances; *adv.* indifferently.
- Shudhi**, *n.* Purity; purification; innocence; truth; acquittal; retaliation.—*patr*, list of errata (in a book).
- Shufa'**, *n.* The right of obtaining possession of a piece of land; the right of pre-emption. *haqq-i—*, the right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose land is contiguous to a piece of ground offered for sale.
- Shuhdá**, *n.* (*Plur* of *Shakid*). Martyrs.
- Shuhda**, *n.* A person of bad or loose character; a profligate; a scoundrel.
- Shuhra**, } *n.* Fame; renown;
Shuhrat, } celebrity; notoriety;
rumour—*d/dq*, renowned; of world-wide reputation.
- Shujá'**, *n.* Brave; bold; daring; courageous; intrepid; undaunted.
- Shujá'at**, *n.* Bravery; courage; valour.
- Shuk**, *n.* A parrot.
- Shúkar**, *n.* A hog; wild boar.
- Shukla**, *n.* White colour; whiteness; name of a sect of Brahmins; *a.* white; bright; clean; pure.—*paksh*, the light half of the month (the fortnight of the moon's increase).
- Shukr**, *n.* Thanks; gratitude; thanksgiving.—*karnd*, to return thanks (for); to be grateful (for).—*guzár*, thankful; grateful.—*i-ní'amat*, an acknowledgment of a favour, &c.

Shukra, *a.* Bright ; resplendent ;
n. the planet Venus.

Shu'ala, *n.* Flame ; blaze ; light ;
flash.

Shúm, *n.* Niggard ; vile ; inauspicious ; *n.* a miser.—*baḥt*,
unfortunate ; wretched.

Shumá, *pre.* You.

Shumár, *n.* Number ; amount ;
counting ; calculation. *be—*,
incalculable.

Shuqqá, *n.* A royal order ; a
letter.

Shu'ra, *n.* (*Plur. of Shá'ir*).
Poets.

Shurafá, *n.* (*Plur. of Sharíf*).
Nobles ; grantees.

Shurn', *n.* Commencement ; beginning.—*se* : *ab initio* ; from
the beginning.—*ʿarná*, *v.* to
enter upon ; to start ; to
begin ; to lead off ; to establish ;
to institute.

Shush, *n.* The lungs.

Shusta, *n.* Washed ; cleaned ;
neat.—*zabán*, pure language.

Shutr, { *n.* A camel—*i-be*
Shutar, { *miḥár*, uncontrolled ;
refractory ; wild.—*dili*, timid-
ity.—*gáo*, the camelopard or
giraffe.—*murg*, an ostrich.

Shyám, *a.* Black ; dark-coloured.

Siyán, *n.* *Plur.* Boys.

Sichná, *v.* To irrigate ; to water.

Sidh, *a.* Accomplished ; com-
pleted ; perfected ; performed ;
realized ; gained ; proved ;

valid ; sound ; adjudicated ;
decided ; made up ; connected ;
endowed with supernatural
powers ; eminent ; celebrated ;
n. an inspired sage ; a seer ;
a holy personage.—*ánt*, an
established truth ; conclusion ;
reliable doctrine.

Sidhú, { *a.* Straight ; direct ;
Sidhí, { opposite ; facing ; upright ;
erect ; right , proper ; easy ;
straightforward ; honest ;
gentle ; right (hand) ; *n.* un-
dressed victuals ; provisions ;
forage.—*banána*, *n.* to correct ;
to put right ; to regulate ; to
tame ; to train.—*ráh se phirná*,
to deviate from the straight
path ; to go astray, *sidhi sun-
ána*, to speak plainly (to) ; to
abuse roundly or in set terms.

Sidhárná, *v.* To set out ; to set
off ; to depart ; to die.

Sidq, *n.* Truth ; sincerity.—
kizb, truth and false.

Sifárat, *n.* Making peace (be-
tween). pacifying ; mediation ;
writing of a book.

Sifárish, *n.* Recommendation ;
intercession ; commendation.—
náma, a letter of recommenda-
tion or introduction.

Sifat, *a.* Qualification ; descrip-
tion ; an adjective ; a quality ;
attribute , praise.

Sifla, *a.* Low ; mean ; ignoble ;
base ; mean ; *n.* a low or base

- man.—*dán*, a cup or plate to throw scraps, &c., on.
- Sifar, *n.* A cypher ; a zero.
- Síga, *n.* Mould ; fashion ; form ; department ; (in *Gram.*) conjugation.
- Sih, *a.* Three.—*chand*, three-fold.—*máhi*, quarterly—*pahar*, afternoon.—*shumba*, Tuesday (*Mungal*)
- Sihará, *n.* Wreath ; a garland.
- Sihat, Health ; soundness of body ; accuracy ; correctness ; validity ; integrity—*baḡhsh*, healthgiving, sanitary.—*pánd*, to be restored to health ; to recover (from sickness) ; to get well.—*ndma*, a certificate of health ; a list of correction ; corrigenda.
- Sibr, *n.* Enchantment.—*báz*, sorcerer.
- Siyál, *a.* Well-arranged ; tidy ; neat ; clean ; polished ; furnished.
- Sijda, *n.* Stooping so as to touch the ground with the forehead in adoration (esp. to God) ; Prostration.
- Sikh, *n.* A disciple ; a follower of Guru Nanak.
- Síkh, *n.* A skewer ; a spit.
- Sikhnd, *v.* To learn : to acquire knowledge ; to master.
- Sikka, *n.* A stamp : a seal : a signet : a coining dye : a stamping coin ; a rupee—*i-asli*, sterling coin.—*baithánd*, to establish one's rule or authority.—*bándnd*, to coin money.—*i-jáli*, counterfeit coin.
- Siknuá, *v.* To draw in or up ; to contract : to shrink ; to shrivel ; to wrinkle.
- Síl, *n.* Nature ; disposition ; humanity ; steady observance of morals. *ánkhen men—hond*, to be modest ; to be polite.
- Sil, *n.* A curry stone.
- Sila, *n.* Gleaning—*kár*, a gleaner.—*jít*, storax.
- Sílá, *a.* Damp ; moist ; humid ; moist.
- Silah, *n.* A weapon ; arm.—*posh*, armed—*bardár*, an armourbearer.—*ḡdāna*, armoury.
- Silli, *n.* A whetstone.
- Silk, *n.* String ; thread.
- Silsila, *n.* Chain ; series ; succession ; genealogy ; connection.—*wár*, linked together ; serial ; consecutive ; in a line or series ; *seriatim*, in the chain (of) ; systematically.
- Sím, *n.* Silver.—*db*, quicksilver ; mercury.—*andúd*, silver-plated.—*tan*, *a.* fair.
- Símá, *n.* Limit ; boundary ; frontier.
- Simṭan, *n.* Crease ; wrinkle.
- Símung, *n.* A griffin ; an eagle.
- Sin, *n.* Age—*i-bulúg*, *sin-i-tamíz*, years of discretion—*rasida*, old.

Siná, n. The breast ; bosom ; chest.—*ubhár kar chalná*, to walk with the chest stuck out ; to walk pompously.—*afgár*, grieved in heart ; afflicted.—*ba sina*, descending from father to son.—*bín*, stethoscope. **zor**, stubborn . obstinate.

Sina, v. To sew ; to stitch ; to darn.

Sinan, n. Arrow-head ; spear-head.

Sindur, n. Vermillion.

Sing. } **n.** A horn.

Singh, }

Singár, n. Decoration ; embellishment.—*dind*, toilet glass.—*dén*, dressing table.—*mez*, toilet table.

Sinh, } **n.** A lion ; the sign

Singb, } **Leo** (burj *Asad*).

Singhára, n. Water chestnut.

Singhásan, n. Throne ; royal seat.

Singhni, n. f. Lioness.

Sipi, n. An oyster-shell.

Sipah, Sipáh, n. An army ; soldiers.—*dár*, commander of an army.—*salár*, a general.

Sipáhi, n. A soldier.

Sipar, n. A shield.

Sipára, n. A chapter of the Qurán.

Sipas, n. Praise ; eulogy.

Sir, n. Head ; skull ; top ; summit ; crown ; beginning.—*utháke chalná*, to walk on tip-toe ; to walk conceitedly ; to

strut.—*ánkhon par*, most willingly ; most cordially or cheerfully.—*par charhándá*, to make much of.—*pe lend*, to take upon oneself ; to risk (one's) life for.

Sirá, n. Top ; beginning ; extremity.

Siráná, v. To become cool ; to cool.

Sirát, n. Road ; way.—*ul-mustaqim*, the right way.

Sírat, n. Nature ; disposition ; temperament ; quality ; name.

Siráyat, n. Contagion ; infection ; penetration ; pestilence ; plague.

Sírhí, n. A staircase ; a ladder.

Sírí, n. Mad ; insane.

Sirish, n. Glue ; starch.

Sirka, n. Vinegar.

Sis, n. The head —*gunáhdá*, to have the hair braided,—*phál*, a husband ; lord.

Sít, n. Cold ; chill.—*jvar*, ague.—*kál*, winter.

Sitáda, n. Standing ; erected ; taken ; carried away.

Sitáish, n. Praise ; eulogy ; paenegyric ; benediction ; returning thanks.

Sitam, n. Tyranny ; oppression ; injury.—*rasidu*, oppressed ; injured.—*gár*, tyrant ; oppressor.

Sitár, n. A kind of guitar.

Sitára, n. A star ; fate ; destiny.—*chamakná*, good luck to

- come.—*ddu*, an astrologer.—*shindsi*, a strolchy.
- Sitez, *n.* Strife ; contention ; battle.—*kho*, contentious ; pugnacious ; quarrelsome.
- Síthí, *n.* A whistle.
- Sitúda, *a.* Praise ; eulogised ; laudable.—*sifat*, of laudable qualities.
- Sitún, *n.* Pillar ; column.
- Siwá, *a.* More ; besides ; over and above ; except ; save.
- Siyáh, *a.* Black ; dark—*bakht*, unfortunate ; unlucky.—*jam*, of a black colour.—*gosh*, a lynx.—*posh*, dressing in mourning.
- Siyáhat, *n.* Voyage.
- Siyáhi, *n.* Ink—*chát yá sokh*, blotting paper.
- Siyál, } *n.* A jackal.
Siyár, }
- Siyáq, *n.* Arithmetic.
- Siyásat, *n.* Management ; conduct (of affairs) ; administration ; jurisdiction ; punishment ; torture ; pain ; agony.
- Siyum, *a.* The third.
- Slok, *n.* A distich ; a stanza ; a verse.
- Smaran, *n.* Remembrance ; recollection ; memory ; counting (one's) beads ; regretting.—*dildand*, to remind (of) ; to put one in remembrance (of).
- Smrití, *n.* Recollection ; memory ; a code or body of laws, such as that compiled by Manu.
- Snán, *n.* Bathing ; washing ; ablution ; cleansing.
- Sneh, *n.* Love ; kindness ; affection.
- So, *prep* Therefore ; hence.
- Soá, *n.* Dill ; fennel.
- Soch, *n.* Thought ; reflection ; meditation ; imagination ; idea ; attention ; anxiety ; sorrow ; grief ; penitence.
- Sog, *n.* Affliction ; sorrow ; grief.—*karnd*, to put on mourning.
- Sohágá, *n.* Borax.
- Sohan, *a.* Pleasing ; beautiful ; handsome ; *n.* a friend ; a lover.
- Sokhuá, *v.* To absorb ; to soak up.
- Sokhta, *a.* Burnt ; scorched.—*jan*, grieved ; heart sore—*ni*, fit to be burnt.—*ni qurbáni*, burnt offering.
- Som, *n.* The moon.—*wár*, Monday.
- Soná, *v.* To sleep ; to lie down ; to die.—*jáná*, to go to sleep ; to fall asleep.
- Soná, *n.* Gold ; riches ; wealth—bullion, *soné ká páni*, gilding.—*ká warq*, gold leaf.
- Sontá, *n.* A club ; a mace ; a cudgel.
- Sonth, *n.* Dry ginger.
- Sosan, *n.* Lily.
- Sotá, *n.* Stream ; fountain ; spring.

Soz, a. Burning ; inflaming (*used as last member of compounds, as ; jigar—, heart-burning*) ; *n.* burning ; heat ; inflammation ; passion ; affection.—*khwán*, one who chants a dirge.—*nák*, burning ; ardent ; painful.

Sozan, n. A needle.

Sparsh, n. Touch ; contact.

Srádh, n. A ceremony in honour of ancestors.

Srigál, n. A jackal.

Srisht, n. The creation ; the universe ; the world.
universe ; the world.

Sthán, n. Place.

Sthápit, n. Firm ; established.

Sthir, a. Constant ; firm.—*shit*, sedate ; steady.

Stuti, n. Commendation ; praise ; eulogy.

Sú, n. Side ; direction.—*ba—*, on every side.

Súá, n. A parrot ; a packing needle.

Suáhá, a. Burnt to ashes ; wasted.

Súar, n. A hog ; pig ; swine ; boar.

Suáráth, } n. Aim ; object ; self-
Swáráth, } interest.—*karnd*, to bring into use.

Súba, n. A province.—*dár*, governor of a province ; a native military officer.

Subaran, n. Gold.

Subh, n. Morning ; dawn ; day-break.

Subhán, a. Magnifying ; glorifying.—*alláh*, far be it from

God ! Holy God ! Good God !

Bravo ! Well done ! *haq—hú*.

God the Most Holy.

Subhita, n. Time ; leisure ; convenience.

Subkí, n. Folly ; lightness ; frivolousness ; dishonour ; affront.

Subuk, n. Light ; frivolous ; trifling ; debased ; delicate.—*misádj*, tickle-tempered ; irresolute.

Subút, n. Proof ; testimony ; permanence.—*i-badihi*,—*i-bádi-un-nazar*, a *prima facie* evidence.—*i-lissáni*, oral testimony.

Súd, n. Interest ; profit ; gain.—*ghor*. An usurer.—*dar—*, compound interest.—*honá*, to be benefited.

Sudh, n. Memory ; consciousness ; sensation ; care ; notice.—*laná*, to take care *be—*, senseless ; careless.

Sudhárná, v. To reform ; to correct ; to mend.

Súfi, a. Wise ; intelligent ; pious ; devout ; a deist ; a free-thinker or pantheist.

Sufúf, n. Powder ; fine dust.

Sugand, } n. Scent ; odour ;
Sugandh, } perfume.—*a.* fragrant ; perfumed ; odoriferous.

Suhág, n. Good fortune ; overture.—*utarná*, to become a widow—*an*, a woman whose husband is alive.

Suháwaní, a. Agreeable ; pleasing ; handsome.

- Suí, *n.* Needle ; the hands of a watch or clock.
- Sújá, *n.* A borer ; an awl ; a gimlet.
- Sújan, *n.* Inflammation ; swelling.
- Sujúd, *n.* Adoration.
- Sukarná, *v.* To shrink ; to draw in ; to be contracted.
- Sukh, *n.* Ease ; rest ; happiness ; comfort ; tranquillity.
- Súkhá, *a.* Dry ; parched ; withered ; *n.* draught.—*tdlnd*, *v.* to send away empty.
- Sukhan, } *n.* Speech ; word ;
Sukhu, } language ; discourse.
Sukhun, } —*árdí*, eloquence.
—*chín*, *n.* a critic.—*dán*, eloquent.—*takiyd*, an expletive ; a propword.
- Sukkan, *n.* A rudder ; a helm.
- Sukrwár, *n.* Friday.
- Sukumár, *a.* Young ; delicate ; tender ; soft.
- Sukúnat, *n.* Habitation ; dwelling ; tranquillity.
- Sukút, *n.* Silence ; quietness ; calmness.
- Súl, *n.* The point of a spear ; chelic ; dart ; trident.
- Sulajhná, *v.* To be unravelled.
- Sulb, *n.* The backbone.
- Sulgáná, *v.* To kindle ; to light ; to incite ; to inflame.
- Sulh, *n.* Peace ; reconciliation ; truce ; compromise ; treaty.—*i-shandrosa*, an armistice.—*shikaní*, breach of peace.—*kar*
nd, to come to terms (with) ; to make peace.—*náma*, a treaty of peace ; a deed of compromise
- Súlf, *n.* An impaling stake ; a gibbet.
- Suls, *n.* The third part.
- Sultán, *n.* An emperor ; a sovereign ; a king.
- Sulúk, *n.* Treatment ; conduct ; manner.
- Sum, *n.* A hoof.
- Samu, *a.* Poison ; venom.
- Sun, *a.* Without sensation ; quiet ; empty ; paralysed.—*sán*, lonely ; deserted.
- Súná, *a.* Void ; empty ; desolate.
- Sunár, *n.* A goldsmith.
- Súnd, *n.* Proboscis of an elephant trunk.
- Sundar, *a.* Handsome ; fair ; beautiful.—*td*, handsomeness ; beauty.
- Súghná, *v.* To smell.
- Sunná, *v.* To hear ; to listen ; to attend to.
- Sunnat, *n.* Religious ceremony ; an ordinance of religion ; circumcision.
- Súns, *n.* Porpoise.
- Suparí, } *n.* Betel nut.
Suprári, }
- Supard, *n.* Charge ; commitment ; trust ; delivering or giving over.
- Súq, *n.* A market.

SUR

- Sur, n.** Tone ; note ; melody ; tone.
- Sura, n.** Spirituous liquor.
- Súrag, n.** Track ; sign ; foot-step ; clue ; mark.
- Suráhi, n.** Goblet ; jug.—*dár gardan*, a long and beautiful neck.
- Súraj, } n.** The sun.—*bansí*,
Súrj, } solar race.—*mukhí*, the sunflower.
- Súrákh, n.** Hole ; passage ; inlet.—*dár*, perforated ; porous.
- Surang, n.** A subterraneous passage ; a mine ; a. light-bay or chestnut (a horse).
- Surat, n.** Remembrance ; memory.—*bisarná*, to lose the recollection of.—*karná*, v. to call to mind.
- Sur'at, n.** Quickness.
- Súrat, n.** Form ; shape ; face ; figure ; appearance.
- Surkh, a.** Red.—*rá*, honorable.
- Surma, n.** Collyrium ; antimony.
- Súrmá, n.** Brave ; bold.
- Surúr, n.** Slight intoxication ; pleasure ; delight ; cheerfulness.
- Sussamachár, n.** Good tidings ; the Gospel.
- Susar, }
Sasur, } n. Father-in-law.
Susur, }
Khusar, P. }**
- Suarí, n.** Mother-in-law ; a term of abuse.

SWÁRTHI

- Sust, a.** Lazy ; idle ; indolent ; slow ; dull ; sluggish —*i'atí-qád*, incredulous ; sceptical
- Sustáná, v.** To rest ; to take repose.
- Sút, n.** Thread ; yarn ; a line ; stamen ; fibre ; tendril.
- Sut, n.** A son.
- Suta, n.** A daughter.
- Sutárl, n.** An awl.
- Suthrá, a.** Neat ; tidy ; clean ; excellent.
- Sutlí, n.** Threat string.
- Sútná, v.** To strip the leaves of a branch ; to drain ; to rub.
- Sutún, n.** A pillar ; a column.
- Su'úbat, n.** Difficulty ; trouble ; hardship ; calamity.
- Su'úd, n.** Ascension ; surmounting.—*o-nasúl*, ascent and descent.
- Suwál, n.** Question ; query ; problem.
- Suwád, n.** Taste ; relish.
- Swadesh, n.** Native country ; house.
- Swádhín, a.** Independent ; absolute ; despotic.
- Swámi, n.** Master ; owner ; proprietor ; lord ; a husband.
- Swapná, n.** Dream ; sleep.
- Swar, n.** Sound (in *Gram.*) the vowel points.
- Swarg, n.** The sky ; *swargiya*, celestial.
- Swarglok, n.** Heaven ; Paradise.
- Swárthí, a.** Selfish ; self-gratifying.

Swás, *n.* Breath ; life ; respiration.

Syáná, *a.* Cunning ; artful ; clever ; prudent ; mature.

T

T, *t*. It sounds like *ط* in Urdu and *त* in Hindi ; *T, t*, sounds like *ت* in Urdu and *ट* in Hindi ; *Th, th*, sounds like *تھ* in Urdu and *थ* in Hindi, *Th, th*, sounds like *تھ* in Urdu and *ठ* in Hindi.

Tá, *adv.* To ; until ; as long as ; whilst ; in order (that) ; to the end (that).—*tá zist*, while life remains.—*chunín*, hitherto ; thus far.—*ki*, so that ; until ; so long.—*ba muqdur*, to the extent of (one's) power ; as much as possible.—*ham*, yet nevertheless.

Ta'b, *n.* Toil ; weariness ; labour ; fatigue.

Ta'ddi, *n.* Oppression ; injustice ; tyranny.

Ta'fun, *n.* Stink ; fetidness.

Ta'jjub, *n.* Surprise ; wonder ; astonishment.—*karnd*, *v.* to wonder at ; to be astonished at.

Ta'lluq, *n.* (*Plur. Ta'lluqdt.*) Pertaining to ; dependent on ; connection ; relation ; concern ; reference ; property ; possession.—*a*, *n.* possession of (land) ; estate ; manor ; divi-

sion of a province.—*dár*, a landholder ; possession of an estate ; fief.

Ta'ám, *n.* Food ; victuals ; eating.

Támmul, *n.* Consideration ; deliberation ; hesitation ; reflection.—*karnd*, to consider ; to reflect.

Ta'qqub, *n.* Pursuing ; tracking ; punishment ; chastisement.

Ta'shshuq, *n.* Love ; affection.

Ta'ssub, *n.* Bigotry ; prejudice (for or against) ; zeal (for a party or cause) ; religious persecution.

Tá'ssuf, *n.* Regret ; grief ; lamenting.

Táb, *n.* Endurance ; ability ; power ; splendour ; lustre ; brilliance ; twist ; contortion.—*dár*, warm ; burning ; shining.—*dán*, an opening in a wall ; a window.—*rahnd*, to be able to bear.—*istán*, hot weather ; summer.—*lánd*, to muster strength or courage, &c., (for).

Tab, *adv.* Then ; at that time ; afterwards.—*hí ss*, thence ; thenceforth.—*hí to*, then indeed.—*ss*, thence ; since that time.

Taba', *n.* Print ; impression ; edition (of a book) ; nature ; genius ; temperament.—*zád*, original ; invented.—*i*, natural ; constitutional ; physical ; 'ilm-i—, natural science ; physics.

Tabaddal, *n.* Change.

Tabáh, *a.* Ruined ; destroyed ; spoiled : object—*kál*, in a deplorable condition.—*i*, destruction ; perdition ; ruin ; wretchedness.

Tabakh, *n.* Cooking.

Tabáq, *n.* A dish ; a tray ; a basin, (*tasht*, *síní*).

Tabar, *n.* An axe ; a hatchet.—*zan*, a wood-cutter.

Tabarruk, *n.* A sacred relic ; blessing ; benediction.

Tabarzad, *n.* Conserve of roses (*gulqand*) : sugar-candy.

Tabáshír, *n.* Bamboo pith ; the sugar of the bamboo ; manna ; (*banslochan*).

Tabhákh, *n.* A cook.

Tabdíl, *n.* Change ; alteration ; transposition ; transformation.—*i-makán*, migration.—*i-nájdiz*, falsification ; an unlawful change or alteration.

Tabela, } *a.* A stable ; a stall.
Tawela, }

Tábe', *a.* Department ; subordinate ; submission ; subjugated.—*dár*, *n.* slave.

Tabí'at, *n.* Nature ; disposition ; temperament.—*'alil hond*, to

be indisposed.—*lagná*, to take interest in.—*na lagná*, to be disinclined towards.

Tabíb, *n.* Doctor ; physician ; medical practitioner.

Tába'in, *n.* (*Plur. of Tábe'*). Followers ; dependents ; companions.

Ta'bír, *n.* Interpretation ; translation ; explanation.—*go*, an interpreter of dreams.

Tabl, } *n.* A large drum.—*ház*,
Tabal, } a drummer.

Tabáq, *n.* Stage ; shelf ; rack.

Tábút, *n.* A bier ; a coffin ; a model of the tomb of Husain carried in the Moharrum procession.

Ta'dád, *n.* Enumeration ; number ; amount ; sum ; extent.

Tadárúk, *a.* Punishment ; penalty ; remedy ; precaution.

Tadbír, *n.* Opinion ; judgment ; devise ; order ; management.—*i-fásid*, a plot ; conspiracy.—*i-saltanat*, politics.

Tadfín, *n.* Burial ; interment ; sepulchre.

Tádíb, *n.* Discipline ; punishment ; admonition ; correction.—*khána*, reformatory ; house of correction.

Tadríj, *n.* Gradation ; scale. *bá*—, gradually ; by degrees.

Tadrís, *n.* Instruction ; lecturing.

Tafákhur, *n.* Roasting ; bragging ; vaunting.

Tafakkur, n. Reflection ; cogitation ; meditation ; anxiety.

Tafrik, n. Separation ; analysis ; subtraction ; distinction ; interval ; classification.

Tafáwat, n. Distance ; interval ; difference ; division.

Tafríh, n. Rejoicing ; jubilation ; gladness ; amusement ; pastime.—*taba'*, cheerfulness.

Tafriqa, n. Dissension ; discord ; disunion.—*dá'nd*, to sow dissension ; to foment quarrels.

Tafsil, n. Particulars ; details ; analysis ; explanation.—*wár*, in full details ; minutely.

Tafsír, n. Explanation ; exposition ; commentary ; paraphrase.

Taftish, n. Enquiry ; investigation ; search.

Tafzil, n. Excellence ; pre-eminence ; superiority.

Tágá, n. Thread ; cord.

Tagaiyur, n. (*Plur. Tagaiyurát*). Change ; revolution ; alteration.

Tagallub, n. Cheating ; embezzlement ; misappropriation ; fraud.

Tagrá, a. Stout ; strong ; muscular ; able-bodied.

Tah, n. Fold ; plait ; layer ; stratum ; basis ; the bottom.—*o-bá'd*, upside down ; topsy turvy.

Tahaiyur, n. Wonder ; amazement.

Tabajjíl, n. Spelling. *hurúf-i—*, the letters of an alphabet.

Tahal, n. Service ; duty ; work.

Tahalná, v. To walk to and fro ; to take an airing.

Táham, adv. Still ; yet ; nevertheless ; notwithstanding.

Tahammul, n. Patience ; endurance ; fortitude ; forbearance.

Tahárat, n. Purity ; cleanliness ; sanctity ; ablution.

Taharruk, n. Motion ; movement.

Taháshá, n. Care ; fear ; awe ; dread *to—*, fearlessly.

Tabassur, n. Regret ; condolence ; grief.

Tabattuk, n. Infamy ; dishonour ; disgrace ; ignominy ; altercation ; quarrelling.

Tahband, n. A cloth worn round the waist and passing between the legs.

Táhir, a. Clean ; pure ; virtuous ; chaste.

Tahlíl, n. Solubility ; solution ; digestion ; assimilation.

Tahniyat, n. Congratulation ; compliment.

Tahqiq, n. (*Plur. Tahqiqát*). Enquiry ; investigation ; truth ; certainty ; a. authentic ; verified.

Tahqír, n. Contempt ; scorn ; disclaim ; neglect.

Tahríf, n. Altering (words from their proper meanings) ; transposition of a word or letter ; clerical error ; deliberate alteration of word so as to change its meanings.

Tahrík, n. Motion ; movement ; incitement ; instigation ; temptation.

Tahrír, n. Setting at liberty ; writing ; a written statement ; fee for writing.

Tahsíl, n. Gain ; acquisition ; office or court of a *Tahsildár*.
—*ddr*, a sub-collector of revenue.

Tahsín, n. Applause ; approbation ; cheers.—*i-akhldq*, refinement ; good breeding.

Taht, n. Lower part ; depth ; subjection ; possession ; control. *prep.* and *adv.* beneath ; under ; in subjection (to).—*i-hukúmat*, jurisdiction.—*us-sard*, the nether or infernal regions.

Tahwíl, n. change ; transfer ; trust ; cash ; capital ; a treasury.—*ddr*, cashier ; treasurer.

Tahzib, n. Civilization ; refinement ; politeness ; correction ; amendment.—*yáfá*, refined ; polished ; educated ; civilized.

Tái, n. Paternal uncle's wife ; aunt.

Táid, n. Corroboration ; support ; aid ; succour.

Táifa, n. People ; tribe ; a band of dancing girls and musicians.

Ta'inát, n. Appointment ; service ; duty ; a garrison.

Táir, a. Flying ; *n.* a bird ; a winged creature.

Tairák, n. A swimmer.

Tairná, v. To swim ; to float.

Taish, n. Anger ; wrath ; rage ; passion.

Taiyár, a. Ready ; prepared ; complete ; plump ; ripe ; (fruit).

Taiyári, n. Readiness ; promptitude ; pomp ; plumpness.

Táj, n. A crown ; a diadem ; a crest, *sar*—, a head ; a chief.
—*i-khurús*, *n.* comb of a cock.

Tajallí, n. Brilliance ; lustre ; radiance ; brightness.

Tajammul, n. Dignity ; pomp ; parade ; retinue.

Tajammulát, n. Household furnishings ; moveables ; articles of luxury.

Tajassus, n. Spying ; espionage ; exploring ; search ; investigation.

Tajáwuz, n. Transgression ; violence ; outrage.

Tajhíz-o-takfín, n. Burial ; interment.

Tájíl, n. Haste ; speed ; celerity ; rapidity ; fleetness ; agility.

Tájir, n. A merchant , a trader.

Tajná, v. To abandon ; to forsake ; to desert ; to quit.

Tajriha, n. Experience ; proof ; test ; assay ; trial ; probation.
—*ddr*, experienced ; expert.

Tajwíz, n. Contrivance ; plan ; opinion ; judgment ; inquiry ; resolution ; permission —*i-subút-i-jurm*, determination of

guilt.—*e-yaktarfu*, an ex-parte decision or decree.

Tak, *adv.* Till ; up to ; towards ; while.

Ták, *n.* A vine ; a creeper.

Taká, *n.* A copper coin equal to one pice ; money ; wealth ; riches.

Takabbur, *n.* Pride ; haughtiness ; arrogance ; grandeur.

Takalluf, *n.* Attention ; industry ; trouble ; extravagance ; strict observance of etiquette ; ceremonies and formalities ; insincerity.

Takallum, *n.* Speaking ; speech ; conversation.

Takán, { *n.* Fatigue ; motion ;
Thakán } agitation.

Takhaiyul, *n.* Imagination ; fancy ; supposition ; suspicion.

Takhallas, *n.* A poet's *nom de plume* ; poetic name.

Takhfff, *n.* Abridgment ; curtailment ; diminution ; decrease ; alleviation ; mitigation ; relief.

Takhír, *n.* Delay ; impediment ; procrastination ; postponement.

Takhliyá, *n.* Evacuation ; private place or room ; manumission (of a slave) ; divorce (of a wife).

Takhmína, *n.* Guess ; conjecture ; valuation ; estimate.

Takhná, *n.* The ankle joint ; the ankle.

Takht, *n.* A throne ; a chair of state ; bench ; sofa ; platform.

utárnd, to dethrone.—

gdh, royal residence ; seat of government ; capital.—*na-sháni*, installation ; coronation.—*yd takhta*, a throne or a bier ; victory of death.

Tákht, *n.* Attack ; inroad ; incursion ; invasion.—*o-tárđj karnd*, to attack and plunder ; to sack.

Takhta, *n.* A plank ; board ; deck ; bench ; a sheet of paper.

Takhti, *n.* A small plank ; a small board used as a tablet for beginners to write on ; a signet of stone ; a tablet.

Tákid, *n.* Stress ; strict superintendence.—*an*, emphatically ; gently.

Takiya, *n.* A pillow ; a faqir's stand ; a support.

Takkar, *n.* Knocking against ; shock ; butting ; collision.—*khá á*, to be dashed against anything ; a stumble.

Takla, *n.* A spindle.

Taklíf, *n.* Trouble ; difficulty ; distress ; hardship.—*uthánd*, to suffer ; to take the trouble.—*pahunchánd*, to inflict pain.

Takmíl, *n.* Perfection ; completion ; accomplishment.—*t-tamassuk*, execution of a bond.

Tákná, *v.* To look at ; to watch ; to look steadfastly.

Takráná, *v.* To dash together ; to butt ; to knock against ; to grope in the dark.

Takrár, *n.* Dispute ; wrangle ; contention ; repetition.

Takrím, *n.* Honor ; respect.

Taksál, *n.* A mint.—*í*, a coiner.

Takzíb, *n.* Accusation of falsehood ; giving (one) the lie.

Tal, *n.* Surface : bottom ; *prep.* under ; beneath.—*chhat*, sediment ; leavings.

Tál, *n.* Pond : tank ; pool ; time in music —*be-tál*, out of time ; inopportune.

Tál,
Tála, } *n.* A heap ; stack.

Tál maṭol, *n.* Evasion ; putting off ; postponement.

Tálá, *n.* Lock ; padlock —*torṇá*, to break open a lock.

Tálá', *n.* Fortune ; luck.—*ázmdí*, trying one's fortune.—*war*, fortunate ; lucky.

Ta'ála, *n.* The Most High.

Talab, *n.* Wish ; desire ; demand ; sending for ; summons ; pay ; wages ; salary ; *a.* seeking ; requiring ; desiring ; *n.* seeker ; desirer (*used as last member of compounds*), as :—*talab*, fond of ease ; a lover of ease, &c., &c.

Táláb, *n.* Pond : tank.

Talabána, *n.* Fees to process-servers.

Talaf, *n.* Ruin ; destruction ; loss ; waste.—*ul-mál phalaf-ul-'umr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life.

Talaffuz, *n.* Pronunciation ; utterance ; expression.

Talmíz, *n.* (*Plur.*) Scholars ; pupils.

Taláq, *n.* Divorce.

Talásh, *n.* Search ; investigation ; inquiry.

Talattuf, *n.* Kindness ; favour ; obligation.

Talátum, *n.* Dashing or buffet-ing of waves.

Taláwat, *n.* Grace ; beauty ; elegance.

Talawan, *n.* Fickleness ; inconstancy ; capriciousness ; restlessness.

Tálib, *n.* Seeker ; candidate ; petitioner ; asking ; requesting.—*i-'ilm*, a student ; a scholar.

Tálíf, *n.* Compilation ; collection ; composition ; joining ; uniting.

Ta'lím, *n.* Teaching ; instruction ; tuition.

Talḥ, *n.* Bitter ; unpalatable ; sorrowful ; acrimonious.—*mizdḥ*, *a.* ill-tempered ; irascible.

Talqín, *n.* Teaching ; instruction ; funeral ceremonies ; burial service.

Tálú, *n.* The palate.

Talwá, *n.* Sole of the foot ; heel.—*sah'dad*, to flatter.

Talwár, *n.* A sword ; sabre ; scimitar.

Tám,
Táma,
Támbá, } *n.* Copper.

Tama', *n.* Avarice ; greed ; covetousness ; ardent desire.—*dend*, *v.* to tempt ; to allure ; to bribe.

Tamáncha, *n.* A slap.

Tamám, *n.* Complete : perfect : whole : full : total ; *n.* the whole conclusion ; end.

Tamancha, } *n.* A pistol ; a re-
Tapancha, } volver.

Tamanná, *n.* Wish : desire ; inclination : request ; petition.

Tamáshá, *n.* Entertainment ; exhibition ; show ; sport ; pleasure ; any thing strange or curious.—*bin*, sight-seer ; epicure.—*karnd*, to make sport or fun (of).—*gdh*, a theatre ; circus, &c.

Tamaskhar, *n.* Jest ; joking ; buffoonery.

Tamassuk, *n.* An obligation ; bond ; promissory note ; note of hand ; receipt.

Tamawwal, *n.* Riches ; wealth.

Tambákú, *n.* Tobacco.

Tambh, *n.* Rebuke : censure admonition ; correction.

Tambol, *n.* The betel-leaf.—*í*, a caste of Hindus whose business is to sell betel-leaf.

Tambú, *n.* Tent ; pavilion canopy.

Tamga, *n.* A medal ; seal ; royal grant or charter.

Tamhid, *n.* Preface ; introduction ; arrangement ; manage-

ment ; confirmation.—*an bándhnd*, to frame vain suppositions beforehand ; to make lame excuses.

Tamíl, *n.* Operation : performance ; execution ; accomplishment ; service.

Tamír, *n.* Building ; construction ; erection ; repairing.

Tamíz, *n.* Discretion ; discernment ; judgment ; sense.—*dár*, discreet ; sensible ; well-behaved.

Tamjíd, *n.* Glorification of God.

Tamkanat, *n.* Dignity ; majesty ; authority.

Tamlík, *n.* Possessorship ; ownership ; possession ; appointing ; master or possessor.—*ndmd*, *n.* a deed of transfer.

Tamr, *n.* A ripe date.—*i-Hindí*, *n.* tamarind.

Tamra, *n.* A copper-coloured gem of inferior value.

Tamsíl, *n.* Comparison : resemblance ; example ; fable ; allegory.—*an*, for example ; allegorically ; comparatively.

Tamtamáhat, *n.* Flush ; glow ; blush.

Tamtamáú, *v.* To become red (in the face) ; to flush or blush ; to twinkle ; to flash.

Ta'n, } *n.* Blame : reproach ;
Ta'na, { censure ; taunt ; disgrace.

Tan, *n.* The body ; the person ; self.—*dsdái*, *n.* bodily com-

- fort : indulgence.—*durusti*, *n.* health ; bodily vigour. *man—se*, *adv.* with body and soul ; with all one's heart and soul. —*man mdrnd*, to restrain the appetites or desires ; to concentrate one's attention (on).
- Tana**, *n.* Trunk ; stalk ; stem ; a spider's web.
- Tanabbub**, *n.* Advice ; admonition ; bashfulness ; modesty.
- Tanaffur**, *n.* Avoiding ; shunning ; aversion ; disgust.
- Tanaffus**, *n.* Breathing ; respiration ; sighing deeply.
- Tanasul**, *n.* Similarity ; resemblance ; proportion.
- Tanassul**, *n.* Pedigree ; genealogy.
- Tanawal**, *n.* Taking meat and drink ; eating.
- Tanaza'**, *n.* Dispute ; contest.
- Tanazzul**, *n.* Descent ; decline ; decay ; falling off ; diminution.
- Tang**, *a.* Tight ; narrow ; contracted ; scarce ; poor ; sad ; *n.* a horse-bet.—*chashm*, miserly.—*dast*, poor ; penniless.—*hdl*, straitened in circumstances.
- Tang**, *n.* A leg.
- Tanggá**, *n.* A small two-wheeled carriage.
- Tangan**, *n.* A pony.
- Tangí**, *n.* Poverty ; narrowness ; difficulty.
- Tanhá**, *a.* Alone ; solitary.—*í*, loneliness ; solitude.
- Tank**, *n.* A weight equal to 4 *máshás*.
- Tankú**, *n.* Stitch
- Tankhwáh**, *n.* Pay ; salary ; wages.
- Tankná**, *v.* To stitch ; to cobble ; to append ; to make a note of.
- Tánná**, *n.* To stretch ; to expand. *tambú*—, to pitch tents.
- Tanqih**, *n.* Cleansing ; deciding a dispute.
- Tansikh**, *n.* Abrogation ; cancellation.
- Tánt**, *n.* Catgut ; sinews.
- Tanúr**, *n.* An oven ; a stove.
- Tanwín**, *n.* (in *Gram.*) *nún*, nunnation.
- Tanz**, *n.* Taunt ; sarcasm ; joking.
- Táo**, *n.* A sheet of paper ; passion ; rage—*táond*, to stroke the whiskers ; to heat.
- Táp**, { *n.* Heat ; warmth ; fever.
Tap, { —*tillí*, enlargement of the spleen—*i-digg*, hectic fever.—*i-larza*, ague.
- Táp**, *n.* Hoof of a horse ; sound of a horse's hoofs.
- Tápá**, *n.* A hen-coop.
- Tapák**, *n.* Affection ; love ; esteem ; cordiality.
- Tapáná**, *v.* To heat ; to warm.
- Tapasiyá**, *n.* Austere devotion ; penance.
- Tapi-sh**, *n.* Heat ; warmth ; affliction.

Tápkáná, v. To cause : to drip ; to distil.

Tápú, n. An island.

Táq, n. A niche ; a shelf ; a window ; *a. odd ; bá/d-i*—, apart ; aside ; aloof.

Taqaddus, n. Being pure and holy.

Taqallub, n. Conversion ; change ; transmutation.

Taqarrub, n. Access ; nearness.

Taqarrur, n. Confirmation ; appointment.—*i*, appointment. *parwána-i*—, appointment letter.

Táqat, n. Strength ; power ; force.—*war*, powerful ; strong.

Taqáwí, n. Assisting ; advancing money to cultivators for digging wells and purchasing implements. etc.

Taqáza, n. Demand ; pressing the settlement of a claim ; requisition ; exigence.—*i-sinn*, the requirements or natural tendencies of different ages. *'indal*—, on demand.

Taqdí, n. Destiny ; fate ; divine decree.

Taqdís, n. Sanctification ; purity.

Taqí, a. God-fearing ; pious ; devout.

Taqíld, n. Imitation ; mimicing ; mimicry ; feigning ; counterfeiting.

Taqíth, n. Approximation ; approach ; access ; recommenda-

tion ; conjuncture ; festival.—*adr.* nearly ; approximately.

Taqrí, n. Discourse ; speech ; declaration ; recital ; narration ; account ; detail ; confession.

Taqśím, n. Division ; distribution ; allotment ; partition.

Taqśír, n. Fault ; offence ; crime ; error ; guilt.

Taqwa, a. Fear of a God ; piety ; abstinence.

Taqwím, n. Regulating ; fixing ; estimating ; symmetry ; almanac ; calendar.

Taqwiyat, n. Strength ; support ; confidence ; trust ; confirmation.

Tar, a. Moist ; damp ; wet ; fresh ; tender —*ba*—, saturated, soaked ; quite wet.

Tár, n. Thread ; string ; wire ; continuation ; series ; electric telegraph ; telegram.—*i-'an-kabút*, cobweb.

Tár, n. The palmyra tree.

Tár, n. Understanding ; apprehension ; intelligence.

Tárá, n. A star ; a planet ; pupil of the eye.—*mandál*, the starry region ; firmament.

Taraddud, n. Anxiety ; hesitation ; anxious consideration ; exertion ; endeavour.

Taraf, n. Direction ; quarter ; end ; limit ; side *prep.* towards, —*dári*, partiality ; bias.

Tarah, n. Manner ; mode ; sort ; description ; state ; condition ; plain ; air.—*dár*, graceful ; beautiful —*dand*, to overlook ; to turn a deaf ear (to).

Tarái, n. Lands lying on the bank of a river ; marsh ; swamp ; a river basin.

Tarak, n. A rafter ; a beam ; a girder.

Túrak, n. Saviour ; preserver ; redeemer.

Tarakná, v. To crack ; to split.

Táran, n. Salvation ; saviour.

Tarag, n. Wave ; fancy ; whim ; caprice.

Tarannum, n. Song ; modulation.

Tarappá, v. To flutter ; to palpitate ; to quiver ; to be violently agitated ; to rise.

Taraqqí, n. Progress ; advancement ; promotion ; improvement ; increment.

Taráshná, n. To cut ; to shave ; to shape ; to form ; to chip ; to trim.

Tarastá, v. To long for ; to crave ; to desire eagerly ; to entreat ; to implore.

Tarázú, n. A scale ; a balance.

Tarbiyat, n. Education ; instruction ; rearing ; correction.—*pizír*, docile ; tractable.

Tarbúz, n. A water-melon.

Tardíd, n. Refutation ; rebutment ; reversal (of a decree) ; repeal.

Targíb, n. Incitement ; stimulation ; instigation ; temptation ; inducement.

Ta'rif, n. Praise ; eulogy ; explanation ; definition.

Tárik, n. Deserter.—*ud-duniyá*, a. abandoning the world ; n. a hermit ; an ascetic.

Tárikh, n. Date ; day ; era ; epoch ; history.

Tárikí, n. Darkness ; obscurity ; gloom.

Taríqa, n. Way ; path ; manner ; mode ; custom ; rite.

Tarjih, n. Superiority ; excellence ; pre-eminence ; preference.

Tarjuma, n. Translation ; interpretation.

Tarká, n. Dawn ; daybreak.

Tarkárf, n. Vegetable.

Tarkash, n. A quiver.

Tarkíb, n. Composition ; formation ; mode ; arrangement ; plan ; structure ; means.

Tarmím, n. Rectification ; amendment ; revision.

Tárpín, n. (*Corr. from the Eng.*) Turpentine.

Tarqím, n. Writing ; noting.

Tarran, n. An architect.

Taríár, n. Pick-pocket ; cutpurse ; a. sharp-tongued ; eloquent.

Tars, n. Fear ; terror ; alarm ; pity ; compassion.

Tarsíl, n. Sending ; dispatch.

Tartíb, n. Arrangement ; order ; system ; method ; manner.

- Taru,** } *n.* A tree ; a shrub.
Tarwar, }
Tarun, a. Young ; youthful.
Tarz, n. Form ; fashion ; manner ; way ; mode ; style.—
i-kalám, idiom ; diction ; phraseology.
Tás, n. Playing cards.
Tasadduq, n. Almsgiving ; charity sacrifice ; devotion.
Tasallí, n. Consolation ; solace comfort ; contentment.
Tasalsul, n. Series ; succession sequence ; chain.
Tasánif, n. (*Plur. of Tasníf*). Works ; books ; literary productions.
Tasarruf, n. Application ; possession ; outlay ; expenditure ; extravagance.
Tasáwí, n. Equality ; similarity ; likeness ; similitude.
Tasauwar, n. Imagination ; fancy ; idea ; reflection ; conception.
Tasbíl, n. A rosary ; a string of beads ; praising God.
Tasdíf, n. Trouble ; affliction ; sorrow.
Tasdíq, n. Verification ; attestation.
Tastiyá, n. Cleansing ; purifying ; adjustment ; settlement.
Tashaffí, n. Consolation ; comfort.
Tashannuj, n. Convulsion ; violent agitation.
Tashbih, n. Simile ; metaphor ; comparison ; similitude ; allegory.
Tashbír, n. Proclamation ; publication ; notification ; public exposure.
Tashih, n. Correction ; rectification.
Tashkhis, n. Ascertainment ; diagnosis ; specification ; assessment.
Tashrif, n. Honouring ; ennobling ; (in address) your honour ; your worship.
Tashríh, n. Explanation ; dissecting ; anatomy.—*alán,* an anatomist.
Tasht, n. A large bowl ; a basin.—*az báw honá,* to be divulged ; to be made known.
Tásír, n. (*Plur. Tásírá*). Impression ; effect ; operation ; influence.
Tashkír, n. Subduing ; conquering ; subjugation ; capture ; imprisoning.
Taskín, n. Consolation ; ease ; soothing.—*bakhsh,* consolatory ; comforting.
Taslib, n. Crucifixion.
Taslím, n. Greeting salutation ; homage ; acceptance.
Taslís, n. Dividing into three parts ; a triad ; the Trinity.
Tasma, n. A leather strap or belt.
Tasníf, n. Compilation ; composition.
Tasríf, n. Turning ; (in *Gram.*) conjugation ; inflection.

- Taswír, n.** (*Plur. Taswírdí*). picture ; portrait ; photograph.
- Tát, n.** Sackcloth ; sacking ; gunny.—*ulatná*, to become bankrupt or insolvent.
- Tatil, n.** Vacation ; holiday ; abandonment.
- Tatimma, n.** Supplement ; appendix ; complement ; remainder —*i-khatt*, postscript.
- Tatólná, n.** To touch ; to feel ; to grope.
- Tatši, n.** A framework of bamboo ; bamboo trellis-work ; a privy ; a latrine.—*lagáná*, *n.* to screen ; to enclose.
- Tatši, n.** A pony.
- Tauam, n.** A twin ; one of a pair.
- Tauba, n.** Repentance ; penitence ; abjuring ; recantation.
- Taufiq, n.** Divine guidance ; grace or favour ; the completion of ones wishes ; prosperity ; means ; ability.
- Tauhid, n.** Declaring God to be one alone ; believing in the unity of God ; unitarianism.
- Tauhin, n.** Disgrace ; dishonour ; defamation.
- Taulid, n.** Generation ; birth.
- Tauliyá, n.** Towel.
- Taulná, v.** To weigh ; to balance ; *nazron men* —, to estimate the worth of any one.
- Tauq, n.** Collar ; necklace ; yoke. —*i zanjír*, to imprison.—*o-zanjír*, fetters and manacles.
- Tauqír, n.** Honor ; respect.
- Taur, n.** Condition ; state ; manner ; mode.
- Táús, n.** Peacock.
- Tausif, n.** Qualifying description ; commendation.
- Tawáf, n.** Going round ; circum-ambulating ; pilgrimage.
- Tawajjuh, n.** Attention ; consideration ; regard ; favour ; kindness.
- Tawakkul, n.** Trust in God ; reliance ; faith.
- Tawallud, n.** Birth ; *a.* born.
- Táwán, n.** Penalty ; compensation ; damages ; atonement.
- Tawánái, n.** Power ; strength.
- Tawangar, a.** Rich ; wealthy ; opulent.
- Tawaqqu', n.** Hope ; expectation ; reliance.
- Tawaqquf, n.** Delay ; cessation ; suspension ; tediousness ; pause.
- Tawárikh, n.** Dates ; histories ; chronicles.
- Tawáz'a, n.** Hospitality ; humility ; entertainment.—*i-shirdzi*, simple fare.
- Tawela, n.** A stable ; a stall.
- Tawil, a.** Long ; tall.
- Tawíz, n.** An amulet.
- Táza, a.** Fresh ; new ; green ; tender ; young.—*wá'id*, new-comer.
- Tázagi, n.** Freshness ; plumpness ; tenderness ; greenness.

T'azím, n. Honour ; respect.

T'azír, n. Reproof ; censure ; reprimand.

T'azírát, n. Plur. Reproofs.—*i-Hind*, the Indian Penal Code.

Táziya, n. A model of the tomb of Hasan and Husain which is thrown into the river at the Muharram.

Táziyáná, n. Whip ; scourge.

T'aziatnáma, n. A letter of condolence.

Tazkír, n. Masculine gender ; bringing to memory ; mentioning.

Tazkírát, n. Memory ; memorandum —*ul-mashkhúr*, memoirs of eminent men.

Teg, n. Sword ; scimitar ; cutlass ; sabre.

Tej, n. Power ; wrath ; splendour.

Ṭekan, n. Prop ; pillar ; support.

Tel, n. Oil.

Tendua, n. Leopard.

Ṭeṭṭuá, n. The throat.—*dahánd.* to compress the wind-pipe.

Teohár, n. A festival ; a holiday.

Teorí, n. Frown ; scowl.—*char-hánd. v.* to knit the brows.

Terá, pro. Shy ; thine.

Teṭhá, a. Crooked ; bent.

Tesha, n. A kind of axe used by carpenters ; an adze.

Tez, a. Acute ; sharp ; swift ; violent ; quick ; rapid ; high-

priced ; clever ; dear.—*dh*, nitric acid.—*fahm*, intelligent.

Ṭhag, n. A robber ; a strangler ; a highwayman ; a cheat.—*bid-yd*, swindling.—*nd.* to cheat ; to deceive.

Ṭháh, n. Bottom ; depth ; ford.

Ṭhaharná, v. To stop ; to stay ; to rest.

Ṭhahráná, v. To fix ; to settle ; to appoint ; to cause to stand.

Ṭhailá, n. A large bag.

Ṭhailí, n. A small bag ; a purse.

Ṭhakká, a. Coagulated ; congealed ; *n.* a lump ; a clot.

Ṭhahná, v. To be wearied ; to get tired ; to be dull.

Ṭhál, n. A large flat plate of metal ; the trench dug round a tree.

Ṭhamb, n. Post ; column ; pillar ; support.

Ṭhámná, v. To hold ; to stop ; to pull up a (horse).

Ṭhan, n. Udder ; breast.

Ṭhána, n. A police station.—*adr*, a police officer

Ṭhaíd, n. Cold ; coldness.—*d*, *a.* cool ; cold ; dead ; dull. *kale d*—*ho. d.* to be satisfied

Ṭhandái, n. Refreshing or cooling things ; refrigerant.

Ṭháná, v. To fix in the mind ; to determine ; to make up mind.

Ṭhaperá, n. A slap ; a box.

Ṭhapiya, n. A stamp ; a mould.

Ṭharrá, n. A poor kind of intoxicating liquor.

Thartharána, v. To shiver ; to quiver : to tremble.

Thát, n. Pomp, show ; dignity ; fashion.

Thaṭherá, n. A maker of hardware or metal pots.

Thaṭholí, n. Fun ; jest ; sport.

Thaṭṭhá, n. Fun ; sport ; joking.
—*báz*, jocular ; jester : a funny fellow.—*men urána*, to turn off in a jest.

Theká, n. Contract ; hire ; fare ; plug ; cork.—*bandí*, a farm held on lease.—*dár*, contractor.

Theṭh, a. Pure ; genuine ; good ; unmixed.

Thík, a. Accurate ; right ; correct ; proper ; reasonable ; true.—*ána*, *v.* to fit ; to suit.
—*karná*, to adjust ; to put to right—*waqt*, point of time ; nick of time.

Thikáí, n. Residence ; place ; station ; whereabouts ; source ; origin.

Thingná, Dwarfish ; diminutive ; short

Thiratá, n. Firmness ; steadfastness ; stability.

Thiṭharpá, v. To be numbed ; to be chilled.

Thok, n. Heap ; mass ; body ; sum.—*dár*, a wholesale dealer.

Thokar, n. A kick ; stumble ; a stroke.

Thokná, v. To strike ; to beat ; to drive in pegs ; to thump ; *thok bāḍke*, *adv.* after minute examination.

Thorá, a. Little ; small ; few ; some ; *adv.* a little ; by degrees.

Thos, a. Hard ; solid.

Thúk, n. Spittle.—*ingána, v.* to defeat ; to overcome.

Thumakná, a. To strut ; to walk with grace and dignified pace.

Thúní, n. A prop ; a column ; a post.

Thúnsná, v. To press down hard ; to stuff ; to drive in.

Thúṭh, n. A stump ; a leafless branch of or branchless trunk of a tree.

Thúthan, n. The mouth ; snout.

Tibábat, n. The practice of medicine.

Tibb, n. Medical treatment.

Tiddá, n. A grass-hopper.

Tiddi, n. Locust.

Tif, n. (*Plur. Tifán*). A child ; an infant.—*i-shúrkhwár*, a suckling child.—*iyat, tifúliyat*, infancy ; childhood.

Tighalú, v. To melt ; to dissolve.

Tiguna, a. Triple ; threefold.

Tinál, n. The spleen.

Tihl, a. Empty—*dast*, indigent poor ; empty-handed.

Tij, } n. The third day of the
Tijá, } lunar fortnight.

Tijárat, n. Commerce ; trade.—*gáh i-dí*, emporium.—*i*, mercantile ; commercial.

- Tījāri, n.** Tertian fever or ague.
- Tīkā, n.** Commentary ; annotation.—*kartā*, commentator ; annotator.
- Tīkā, n.** Vaccination ; inoculation ; a mark made on the forehead by Hindus.
- Tikas, n.** (*Corr. from the Eng.*). Tax ; toll ; duty.
- Tikaṣ, n.** (*Corr. from the Eng.*). Ticket ; stamp ; passport.
- Tikiyā, n.** A wafer ; a small cake.
- Tiknā, v.** To stay ; to put up with ; to lodge.
- Tikrī, n.** A patch of land yielding poor crops.
- Tiktikī, n.** A lizard.
- Til, n.** The sesamum plant, or its seed ; oil-seed ; a mole or black spot on the face ; the pupil of the eye. *tīl-tīl-kā hisāb*, an exact account.
- Tilā, n.** Gold ; drawn gold ; gold-lace or braid : ointment ; salve.
- Tīlā, n.** A rising ; ground ; an eminence ; a ridge ; a hillock.
- Tilak, n.** A short-sleeved robe ; a gown ; a robe of honour.
- Tilāwat, n.** Reading ; meditation.
- Tillī, n.** The spleen.
- Tilmīz, n.** A scholar ; a student : a pupil.
- Timār, n.** Care ; attendance (on the sick) ; sickness.
- Timā, n.** A cinder ; a live coal ; a spark.
- Timīr, n.** Darkness ; obscurity ; blindness.
- Tīn, a.** Three.—*pāñch, n.* (lit) ; three and five ; dispute ; contention ; tricks ; dodges.—*pāñch karnā*, to quarrel ; to practise tricks (upon).—*raqmā, qānūn*, (in Arith.) the rule of three.—*terah*, dispersed ; scattered.
- Tin, pro** Whom ; them ; those.
- Tīnat, n.** A piece of clay ; nature ; disposition ; temperament. *bad—, n.* an evil disposition ; ill-disposition ; ill-disposed.
- Tinkā, n.** Grass ; straw ; a blade of grass ; a particle ; a bit or scrap (of paper,) &c.).
- Tīp, n.** Note of hand ; cheque ; the act of pressing ; compressing ; check ; raising the voice in singing.
- Tīpkā, n.** A drop ; a stain ; a blot.
- Tīpnā, v.** To press ; compress ; to squeeze ; to pocket (money) ; to note down.
- Tīppan, n.** Annotation ; commentary.
- Tīr, n.** An arrow ; a beam ; a mast ; the planet Mercury.—*andāz, n.* a bowman ; an archer.
- Tira, n.** Dark ; obscure.—*gi*, darkness.
- Tirathjātra, n.** Pilgrimage.
- Tirchha, a.** Crooked ; crosswise ; bent ; perverse.—*dekhnā, to*

squint.—*lugná*, to strike obliquely.

Tirkha, *n.* Thirst; desire; longing

Tirsúl, *n.* Trident: a three-pointed lance.

Tirth, *n.* A sacred place of pilgrimage.

Tiryá, *n.* Woman,—*charitr*, women's wiles.—*rd*, petticoat government.

Tiryáq, *n.* An antidote (for poisons, snake-bites, &c.) bezoar stone; a sovereign remedy.

Tishna, *n.* Thirsty.—*i-khún*, blood-thirsty.—*i-lab*, thirsty.

Títar, *n.* Partridge.

Títar-bitar, *a.* Dispersed; scattered.

Tithi, *n.* Date.

Titlí, *n.* Butterfly.

Tiwári, *n.* A class of Brahmans who are entitled to read three Vedas.

Tokná, *v.* To question; to interrogate; to stop; to check; to hinder.

Tokrá, *n.* A large basket.

Tokrí, *n.* A small basket.

Tol, *n.* Weight.—*nd*, to weigh.

Tola, *n.* A weight of 12 or 16 *mdshds*, the jeweller's weight being 12 *mdshds*, or nearly 210 grains Troy.

Torá, *n.* Charm; spell; enchantment.—*báz*, charmer; enchanter.

Tondí, *n.* Navel

Totí, *n.* A spout.

Top, *n.* A cannon; gun.—*andár*, a gunner; an artilleryman.—*chaldná*, *v.* to cannonade; to bombard —*khána*, a battery; artillery.

Top, } *n.* Hat; helmet; cap.
Tópi, }

Torá, *n.* Break; interruption; want; scarcity; a bag containing one thousand rupees; the match of a gun; a gold or silver chain for the neck.—*dar bandúq*, a matchlock; a gun of great range and destructive power.

Torná, *v.* To break; to burst; to crack; to sever; to destroy; to infringe; to violate; to pluck or gather (fruit); to change money; to interrupt or discontinue.

Toshak, *n.* Bedding; mattress; quilt.

Tosdán, *n.* A cartridge-bag.

Tosha, *n.* Provisions for a journey; supplies.—*khána*, a wardrobe; a store-room; *'dqibat ká*—, good deeds.

Totá, *n.* Parrot.—*chasm*, a faithless; perfidious.

Totá, *n.* Loss; deficiency.

Totká, *n.* A charm; spell.

Totlá, *n.* A stammerer; a stutterer.—*nd*, *v.* to lisp; to stutter.

Tri-ráshik, *n.* The rule of three (in *Arith.*).

Trán, n. Safety ; salvation ; deliverance.

Treta, n. Name of the second Hindu *Yug* ; the silver age.

Tirbení, n. The confluence (at Allahabad) of the three sacred rivers, the Ganges, Jumna and Saraswati.

Trikál, n. The past, present and future.

Trikon, n. A triangle.

Trilok, n. Three worlds.

Tripta, n. Satisfied ; contended ; satiated.

Trishna, n. Thirst ; greed ; avarice ; desire.

Tá, pre. Thou.

Túda, n. A heap ; a pile ; a stack ; a mound.

Tufail, adv. By means of ; through the agency of.

Túfán, n. Deluge ; flood ; storm ; tempest ; cyclone ; calamity ; ruin.

Tufang, n. A musket the sight of a gun.—*chí*, musketeer ; rifleman.

Tugyáń, a. Overflowing ; flood ; inundation.

Tuhfa, n. A present ; gift ; rarity ; curiosity.

Tuhmat, n. False accusation ; calumny ; slander.

Tujjár, n. (*Plur. of Tájir*). Merchants ; traders.

Tukrá, n. A piece ; bit ; fragment ; morsel ; scrap.

Tuǵhm, n. Seed.—*pdshí*, sowing.—*rez*, a sower.

Túl, n. Alike, like ; similar (to) ; equal.

Túl, n. Length ; extent.

Tulá, n. A balance ; a pair of scales ; the sign Libra.

Tulabá, n (*Plur. of Tálíb*).

Students ; scholars ; pupils

Tulst, n. The sacred basil shrub.

Tulú, n. Rising (of the sun).

Tum, pro You.

Tuman, n. Crowd ; multitude ; troop.

Túmár, n. A heap ; a roll of papers ; a book ; a volume.

Tunak, } a. Delicate ; weak ;

Tunuk, } fragile ; thin.—*mizaj*, week-minded ; whimsical.

Tund, a. Quick ; rapid ; active ; severe ; violent — *mizdy*, hot-tempered ; irascible.

Túr, n. Mount Sinai.

Turáb, n. Earth.

Turang, n A horse.

Turanj, n. Citron ; orange ; lemon.

Turant, adv. Instantly ; at once ; immediately.

Turb, n. Radish

Turbat, n Tomb ; sepulchre.

Turhi, n. A trumpet ; a clarion ; a bugle.

Turra, n. Curl ; ringlet ; forelock ; tuft ; crest ; border ; fringe ; tassel.

Tursh, a. Sour ; acid ; tart.

Tusár, *n.* Fog ; haze ; mist ; frost ; blight.

Tushár, *n.* Cold ; chill ; fog ; dew.

Tút, *n.* Mulberry.

Tútá, *a.* Broken ; smashed ; decayed ; *n.* loss ; failure ; deficiency.

Tútiya, *n.* Blue vitriol ; sulphate of copper.

Tútá, *v.* To be broken to burst ;

to crack ; to snap ; to be impoverished ; to rush upon.

Tuzuk, *n.* Ordinance ; status ; law ; pomp ; dignity.

Tyág, *n.* Abandonment ; relinquishment ; divorce ; abdication.—*patr*, a bill of divorcement.

Tyon, } *adv.* So ; thus ; in like
Tyún, } manner ; then.—*hí*, at that very moment.

U

U, u, It is used like *ی* in Urdu and *उ* in Hindí, *Ú, ú*, is used like *ی* in Urdu and *ऊ* in Hindí, 'U, 'u, is used like *ع* 'Ú, 'ú, is used like *ع* ; U', u', is used like *ع* ; Ū, ū, is used like *ع*.

Ubál, *n.* Ebullition ; boiling ; burst of passion.

Ubálná, *n.* To boil ; to bubble up ; to swell ; to overflow ; to be flooded ; to be inundated ; to rise.

Ubasná, *n.* To become fetid ; to rot ; to putrefy ; to ferment ; to become stale.

Ubhár, *n.* Rising ; swelling ; prominence ; developing.

Ubhárná, *v.* To rouse ; to incite ; to instigate ; to persuade ; to raise up.

Ubhan, *n.* A cosmetic ; an unguent.

'Ubúr, *n.* Crossing ; passing.—*i-dárya-i-shor*, transportation beyond the sea.

Uchakká, *n.* A thief ; a pick-pocket ; a swindler.

Uchát, *a.* Weary ; tired ; displeased ; downcast.

Uchatná, *v.* To rebound ; to spring back ; to slip away ; to be weary (of) ; to be separated ; to be severed.

Uchháran, *n.* Pronunciation ; utterance.

Uchhálná, *v.* To throw up a thing (as a ball) and catch it.

Uchhalná, *v.* To leap over ; to jump ; to spring up ; to bound.

Uchit, *a.* Proper ; becoming ; fit ; suitable.

'Úd, *n.* The wood aloes.—*sor*, a censer in which to burn aloes wood.

Údá, *a.* Purple colour.

Udai, n. Rising of the sun.

Udás, a. Sorrowful ; sad ; dejected ; lonely.

Udam, n. Profession ; trade ; employment.

Údham, n. Disturbance ; noise ; uproar ; tumult. *machánd, v.* to create a stir ; to make a great noise.

Udhar, adv. Thither ; on that way or side.

Udhár, n. Loan ; debt.—*lendá* to lend ; to give on credit.—*lend, v.* to borrow or buy on credit.

Uddhár, n. Salvation ; deliverance.

Udhepná, v. To undo ; to unravel ; to strip off.

Uddá, n. Envy ; foe.

Uddúl, n. Disobeying ; declining ; insubordination.—*i-hukm*, disobedience of orders ; evasion of a sentence of process.

Ufaq, n. The horizon.

Uftáda, a. Lying ; fallen ; waste ; *n.* uncultivated land.

Ugalná, v. To spit out ; to vomit ; to throw, *ugldán*, a spittoon (*pikdán*).

Ughárná, v. To unveil ; to uncover ; to open.

Ugná, v. To grow ; to spring ; to shoot ; to spring up ; to sprout ; to rise ; to set in ; to dawn. *ugte hí jal jdná*, to be withered or blasted at its

birth ; to be nipped in the bud.

Uhda, n. Rank ; dignity ; office ; business ; employment ; post ; duty.—*ddr*, an officer.

Ujágar, a. Famous ; splendid ; celebrated

Ujálá, n. Light ; brightness ; splendour

Ujár, a. Desolate ; demolished ; ruined ; deserted.

Ujjal, } a. White ; shining ;
Ujal, } bright ; clean ; pure.

Ujlat, n. Rapidity ; haste ; speed ; velocity.

Ujrat, n. Wages ; hire ; remuneration.

Úkh, n. Sugarcane.

Ukhárná, v. To eradicate ; to root up ; to pluck

Uktáná, v. To be tired of ; to be disgusted.

Ulachná, v. To throw out ; to pour off (water) ; to drain

Uljahná, v. To be entangled ; to be embroiled.

Ulamá, n. (*Plur. of 'Álim*). The learned ; doctors of law and religion.

Ulaṭná, v. To upset ; to overturn ; to capsize ; to turn upside down ; to reverse ; to invert.

Ulfat, n. Affection ; attachment ; familiarity ; affection ; friendship.

Uljhána, v. To entangle ; to involve ; to embroil.

Ullú, *n.* An owl ; (*Met.*) a stupid fellow (used in contempt or abuse).

Ullá, *a.* Contrary ; reverse.—*pultá*, topsy-turvy.—*dhard bándhnd*, *v.* to bring a cross or counteraction.

Ullá, *a.* (Same as *ullá*).—*ságs lend*, to breathe convulsively.—*rit*, improper or unlawful manner.

Ulláhyat, *n.* Divinity ; Godhead.

'Ullm, *n.* (*Plur. of 'Ilm*). Sciences.—*e-fundn*, arts and sciences.

Ulládná, *v.* To heave ; to swell ; to surge ; to overflow ; to rise ; to gather thick.

Umang, *n.* Exultation ; excessive joy.

Umará, *n.* (*Plur. of Amír*). Nobles ; grandees.

'Umda, *a.* Fine ; nice ; excellent.

Ummat, *n.* Sect ; people ; nation ; religion.

Umméd, *n.* Hope ; expectation ; prospect ; trust.—*wár*, hopeful ; expectant ; candidate ; *n.* an apprentice.

'Umr, *n.* Age ; lifetime.—*rasída*, advanced in years ; superannuated.

'Umtá, *n.* A perpendicular.

'Umuq, *n.* Depth ; profundity.

Umr, *n.* Matters ; affairs.

Un, *n.* Wool.

Unehá, *a.* High ; lofty ; tall ; steep ; loud.—*níchá*, uneven ;

rough ; the ups and downs.—*í*, *n.* height ; loftiness ; eminence.

Ungelndá, *v.* To pour out.

Unghuá, *v.* To doze ; to nod ; to droop.

Unglí, *n.* Finger ; toe.—*chat-kdnd*, to crack the fingers.—*pe nachdnd*, to make a fool (of) ; to ridicule.

Unhen, *pro.* Them.

Unmatt, } *a.* Insane ; frenzy ;
Unmad, } mad ; frantic drunk ;
lustful.

'Unqá, *n.* A fabulous bird ; *a.* rare ; scarce.

'Uns, *n.* Love ; friendship.

'Unsar, *n.* Primary elements.

Út, *n.* A camel.

Upaban, *n.* A grove ; a garden.

Upadesh, *n.* Counsel ; advice ; admonition.

Upadrav, *n.* Tumult ; out rage ; injustice.

Upáe, *n.* Plan ; contrivance ; remedy ; means.

Upamá, *n.* Comparison ; simile ; likeness ; resemblance.

Upar, *pro.* Above ; on ; upon ; over ; outside ; upward—*tele*, one over the other.

Upápná, *v.* To root up ; to extirpate.

Upás, *n.* Fast ; hunger.

Upasthit, *a.* Present ; ready ; impending ; near.

Upjáá, *a.* Fertile ; fruit-bearing productive.

Upyogí, *a.* Useful ; suitable.

Upkár, *n.* Kindness ; favour ; benevolence.

Uptan, *n.* A cosmetic ; an unguent.

'Uqáb, *n.* An eagle.

'Uqba, *n.* The future or next world ; futurity.

'Uqda, *n.* Knot ; tie ; bond ; a knotty problem ; mystery.—*i-lá-hall*, unsolvable difficulties.

Ur, *n.* Breast.

Uráu, *a.* A spendthrift ; an extravagant person.

Urdú, *n.* An army ; a camp ; a market.—*i-mu'alla ki zabán*, the court language.

'Urf, *a.* Known ; alias.

Urná, *v.* To fly ; to soar.

'Uruj, *n.* Ascension ; exaltation ; rising ; zenith.

'Urás, *n.* A bride.

Uryán, *a.* Naked ; bare.

Usára, *n.* A porch ; a portico ; a verandah.

Use, *pro.* Him ; to him.

Uškáná, *v.* To incite ; to instigate ; to light a candle.

Uslúb, } *n.* Form, figure ; man-
Aslúb, } ner ; method ; way—
dar, *a.* symmetrical. *khush*—, elegant ; well-formed.

Ustád, *n.* A master ; an adept ; an expert ; a tutor ; a teacher.—*i*, skill ; expertness dexterity ; genius.

Ustura, }
Ustara, } *n.* A razor.

Ustukhwán, *n.* A bone.

Ustuwár, *a.* Strong ; firm ; powerful ; stable.

Usúl, *n.* Doctrines ; principles.

Utár, *n.* Descent ; fall ; subsiding ; slope . ferry.—*qá'á*, to pull down—*ghá'á*, *v.* to become faded ; to be emaciated ; to be growing old ; to be dislocated

Utarná, *v.* To come down ; to descend ; to alight ; to disembark ; to dismount ; to alight ; to be lowered ; to be degraded ; to be deposed ; to decrease ; to subside ; to abate ; to fade ; to halt ; to encamp ; to be displaced or dislocated (a bone).

Utárná, *v.* To bring down ; to take off ; to cut off ; to land ; to transport.

Utáru, *a.* Ready for ; bent upon ; inclining.

Uthán, *n.* Rise ; ascent ; height ; top ; summit.

Utháná, *v.* To bear ; to undertake ; to squander ; to raise ; to lift ; to abolish.

Uthlá, *a.* Shallow ; fordable.

Uthná, *v.* To rise up ; to get up ; to awake ; to be abolished.

Utná, *v.* That much ; as much as that.

Utpann, *a.* Born, produced ; *n.* origin ; creation ; birth.

Utpát, n. Tyranny ; oppression ; violence ; mischief.

Utráí, n. Price paid for ferrying or crossing a river.

Utran, n. Cast-off clothes ; second hand clothes.

Utráná, v. To float ; to swim.

Uttam, a. Great ; principal ; chief ; best ; excellent.

Uttar, n. Answer ; reply ; response ; the north.

Uzak tuzak, n. Pomp ; grandeur ; magnificence.

'Uso, 'Azw, n. A limb ; a joint ; a member.

'Uzr, n. Excuse ; apology ; plea ; pretext ; objection.—*dáí,* cross demand.—*ke qábil,* excusable ; pardonable ; objectionable.—*i-qawí,* a valid objection.—*taslím karná,* to accept an apology.

V

V, b, It is used for , in Urdú and व in Hindí, but is very commonly interchanged with व therefore many words will be found under B.

Váeh, } n. Speech ; language ;
Vák, } talking ; tongue ; ex-
pression ; phrase.

Vádí, n. Speaking ; saying ; a speaker ; a declarant.—*prattíddi,* plaintiff and defendant.

Vaidik, n. Scriptural ; sacred ; relating to or knowing the Vedas ; n. a Brahman versed in Vedas.

Vaidya, n. A doctor ; a physician.

Vaishnav, a. Relating to Vishnu ; n. a follower of Vishnu ; an epithet of Durga

Vaishya, n. The third caste among Hindus, comprising traders and agriculturers.

Vak, n. A heron ; a crane.

Vakil, n. See *Wakíl.*

Vallabh, n. A husband ; a lover.

Vánchhá, n. Desire ; wish ; longing.

Vanita, n. A wife ; a mistress

Varma, n. A title affixed to the name of Khattryas.

Varsh, n. A year.

Vasit, a. Perfumed ; scented ; famous ; populous.

Vát, n. A road ; path ; way

Váṭiká, n. A small garden.

Vayas, n. Age ; lifetime

Váyú, n. Wind ; air.

Veda, n. Knowing ; knowledge ; science ; learning ; the sacred scriptures of the Hindus—*viyás,* epithet of the sage Vyas, the supposed compiler and arranger of the Vedas.

Vedánt, n. System of philosophy based particularly on the Upanishads.

Veg, *n.* Speed ; haste ; violence ; velocity.

Vidyá, *n.* Knowledge ; science ; learning.—*rathí*, student.

Vikhyát, *n.* Notorious ; famous ; celebrated.

Vinay, *n.* Entreaty ; obeisance ; affability.

Vrishchik, *a.* Scorpion ; the sign Scorpion.

Vyākaran, *n.* Grammar.

Vyākkhán, *n.* Explanation ; expounding ; commentary.

Vyarth, *a.* Useless ; meaningless ; vain.

Vyavhár, *n.* Treatment ; conduct ; custom ; business practice.

W

W, w, It is used for the sound of *o* ; in Urdú and *q* in Hindí.

Wa, *conj.* And ; too ; also ; with ; in company with ; but ; now ; (when it merely joins two words it is sounded *o* as ; *shab-o-roz*, day and night ; *nashist-o-bārkhást*, sitting down and rising up).

Wabá, *n.* Plague ; pestilence ; epidemic ; disease.

Wabí, *n.* Misfortune ; curse ; divine vengeance ; pest ; plague.

Wábasta, *a.* Connected ; attached ; joined ; related ; depending (on).—*gán*, domestics ; relations ; adherent.

Wáda, *n.* A promise ; an agreement ; *a.* vow.—*phildf*, one who does not keep his promise.—*wa/d*, true to one's word ; observing one's promise.

Wádí, *n.* Valley ; vale.

Waddúd, *a.* Beloved ; *n.* a friend an epithet of God.

Wafá, *n.* Performance of a promise ; faithfulness ; fidelity ; sincerity.—*dár*, faithful ; loyal ; *be—*, faithless ; treacherous ; disloyal.

Wafát, *n.* Death ; demise ; de-cease.

Wáfir, *n.* Plentiful ; copious ; wealthy ; much ; ample.

Wagaira, *adv.* Et cetera ; and the rest ; and so forth.

Wáh, *intj.* Bravo ! Well done !

Wahál, *n.* Mire.

Wahán, *adv.* There ; thither ; yonder.

Wahdat, *n.* Unity ; oneness ; solitariness.

Wahdáníyat, *n.* Unity ; singularity ; a belief in the unity of God.

Wahí, *n.* Revelation ; divine ; inspiration.

Wáhib, *a.* Liberal ; generous ; benevolence.

Wāhid, *a.* One individual ; single ; sole ; unique (in *Gram.*) singular (number).—*u'fāin*, *a.* one-eyed.

Wāhiyāt, *n.* Nonsense ; absurdities ; obscenity.

Wahm, *n.* Guess ; conjecture ; imagination ; idea ; whim ; suspicion ; doubt ; superstition ; fear.

Wahshat, *n.* A desert ; loneliness ; grief ; fear ; horror ; madness.—*sada*, aghast ; terrified.

Wahshī, *a.* Wild ; untamed ; shy ; barbarous ; fierce ; cruel.

Wā'in, *n.* (*Plur.* *Wā'inīn*). A preacher ; a teacher ; an advisor ; a monitor ; a preceptor.

Waja', *n.* Pain ; disease ; sickness.—*mufassil*, rheumatism.

Wajd, *n.* Ecstasy ; rapture ; transport ; religious frenzy.

Wajh, *n.* Cause ; reason ; mode ; means ; ratio ; face ; shape ; appearance ; means of subsistence ; money.—*i-ta'maya*, cause of action ; motive.—*i-cubūt-kāmil*, conclusive proof. *is—se*, for this reason ; on this account.

Wājib, *n.* Necessary ; incumbent ; proper ; deserving ; reasonable.—*ul-'arz*, a settlement ; an administration paper.

Wakālat, *n.* The business of an advocate or pleader (*wakīl*). pleading ; practice at the bar ;

embassy ; deputation ; commission.—*nāma*, power of attorney ; full powers.

Wakīl, *n.* An attorney ; an advocate ; a pleader ; an agent ; a representative ; an administrator.

Wāl, } *n.* (*Used in comp.*, and
Wāld, } *implying possession or relation*), as : *kaprā*—, a cloth-merchant ; *rotī*—, a baker, &c., &c.

Wāld, *a.* Eminent ; exalted ; high ; superior. *Huzūr*—, your majesty or highness.

Walad, *n.* A son ; an offspring ; an heir, *id*—, heirless.—*iyat*, *n.* descent ; family ; parentage ; genealogy.

Walāyat, *n.* Possession ; government ; jurisdiction ; sovereignty ; dominions ; " country ; foreign country (a name generally applied in India to England, Europe, &c.)—*ī*, foreign ; European ; English.

Wālī, *n.* Prince ; ruler ; governor ; chief ; magistrate ; guardian ; master ; owner.—*wāris*, parents ; patrons.

Wālī, *n.* A friend ; a favourite (of God or a king) ; a saint ; master ; lord ; prince.—*'ahd*, heir-apparent ; successor.

Wālid, *n.* Father.—*a*, mother.—*ain*, parents.

Wāpas, *adv.* Behind ; back ; then ; afterwards.—*dand yā*

to give back ; to return.—*l*, *n*.
return ; repayment.

Waqf, *n*. Legacy ; endowment
for religious purpose.

Waqfa, *n*. Delay ; pause ; post-
ponement ; respite.

Waq'ar, *a*. Real ; true ; proper ;
due.

Waqe'a, *n*. Event ; accident ;
intelligence ; news.

Waqif, *a*. Versed in ; conversant
with ; acquainted with ; aware
(of).

Waqfiyat, *n*. Knowledge ; infor-
mation ; experience.

Waqr, *n*. Dignity ; reputation ;
honour.

Wagt, *n*. Time ; season ; period ;
term ; hour.

Wár, *n*. Stroke ; knock ; blow ;
assault ; attack ; wound ; cut.

Wárá, *n*. Cheapness ; thrift ;
economy ; benefit ; gain ;
wealth.

Waram, *n*. A swelling ; tumour.

Waraq, *n*. A leaf ; a card ; a
slice.

Wardí, *n*. A uniform.

Wargaláná, *v*. To deceive ; to
inveigle ; to seduce ; to allure.

Warid, *n*. Coming ; arriving ;
being present.

Wáridát, *n*. Events ; occur-
rences ; incidents.

Waris, *n*. A heir ; a legatee ; a
master ; an owner.

Waras, *adv*. And if not ;
wise ; else.

Warsa, *n*. Inheritance ; herit-
age ; legacy ; bequest.

Warnish, *n*. Custom ; practice ;
usage ; exercise ; labour.

Was'at, *n*. Latitude ; spacious-
ness ; capacity ; area ; bulk ;
dimensions ; ease.

Wasf, *n*. Praise ; eulogy ; de-
scription ; quality ; attribute.

Wasf, *a*. Extensive ; roomy ;
spacious ; large.

Wásil, *a*. Joined ; connected ;
united ; coupled.—*bdqf*, re-
ceipts and balance.

Wasila, *n*. Means ; cause ; inter-
vention ; affinity.

Wásiq, *a*. Strong ; robust ; har-
dy ; firm ; incumbent.

Wasíqa, *n*. Bond ; obligation ;
written agreement ; endowment ;
government currency or pro-
missory note.

Wasiyat, *n*. Last will
Wasiyatunnáma, *n*. and testa-
ment ; legacy ; bequest ; man-
date ; command.

Wasl, *n*. Union ; conjunction ;
meeting ; paste.—*karnd*, *v*. to
paste ; to cement ; to join.

Wásta, *n*. Account ; sake ; be-
half ; agent ; broker ; cause ;
relationship.

Wáste, *pre*. For ; for the sake
of ; in behalf of ; on account of.

Waswās, *n.* Doubt ; hesitation ; suspense ; superstition ; temptation.

Watan, *n.* Native country ; mother country ; birth-place.

Wāwaila, *n.* Walling ; lamentation.

W'az, *n.* Advice ; counsel ; admonition ; sermon.

Waza', *n.* State ; condition ; way ; manner ; mode ; conduct.—*karnd*, *v.* to deduct ; to subtract.

Wazifa, *n.* Salary ; stipend ; remuneration ; pension ; scholarship.

Wāsih, *a.* Evidence ; clear ; manifest ; obvious.

Wazir, *n.* A minister of State ; a vizier ; the queen at chess ; the knave at cards.—*'asam*, a prime minister ; a premier.

Wann, } *n.* Weight ; measure ;
Wazan, } metre.

Wazu, *a.* Ablution before prayers ; purification.

We, *pro.* They ; those.

Widā', *n.* Farewell ; adieu ; good-bye.

Wirān, } *a.* Waste ; desolate ;
Wirāna, } ruined ; devastated ; depopulated.

Wird, *n.* Approach ; access ; daily use ; practice ; stage (of a journey).

Wisāl, *n.* Interview ; union ; junction.

Wuh, *pro.* He ; she ; it ; that.

Wujūd, *n.* Existence ; life ; being ; body.

Wusūl, *n.* Arrival ; conjunction ; receipt ; realization.

Y

Y. y, It is used for *y* in Urdu and *y* in Hindi.

Yā, *con.* Or ; either.

Yāb, *n.* Finding ; getting (used in compos.) ; as : *kamyāb*, scarce ; rare.—*inda*, finder ; recipients.

Yābā, *n.* A pony.

Yāchak, *n.* A beggar ; a mendicant.

Yād, Memory ; recollection ; remembrance ; recognition.—*dāst*, a memorandum.—*dikānd*, *v.* to remind.—*gār*, *n.* a

memorial ; a keepsake.—*karnd*, to commit to memory.—*rakānd*, *v.* to bear in mind.

Yad, } *n. conj.* If ; even ;
Yadyapi, } when.

Yāft, *n.* Income ; profit ; earning ; gain ; *n.* found ; got.—*anī*, that which is to be received.

Yagāna, *n.* Kinsman ; brother ; friend.

Yahān, *adv.* Here ; hither ; in this place.—*sak*, thus far ; as far as this ; so much so ; to such an extent ; hitherto.—

- bahîq*, hereabouts ; somewhere here.
- Yagyopavit, *n.* The Brahmanical thread.
- Yahudi, *n.* A Jew.
- Yak, *n.* One ; a ; an.—*â-yak*, all at once ; suddenly.—*ida do qallib*, bosom friends.—*dil*, unanimous ; of one heart or mind ; with one accord.—*dill*, concord ; unanimity ; accord.—*salla*, yearling ; one year old.—*edj*, plain ; level ; equal ; uniform.—*shamba*, Sunday.—*tarfa*, one-sided ; *ex parte*.—*lahti*, altogether ; completely.—*muah*, a handful ; prompt payment ; lump sum.
- Yakh, *n.* Ice-bound ; frozen.
- Yakhut, *n.* Gravy ; sauce ; stew of meat.
- Yakka, *n.* A one horse vehicle.
- Yâl, *n.* Horse's mane.
- Yamîn o yasâr, *n.* Right and left hand.
- Y'ane, *adv.* That is to say ; viz. ; i.e., videlicet.
- Yaqîn, *n.* Certainty ; *n.* assurance ; belief ; true faith.—*an*, *adv.* certainly ; surely.—*î*, certain ; sure ; positive real.—*jânnâ*, *v.* to know for certain. *mânnâ*, to be asured of ; to regard as certain or true.

- Yâqût, *n.* A ruby ; precious stone.
- Yâr, *n.* A friend ; a lover ; a companion.—*bâsh*, *a.* cordial ; merry ; jolly.—*î qdr*.—*î-wafd*, *îdr*, a sincere friend ; a faithful.
- Yargân, *n.* The yellow jaundice.
- Yâs, *n.* Despair ; fear.
- Yash, *n.* Fame ; distinction ; praise ; honour.
- Yashm, *n.* Jasper ; agate.
- Yathâshakt, *adv.* As far as possible.
- Yathârth, *a.* Right ; proper.
- Yatim, *n.* An orphan ; fatherless child.
- Yatn, *n.* Effort ; energy ; cure ; remedy.
- Yaum, *n.* A Day.—*an yâ fauman*, day after day.—*ul-ha-shâr*, the Day of Resurrection.
- Yâwa, *a.* Absurd ; vain.—*go*, an absurd talker.
- Yâwârî, *n.* Aid ; assistance.
- Ye, *pro. pl.* These ; they.—*hî*, these very.
- Yih, *pro.* This ; it ; be ; she ; the.
- Yodha, *n.* A warrior ; a combatant.
- Yuddh, *n.* War ; battle ; fight.
- Yûn, *adv.* Thus ; in this manner.
- Yûrish, *n.* Assault ; invasion ; storm.

Z

Z, *z*, It is used for ز ذ and
Zh, *zh*, for ژ in Urdu.

Zâ, *a.* Born ; descended.
Zabân, *a.* The tongue ; speech ;

language; dialect.—*band*
hend, to be stricken dumb;
 to have lockjaw.—*chaldnd*, *v.*
 to talk at a great rate; to use
 foul language.—*ddnd*, linguis-
 tic attainments.—*dardz*, saucy.
qdlnd, *v.* to ask; to request.—
cad hend, to pass into an idiom.
 —*kd mithd*, sweet-tongued;
 honey-tongued.

Zabar, *a.* Above; high; superior;
 Persian short vowel (—).—
dast, superior; powerful;
 strong; oppressive. *sabardast*
karnnd, to use violence or force;
 to compel; to oppress.

Zabarjad, *n.* Topaz.

Zabh, *n.* Slaughter; sacrifice.

Zabita, *n.* Universal rule; es-
 tablished practice; law; ordi-
 nance; procedure.—*i'addlat*,
 legal procedure. *hasb-i—*,
 through the proper channel.
ba—, formal; regular; *en*
regle; duly.

Zabt, *n.* Check; restraint; pos-
 session; regulation; confisca-
 tion.—*l*, control; restraint;
 seizure.—*be ldiq*, contraband;
 liable to seizure or confisca-
 tion.

Zabún, *a.* Bad; viscious; wick-
 ed; ill.

Zabúr, *n.* The Psalms of David.

Zacheba, *n.* A lying-in woman.

Zád, *n.* Food; increase.—*l-rdh*,
 provision; travelling expenses.

Zád, } *a.* Born, as. *ddam—*,
Záda, } one born of the human
 race. *sháh—*, a prince, &c.

Zada, *a.* Struck; oppressed;
 affected by.

Zafar, *n.* Triumph; victory.—
ddna, a congratulatory letter
 on the occasion of a victory.

Z'afrán, *n.* Saffron.

Zatíl, *n.* A whistle.

Zág, *n.* A crow.

Zagán, *n.* A kite.

Záhid, *n.* A hermit; an ascetic.

Zahín, *a.* Sagacious; clever;
 ingenious; sharp.

Záhir, *a.* Outward; external;
 apparent; open; visible; plain;
 manifest; conspicuous; *n.*
 external appearance; the out-
 ward or apparent character.—
parast, a superficial observer.

Zahmat, *n.* Trouble; pain.

Zahr, *n.* Poison; venom.—*i-*
qdtíl, deadly poison.—*muhrd*,
 an antidote; to poison; bezoar.

Za'e, *a.* Fruitless; vain; lost.

Záed, *a.* Superfluous; redun-
 dant; in excess.

Záil, *a.* Vanishing; perishing.

Záeqa, *n.* Taste; relish; flavour.

Zajr, *n.* Threat; menace; chid-
 ing.

Zakát, *n.* Alms.

Zakhm, *n.* Wound; scar; sore;
 cut.—*paknd*, to suppurate.—
i-qdrí, mortal wound.

Zakí, a. Wise; intelligent; ingenious; sagacious.

Zál, a. Old; *n.* name of the father of Rustam.

Zalil, a. Abject; mean; disgraced; submissive.

Zálm, n. A tyrant; an oppressor; *a.* tyrannical; oppressive.

Zalzala, n. An earthquake.

Zamána, n. Time; season; period.—*sázi, n.* time-serving.

Zamábat, n. Surety; security.—*ke qábat, bailable.*

Zambúr, n. A bee; a wasp.

Zamín, n. The earth; soil; ground; land.—*dár, landlord.*

Záminí, n. Surety; security.
fel—, surety to keep the place.

Zamír, n. (in *Gram.*) A personal pronoun; mind; heart; conscience; idea; conception.

Zamzama, n. Singing; modulation; concert.

Zan, n. A woman; a wife.—*i-mankáha, a married woman.*

Zanaqh, n. The chin.—*dán, the pit in the chin.*

Zang, n. Rust.

Zangár, n. Verdigris; rust.

Zangí, n. Negro; a black.

Zanjabil, n. Dry ginger.

Zanjír, n. Chain; fetters.

Zann, a. Opinion; thought; *bad—, sceptical; suspicious.*

Zánú, n. Knee; lap; thigh.

Zaqan, n. The chin. *cháh-i—, the dimple of the chin.*

Zár, n. Lamentation; wailing; desire; wish. (*as a suffix*) *a* bed; a garden; place *as; gulzár, rose garden; a. lean; thin; emaciated.*

Zardfat, n. Wit; humour.—*an* in jest; by way of jest.

Zarar, n. Harm; injury; defect.

Zarb, n. Blow; stroke; (in *Arith.*) multiplication. *dácul—, mint.*

Zard, a. Yellow.—*chob, turmeric*

Zardí, n. Yellowness; yolk of an egg.

Zarl, n. Vessel *sk H* beauty.

Zarí, n. Gold brocade.

Zaria', n. Means; agency; cause

Zaríf, a. Witty; clever.

Zarq barq, a. Shining; splendid.

Zarra, n. An atom; a particle. *a jot.*

Zarráb, n. Mint master.

Zarúr, a. and adv. Expedient; essential; requisite; of course. *jd-i—, necessary; privy—at, need; necessity; privy; want; urgency.*

Zát, n. Caste; essence; origin; sort; kind.—*se phárij karná, to outcast.*

Zauj, n. A pair; a husband

Zauja, n. A wife.

Zauq, n. Taste; enjoyment.

Zawál, n. Fall; Declination; wane; decay; failure; harm; loss; humiliation.—*pisfr, trans-*

- sitory ; perishable.—*i-náh*, wane of the moon.
- Záwiya, *n.* An angle ; a corner.—*nashín*, a hermit.
- Zebáish, *n.* Ornament ; adorning ; elegance.
- Zer, *n.* Under ; law ; down ; a. lower ; inferior, *n.* the vowel point ().
- Zewar, *n.* Jewellery ; jewels ; ornaments.
- Zi, *n.* Lord ; master ; a. possessed of ; endowed with. (*used in comps.*), *as*:—*hosh*, sensible, &c.
- Zidd, *n.* The opposite ; contrariness ; perverseness.—*f*, a. perverse ; untractable.
- Zihn, *n.* Genius ; intellect ; memory.
- Zikr, *n.* Recollection ; remembrance ; mention.
- Zila', *n.* District ; division.
- Zillat, *n.* Dishonour ; baseness ; insult.
- Zunad, *n.* Ointment ; liniment.
- Zimmah, *n.* Trust ; responsibility.
- Zin, *n.* Saddle.—*sdz*, a saddler.
- Zind, *n.* A ladder ; a staircase ; a flight of steps.
- Zinat, *n.* Beauty ; decoration ; elegance.
- Zinda, *a.* Alive ; living.—*gl*, life ; existence.—*dil*, *a.* lively ; joyous.
- Zindán, *n.* A prison ; jail.
- Zinhár, *adv.* By no means ; on no account ; never.
- Ziq-ul-nafs, *n.* Asthma.
- Zirá, *n.* Cummin seed.
- Zirá'at, *n.* Agriculture ; husbandry.
- Zirah, *n.* Armour ; coat-of-mail.
- Zist, *n.* Life ; existence ; being.
- Ziyáda, *a.* More ; too much ; excessive.
- Ziyáfat, *n.* A feast ; a banquet, hospitality.
- Ziyán, *n.* Harm ; injury ; damage ; loss.
- Ziyárat, *n.* Pilgrimage.
- Zor, *n.* Strength ; power ; energy ; vigour ; force.—*diwar*, powerful strong.
- Zu'af, *n.* Weakness ; infirmity ; feebleness.
- Zúd, *n.* Quick ; speedy ; swift.
- Zuhal, *n.* Saturn.
- Zuhd, *n.* Piety ; abstinence.
- Zuhr, *n.* A little after midday ; afternoon prayer.
- Zuhra, *n.* Venus.
- Zuhúr, *n.* Appearing ; rising (as the sun, &c.) ; becoming visible.
- Zukám, *n.* Cold ; catarrh.
- Zulf, *n.* Curl ; ringlet ; lock of hair.
- Zulm, *n.* Oppression ; tyranny ; extortion ; gross injustice.
- Zulmat, *n.* Darkness ; gloom.
- Zumra, *n.* Company ; troop ; group.
- Zunnár, *n.* The sacred Brahmanical thread (*janeú*).
- (Zuráf, *n.* (*Plur. of Zurf*). Vessels ; utensils.
- Zu-ul-Jalál, *a.* Glorious.

THE STUDENT'S PRACTICAL DICTIONARY.

ENGLISH-(ROMAN) HINDUSTANI.

A

ABERRATION

A, the indefinite article used before words beginning with the sound of consonant. Harf-i-tankir hai aur un lafzon ke shurú' men isti'amál kiya jata hai jin ke shurú' men harf-i-sahib hota hai.

Aback, *adv.* Backward. Pichhe ; piche ki taraf. Taken aback, taken by surprise. Dafa'tan ruk jana ya zak uthona.

Abandon, *v.* To give up ; to yield (to). Chhor dena. tark k. ; dastbardar h.

Abandoned, *adj.* depraved ; deserted. Nihayat bad ; matruk ; chhoda hua.

Abase, *v.* To humble ; to degrade. Sar niche k. ; zalil k.

Abasement, *n.* Degradation ; humiliation. Khwari ; zillat

Abash, *v.* To put to shame ; to disconcert. Pashemaan k. ; shamanda k. ; ghabrahat men darna.

Abate, *v. t.* To lessen ; to moderate. Ghatana ; kam k. *v. i.* To grow less ; to subside. Kam h. ; ghatna.

Abbey, *n.* Monastery ; church. Khanqah ; girjaghar.

Abbot, *n.* The head of an abbey. (*Fem.* Abbess). Khanqah ka sardar ; mahant.

Abbreviate, *v.* To make brief or short. Mukhtasar k. ; khulasa karna. ; chhotu k.

Abbreviation, *n.* Contraction. Ikhtisar ; khulasa.

Abdicate, *v.* To surrender ; to renounce. Haqq ya 'uhda chhor d. ; muti' h.

Abdomen, *n.* The belly. Pet ; shikam.

Abduct, *v.* To carry away by force or violence ; to kidnap. Wargala kar ya jabran nikal le jana.

Aberration, *n.* Wandering from the right path. Gumrahi ; inhiraf. Mental aberration

- (insanity), *fitúr-i-dimág* ;
págalpan.
- Abet**, *v.* To instigate ; to incite
 by aid or encouragement.
Ubhárná ; *uskáná* ; *targíb d.*
Abettor, *hámi* ; *madadgar-i-jurm*.
- Abeysance**, *n.* Temporary ; inactiv-
 ity. *Iltiwa* ; *intizár*. In abeyance,
multawí.
- Abhor**, *v.* To detest : to loathe.
Nafrat k. ; *karáhiyat k.*
- Abhorrence**, *n.* Extreme aversion.
Azladd nafrat.
- Abhorrent**, *adj.* Repugnant. Mu-
 tanaffir.
- Abide**, *v. t.* To bide or wait for ;
 to endure. *v. i.* to dwell ; to
 stay. *Muntazir r.* ; *uḥáná* ;
bhugatná ; *ṭlaharná* ; *ṭikná*. To
 abide by, to adhere to. *Mauzúr*
rakhná ; *qaim r.*
- Ability**, *n.* Power ; talent. *Táqat* ;
qábiliyat ; *liyáqat*.
- Abject**, *adj.* Mean ; despicable.
Kamína ; *haqír* ; *zalil*.
- Abjuration**, *n.* Renunciation.
Halfia inkár ; *qasmiya tauba*.
- Abjure**, *v.* To forswear ; to
 repudiate. *Qasmiya inkár k.* ;
tark k.
- Able**, *adj.* *Láiq* ; *qábil* ; *yog*.
 Able-bodied. *adj.* Strong ;
 robust. *Táqatwar* ; *qawí* ; *moṭá-
 táza*.
- Ablution**, *n.* Ceremonial wash-
 ing of the body. *Wazú* ; *tahárat* ;
naháná dhoná.
- Abnormal**, *a.* Not normal or
 according to rule ; irregular.
Khiláf-i-ma'múl ; *beqá'ida*.
- Aboard**, *adv.* *Kishtí yá jaház par*.
- Abode**, *n.* Dwelling ; house. *Ma-
 kán* ; *qiyám*.
- Abolish**, *v.* To do away with ;
 to put an end to. *Mauqúf k.* ;
mansúkh k. ; *uṭhá d.*
- Abolition**, *n.* *Mansúkhí* ; *mau-
 qúfí*.
- Abominable**, *a.* Hateful ; detest-
 able. *Makrúh* ; *zabún* ; *ghin-
 auná*.
- Abominate**, *v.* To detest ; to loathe
Karáhiyat k. ; *ghin k*
- Abomination**, *n.* Extreme aver-
 sion ; detestation. *Makrúh chíz* ;
nafrat ; *karáhiyat*.
- Aboriginal**, *adj.* Primitive , indi-
 genous. *Qadímí* ; *aslí*.
- Aborigines**, *n.* Original inhabi-
 tants of a country. *Aslí yá qadí-
 mí báshinde* ; *ádi-niwási*.
- Abortion**, *a.* An untimely pro-
 duction ; failure. *Kisí chíz ká
 waqt se peshter h.* ; *nákámyábí* ;
láhásilí.
- Abortive**, *adj.* Unsuccessful ;
 fruitless. *Nákámyáb* ; *láhásil*.
 To prove abortive, to fail ; to be
 unsuccessful. *Nákámyáb h.*
befáeda h.
- Abound**, *v.* To be full (of) ; to be
 plentiful. *Ifrát se h.* ; *bakasra
 h.* ; *bharpúr h.*

About, prep. adv. Around ; here and there : near to ; concerning.

Bábat ; idhar udhar ; qarib ; nazdik ; chároṇ taraf ; taqríban. To go in a roundabout way, ghúṃ k. j. To bring about, níkálná ; purá k. To come about, wáqi' h. ; nazdik á. To take one about, sair karáná. To face about, phir kar khare h. Set about, háth men lená ; inízám k.

Above, prep. Over ; beyond
adv. Overhead ; higher than ;

more than. Úpar ; us pár yá taraf ; baḥkar ; á'la ; zyáda únchá ; siwá. Above-board.

adj. Open ; straightforward.

adv. Openly ; honestly ; 'alá-niya ; khule kḥazáne ; bilá fann-o-fareh

Abrasion, n. Attrition. Ragar ; ghisáo.

Abreast, adv. Side by side ; (naut.) opposite to. Pahlú ba pahlú ; áṃne sáṃne (jaház).

Abridge, v. To shorten ; to lessen. Mukhtasar k. ; kam k.

Abridgment, n. Shortening ; summary. Ikhtisár ; kḥulásá.

Abroad, adv. Out of doors ; public. Báhar ; pardes ; 'ám ; dúr ak.

Arrogate, v. To repeal ; to annul. fiansúkh k. ; radd k.

Arupt, adj. Steep ; sudden ; rude. ádhá ; khará ; únchá níchá ; níghá ; yakáyak ; ná sháyasta.

Abruptly, adv. Suddenly ; unexpectedly. Dafa'tan ; berabtl se ; násháyastagi se.

Abruptness, n. Berabtl ; násháyastagi.

Abscess, n. Ulcer ; boil. Phorá ; cummal.

Abscond, v. To steal off ; to decamp. Fará h. ; rúpash h.

Absence, n. Being away ; want. Gair háziri ; ladam manjúdgi ; furqat. Absence of mind, abstraction. Khyál ká aur kahín h. ; mahwíat.

Absent, adj. Not present ; away. Gair házir ; gáib ; dúr. Absent-minded, apne khyál men mahav ; garí-i-khyál ; gáfil.

Absentee, n. One not present. Gair házir shakhs.

Absolute, adj. Full ; perfect ; unlimited. Púrá ; mutlaq ; gair-mahdúd ; mutlaq-uk'enán ; qat'ái ; nátiq

Absolution, n. Forgiveness. Mu'áfí ; naját ; kḥalásí ; magfirat.

Absolve, v. To set free ; to pardon. Mu'áf k. ; bari k.

Absorb, v. To suck in ; to engross. Jazb k. ; sokh l. To be absorbed ; mashgúl h. ; masrúf h.

Absorbent, a. Jázib ; sokhze w. ; pine w.

Absorption, n. Suction ; consumption. Jazb ; mahwíat ; masrúfiyat.

Abstain, v. To keep one's self from ; to refrain. *Apne ko ház rakhná ; parhez k.*

Abstemious, adj. Temperate. *Parhezgár ; muttaqí.*

Abstinence, n. Abstemiousness. *Parhez.*

Abstinent, v. Abstaining from ; temperate. *Parhezgár ; sanyamí.*

Abstract, v. To draw from ; to separate ; to abridge. *Nikál l ; 'alahda k ; k̄hulása k.* **adj.** Subjective ; ideal ; general. *Mufrad ; gair mahsús ; mahaz 'aqlí ; tasauwarí ; khyálí.* **n.** Summary. *Ikhtisár ; k̄hulása.*

Abstraction, n. Separation ; purloining ; absent-mindedness. *'Aláhidagí ; qita'nazarí ; tasauwar-i-mutlaq.*

Abstruse, a. Not easily understood ; intricate. *Daqíq ; 'amíq ; mushkil.*

Absurd, a. Nonsensical ; ridiculous. *Wáhfyát ; behúda ; qá-bíl-i-tazhík.*

Absurdity, } **n.** Behúdagí ;
Absurdness, } *khuráfát.*

Abundance, n. Plenty ; profusion. *Kasrat ; firáwání.*

Abundant, adj. Plentiful ; copious. *Kasír ; wáfir ; firáwán.*

Abuse, v. To misuse ; to revile. *Bad iste'amálí k ; gúllí dená ; lásukhn k.* **n.** Ill use ; corruption. *Bad iste'amálí.*

Abusive, adj. Scurrilous ; corrupt. *Bad zubán.*

Abut, v. To meet ; to border (on). *Milná ; mulhaq h.*

Abuttal, } **n.** That which
Abutment, } *abuts ; that on which anything meets or rests. Jis par koi chiz mile.*

Abyss, n. Bottomless gulf or pit. *'Amíq gahráo.*

Academic, n. Platonian ; scholastic. *'Aflátúní ; maktabí ; 'ilmí.*

Academy, n. College ; seminary. *Madrasa ; maktab ; dabistán.*

Accede, v. To enter ; to get possession of ; to assent (to). *Áná ; qabza k ; manzúr k.*

Accelerate, v. To quicken ; to hasten. *Harkat yá raftár ko tes k ; jald waqú' meq láná.*

Accent, n. Emphasis (on a syllable) ; pronunciation ; word. *Zor ; lahjá ; lafz.*

Accentuate, v. To emphasise ; to mark with an accent. *Zor d. lafz par dabao ká nishán la-gáná.*

Accept, v. To take ; to receive to agree (to). *Lená ; manzúr yá maqbúl k.*

Acceptable, a. Pleasing ; agreeable. *Manzúr-i-khútir ; manzúr-i-nazar ; pasandída.*

Acceptability, n. Agreeability. *Pasandidagí ; manzúr-i-khútí.*

Acceptance, n. Taking ; favourable reception. *Lená ; manzúr ; maqbúlí.*

Acceptation, *n.* Receiving. **Man-zúrí.**

Access, *n.* Admittance ; approach. **Pahunch ; dakhil ; rasáí.**

Accessible, *a.* Approachable ; attainable. **Pahunch ke qábil ; munkin-ul-husúl ; mayassar.**

Accession, *n.* Addition ; succession to the throne. **Izáfa ; zyúdatí ; takht nashíní ; julús.**

Accessory, } *a.* Additional ; con-
Accessory, } tributary. Madad-
gár ; mu'áwin. *n.* An accom-
plice : appendage. Rázdár ;
mu'áwin ; lawázima.

Accident, *n.* Mishap ; chance. **Hádisa ; sadma ; ittifáq.**

Accidental, *a.* Unexpected ; non-essential. **Nághahání ; 'árizí.**

Acclamation, *n.* Applause ; cheering. **Lalkár ; wáh wáh ; marhabá ; jai jai kár ; shá-báshí.**

acclimate, } *v.* To inure to
acclimatize, } a climate. Áb-
hawá se muwáfiqat paidá k.

clivity, *n.* Ascent ; an upward
 ope. **Charháí ; úneháí ; dhál.**

accommodate, *v.* To adopt ; to
 apply ; to adjust. **Muáfíq k. ;**
há ; baham pahuncháná.

accommodating, *a.* Obliging ;
 rendering accommodation. **Muná-**
 ; muraúwatí ; árámباكsh.

Accommodation, *n.* Convenience ;
 agreement. **Jagah ; makán ; mel.**

Accompaniment, *n.* Appendage ;
 adjunct. **Sháuilát ; lawázima.**

Accompany, *v.* To go with ; to
 attend. **Hamráh h. ; sáth h. ;**
ham rakáb h.

Accomplice, *n.* An accessory ; a
 participator. **Sharík-i-jurm ;**
madadgár.

Accomplish, *v. t.* To finish ; to
 effect. **Púrá k. ; kar dikhláná.**

Accomplished, *a.* Perfect ; pol-
 ished ; finished. **Kámil ; bá-**
'ilm o muhazzab.

Accomplishment, *n.* Performance ;
 elegant acquirement. **Takmil ;**
ifá ; áwurí ; fazílat.

Accord, *n.* Agreement ; harmony.
Mutábíqat ; ittifáq-i-ráe ; marzí.

Accord, *v. t.* To harmonize ; to
 give. **Mutábíq k.**

Accordance, *n.* Harmony ; agree-
 ment. **Muwáfiqat ; mutábíqat.**

According, *a.* Agreeing ; har-
 monious. **Mutábíq ; bamújib ;**
muttatiq.

Accordingly, *adv.* So ; conform-
 ably ; consequently. **Pas ; chu-**
nanchí ; bamújib.

Accost, *v. t.* To speak to ; to ad-
 dress. **Muḡhátib k.**

Account, *n.* Statement ; reason ;
Hísáb ; kaifiyat ; sabab. *v. t.*
To reckon ; to judge. Sa-
majhná ; qarár d., hisáb k. *v. t.*

To explain ; to answer ; to be the cause of. Jawáb d. ; sabab h.

Accountability, *n.* Responsibility. Jawáb dihi ; zimmewárf.

Accountable, *a.* Responsible. Jawábdeh ; zimmewár.

Accountant, *n.* Book-keeper. Muhásib ; jama' kharch nawís.

Accoutre, *v.* To equip ; to fit out. Árásta k. ; musallab karná.

Accoutrements, *n.* Military equipment ; dress. Sáz-o-súmán ; aráish ; álát-i-jang.

Accredit, *v.* To send with credentials ; to authorize ; to believe. Sanad ke sáth bhejná . elchí ke ikhtiyárát d. ; ikhtiyár d. ; yaqín karná.

Accretion, *n.* Growth ; addition. Zawáidat ; illhâq ; jamáo.

Accrue, *v.* To be added to ; to come to. Hásil h. ; paidá h. ; izáfa h.

Accumulate, *v. t.* To amass. Jama' k. *v. i.* To increase. Barhná ; afzún h.

Accuracy, *n.* Correctness ; exactness. Síhat ; durustí.

Accurate, *a.* Correct ; unerring. Durust ; sahíh ; thák.

Accurse, *v.* To curse. Bad dú'á k. ; la'nat d.

Accusation, *n.* Charge ; indictment. Ilzám ; 'illat ; tuhmat.

Accuse, *v.* To blame ; to charge. Ilzám d. ; tuhmat lagáná.

Accustom, *v.* To familiarize ; to habituate. 'Ádat dálná ; súhná.

Ace, *n.* Unit ; the one at cards. dice, &c., Ek ; tásh ká yakká. Within an ace, almost ; very nearly. Bahut hí qaríb.

Ache, *v.* To pain. Dard k. ; dukhná.

Achievable, *a.* Accomplishable ; attainable. Mumkin ; qábil-i-husúl.

Achieve, *v.* To attain ; to gain. Hásil k. ; púra k. ; kámyáb h.

Achievement, *n.* Performance ; feat. Kartút ; kár-i-'azím ; m'ar-ke ká kám.

Acid, *a.* Sour ; sharp. Khatṭá ; tursh.

Acidity, } *n.* Sourness ; tart-
Acidness, } ness Turshí ; khatṭáí.

Acidulate, *v.* To make somewhat sour. Cháshnidár k. ; qadre khatṭá k.

Acidulous, *a.* A little sour. Zará tursh ; cháshnidár.

Acknowledge, *v.* To own ; to confess. Iqbíl k. ; máinná ; iqrán k.

Acknowledgment, *n.* Admission receipt. Iqbál ; mu'áwiza ; rasíc

Acme, *n.* The highest point. Hadd ; intihá ; 'urúj.

Acorn, *n.* The seed or fruit of the oak. Balút ká phal.

Acquaint, *v.* To give knowled

or notice ; to inform. Ittilá' d. ;
khabar d.

Acquaintance, } *n.* Personal
Acquaintanship, } knowledge.
Wáqfiyat ; 'ilm ; ján-pahchán ;
wáqifkárí.

Acquainted, *a.* Having personal
knowledge (of). Ágáh ; wáqif.

Acquiesce, *v.* To assent ; to accede.
Manzúr k. ; razámánd h. ; pa-
sánd k.

Acquiescence, *n.* Quiet assent.
Razámándí ; manzúrí.

Acquire, *v.* To gain ; to obtain.
Há-il k. ; paid-i k. ; kamáná.

Acquirement, *n.* Attainment ;
learning. Ist'edád ; tahsil ;
iktisáb ; 'ilm.

Acquisition, *n.* Gain ; acquire-
ment. Yáft ; husúl.

Acquit, *v.* To discharge ; to set
free. Barí k. ; rihá k.

Acquittal, *n.* Judicial discharge
from accusation. Ribái ; mukh-
lasí ; chhutkárá.

Acre, *n.* A measure of land
= 4840 sq. yards. 4840 gaz
murabba'.

Acrimonious, *a.* Pungent ; bitter.
Talkh ; karwí ; tursh ; tez.

Acrimony, *n.* Bitterness ; asperity.
Talkhí ; turshí ; tez mizájí.

Acrobat, *n.* A rope-dancer ; tumb-
ler. Bázigar ; naṭ.

Across, *prep.* and *adv.* Over ;
athwart. Pár ; úpar ; tirchhá.

Act, *v. i.* To do something ; to
produce an effect ; to behave.
Kuchh k. ; kisi ke bajáe kám
k. ; 'amal k. ; tásir k. ; pesh

áná ; rūp dikháná, *v. t.* To per-
form ; to play the part of. Naql
dikháná ; kisi bāt ká makar
yá baháná k. ; *n.* Deed ; law ;
division of a drama. Fe'l ; 'amal ;
qánún ; náṭak kí ek fasl.

Acting, *adj.* Officiating. 'Iwazí ;
qáim-maqám.

Action, *n.* Operation ; effect ;
law-suit. Kár-rawáf ; asar ; fe'l ;
nálísh.

Actionable, *adj.* Liable to a law-
suit ; admitting a suit. Qábil-i-
istigása ; nálishtalab.

Active, *adj.* Vigorous ; quick ;
in operation. Muassir ; sarí-ut-
tásir ; tez ; phurtílá.

Activity, } *n.* Action ; opera-
Activeness, } tion ; vigour.
'Amal ; harakat ; phurtí ; tezí.

Actor, *n.* (*Fem Actress*). Doer ;
agent ; a stage-player. Fā'il ;
kársáz ; naqqál.

Actual, *adj.* Rent ; present. Haqí-
qí ; sach asl. Actually, *adv.*
Dar haqíqat , dar asl.

Actuary, *n.* A registrar or clerk.
'Adálat ká munshí yá muharrir.

Actuate, *v.* To incite ; to influ-
ence ; to move. Tahrík k. ;
targíb d. ; barangekhta k.

Acumen, *n.* Shrewdness ; keen
discernment. Tez-fahmí ; barík-
bíní.

Acute, *adj.* Sharp ; keen ; point-
ed ; shrewd. Tez ; nokílá ;

zīrak; **tez-fahm**; **saḥt** (bīmā-rī).

Acuteness, *n.* **Tez-fahmī**; **chālākī**; **shiddat** (bīmārī).

Adage, *n.* Proverb; saying. **Kahāwat**; **masal**.

Adamant, *n.* A very hard stone; the diamond. **Almās**; **hīra**.

Adamantine, *adj.* Very hard. **Almāsī**; **patthar kī mānind saḥt**.

Adapt, *v.* To fit; to suit; to adjust. **Mutābiq k.**; **munāsib-i-hāl durust k. yā banānā**.

Adaptability, } *n.* Fitness;
Adaptableness, } suitability.
Adaptation, } **Munāsibat**;
muwāfiqat; **mel**.

Adaptable, *a.* **Qābil-i-durustgī**; **tarbiyatpazīr**.

Add, *v.* Sum up; join; say further. **Jama' k.**; **milānā**; **jornā**; **aur kuchh kahnā**.

Adder, *n.* A viper; a kind of serpent. **Ek qism kā sāp**.

Addicted, *adj.* Habituated; given up to. **Khogir**; **'ādī**.

Addition, *n.* Summing up; adjunct, **Jama'**; **izāfa**; **mulhaq**.

Additional, *adj.* Further; supplemental. **Zāid**; **fāltū**; **siwāe**.

Addled, *adj.* Rotten; barren. **Gandā**; **khākī**.

Addle-headed, *adj.* Dull-witted; stupid. **Kundzahn**; **kūrh-maḡz**.

Address, *v.* To accost; to direct;

to prepare. **Muḥātīb honā**; **bolnā**; **sarnāma likhnā**. *n.* Speech; manner. **Tarz-i-guft-ogū**; **taqrīr**; **patā**.

Adduce, *v.* To bring forward; to quote. **Pesh k.**; **lānā**.

Adept, *n.* A proficient; a master; an expert. **Māhir**; **fāzil**; **ustād**. *a.* Skilful. **Hunarmand**; **māhir**.

Adequate, *a.* Enough; suitable. **Kāfī**; **wājib**; **munāsib**.

Adhere, *v.* To stick; to remain firm. **Chimṭānā**; **pāband r.**; **qāim r.**

Adherence, *n.* Steady attachment. **Lagāo**; **chaspidagī**; **pābandī**.

Adherent, *adj.* Sticking; attached. **Chipkā yā chimṭā huā**; **lagā huā**. *n.* A follower; a partisan (of). **Pairau**; **murid**; **ahl-i-fariq**.

Adhesion, *n.* Sticking; attachment. **Chaspidagī**; **paiwastgī**; **pābandī**.

Adhesive, *adj.* Sticky; tenacious. **Chipaknewālā**; **laslasā**.

Adieu, *int.* and *n.* Goodbye; farewell. **Salām**; **Khudā hāfiz**.

Adjacent, *adj.* Near; close; contiguous to. **Qarīb**; **mulhiq**; **nazdīk**.

Adjective *n.* An attribute. **Sifat**; **ism-i sifat**.

Adjoin, *v. t.* To attach (to); to place contiguous to. **Lagānā**;

- miláná, v. i.** To lie next to. Muttasil h. ; lagá h.
- Adjourn, v.** To defer ; to postpone. Multawí k. ; band k. ; rakh chhorná.
- Adjournment, n.** Taa'til-i-'adálat ; iltiwá ; waqfa.
- Adjudge, v.** To award ; to assign ; to sentence. Faisla k. ; tajwíz k. ; fatwá d.
- Adjudicate, v.** To determine judicially ; to pronounce judgment. Faisla k. ; tajwíz k.
- Adjunct, n.** An accessory ; a quality. Shámil-i-hál ; ilhâq ; kalima-i-tausíf.
- Adjuration, n.** A form of oath. Halaf ; qasam.
- Adjure, v.** To charge solemnly ; to entreat. Qasam d. ; halaf d. ; minnat k.
- Adjust, v.** To regulate ; to set right ; thúk k. ; tasfiyá k.
- Administer, v.** To dispense ; to manage. Intizám k. ; chalána.
- Administration, n.** Dispensation ; government ; management. Intizám ; hukumat ; kárguzári ; jumla 'amilán-o-nigrán-i-mulk.
- Administrative, a.** Executive. Intizámí ; 'amali.
- Administrator, n.** Ruler ; manager. Muntazim ; sarbaráhkár.
- Admirable, a.** Excellent ; wonderful. Khúb ; qábil-i-tahsín ; láiq-i-ta'ríf.
- Admiral, n.** Naval commander-in-chief. Mír-ul-bahr.
- Admiration, n.** Wonder with delight ; high appreciation. Ta'j-jub-o-khushí, barí qadr ; muhabbat.
- Admire, v. t.** To esteem highly ; to adore. Qadr k. ; tausíf yá parastish k.
- Admissible, adj.** Allowable. Qābil-i manzúrí yā samá'at.
- Admit, v.** To allow to enter ; to acknowledge. Dākhil k. ; qabúl k. ; iqrār k.
- Admittance, n.** Entry ; access. Dakhil ; áne kí ijāzat.
- Admixture, n.** Mixture ; mingling. Ámezish ; milaunf.
- Admonish, v.** To warn ; to reprove ; to advise. Khabardār k. ; nasíhat k. ; samjhāná.
- Admonition, n.** Warning ; reproof. Nasíhat ; tambíh.
- Admonitory, adj.** Khabardār k. w. ; tambíh d. w.
- Ado, n.** Fuss ; stir ; bustle. Jhameli ; diqqat . dauḍdhúp.
- Adolescence, n.** Youth. Shabáb ; kamsíní.
- Adolescent, adj.** Growing to manhood. Bálig ; siyáná.
- Adopt, v.** To take as one's own ; to receive. Mutbanná k. ; qabúl k.
- Adorable, adj.** Worthy of love and honour ; divide. Muhabbat-o-'izzat ke láiq ; ta'zím-o-takrím ke láiq.
- Adoration, n.** Divine worship ;

devotion ; intense love. Parastish ; takrim : gáyat darje kí muhabbat.

Adore, v. To worship ; to idolize. Parastish k. ; ta'zím-o-takrim k.

Adorn, v. To embellish ; to decorate. Árásta k. ; sajana.

Adrift, adj. Floating as driven (by the wind). Bahtá hua.

Adroit, adj. Expert ; dexterous. Chálák ; chabukdast : hoshyár.

Adulation, n. Flattery ; fulsome praise. Cháplúst : khusháma-dáná ta'rif.

Adult, adj. Grown ; of mature age. Siyáná ; bálíg. *n.* A grown-up person. Bálíg ; mard

Adulterate, v. To debase by mixing ; to corrupt. Ámezish kar ke náqis kar d. ; bigáfná.

Advance, v. t. To put forward ; to supply beforehand ; to promote. Peshgí d. ; baḥáná ; taraqqí d. *v. i.* To go forward ; to progress. Baḥná ; taraqqí k. *n.* Progress ; loan. Taraqqí ; peshgí ; taqáwí.

Advantage, n. Benefit ; superiority. Faída ; fauqiyat.

Advantageous, adj. Profitable ; beneficial. Fáidamand ; matlab ká.

Advent, n. Coming ; arrival. Ámad ; pahunch.

Adventitious, adj. Additional ; appearing casually. Árizí ; ittíláqí.

Adventure, n. A stirring incident ; a dangerous enterprise. Hádisá ; sarguzasht-i-khatarnák.

Adventurer, n. (*Fem.* Adventurer) A seeker of fortune ; a pretender. Qismat-ázmá ; jhú-thá da'wedár.

Adventurous, adj. Enterprising ; bold ; risky. Jánbáz ; diler ; khatarnák.

Adverb, n. Sifat-i-fe'l ; zarf.

Adversary, n. Opponent ; foe. Mudda'i ; mukhálif.

Adverse, adj. Contrary ; conflicting. Mukhálif . khiláf-i-murád yá ummed.

Adversity, n. Misfortune ; distress. Badbakhti, musibat.

Advert, v. To turn to ; to refer to. Mutawajjih h. ; hawála d.

Advertent, adj. Attentive ; heedful. Mutawajjih . khabardár.

Advertise, v. To notify ; to announce. Mushtahir k ; sháe' k.

Advertisement, n. Notification ; announcement. Ishtihár ; 'elán.

Advice, n. Counsel ; information. Saláh ; ittilá'.

Advisable, adj. Expedient ; prudent. Munásib ; ma'qúl.

Advise, v. To counsel ; to inform. Saláh d. ; ittilá' yá khabar d.

Advisedly, adv. Designedly ; deliberately. Irádatan ; dída dānista.

Adviser, n. Counsellor. Saláh-kár ; násih.

- Advocacy**, *n.* A pleading (for); defence. Wakálat; shafá'at.
- Advocate**, *n.* Pleader; defender. Wakíl; shafi'; hámí. *v.* To plead for; to defend; to recommend. Wakálat k.; himáyat k.; sífárish k.
- Adze**, *n.* A carpenter's tool. Basúlá; tesha.
- Aegis**, *n.* Shield: protection. Sipar; panáh.
- Aerate**, *v.* To impregnate with air or gas. Hawá se bhar d.
- Aerial**, *adj.* Of the air; lofty; imaginary. Hawáí; buland; khayálí.
- Aerie**, *n.* An eagle's nest; a lofty dwelling. 'Uqáb ká ghonslá; bulandí par ká mukán.
- Aerolite**, *n.* A meteorite. Sang-i-shahábi.
- Aeroplane**, *n.* A form of flying-machine. Ek qism ká hawáí jaház.
- Aeronaut**, *n.* Balloonist. Gubháre men upnewálá; sayar-i-hawá.
- Aesthetics**, *n.* The science of the beautiful. 'Ilm-i khúbsúrání.
- Affability**, *n.* Courtesy
- Affableness**, *n.* suavity. Khush-khulqí.
- Affable**, *adj.* Courteous; condescending. Khush-khulqí; ahiat se kalám k. w.
- Affair**, *n.* Matter; business. Mu'amila; kár-o-bár.
- Affect**, *v.* To act upon; to influence. Ásar k.; shouq yá muabbat dikháná.
- Affectation**, *n.* Show; assumed manner. Namúd; náz-o-adá.
- Affected**, *adj.* Feigned; pretentious; influenced (by). Baná-watí; namúdí; muassir.
- Affecting**, *adj.* Touching; impressive. Dilsoz; muassir.
- Affection**, *n.* Emotion: love. Josh; ulfat.
- Affectionate**, *adj.* Loving; fond. Muhabbatí; ulfat k. w.
- Affiance**, *v.* To betroth; to pledge faith. Mangní k. *n.* Faith pledged to; marriage contract. Mangní; sagái.
- Affidavit**, *n.* A written declaration on oath. Izhár ba halaf.
- Affiliate**, *v.* To adopt; to connect with (as colleges with a university). Lepálak k.; shámil k.
- Affinity**, *n.* Relationship; resemblance. Rishta; mushábi-hat.
- Affirm**, *v.* To assert; to declare positively. Wusúq se kahná; hñ-yaqín bayán k.
- Affirmation**, *n.* Assertion; solemn declaration. Qaul; iqrár; mazbútí.
- Affirmative**, *adj.* Confirmatory; positive. Isbátí. *n.* Hñ.
- Affix**, *v.* To attach; to annex. Lagáná; chaspán k.
- Afflict**, *v.* To distress; to cause pain. Musíbatzada k.; dukh d.

Afflicted, *adj.* Harassed by disease of body or mind ; suffering. Dukhiyá ; musibatzada.

Afflicting, *adj.* Distressing. Taklifdeh ; dardangez.

Affliction, *n.* Distress ; suffering ; grief. Musibat ; taklíf ; ranj.

Affluence, *n.* Influx ; abundance ; wealth. Kasrat ; dhan-daulat ; tawangari.

Affluent, *adj.* Flowing to ; wealthy. Kisí taraf rawán ; daulatmand.

Afford, *v.* To give ; to be able to incur or bear the expenses of. Dená ; maqdúr yá gunjáish r.

Affray, *n.* Quarrel ; fight. Daggá ; fasád.

Affright, *n.* Sudden fear ; alarm. Dahshat ; khauf. *v.* To frighten ; to terrify. Dahshat dilána ; khauf dilána.

Affront, *v.* To insult openly. Hatak k. ; zalil k. *n.* Indignity ; an open insult. Be'izzatí ; hatak.

Afield, *adv.* To or in the field. Khet men ; maidán ko.

Afire, *adv.* On fire ; burning. Ág lagí huí ; jaltá huá.

Aflame, *adv.* Flaming ; blazing. Sozán ; shu'alazan.

Afloat, *adv.* and *adj.* Floating ; in circulation. Tairtá yá bahatá huá ; phirtá huá.

Afoot, *adv.* On foot ; in progress. Paidal ; rawán.

Afraid, *adj.* Struck with fear ; timid. Kháif ; andeshamand.

Afresh, *adv.* Anew ; again. Az sar-i-nau ; phir ; tázá.

Aft, *adj.* and *adv.* (*Also*, *Abaft*) Behind ; near or towards the stern or a vessel. Píchhe ; jaház ke pichhle hisse kí taraf.

After, *prep.* and *adv.* Behind in place ; later in time ; in imitation of. Ba'd ; píchhe ; namúne par.

Afternoon, *n.* The time between noon and evening. Tísrá-pahar.

Afterthought, *n.* A later thought. Pasandeshí ; wuh khyál jo do-bára gaur karne se paidá ho.

Afterwards, *adj.* Later ; subsequently. Ba'dazá.

Again, *adv.* Once more ; in return. 'Aláwabarín ; phir.

Against, *prep.* Khiláf ; muqábil.

Agape, *adj.* and *adv.* Gaping from wonder. Hakká bakká ; múnh bae hue.

Agate, *n.* A precious stone. Yashm ; sang-i-sulaimání.

Agave, *n.* The American aloe. Háthí-chingár.

Age, *n.* A period of time ; the ordinary length of human life. 'Umr-rasída ; kuhansál.

Agency, *n.* Instrumentality ; action. Zari'a ; tásir.

Agent, *n.* Doer ; representative. Fá'el ; gumáshta ; muḡhtár.

Agglomerate, v. To collect into a mass. Tūda banānā ; dher lagānā.

Aggrandise, v. To enlarge ; to exalt. Barhānā ; sarfarāz k.

Aggravate, v. To make worse ; to provoke ; to exasperate. Badtar k. ; bharḡānā ; ḡussa dilānā.

Aggregate, n. Mass ; sum ; total. Majmū'a ; jumla : tamām. *a.* Collective. Majmū'i ; mujmal. *v.* To accumulate ; to combine with. Ekjā k. yā h. : jama' k. yā h.

Aggression, n. First attack. Ibtidāi hamla.

Aggression, adj. Offensive invasion. Peshqadamī k. w. ; hamla-āwar.

Aggressor, n. One who makes the first attack. Wuh jo pahile hamla kartā hai.

Aggrieve, v. t. To afflict ; to distress. Satānā ; tang k.

Aghast, adv. Amazed ; horrified. Hakkā bakkā ; hairatzada.

Agile, adj. Active ; nimble. Chust ; chulāk ; phurtilā.

Agitate, v. t. To put in motion ; to stir up. Jumbish d. ; ghabrā d. ; harkut d

Aglow, adj. and adv. Glowing ; red-hot. Tamtamātā yā damaktā huā

Aguostic, n. Wuh jiskā qaul veh hai ki ham Khudā ke

bāre men na kuchh jānte aur na jān sakte hai.

Ago, } adv. Past ; gone ; since.
Agone, } Guzrā ; guzre hue.

Agog, adj. and adv. Eager ; excited. Sargarm ; bare josh men.

Agoing, adv. In motion ; current. Chaltā ; rawāq.

Agonise, v. To suffer anguish or agony ; to subject to agony. Dard se betāb h. ; saḡht jān-fishānī k.

Agony, n. Anguish ; the death-struggle. Saḡht dard ; jān-kandani.

Agrarian, adj. Relating to land. Muta'lliq-i-arāzī yā qabza arāzī.

Agree, v. i. To concur ; to assent ; to live amicably. Ittifāq k. ; rāzī h. ; sulah se r.

Agreeable, adj. Pleasant ; suitable ; willing. Khushnumā ; muāfiq ; margūb-i-taba'.

Agreeably, adv. Pleasantly ; in accordance with. Lutf ke sāth ; bamūjib.

Agreement, n. Conformity ; mutual understanding. Mutābiqat ; qaul-o-qarār ; iqrār-nāma.

Agricultural, adj. Relating to agriculture or cultivation. Muta'lliq-i-zirā'at.

Agriculture, n. Cultivation of land ; tillage. Zirā'at ; kāsht-kāri.

Agriculturist, *n.* A. farmer ; a husbandman. Káshkár ; kisan.

Aground, *adv.* Stranded. Tah-idaryá par atká huá.

Ague, *n.* Fever accompanied with shivering. Larza ; jará bukhár.

Ahead, *adv.* Forward ; in advance. Áge barhá huá.

Aid, *v.* To help ; to relieve. Madad d. ; dastgiri k. ; *n.* Help ; assistance. Madad ; sahára.

Aider, *n.* Helper. Madadgár.

Aid-de-camp, *n.* (*ad'-de-kong*). An officer who conveys the orders of a general on the field, and brings him intelligence. Sipáhsálar ká peshkár aur dabír.

Aigrette, *n.* A plume of feathers ; a crest. Kalgi ; turra.

Ail, *v. t.* To trouble ; to render uneasy. *v. i.* To feel pain ; to be troubled. Dukh d. ; bechain k. ; dukh h. ; bechain h.

Ailment, *n.* Slight illness ; malady ; indisposition. Mándgi ; á'riza ; nása'zi-i-tabí'at.

Aim, *n.* The pointing of a weapon ; the object at which a weapon is pointed ; design. Nishána ; niyat ; maqsad. *v. i.* To point at with a weapon ; to try to gain. Tá'k laganá ; madd-i-nazar r.

Aimless, *adj.* Purposeless. Be-matlah.

Air, *n.* Atmosphere ; breeze ; manner ; publicity. Hawá ; waza' ; shuhrat. *v.* To ventilate ; to display. Hawá d. ; dikhána.

Air-built, *adj.* Built in the air ; having no solid foundation. Hawái ; be bunyád.

Air-craft, } *n.* A dirigible balloon ; a flying-machine. Ek qism ká hawái jaház yá gubbára.

Airing, *n.* An outing or excursion in the open air. Hawá-khorí.

Airs, *n.* Affectation. Gurúr ; názo-nakhre.

Air-tight, *adj.* So tight as not to admit air. Jis men hawá na já sake.

Airy, *adj.* Breezy ; unsubstantial ; graceful. Hawádar ; ná'zuk ; khush adá.

Aisle, *n. (il)*. A lateral division in a church. Girje ke andar ká rásta.

Ajar, *adv.* Partly open. Khulá huá.

Akimbo, *adv.* With hand on hip and elbow bent outward. Kohnián nikále hue.

Akin, *adj.* Related ; allied. Nis-baidár ; ek káhu ke ; báham.

Alack, *interj.* Alas. Afsos ; háo.

Alacrity, *n.* Cheerful readiness ; promptitude. Chustí ; phurtá ; ámádagí.

Alarm, *n.* Sudden fear; notice of danger; warning. **Khauf** náik bat ká shor; dushman kí ámad kí khabar. *v.* To call to arms; to give notice of danger; to frighten. **Khabardár** k.; **qaránâ**

Alarmist, *n.* One who excites alarm; one given to prophesy danger. **Wuh** shakhs jo be-fáida logon ke dil men khauf paidâ kiyâ kartâ hai.

Alas, *interj.* An exclamation expressive of grief. **Afsos!** háe!

Alert, *adv.* Although it be; even if. **Agarche:** biwajûde kí.

Allion *n.* England. **Inglistân.**

Album, *n.* A blank book for keeping portraits, postage stamps, etc. in. **'Aksí** taswir waqaira rákhne kí kitâb.

Albumen, *n.* The white of eggs. **Ande** kí sufedí.

Alchemist, *n.* One skilled in alchemy. **Kimiágar;** **rasâni.**

Alchemy, } *n.* The infant stage
Alchymy, } of chemistry, **Kimiya-**
gari; **rasâyan.**

Alcohol, *n.* Pure spirits. **Sharáb** kí rûh.

Alcove, *n.* Recess; bower. **Kunj;** **hujra**

Algerman, *n.* Any headman of a guild. **Qazí;** **shahar** ká majis-tret

Ale, *n.* Malt liquor. **Jau** kí sharáb; **bír** sharáb.

Alembic, *n.* A vessel used by ancient chemists in distillation.

Qarambîq; **bhabka.**

Alert, *adj.* Vigilant; watchful. **Chankas;** **hoshiyâr.**

Algebra, *n.* **Jabr-o-muqâbila.**

Alias, *adv.* Otherwise called. **Ma'rûf** bih. *n.* An assumed name. **'Urf.**

Alibi, *n.* The plea that a person charged with a crime was elsewhere when it was committed. **'Uzr** i **'alam** maujûdagí ba-manqa'-i-wâridât.

Alien, *n.* A foreigner; a stranger. **Ajnabi;** **pardesí.** *a.* Foreign; strange; unconnected. **Ajnabí;** **pardesí;** **'alahida.**

Alienate, *v. t.* To transfer a right or title to another; to withdraw the affections. **Muntaqil** **karnâ;** (dil) **uthâna.**

Alienation, *n.* **Mufâriqat;** **bigâr;** **intiqal** yâ **farokht-i-jaedâd.**

Alight, *v. i.* To come down, as from a horse. To descend. **Uternâ;** **nâzil** honâ.

Alight, *adj.* On fire; lighted up. **Jaltâ** huâ; **raushan.**

Align, *v. i.* (**'Alin**). To regulate by a line; to arrange in line, as troops. **Qatârbandí** k.; **safârûf** k.

Alignment, *n.* Line; ground plan of a railway or road. **Dâg**bel; **sarak** yâ **farash** kâ **naqsha.**

Alike, *adj.* Similar; equal. **Ek-sân;** **barâbar.**

- Aliment, n.** Food ; nourishment. *Gizá.*
- Alimony, n.** Nán-o-nafqa.
- Aliquot, adj.** Púrâ taqsim k. w.
- Alive, adj.** Living ; sensitive. *Zinda ; ágáh ; chetan.*
- Alkali, n.** Sajjî ; khâr.
- All, adj.** The whole of ; every one of. *Kull ; tamâm. adv.* Wholly ; entirely. *Bilkul ; tamâm. n.* The whole ; everything. *Sab kuchh ; harkoi.* All at once ; all of a sudden. *Daf'atan ; yakáyak.* At all. *zarâ bhî ; mutlaq.*
- Allay, v. t.** To quiet ; to pacify ; to abate. *Faro k. ; thandâ k. ; takhfif k.*
- Allegation, n.** Assertion ; averment. *Izhâr ; bayân.*
- Allege, v.** To declare ; to advance as an argument or plea. *Bayân k. ; bataur dalîl pesh k.*
- Allegiance, n.** Fidelity ; devotion ; loyalty. *Wafâdâri ; itâ'tat ; namakhalâli.*
- Allegory, n.** Parable ; continued metaphor. *Tamsilî qissa.*
- Alleviate, v. t.** To lighten ; to mitigate. *Halkâ k. ; kam k.*
- Alleviation, n.** Mitigation. *Takhfif ; kamî.*
- Alley, n.** A hedged walk ; a lane. *Rawish ; kúcha.*
- Alliance, n.** Union ; family connection. *Itihâd ; rishta.*
- Allied, adj.** Muttabid ; milâ huâ.
- Alligator, n.** Gharîyâl ; nihang.
- Aliteration, n.** Tajnîs ; radîf ; wuh san'at jis men alfâz ekhî harf se shurd' hote hain.
- Allocate, v. t.** To place ; to allot. *Maḡhsbûs k. ; taqsim k.*
- Allot, v. t.** To assign or grant as a share. *taqsim k. ; qismat men likhnâ.*
- Allotment, n.** Assignment ; share. *Taqsim ; hissa.*
- Allow, v. t.** To let one have ; to give ; to permit. *Lene d. ; denâ ; jāiz rakhnâ.*
- Allowable, adj.** Permissible ; not forbidden. *Jāiz ; rawâ.*
- Allowance, n.** A grant ; permission. *Bhatta ; wazifâ ; ijāzat.*
- Alloy, n.** Base metal ; a compound. *Filizz-i-nāqis ; āmezish.*
- Allude, v. i.** To refer to ; to hint at. *Hawāla d. ; ishāra k.*
- Allure, v. t.** To attract ; to entice. *Tama' dekar rujû' k. ; lubhānâ.*
- Allurement, n.** Lubhāo ; faref-tagî ; targîb.
- Alluring, adj.** Tempting ; seductive. *Dilfareb ; dilrubâ.*
- Allusion, n.** Reference ; suggestion. *Hawāla ; ishāra.*
- Alluvial, adj.** Deposited by water. *Daryâ barāmad ; daryâ barâr.*
- Ally, v. t.** To unite ; to confederate. *Mel-o-itihâd paidâ*

k. ; n. A confederate ; one united by league. Mu'áhid ; madadgár.

Almanac, n. Calendar. Taqwím ; jantrí.

Almighty, adj. All-powerful. Qádir-i-mutlaq.

Almond, n. Bádám.

Almoner, n. Di-penser of alms. Muhtamim-i-khairát- khána.

Almost, adv. Nearly. 'Anqarib.

Alms, n. Charity. Khairát.

Alue, n. Eluá ; sibr.

Aloft, adv. On high. Úpar ; buland ; ásmán par.

Alone, adv. Single ; solitary. Tanhá ; akelá.

Along, adv. Beside. Barábar ; hamráh ; ma'e.

Aloof, adv. Apart ; away. Alag ; dúr.

Aloud, adv. Ba áwáz-i-buland ; pukár ke.

Alphabet, n. Hurúf-i-tahajjí.

Alpine, adj. Of or like the Alps ; lofty. Peháří ; bulandí.

Already, adv. Pahle se ; pahlehí ; abtak.

Also, adv. Too ; as well. Níz ; bhí.

Altar, n. Qurbángáh ; mazbah.

Alter, v. t. To change. Badalná ; tarmim k.

Alteration, n. Change ; modification. Tabdílí ; radd-o-badal.

Altercation, n. Quarrel. Takrár ; bahs

Alternate, adj. One after the other. Yake ba'd digare.

Alternately, adv. By turns. Naubat ba naubat ; ek chhoṛ kar.

Alternation, n. Bári se áná ; adal badal.

Alternative, n. Choice ; one of two possible courses. Chára ; do farz yá qiyás men se ek.

Although, conj. Goki ; agarchi.

Altitude, n. Height. Balandí ; 'urúj ; gurúr.

Altógether, adv. Entirely. Bilkul ; sarásar.

Altruism, n. Self-devotion. Auron ka khiyál . paropkár.

Alum, n. Phitkírí ; sajjí safed.

Always, adv. Hamesha ; barábar.

Amain, adv. With full force. Tamám zor se ; bashiddat.

Amalgamate, v. t. To combine ; to blend. Miláná ; shámil k.

Amanuensis, n. Muharrir ; naql-navís.

Amaranth, n. Sadábahár ; gul-i-shádáb.

Amaranthine, adj. Evergreen ; unfading. Amar ; hamesha táza.

Amass, v. To heap up. Jama' k. ; gher k.

Amateur, n. A lover of any art sport, game, etc. Shauqín ; 'atáf.

Amative, adj. Fall of love ; amorous. 'Ishqíá ; rasílá.

Amatory, adj. Producing love ; affectionate. 'Ishq-angoz ; 'áshiqána.

Amaze, *v. t.* To astonish. *Muta' a'jjib k.* ; *hairat men dālnā.*

Amazement, *n.* Astonishment ; great surprise *Hairat ; barā ta' a'jjib.*

Amazon, *n.* A female warrior ; a virago. *Jangī 'aurat ; laṛānkī 'aurat.*

Ambassador, *n.* An envoy. *Safir ; elchī.*

Amber, *n.* Ambar ; kahruba.

Ambidexter, *adj.* Donop háthon se barābar kām k. w. ; dohatta.

Ambient, *adi.* Surrounding. *Mubīt ; chautarfa.*

Ambiguity, *n.* Uncertainty of meaning. *Ib'hām ; ishtibāh.*

Ambiguous, *adj.* Equivocals ; indistinct. *Mashkrūk ; mushtaba.*

Ambition, *n.* High desire ; aim in life ; aspiration. *Havis ; hausila ; baland nazārī.*

Ambitious, *adj.* Aspiring. *Ul-ul'azm ; baland-hausila.*

Amble, *v. i.* *Dogīnā jānā.*

Ambrosia, *n.* The fabled food of the gods. *Amrit.*

Ambrosial, *adj.* Fragrant ; delicious *Khushbūdār ; lazīz.*

Ambulance, *n.* *Maidān-i-jang ke shafā-khāne ká 'amla.*

Ambuscade, *n.* Holding to attack by surprise ; ambush. *Ghāt men baithnā ; kamīngāh.*

Ambush, *n.* *Kamīngāh. v.* To lie in wait. *Ghāt men baithnā.*

Ameliorate, *v. t.* To improve. *Bihtar k.* ; *sudhārnā.*

Amenable, *adj.* Liable or subject to ; easily led or governed. *Itā'at pizir ; mānnewāle.*

Amend, *v. t.* To correct ; to improve. *Islāh k.* ; *sudhārnā.*

Amende, *n.* Fine ; penalty. *Jurmāna ; sazá.*

Amende honorable, *n.* A public confession and apology. *Alā-niyātan mu'āfi mānūgnā aur nuqsān bharnā.*

Amendment, *n.* Correction ; rectification. *Durustī ; islāh.*

Amends, *n.* Compensation ; reparation. *Mukāfāt ; mu'āwiza.*

Amenity, *n.* Pleasantness. *Khushgawārī ; khúbī.*

Amerce, *v. t.* To punish by a fine. *Jurmāna k.* ; *sazā d.*

Amethyst, *n.* *Yāqūt.*

Amiability, *n.* Lovableness ; sweetness of temper. *Latafat-i-mizāj ; hardil'azīzī.*

Amiable, *adj.* Lovable ; of sweet disposition. *Hardil'aziz ; shirīn mizāj.*

Amicable, *adj.* Friendly. *Dostāna ; sulahjo.*

Amid, } *prep.* Among ; in the
Amidst, } middle of. *Darmiyān ; bīch men.*

Amiss, *adj.* and *adv.* Ill ; in error ; in a wrong sense. *Burā ; galat taur se ; bejā.*

Amity, *n.* Friendship ; good-will. *Dostī ; rifāqat.*

Ammonia, *n.* Nausádar.

Ammunition, *n.* Military shoes (especially gunpowder, bullets, shells, etc.). Golá bārúd ; zaḡhíra-i-jangí.

Amnesty, *n.* General pardon ; oblivion. 'Ám mu'áfi ; fará-moshí.

Among, } *prep* Amidst. Bich
Amongst, } men.

Amorous, *adj.* Loving. 'Áshiqá-na ; raslá

Amorphous, *adj.* Shapeless. Bedaúl ; gair ma'múl.

Amount, *n.* Sum. Raqam ; jama'.
v. To come to : to reach. Honá ; kisi darje ko pahunchná.

Amour, *n.* A love intrigue. Áshnái ; 'ishqbázi.

Amphibious, *adj.* Living both on land and water. Khushkí aur tari donon men rahne w.

Amphitheatre, *n.* Tamáshagáh ; akhárá.

Ample, *adj.* Large enough ; abundant. Wasí' ; wáfir.

Amplification, *n.* Tawálat ; phailáo

Amplify, *v. t.* To enlarge. Tawálat se bayán k. ; phailáo.

Amplitude, *n.* Largeness ; abundance. Bahutát ; firáwání.

Amplify, *adv.* Káfi taur se ; ba ifrá.

Amputate, *v. t.* To cut off. Kát dálná.

Amuck, *adv.* (Also, *Amok*)

Furiously ; madly. Tundí se ; andhádhund.

Amulet, *n.* A charm. Gandá ; ta'wíz.

Amuse, *v. t.* To entertain ; to divert. Khush k. ; bahlána.

Amusement, *n.* Dillagi ; tafríh-i-tabá.

Amusing, *adj.* Dilehasp ; bahláne w. ; dil khush k. w.

Anachronism, *n.* An error in regard to the time when anything existed or happened. Tárikh yá zamáne kí nisbat galati.

Anæmia, *n.* Lack of blood. Qillat i-khún.

Anæsthetic, *n.* A substance, as chloroform, that produces insensibility. Behoshí paidá karnewáli chíz. *a.* Behoshí paidá k. w.

Anagram, *n.* Tahrís ; 'umúman kisi nám ke hurúf ko is tarah áge pichhe karná ki us se be ma'ní jumla paidá ho, maslan
DAME ELIZABETH DAVIES se
'Never so mad a ladie,' bantá hai.

Analogical, *adj.* Similar. Mushábih ; mutamásil.

Analogous, *adj.* Corresponding ; similar. Hamshakl ; ek taur ke.

Analogy, *n.* Resemblance in certain respects between things otherwise different. Chizon ki ba'z hálaton kí mushábihat.

Analysis, *n.* Separation into elements. Taftish-i-'ajza : tahlíl.

Analytically, *adv.* Tashríhan ; batashríh.

Analyse, *v. t.* To separate into, component parts. Tajziya k. ; tafríq k.

Anarchy, *n.* Want of government in a state ; political confusion. Bad'amalí : gadr.

Anathema, *n.* A curse. La'nat ; bad du'a.

Anathematise, *v. t.* To pronounce accursed. La'nat d. ; bad-du'a d.

Anatomy, *n.* Dissection ; the science of organic structure learned by dissection ; a skeleton. Tashríh-i-jism-i-haiwání ; pinjar.

Ancestor, *n.* Forefather. Buzurg. (Flu.) Ábá-o-ajdád.

Ancestry, *n.* Lineage. Hasb-o-nasb ; khándán.

Anchor, *n.* Langar.

Anchorage, *n.* Langar dāne kí jagah.

Anchoret, } *n.* A hermit. San-
Anchorite, } yási : bairágí.

Ancient, *adj.* Old. Qadím ; puráná. *n.* An aged man ; a patriarch. (pl.) Men of old. Buzurg ; mutqaddimín.

Anecdote, *n.* A tale ; a short story. Dástán ; hikáyat.

Ament, *prep.* and *adv.* Towards ; concerning. Dar báre ; bábat.

Anew, *adv.* Afresh ; again. Phir se ; az-sar-i-nau.

Angel, *n.* Firishta ; malak.

Angelic, *adj.* Muta'lliq-i-firishta tagán : firishta jáisá.

Anger, *n.* Wrath. Gussa ; gazab.

Angle, *n.* A corner ; a fish-hook. Koná ; bansí ; *v.* To fish with hook and line : to try artfully. Bansí se machhlí pakarná ; hilabází se koshish k.

Angler, *n.* Laggí yá shist se machhlí pakarne w. ; bansíház.

Anglican, *a.* English. Angrezí : Inglístán ká.

Anglicise, *v. t.* To express in English idiom. Angrezí muhá-wíre ke mudáfiq k.

Anglicism, *n.* An English idiom. Angrezí muháwira.

Angry, *adj.* Irate ; excited with anger. Gussa ; khafá.

Anguish, *n.* Agony. Sakht dard ; jáukaní.

Angular, *adj.* Pointed ; lean. Goshadár ; dublá.

Animadversion, *n.* Criticism ; reproof. Harf-i-gírfí ; nuktachíní.

Animadvert, *v.* To censure ; to criticise. Nuktachíní k. ; mukhálíf khyálát zahir k.

Animal, *n.* Jánwar ; haiwán. *a.* Of an animal. Jánwar ká garízí ; nafsání.

Animalcule, *n.* A very small animal. Chhotá kírá jo khurd-bín se dikhái dewe.

Animate, *v. t.* To give life or vigour to ; to enliven. Zinda k. ;

tāzagī baḥshnā, *adj.* Living.
Zinda ; jāndār.

Animated, *adj.* Living ; lively.
Zinda ; purjosh.

Animation, *n.* Liveliness ; vigour.
Zindadilī ; zor.

Animosity, *n.* Enmity ; bitter
hatred. 'Adāwat ; dushmanī.

Anise, *n.* Saunf.

Ankle, *n.* Ṭaḥna ; gaṭṭā.

Anklet, *n.* Pāzeb.

Annals, *n.* Record ; history. Tawā-
riḥ.

Anneal, *v. t.* To temper ; to heat
in order to fix colours on, as
glass. Saḥt k. ; rang jamāne
ke wāste garm k.

Annex, *v. t.* To join or add to ;
to affix. Shāmil k. ; lagānā.

Annihilate, *v. t.* To reduce to
nothing ; to utterly destroy.
M'adūm k. ; nest o nābūd k.

Anniversary, *n.* Yearly celebration.
Sālgirah ; baras kā din. *a.*
Annual. Sālānā.

Annotate, *v. t.* To explain ; to
make notes upon. Tashrīh k.

Annotation, *n.* Commentary ;
notes. Sharah ; tafsīr.

Announce, *v. t.* To proclaim ;
to make known. Mushtahar
k. ; e'lāu k.

Annoy, *v. t.* To vex ; to tease.
Diq k. ; āzār pahunchānā.

Annual, *adj.* Yearly. Sālānā. *n.*
A book published yearly ; *a.*

plant that lives only one year.
Sālāna risāla ; ek baras per.

Annuity, *n.* Yearly payment or
allowance. Sālāna waṣifa.

Annul, *v. t.* To make null or
void ; to cancel. Radd yā man-
sūkh k.

Annular, *adj.* Ring-shaped.
Chhalledār ; chhallā sā.

Annulated, *adj.* Formed or divid-
ed into rings. Chhalledār ;
gandēdār.

Annunciation, *n.* Proclamation ;
declaration. Manādī ; bashārat.

Anodyne, *n.* A medicine that
allays or soothes pain. Dard
kam k. w. dawā. *adj.* Soothing.
Dard kam k. w.

Anoint, *v. t.* To smear with oint-
ment or oil. Tel lagānā ; masah
k. ; chupaṛnā.

Anomalous, *adj.* Irregular ; ab-
normal. Kḥilāf qā'ida ; gair
ma'mūl.

Anomaly, *n.* An irregularity ; an
abnormity. Kḥilāf-sarrishtagī ;
bezābtagī.

Anon, *adj.* Soon ; immediately.
Fauran ; usī waqt.

Anonymous, *adj.* Without (the
author's) name. Gumnām.

Another, *adj.* Dúsrā ; aur koī.

Answer, *v. t.* To reply ; to serve
for. Jawāb denā ; kām d. *v. i.*
To reply ; to serve the purpose ;
to be responsible. Jawāb d. ;
kām d. ; jawāb deh h. *n.* Reply ;
solution. Jawāb ; hall.

Answerable, *adj.* Refutable ; responsible. Qábil-i-jawáb ; zim-mewár.

Ant, *n.* Chyuntí ; dímak.

Antagonism, *n.* Opposition. Muḡhálifat.

Antagonist, *n.* Opponent. Muḡhálif ; haríf.

Antecedent, *adj.* Going before (in time) ; prior. Muqaddam ; pahle ká. *n.* A precedent ; (*pl.*) previous history. Máqabl ; marj' a ; pahle ká hál chál.

Antechamber, *n.* An outer room. Deorhí ; pesh i dālán.

Antedate, *v. t.* To assign an earlier date ; to anticipate. Sahíh táriḡh se peshtar kí táriḡh darj k. yá batáná ; peshtar se soch men marná yá soch ke ḡhush h.

Antediluvian, *adj.* Existing or happening before the Deluge or Flood ; primitive. Qabl az túfán-i Núh ; bahut hí qadím.

Antelope, *n.* Hiran ; áhú.

Antemeridian, *adj.* Before noon. Qabl az do pahar.

Antennæ, *n.* The feelers of insects. Kíṡon ke sīng jinse wuh chízon ko ṡaṡolte haig.

Anterior, *adj.* Prior ; before in time or place. Sábiq ká ; pahlá.

Anthem, *n.* A hymn of praise. T'aríf ká gít ; bhajan.

Anthology, *n.* A collection of choice literary extracts. Gul-dasta-i-ash'ár.

Anthropoid, *adj.* Man-like. Insán súrat. *n.* The most manlike monkey Bandar insán ke bahut mushábeh.

Anthropometry, *n.* The measurement of the human body for identification and other purposes. Paimáish-i-insán.

Anthropomorphism, *n.* The representative of God under human forms Khudá ko insán kí súrat men dikhláwá

Anthony's fire, *n.* Erysipelas. Surḡhbádá.

Antic, *n.* A buffoon ; a trick. Bháṡd ; hazzál ; haṡsáne ke liye kúd pháṡd.

Anticipate, *v. t.* To expect ; to have a foretaste of. Waqt se peshtar kahná yá k. ; pahle se kar chhoṡná ; peshhandí k.

Anticipation, *n.* Prospect ; hope. Ummed ; andesha ; peshbíní.

Anticlimax, *n.* Bathos. Zidd-i-'urúj ; tanazzul-i-isti'ára.

Antidote, *n.* A remedy ; a preventive. Tiriyaḡ ; dawá.

Antimony, *n.* Surma.

Antipathy, *n.* Dislike ; opposition. Nafrat ; muḡhálifat.

Antipodes, *v.* The opposite of the globe, and its inhabitants. Hamáre pair ke níche kí ṡhík muqábil taraf yá udhar ke báshinde.

Antiquary, *n.* A student of antiquities. Muhaqqiq-i-nishánát-i-zamána-i-qadím.

Antiquated, *n.* Old ; old fashioned ; obsolete. *Puráná dhang ká ; gair-murauwíj.*

Antique, *adj.* Ancient ; odd. *Puráná ; qadím zamáneká. n.* A work of ancient art. *Dast-kárf-i-zamána-i-qadím.*

Antiquity, *n.* Great age ; ancient times. *Qadámat ; zamána-i-qadím.*

Antiseptic, *adj.* Preventing putrefaction. *Máne'-i-bosidgí.*

Antithesis, *n.* Contract ; opposition. *Mu'áriza ; muqábila.*

Antithetical, *adj.* *Muqábilánúma.*

Antitype, *n.* The original. *Asl.*

Antler, *n.* Branch of a stag's horn. *Sing ; shákth.*

Anvil, *n.* *Nihái ; ahran.*

Anxiety, *n.* Concern ; solicitude ; uneasiness. *Fikr ; andesha ; taraddud.*

Anxious, *adj.* Solicitous ; uneasy in mind. *Mutafakkir ; andeshamand.*

Any, *adj.* *Koí ; kuchh.*

Anybody, *n.* Any single individual. *Koí shákhs.*

Anyhow, *adv.* In any way whatever ; in any case. *Kisí tarah ; kisí hálat men.*

Aonian, *adj.* *Mut'állíq-i-Aoníá (jo ek hissá Yunán hai.) : 'ilm o-hunar-o-nazm kí-devíon ká.*

Aorist, *n.* *Muzárf'.*

Apace, *adv.* Swiftly ; fast. *Jald ; shítábí se.*

Apart, *adv.* Aside ; separately. *Alag ; judá.*

Apartment, *n.* Room ; partition. *Kamra ; hissa.*

Apathy, *n.* Coldness ; indifference. *Sardmíhrí ; beparwái.*

Ape, *n.* A kind of monkey. *Ek qism ká bandar. v.* To imitate *Naql k.*

Aperient, *n.* A laxative medicine. *Mulaiyin dawá ; halká julláb. adv.* Mildly purgative. *Mulaiyin ; munzīj.*

Aperture, *n.* An opening ; a hole. *Shigáf ; suráqlí.*

Apex, *n.* Summit ; top. *Choṭí ; nok.*

Aphorism, *n.* An adage ; a maxim. *Masal ; maqúla.*

Apiary, *n.* A bee-house. *Mahál-khána ; madmákhí ká ghar.*

Apiece, *adv.* Each. *Ek ek ; har ek ko.*

Apish, *adj.* Ape-like ; imitative ; silly. *Bandarsá ; naql k. w. ; ahmaq.*

Apocalypse, *n.* Revelation. *Mukáshifát.*

Apocalyptic, *adj.* Divinely revealed ; prophetic. *Ilhámf ; nabwí.*

Apocrypha, *n.* Books looked upon as uninspired. *Gair ilhámf kítábén.*

Apocryphal, *adv.* Uninspired ; uncanonical. *Gair ilhámf ; gair mu'tabar.*

Apollo, n. The sun-god; a very handsome man. Ek Yunání deotá : sáhib-i-jamál.

Apologetic, adj. Defensive; excusatory. 'Uzr k̄hwáh.

Apologise, v. i. To beg to be excused or pardoned. Mn'áfí mángná; 'uzr k.

Apologist, n. One who makes an apology or excuse; a vindicator. 'Uzr k̄hwáh; jawáb dih.

Apologue, n. A small fable. Nasihat-ámez hikáyat.

Apology, n. Defence; frank acknowledgment of an offence. 'Uzr; qusúr ká iqrár aur mu'áfí kí dárkhwást.

Apoplexy, n. Sakta.

Apostasy, n. Giving up of a faith or principle. Inhiráf; bargash-tagí.

Apostate, n. A pervert. Munharif; murtadd.

Apostalise, v. i. Dín se bar gashta h.

Apriori, adj. Based on experience or facts. Mabnī bar tajriba yá huqúq.

Apostle, n. Messenger; missionary. Rasúl; hawarí.

Apostrophe, n. 'Alámat-i-hazf yá ikhtisár.

Apothecary, n. A druggist. 'Attár; adna darje ká hákím.

**Apothegm, } n. (ápo-íthem).
Apopthegm, } A maxim; a precept. Masala; maqúlá.**

Apotheosis, n. Deification; glorification. Ba'd mauit kist ko deotáon men shámil k.; tajlíl.

Appal, v. t. To dismay. K̄haufzada k.; dahshatazada.

Appanage, n. Dependency; assignment for subsistence. Ta'al-luqa; lawázim; jágr.

Apparatus, n. Implements; instruments. Álát; auzár.

Apparel, n. Clothing; garments. Poshák; libás.

Apparent, adj. Clear; manifest. Záhír; raushan.

Apparition, n. Phantom; spectre. Súrat; sáyá; áseb.

Appeal, v. i. To call upon; to refer to for settlement. Nám lená; faisla karne ke liye kahná.

Appear, v. i. To become visible; to seem. Nazar á.; házir h.

Appearance, n. Manifestation; look; (pl.) external circumstances. Zahúr; súrat; zahirí súrat.

Appease, v. t. To pacify; to calm. Faro k.; thandá k.

Appellant, n. Muráfí'a; apíl k. w.

Appellate, adj. Apíl sunnewalí 'adálat.

Appellation, n. Name; designation. Nám; laqab.

Append, v. t. To attach to. Lagáná; shámil k.

Appendage, n. An adjunct; a

- subsidiary organ. Zamína ; mulhiq shae.
- Appendix, *n.* A supplement to a book. Zamína ; tatiuma.
- Appertain, *v. t.* To belong ; to pertain. Nisbat yá ta'lluq r.
- Appertinent, *adj.* Pertaining to. Nisbat men ; bábat ; be muta'al-liq.
- Appetency, *n.* Tendency ; craving. Tahrík-i-taba'í ; ragbat.
- Appetise, *v.* To create or whet appetite. Bhúk paidá k. ; ish-tihá tez k.
- Appetite, *n.* Desire ; hunger. Khwáhish ; bhúk.
- Applaud, *v. t.* To praise loudly ; to extol. Ta'rif k. ; wáh wáh k.
- Applause, *n.* Loud praise ; plaudits. Shábásh ; tahsín.
- Apple, *n.* Seb. Apple of the eye ; the eyeball ; something especially dear. Putlí ; mardum-i-chashm ; mahbúb ; 'azíz.
- Appliance, *n.* Device ; apparatus. Zarí'a ; álát.
- Applicable, *adj.* Suitable ; relevant. Munásib ; mauzún.
- Applicant, *n.* Candidate ; petitioner. Ummédwár ; darḡhwást kuninda ; ásil.
- Application, *n.* Laying on (medicine) ; use ; petition. Lagáná (dawá wg) ; iste'mál ; 'arzí.
- Apply, *v. t.* To lay on ; to fix closely. Lagáná ; mansúb k. *v. i.* To suit ; to attend closely to ; to petition. Muáfíq h. ; dil lagáná ; darḡhwást d.
- Appoint, *v. t.* To fix ; to give a post to ; to fit out. Muqarrar k. ; námzad k. ; taiyár k.
- Appointment, *n.* Taqarrur ; ta'ínatí ; jagah.
- Apportion, *v. t.* To allot ; to distribute ; to assign. Taqsim k. ; dena ; ṡahrána.
- Apposite, *adj.* Fit ; apt ; applicable. Manzún ; barmahal ; ṡhík.
- Apposition, *n.* Nazdíkí ; do ismon ká ek halat men h.
- Appraise, *v. t.* To value ; to estimate. Qadr k. ; qímat ká andáza k.
- Appreciable, *adj.* Perceptible ; capable of being valued. Qábil-i-qadr ; qadr kíye jáne ke qábil.
- Appreciate, *v. t.* To estimate justly ; to be sensible of. Qadr shanási k. ; dil se jánná.
- Appreciation, *n.* Correct estimation ; rise in value. Qadr-dáni ; girán qadrí.
- Appreciative, } *ad.* Admiring ;
Appreciatory, } sensible of merits.
Qadrán ; wasf shiná.
- Apprehend, *v. t.* To seize ; to understand ; to fear. Pakarú ; samajhná ; andesha k.
- Apprehension, *n.* Giraftárí ; samajh ; fahmíd ; andesha.
- Apprehensive, *adj.* Andeshamand ; ḡháif.

Apprentice, n. One learning an art or trade. *Kám síkhne w. ; shágird.*

Appraise, v. t. To give notice ; to inform. *Ágáh k. ; muttala' k. ; chitáná.*

Approach, v. i. To come near. *Nazdík á. ; qaríb pahunchná. n. Coming near ; access ; way. Ámad ; pahunch ; ráh.*

Approbation, n. Approval ; praise. *Pasandídagi ; ta'rif.*

Appropriate, v. t. To take as one's own ; to set apart for a particular purpose. *Apne tasarruf men láná ; maḡhsús k. adj. Proper ; suitable. Wájib ; munásib.*

Appropriation, n. *Tasarruf ; tash-khís.*

Approval, n. Approbation ; assent. *Pasand ; manzúrí ; ḡhush-núdí.*

Approve, v. t. To be pleased with ; to sanction. *Pasand k. ; manzúr k.*

Approximate, adj. Nearly equal or correct. *Qaríb barábar yá saḡhíh. v. t. To make nearly equal. Qaríb pahuncháná, v. t. To approach. Qaríb h.*

Appurtenances, n. Adjuncts ; appendages. *Muta'alliqát ; lawázi-mát.*

Apricot, n. *Zardálú ; ḡhubání.*

Apron, n. *Líbás-posh ; piṡuá ; barsátí (ḡarí kí.)*

Appropos, adj. and adv. To the

purpose ; appropriately. *Munásib -i-hál ; mauḡ'e se.*

Apt, adj. Liable ; quick at learning ; inclined. *Jáiz-ul (as in, jáiz-ul ḡhatá) ; tez fahm ; ráḡib.*

Aptitude, n. Tendency ; talent. *Mailán-i-tabí'at ; liyáqut-i-ḡhudádád.*

Aptly, adv. *Munásib yá ma'qúl taur se.*

Aptness, Ma'qúliyat ; *tezfahmí.*
Aquarium, n. A tank for keeping aquatic animals and plants. *Ábí jánwar yá ábí nabátat ke rakhne ká hauz.*

Aquatic, adj. Living in water. *Ábí ; daryáí ; pání ká.*

Aqueduct, n. A conduit ; a channel. *Pání ke guzarne kí ráh ; nahr.*

Aqueous, adj. Watery ; deposited by water. *Ábí ; martúb ; pání se bhará huá.*

Aquiline, adj. Curved or hooked like an eagle's beak. *ḡhāmdār misl 'uḡáb kí ohonch ke.*

Arable, adj. Fit for ploughing or tilling. *Qábil-i-zirá'at.*

Arbiter, n. Umpire ; judge ; master. *Sális ; munsif ; málik.*

Arbitrament, n. Decision. *Faisla.*
Arbitrarily, adv. Tyrannically. *Sínazorí se ; ḡhudsarí se.*

Arbitrary, adj. Despotic ; capricious. *Zabardastí ká ; bewajah.*

Arbitrate, v. t. To act as an um-

pire ; to decide. Sálisí k ; faisla k.

Arbitrator, *n.* Umpire ; judge. Sális ; munshif.

Arboreal, } *adj.* Pertaining to
Arboreous, } trees ; living on
trees. Muta'alliq-i-darakhht ;
peyon par r. w.

Arboriculture, *n.* The cultivation
of useful trees. Mufid peyon ká
laganá aur phailanú.

Arc, *n.* Qata'-i dáera ; qaus.

Arcade, *n.* Silsila-i-mihráb ; mih-
ráb dár gálí.

Arch, *n.* Míhráb. *a.* Chief. Sar-
dár ; bará.

Archæology, *n.* The science of
antiquity. Zamána-i-salaf kí
dastkúrí ; 'imárat ; tawáriqíhí
báton wg. ká 'ilm.

Archæic, *adj.* Antiquated ; obso-
lete. Puráná

Archaism, *n.* An obsolete word or
phrase. Puráná muhawira yá
ma'ní-i-matrúk-ul-iste'mál.

Archangel, *n.* An angel of the
highest order. Malik-ul-maláí-
kah.

Arched, *adj.* Míhrábdár ; kamán
sá.

Archer, *n.* A Bowman. Tírandáz ;
tír-zan.

Archery, *n.* Tírandází.

Archetype, *n.* The original pat-
tern or model ; a prototype.
Namúna ; asl.

Archipelago, *n.* A sea abounding
in small islands. Bahr-ul-
jazáir.

Architect, *n.* A builder. Mír-i-
'imárat ; kárigar.

Architectural, *adj.* 'Imáratí.

Architecture, *n.* The art or
science of building. Pann yá
tarz-i-'imárat ; saḡht.

Archives, *n.* Record-office ; pub-
lic records. Sarkári yá tawáriqíhí
kágzát ká mubáfiẓ-ḡhána ;
daftar.

Arctic, *adj.* Shimálí ; bárid.

Ardent, *adj.* Burning ; fervent ;
passionate. Garm ; dilsoz ;
kamál.

Ardently, *adj.* Sargarmi yá
garm-joshí se.

Ardour, *n.* Zeal ; enthusiasm.
Sargarmi ; garmjoshí ; ish-
tiyâq.

Arduous, *adj.* Difficult ; labo-
rious. Dushwár ; mihnát-talab.

Area, *n.* A plane surface or
enclosed space ; tract : superfi-
cial contents. Iháta ; qira ; raq-
ba.

Areca, *n.* The betel-nut palm.
Supári yá chhálíyá ká per.

Areca nut, *n.* Dalí ; supári ;
chhálíya.

Arena, *n.* Lists ; place of public
contest ; scene of public contest ;
scene of action. Akhárá ; muqá-
bile kí jagah ; maidán.

Areopagus, *n.* Shahr-i-Athens kí
sadr 'adálat.

Argent, *adj.* and *n.* Silver or like

silver ; silvery-white. Nuqraí ;
cháñdí ká : cháñdí sá.

Argentine, *adj.* Made of silver ;
silvery. Cháñdí ká baná huá ;
nuqraí.

Argillaceous, *adj.* Clayey. Chikní
mittí ká.

Argive, *adj.* Belonging to Argos.
Shahar-i-Argos, ká, *n.* A native
of Argos ; a Greek. Ahl-i-
Argos ; Yunání.

Argosy, *n.* A large merchant-
ship. Bará saudágrí jaház.

Argue, *v.* To debate ; to prove.
Dalíl yá bahasq k., sábit k.

Argument, *n.* Discussion ; sum-
mary. Dalíl ; bhas ; khulása.

Argumentative, *adj.* Controver-
sial. Dalíl ká : mubáhisa
pasand.

Argus, *n.* Ek sad-chashm-khayáli
maḡhlúq.

Arid, *adj.* Parched. Khushk ;
solḡhta.

Aright, *adv.* Rightly. Sahfḡ
sahih ; wájib yá munásib tanr se.

Arise, *v.* To get up ; to ascend ;
to appear. Uṡhná ; chaḡhná ;
záhir h.

Aristocracy, *n.* The nobility ;
government by the nobility.
Umará ; hukúmat-i-umara.

Aristocrat, *n.* A nobleman ; a
haughty person. Amír mudam-
mig shakhs.

Arithmetic, *n.* 'Ilm-i-hisáb yá
siyáq.

Ark, *n.* A chest or coffer.
Sandúq ; Núh kí kishtí ; jáo
panáh.

Arm, *n.* Bázu ; qudrat. *v.* To
furnish with arms or weapons ;
to fortify. Musallah k. ; mahfúz k.

Armada, *n.* A fleet of armed
ships. Jangí jaházon ká berá.

Armament, *n.* Force ; munitions
of war. Fauj ; sámán-i-jang.

Armature, *n.* Armour. Zirah-
baktar.

Armed, *adj.* Hathýárband ;
musallah.

Armistice, *n.* Truce. Iltiwái-
jang.

Armlet, *n.* Bázu-band ; jaushan.

Armour, *n.* Defensive arms or
dress. Zirah-baktar ; silah.

Armourer, *n.* A maker of arms
or armour. Harbasúz ; zirabsúz.
Armorial, *adj.* Belonging to the
arms or insignia of a noble
family. 'Alámát-i-khándání ke
muta' alliq.

Armoury, *n.* A magazine for
arms ; an arsenal. Silahkhána.

Arm-pit, *n.* Bagal ; kánkh.

Arms, *n.* Weapons ; deeds of
war. Hathýár ; bahádurí ke kúm.

Army, *n.* Forces ; host. Lashkar ;
fauj.

Aroma, *n.* Fragrance. Khushbú ;
mahak

Aromatic, *adj.* Fragrant. Khush-

- búddár ; khushbúddár yá garm-masála.
- Around, *adv.* and *prep.* Gird ; chaugird.
- Arouse, *v. t.* To stir up ; to excite. Bhaḡkáná ; jagáná.
- Arquebus, *n.* Toḡedár bandúq.
- Arraign, *v. t.* To impeach ; to accuse publicly. Pesh-i-'adálat k. ; mulzim ṭhahrána.
- Arrange, *v. t.* To put in order ; to classify ; to prepare. Tartīb d. ; taiyár k.
- Arrangement, *n.* Tartīb. intizám ; taiyári.
- Arrant, *adj.* Downright ; notorious. Nipaṭ ; chhaṭṭá huá.
- Arras, *n.* Tapestry. Mushajjar.
- Array, *n.* Order ; dress ; equipage. Tartīb ; libás ; safárái.
- v. t.* To marshal ; to adorn. Saf-árá k. ; árásta pairásta k.
- Arrears, *n.* Amount unpaid ; work undone. Baqáýá ; picḥh-aurá kám.
- Arrest, *v. t.* To check ; to engage the attention. Rokná ; jamáná.
- n.* Seizure. Girafatári.
- Arrival, *n.* Coming ; one who has come. Ámad ; wárid.
- Arrive, *v. i.* To come ; to reach. Áná ; raunaq afroz h. ; pahunchná.
- Arrogance, *n.* Haughtiness ; conceit. Takabbur ; magrúrí.
- Arrogate, *v. t.* To claim presumptuously. Bejá d'awá k. yá apná samajhná.

- Arrow, *n.* Tír ; khadang ; bán.
- Arsenal, *n.* A magazine for arms Silahkhána.
- Arsenic, *n.* Sankhiyá ; sammulfár.
- Arson, *n.* Incendiarism. Átash-zani ; makán ko ág lagáne kó jurm.
- Art, *n.* Acquired skill ; dexterity. Hunar ; dastkúrí ; hikmat.
- Arterial, *adj.* Rag-i-shiriyán ká.
- Artery, *n.* A blood-vessel. Rag-i-shiriyán ; nabz.
- Artful, *adj.* Skillful ; crafty. Hanaarmand ; fitratí ; 'aiyár
- Article, *n.* A thing ; stipulation ; contribution to a newspaper. Chíz ; shart ; khat banám akhbár.
- v. t.* To bind under a written agreement (articles). Páband sharáit ká.
- Articulate, *v. t.* To joint ; to give clear utterance to. Joḡná ; sáf talaffuz k. *adj.* Distinct ; clear. Sáf ; khulá hua.
- Articulation, *n.* A joint ; distinct utterance. Joḡ ; talaffuz.
- Artifice, *n.* Workmanship ; skill ; a trick. Kúrigar ; san'at ; hikmat.
- Artificer, *n.* Workman ; inventor. Dastkár ; kúrigar ; mújid.
- Artificial, *adj.* Made by art ; not natural ; feigned. Banáwaṭí ; masnawí ; naqlí.
- Artillery, *n.* Cannon ; heavy guns. Top ; topkhána.
- Artisan, *n.* A mechanic. Hunar-pesha ; dastkúr

Artist, n. Kárigar ; ahl-i-san'at ; musanwir.

Artiste, n. 'Umda raqqás ; masháta yá bəwarchí.

Artistic, adj. Pur-hunar ; khúb-súrat.

Artless, adj. Bholá ; sáda-dil ; be'ilím.

As, adv. conj. and pron. Maslan ; jaisá ; batur ; hasb ; chúnkí.

Asafetida, n. Híng ; angúza ; haltit.

Ascend, v. t. To go up ; to rise. Charhná ; sa'úd k.

Ascendant, a. Rising ; predominant. Ba'uráj ; gálib. **n.** 'Urúj.

Ascendancy, } n. Controlling influence ; sway. **Ascendancy, }** Galba ; dabáo ; tasallut.

Ascending, adj. Charhtá huá ; barhtá huá.

Ascension, n. Ascent ; going up to heaven. Sa'úd ; urúj, mi'-ráj.

Ascent, n. Going up ; rise ; slope ; height. Charháó ; sa'úd ; dhál ; bulánda.

Ascertain, v. t. To obtain certain knowledge of. Tahqiq k. ; dar-yáft k.

Ascetic, n. A recluse a hermit. Jogí ; sannyási. **a.** Excessively rigid and self-denying. Niháyat nafs-kush ; zahidána.

Asceticism, n. Austerity ; self-mortification. Riyázat ; nafs-kushí.

Ascrib, v. t. To attribute ; to

impute. Mansúb k. ; ba'is sama'ih ná.

Ascription, n. Attribution. Mansúbí ; mahmúlí.

Ash, n. A well known timber tree, or its wood. Ásh kí lakrí yá dara'kht.

Ashamed, adj. Abashed. Sharmin-da ; pashemán.

Ashen, adj. Ásh ke dara'kht ká ; khákí

Ashes, n. Rákh ; bhabút ; phúl (of the dead).

Ashore, adv. On shore ; on land.

Kináre ; khuskí par.

Aside, adv. On or to one side ; apart . privately. Ek taraf ; kináre ; alag **n.** A soliloquy.

Aphí áp báten k. ; khud kalámf.

Asinine, adj. Of or like an ass. Gadahá sá ; kharsifat.

Ask, v. Snwál k. ; púchhná ; il-tijá k.

Askance, adv. Sideways ; suspiciously. Kanakhion se ; shak se.

Askew, adv. Obliquely ; aside. Tirchhe pan se ; alag se

Aslant, adj. or adv. Obliquely-Tirchhá ; salámf.

Asleep, adj. or adv. Khushta ; sotá huá.

Asp, } n. Misr yá Hind kí **Aspic, }** nágin ; kál sánp.

Aspect, n. Look ; appearance. Shakl ; súrat.

Aspen, n. Ek per jiske patte zará bhí hawá ho to larazte haij.

Asperity, *n.* Roughness ; hardness Rukhái ; karakhtagi

Asperse, *v. t.* To sprinkle ; to slander ; to vilify. Chhíná máná ; badnám k. ; badgoi k.

Aspersion, *n.* Calumny ; slander. Badgoi ; ilzám.

Asphalt, } *n.* Mineral pitch.
Asphaltum, } Naft ; rál.

Asphyxia, } *n.* Apparent death ;
Asphyxy, } unconsciousness.
Ta'attul-i-rúh ; behoshí.

Aspirant, *n.* An ardent seeker ; a candidate. Sargarm joinda ; ummedwár.

Aspirate, *n.* Harf ao he kí áwáz.

Aspiration, *n.* Pronunciation ; eager desire Talaffuz ; barí ishityaq.

Aspire, *v. t.* To desire eagerly ; to be ambitious. Árzú r. ; barí bút ká mushtáq h.

Ass, *n.* Gadhá ; kundziha.

Asses' Bridge, *n.* (Also called "Pons Assinorum") A humorous name for the fifth proposition of the first book of Euclid. Uqlaidas ke pahle maqále kí pánchwiñ shakl.

Assail, *v. t.* To attack. Hamla k. ; á parná.

Assailant, *n.* Hamla áwar ; hujúm k. w.

Assassin, *n.* A secret murderer. Khufiya khún k. w.

Assassinate, *v. t.* To murder secretly or treacherously. Ohhip ke yá dagá se qatl k.

Assassination, *n.* Secret murder. Khufiya qatl.

Assault, *n.* Onset ; sudden attack. Hamla ; charháí, *v. t.* To fall upon ; to attack. Á parná hamla k.

Assay, *n.* Test. Parakh, *v.* To try ; to examine. Koshish k. ; ázmán á

Assayer, *n.* 'Aiyár-shinás ; naq-qád.

Assemblage *n.* Assembly ; company Majlis ; majm'a.

Assemble, *v. t.* To call or bring together ; to collect. Jama' k. ; faráham k. *v. i.* To meet. Jama' h. ; ikattíhe h.

Assembly, *a.* Gathering ; meeting ; council. Majma' jamá'at ; ijlás.

Assent, *v. i.* To agree ; to concur. Rázi h. ; muttafiq h. *n.* Acquiescence ; concurrence. Razámandí ; ittifaq-i ráe.

Assert, *v. t.* To aver ; to declare ; to vindicate. Yaqinan kabná ; muzhir-bil-istiqlál h.

Assertion, *n.* Bayán bil-yaqin ; qaul ; d'awa.

Assess, *v. t.* To estimate ; to tax ; to fix the amount of as a tax. Máliyat shahráná ; mahsúl yá khiráj lagúná.

Assessment, *n.* Valuation ; a valuation for the purpose of taxation. Tashkhís lagáu jam'a.

Assessor, n. Mehsúl yá jam'a lagánewálá ; sális.

Assets, n. Property ; effects. Jáedád ; jam'a aur wájib-ul-wasúl.

Asseverate, v. t. To assert positively ; to protect. Ijaban kahná ; imánan bayán k.

Asseveration, n. Solemn affirmation. Imánan bayán.

Assiduity, n. Diligence. Tandihí ; tawajjuh ba istiqlál.

Assiduous, adj. Diligent ; unremitting. Mihnatí ; harwaqt ká.

Assign, v. t. To allot ; to specify ; to transfer. Muqarrar k. ; batábá ; muntaqil k.

Assignment, n. Allotment ; an appointment to meet secretly. Taqarrur ; khufiya taur se muláqát karne ká w'ada.

Assignee, n. Muntaqil ilaih ; wasí.

Assignment, n. Allotment ; transfer of title or property. Tashakhkhús ; intiqal.

Assimilate, v. t. To make similar or like to. Ek mel k. ; hazm yá tahlíl k.

Assist, v. t. To help ; to aid. Madad d. ; dastgírí k.

Assistance, n. Dastgírí ; imdád.

Assistant, n. Madadgúr ; náib.

Assize, n. A sessions court. Jaj aur jurí ká 'adúlat.

Associate, v. t. To join ; to connect in thought. Shámil k. ; khyál men musálsal k. *v. i.* To

keep company (with). Subhbat rakhná. *n.* Companion ; member. Subbatí ; sharik ; ahl-i-anjuman.

Association, n. Connection ; society. Shirkat ; anjuman.

Assoil, v. t. To free ; to acquit. Ázád k. ; barí k.

Assonance, n. Resemblance in sound. Ham áwází.

Assort, v. t. To separate into classes. Qismwár judá k. *v. i.* To agree or be in accordance with. Báham muwafiqat r.

Assortment, n. Separation into different classes ; variety ; a collection of different sorts of things. Mukhtalíf aqsám kí chizon kí qism bandí ; Majmu'a-i-mutafarriqát.

Assuage, v. t. To allay ; to appease. Takhhíf yá faro k. ; thanadá k.

Assume, v. t. To take upon one's self ; to take for granted ; to pretend to possess. Lena ; ihtiyar k. ; d'awa-i-bejá k.

Assumed, adj. Pretended ; taken for granted. Makr ká ; farzi.

Assumption, n. Supposition ; undue claim. Farzí amr ; d'awa-i-

Assurance, n. Confidence ; impudence. Yaqín yá ummed-i-kámil ; shokhí.

Assure, v. t. To give confidence ; to tell positively. Yaqín diláná ; tayaqqun se kahná.

Assured, *adj.* Safe ; insured ; overbold. Mahfúz ; mutayaqqin ; shokh.

Assuredly, *adv.* Certainly. Zarúr ; yaqqinan ; biláshakk.

Asterisk, *n.* Sitára sá nishán, jaisá yeh*.

Astern, *adv.* Towards the hinder part (stern) of a ship ; behind. Jaház ke pichhlí taraf ; píchhe.

Asthma, *n.* Dama ; ziq-un-nafs.

Astir, *adv.* On the move ; out of bed. Chaltá phirtá ; bistar se uthá huá.

Astonish, *v. t.* To amaze ; to surprise. Hairat men dálná ; muta'ajjib k.

Astonished, *adj.* Hairatzada muta'ajjib ; hairán.

Astonishment, *n.* Hairat ; ta'ajjub.

Astound, *v. t.* To amaze ; to confound. Achambhe men dálná muthaiyar k.

Astral, *adj.* Of the stars ; starry. Sitáron ká ; táron sá.

Astray, *adv.* Out of the right way. Áwára ; gumgashta.

Astride, *adv.* With a leg on each side of. Tāngen chírke ; jis tarah ghore par baiṭhte haiṇ.

Astringent, *adj.* Binding Qábiz ; kaselá, *n.* A medicine that causes costiveness. Qábiz dawá.

Astrology, *n.* Jotish ; 'ilm-i-haiat.

Astronomy, *n.* 'Ilm-i-haiat ; jotish.

E. R. — 3

Astute, *adj.* Shrewd ; sagacious. Zirak ; hoshyár ; dáná.

Asunder, *adv.* Apart. 'Aláhida ; judá

Asylum, *n.* Place of refuge or shelter. Jáe-panáh ; dár-ul-amán.

At, *prep.* Par ; men ; bahálat ; taraf ; se. At all, kuchh bhí. At least, kam se kam ; táham. At random, be tukí ; be soche samjhe.

Ataxia, } *n.* Physical or muscular
Ataxy, } disorder. Kḥalal ; garḥarí.

Atelier, *n.* Studio ; workshop. Musawwir yá but-tarásh ká kár-ḳhána.

Atheism, *n.* Disbelief in the existence of God. Inkár-i-Ḳhudá ; dahriyat.

Atheist, *n.* Nástik ; dahriyá.

Athirst, *a.* Thirsty. Piya-á ; tish-na.

Athlete, *n.* A gymnast ; a very strong man. Warzishí ; shahzor.

Athletic, *adj.* Gymnastic ; robust. Shahzor ; qawí.

Athwart, *prep.* Across. Árpár. *adv.* Sidewise ; wrongly. Áfá.

Atlas, *n.* A book of maps. Naqshon kí kitáb.

Atmosphere, *n.* The air ; surroundings ; influence. Kura-i-hawá ; paḥos ; táśír.

Atom, *n.* A minute particle. Zarra.

Atone, *v. i.* To make amends ; to expiate. *Dapd bharná ; kafá-rá k. v. t.* To appease ; to expiate. *Suláh kará d. ; kisí amar ke wáste kafára d.*

Atonement, *n.* *Kafára ; mu'áwiza.*

Atony, *n.* Weakness. *Naqáhat ; kamzorí.*

Atrocious, *adj.* Extremely wicked or cruel. *Wahshíáná ; shadíd ; azhadd burá.*

Atrocity, *n.* *Washíána berahmí ; khabásat.*

Atrophy, *n.* Wasting ; emaciation. *Dublá ; lágírí.*

Attach, *v. t.* *Bándhná ; lagánuá ; munsalik k.*

Attache, *n.* *Wábasta-i-safárat ; ahl-i-mahakma.*

Attachment, *n.* *Ilháq ; dílbastagí.*

Attack, *v. t.* To fall upon ; to criticise severely ; to act upon. *Hamla k. ; harf-gírí k. ; asar k. n.* *Charháí ; hamla ; daura.*

Attain, *v. t.* To reach or gain by effort. *Pahunchná ; hásil k. ; bar láná.*

Attainable, *adj.* *Mumkin-ul-husúl ; qábil-i-pahunch.*

Attainment, *n.* Acquisition ; (*pl.*) acquirements in learning. *Husúl ; 'ilm ; liyáqat.*

Attaint, *v. t.* *Mulzim thahráná ; dhabba l.*

Attemper, *v. t.* To mingle ; to blend. *Miláná ; muwáfíq k.*

Attempt, *v. t.* To endeavour ; to

attack. *Koshish k. ; hamla k. n.* *Koshish ; qad ; hamla.*

Attend, *v. t.* To accompany ; to be present at *Sáth h. ; házir h. v. i.* To mind ; to listen ; to wait on or serve. *Dhyán d. ; sunná ; k̤hidmat men házir r.*

Attendance, *n.* *Házirí.*

Attendant, *n.* One present ; a servant ; a companion. *Házir báh ; mu'ázim ; hamráh.*

Attention, *n.* Notice ; heed ; care. *Tawajjuh ; dhyán ; gaur.*

Attentive, *adj.* *Mutawajjil ; multafit.*

Attenuate, *v. t.* To make thin ; to weaken. *Dublá k. ; kamzor k.*

Attest, *v. t.* To bear witness to ; to prove. *Tasdíq k. ; sábit k.*

Attestation, *n.* *Tasdíq ; dastk̤hat yá muhr.*

Attic, *adj.* Athenian ; refined. *Shahr-Athens ká ; sháesta ; latif.*

Attire, *v. t.* To array ; to adorn ; to dress. *Árásta k. ; mulabbas k.*

Attitude, *n.* Posture ; mood ; disposition. *Andáz ; án ; waza'.*

Attorney, *n.* A solicitor. *Muk̤htár. Power-of-attorney. Muk̤htárnáma.*

Attract, *v. t.* To draw ; to allure. *Koshish k. ; farefta k.*

Attribute, *n.* Quality. *Wasf ; khássiyyat ; khása. v. t.* To as-

cribe : to assign. Bā'is yā sabab
sama'jinnā ; mahmūl k.

Attrition, *n.* Friction ; abrasion
Ghūsān ; ragar.

Attune, *v. t.* To put in tune ; to
cause to harmonise. Sur k ; lae
yā āwāz milānā

Auburn, *adj.* Reddish brown
Surkhī māel bhūnā

Auction, *n.* Sale by bids. Nīlām.
v. t. Nīlām k.

Audacious, *adj.* Daring ; bold ;
impudent. Bebāk ; diler ; gus-
tākhi.

Audacity, *n.* B-bāki ; dilērī ;
gustākhi

Audible, *adj.* Capable of being
heard. Subāī d. w. mumkin-
us-samā'at.

Audience, *n.* Hearing ; interview ;
hearers. Samā'at ; mulaqāt ;
sama'in.

Audit, *v. t.* To examine (ac-
counts) Jānch partāl k. In-āb
dekhnā. *n.* Muhasiba ; partāl.

Auditory, *n.* An audience ; a
place where lectures, &c., are
heard. Sunnewālā ; sama'in ke
baithne kī jagah. *a.* Relating to
the sense of hearing. Sune kā.

Augean, *adj.* Filthy ; full of
abuses. Gandā ; pur az galāzat.

Auger, *n.* A large gimlet. Barā
pechdār barumā.

ught, *n.* Anything. Kuchh ;
kisī qadr , kof chīz.

Augment, *v. t.* To increase.
Barhānā ; zyāda k.

Augur, *n.* A soothsayer. Shaguni-
yā ; peshāngō. *v. t.* To foretell
from signs. 'Alāmat zāhir k. ;
peshāngōi k.

Augury, *n.* An omen. Shagun ;
nashān.

August, *adj.* Grand ; sublime.
Jalīl-ul-quadr , ro'bidār.

Augustan, *adj.* Pertaining to the
Emperor Augustus ; the most
brilliant , classic. Quisar Au-
gustus ke zamāne kā ; ilm se
māyāt munawwar.

Auld, *adj.* (*Scot.*) Old. Purānā.
Auld langsyne, times long since
past. Purāne din

Aunt, *n.* Khālā ; māu-i ; māmā-
ti, wē

Aural, *adj.* Of the ear. Kān kā.

Aureola, *n.* A halo. Hālā ; kir-
nān kā kundāl.

Aurie, *adj.* Of gold. Sone kā ;
ghān

Auricle, *n.* The external ear. Gosh-
chertān

Auricular, *adj.* Of the ear ; known
by hearing, or by report. Kān
kā ; kār se sunā hua ; khatiyā.
Auriferous, *adj.* Yielding gold.
Sohā pandā k w. , zar-bā'ār.

Aurora, *n.* The dawn. Shafaq-i-
Subah ; nūr kā taqkā. Aurora
Borealis. Shataq-i-shamāl

Auscultation, *n.* Kān yā Stetho-
scope lagā kar sunnā

Auspice, *n.* An omen ; (*pl.*) patronage Shagun ; panáh.

Auspicious, *adj.* Favourable ; propitious. Mubárák ; nek shagun.

Austere, *adj.* Stern ; severely simple. Saḡht ; ḡáyat darje ká sáda.

Austerity, *n.* Saḡhti ; ryázat.

Authentic, *adj.* Original ; true. Aslí ; sachchá.

Authenticate, *v. t.* To attest ; to confirm. Tasdiq k. ; isbát k.

Authenticity, *n.* Genuineness ; correctness. Sachcháí ; sihbat ; mu'atharí.

Author, *n.* Writer (of a book) ; originator ; creator. Musannif ; mújid ; bání.

Authorise, *v. t.* To empower ; to establish ; to sanction. Ikhtiyár d. ; jáiz qarár d. ; iqtidár baḡhshná.

Authoritative, *adj.* Dictatorial ; peremptory. Hukmiyá ; qat'af ; nátiq.

Authority, *n.* Legal power or right ; permission ; a decisive opinion. Iqtidár ; hukúmat ; mustanad ; hawála.

Autobiography, *n.* A history of one's own life. Apní sarguzasht ká bayán.

Autocracy, *n.* Despotie government. Sháh-i-mutlaq ul-'enán kí hukúmat.

Autocrat, *n.* An absolute sovereign ; a despotie ruler. Sháh-i-ḡhudmukhtár.

Auto-de-fe (*au' to-de-fá*) *n.* Sentence of execution passed by the inquisition on heretics. Bid'atí yá káfir par Inquisition ká hukm-i-sazá-i-maut

Autograph, *n.* One's own handwriting ; a signature. Apne háth kí likháí ; ḡhud nawishta.

Automatic, *adj.* Self-acting ; moved by machinery. Ḳhud harkat k. w. ; poshida kal se chalne w.

Automaton, *n.* Záhira ḡhud baḡhud harkat k. w. chiz.

Automobile, *n.* A motor-car. Hawágáři. *adj.* Self-moving. Az ḡhud chalne wálí.

Autonomous, *adj.* Self-governing. Ḳhudmukhtár.

Autonomy, *n.* Self-government. Ḳhud intizámi.

Autopsy, *v.* Personal inspection, especially the examination of a body after death ; a post-mortem examination. Apní áḡkh se dekhná ; wajh-i-maut daryáft karne ke liye tash ko chur kar dekhná.

Autumn, (*aw'tum*), *n.* The harvest season. Mausam-i-ḡhizán ; ḡharíf.

Autumnal, *adj.* Mausim-i-ḡhizán ká.

Auxiliary, *adj.* Helping ; subsidiary. Madadgár ; mumidd. *n.* Helper ; a subsidiary army. Madadgár ; kumakí fauj.

Avail, *v. t.* To benefit ; to serve.

Fáida pahunchāwā kām d. *v. i.*

To be of use. Mufid h. *n.*

Benefit ; service. Fáida ; kām.

Available, *adj.* Utilisable ; obtain-

able. Dastyáb h. w. ; kār ámad

Avalanche, *n.* A snow-slip. Am-

bār-i-baraf kí rapaṭ.

Avarice, *n.* Covetousness ; greed.

Tama' : lálach.

Avaricious, *adj.* Covetous ; greedy.

Haris ; lálachí.

Avaunt, *interj.* Begone ! Dúr ho !

nikal jā !

Avenge, *v. t.* To take satisfac-

tion or revenge (upon) ; to pun-

ish. Intiqām yā badlá l. ; sazā d.

Avenue, *n.* A passage. Sāyedār

sapak ; khulí jagah.

Aver, *v. t.* To assert. Istiqlāl se

kahnā ; tayaqqun se muzhír h.

Average, *n.* Mean value or quan-

tity. Ausat. *adj.* Mean ; pro-

portionate. Ausat darje ká ;

ma'múlf.

Averment, *n.* Positive declara-

tion ; assertion. Itmíná'í ba-

yán ; qaul yā izhár-i-ba tayaqqun.

Averse, *adj.* Disliking ; opposed.

Mutnaffir ; rúzgardān.

Aversion, *n.* Nafrat ; gurez

Avert, *v. t.* To turn aside ; to

prevent. Dúr k ; báz r.

Aviary, *n.* A bird-house. Chiriyā

ghar ; táir khana.

Aviate, *v. t.* To fly. Uṛnā.

Aviation, *n.* The art of flying

(esp. in aeroplanes. &c.). Hawāí

jahāz men uṛne ká hunar.

Aviator, *n.* One who practises fly-

ing ; an airman. Hawāí jahāz

men uṛne w.

Avidity, *n.* Eagerness ; greediness.

Cháh ; shauq ; ishtihā.

Avocation, *n.* (also, *Vocation*).

One's proper business ; profes-

sion. Mashgala ; kām dhandā ;

pesha.

Avoid, *v. t.* To escape from ; to

shun. Bachnā ; báz r.

Avoidable, *adj.* Bachne ke láiq ;

parhez ke láiq.

Avoidance, *n.* Bachāo ; parhez ;

kibāra kashí.

Avoidupois, *adj.* or *n.* Moṭī

chizen taulne ká (wazn), mas-

lan anāj wg. jis men 16 aune

ká paund hotā hai.

Avouch, *v. t.* To maintain ; to

guarantee ; to avow. Sach ján

ke Kahnā ; muzhír h.

Avow, *v. t.* To confess ; to affirm.

Iqtár k. ; iqbal k.

Avowedly, *adv.* Sáf iqbal ke

sāth ; barmalā taur se.

Avowal, *n.* Frank confession ;

positive declaration. Sáf iqbal ;

barmalā bayān.

Await, *v. t.* To wait for ; to be

in store for. Muntazir r. ; qismat

men h.

Awake, } *v. t.* To rouse from
Awaken, } sleep ; to stir up.
Jagáná ; bedár k. v. t. To cease
 sleeping ; to rouse into interest.
Jágná ; chaukas h.

Award, *v. t.* To present ; to ad-
 judge. *Dená ; kisi bát ká fatwa*
d. n. Gift ; judgment. *Bakh-*
shish ; fatwa.

Aware, *adj.* Wary ; informed ;
 cautious. *Wáqif ; ágáh ; chetan.*

Away, *adv.* *Dúr ; pare ; alag ;*
báhar.

Awe, *n.* Dread ; reverence. *Dar ;*
dahshat ; ru'ab, v. t. To strike
 with fear. *Sanjída ; hairat men*
dálná.

Awesome, *adj.* Dreadful ; awful.
Khaufnák ; dahshatzada.

Awe-struck, *adj.* Dismayed ;
 filled with reverential fear. *Hai-*
batzada ; ru'abzad a.

Awful, *adj.* Inspiring profound
 reverence, dreadful. *Ru'ab jam. De*
w, tu'zín ke khayálát paidá
k. w.

Babble, *v. t.* To prattle. *Barbará-*
ná, bahná, v. t. To divulge in
 talk ; to prate. *Bak d. ; ifshá*
k d.

Babe, } *n.* An infant. *Bachchá ;*
Baby, } *shir-khwár*

Babel, *n.* Noise and confusion
Gaghari ; gadr aur gaage ki
jagah.

Baboon, *n.* *Bará bandar ; maimún.*

Awhile, *adv.* For some time.
Kuchh 'arse tak.

Awkward, *adj.* Clumsy ; uncouth ;
 perplexing. *Bhadda ; besaliqa ;*
hairán k. w.

Awl, *n.* *Sutári ; darafsh.*

Awning, *n.* *Sáebán ; shámiyána.*

Awry, *adj. and adv.* Crooked ;
 perverse ; wrong. *Tirchhá ; terhá.*

Axe, *n.* *Kulhári ; tabar.*

Axiom, *n.* A self-evident truth.
Amr-i-badíh ; khud zálir ba-
qíqat.

Axiomatic, } *adj.* *Sarih ; ba-*
Axiomatical, } *dih ; zálir.*

Axis, *n.* Axle *Mihwar ; dhurá*

Axle, }

Axle-tree, } *n.* *Mihwar ; dhurá*

Ay, } *adv.* Yes. *Hán*

Aye, }

Aye, *adv.* Ever ; always. *Hame-*
sha ; sadá.

Azure, *adj.* Sky-blue *Ásmání ;*
ulgún. n. The sky. *Ásmán.*

B

Bacchanal, *n.* A worshipper of
 Bacchus, the god of wine. *Mai-*
parast ; badmast ; mai-khwár.

Bacchanalia, *n.* A feast of Bac-
 chus : drunken revels. *Deotá*
Bacchus ka jashn ; nashe bázon
ki 'íd.

Bacchant, *n (Fem. Bacchante).* A
 priest of Bacchus : a reveller ;
 a drunkard *Bacchus ká pujá-*
ri ; mai-khwár-i-badmast.

Bachelor, n. An unmarried man. *Kuṇwārā* ; *mujarrad*.

Back, n. *Pīṭh* ; *pichhwārā* ; *pushta* ; *pichhlā* ; *ultā*. *v. t.* To be at the back ; to support. *Pusht par h.* ; *tāid k.* ; *himāyat k. v. t.* To move backward. *Ulṭe pair jānā* ; *pichhe haṭnā*.

Backbite, v. To speak evil of one in his absence. *Ġibat k.* ; *chug-lī khānā*.

Backbone, n. The spine ; firmness. *Rīṭh* ; *mazbūti*.

Background, n. *Taswīr ke pichhe kī zamin* ; *nigāh ke bāhar*.

Back-set, (Also, Set back), n. A check ; a reverse movement. *Rok* ; *haṭio* ; *pasgardī*.

Backslide, v. i. To slip back into impiety. *Rafta rafta bargashta ho jānā*.

Backstairs, n. The back or private stairs of a house. *Chor-sīghī*. *adj.* Secret ; underhand. *Poshīda* ; *khulīya*.

Backward, adj. Inapt ; unwilling ; keeping back. *Pichhe* ; *marazā-mand* ; *pa-andāz*.

Backwater, n. *Wuh pānī jo mukhlīf dhār se, ya kīsī rok ke sabab, pichhe ko laṭā ā hai*.

Backwoods, n. Forest lands. *Sar-badd kā jungal*.

Bacon, n. Swine's flesh salted or pickled and dried. *Sūar kā namkīn gosht*. To save or sell one's bacon, *i. e.*, one's own flesh or body. *Jan-o-mal*.

Baconian, adj. Pertaining to Lord Bacon : inductive (philosophy). *Lord Bacon kā juzyāt se natīja kullī nikālne kā*.

Bad, adj. Bad ; *burā* ; *khoṭā* ; *nāqis*.

Badge, n. Mark ; token. *Nishān* ; *'alāmat*.

Badger, v. t. To worry. *Diq k.* ; *jān khānī*. *n.* *Bījju*.

Badinage, n. Banter. *Mazāq* ; *ṭhaṭṭhā* ; *khillī*.

Badly, adv. *Burī tarah* ; *bahut saḥt*.

Baffle, v. i. To foil ; to frustrate. *Bātil k.* ; *hairān k.*

Bag, n. Sack : all the game killed or taken. *Thailī* ; *borā*. *v. t.* To put into a bag ; to take or kill as game. *Thailī men bhar-nā* ; *mārnā yū pakāṇā*.

Bagatelle, n. A game ; a trifle. *Ek khel* ; *nāchīz shai*.

Baggage, n. Luggage ; travelling equipment. *Gaṭhri* ; *buqcha* ; *asbāb-i-safarī*.

Bagging, n. Cloth for making bags. *Thailā banāne kā kapṛā*.

Baggy, adj. Loose, like a bag ; inflated. *Thailī sā ḡhilā* ; *phulā*.

Bagpipe, n. Scotland kā būn bājā.

Bail, (also Bile) v. t. To free (a boat) of water. *Ulaṇnā khālī k.*

Bail, v. t. To deliver on security.

- Zamánat** par *chhuráná. n.* To throw out water. *Ulachná. n.* A bundle or package of goods. *Gaṭṭhá*
Security. *Zamánat.*
- Bailable, adj.** *Qábil-i-zamánat.*
- Bail-bond, n.** *Zamánat-náma.*
- Bailiff, n.** *Názir ; qurq amín.*
- Bairn, n. (Scot.)** A child. *Larká ; bachcha ; betá.*
- Bait, n.** Allurement. *Chará ; lubbhāo. v. t.* To attach bait to ; to worry. *Bansí men chará lagúná ; díqq k.*
- Baize, n.** *Moṭi banát kí qism ká rangín kaprá.*
- Bake, v. t.** *Tanúr men pakáná ; saḡht kar d.*
- Baker, n.** *Nánbái ; roṭi pakáne w. ; nán paz.*
- Bakery, n.** A bakehouse. *Nán-ghāna ; nánbái kí dúkán.*
- Balance, n.** Scales ; equilibrium ; the sum due on an account. *Tarázú ; hamwazní ; baqayá. v. t.* *Hamwazan k. ; wásil báqí k.*
- Balcony, n.** *Pesh darícha ; sháhnashín.*
- Bald, adj.** Hairless ; bare ; too plain or literal. *Ganjá ; nangá ; bahut sáda yá lafzí.*
- Balderdash, n.** Idle senseless talk ; nonsense. *Wáhiyát bakwas ; khuráfát.*
- Baldric, n.** A warrior's belt or shoulder-sash. *Partalá ; sipáhi kí wuh paṭkí io shane aur sí n par hotá hai.*
- Bale, v. t.** To make into bales or bundles. *Gaṭṭhá bándhná. v. t.*
- Bale, n.** Evil ; misery ; woe. *Musibat ; ranj ; gam.*
- Baleful, adj.** Pernicious ; full of sorrow. *Muzir ; mublik ; gannák.*
- Balk, } v. t.** To check ; to
Baulk, } baffle. *Rokná ; muzáhim h*
- Ball, n.** A sphere ; a bullet ; a dancing party. *Kura ; goli ; mách ká jalsa.*
- Ballad, n.** A simple narrative poem. *Manzúm ; qissa ; git.*
- Ballad-monger, n.** A dealer in ballads ; a writer of ballads. *Manzúm qissa bechne yá banáne w. ; kaṭh-kab*
- Ballast, n.** Heavy material ; steadiness. *Patthar, wg., bhári chíz ; sábt qadamí.*
- Ballet, n. (Balto).** Theatrical dance ; dancers. *Rá-maṭṭal ; rá-dhírí.*
- Balloon** *Gubbára ; burj.*
- Balloonist, n.** An aeronaut. *Gubbáre men urne w.*
- Ballot, n.** A voting ticket or ball. *Mimbar (sharík) muntaḡhib karne ká qur'a. v. t.* To vote or select by ballot. *Qur'a dál kar intíḡháb k.*
- Balm, n.** A fragrant substance ; any substance that heals or soothes pain. *Bal-án ; zaḡhm aachhí karne yá dil ko áram d. w. shai.*

Balmy, *adj.* Fragrant : soothing.

Khushbūdār ; taskin-bakhsh.

Balsam, *n.* (*Baul'sam*), *n.* A fragrant plant possessing valuable medicinal properties ; (*fiq*) any healing agent. Ek khushbūdār pauda jo mist dawā ke istimal hotā hai ; (*mayāzī*) koi changa karnewālī chiz.

Balsamic, } *adj.* Healing :

Balsamous, } soothing Chan-
gā karnewālā ; sihat bakhsh ;
taskin-bakhsh.

Balustrade, *n.* Jangla.

Bamboo, *n.* Bāngs.

Bamboozle, *v. t.* To deceive ; to humbug. Dhokā d ; butta d .
jhalāsā d.

Ban, *n.* Proclamation ; curse. Ish-
tihār ; 'elān. *v. t.* To curse ; to
forbid. La'nat k. ; mumān'at k.

Banal, *adj.* Commonplace ; tri-
vial 'Ām ; aduā.

Banality, *n.* Triviality. Taqrīr ki
'ām yā aduā batay.

Banana, *n.* Kelā ; manz ; kadli.

Band, *n.* A strap ; a body or
gang ; a company of musicians ;
bandhan ; gol ; taeḥa.

Bandage, *n.* A strip of cloth for
binding up a wound. Paṭṭī ;
band.

Bandmaster, *n.* The leader of a
band of musicians. Bājā bajāne
wālog ke taeḥe kā sirdār.

Bandicoot, *n.* A large rat. Ghūs ;
baṛā chūhī.

Bandit, *n.* An outlaw ; a brigand.
Rohzan ; dakū.

Bandoleer, } *n.* A cartridge-belt
Bandolier, } worn across the
left shoulder and right breast.

Kārtús kā partalā jo kandhe
aur sine par pahinā jatā hai.

Bandy, *v. t.* To strike backwards
and forwards ; to discuss or
debate. Idhar se udhar phenk-
nā ; takrār k.

Bandy-legged, *adj.* Having bandy
or crooked legs. Murā huā yā
terhā pair.

Bane, *n.* Poison ; pest ; curse.
Zahr ; balā ; wabāl.

Baneful, *adj.* Zahrdār ; muzir.

Bang, *n.* A heavy blow ; an ex-
plosion. Ghūsa ; thappar ;
dhaṛakā, *v. t.* To strike violent-
ly ; to make a loud noise.
Thonknā ; baṛe zor se bajānā.

Bangle, *n.* Kaṛā ; chūṛī

Banjan, *n.* Kurtā ; bargat kā per.

Banish, *v. t.* To expel ; to exile.
Nikāl d ; jilāwatan k.

Banishment, *n.* Exile. Jilāwatnī ;
banbās.

Banister, *n.* Corr. of Baluster,
q. v. Sīṛhī kā jangla.

Bank, *n.* (1) A ridge of earth ;
the margin of a river, lake, &c. ;
a shoal. (2) An office for trad-
ing in money. Tīlī ; lab-i-dar-
yā ; ṭhal ; koṭhī ; -sālūkāra. *v. t.*
(1) To enclose with, a bank or
ridge of earth ; (2) To deposit
or pile up. Pushta bāndhnā ;
dher k.

Banker, n. Koṭhīwāl ; sāhukār ; mahājān.

Bankrupt, n. An insolvent. Dīwāliya.

Bankruptcy, n. Insolvency. Dīwāla . nādārī.

Banner, n. A flag ; a standard. Nishān ; jhandā.

Banns, n. Notice of intended marriage. ' Ilān-i-shādī.

Banquet, n. A feast. Jashn ; bari zyāfat.

Banter, n. Railery ; pleasantry. Mazāq ; hausi thātthā

Baptise, v. t. To christen ; to name. Istibāg yā baptisma denā.

Baptism, n. Christening. Istibāg ; baptisma

Bar, n. Rod ; railing ; lawyers ; the counter at which drinks are served in a tavern. Dandā ; jangla ; jumla wukilā ; sarāc kā jangledār ; mai-khāna.

Barb, n. (1) A jag or notch at the joint of an arrow or hook. (2) A swift horse, from Barbary in N Africa. Tīr ; kāl tā ; ghorā.

Barbarian, n. Savage. Wahshī admī. *a.* Savage ; uncivilised ; brutal. Wahshī ; nā-shāista.

Barbaric, } adj. Janghī ; wah-
Barbarous, } shī ; berahim.

Barbarism, n. Wildness ; outrageous cruelty ; an incorrect form of speech. Wahstun ;

wahshiyāna berahmī ; gair mulk kā muhawira .

Barbed, adj. Khārdār ; zirahposh.

Barber, n. Hajjām ; nāī

Barbican, n. An outlying part of a fortress guarding a gate or drawbridge. Husār kā pesh burj.

Bard, n. A poet ; a minstrel. Shā'ir ; mutrib . bh. t

Barded, adj. Caparisoned, as horses. Zirahposh ; janshandār.

Bare, adj. Naked uncovered ; plain Nanga ; khālī ; sada. *v. t.* To strip or uncover. Nangā k.

Barefaced, adj. Not masked ; impudent ; shameless. Beghūn-ghat ; begawat ; shokhchashm

Bareheaded, adv. Having the head bare or uncovered. Nange sir.

Barely, adv. Scarcely ; hardly. Mushkil se ; suf ; mahz

Bargain, n. Agreement ; purchase ; a thing bought cheap. Qaul-o-qarar, sauda ; sastā sada

Barge, n. A large boat. Bajrā ; kishitī

Bark, n. A vessel ; the rind of a tree ; the cry of a dog, wolf, &c Kishitī ; chhā'. *v.* Bhaugknā.

Barley, n. Jau Barley-corn. *n.* Inch kā tīsrā hissa.

Barm, *n.* The froth of beer, &c. : yeast : heaven Beer sharáb ká phen : khamír.

Barn, *n.* Granary ; a storehouse for grain, Kíhirmán, khalyán.

Barmecide, } *adj.* Imaginary ;
Barmecidal, } illusive. Khyáli ; behaqíqat.

Barnacle, *n.* Qism sadaf ; qism rájhans kí 'ainak.

Barometer, *n.* Miqvás-ul-hawá.

Baron, *n.* Ta'alluqadár ; adna darje ká amír.

Baronial, *adj.* Baron ká.

Baronetcy, *n.* Baronet ká darja.

Barony, *n.* Baron ka 'ilāqa ; zamíndárl.

Baronche, *n.* Ghoron kí chau-puía sawárl.

Barrack, *n.* Sipáhion ká makán ; bárlk.

Barrel, *n.* A cask ; a long straight tube (of a gun) ; a cylinder. Pípi (31½ gallon sharáb ka) ; bandúq kí nál.

Barren, *adj.* Unfruitful ; sterile. Banjh ; banjar ; besúdl.

Barricade, *n.* A defensive barrier. Nákabandl ; á'rizl morhabandl.

Barrier, *n.* Fence ; obstacle. ár ; bárl ; janglá ; rok.

Barrister, *n.* Á'la darje ká wakíl.

Barrow, *n.* Thelá ; hathgárl.

Barter, *n.* The exchange of commodities. Mubadale kí kharid farokht ; len-den. *v. t.* To give one thing in exchange for another. Adlá badlá karná.

Base, *adj.* Low ; mean ; ignoble ; alloyed ; inferior. Nich ; kamína ; adná ; khoṭá. *n.* Foundation ; foot. Bunyád , páyá

Base-born, *adj.* Kam asl ; nich zát

Baseless, *adj.* Groundless ; without foundation. Bebunyád ; be asl.

Basely, *adv.* Níchpan se ; kamí-napan se.

Basement, *n.* Bunyád ; makán ka nichlá hissa.

Bashful, *adj.* Shy ; modest. Sharmsár ; mahjúb

Basil, *n.* Tulsl ; nazbo.

Basilica, *n.* Bárgáh-i-'adálat ; bárlgírlá.

Basilisk, *n.* Ek farzÍ sánp jiskí nigah aur phupkár muhlik samjhí játlí hai.

Basin, *n.* Bowl ; reservoir. Chl-lanchl ; hauz ; kund.

Basis, *n.* Foundation ; base. Bunyád ; usúl ; biná.

Bask, *v. t.* To lie in the warmth or sunshine. Táppá ; dhúp khána.

Basket, *n.* Ṭokrí ; kháucha ; pṭara.

Bass, *n.* Moṭl áwáz ; bhárl sur.

Base-tard, *n.* An illegitimate child. Gáir mankúha 'aurat kí aulád. *a.* Illegitimate ; spurious. Ha ramí ; jhúthá

Baste, *v. t.* (1) To beat with a stick ; to cudgel. Píṭna. (2)

To drop fat or butter over meat while roasting to keep it from burning. Ghí ká puchára dená.
(3) To sew lightly or with long stitches. Kachchí silái k.

Bastinado, *n.* Páková k. ; laṭhi-yáná.

Bat, *n.* Gend ká ballá ; chamgá-dar.

Batch, *n.* Lot ; group ; set. Zumra ; juṭ.

Bate, *v. t.* To abate ; to lessen. Ghaṭáná ; dhímá k.

Bath, *n.* The act of bathing ; a lavatory. Ğusl ; hammám.

Bathe, *v.* Ğusl d. yá k. ; naháná.

Bathos, *n.* A ludicrous descent from the sublime to the low (in writing or speech). Á'lá mazmún se adná baton par utarna.

Baton, *n.* A staff of office ; a truncheon. 'Asá ; sonṭá ; dandá

Battalion, *n.* A body of soldiers consisting of several companies ; an army. Palṭau ; lashkar.

Batten *v. i.* To grow fat. Muṭṭná . agháná.

Batten, *n.* A piece or strip of wood Lakṭí ká ek ṭukrá.

Batter, *v. t.* To strike repeatedly ; to shatter by heavy blows. Kḥúb zarben lagárá ; kúṭná.

Battered, *adj.* Tútá phútá ; shikasta

Battery, *n.* Beating ; artillery ; apparatus for generating electricity. Topḡhána ; barq paidá kárne ká úla.

Battle, *n.* Fight ; contest. Jang ; laṭái.

Battlement, *n.* Rampart ; parapet. Fasil ; sína panáh.

Bauble, *n.* A trifle ; a gewgaw. Bhaḡkili chíz ; khilauná.

Bawbee, *n.* Halfpenny. Ádhí pení

Bawl, *v. i.* To shout or cry out loudly. Chillaaná ; ḡal macháná.

Bay, *adj.* Reddish brown ; chestnut. Kumait. *n.* (1) An inlet of the sea Kḡhalij. (2) The laurel tree. Taj ; (3) The barking of a dog. Bhaḡkná.

Bayonet, *n.* Sangin.

Be, *v. i.* Maujúd h. ; zinda r. h.

Beach, *n.* Shore ; strand Kínára ; sáhil.

Beacon, *n.* A signal fire or light ; a warning Isháre kí roshnı́ ; jáe 'ibrat.

Bead, *n.* Manká ; dáná. (p'.) Tasbíl.

Bead'e, *n.* 'Adálat ká chaprásı́.

Beak, *n.* The bill of a bird. Chonch ; minḡar ; nok.

Beaker, *n.* A large drinking-cup or bowl. Jám ; pyála ; sabú.

Beam, *n.* A principal roof timber ; the bar of a balance ; a ray or gleam of light. Shahtır , tarázú kí ḡandı́. Kiran. *v. i.*

To shine; to emit light. *Chamakná, jhalakná*

Beaming, *adj.* Shining; cheerful.

Chamakná huá; bashshásh.

Bean, *n.* *Lobiya*; sem

Bear, *v. t.* To support; to endure; to entertain or feel (as malice); to keep (as company); to produce. *Sambhálná; bardásht k.*; *rakhná* (hasad); *paidá k.*; *láná. v. i.* To suffer; to be patient. *Bardásht k.*; *sabr k.*

Bear, *n.* *Ríchh*; *bhálú.*

Bearable, *adj.* Endurable. *Bardásht ke qábil.*

Beard, *n.* Hair on the chin; awn; prickles on the ears of corn. *Dáphí; rish*; *bál*

Bearer, *n.* *Hammál*; *khidmatgar.*

Bearing, *n.* Department; significance; relation. *Waza'; dhang*; *ta'alluq.*

Bearish, *adj.* Like a bear; surly. *Bhálú sá tursh mijáz; khirsírat.*

Beast, *n.* An animal; a brute. *Jánwar*; *haiwán.*

Beastly, *adj.* Brutal; filthy; vile. *Haiwán ká sá; ganda*; *bahut burá.*

Beat, *v. t.* To strike repeatedly; to hammer; to surpass; to overcome. *Bár bár márná; pítná; sabqat lejáná; hará d. v. i.* To throb; to strike. *Dharakná; márná. n.* A

stroke or sound; round or course (esp. of a policeman).

Dharak; gasht. adj. Weary; exhausted. *Bilkul thaká huá.*

Beaten, *adj.* Smooth; old; defeated. *Hamwár; puráná; hará huá.*

Beatific, *adj.* Blissful. *Mubarak; mahyat shád k. w.*

Beatitude, *n.* The highest degree of happiness. *Kamál khushí; mubarakbád.*

Beau, *n.* (*Bo*), A fop; a dandy. (Fem. *Belle*). *Bápká; chhailá.*

Beau-ideal, *n.* Model or standard of perfection. *Kámil namúna; kamál ká darja.*

Beau-monde, *n.* The gay or fashionable world. *Waza'dár 'aish pasand log; rangile.*

Beautiful, *adj.* Handsome; lovely. *Khushnumá; 'umda.*

Beautify, *v. t.* To make beautiful; to adorn. *Khúbsúrat bananá; árásta pairásta k.*

Beauty, *n.* *Husn*; *jamál*; *hasín*; *'aurat.*

Beaver, *n.* *Údbiláo*; *khod ká chubra.*

Becalm, *v. t.* To still; to make calm. *Thandá k.*; *taskín d.*

Becalmed, *adj.* Motionless from want of wind (a sailing ship). *Hawá ke band ho jane se ruká huá.*

Because, *adv.* *Kyun kí; is liye kí.*

Beck, *v. t.* To call by a nod. *Isháre se buláná. n.* A sign

with the finger or head ; a nod.
Sir yá unglí se ishára k.

Beckon, *v.* To nod or make a sign to. Ishára k.

Become, *v. t.* To pass into the state of. Hojápá ; honá ; *v. i.* To suit or befit. Sháyán h. ; sajná.

Becoming, *adj.* Suitable to ; graceful. Munásib ; zebá.

Bed, *n.* Bedstead ; mattress ; a plot in a flower-garden ; the bottom of a sea, river, &c. ; a layer. Palang ; toshak ; kyári lab i-daryá.

Bedaub, *v. t.* To smear ; to soil. Lesná ; mailá k.

Bedding, *n.* Bed-clothes ; litter. Bistar ; bichhauná ; bicháli.

Bedeck, *v. t.* To adorn. Sajáná ; árásta k.

Bedew, *v. t.* To moisten. Tar k. ; bhigoná.

Bedlam, *n.* A mad-house ; a lunatic asylum. Págal-khána.

Bedlamite, *n.* A madman ; a lunatic. Págal ; diwána.

Bedouin, *n.* Baddú ; 'Arabí khána badosh.

Bedpost, *n.* Chhaparkhat ká dandá.

Bedraggle, *v. t.* Litherná ; gil-álúda k.

Bedraggled, *adj.* Lithrá huá ; gil-álúda

Bedridden, *adj.* Confined to bed by sickness or age. Bimári se bistar nashín.

Bedstead, *n.* Chhaparkhat ; palang.

Bee, *n.* Muhál ; shahd kí makkhí.

Beech, *n.* A large forest tree yielding valuable timber. Ek qism ká darakhht jis kí lakrī qimmatí hotí hai

Beechen, *adj.* Beech lakrī ká.

Beef, *n.* Gáo ká gosht ; gáo bail.

Beehive, *n.* Shahd kí makkhí ká chhattá

Bee-line, *n.* The shortest line or road. 'Ain sídh ; sídhí lakir.

Beer, *n.* Malt liquor. Jau kí sharáb

Beestings, *n.* The first milk drawn from a cow after calving. Peosi ; khís

Beet, *n.* Chuqandar.

Beetle, *n.* (1) An insect ; (2) A wooden mallet or hammer. Gob-raila ; mekhechobá ; durmat.

Beetle-browed, *adj.* With overhanging or prominent brow ; scowling. Aundhí yá ubhrí peshání w.

Beetle-headed, *adj.* Stupid. Besamajh ; kúr-h-magz.

Beeves, *n. pl.* Cattle ; oxen. Bail ; gáo.

Befall, *v. t.* To happen to. Názil h. ; guzarná ; bitná, *v. i.* To happen ; to come to pass. Wáqe' h.

Befit, *v. t.* To suit : to be proper to. Munásib h. ; phabná.

Befool, *v. t.* To make a fool of : to deceive. Ahmaq banáná ; dām men l.

Before, *prep.* Sānne . peshtar ; rúbarú, *adv.* Áge : pahde se ; peshtar is ke.

Beforehand, *adv.* Before the time ; previously Pahle se . peshdast. To be beforehand with, to forestall in any action. Peshqalam h. ; peshdast h.

Befoul, *v. t.* To make foul : to soil. Mailá k. ; ganda k.

Befriend, *v. t.* To prove a friend to ; to favour. Dostāna sulúk k. ; mihrtānī k

Beg, *v.* To ask alms : to solicit ; to entreat. Bhik mángná ; suwíl k. ; 'arz k.

Begem, *v. t.* To adorn with gems. Jawáhirát jarná murassa' k

Beget, *v. t.* To produce ; to generate. Janná ; paidá k.

Beggar, *n.* A mendicant ; a penniless person. Faqír ; tihídast shakhs. *v. t.* To render penniless ; to render deficient. Tihídast k. d. ; qásir k. d.

Beggarly, *adj.* Suinting a beggar ; contemptible. Faqír yá kangál ke láiq ; qábil-i-tahqír.

Beggary, *n.* Extreme poverty. Ifás ; muhtájí.

Begin, *v. i.* To take rise ; to commence. Wujúd pakarná ;

shurú' h. *v. t.* To commence ; to enter upon. Shurú' k. ; barpá k.

Beginning, *n.* Shurú' ; ibidá ; ágáz.

Begird, *v. t.* To surround . to encircle. Gherná ; muhit k.

Begone, *interj.* Dúr ho ! dafá' ho ! nikal já !

Begrime, *v. t.* To soil. Áluda yá siyáh k.

Begrudge, *v. t.* To envy , to give reluctantly. Hasad k. ; náqshshí se d

Begude, *v. t.* To deceive . to while away. Dam d. ; tá'at men bauláná.

Behalf, *n.* Favour ; sake , interests. Liye : wáste ; jámb yá taraf se.

Behave, *v. t.* To conduct oneself ; to act. Chalná ; pesh áná ; waza' ikuní'ár k.

Behaviour, *n.* Conduct ; deportment. Chál-chalan ; rawai'á.

Behold, *v. t.* To cut off the head ; to decapitate. Gardan mainá ; sar upá d

Behest, *n.* Command , mandate. Farmán ; hukm.

Behind, *prep.* At the back of ; inferior to. Píchhe , kamtar. *adv.* In or towards the rear ; remaining. Píchhe ; ár men ; báqí.

Behindhand, *adj.* or *adv.* Tardy ; backward. Píchhe ; kam ; sust.

Behold, *v. t.* To look at ; to see. Nazar k ; dekhná

Beholden, *adj.* Obligated ; indebted.
Ihsánmand ; miamnún.

Behoof, *n.* Benefit. Khátir ; fáeda.

Being, *n.* Existence ; entity ; creature. Wujúd ; zindagí ; maḡhlúq.

Bejewelled, *adj.* Decked with jewels. Jawáhirát se árásta.

Belabour, *v. t.* To beat soundly. Khúb márná ; laṭhiyáná.

Belated, *adj.* Benighted ; delayed. Shab-rasída ; wuh jis par rástán pare.

Belay, *v. t.* Bāndhná yá khará r. (kishtí ke ek khúnṭe ke giṛ rásá lapet ke).

Belch, *v. t.* To emit violently. Zor se nikálná. *v. i.* To erupt. Dakár lená.

Beldam, } *n.* An old woman ;
Beldame, } a Hag. Burhiya ;
dhaḍḍo.

Beleaguer, *v. t.* To besiege ; to blockade. Muhásra k. ; náká-bandí k.

Belfry, *n.* A bell-tower. Ghanṭaghar.

Belial, *n.* An evil spirit ; satan. Bad rúh ; shaitán.

Belie, *v. t.* To prove to be false ; to contradict. Jhuṭláná ; khi-láf h.

Belief, *n.* Assurance ; religious doctrines as tenets. Yaqín ; i'atíqád.

Believe, *v. t.* To regard as true ; to trust ; to suppose. I'atíqád k. ; yaqín k. ; samajh ná. *v. i.*

To exercise faith in ; to think. Imán láná ; gumán k.

Believer, *n.* Momin ; mu'ataqid.

Belike, *adv.* Perhaps ; probably. Mumkin hai ; ṡglab hai.

Belittle, *v. t.* To disparage ; to deprecate. Beqadrí k.

Bell, *v. t.* To fasten a bell to. Ghanṭí gale men bāndhná. *n.* Ghanṭá ; ghungrú.

Belle, *n.* The most beautiful lady of a place. Kísí jagah kí sab se ḡhúbsúrat laṭkí.

Belles-lettres, (*Bel-let'r*), *n.* Elegant literature. 'Ilm-i-adab ; fazl-o-baláḡat.

Bellicose, *adj.* Warlike ; pugnacious. Khwábhān-i-jang ; jangjo.

Belligerent, *adj.* Carrying on war. Jangáwar ; laṭne w. *n.* A party or person waging war. Larnewáli jamá'at yá shakhs

Bellona, *n.* The Roman goddess of war. Larai kí Roman Deví.

Bellow, *v. i.* To roar like a bull. Dakráná ; daunkná.

Bellows, *n.* Damkash ; dhaunkní.

Bell-wether, *n.* The leading sheep of a flock, on whose neck a bell is hung. Rahnumá bheṭ jis ke gale men ghanṭí hotí hai.

Belly, *n.* The abdomen ; the inmost part. Shikam ; peṭ.

Belly-god, *n.* A glutton. Shikam-parwar ; ni'amat pasand.

Belong, *v. i.* Ta'alluq r. ; shámil h.

BENUMB

Belongings, n. Property ; relations. Mál-o-asbáb ; bhái-band.

Beloved, adj. Dear. Pyará ; 'azíz.

Below, prep. Under ; inferior to. Niche ; kam. *adv.* In a lower place : (*fig.*) on earth. Niche ; dunyá men.

Belt, n. Girdle . circle. Petí ; kamarband ; halqa. *v. t.* To surround ; to invest. Gherná ; muhít k.

Belted, adj. Kamarbasta ; paṭ-kedár.

Belvedere, n. A summer-house. Farhatgáh.

Bemoan, v. t. To lament ; to bewail. Roná ; gam k.

Bench, n. A long seat ; a mechanic's work-table ; a body of judges : a judge's seat. Baiṭhak ; najjár kí mez ; 'adalat.

Bend, v. t. To curve : to draw (as a bow) ; to knit (as the brow). Kham d. ; jhukáná ; pherná (bhaun). *v. i.* To stoop : to bow in submission ; to curve : to incline. Sar jhukná ; kham kháná ; mail h.

Beneath, prep. Under : below ; unworthy of. Niche ; kamtar ; láiq nahín.

Benediction, n. Blessing. Du'á ; barakat.

Benefaction, n. Boon ; a benefit conferred. Baḡhshish ; ni'mat

Benefactor, n. Muhsin ; murabbí.

E. R.—4.

Benefice, n. A church living ; ecclesiastical preferment. Guzrán yá ma'ásh ; khádím-i-dín ; wazífa.

Beneficence, n. Liberality ; bounty. Faiyází ; saḡhāwat.

Beneficent, adj. Doing good ; bountiful. Mufid ; faiz baḡhsh.

Beneficial, adj. Useful ; advantageous. Mufid ; súdmānd.

Benefit, n. Good ; advantage ; kindness. Fáeda ; mihrbānī. *v. t.* To do good to. Fáeda d. *v. i.* To gain advantage (from). Fáeda uṭháná ; nafa' pátá.

Benevolence, n. The disposition to do good . philanthropy. Nek-ḡhwáhi ; hamjús kí muhabbat.

Benevolent, adj. Overtaken by night ; ignorant. Shab-rasida ; jáhil.

Benign, adj. Kindly ; gracious ; mild. Mihrban ; rahím ; mu-láim.

Benignant, adj. See Benign. **Benignity, n.** Benevolence. Nek-ḡhwáhi ; ḡlúsh-gawári.

Benison, n. Blessing. Barkat ; du'á.

Bent, n. Tendency ; inclination ; aim. Mailán ; ragbat ; maqsad. *adj.* Crooked ; curved ; deteriorated. Khamdár ; muṣá hua ; musta'id.

Bennumb, v. t. To render insensible. Suun kar d.

Benumbed, *adj.* Sunn.

Benzoin, *n.* An incense. Lubán-i-Jáwí.

Bequeath, *v. t.* To leave by will ; to transmit. Wasíyat *k.* ; de márná.

Bequest, *n.* Legacy. Wasíyat ; waqf ; mál-i-tarka.

Berate, *v. t.* To chide ; to scold. La'nat malámat *k.*

Bereave, *v. t.* To deprive (esp. by death) ; to leave destitute. Mah-rúm *k.*

Bereaved, *adj.* Mahrúm.

Bereavement, *n.* The loss of a loved one by death. Kisí 'azíz kí wafát ; mahrúmi.

Bereft, *adj.* Deprived. Mahrúm kiyá gayá ; khalí.

Berry, *n.* Jhar-berí ; dána ; koi chhotá phal.

Berth, *n.* A sleeping place in a ship, railway-carriage, &c ; situation : employment. Jaház yá rehárí men sone kí jagah ; kamra ; naukari.

Beryl, *n.* firozá, zabarjad.

Beseech, *v. t.* To entreat ; to implore. Minnat *k.* ; 'ájjí se istidu'á karná.

Beseem, *v. t.* To become : to be fit. Munásib, zehá, yá sháwán honá.

Beseeming, } *n.* Appearance.
Beseemingness, } fitness. Sárat ; bhes,

Beset, *v. t.* To besiege ; to assail ; to harass. Gherná ; tang *k.* ; nák men dam *k.*

Besetting, *adj.* Habíual (esp. of sin). Lágú ; aksar gherne yá tang *k. w.*

Beside, *prep.* Muttasil ; pás ; nazdík ; alag. Besides, *adv.* Moreover ; in addition. 'Aláwa barín ; siwá.

Besiege, *v. t.* To lay siege to ; to beset. Muhásra *k.* ; gher l.

Besieged, *adj.* Ghirá huá ; mah-súr.

Besmead, *v. t.* To be dand ; to soil. Chuparhá ; álúda *k.*

Be-mired, *v. t.* To soil ; to sully. Álúda *k.* ; be ábrú *k.*

Besom, *n.* A broom. Járob ; jhá-

Besotted, *adj.* Stupefied ; infatuated. Madhosh ; farefta.

Be-spangled, *adj.* Adorned with spangles ; glittering. Murassa' ; darukhshág.

Bespuer, *v. t.* To asperse ; to defame. Chhíná d. ; badnámi ká dág lagáná.

Bespeak, *v. t.* To order or engage beforehand ; to betaken. Pahle se kah chhoga yá bandobast karwá chhoga, da'álat *k.*

Best, *adj.* Sab se 'umda auwwal darje ká *am.* Bakúbí ; niháyat munáib yá 'umda taur se ; sab se zyada.

Bestial, *adj.* Like a beast ; brutal. Haiwán kharat ; nafsání.

Bestiality, n. Beastliness; disgusting vice. Haiwán khaslatí; nafsaniyat.

Bestir, v. t. To rouse to action. Sargarm k.; chustí yá daur dhúp k.

Bestow, v. t. To place; to confer. Rukhná; bakhsna.

Bestrew, v. t. To scatter over. Bakherna; bihrána.

Bestride, v. t. To sit or stand across. Sawár h.; tángen chír kar baithná.

Bet, n. A wager. Bází; shart. *v. t.* and *v. i.* To lay or stake, as a b t. Shart ya bází lagáná.

Better, n. One who bets. Shart yá b zí lagane w.

Betake, v. t. To take one's self to; to go (with self). Jáná; ikluyar k.

Bevel, n. Pán; tambol.

Betelnut, n. Supáí; chhálíyá.

Bethink, v. t. To think on or call to mind. Yád k.; gaur k. *v. t.* To consider. Gaur k.

Betide, v. t. To happen to; to befall. Guzaríná; názil h.

Betimes, adv. In good time; early. Ba waqt; sawere; jald.

Betoken, v. t. To show by a sign; to signify. 'A ámat yá bishan h.; dálat k.

Betray, v. t. To give up treacherously; to reveal; to seduce. Dagá se dushman ke hawá e k.; zair k.; bahkái á.

Betrayal, n. Dagabazí; hila.

Betrayer, n. Traitor. Dagábáz. Betroth, *v. t.* To affiancé. Mangní k.; sagái k.

Betrothal, } n. Mangní; sa-
Betrothment, } gái.

Better, adj. Preferable; superior. Bihtar; aulátar. *adv.* More fully; more advantageously. Bihtar taur se; baḥkar, *v. t.* To improve; to benefit. Taraqqí d.; behtar h.

Bettering, } n. Improvement.
Betterment, } Taraqqí; bih-
Betterness, } tarí.

Betters, n. (pl.) Superiors. Bare; bihtar ádmí.

Between, } prep. Darmiyán men;
Betwixt, } andar; báham.

Bevel, n. Slant or inclination of a surface. Guniyá; dhál.

Bevelled, adj. Sloped off. Dhálú.

Beverage, n. A drink. Noshidaní; sharbat.

Bevy, n. A company (esp. of ladies) Bazm; majma'; jhund (auraton ká).

Bewail, v. t. To lament. Mátam k.; rona pítuá.

Beware, v. i. To be on one's guard. Khabardár h.; hoshiyár r.

Bewilder, v. t. To perplex; to confound. Hairán k.; ghabrá d.

Bewildered, adj. Ghabraya huá; hairán.

Bewilderment, n. Ghabáhat; hunání.

Bewitch, *v. t.* To affect by witchcraft. *Sihr yá jádú k. farefta k.*

Bewitched, *adj.* *Jádú ká mārā. huā ; farefta kiā huā.*

Bewitchery, } *n.* *Sihr ; jádú ;*
Bewitchment, } *fareftagí.*

Bewray, *v. t.* To accuse ; to betray. *Záhir k. ; pakráná.*

Bey, *n.* A Turkish governor. *Ek Turkí hákim*

Beyond, *prep.* On the further side of ; past in time ; above. *Pare ; us taraf ; dúr ; úpar.*

Bezique (*Be-zek*), *n.* A game of cards. *Ek qism ká tásh ká khel.*

Bias, *n.* A slant or leaning to one side ; prejudice. *Jhukáo ; tarafdári ; ta'assub. v. t.* To prejudice *Ta'assub k. ; tarafdári k.*

Biased, } *adj.* *Muta'assib ; ta-*
Biassed, } *rafdár.*

Bib, *n.* A cloth placed under an infant's chin. *Chhotá kaprá jo bachchon kí chhátí par báqí kapron ko bacháne ke liye lagá diyá jáá hai.*

Bibber, *n.* A tippler ; a heavy drinker (as wine-bibber). *Bará sharáb khor álmí ; nashe báz shaḡhs.*

Bible, *n.* *Pák kitáb ; Tauret-o-Injíl.*

Biblical, *adj.* *Pák kitáb yá Tauret-o-Injíl ke muta'alliq.*

Biblicism, *n.* Biblical doctrine or literature. *Tauret-o-Injíl ke usúl-o-ta'lim.*

Biblicist, } *n.* One versed in Bib-
Biblist, } lical learning. *Tauret-o-Injíl ká háfiz.*

Bibliography, *n.* Knowledge of books. *'Ilm-i-kitáb.*

Bibliology, *n.* Biblical literature or theology. *'Ilm-i-Iláhi.*

Bibliophile, *n.* A lover of books. *Kitábun ká 'áshiq.*

Bibulous, *adj.* Drinking or sucking in. *Sokh lene w.*

Bicentenary, } *adj.* Pertaining
Bicentennial, } to the two hundredth. *Do sad sála, n.* The two hundredth anniversary. *Do sad sála jalsa yá yádgári.*

Biceps, *n.* The muscle of the front of the arm between the shoulder and elbow. *Dáur ; balle.*

Bicipital, *adj.* Two-headed. *Do sir w.*

Bicker, *v. t.* To contend in a petty way to move quickly and tremulously as running water. *Jhagḡná ; larazná. n.* A quarrel ; a clattering noise. *Jhagḡá ; laraz.*

Bicycle, (Colloq. *Bike*), *n.* Pair gárf (do pahiye kí).

Bicyclist, (also *cyclist*), *n.* Pair gárf par sawár hone men máhir.

Bid, *v. t.* To offer ; to invite ; to command. *Bolí d. ; da'wat k. ; farmáus.*

Bidder, n. One who offers a price (esp. at an auction). *Nilám men bolí d w.*

Bidding, n. *Hukm, irshád.*

Bide, v. t. and v. i. (See *Abide*) To wait for. *Thahruá; sahná; rahná.*

Biennial, adj. Lasting two years; happening once in two years. *Dosála; do sál men ek bār h. w. n.* A plant that lives for two years. *Do sál rahnewá'á paudá.*

Bier, n. A carriage or wooden frame for bearing a dead body. *Jarúza; tábút.*

Bifidate, (Also, Bifid), adj. Cleft in two. *Chirá huá.*

Bifold, adj. Twofold. *Do tahá.*

Biform, adj. Having two forms. *Do shaklá; do rukhá.*

Bifurcate, } adj. Two-forked;
Bifurcated, } having two prongs
or branches. *Do shákhuá; do noká.*

Bifurcation, n. Division into two branches. *Do shákhoṇ men maqsúm.*

Big, adj. Large or great; pompous (as "big" talk) *Bará; Ja'im; ghamandí.*

Bigamist, n. *Do jorú w.*

Bigamy, n. *Ek mankúha 'anrat kí hín-i-hayát men dú-rí shádí k.*

Bight, n. A small bay. *Khalíj; khárf.*

Bigot, n. A intolerant person. *Muta'asib ádmí.*

Bigoted, adj. *Muta'assib.*

Bigotry, n. *Ta'assub; haṭ dharmí.*

Bijou, n. A trinket. *Zewar; gahná.*

Bike, n. See *Bicycle*. *Pair gárf.*

Bilbo, n. A rapier or sword. *Nimcha; peshqabz.*

Bile, n. *Safra; pit; turshimizáíf.*

Bilge, n. The broadest part of a ship's bottom. *Pipe ká peṭ; jaház ká pendá. v. i.* To spring a leak by the fracture of the bilge, as a ship. *Jaház ká pendá túṭnú.*

Binary, adj. *Safrá ká; pit lejáne w.*

Bilious, adj. Troubled with excess of bile; ill-tempered. *Safrá-wí; talḡh mizáíf.*

Bilk, v. t. To elude; to deceive. *Háth se nikal jarú; dhoká d.*

Bill, n. Beak; an account of sums due; a proposed law. *Chonch; parcha yá fard-i-hisáb; musawida-i-qáún.*

Billet, n. A note; a small log of wood; a ticket assigning lodgings to soldiers. *Ruq'a; botá (lakrf ká); rilái-hí ṭkaṭ.*

Billet-doux, (Bil-le-doo'). n. A love letter. *Muhabbatnáma.*

Bil'-hook, n. *Chonchdár dáo sá ek á a*

Billiards, n. *Anṭá khel.*

Billingsgate, n. Abusive or foul language. *Fuhush kalámí; gaudazubání.*

Billion, *n.* Das kharab ;
1,000,000,000,000.

Billow, *n.* A great wave. Barī
lahr ; mauj. *v. t.* To roll in
large waves ; to surge. Mauj
márná ; lahráná.

Billowy, *adj.* Maujzan ; mutalá-
tim.

Billy goat, *n.* A he-goat. Bakrá ;
buz.

Billtong, *n.* Sun-dried meat.
Dhúp men khusk kiya huá
gosht.

Bin, *a.* Khatta ; botal-khána.

Bind, *v. t.* To fasten ; to sew
together ; to hold by an obliga-
tion ; to constipate. Bándhná ;
jildbandī k. ; páband k. ; qabz k.

Binder, *n.* One who binds (books,
&c.). Jildband ; jildsáz.

Binding, *a.* Obligatory. Lázimí.
n. Bandhan ; jild bandī ; farz.

Binocular, *n.* Do ánkhá ; do
chashmí.

Biographer, *n.* Sawáneh 'umrí
likhne w. ; zindagináma nawís.

Biography, *n.* History of a per-
son's life. Sawáneh-i-'umrí.

Biology, *n.* The science of living
matter. 'illm i-maujúdát-i-zinda.

Biped, *n.* A two-legged animal.
Do-páya jánwar.

Biplane, *n.* A form of flying-
machine in which there are two
sets of planes. Ek qism ká

hawái jaház ; urankhatolá.
Birch, *n.* A tree ; a twig for flog-
ging boys. Ek per ; uskí chharī
larḡon ko sazā dene ke liye.

Bird, *n.* Chiriyá ; parind ; táir.
A bird of passage ; a migratory
bird. Sarwar-panchhi ; safrí
chiriyá.

Bird's-eye, *adj.* General. Kulliyá,
sarsarí ; charon taraf ká.

Birth, *n.* Paidáish ; janm ; byánt.

Biscuit, *n.* A hard, dry bread
in thin cakes. Saḡht kḡasta
ṡikiyá.

Bisect, *v. t.* To divide into two
equal parts. Do barábar hisson
par taqsim k.

Bishop, *n.* A spiritual overseer.
Bará pádrí ; muṡṡatid-i-din
'f-wí.

Bishopric, *n.* A diocese ; the office
and jurisdiction of a bishop.
'Uhdá-i-bishap ; halqa zer-i-
nigráaf i-bishap.

Bismuth, *n.* Phúl dhát

Bison, *n.* Jauglí bhainsá.

Bis sextile, *n.* A leap-year. Sál-i-
kabisa *adj.* Sál-i-kabisa ke
muta'alliq.

Bit, *n.* A small piece ; the part
of the bridle which the horse
holds in his mouth. Tukrá ;
rezgárf ; ghore ká dahána.

Bitch, *n.* Kutiyá ; saq-i-máda.

Bite, *v. t.* To tear with the teeth ;
to sting or pain ; to nip (as

with cold). Dápt márná ; chubhoná ; tang k.

Biting, *adj.* Sharp ; cutting ; sarcastic. Tez ; chubhtí huí ; tanz-ámez.

Bitter, *adj.* Acrid ; acrimonious ; disagreeable Tursh ; karwá ; nágawár.

Bitterly, *adv.* Shiddat se ; zár zúr.

Buttern, *n.* Ek qism ká baglá ; búñimár.

Bitterness, *n.* Talkhí ; karwápan ; turshí.

Bitters, *n.* Nárangí ke chhálke ká 'arq ; chiraita, wg.

Bitumen, *n.* Naphtha ; rál ; naft.

Bivalve, *n.* Sadaf ; ghoghá.

Bivouac, *n.* The resting of soldiers at night in the open air. Fauj kí shab bedári ; bekhema shab-táshí.

Bizarre, (*Be-zár'*), *adj.* Odd ; fantastic. 'Ajíb ; bedhagá ; nihálá.

Blab, *v.* To talk much ; to speak about unnecessarily. Bak d. : bilá zurúat tazkira k.

Black, *adj.* Dark ; atrocious ; menacing. Kálá ; khabísána ; dāshat angez *n.* Black colour ; a negro : mourning (clothes). Kálak ; káfrí , má-tuní (kaprá).

Blackamoor, *n.* A negro. Zangí ; habshí.

Black art, *n.* Necromancy ; magic. Jadúgarí ; sihrbázi.

Black-ball, *v. t.* To vote against by putting a black ball into a ballot-box. Námanzúr k. : muntakhab karne se inkár k.

Blacken, *v. t.* Syáh k. ; kalañk lagánu.

Black-flag, *n.* The flag of a pirate. Samundarí dákúon ká nishán ; jangjoi ká nishán.

Blackguard (*Blag'ard*), *n.* A scoundrel. Badmāsh ; shuhda.

Black-hearted, *adj.* Wicked. Syáh báin ; khabis.

Black-hole, *adj.* Tang, tárik koñhrí.

Blacking, *n.* Jútí kí syáhi ; syáhphehná.

Blackish, *adj.* Syáhimáil , kálásá.

Blackleg, *n.* A gambler ; a cheat. Juábúz ; thag.

Black-letter, *adj.* Unlucky. Manhús. *n.* Puráne angrezí hurúf.

Black-list, *n.* A list of defaulters. Fard-i-ashkhas-i-badnam.

Blackmail, *n.* A fee formerly paid to robbers for protection ; exaction of money by threats. Chauth ; dārd.

Black-maria, *n.* A black van in which prisoners are conveyed to and from court. Qaidon kí gáfrí.

Black-Monday, *n.* The first Monday after a vacation. Ta'tilát ke ba'd pahlá pfr.

Black-sheep, *n.* A disreputable person. *Badnám shaḡhs.*

Blacksmith, *n.* A worker in iron. *Lohár ; áhangar.*

Blade, *n.* A leaf (esp. of grass) , the cutting part of a knife, &c. *Pattí ; phal (cháqú ká).*

Bladebone, *n.* The scapula ; the shoulder-blade. *Kandhe ke niche kí chauṛí haḡḡí.*

Blain, *n.* A blister ; a boil. *Phapholá ; ábilá*

Blamable, *adj.* *Qábil i-ilzám ; qábil-i-malámat.*

Blame, *v. t.* To find fault with ; to censure. *Ilzám lagáwá ; qusúrwár ṭhahráwá.*

Blameless, *adj.* Innocent. *Be'aib ; betaqsír.*

Blanch, *v. t.* To whiten ; to bleach. *Rang faq ho j. ; phiká paṛ jáwá.*

Bland, *adj.* Mild ; soothing. *Mulaim ; musakkin.*

Blandish, *v.* To flatter ; to cajole. *Khushámad k. ; plusláwá.*

Blandishment, *n.* Winning expressions or actions ; cajolery. *Dulár ; pyár ; dambázi.*

Blank, *adj.* White ; not written on (paper) ; empty. *Sufed ; ḡhálí ; áda ; nirá ; nipaṭ. n.* A void ; a valueless lottery-ticket ; *sim. Khálá ; ḡhálí ṭikaṭ.*

Blanket, *n.* *Kammal.*

Blare, *v. t.* To sound loudly, as a trumpet. *Ba áwáz-i-buland mushtahir k. n.* A loud noise ; a trumpet call. *Buland áwáz ; turhí kí áwáz.*

Blarney, *n.* Flattery ; cajoling talk. *Khushámad ; chiknī chupṛí báten.*

Blase, (*Blazá*), *adj.* Satiated with pleasures ; used up. *Náq abíl-i-hazz ; murda hawáss.*
Blaspheme, *v. t.* and *v. i.* To speak impiously of God or of divine things ; to curse and swear. *Kufr bakná ; ḡtoudá kí be adabí k.*

Blasphemous, *adj.* *Káfir . kufr-go*

Blasphemy, *n.* *Kufr ; kufrgoí.*
Blast, *n.* A gust of wind ; explosion ; sound of a wind-instrument ; a blight. *Saḡht jhonká ; zor kí phúnk yá áwáz, v. t.* To blight ; to ruin ; to blow up (by dynamite, &c.). *Pazhmurda k ; barbád yá ma'adúm k. ; tor phoṛ dewá.*

Blasted, *adj.* *Pazhmurda ; barbád ; ṭúṭá phúṭá.*

Blatant, *adj.* Noisy ; clamorous. *Purshor ; pur ḡharosh.*

Blaze, *n.* A bright flame ; active display of any kind. *Ten shu'ala ; saḡht tábish-o-tapish.*

v. t. To proclaim ; to spread abroad. Mushtahir k. ; phailáná.

Blazon, *v. t.* To display ; to publish. Dikháná ; numáyán k. *n.* Coat of arms ; display. Khándání nishán ; numáish.

Bleach, *v. t.* To whiten. Ujlá k ; safed k. *v. i.* To become white. Sufed h. ; ujlá h.

Bleak, *adj.* Desolate ; cold and windy. Sunsán ; wirán ; sard aur hawá-zada.

Bleat, *v. i.* To cry as a sheep. Mimyáná ; men men k. *n.* Men men ; bhen bhen.

Bleb, *n.* A blister ; a bubble, as in water. Ábilá ; chhá'á ; phapholá.

Bleed, *v. i.* To lose blood ; to be **slam** ; to feel great pity for. Jism se labú ŧapakná ; qatl h. ; bahut hí ranjida h. *v. t.* To draw blood from a vein ; to extort money from. Fasd kholná ; rupiyá jabran l.

Blemish, *n.* Flaw ; defect. 'Aib ; nuqs.

Blench, *v. i.* To flinch ; to shrink. Jhijakná ; kachiyáná.

Blend, *v. t.* To mix together ; to merge. Miláná ; ámez k. *v. i.* To be mingled. Milná ; ek ján boná. *n.* Mixture Ámezish.

Bless, *v. t.* To invoke a blessing upon ; to pray for the happiness of ; to glorify (God). Bar-

kat d. ; bahramand k. ; hamd k. **Blessed**, *adj.* Hallowed ; happy ; favoured of God. Mubarak ; khushwaqt ; Khudá ká pyará. **Blessing**, *n.* Benediction ; boon. Du'á ; ni'mat ; baŧhshish.

Blight, *n.* Mildew ; decay ; an evil influence. Girwí ; pálá-zadgí ; tabáhí ; nahúsat. *v. t.* To wither ; to blast ; to destroy. Girwí lag j. ; pálá már j. ; talaf kar dená.

Blind, *adj.* Sightless ; undiscerning ; without an opening. Andhá ; betamíz ; bedarwáza yá raushandin. *v. t.* To deprive of sight ; to darken. Andhá k. d. ; tárík k. *n.* A screen ; a pretext. *v. t.* To cover the eyes ; to mislead. Ánkhen par paŧŧi bándhná ; galat ráh par behalná. *adj.* Beparwáh. ánkhen bándhí huí.

Blindly, *adv.* Andhádhundh andhe kí tarah.

Blind man's buff, *n.* Ánkh nich-auf.

Blink, *v. i.* To wink ; to glimmer ; to twinkle. Ánkh jhapkání chaundhyaná. ŧunŧmana.

Blinker, *n.* Ghore kí 'ainak ánkhýarí.

Bliss, *n.* Blessedness ; felicity. Mubarak hálát. masarrat.

Blissful, *adj.* Shádmán ; bash-shásh.

Blis'er, n. A small bladder on the skin ; a plaster applied to raise a blister. *Phapholá ; ábilá ; plaster.*

Blithe, adj. Joyous ; gay. *Khush-o-khurram ; zinda dil.*

Blithesome, adj. See *Blithe*.

Blizzard, n. A blinding storm of wind and snow. *Barf ámez táfán.*

Bloat, v. t. To swell or puff out. *Phuláná ; barháná. v. i.* To dilate : to become swollen. *Phúl-ná ; barhná.*

Bloated, adj. Swollen ; turgid. *Phúlá huá ; barhá huá.*

Block, n. A thick piece of wood or stone : a framed pulley ; a row of houses : an obstacle. *Kunda ; chattán ; khánadár ghirní ; rok. v. t.* To obstruct ; to shape (on a block or mould). *Rokná ; kálbúd par chapháná.*

Blockade, n. *Nákabandí ; ámad-o-raft v. t.* To invest ; to stop ingress or egress by troops or ships. *Nákebandí k. ; ámad-o-raft-band k.*

Blockhead, n. A dunce ; a dolt. *Kund Zahn ; ahmaq.*

Blockish, adj. Stupid ; dull. *Ahmaq ; kágh magz.*

Blonde, n. A person of fair complexion, with light hair and blue eyes. *Sáf rang 'aurat jiske halke bhúre bál aur nílí ákhén hon.*

Blood, n. The vital fluid ; kinship ; descent. *Khún ; rishta ; khándán.*

Bloodhound, n. *Khún kí bú se shikár pakarne wálá kuttá.*

Bloodless, a. *Be-khún ; bilá khúnrezí.*

Blood-money, n. Slaughter. *Khúnrezí ; muqátala.*

Bloodshot, adj. Suffused with blood (the eyes). *Khún se bharí húi ánkhen ; surkh.*

Blood stained, adj. Stained with blood ; guilty of murder. *Qatl ká mujrim ; khúnálúda.*

Blood stone, n. *Hajar-ud-dam ; shadina.*

Blood-sucker, n. *Jonk ; lahúchús.*

Blood-thirsty, adj. Cruel ; sanguinary. *Khún-áshám ; khúnrez.*

Bloodvessel, n. *Rag-i-khún ; shiryán.*

Bloody, adj. Containing blood ; blood-stained ; sanguinary. *Phur-khún ; khúneá úda ; lahú-luhán.*

Bloom, n. A blossom : the first freshness of beauty ; a flush or glow on the cheek. *La'lf ; joban ; surkhí ; tázagí v. t.* To put forth blossoms ; to flower ; to glow. *Shigufta h. ; phúná ; khilná.*

Blooming, *adj.* Khilá ; hará-bhará ; jawání kí bahár dikháá huá.

Bloomy, *adj.* Flowery ; flourishing Phúldár ; táza.

Blossom, *n.* A flower ; a bloom. Phúl ; baur ; shabáb. *v. i.* To put forth blossoms ; to bloom. Bahár par áud , phúlná.

Blot, *n.* Stain ; spot ; stigma. Dág ; dhabhá. *v. t.* Dág lagána ; syám khushk k.

Blotch, *n.* A scab ; a dark spot on the skin. Dhabhá ; dadorá.

Blotting-paper, *n.* Soḡhta ; jázib káḡaz.

Blouse, *n.* Dhíli kurtí.

Blow, *n.* A stroke ; a calamity ; a gale ; a larva. Zarb ; áfat ; tūḡd lād ; makkhí ká áudú. *v. t.* To flower ; to bloom ; to be in motion (wind) ; to breathe hard or quickly ; to spout (as whales). Phúlná ; chalna ; háuphna ; páni ká fawwára chhorná. *v. t.* To drive ; to sound ; to form by blowing. Chaláá ; bajána ; phúnk kar banána.

Blown, *adj.* Inflated ; out of breath ; flyblown. Phuláya huá ; dam charhá huá ; makkhí ke andon se bhara huá.

Blowpipe, *n.* Sunár kí nālí yá phunkí.

Blowzed, } *adj.* Fat and ruddy.
Blowzy, } Moṭá aur surkh chehra.

Blubber, *n.* The fat of whales. Whel machhlí kí charbí. *v. t.* To weep noisily. Larke kí tarah roná.

Bludgeon, *n.* Sopṭá jiská nichlá sirá moṭá yú bhári ho.

Blue, *adj.* Azure ; cerulean ; melancholy ; (*pl.* the blues or blue-devils), depression of spirits. Nílá ; ásmání ; udás ; dilgíri.

Blue-bottle, *n.* The meat-fly ; blow-fly. Gú makkhí ; magas-i-kabúdi.

Blue-jacket, *n.* A seaman in the British navy. Jaházi ; malláh.

Bluestocking, *n.* A learned or pedantic lady. 'Alláma ; 'aurat jo apní 'ilmíyat díkháti phire.

Blue-stone, *n.* Blue copper as ; sulphate of copper. Tútia ; nílá thothá.

Bluff, *adj.* Frank and open in manners ; brusque ; steep. Khushmizáj aur sáf díl ; rúkhá ; karáfedár.

Bluish, *adv.* Nilgún ; ábi rang.

Blunder, *v. i.* To err ; to make a mistake. Galatí k. ; thokar l.

Blunderbuss, *n.* Ek purání qism kí bandúq ; ahmaq.

Blunt, *adj.* Dull ; plain spoken ; rough. Kund ; bhadda ; rúkhá.

Blur, *v. t.* To obscure ; to stain. Dhundhlá k. d. ; bigáṛ d

Blurred, *adj.* Dhundhlá ; dhabhá. sá

Blurt, *v. i.* To utter suddenly or inadvertently. Be soche samjhe kah baiṭhná : ghabráhaṭ men bol uṭhná.

Blush, *v. t.* To redden with shame or modesty ; to be red or rosy. Sharmasári se chihra lál ho jáná ; lahlaháná. *n.* A rosy tint ; sudden appearance. Lálf ; gulábf ; nazar.

Bluster, *v. i.* To make a noise like a blast of wind ; to bully or swagger. Thahr thahr ke bazor chahná ; bashor láfzanf k. *n.* A violent storm ; boastful talk ; noisy swagger. Jhakkar ; tund hawá ; láf o-guzáf.

Blustering, *adj.* Boisterous. Tund ; shor-o-gul kartá huá.

Boa, Azhdahá, ek qísm ká gulú-band.

Boar, *n.* The male of swine. Banailá ; janglf súar.

Board, *n.* A plank ; a table ; a council ; (*pl.*) the stage ; thick, stiff paper for binding books. Takhta ; mez ; ijlás ; akhárá ; putṭhá. *v. t.* To cover with planks ; to enter (a ship) by force ; to supply with food at fixed terms. Takhte páṭná ; chah j. yá já ghusná ; rozmarra khná khiláná.

Boarder, *n.* Dám dekar barábar khañewalá.

Boast, *v. i.* To brag ; to be proud of. Shekḥf márná ; lambf chaurf baṭkná. *n.* Shekḥf ; fakhr-i-wájib.

Boat, *n.* Kishtf ; jaház.

Boating, *n.* Dongṭhází ; kishtf kí safr.

Boatman, *n.* Mánjhf ; malláh.

Boatswain, *n.* Sarhang.

Bob, *n.* A pendant ; a jerk of the head. Áwezán ; sar ká hiláná. *v. i.* To move up and down. Niche úpar harkat k.

Bobbin, *n.* A spool ; thin cord ; lace. Aṭeran ; ḍorí ; jálf.

Bobby, (also, *Bob*), *n.* A policeman. Police ká sipáhf.

Bobtail, *n.* A short or cut tail. Kaṭf huí dum.

Bobtailed, *adj.* Dumkaṭf ; lanḍrá.

Bode, *v. t.* To portend ; to prophesy. Shugún ; 'alámat yá á-sár dikháná.

Bodement, *n.* Omen ; presentiment (of evil). Shugún ; 'alámat.

Bodice, *n.* A woman's close-fitting-vest. Angiyá ; cholí.

Bodily, *adj.* Physical ; actual. Jismánf ; haqíqf. *adv.* Physically ; entirely ; all at once. Jism men hokar ; sárá ; ek laḥt.

Bodkin, *n.* A small dagger ; a large, blunt needle. Kaṭár ; ḍorí pahmíne kí nakedár saláf.

Body, *n.* Jism ; chíf ; mádda ; shaḥḥs.

Bodyguard, *n.* A guard to protect the person, esp. of the sovereign. Bádsah kí shaḥḥsf hifázat karnewalá pahra.

Bœotian, *adj.* Stupid. Ahmaqána.

Boer, n. A Dutch farmer of South Africa Janúbí Afríqa ká Dutch kísán báshinda.

Bog, n. A marsh. Daldal.

Bogey, } n. A hobgoblin. Haw-
Bogy, } wa ; bhutná.

Boggle, v. i. To stop or start through fear ; to hesitate. Jhíjhakná ; hichkicháná.

Bogus, adj. Sham ; counterfeit. Jhúthá ; já'li.

Bohemian, adj. Vagabondish ; free and easy. Kánabadosh ; ázád-o-tefíkr.

Boil, v. i. Ubalná ; khaulná ; josh meṇ ana. *v. t.* Ulálná ; josh detá. *n.* An inflamed tumour. Dumbal ; phora

Boiler, n. Deg ; karáha.

Boisterous, adj. Noisy ; turbulent. Shor-o-gul k. w. ; manjzan.

Bold, adj. Daring ; impudent ; steep and prominent (as a cliff). Diler ; bekhauf ; úncha.

Bole, n. Trunk ; red clay. Taná ; lál mittí.

Boll, n. A capsule or pod. Dódá ; dhendí.

Bolster, n. A long pillow. Gáo takiya ; sahará. *v. t.* To support ; to prop up. Takiya lagáná ; qáim r.

Bolt, n. A thunderbolt ; an iron pin ; a fastening for a door. Lohé kí kullí ; billí ; chitkhaní. *v. t.* To swallow hastily ; to fasten ; to sift. Bagair chabae nigal j. ; billí wg. , lagákar band k. *v. t.* To start forth ; to

run away ; to escape. Yakáyak sawár ko le bhágná ; bhág j. *adv.* Perfectly erect (as in 'bolt-upright'). Farár h.

Bolus, n. A large pill. Barí golí.

Bomb, n. An explosive shell. Bomb ká golá ; phútáe wálá golá.

Bombard, v. t. To attack with bombs or artillery. Golá-andázi k. ; topón se uráná.

Bombardier, n. The lowest non-commissioned officer in the British artillery. Golá-andázon ká afsar.

Bombardment, n. Golá-andázi.

Bombast, n. A pompous style. Lafázi ; lugat taráshí.

Bombastic, adj. Pompous ; inflated. Lafáz ; baṛe lafzon se bhará huá.

Bona fide, a f. and adv. In good faith ; with sincerity ; genuine. Nek niyati se ; sachchá.

Bond, n. Band ; union ; a written obligation or acknowledgment. Band ; rishta ; tamassuk.

Bondage, n. Slavery ; imprisonment. Gulámí ; quid.

Bondmaid, } n. A woman-
Bondswoman, } slave. Laundí ;
Bondswoman, } bándí.

Bondman, n. A man-slave. Gulám ; zar kharid.

Bonds, n. Chains ; fetters ; slavery ; captivity. Zanjír ; bathkarí ; asrí.

Bondservant, n. A slave. Gulám,

Bone, *n.* Haddī. (*p.l.*) Mortal remains. *c. t.* To take out the bones from ; to steal. Had-
dīyān yā kāṇṭe nikālūā ; churāl.
Bonfire, *n.* A large festive fire.
Khushī kā alāo : ātash-i-
shādmāni.

Bon-mot, *n.* A smart or witty saying. Chuṭkulī , zarāfat.

Bonnet, *n.* A covering for the head. Auraton kī ṭopi.

Bonnie, } *adj.* Handsome ; pretty ;
Bonny, } merry. Khūb-ūrat :
shakīl ; khush.

Bonus, *n.* Premium ; gratuity.
Hissa rasadi ; in'ām.

Bonvivant, *n.* One who lives well or luxuriously. Yārbāsh ; 'aish pasand

Bony, *adj.* Haḍḍī kā ; haḍḍidār

Booby, *n.* A dunce ; a simpleton.
Ullū ; ahmaq ; sāla-lauh.

Book, *n.* Kitāb ; sahifa ; maqālā ;
bāb. *c. t.* To enter in a register ;
to obtain or issue a railway
ticket, etc. Darj-i-bahī k. ; rāh-
dārī kā ṭikaṭ d.

Bookbinder, *n.* Jildgar . mujal-
lid.

Bookbinding, *n.* Jildbandī ;
jild sāzi.

Booking-office, *n.* Tikatghar ;
safarī asbāb kī rawānagi kā
daftar.

Book-keeper, *n.* An accountant.
Siyaḥānavis.

Book-keeping, *n.* Siyaḥānavisī.
Bookseller, *n.* Kutub farosh.

Book-stall, } *n.* A stall or
Book-stand, } stand, generally
in the open air, where books are
sold. Kitābon kā almāra yā
dūkān.

Book-worm, *n.* A worm that eats
books ; a close reader of books.
Kitāb kā kīfā bāḥi parhne w.
Boom, *n.* A pole which a sail is
stretched ; report of a cannon ;
a sudden rise in prices. Bāḥbān
kī bahī ; top kī si āwāz ; bhāo
yā mukh kā chaḥuā.

Boon, *n.* A petition ; a gift or
favour. 'Arz ; m'nat . baḥ-
shish, *adj.* Merry , kind Khush ;
mubārban.

Bor, *n.* A peasant ; a coarse or
awkward person. Kisān ; gaw-
wār ; betamiz ādmī.

Boot, *n.* (1) Profit ; advantage.
(2) A covering for the foot and
lower part of the leg ; an an-
cient instrument of torture.
Fāda ; mātā , lamā ā but , āla-
razivat . *c. t.* To profit , to
advantage. Fāda hā il k.

Booth, *n.* A shed ; a temporary
stall. Jhoppā mele kī dūkān.

Boot-jack, *n.* An instrument for
taking off boots. Būṭ u.āme
kā ek āla

Boot-last, } The last or wooden
Boot-tree, } mould on which boots

or shoes are made or stretched to retain their shape. Jútí ká kálbúð ; fariná

Bootless, *adj.* Without profit or advantage ; useless ; futile. Befáeda ; láhásil.

Booty, *n.* Plunder. Lút ; máli-gaímat.

Bo-peep, *n.* Jháyká jhúinki ká khel.

Boracic, *adj.* Sohágo ká.

Borax, *n.* Sohágá

Border, *n.* Margin ; verge ; frontier. Kínára ; básaya ; sar-nadd. *v. t.* To verge on. Mulluq yá mutasil h.

Borderer, *n.* A frontiersman : one who dwells on the border of a country. Sarhaddi bashunde.

Bore, *v.* To pierce (a hole) ; to weary or annoy. Chhed k ; tang k. *n.* (1) A hole made by boring ; the size of the cavity of a gun. (2) a tidal wave ; a tiresome person ; an interesting subject. Sú ákhi ; andráni qutr (bandúq ká) ; jhár (pání ká) . fuzúl yá be-bat bá on se thak-áne w ; amr-i-bemazz.

Boreal, *adj.* Northern. Shimá'í ; utar ká.

Boreas, *n.* The north wind. Shi-má'í hawá.

Boredom, *n.* Sustí ; mlási.

Born, *p. p.* Padá shuda.

Borne, *pt. p.* Carried ; supported. Lejáya yá utáráyá gayá.

Borough, (*Bur'ó*), *n.* An incorporated town : a town entitled to send members to Parliament. Shahr jo Párlamanť men wakíl bhejne ká haqq rakhtá hai.

Borrow, *v. t.* To obtain on loan ; to imitate. Qarz l. ; naql k.

Borrowed, *pa. p.* 'Áryatí ; naqlí.

Borrower, *n.* Qarz l. w.

Boscage, *n.* Thicket ; underwood. Jhá'í ; jhár khand.

Bosh, *n.* Nonsense. Fuzúl yá be-ma'ni bát khuráfát.

Bosky, *adj.* Bushy. Jhárdár.

Bosom, *n.* The breast ; the heart ; the interior. Chhá'í ; síná ; sa-tah *adi* (in comp). Intimate ; dear. 'Azíz ; piyará.

Boss, *n.* A knob or stud ; master ; superintendent. Phullí ; máhk ; mohramm

Botany, *n.* The science of plants. 'Im-i-nabátát

Both, *n.* A patch ; a swelling on the skin. Patwand ; chaktí ; phoqá. *v. t.* To patch or mend clumsily. Bhaddé taur se marhamat k.

Both, *adj. and pro.* Donon ; har-do

Bother, *v. t.* To annoy ; to perplex. Díqq k. ; ján klá á.

Bather, *n.* Jhangwať ; díq-
Bathertation, *n.* qat phandá

Bothersome, *adj.* Bakhère ká ; har-á yá díqq k. w.

Bottle, *n.* Botál ; shishí ; míná. *v. t.* Botál men bharná.

Bottom, n. The lowest part of anything ; foundation ; the keel of a ship, hence the ship itself. Tah ; binā ; pendā ; jahāz.

Bottomless, adj. 'Amīq ; agamm.

Boudoir, (Bood'war), n. A lady's private room. K̄hilwat-k̄hāna.

Bough, n. Branch. Shākh ; dālī

Boulder, n. A large, round stone. Barā chiknā patthar.

Bounce, v. i. To spring ; to bound like a ball ; to boast. Uchaknā ; lāfzanī k. ; dīng mārṇā. *n.* Chhalāng ; dhakkā.

Bouncer, n. A bully ; a liar. Lapāṇiyā ; jhūṭhā.

Bouncing, adj. Stout ; big. Jasim ; bhārī.

Bound, n. A limit ; a boundary ; a spring ; a leap. Hadd ; siwāna ; jast, *v. t.* To limit ; to surround. Mahdūd k. ; ghernā. *v. t.* To leap ; to spring ; to run with leaps. Chhalāng mārṇā ; chankṛī bharnā.

Round, pa. p Tied ; under an obligation ; having a binding (as a book). Baṇdhā huā ; pāband-i-farz ; mujallid.

Boundary, n. Limit ; confines ; frontier ; line. Hadd ; hudūd ; siwānā ; k̄hatt-i-wahdānī.

Bounden, adj. Binding ; obligatory. Lāzimī ; zurūrī.

Boundless, adj Unlimited ; immeasurable. Be hadd . be intilā.

Bounteous, adj. Generous ; munificent. Faiyāz ; saḥhī.

Bountiful, adj. Liberal ; abundant. Kushāda dil ; wāfir.

Bounty, n. Munificence ; liberality ; a generous gift. Saḥhāwat ; faiyāzi ; nawāzish.

Bouquet, (Book'ā). n. A bunch of flowers ; aroma. Phūlon ka guchehha ; guldastra.

Bourgeois, (Boor-zhuā). n. A citizen ; a burgher. Mutwassit darje kā ādmī ; baqqāl.

Bourgeon, (Bur'jun), c. i. To put for the sprouts or buds. Shigūfe mkulnā ; shākh phūṭā.

Bourn, } n. Limit ; goal. Hadd ;
Bourne, } mazil-i-maqsūd.

Bourse, n. The Exchange. Shahr Paris ke saudāgron aur sahūkaron ke len den kā makan ; chawk ; sahūkarā.

Bout, n. Turn ; round ; trial ; contest. Barī ; daur ; āzmaish ; maqābila.

Bovine, adj. Of cattle. Bail kā ; bal sā.

Bow, v. Jhukānā ; k̄ham d. ; salam k.

Bow, n. Kamān ; qaus-i-quza ; fite kā phūl ya girah.

Bowels, n. Entrails ; intestines ; the interior ; (*fig.*) the heart ; pīṇy. Ānten ; andrūnī hissā.

Bower, n. An arbour ; a shady retreat. Kunj ; gosha.

Bowl, n. A basin ; a deep dish ; a drinking-vessel. Pyāla . badiyā ; kaṭorā, *v. t.* To roll ; to

- deliver a ball (at cricket). *Lur-kānā*; cricket ke khel men gend wikṭon par d.
- Bow-legged**, *adj.* **Bandy-legged**; having crooked legs. *Kaj pā*; *kamān pā*.
- Bowler**, *n.* **Gend chalāne w.**
- Bowstring**, *n.* **Chilla**; *roda*.
- Box**, *n.* A chest : a small house or lodge (a shooting-box); a shelter for a sentry; a blow on the head or ear. *Sandūq*; *santrī ghar*; *mukkā*, *r. i.* To strike with the band or fist. *r. i.* To fight with the fists. *Mukkā mārṇā*; *mukkā laṇṇā*.
- Boxer**, *n.* A pugilist. *Ghūnse-bāz*; *mushtzan*.
- Box-iron**, *n.* *Dhobī kī istrī*.
- Boy**, *n.* *Laṛkā*; *tiṭl*.
- Boycott**, *v. t.* To exclude from commercial or social intercourse. *Len den yā suhbat se kharīj k.*
- Brabble**, *n.* A brawl. *Jhagrā*; *takrār*.
- Brace**, *n.* Band; cord; support; a pair or couple. *Band*; *dor*; *sahārā*; *joṛā*. *v. t.* *Sambhālṇā*; *mazbūt k.*; *tānnā*.
- Bracelet**, *n.* *Paṭṛī*; *karā*; *kaṅgan*.
- Brachial**, *adj.* Of the arm. *Bāzū kā*.
- Bracken**, *n.* Fern; a place overgrown with ferns or briers. *Parnā*; *jhāṛī*; *jharkhand*
- Bracket**, *n.* A support fastened to

- a wall; (*pl.*) parentheses. *Diwārgīr*; *khatūt-i-wahdānī*.
- Brackish**, *adj.* **Saltish**. *Namkīn*; *khārā*; *shor*.
- Brae**, *n.* (*Scot.*) **Bank**; hillside. *Nasheb*; *pahārī kā kināra*.
- Brag**, *v. i.* To boast. *Shekḥī mārṇā*. *n.* *Shekḥī*; *kḥudsitāī*.
- Braggadocio**, *n.* **Braggart**; empty boasting. *Shekḥī mārṇe w.*; *lāfzan*.
- Braggart**, *n.* A vain hoaster. *Lāfzan*; *baṛangi*.
- Braid**, *n.* **Trimming**; a plait. *Fītā*; *choṭī*.
- Brain**, *n.* **Magz**; *bhejā*; *dimāḡ*; *'aql*. *r. i.* To dash out the brains of. *Sar phor d kī olejā nikāl paṛe*.
- Brake**, *n.* A fern; a contrivance for stopping or reducing the speed of carriages, wagons, &c.; a large waggonette. *Ek kḥūb-sūrat pattiwālā būṭā*; *pahiye kī gardish rokne kā āla*; *ghoṛe nikūlnē kī kharḥariyā*.
- Brake van**, *n.* **Rel** kī *pichhlī gūṛī* jis men *pahiya rokne kā āla lagāyā jatā hai*.
- Bramble**, *n.* A wild prickly shrub. *Khārdār jhārī*.
- Bran**, *n.* The husk of ground grain. *Chokar*.
- Branch**, *n.* **Bough**; offshoot; limb; descendant. *Shākh*; *ḡāl*; *'azw*; *nasl*. *r. i.* To spread out in (or like) branches; to diverge.

Shákhen nikálná ; munqasim
h. *adj.* Subsidiary. Mátaht ;
mu'áwin.

Branchia, n. (pl. Branchiæ). A
gill. Galphará.

Brand, n. A piece of burning or
partly burnt wood ; a sword ; a
hot iron for making ; a mark ;
a trade mark ; a stigma. Luk-
tí ; shamsher ; dágne ká lohá ;
saudágri ká nishán ; dág. *v. t.*
To mark with a hot iron ; to
stigmatise ; to stamp indelibly.
Chháp lagáná ; dág lagáná ;
naqshkal-hajar k.

Brand-new, adj. Quite new. Bil-
kul nayá ; korá

Brandy, n. Ek qism kí sharáb.

Brass, n. A metal ; (*fig*) impu-
dence. Pítal ; shokhí.

Brat, n. A child (in contempt).
Larká ; laundá.

Bravado, n. A boastful threat ;
a swaggerer. Lantarání ; zor
shor ká qaráwá.

Brave, adj. Diler ; jawánmard.

Bravely, adv. Mardángi se ; di-
lerí se.

Bravery, n. Baháduri ; mar-
dánagi.

Bravo, interj. Well done ! Wáh !
wáh ! shábásh.

Bravo, n. A daring villain ; a
hired assassin. Niðar ádmí ;
kshúfí.

Brawl, v. i. To quarrel noisily.
Gul machá ke jhagarná ; shor
macháná, *n.* A squabble ; a row.
Taktár bashor ; jhagrá.

Brawn, n. Muscle ; muscular
strength ; the salted flesh of a
boar. Patthá, patthon ká zor ;
suar ká nimkin gosht.

Brawny, adj. Muscular ; strong.
Bhári patthe w ; mazbút.

Bray, n. The cry of an ass ; any
harsh grating sound. Reuk ;
gadhe kí áwáz ; karañht áwáz,
v. i. Reukná ; karañht áwáz
nikálná, *v. t.* To pound or grind.
Kútná yá pishná.

Braze, v. t. To solder. Jhálná ;
pítal marhná.

Brazen, adj. Made of brass ;
harsh ; impudent. Pítal ká ;
sañht ; behayá.

Brazier, n. A worker in brass ;
a pan for holding burning coals.
Kasera ; aggethí.

Breach, n. Violation ; a gap ; a
rupture ; a quarrel. Torná ;
naqab ; phút ; náittifáqí.

Bread, n. Rotí ; nán ; rozí.

Breadth, n. Width. 'Arz ; chau-
ráf.

Break, v. t. Torná ; chúr chúr
k. ; ghoze ko sadhná yá nikál-
ná. *v. i.* Tútná ; phútná ; bazor
chalne lagná. *n.* Rañhna ;
shiráf ; tarfá.

Breakage, *n.* Breaking things broken; allowance or deduction for broken articles. *Tút phút*; *shikast-rekht*; *mu'awiza bábat shikast-rekht*.

Breaker, *n.* (1) Violator; (2) a wave breaking or dashing on rocks or the shore. *Tornewála*; *lahr jo chatán yá sahil par gire*.

Breakfast, *n.* *Házzí*; *náshta*.

Breakneck, *adj.* Likely to cause a broken neck; dangerous; violent. *Sartor*; *khatarnák*.

Breakwater, *n.* *Pání ke zor ko torne ke liye pushta*.

Breast, *n.* Chest; bosom; heart. *Chhāti*; *sina*; *dil*. *v. t.* To bear the breast against; to oppose; to mount. *Síne ke bal dhára ke khláf j.*; *mardánagi se maqábila k.*

Breastplate, *n.* *Chár áina*; *sina-band*.

Breastwork, *n.* A breast-high defensive earthwork. *Sina-páná*; *mitti ká kamar kotá*.

Breath, *n.* Respiration; life; a short rest; a puff of wind. *Sáps*; *dam*; *zará dam yá áram*; *jhapká*.

Breathe, *v. t.* To take breath; to live; to rest or pause. *Sáps yá dam l.*; *jítá rahí*; *sustáná*. *v. t.* To inhale; to infuse; to exhale. *Dam l.*; *andar phúkná*; *mugh se nikálná*.

Breathing, *n.* *Tanaffus*; *árzu*; *kasrat*. *adj.* *Goyá zinda hai*; *áram lene ká*.

Breathless, *adj.* *Bedam*; *dam chaphá huá*; *khamosh*.

Breech, *n.* *Plohá*; *putthá*; *pusht*.

Breeches, *n.* *Patlún*; *jáughiya*.

Breech-loader, *n.* *Kártúsi bandúq jo pusht kí taraf se bhari játi hai*.

Breed, *v. t.* To generate; to engender; to educate; to rear. *Paidá k.*; *nikálná*; *ta'lim-o-tarbiyat k.*; *bacheche d.*; *pálná*. *n.* Variety; kind; species. *Qism*; *tarah*; *zát*.

Breeding, *n.* *Asl-o-nasl*; *ta'lim-o-tarbiyat*; *nasl barháná*.

Breeze, *n.* A gentle wind; zephyr. *Bád-i-sabá*; *nasím*.

Breezy, *adj.* Windy; airy; brisk. *Hawádár*; *táza*.

Brethren, *n.* Brothers. *Bháiband*; *bírádrí*.

Brevet, *n.* *Jangí afsar ká im-tiyázi 'uhda*; *sanad*.

Breviary, *n.* *Ikhtisár*. *Katholik kalisiyáon kí du'á kí kitáb*.

Brevity, *n.* Shortness; conciseness. *Kotáhi*; *ikhtisár*.

Brew, *v. t.* To prepare a liquor by steeping or boiling; to plot. *Bhigo kar yá ubál kar banáná*; *tadbir k.* *v. t.* To make ale or beer; to be gathering or foaming. *Beer sharáb banáná*; *jama' honá yá phenáná h.*; *jhág*

Brewer, n. Beer sharáb banáue wálá.

Brewery, n. Búzá khána ; Beer sharáb ká kárkhána.

Briar, } n. A prickly shrub.
Brier, } Kanṭailá yá khardár tūt.

Bribe, n. An illegal gratification. Rishwat ; nazrana. *v. t.* Rishwat d. ; muṭṭhī garm k.

Bribery, n. Rishwat ; rishwat khorí.

Brick, n. Īt ; yárbásh ádmí.

Brickbat, n. A piece of brick. Īt ká tukrú ; dhelá.

Brick-kiln, n. Pazáyá ; awá.

Bricklayer, n. Ráj ; mímár ; thawáf.

Bridal, n. Nuptials ; wedding ; a marriage feast. *adj.* Dulhin ká ; shádí ká ; 'arúsí.

Bride, n. Dulhin ; 'urús

Bridegroom, n. Dulhá ; nausha.

Bridemaid, } n. Dulhin kí
Bridesmaid, } sahelí.

Bridesman, } n. (Also *Grooms-*
Brideman, } *man*). Dulhá ká 'azíz

Bridewell, n. A house of correction ; a gaol. Siyásat khána

Bridge, n. Pul ; ná ká tánsá.
v. t. Pul tándhná ; rásta níkalná.

Bridle, n. The bit and reins by which a horse is controlled ; any curb or restraint. Bág ; lagám.

Brief, adj. Short ; concise. Thorá ; mukhtasar. *n.* Kḥulása ; iḥtisár.

Briefless, n. adj. Bemuqaddma ; be muwakkil ; bekár.

Briefly, adv. Alqissa ; qissa kotáh.

Brig, n. A two-masted vessel. Do mastúl ká jaház.

Brigade, n. Fauj ká bará dasta jis men káf palṭanen hotí hain.

Brigand, n. A highway robber ; a bandit. Ráhzan ; qazzáq.

Brigandage, n. Qazzáqí ; ráhzaní.

Bright, adj. Shining ; clear ; intelligent ; illustrious. Raushan ; chamakdár ; zinda dil

Brighten, v. t. Chamká d. ; raushan k. *v. i.* Raushan yá sáf ho jáí á ; kḥushnumá h.

Brightness, n. Chamak ; raushaní ; áb-o-táb.

Brilliance, n. Lustre ; splendour. Chamak ; ábdarí.

Brilliant, adj. Raushan ; jalwagar ; numáyán. *n.* A diamond of finest quality. Gauhar-i-ábdár.

Brim, n. Rim ; edge. Lab ; kinára.

Brimful, adj. Labrez ; bhará huá.

Brimming, adj. Full to overflowing ; exuberant. Labálab ; labrez.

Brimstone, *n.* Sulphur. Gan-dhak.

Brinded, } *adj.* Marked with
Brindled, } dark spots or stripes
Chikabrā.

Brine, *n.* Salt water ; the sea.
Namkín pānī ; āb-i-shor.

Bring, *v. t.* Lānā ; pesh k.

Brink, *n.* Edge ; verge. Kināra ; lah.

Briny, *adj.* Salt. Namkín ; khara.

Brisk, *adj.* Quick ; active ; spirited
Tez ; chālāk ; phurtīlā.

Bri-ket, *n.* The breast of an animal. Jānwar kā sīna.

Bristle, *n.* Stiff hair (as of swine).
Karpā bāl. *v. t.* To stand erect.
Kharā k. *v. i.* To stand up
stiffly ; to be thickly covered.
Kharā ho j. ; bharā huā h.

Britannic, *adj.* Pertaining to Britain. Britain ke muta'lliq.

British, *adj.* Angrez ; ahl-i-Britānnia.

Briton, *n.* Ahl-i-Inglistān ; Angrez.

Brittle, *adj.* Easily broken ; frail.
Nāzūk ; tunuk.

Broach, *v. t.* To pierce ; to tap ;
to open ; to introduce. Chhednā ;
sharāb nikālnā ; pesh k.

Broad, *adj.* Wide ; open ; out-spoken ; coarse. Chauṛā ; khulā ; nāshāesta.

Broadcast, *adj.* Scattered widely.

Bakherā huā ; chhīnṭā hnā.

Broadcast, *n.* 1. nā.

Broaden, *v. t.* To widen. Chauṛā
ya kushādā k.

Broad-gauge, *adj.* Chhe sāt fuṭ
chauṛā.

Broadside, *n.* Jahāz kā pahlū ;
ek taraf wasī' chhapā huā kāgaz.

Brobdignagian, *adj.* Gigantic.
Bahut hī barā ; deo sā 'azīm.

Brocade, *n.* Zarī ; kamkhwāb.

Brochure, *n.* A pamphlet. Risāla.

Brogue, *n.* A kind of course shoe ;
peculiar pronunciation of Eng-
lish (esp. the Irish). Ek qism
kā bhadda jūtā ; khāss yā 'ajīb
talaffuz.

Broider, } See Embroider. Em-
Broidery, } broidery.

Broil, *n.* Quarrel ; disturbance.
Jhagrā ; larāī ; jhamelā.

Broken, *adj.* Reduce to pieces ;
contrite ; trained (as a horse).
Shikasta ; reza reza ; 'ājiz ;
niklā huā (ghoṛā).

Broker, *n.* An agent ; one who
buys or sells for others. Dallāl ;
kabārī.

Brokerage, *n.* Commission paid
to a broker. Dallālī ; dastūrī.

Bronchial, *adj.* Muta'lliq-i-ha-
laq ; gale kā.

Bronchitis, *n.* Halq kī sozish.

Bronze, *n.* Tāmbā-o-rāng kā
murakkab.

Brooch, (*Broch*). *n.* Jugnī jaisā
zewar.

Brood, *n.* The number of birds
hatched at one time ; offspring.

Jhol ; bacche. *v. t.* To sit on eggs ; to think moodily upon. Andon par baithná ; ranj ya fikr se sochná.

Brook, *n.* A spring ; a rivulet. Sotá : chashma. *v. t.* To bear or endure. Bardásht k. ; gawará k.

Broom, *n.* A species of shrub ; a besom. Jhárú.

Broomstick, *n.* Jhárú ká dasta.

Broth, *n.* Soup. Shorba ; yaqhní.

Brother, *n.* Bhái ; ham peshia.

Brotherhood, *n.* Fraternity. Birádari ; bhái band.

Brotherly, *adj.* Fraternal ; kind. Birádrána ; bhái ká sá.

Brow, *n.* The eyebrow ; the forehead ; the edge of a hill. Ábrú ; bhaun ; peshání.

Browbeat, *v. t.* To bear down with stern looks ; to bully. Sakht kalámi yá tursh rú se shar-minda kar d. ; yá ghabrá d. ; apne dabáo men láná.

Brown, *adj.* Bhúrá ; bádámí.

Browse, *v. t.* and *v. i.* To graze ; to feed on the shoots or leaves of plants. Kháná ; charná ; kutarná.

Bruin, *n.* A bear. Bhálú ; ríchh.

Bruise, *v. t.* To crush ; to box or fight with the fists. Kuchal-ná ; pís dálná. *n.* A contusion. Koftagi.

Bruit, *v. t.* To noise abroad. Shuhrat d. ; tamám charchá

phailáná. *n.* Noise ; rumour. Shuhrat h. ; charchá phailná.

Brummagem, *adj.* Showy but worthless ; sham. Numáishí ; bharkhlá.

Brunette, *n.* A woman with a brown or dark complexion. 'Aurat jis ká rang máel ba-gandumí h.

Brunt, *n.* The severest shock or onset. Sab se shadíd hainla yá sadma.

Brush, *n.* An instrument for removing dust, smoothing hair, or painting ; the tail of a fox ; a thicket ; a skirmish. Bursh ; kúrchí ; lomfí kí dum ; jhárí. *v. t.* Bursh se jhár kar barábar k.

Brushwood, *n.* Jhári ; qalam-shuda, yá chhanṭí huí ṭahníyán.

Brusque, *adj.* Abrupt in manner ; rude. Ujadd ; uátaráshída.

Brutal, *adj.* Like a brute ; savage ; inhuman. Haiwán ká sá ; wahshiyána ; berahm

Brutality, *n.* Excessive cruelty. Sakht berahmí.

Brutalise, *v. t.* To degrade to the level of a brute. Haiwán khas-lat kar d.

Brute, *n.* A beast ; a very cruel person. Jánwar ; ek bahut sakht dil shakhs.

Brutish, *adj.* Bestial ; sensu Haiwán sá ; jánwar ká sá.

Bubble, *n.* Bulbulá ; hubáb. *v. i.*

Bulbule chhorná ; trannum k.

Bubo, *n.* Bad ; bāghí ; kakhauri.

Bucaneer, *n.* A pirate. Samundar ká dākú.

Buck, *n.* The male of the deer, goat, hare, and rabbit ; a dandy. Harná ; bānká.

Bucket, *n.* Boká ; dōl ; charsá.

Buckle, *n.* Baksuá ; baklas. *v. t.* and *v. i.* Baksuá l. ; kasná.

Buckler, *n.* A shield. Dhāl ; sipar

Buckram, *n.* Kalafdar kaprá jo miyán tah ke kám átá hai.

Bucolic, *adj.* Pastoral ; rustic. Gallabānon ká ; dahqání.

Bud, *n.* An unblown flower ; a gemma. Guncha ; kalí ; shigúfa. *v. t.* Chashma chapháná *v. i.* Kalí áná ; shigúfa láná

Budge, *v. t.* and *v. i.* To move or stir. Talná ; hiloná ; sarakóná.

Budget, *n.* Bag ; store ; stock ; a financial estimate. Thailí ; zaḡhíra ; taḡlumfna-i-ámdaní-o-ḡharchi.

Buff, *n.* Zardímáil ; bhúrá rang.

Buffalo, *n.* Bhains ; bhaínsá.

Buffer, *n.* Dhakká rokne ká ála ; ḡhush-mizáj bholá ádmí

Buffet, *n.* (1) A sideboard ; a restaurant ; (2) a fist or slap ; an infliction. Bartan, ḡḡ kí álmáí ; thapeḡá ; sadma.

Buffoon, *n.* A merry-andrew ; a clown. Maskhara ; bhāḡḡ Buffoonery *n.* Maskharí ; hazal-goí.

Bug, *n.* Khaṡmal.

Bugbear, *n.* A bogey ; an object of terror. Bhutná ; bá'is-i-ḡhauf.

Bugle, *n.* Narsingá ; qarnái.

Bugler, *n.* Narsingá phúnkne w.

Buhl, *n.* Ek qism kí kárchobi, jis men pítal, sípí, ḡḡ ká kám baná hotá hai.

Build, *v. t.* To construct ; to raise ; to establish. Ta'mír k. ; banáná ; qáim k. *n.* Construction ; make Banwát ; shakl.

Building, *n.* Construction ; a house. Ta'mír makán.

Bulb, *n.* Gaṡṡhá pyáz ; kand.

Bulbous, *adj.* Pyázdar gaṡṡhe kí tarah

Bulge, *v. t.* To swell out. Phúiná ; ubhar jáná *n.* Protuberance ; swelling. Phúlan ; sújan.

Bulk, *n.* Size ; the greater part or number. Jasámat ; baḡá hissá ta'dádí.

Bulky, *adj.* Massive. Baḡá bháí ; jasím.

Bull, *n.* The male of certain animals (esp. an ox) ; an edict ; an absurd blunder. Nar sánḡ ; ḡhnuráfát.

Bullet, *n.* Golí bandúḡ kí.

Bulletin, *n.* Khabar ; mukḡḡasar kḡḡḡḡḡ.

Bullet-proof, *adj.* Jispar golī asar na kar sōke.

Bull-frog, *n.* Amrika ká barā medhak.

Bullion, *n.* Uncoined gold or silver. Sone yā chāndī kī dālī, int, salākh, wg.

Bullock, *n.* Bail ; nar gāo.

Bull's-eye, *n.* Hadaf ká bīch yā markaz ; gol raushandān

Bully, *n.* A blusterer ; a hector. Kalledarāz ; lāfzan.

Bulrush, *n.* Barā mothā ; gond

Bulwark, *n.* A rampart ; a defence. Qila' kī pushtabandī ; panāh.

Bumble-bee, *n.* Bhaugrā.

Bump, *n.* Shock ; a lump caused by a blow. Dhakkā ; amās ; gumrā. *v. t.* To strike ; to collide. Dhakkā d. ; ṭakránā

Bumper, *n.* A cup or glass filled to the brim. Jām-i-labrez.

Bumpkin, *n.* An awkward, clumsy rustic. Gaṇwār ; ghāmar ; betamīz.

Bumptious, *adj.* Conceited ; forward. Khudbīn ; akarbāz.

Bunch, *n.* Cluster . tuft. Guchchā ; gaudh ; khosha (angúr) ; turra (par).

Bundle, *n.* A pack ; a parcel. Gaṭhī ; mutṭhā, *v. t.* To tie into bundles : to send away (with " off "). Ikattṭhā bāndhnā ; nikāī bāhar k. *v. t.* To go hurriedly or in confusion (with

away, off, out), Jint pat chalne kī taiyārī kar d

Bung, *n.* Pipe kī dāt ; gaṭṭā.

Bungalow, *n.* Bangla ; koṭhī

Bungle, *v. t.* To make or mend clumsily. Anāripān se kuchh k. ; bigar d.

Bunk, *n.* Sandūq jo bistar ká kām detā hai ; taḡhte ká dīwār se laṭkā huā bistar.

Bunting, *n.* (1) A small bird ; (2) stuff for making flags ; flags. Ek chhoṭī chiriyā ; jhaṇḍī ká kaprā.

Buoy (Boy), *n.* A float. Tarinda ; sināwar. *v. t.* To keep afloat ; to sustain. Tairtā rakhnā ; sambhālā

Buoyancy, *n.* Lightness ; cheerfulness. Halkāpan ; khush mizājī

Buoyant, *adj.* Tairtā huā ; halkā ; khush-mizāj.

Burden, *n.* Load ; anything that is grievous or difficult to bear ; the main theme. Boja ; rāgawār shai ; asl mazmūn.

Burdensome, *adj.* Heavy ; oppressive. Bahut bhāri ; saḡht.

Bureau, *n.* A writing-table with drawers ; an office ; the officials in a department. Mez ; daftar ; sarkārī mahakme ká 'amla.

Bureaucracy, *n.* Government through departmental officials. Ahlkāron ká rāj.

Burgess, *n.* An inhabitant of a borough. Raīs shahr ; wakīl shahar.

Burgh (*Bur'ō*), *n.* A corporate town. *Shahar* ; *qasba*.

Borgher, *n.* A citizen. *Shahar-dār* ; *shahar yā qasba-i-haqdār kā āzād bāshinda*.

Burglar, *n.* A house-breaker. *Naqabzan* ; *sendhmār*.

Burgomaster, *n.* Mustahiq *qa-be kā hakim yā qāzī*.

Burial, *n.* Internment. *Tajhīz* ; *kafn dafn*.

Burke, *v. t.* To strangle ; to dispose of quickly. *Galā ghont kar mārānā* ; *chupka se tai k.*

Burlesque (*Bur-lesk'*), *adj.* Ludicrous ; farcical. *Khandaāwar* ; *tamāshe kā. n.* A farce ; a ludicrous representation. *Hajoi-zarāfat āmez* ; *naql-i-khanda āmez*.

Burly, *adj.* Stout ; big and strong. *Jasīm* ; *moṭā* ; *tanawwūr*.

Burn, *v. t.* To consume by fire ; to bake ; to scorch or singe. *Jalā d.* ; *bhasm k.* ; *pakānā* ; *jhulas d. v. i.* To be on fire ; to feel hot ; to be inflamed with passion. *Jalnā* ; *tamtamānā* ; *josh men h. n.* A hurt or mark caused by fire. *Jale kā dāg*.

Burning, *adj.* *Jaltā* ; *sozān* ; *ashadd garm* ; *josh paidā k. w.*
Burnish, *v. t.* To polish. *Jilā d.* ; *saiqal k.*

Burnished, *adj.* *Mujalla* ; *saiqal ki yā h.*

Burr, *n.* *Chirchirā* ; *bharkandā*.

Burrow, *v. i.* To dig a hole in the earth. *Bil yā mānd khodnā. n.* *Bil* ; *mānd*.

Burst, *v. t.* To explode ; to break violently ; to come upon or appear suddenly ; to open. *Phūṭnā* ; *phaṭnā* ; *tūt paṭnā* ; *Khilnā. v. t.* *Tornā* ; *phorā n.* A sudden outbreak. *Tarāk* ; *karak*.

Burthen, *n.* See *Burden*.

Bury, *v. t.* To hide in the ground ; to inter. *Chhipānā. dafn k.*

Bus, } *n.* Short for Omnibus.
Buss, } *q. v.* *Baṭī kirānchī*.

Bush, *n.* A thicket ; a thick shrub. *Jhārī* ; *jhārdār tūtā*.

Bushel, *n.* *Battīs ser kā pai-māna*.

Bushman, A settler in a jungle, as in the backwoods of Australia ; one of a native race in South Africa. *Austrelia ke jagal men basnewalā janūbī Afrika kā wahshī*.

Bush-ranger, *n.* An escaped criminal who takes to the bush and lives by robbery. *Mafrūr qaidī jo Austrelia ke jagalon men rahtā hai*.

Bush whacker, *n.* A country lout. *Jangal bāsī* ; *quzzāq*.

Bushy, *adj.* *Jhārdār* ; *gunjān*.

Busily, *adv.* *Masrūfiat se* ; *sargarmī se*.

Business, *n.* Occupation ; trade ; traffic ; one's concerns or

affairs. Kám dhandá ; kár-o-bár ; ta'lluq ; mu'ámila.

Business-like, *adj.* Methodical ; systematic. Báqá'eda ; báqaríná ; dhang se.

Buskin, *n.* Chamṛe kí jurráb ; kachchí khál kí búṭ jaisí poshish.

Bust, *n.* The upper part of the human body ; the chest. Kamar se úpar ká dhar : chhátí.

Bustard, *n.* Ek chiriyá ; tudkar.

Bustle, *v. i.* To move about hurriedly and noisily. Harbarí men rahná. *n.* Hurried activity ; stir ; tumult. Harbarí ; daur-dhúp.

Busy, *adj.* Chaltá huá ; masrúf ; garm.

Busybody, *n.* A meddlesome person. Daḡhl-andáz ; fuzúl kár.

But, *prep., adv., conj.* Bajuz ; agar ; siwáe ; sirf ; lekin.

Butcher, *n.* Qassáb ; qátíl-i-be-rahm. *v. t.* To slaughter animals for food ; to kill cruelly. Bedardí se qatl yá ḡhún k.

Butchery, *n.* Great or cruel slaughter ; a slaughter-house. Ḳhún ḡharába ; maqtal ; zabahgáh.

Butler, *n.* Ḳhánsámán ; ábdár.

Butt, *n.* The thicker end ; a target ; the object of jest. Kundá : rishána : hadaf-i-tamas-

ḡhar. *v. t.* To strike with the head and horns, as a goat. Sing yá ṭakkar márná (jaise bakrá).

Butter, *n.* Makkhan. *v. t.* Makkhan lagáná.

Butterfly, *n.* Titlí.

Butter-milk, *n.* Maṭhá ; chhách : makkhan niklá huá dúdh.

Buttock, *n.* The rump. Puṭṭhá ; surín.

Button, *n.* Ghunḡi ; botám ; tukma.

Buttress, *n.* A projecting support to a wall ; any support or prop. Pushta ; pushtbáu ; sahúrá

Buxom, *adj.* Gay ; healthy and lively. Tandrúst ; ḡhúshsúrat aur ḡhush-mizáj.

Buy, *v. t.* Ḳharidná ; badle men lená.

Buzz, *v. i.* Bhinbhiráná. *n.* Bhinbhináhaṭ

By, *prep. and adv.* Pás ; qarib ; tak ; par ; men ; azrúe ; bajánib ; qasam khákar.

Bygone, *adj.* Past. Guzrá ; guzashta ; raftguzasht. *n.* An old standing grievance (as in "Let bygones be bygones"). Purání shikáyat.

By-lane, *n.* A side lane. Baḡlí kúcha ; chor rásta.

By-law, } *n.* Zimmi yá ḡharí-
Bye-law, } ji qánún ; kisí ḡháss mabakme ká qa'eda yá qánún.

Byre, n. A cow-house. Gausála.

Bystander, n. One standing by ; an onlooker. Pás khará h. w. ; dekhne w.

Byway, n. Kani ma'lúm já poshída rásta.

Byword, n. A proverb ; a

reproach. Zarbulmasal ; hadaf-i-malámat.

Byzantine, adj. Relating to Byzantium or Constantinople. Quatuntuniya ká. **n.** An inhabitant of Byzantium or Constantinople. Qustuntuniya ká háshinda.

C

Cab, n. Ek ghoré kí band gárf ; kiráye kí baggí.

Cabal, n. An intrigue ; a junto. Sázhish ; khusia kársázi.

Cabbage, n. Karamkallá. *v. t.* and *v. i.* To purloin ; to pilfer. Ohurá lená ; urá lená.

Cabin, n. A hut ; a small room in a ship. Jhouprá ; chhotí koṭhri.

Cabinet, n. The select or privy councillors of a king ; an almirah ; a private room. Chída mushirán-i-saltanat ; almári ; kḥilwatgáh.

Cabinet-maker, n. A maker of furniture. Asbáb-i-chobí banáne w. ; almárisáz.

Cable, n. A strong rope or chain ; a submarine telegraph wire. Russá ; samundar kí tárbarqí.

Cablegram, n. Khabar bazarí'a samundrí tárbarqí.

Caboose, n. The kitchen of a ship. Jaház ká báwarchí kḥána.

Cachinnation, n. Loud laughter. Qahqahá ; khilkhiláhaṭ.

Cackle, v. i. Karkarúná ; behída bakkak k.

Cactus, n. Nághpaní ; thor.

Cad, n. A low, mean, or vulgar fellow. Kashná ; sifla ; páji shakhs.

Cadastral, adj. Zamindárfwár ; kishfwár.

Cadaverous, adj. Pale ; ghastly. Zard ; murda sá.

Caddy, n. Oháe ká chhotá baks.

Cadence, n. Falling or sinking of the voice ; tone ; rhythm. Utár (áwáz ká) ; áwáz ká utár charháó.

Cadet, n. 'Uhdá-i-jangí ká um-medwár.

Cadger, n. A hawker ; a loafer. Pherí w. ; fann o fareb se guzará k. w.

Caduceus, n. Deotá Mercury ká 'asá.

Cafe, (kaf'á), n. Coffee-house ; restaurant. Qahwaḥhána ; náshatakḥána.

Caftan, n. Írání jáma ; kḥaftán. **Cage, n.** Pinjrá ; kaṭahrá.

Cairn, *n.* Qabr par pattharon ká dher.

Caisson, (*kás'on*) *n.* Gole bārúd kí gūfí.

Caitiff, *n.* A mean villain. Kaminina ; pájī ; sífla.

Cajole, *v. t.* To coax ; to wheedle. Phusláná ; dam jhānsá d.

Cajolery, *n.* Kbhushámad ; dam jhānsá.

Cajuput, *n.* Kájápatí.

Cake, *n.* Mithái ; tikiyá ; baṭṭī
v. t. Kbhushk hoke papariyáná yá saḡht ho j.

Calabash, *n.* The dried shell of a gourd. Tombá.

Calamitous, *adj.* Disastrous. Ğamnák ; áfat ká ; manhús.

Calamity, *n.* Misfortune ; affliction ; disaster. Áfat ; musibat ; sadma.

Calcareous, *adj.* Containing chalk or lime. Chúná ámez ; chúnailá.

Calcify, *v. i.* Chúne ká patthar banáná yá ban jáná

Calcine, *v. t.* Phúnk kar bhurbhurá k.

Calculate, *v. t.* To compute ; to estimate. Shumár k ; andáz k.

Calculating, *adj.* Hisáb k. w. ; pahle se soch l. w.

Calculation, *n.* Hisáb ; shumár ; andáz.

Calculus, *n.* Pathrilá ; kankar milá huá.

Caldron, } *n.* A boiler. Kará-
Cauldron, } há ; deg.

Caledonia, *n.* Scotland. Mulk-i-Skátlānd.

Calendar, *n.* Jantrí ; taqwīm.

Calends, *n.* Yakum táriḡh.

Calenture, *n.* Ek qism ká buḡhár.

Calf, *n.* Bachhrá ; gáodí ; aahmq.

Calibre, (*kal'i-ber*) *n.* The diameter of the bore or barrel of a gun ; intellectual endowments. Top yá bandúq kí mohrí ; dīmág.

Calico, *n.* Ek qism ká kalaf-dár kaprá.

Calid, *adj.* Warm. Ğarm ; muhriq.

Caliph, *n.* Hazrat Muḡammad ká jāe nishín ; Sultan-i-Rúm ; Kḡhalífa.

Calisthenics, } *n.* Halkí jismání
Callisthenics, } kasrat.

Calk, } *v. t.* Darz bharná ; shi-
Caulk, } gáfbandí k.

Call, *v. t.* Nám rakhná ; buláná.
v. i. Kisí jagah zará ḡhairná ; hote hūe jáná ; buláná ; muláqát ko áná. *n.* Da'wat ; buláhaṡ ; talabí.

Callid, *adj.* Shrewd. Hoshiyár ; chatur ; aiyár.

Calligraphy, } *n.* Kbhush
Caligraphy, } ḡhattí.

Calling, *n.* Occupation ; profession. Kám ; peshá.

Callous, *adj.* Hardened ; unfeeling. Saḡht ; kaḡhor.

Callow, *adj.* Unfledged ; inexperienced. Bebal-c-par ; ná-tajríbakar.

Calm, *adj.* Khámosh : khulá ; sáf : bá amú. *v. t.* To make calm : to pacify Khámosh, thandá, dhimá yá faró k. ; taskín d.

Calmly, *adv.* Bá istiqlál ; salím-uttatá'í se.

Calmness, *n.* Khámoshí ; tahammul ; istiqlál ; shánti.

Caloric, *adj.* Causing heat. Harárat paidá k w.

Calumet, (also *Caltrap*), *n.* Gokhrú.

Calumet, *n.* The pipe of peace. Wahshiyán-i-Amerika ká huqqa ; 'alámat-i-sulah.

Calumniate, *v. t.* To slander. Badnám k. ; tuhmat l.

Calumny, *n.* Defamation ; slander. Badnámí ; tuhmat.

Calve, *v. i.* Bachcha d. ; biyána.

Calyx, *n.* Phúl ká pyála.

Cambric, *n.* Ek qism ká nain-sukh ; kamrakh.

Camel, *n.* Shutr ; úṭ.

Camelopard, *n.* The giraffe. Shutrgáo ; gáopalang.

Cameo, *n.* Ubharí taswír.

Camera, *n.* 'Ak-í taswír ká ála.

Camlet, *n.* Paṭṭú ; dhussá.

Camp, *n.* Ohhaoní ; paráo. *v. i.* Paráo k. ; utarná.

Campaign, *n.* An open plain ; the operations of an army. Khulá maidán ; harkát-o-sak-nát-i-fauj.

Camphor, *n.* Káfúr.

Camphorated, *adj.* Káfúrámez.

Can, *n.* Dúdh, wg. ke liye ṭín ká bartan. *v. t.* Ṭín ke bartan men baṇd k. *v. i.* To be able. Sakná ; qábil h. ; mumkin h.

Canaille, (*Ka-nál*), *n.* The rabble. Kamíne : arzál.

Canal, *n.* Nahr ; nalí.

Canard, *n.* An absurd story. Wáhiyát khabar yá afwáh.

Canary, *n.* Halke zard rang kí ek khusht áwáz chiriyá.

Cancel, *v. t.* To obliterate ; to annul. Qalam pherná ; mau-súkh k.

Cancer, *n.* Sartán ; násúr.

Candid, *adj.* Frank ; sincere. Sádíl ; sachchá ; rást.

Candidate, *n.* An aspirant. Um-medwár ; talib-i-rozgár yá im-tihán.

Candle, *n.* Qandil ; shama' ; battí.

Candlestick, *n.* Shama'dán ; diwat.

Candour, *n.* Openness ; frankness. Sáfdilí ; sáfgoí.

Candy, *n.* Qand ; misrí. *v. t.* Qand charháná ; murabbá banáná.

Cane, *n.* Bet ; chharí. *v. t.* Bet marná ; piṭwá.

Canine, *adj.* Kuttá sá ; mist-i-sag.

Canister, *n.* Ṭín ká baks ; kanastar.

Canker, *n.* An ulcer ; anything that causes irritation or decay. *Násúr* : *janglí guláb*

Cankorous, *adj.* Corroding ; gangrenous. *Kháne yá ghuláne wálá* ; *múzí* ; *burá*.

Cannibal, *n.* One who eats human flesh. *Ádam khor* ; *wahshí*.

Cannon, *n.* A piece of artillery. *Top* ; *rahkalá*.

Cannonade, *v. t.* *Golandázi* ; *golábári*.

Canny, *adj.* (*Scot.*) Shrewd ; gentle ; having magical powers. *Syáná* ; *narm mizáj* ; *tilasmáti*.

Canoe, *n.* *Dongá* ; *ḍongí*.

Canon, *n.* A rule ; the authentic books of the Bible. *Qánún* ; *jumla mu'atbar kutb-i-Bible*.

Canonical, *adj.* *Shar'ái* ; *hasb-i-qá'eda*, or vestments, worn by clergymen. *Pádríyon kí poshák*.

Canopy, *n.* *Sáyabán* ; *shámyána*.

Cant, *n.* *Mubáwira* ; *istiláh* ; *chor*, *wg. kí bolí*. *v. t.* *Ghíghyána* ; *makkárf k*.

Cantankerous, *adj.* Cross ; perverse in temper. *Badmizáj* ; *chirchirá*.

Canteen, *n.* *Páni yá sharáb ká bartan* ; *sharáb khána*.

Canter, *n.* An easy gallop. *Míthá poiyá*.

Canticle, *n.* *Gazal-ul-gazalát-i-Sulaimán* ; *hissa Bible ká jo girje men gáne ke liye chuná gayá ho*.

Canto, *n.* *Sh'er ká ek báb*.

Canton, *n.* A district ; a State in Switzerland. *Zila'* : Switzerland *kí ek qismat*.

Cantonment, *n.* *Chháoni*.

Canvas, *n.* *Wiláyati táṭ* ; *pál* ; *bádbán*.

Canvass, *v. t.* To examine ; to discuss. *Jághná* ; *bahs k*. *v. i.* To solicit votes, &c. *Kisf ke haqq men 'awám kí ráe lote phirná*.

Cap, *n.* *Topí* ; *kuláh*. *v. t.* To cover with a cap ; to outdo ; to surpass. *Topí chapháná* ; *púra k* ; *had darje tak pahuncháná*.

Capability, *n.* Capacity ; skill. *Liyáqat* ; *qábliyat*.

Capable, *adj.* *Qábil* ; *láeq*.

Capacious, *adj.* Roomy ; wide ; extensive. *Kusháda* ; *wasí'* ; *farákh*.

Capacitate, *v. t.* *Láiq yá qábil banána*.

Capacity, *n.* *Gunjáish* ; *wus'at* ; *liyáqat* ; *haisíyat*.

Caparison, *n.* Trappings ; housing. *Jhúl* ; *zínposh*.

Cape, *n.* (1) A mantle ; (2) a headland. *Píṭh aur kandhon kí poshish* ; *rás*.

Caper, *n.* A leap ; a prank. *Uchhal kúd* ; *jast*.

Capillary, adj. Bārik.

Capital, adj. Chief : involving loss of life ; excellent. Barā ; mant kī ; nihāyat 'umda. *n.* The head of a pillar ; a metropolis : stock-in-trade ; principal. Sar-i-sutūn ; dārussaltanat ; sarmāya.

Capitalist, n. Sarmāyadar ; mahājān.

Capitally, adv. Principally ; excellently. 'Umdagi se ; barī khūbī ke sāth

Capitation, n. Jaziya : sar daud.

Capitol, n. The temple of Jupiter at Rome. Jupiter kā mandir Rūm meḥ.

Capitulate, v. i. To surrender. I'a'at manzūr yā dushman ke havāle k.

Capote, n. A long cloak. Chugā ; jubba.

Caprice, n. Whim ; fancy. Lahr ; khyāl ; talauwin mizājī.

Capricious, adj. Lahri ; mutalauwin-mizāj.

Capricorn, n. Jādī ; makr.

Capsicum, n. Mirch ; filfil.

Capsize, v. t. To upset or overturn. Ulaṭ jānā ; ulaṭ d.

Captain, n. Jahāz meḥ bhārī chizen uṭhāne kā charkh.

Capsule, n. Doda ; ghar yā khāna

Captain, n. Afsar-i-kampani ; kaptān.

Captious, adj. P-evish ; difficult to please. Hujjatī ; mushkil se khush h. w.

Captivate, v. i. To fascinate ; to capture. Farefta k. ; moh l.

Captive, n. Asir ; qaidi.

Captivity, n. Asir ; qaid.

Capture, n. Seizure ; the thing taken or seized Giriftārī ; ganīmat.

Car, n. Rath ; gārī.

Carafe, n. A decanter. Shishe kī surāhī ; minā.

Carat, n. Qarib pānch rattī.

Caravan, n. Qāfila.

Caraway, n. Wilāyati zira.

Carbine, n. Qarābīn ; sawār kī bandūq.

Carbon, n. Khālis koela.

Carbonic, adj. Koele kā.

Carbuncle, n. A fiery-red precious stone ; an inflamed ulcer. Shabohirāg ; ek muhlik qism kī phirā

Carcass, } n. A dead body ; a skeleton. Murdār ; lāsh.

Card, n. Tāsh ; mulāqātī fikaṭ.

Cardamom, n. Hāechi ; qāqulā.

Carder, n. Dhuniyā ; behnā.

Cardiac, adj. Dil kā ; muta'lliq-i-dil.

Cardinal, adj. Chief. Barā ; khāss ; bunyadi. *n.* Ek dīndār 'uhdedār jis kā rutba Pope ke siwāe aur tamām pādriyon se barā hai.

Care, n. Anxiety ; attention ; caution. Fikr ; parwā ; ihtiyāt. *v.* Parwā k. ; fikr k.

Career, n. Course ; manner of life. *Daur* ; *tarz-i-zindagi*. *v. i.* To run or gallop. *Daurná* ; *tez jáná*.

Careful, adj. *Khabardár* ; *chaukas* ; *dúrandesh*.

Careless, adj. *Gúfil* ; *beparwá* ; *befikr*.

Caress, v. t. To fondle *Pyár k.* ; *gale lagáná*. *n.* *Lád* ; *pyár kí saílúhať*.

Caret, n. *Yeh nishán (^)* jo *záhir kartá hai kí koi lafz yá jumla is maqám par darj honá cháhíye*.

Careworn, adj. Worn or vexed with care or anxiety. *Fikr yá andeshamandí se afsurda*.

Cargo, n. Freight . lading. *Lád* ; *bár* ; *bhartí*.

Caricature, n. A distorted picture. *Bigáři huí taswír* ; *hajwiya taswír*.

Caries, n. Decay of a bone *Saṛná yá galná* ; *bosídagí*.

Carminative, adj. *Dáfe'-i-riyáh*.

Carmine, n. *Qirmizí rang*.

Carnage, n. Slaughter ; massacre. *Khúbrezi* ; *qatl-i-'ám*.

Carnival, n. *'Ísáion kí holí* ; *jashn*.

Carnivorous, adj. Flesh-eating. *Goshtkhor*.

Carol, n. A song of joy or praise. *Khushí ká gít. v. i.* To sing or warble. *Gána* ; *khush ilhání k.*

Carousal, n. Noisy festivity ;

revelry. *Mainoshí-i-pur kharosh* ; *jashn*.

Carouse, v. i. To drink freely and noisily. *Be parhezí se sharáb chaháná* ; *badmastí k.*

Carp, v. i. To catch at small faults or errors (with *at*). *Nuk-tachíní k.* ; *'aibgírí k.*

Carpenter, n. *Baṛhaí* ; *najjár*.

Carpet, n. *Qálin* ; *galicha* ; *farsh*.

Carriage, n. Transport ; freight ; vehicle. *Bárbardarí* ; *kiráya gáři*.

Carrier, n. *Hammál* ; *bárbardár*.

Carriion, n. The dead and putrid body of any animal. *Murdár* ; *sarí lásh. adj.* Feeding on putrid flesh. *Murdár khor*.

Carrot, n. *Gájar* ; *zardak*.

Carroty, adj. *Sukhi mail zard rang ká*.

Carry, v. t. *Lejáná* ; *uṭháná* ; *hásil k.* ; *fateh k. v. i.* *Bárbardarí k.* ; *hámila h.*

Cart, n. *Gáři* ; *chhakrá*.

Cartage, n. *Kiráya* ; *gáři par ladwa kar bhejná*.

Cartilage, n. *Murmurí badđí* ; *kurí*.

Cartoon, n. A pictorial caricature. *Taswírí hajo*.

Carouche, n. A bag or case for holding cartridges. *Kártúsdán* ; *toshdán*.

Cartridge, n. *Kártús* ; *ṭoṭṭá*.

Carve, v. t. To make or shape by cutting ; to cut up (meat)

into shoes or pieces. But-tará-shi k. kanda k. garhna.

Carver, *n.* Sangtarāsh ohhūri ji-se kabab tarashite hain.

Carving, *n.* Kat dakari, naqqā-shi.

Cascade, *n.* A waterfall. Jharná; abshar.

Case, *n.* A covering : a box : a sheath : instance a suit at law. Gil f. baks ; miyan : nazir ; muqaddma.

Case harden, *v. t.* To harden the surface of. Uparli tah ko fau-Id sa saht k. d.

Casement, *n.* The frame of a window a window. Khirki ká darwaza ; jharokhá.

Cash, *n.* Ready money. Naqd. *v. t.* To pay money for. Turáná ; bhunáná.

Cashier, *n.* A cash-keeper. Tah-wildar.

Casing, *n.* Giláf : astarkári.

Cask, *n.* A barrel. Pípa.

Casket, *n.* A small case for holding jewels, &c. Zewar ká sandúqcha.

Casque (*kask*), *n.* A helmet. Khod.

Castanet, *n.* Kartál : chakehaki.

Castaway, *n.* Barbid shuda shakhs ; mard-i-mala'ún. *adj.* Nikálá huá ; matrúk.

Caste, *n.* Zát ; got ; jamá'at.

Castellated, *adj.* Garhnuma ; morche aur kangúredár.

Castigate, *v. t.* To chastise. Sazá d. ; durust k. ; khúb latafná.

E. R.—6.

Castle, *n.* A fortified house, a fortress. B l. his r ; garh.

Castor-oil, *n.* Era d ka tel.

Castrate, *v. t.* To emasculate ; to geld. Akhta k. ; badhuyá k. ; khashi k.

Casual, *adj.* Accidental ; occasional. Ittifáqí. 'árzi ; kabhi kabhi ká.

Casualty, *n.* Accident : (*pl.* Casualties) ; losses of an army from death or wounds. Ittifaq ; badisa ; nuqsan (baba'is mare parne ya zakhmi hone admiyon ke).

Casuistry, *n.* The science of right and wrong. Basti-o-burastí ká 'ilm : sawalat-i-akhláqí men kaj bahsi.

Cat, *n.* Billí ; gurba ; nau tasmon ka durrá.

Cataclysm, *n.* A deluge ; a great revolution. Tufán, ya sailáb, yá aur koí úfat-i-'azím jis se zamín kí súrat badal jae.

Catacomb, *n.* Murdon ke rakhne ka tahkhána.

Catalogue, *n.* List. Fihrist-i-kutub ya digar ashyá.

Catapult, *n.* Patthar chaláne ká ála.

Catamaran, *n.* Lakpi ke kundog ká berá ; jhagrulú 'aurat.

Cataract, *n.* A waterfall ; opacity of the pupil of the eye. Ábshár ; motiyábind.

Catarrh, *n.* A cold in the head. Zukám ; nazla.

Catastrophe, *n.* A calamity ; a disastrous conclusion or event.
Hadisa-i-'azim : *anjām-i-āfat rasīda*.

Catch, *v. t.* To seize ; to take ; to ensnare ; to get ; to understand.
Pakaṛnā ; *jhapat lenā*. *n.* A hook : latchet : a choking ; stoppage. *Shikār* : *chitṭkhani* ; *uchelhi*.

Catchling, *adj.* Contagious ; infectious ; attractive. *Chhūt yā hawā se lagnewālī* ; *dilkash* ; *sohāonī*.

Catchpenny, *n.* Jo chiz mahz paise ke *khātir* banāī yā likhī gai ho.

Catchword, *n.* A cue ; a word or phrase caught up and repealed.
Ishāre kā lafz : *zubānzadd lafz*.

Catechise, *v. t.* To instruct by question and answer ; to question as to belief. *Sawālon ke zarī'e t'alīm d.* ; *pūchh pāchh k.*

Catechism, *n.* *Sawāl-o-jawāb kī kitāb*.

Catechu, *n.* *Katthā* ; *khair*.

Categorical, *adj.* Positive. *Sāf* ; *qata'ī*.

Category, *n.* A class or order. *Jins* ; *qism* ; *darja*.

Cater, *v. i.* To provide food, &c., (for). *Zurūrat muhaiyā k.* ; *khānā khilānā*.

Caterpillar, *n.* *Jhānjhā* ; *kamlā*.

Catgut, *n.* *Tānt* ; *ek qism kā kapra yā sūtī jālidār tāt jis par ún yā resham kā kām ban-tā hai*.

Cathartic, *adj.* Purgative. *Dast-āwar dawā* ; *jull b.*

Cathedral, *n.* *Barā girjā*.

Catholic, *adj.* Universal ; liberal. *'Āmin* ; *'ulamgir* ; *Rumī Kāf-siya kā 'Isaī*.

Cattle, *n.* *Maweshī* ; *gāe bail*.

Caucus, *n.* *Ibtidāī jalsa jo um-medwāron ke nāmzad karne ke liye farāham ho*.

Caudal, *adj.* Of the tail. *Dum kā* ; *dum kī tarah*.

Candle, *n.* *Bimār kī khurāk* ; *achhwānī*. *v. t.* *Tāza-dam k.*

Caul, *n.* *Charbidār jhullī jo ānton par hotī hai*.

Cauldron, *n.* See *Caldron*.

Cauliflower, *n.* *Phul kobī*.

Caulk, *v. t.* See *Calk*.

Causal, *adj.* *Muta'lliq-i-sabab* ; *'illatī*.

Causative, *adj.* *Muta'ddī* ; *'il-latī*.

Cause, *n.* Origin ; motive ; a lawsuit. *Binā* ; *sabab* ; *bā'is* ; *muqadma*.

Causeless, *adj.* *Be sabab* ; *bilā wajeh*.

Causeway, *n.* A raised roadway. *Ūchī saṛak (daldal, wg., par kī)*.

Caustic, *adj.* Burning ; severe. *Jalāne w.* ; *kāt k w.*

Cauterise, *v. t.* To burn with a hot iron. *Garm lohe se dāgnā*.

Cautery, *n.* *Jalānā* ; *dāgnā*.

Caution, *n.* Wariness ; warning. *Hoshyārī* ; *chaukasī* ; *tākid*.

Cautionary, *adj.* Khabardār k w. ; makfūl.

Cautious, *adj.* Chaukas , hoshi-yār ; khabardār

Cavalcade, *n.* A procession on horseback. Sawāron kā parā ; sawāron ki jilāu

Cavalier, *n.* A knight. Sawār-i-mu-allah ; 'aurat kā nigāhtān yā hamrikāb.

Cavalry, *n.* Horse-soldiers Fauj-i-sawārān ; risāla.

Cave, *n.* A hollow place ; a den. Gār ; mānd.

Caveat, *n.* Warning. Itilā' ; imtinā'.

Cavern, *n.* A deep hollow. Gār ; khoh ; magāra.

Cavernous, *adj.* Gāron se bhārā huā ; gambhīr.

Cavil, *v. i.* Fuzūl yā lago nukta-chīnī k. ; bād hawāī hujjat k. *n.* A frivolous objection. Fuzūl i'atirāz

Cavity, *n.* A hollow. Gār ; khāla.

Cayenne-pepper, *n.* Mirch , filfil.

Cease, *v. t.* and *v. i.* To stop ; to end. Band h. ; mauqūf h. ; haṭṭ j.

Ceaseless, *adj.* Incessant. Mutwā-tir ; lagātār ; barābar.

Cedar, *n.* Deodār ; sanaubar.

Cede, *v.* To surrender. De denā ; hawāle k.

Ceiling, *n.* The inner roof of a room. Andarūnī chhat ; saqaf.

Celebrate, *v. t.* To extol ; to commemorate. Ta'rīf yā sarā k. ; mānnā

Celebrated, *adj.* Famous. Mash-hūr ; nāmdār.

Celebrity, *n.* Shuhrat ; nāmwarī.

Celerity, *n.* Speed ; rapidity. Ujlat ; tezi.

Celestial, *adj.* Heavenly. Āsmā-nī bilishti.

Celibacy, *n.* A single life. Tajarrud ; kuārpan.

Celibate, *n.* and *adj.* Wuh jisne kuārā rahne ki mannat mānī ho ; an-byāhā.

Cell *n.* Hujra ; kuṭī ; jhopṛī.

Cellar, *n.* An underground store-house. Tahkhanē kā gudām.

Cellular, *adj.* Khānedār ; zarredār.

Celluloid, *n.* Xylonite. Ek murakkab madda jiski kanghī, wg. banti hai.

Cement, *n.* Mortar : glue : bond of union. Rikhta ; saresh ; band-i-yagānagat *v. t.* To unite with cement. Mazbūfī se joṛnā ; wilāyatī masāle ki tab jamānā, yā usse joṛnā.

Cemetery, *n.* A burying-ground, Qabaristān ; muqbara.

Cenotaph (*Sen'o-taf*) ; *n.* A sepulchral monument to one who is buried elsewhere. Rauza-i-yādgār (us kā jo aur kalin madfūn hai).

Censer, *n.* Bakḥurdān

Censor, *n.* Nukhtachīnī ; kitabon aur nuskḥon ki nazarsnī k. w.

Censorious, *adj.* Fault-finding ; expressing censure. 'Aibgír ; mu'atariz ; ilzámí

Censure, *n.* Blame reproof La'nat o-malámat ; izár-i-rázi
, *t.* To blame. Ilz m lagána

Census, *n.* Official enumeration of inhabitants of a country. Mar-dumshun árf.

Cent, *n.* Saṁ ; ek sikka jo dollar ká sauwān hissa hotá hai.

Centaur, *n.* A fabulous monster, half man, half-horse Ek 'ajīb-ul-ghitqat shai jo ádhá ádmí aur ádhá ghorá hotá hai.

Century, *n.* A century Sadí ; jalsá ; ár-i-sat-sála

Century, *adj.* Happening once in 100 years Sad-sála ; sad sál ke ba'd bonewálí

Centesimal, *adj.* Hundredth Sauwān.

Centimetre, *n.* The hundredth part of a metre=0.3937 inches
Metre ká sauwān hissa jo 0.3937 inch ke barábar hotá hai.

Centipede, *n.* Sadí ; kankhájúra.

Central, *adj.* Darmiyání ; bíchon bích ká.

Centralise, *v. t.* To concentrate. Markaz par láwá ; ham markaz k.

Centre, *n.* The middle point ; nucleus. Markaz-i dáira ; bích ; wast.

Centrifugal, *adj.* Markaz se dafa' k. w. ; dáfe' az markaz

Centripetal, *adj.* Máil ba-markaz ; markaz-jo.

Century, *n.* Samandár á

Century, *n.* A hundred ; a hundred years Sadí ; sau bars

Cephalic, } *ad.* Of the head.
Cephalistic } Sir ká

Cerberus, *n.* The three-headed watch dog of the infernal regions ; a watchful guardian. Pá á ká tistá rakhwáí kut á ; chaukas muhanz

Cere, *v. t.* To cover with wax. Mom se maghná

Cereal, *a.* Relating to edible grain. Khudáí dáne ká ; arájká

Cerebrum, *n.* The front and larger part of the brain. Bheje ká bará hissa.

Cerecloth, } *n.* Cloth dipped in
Cerement, } melted wax ; grave-clothes. Momjáma ; kafan.

Ceremonial, *n.* Rasám ; ádáb-i-darbar. *adv.* Rasmí

Ceremonious, *adj.* Pur takalluf ; takalluf pasand

Ceremony, *n.* Rite ; formality. Rít ; rasm ; zāhirdārí.

Certain, *adj.* Yaqíní ; tahqíq ; be-shubha.

Certainly, *adv.* Indeed ; infallibly. Zarúr ; yaqínun beshak ; ta-haqquqí i'tibár se

Certificate, *n.* Testimonial. Sanad-i-kārguzārí ; neknámí kí chitthí.

Certify, *v. t.* To testify. Tasdíc k. ; sanad d.

Certitude, *n.* Certainty. Tahqíq ; i'tibár ; amar-i-yaqíní.

Cerulean, *adj.* Sky-blue. **Āsmā-nī** ; nīlgūn

Cervical, *adj.* Of the neck. **Gardān kā**

Cess, *n.* Tax ; local rate. **Mahsūl ; chongī.**

Cessation, *n.* Discontinuance. **Manqūfī** ; tawaqquf ; muhlāt.

Cession, *n.* Surrender. **Hawzági ; tar-līm**

Cess-pool, *n.* Gande pānī ká chahbachchá.

Obafe, *v. i.* To fret. **Mālīsh karke garm k. ; ragarná ; gussa bharkáná**

Obaff, *n.* Husks ; raillery. **Bhūsi ; dillagi . . t. To baptize. **Dillagi men khijáná****

Chaffer, *v. t.* To buy. *v. i.* To haggle. **Khārīdā ; sandā po takār k**

Chaffinch, *n.* A little song-bird. **Ek chhuṭī gānewālī chīṛiyá.**

Chagrin, *n.* Vexation. **Bezārī ; khaṭgī ; khijālat.**

Chain, *n.* Zanjīr beṛī ; hathkarī. *t.* Zanjīr se bāndhná ; gulām banáná.

Chair, *n.* Kursī ; 'uhda ; tám-jhām.

Chairman, *n.* President. **Mīr-i-majlis.**

Chaise, *n.* Táp-dār dopahiya sawārī.

Chalet (*Sha-la*), *n.* A cottage. **Chhotā bangla**

Chalice, *n.* A drinking-cup. **Jām ; piyála.**

Chalk, *n.* Khariyá-mitti *t.*

and *v. i.* **Khariyá mittī se nishān lagána.**

Challenge, *n.* Defiance ; a summon to single combat. **Lalkār ; jur-'at ázmaī . . t. To defy to object to. **Muqábala chāhná ; larāī māngna****

Chalybeate, *adj.* Containing iron. **Āhan ámez**

Chamber, *n.* A room ; an association. **Kamra ; anjuman**

Chamberlain, *n.* Muhtamim-i-khalwatgāh-i-shāhī

Chameleon (*K-melyun*), *n.* **Būqalamūn girgīt jo rang bada tā hai**

Chamois (*Shmwaw*), *n.* Buz-i-kohī.

Champ, *v. i.* To bite or chew. **Chabáná ; kutarná**

Champagne (*Sham-ján*), *n.* **Ek qism ki angūri sharāb**

Champaign, *n.* An open, level country. **Khulā maidān . . adj.** Level open. **Khulā hūū ; hamwār**

Champion, *n.* A defender ; a hero. **G. zī mard . sūrna . . v. t.** To defend ; to support. **Himayat k. ; kumak k**

Chance, *n.* Accident ; opportunity. **Hadisa ; manqa' . . t.** To happen. *v. t.* To risk. **Ittifaqan honā ; waqū' men ānā.**

Chancel, *n.* Sadr-i girjā.

Chancellor, *n.* Muhtamim-i-khazāna-i-shahī.

Chancery, *n.* A court of equity. **Dīwānī 'adālat-i-sadr.**

Chandelier, *n.* Jhār.

Chandler, *n.* A maker or vendor of candles; a dealer. Battī-sāz; battī faroshinda.

Change, *v. t.* To alter; to convert; money. Badalonā; palatnā; turānā; bhinnonā. *n.* Tabdil, tagaiyār; inqilāb

Changeable, *adj.* Tabaddul pizir.

Changeability, } *n.* Tabaddul-
Changeableness, } pizirī; be-
istiqālī.

Changeling, *n.* Badlā hū; larkā;
khabtī; ahmaqī

Channel, *n.* The bed of a stream; means; a medium. Dhārā; khalīj; zari'a; sabīl. *v. t.* Kisi maidan men khandāqen khodnā.

Chant, *v. t.* To sing. Gana; lai se parhnā. *n.* Song; melody. Gīt; bhajan.

Chanticleer, *n.* A cock. Murg-i-sahr; subhkhwan.

Chaos, *n.* Shapeless mass; confusion. Haiyula-i-ūla; garbarī.

Chaotic, *adj.* Betartīb; darbam barham; garbar.

Chap, *v. t.* To crack. *v. i.* To fissure. Phaṭ j.; tarak j. *n.* A fellow; (*pl.*) the jaws. Shaḡhs; jabre.

Chapel, *n.* A small church. Ohhoṭā girjā; 'ibādatgāh.

Chaperon, *n.* A duenna. Kunwārī 'aurat kī muhāfiz. *v. t.* To accompany a young lady as her

guide and protector. Bataur muhāfiz ke hamrah h

Chap-fallen, } *adj.* Dejected.
Chap-fallen, } Azurda; mugh
laṭkāe; afsurda

Chaplain, *n.* Sarkārī pādri.

Chaplet, *n.* A garland for the head. Sehrā; sar ká har; má'á yá tasbīh

Chapman, *n.* A pedlar; a hawker. Pheriwálā; beopārī

Chapter, *n.* Bāb; fasl; súrat; majma'; ijlās.

Char. *v. t.* To scorch; to burn to charcoal. Jhulas d.; keolā kar d.

Character, *n.* Nishān; 'alāmat; khāsiyat; chāichalan.

Characteristic, *n.* Distinctive feature. Khusúsiyat. khlāssa *adj.*

Khāss; pate yá pahchān ká
Characterise, *v. t.* To distinguish. Tas-khús k.; batlānā; khusúsiyat r.

Charade, *n.* A kind of riddle. Ek qism ká mu'amma; pahelī; bujhauwal.

Charcoal, *n.* Koela; zugál.

Charge, *v. t.* To fill; to demand as a price; to accuse; to attack, &c. Bharnā; qimat talab k.; hukm d.; hamla k. *n.* Khurākh-i-bandúq; dām; ujrat; hamla; supurdī.

Chargeable, *adj.* Imputable; blameable. Qābil; láiq; muh-

tamal ; qābil-i-mākhūzī ; zim-mawār.

Charger, *n.* Jangi ghorā ; turang
Charily, *adj.* Khabardārī se dar-dar ke.

Chariot, *n.* Rath ; julūst sawārī
Charioteer, *n.* Sārthī ; rathlān
Charitable, *adj.* Nek nihād ; fai-yāz ; garīb purwar.

Charity, *n.* Liberality ; alms.

Muhabbat ; saḥāwat ; ḵhairāt
Charlatan, *n.* A quack Bhagaliya
jhūṭha bākim.

Charles's wain, *n.* Dubb-i-akbar
ke sāt sitāre.

Charm, *n.* Spell ; amulet ; (*pl.*)
beauty. Jādū ; maṭar ;
ta'wīz ; husn. *v. t.* To enchant ;
to delight Zer-i-asar-i-jādū ;
bahar ḵhush k.

Charmer, *n.* Jādūgar ; mohini.

Charming, *adj.* Rijhān ; masar-rat baḵsh

Charnel, *n.* Burial-place. Qabr ;
goristān.

Charnel-house, *n.* Murdon ki
haddiyān rakhne ki jagah.

Chart, *n.* A marine map ; a tabu-lar statement. Bahrī yā tawāriḳī
naqsha.

Charter, *n.* A document conced-ing rights and privileges. Sanad-i-huqūq jo bādshāh se ri'āyā ko milī ho.

Charwoman, *n.* Rozāna ujrat par
kam k. w. 'aurat.

Chary, *adj.* Cautious. Khabardār ;
kifāyat sh'ār.

Chase, *v.* To pursue ; to hunt ;
to engrave. Pichhā k. ; raged-nā ;
kandā k. *n.* Pursuit ; hunt-ing ground ; a case for holding
typer. Ta'aqqub-i-shikār ; shi-kārgāh ; lohe kī dhancha type
kasne ke liye.

Chasm, *n.* An abyss ; a gap.
Qār ; darār.

Chasseur, *n.* Halkā sipāhi.

Chaste, *adj.* Pure ; pure in taste
and style Pākdāman ; pārsā
pākiza.

Chasten, *v. t.* To punish ; to re-fine Tādf k. ; tambih k.

Chastise, *v. t.* To punish. Beh-tarī ke liye saza denā ; syāsai
yā tambih k.

Chastisement, *n.* Syāsai, saza.

Cha-tity, *n.* Purity. Pārsai
pākdāmani ; pākizagi.

Chat, *v. t.* To gossip. Bāt chit
k. ; gap shap k. *n.* Bāt chit
ḵhush gap.

Chateau (*Sha-to*), *n.* Manor-house ; castle. Dihātī tafrihi
makān ; daulatsarā.

Chattel, *n.* Property. Jāedād
māl asbāb.

Chatter, *v. t.* To prate. Bakhak
k. ; chaṭchaṭinā.

Chatty, *adj.* Bātūnī ; bakki.

Chauffeur (*Chaw'fer*), *n.* A mo-tor-car driver. Hawāgāri chalāne
w.

Chaw, *v. t.* To chew. Chahānā ;
sochte rahnā.

Cheap, *adj.* Sastá ; kam qimat.
Cheaper, *v. t.* Qimat ghatáná.
 qadī kam k.

Cheaply *adv.* Sastá ; ásání se.
Cheat, *v. t.* To defraud ; to deceive. Thagná ; dhoká d ; fareb d *n.* Fraud ; swindler Dhoká ; fareb

Check, *v. t.* To restrain ; to verify. Roká ; jāgahā ; paitāná. *n.* Hindrance ; restraint Rok t k ; muzālmāt.

Checkmate, *v. t.* To make a movement in chess which ends the game ; to defeat. Mát k ; zak d ; shikast d

Check-rein, *n.* Gulbāg.

Check, *n.* Side of the face ; impudence. Gāl ; rukhsār ; behayāl.

Cheer, *n.* Gaiety ; fare or food ; a shout of joy Khushī. kháná píná *v. t.* To encourage ; to applaud. Dil jam'ái k ; khushī k.

Cheerful, *adj.* Bashsháshu ; pur-ummed.

Cheerless, *adj.* Gloomy ; dismal. Udás ; sun-án

Cheery, *adj.* Bashshásh ; khush ; hasmukh.

Cheese, *n.* Panír ; phal (maslan amrúd kí mithái).

Cheese-paring, *adj.* Mean ; stingy Ná munásib darje ká kitáyat sh'ár.

Chef, *n.* A master-cook. Sardár bāwarchí.

Chemical, *adj.* Muta'ahq-i-kimiyá.
n. Any substance used in chemistry. Kimiyá

Chemically, *adv.* Barú-u-úl-yá 'amat-i-kimiyá

Chemist, *n.* Kimiyágar ; adwiya tarosh.

Chemistry, *n.* 'Ilm-i-kimiyá ; ra-ayan

Cheque, *n.* Haudí ; chūk

Chequer, *v. t.* To mark in quares ; to diversify. Chāk á á k ; badalte r

Cherish, *v. t.* To take tender care of ; to harbour Mahabbat se pálná ; di meyr.

Cherry, *n.* Ek wí á w í phal jo bahut khat á ú k á e ke rang aur sítat ká h á hai *adj.*

Ruddy Surkh

Cherub (*Pu. Cherubim*) *n.* Kurúbi ; khúbsúrāt bacheha

Chess, *n.* Shatranj Chess-board bisát-i-shatranj.

Chest, *n.* Sandúq ; síná chhá í.

Chestrut, *v. t.* Ek wí á yati per yá uská tukhm jo kisi qadr batām jai á h á hai.

Chevalier, *n.* A cavalier ; a knight. Jangí sawár ; shās-sawár

Cheveril, *n.* Kid leather Muláim chamrá *adj.* Mu áim chamra ká.

Cheviot, *n.* Ek qism kí bheg ; ek úní ká fá.

Chew, *v. t.* Chabáná ; kháná (jaise pán).

Chicane, *n.* A trick Dambázi ; hila-ázi.

Chicanery, *n.* Tucke v; artifice

Chā ākī chakarmakar

Chick, } *n.* Chūzā; nādān yā

Chicken, } bhōlī larkī

Chicken-hearted, *adj.* Cowardly.
Darpok; buz dil

Chicken-pox, *n.* Chhōtī chechak.

Chide, *v.* To rebuke Dā tūā
sarzaush k

Chief, *adj.* Principal; leaping.
Barā; anwal. *n.* A leader
Sardār; sar-i firqa.

Chiefly, *adv.* Mainly. Khasū-
sān; khaskar

Chieftain, *n.* Leader commander
Sardār yā salār-i-tauj

Chiffonier, *n.* Khānedār yā da-
rāzdar chhōtī ālmārī

Chilblain, *n.* Biwāl

Child, *n.* Bacheha; aul d; larkā.

Childbed, *n.* Zachehagi; janūf

Childhood, *n.* Larakpan

Childish, *adj.* Silly; puerile
Tifīnā; bachehon kā sā.

Childishness, *n.* Halkapan; be-
waqūfī; larakpan.

Child-like, *adj.* Tifīnā; hafm;
sa'adatmand

Chill, *n.* A cold fit Sardī; kap-
kapī *adj.* Cold; formal Sard;
mahz dastār ke muwāfiq. *v.* t.
To make one shiver; to dis-cour-
age. Kapkapnā; be-hausila k.

Chilli, *n.* Lāl miroh.

Chilly, *adj.* Qadre sard; khunuk

Chime, *n.* Ghaṭṭon ki ham wā.
zi *v.* t. *n.* t. To sound

ring (bells) in harmony.
Ghaṭṭon ki hams z hokar bai
n.

Chimera, *n.* An idle fancy Khyāl
i-batil, wahm

Chimerical, *adj.* Batil; khvālī.

Chimney, *n.* Dūn kash

Chimpanzee, Baṭm nūs

Chin, *n.* Thuddh; zaqan

China, *n.* Porcelain Zurūf-i-
Chīnī.

Chine, *n.* Rīph yā rīph janwar ki.

Chink, *n.* A fissure the clink,
as of coins Sugīf darz;
jhanak chhanāka *v.* t. To fill
up cracks: to give forth a sharp
sound Darz bharna; tez āwaz
nikālā

Chintz, *n.* Chhīnt.

Chip, *v.* t. To cut into small
pieces Chhīlnā; chhīṭiyan
uārānā. *n.* t. thin bit or slip.
Chhīṭī; chhilān

Chippy, *adj.* Chhīṭiyan ki tarah;
phika-o-sukhā

Chiromancy (Also, *Cheromancy*),
n. Palmistry. Bāth dekhnā.
dastshināsi

Chirp, } *v.* i. Chahchahānā,
Chirrup. } chirehīrānā

Chirurgeon, Chirurgery, Chirurgi-
cal, old forms of Surgeon,
Surgery and Surgical Jarrāh

Chisel, *n.* Chhenī, rukhānī *v.* t.
Chhīlnā; tarāshnā

Child, *n.* A child nore Larka;
chhōtī

Chitchat, *n.* Familiar talk. Gap-shap; bát chít.

Chivalrous, *adj.* Brave; gallant. Bahádúrání; 'áli haúsila.

Chivalry, *n.* Knighthood; gallantry. Bahádurí; shujá'at.

Chivy (Also, *Chery*), *v. t.* To chase or drive. Hankána; khaderná.

Choice, *n.* Selection. Pasand; marzí. *adj.* Select. Chída; 'um-da.

Choir (*Kwir*), *n.* A band of singers; the chancel. Girje men gáne wálon ká táefa; sarodgáh.

Choke, *v. t.* To strangle; to block up. Galá yá dam ghuntná; dahá d.

Chokeful, (Also, *Chockful*), *adj.* Quite full. Munha munh; khachá-khach bhará.

Choler, *n.* Anger. Gussa.

Cholera, *n.* Haiza; munh pet jhagú.

Cholerio, *adj.* Irascible. Safráwí; ástshimizáj

Choose, *v. t.* To select; to wish. Chun l.; chháy l.

Chop, *v. t.* To cut into pieces; to mince. Botí botí k.; párá párá k.

Chop-fallen, *adj.* See Chap-fallen.

Chopine, *n.* Uchhá kharáún.

Chopper, *n.* Qíme kí chhurí; bugda.

Chopping, } *adj.* Rough with
Choppy, } waves. Nágahún
rukḥ badalne w.; maujzan.

Chops, *n.* The jaws. Jabre.

Choral, *n.* Mura'alliq-i-táefa-i-mutribán; rág yá bhajan ká.

Chord, *n.* Dori; sūt; tát; watar.

Chorister, *n.* Gawayá; sarodí; nagma sará

Chorus, *n.* Hamáwázi tek; tal.

Chrism, *n.* Tad'hín ká raugan.

Christen, *v. t.* To baptise. Isti-bág d.; nám rakhná

Christendom, *n.* 'Ísáion ke mulk; tamám 'Ísái.

Christian, *n.* 'Ísái. *adj.* 'Íswí; masilí.

Christianity, *n.* 'Íswí dín.

Christianise, *v. t.* 'Í-wí dín men láná.

Christmas, *n.* Barú Din (25 wín December). Christmas-box; a box containing Christmas gifts. Bare dinke tuhfe, in'am ikrám.

Chronic, *adj.* Lasting a long time; habitual. Derina; ma'mulí.

Chronicle, *n.* History. Tawárikh. *v. t.* To record. Wáqe'át likhná.

Chronogram, *n.* Kinába; tárikh.

Chronology, *n.* 'Ilm-i-tárikh.

Chronological, *adj.* Zamáne ká; tárikhí.

Chronometer, *n.* Gharí (us qism

- kí jo sárá bini men kám detí hai.
- Chrysalis**, *n.* Patingon kí pahli hálat ; badáma.
- Chrysanthemum**, *n.* Gul-i-Dáúdí.
- Chrysolite**, *n.* Zabarjadd
- Chubby**, *adj.* Plump. Gol-mol ; gud-gudá
- Chuck**, *v. t.* To tap or pat gently ; to throw. Pyar se thapkana ; phekná.
- Chuckle**, *v. i.* To laugh ; to exult. Khilkhiláná ; khus h.
- Chum**, *n.* A close companion. Hamdam ; hamniwálá ham-pyálá. *v. i.* and *v. t.* To lodge together. Sath r
- Church**, *n.* 'Ibádatkhána ; girjá.
- Churchman**, *n.* Pádrí ; sarkári kalsiyá ká sharík
- Churchyard**, *n.* 'Ísáiyon ká qabar-istán.
- Churl**, *n.* A rustic ; an ill-bred surly fellow Gauwár ; badmizáj ; khus garz ádmí.
- Churlish**, *adj.* Surly ; rude. Talakhmizáj ; khus garz ádmí.
- Churn**, *n.* Bilauní . maṭkí. *v. t.* and *v. i.* Biloná ; perná.
- Chyle**, (*Kí'*), *n.* Kailús
- Chyme** (*Kím*), *n.* Kamús.
- Cicada**, *n.* Jhugur yá tiḍḍí sá ek kírá.
- Cicatrise**, *v. t.* To scar. Zakhm par uayá chamṛá áuá
- Cicatrix**, *n.* A scar. (Also, *Cicatrice*). Dág-i-zakhm.
- Cicerone**, *n.* A traveller's guide. Sair karáne w
- Cider**, *n.* Seb kí sharáb.
- Cigar**, *n.* Churaṭ.
- Cigarette**, *n.* Kágaz men tam-bákú bhará hua ; chhoṭá churaṭ.
- Cilia**, *n.* Palak ke bul ; roen.
- Cihary**, *adj.* Palakon ká ; roen ká.
- Cimmerian**, *adj.* Extremely dark. Gayat darje ká ; daijúr.
- Cincture**, *n.* Belt ; girdle. Paṭká ; kamarband.
- Cinder**, *n.* Ember. Bhúbal ; koela ; angará.
- Cineration**, *n.* Reducing to ashes. Jalá kar kḥák k.
- Cingalese**, *n.* A native of Ceylon. Ahl-i-Lanḳá.
- Cinnabar**, *n.* A sulphuret of mercury. Shangarí ; qinbar.
- Cinnamon**, *n.* Dár chiní.
- Cinque**, *n.* The number five. Pauch ; pañj. Cinque-ports, Inglístán ke pañch bandargáh, Hastings, Romney, Dover, Hythe aur Sandwich, jinhon ne apne kharoh se waqt-i-zarúrat par chand jaugi jaház muhaiyá karne ká zimma liyá thá
- Cipher**, *n.* Zero ; a figure ; a nonentity. Sifar ; shakl ; kuchh nahín. *v. i.* To do sums in arithmetic. Hisáb k.
- Circean**, *adj.* Pleasant but demo-

- ralising : magical. Mazedá-
lekin naf-áni : tili máh.
- Circle, *n.* A round figure : a
sphere ; society. Dáer : pura ;
majlis. *v. t.* To move round : to
surround. Gird : ghúmn :
gherna. *v. i.* To revolve : to
circulate. Gardish k. : dáir :
hanna.
- Circlet, *n.* Chhotá dáera ; chúri
ya pañri.
- Circuit, *n.* Revolution ; course.
Gardish ; dáerá halqa.
- Circuitous, *adj.* Round-about.
Pierká chakkar ká.
- Circular, *adj.* Gol ; mudawwar.
n. Ga-hatí ishtihar ya parwana.
- Circulate, *v. t.* Chalaná ; mush-
tahir k.
- Circulation, *n.* Gardish ; danrán.
- Circumambient, *adj.* Muhit ;
cháro taraf ká.
- Circumcise, *v. t.* Khatna k. ;
sunnat k.
- Circumference, *n.* Periphery ;
girth. Dáera ; gherá.
- Circumjacent, *adj.* Lying round.
Chantarfi ; girdnawáh.
- Circumlocution, *n.* Round about
speaking. Pechida kalamí ;
gardish-i-lafzi.
- Circumnavigate, *v. t.* To sail
round. Gird (dunyá ke) siyá-
hat-i-bahri k.
- Circumscribe, *v. t.* To draw a line
round, to limit. Khat se
gherná mahdúd k.
- Circumspect, *adj.* Cautious ; pru-
dent. Chaukas ; khabardar ;
noshyár.
- Circumstance, *n.* Fact, incident ;
(*pl.*) the state of affairs. Hál ;
kaifiyat ; májra.
- Circumstantial, *adj.* Incidental ;
indirect. 'Árizi mufa-sal.
- Circumstant ally, *adv.* Minutely.
Bil hál mufassal.
- Circumvallation, *n.* Fasil-y-koṭṭe
se gherná k. tá aur khabdaq
jo shahr-i-mahsúr ke gira dálte
hain.
- Circumvent, *v. t.* To outwit ; to
deceive. Dhoká d. hila ázi se
kisí par fauq lejána.
- Circus, *n.* Bázigaron ká akhárá.
- Cistern, *n.* A reservoir. Chah-
bachcha ; hauz.
- Citadel, *n.* A fortress. Garhi ;
chhotá qil'a.
- Citation, *n.* A summons ; a quo-
tation. Talahí iqtibás.
- Cite, *v. t.* To summon : to quote ;
to adduce. Talab k. ; iqtibás k. ;
dalálat k.
- Citizen, *n.* Báshinda-i-shahr ;
raís.
- Citric, *adj.* Nimbú ká.
- Citron, *n.* Nimbu ; turanj.
- City, *n.* Shahr ; nagar.
- Civet, *n.* Mushkbilá.
- Civic, *adj.* Shahr ká ; shahri.
- Civil, *adj.* Municipal ; political ;
polite. Shahri ; mulkí ; khalq.
- Civilian, *n.* Abl-i-qalam ; mulkí
intizám ká mulázim.

Civilities, *n.* Madárat ; khaw-o-tawázu'a.

Civilise, *v. t.* 'Ilm d. aur shásta aur muhazzab k

Civilisation, *n.* Sháyastagi ; tah-zib.

Civility, *n.* Politeness. K'lulq khush aqhláqí.

Clack, *v. i.* Katkatána ; bakte rahná.

Claim, *v. t.* To demand as a right Da'wa k. ; istagása k. ; *n.* Demand ; title. Da'wa ; istihqáq

Claimant, *n.* Da'wedár ; mudda'l

Clairvoyance, *n.* Gaib bím kí tá qat.

Clam, *n.* Ek qism ká zambúr yá áhíní shikanja. *v. t.* To clog ; to smear. Phaná yá lipṭá l.

Clamant, *adj.* Crying ; clamorous Rota piṭ á húa ; bashor minnat kartá húa.

Clamber, *v. i.* To climb with difficulty. Háth pair se chah-ná ; mushkil se chahná.

Clammy, *adj.* Sticky ; viscid. Chipchipá ; laslasa.

Clamorous, *adj.* Noisy ; loud. Gul machánewálá ; purkharosh.

Clamour, *n.* Outcry ; urgent demand. Gul ; gangá ; shikáyat bashor, *v. i.* Gul gapárá ; kisi bát ke liye chilláná.

Clamp, *n.* A fastening ; a heavy tread. Pattí ; shikanja ; bhári qadam.

Clan, *n.* A tribe Qaum ; firqa.

Clandestine, *adj.* Secret Khufia ; poshida

Clang, *v. i.* Jhanjhanána ; jhan-kárna. *n.* Jhanjhanahat ; jhan-kar

Clangour, *n.* Jhanjhanáhat ; jhan-kar

Clank, *n.* Jhanjhanáhat.

Clamish, *adj.* Qaumí ; jirge yá biradari ká.

Clap, *v. t.* To strike together ; to thrust ; to applaud Piṭná ; d húa ; talí bajána, aur tah-sín o átrín k. *v. t.* Talí bajána ; zor se band h. *n.* A sudden blow ; a bang ; a peal (of thunder) Sadma ; dharáká ; karak.

Clapper, *n.* The tongue of a bell Ghanṭe ká latkan ; ṭunṭuná.

Captrap, *n.* A trick to gain applause. Fann ; hila ; túmtarág.

Clarify, *v. t.* To make clear Sáf k ; phápná.

Clarion, *n.* A trumpet Narsinga ; qarnái.

Clash, *v. t.* To collide ; to be opposed to. Takráná ; mukhlif honá. *n.* Jharáká ; ikhtiláf.

Clasp, *n.* Embrace ; grasp. Qabza ; qulaba. *v. t.* Band k. ; chhátí se lagáná.

Class, *n.* Rank ; group ; the pupils of a form. Darja yá rutba ; jam'at. *v. t.* To arrange separately Qismwár ; tartib d.

- Classic**, *adj.* Of the highest class ; refined. 'Alá darje ká ; mus-tanád. *n.* Tasnif-i-i-latíf-o-shaesta ; zamana-i-qadím kí Yúnání o Latíní kitábey.
- Classify**, *v. i.* To arrange. Tar-tib d. ; qismwár taqsim k.
- Clatter**, *v. i.* To rattle : to talk fast and loudly Kharkhara-ná ; zor se chatpat bolná. *n.* Kharbar ; khalbali.
- Clause**, *n.* A part of a sentence ; a proviso. Jumla-i-tábe' shart.
- Claver**, *n.* Idle talk. Bak bak.
- Clavicle**, *n.* The collar-bone. Hagslí ; tarquwah.
- Claw**, *n.* Panja ; changul. *v. t.* Panja márná ; nochná.
- Clay**, *n.* Soft earth ; the human body. Ohikní mittí ; jism ; lāsh.
- Clayey**, *adj.* Gili ; mittí ká.
- Claymore**, *n.* A one-handed, two-edged sword. Dodaatí talwár.
- Clean**, *adj.* Sáf ; pák. *v. t.* Sáf k. ; chhāntná.
- Cleanliness**, *n.* Safái ; pákizagí.
- Clean**, *v. t.* Pák-o-sáf k. ; dhoná.
- Clear**, *n.* Pure ; unclouded ; distinct ; net (profit or income). Khális ; sáf ; asl. *v. t.* Sáf yá khális k. ; nirmal k. *v. i.* Khul j. ; sáf h. j.
- Clearance**, *n.* Disposal of old stock ; permission to sail. Sa-fái ; parwāna-i-rāhdári.
- Clearing**, *n.* Land cleared of wood. Jangal se sáf kí hūi arazi.
- Cleat**, *n.* Paṭṭí ; joṛ ; chiriyā.
- Cleave**, *v. i.* To adhere. Lagná ; chimaṭná. *v. t.* To split ; to pierce. Chírná ; pharná
- Cleaver**, *n.* Qasái ka chhúrá.
- Cleft**, *n.* A crack ; an opening. Chak ; shigáf.
- Clemency** *n.* Leniency. Maláimat ; narmi ; dardmandí.
- Clement**, *adj.* Rahím ; narmdil ; dardmand.
- Clench** (Also, *Clinch*), *v. t.* To fasten ; to confirm. Mazbút k. ; jarná ; jakarna.
- Clergy**, *n.* Ministers of religion. Jumla pádrí sáhibán.
- Clergyman**, *n.* Pádrí ; khādim-i-dín.
- Clergical**, *adj.* Of a clergyman or clerk. Padri ká ; munsháná.
- Clerk**, *n.* Clergyman ; office writer. Pádrí ; munshí. *adj.* Clerk-like ; scholarly ; 'Álímāna.
- Clever**, *adj.* Intelligent ; skillful. Hoshiyār ; tez fahm.
- Clew**, } *n.* Sút yá sūt kí golí ;
- Clue**, } *patá.*
- Click**, *v. t.* Khaṭ se bolná ; ṭik ṭik k.
- Client**, *n.* A dependent ; one who employs a lawyer. Dámangír ; wābasta ; ásámí.
- Clientele**, *n.* Jajmán ; wābastagán.
- Cliff**, *n.* A steep rock ; precipice. Khará chaṭán ; karárá.
- Climacteric**, *n.* A critical period. Khatarnák yá nāzuk waqt.

Climate, *n.* Āb-o-hawá ; sardí garmí.

Climatal, }
Climatic, } *adj.* Āb-o-hawá ká.
Climatical, }

Climax, *n.* The highest point ; a culmination. 'Urúj ; hadd darja.

Climb, *v. t.* or *v. i.* To ascend. Chahná.

Clime, *n.* Climate ; region. Āb-o-hawá ; mulk ; iqlm.

Clinch (Also, *Clench*), *v. t.* To grasp ; to confirm. Mazbút pakarná ; bazor band k.

Clincher, *n.* Mazbút pakarnewálá ; lajawáb k. w. ; dalil-i qáte'.

Cling, *v. i.* To adhere firmly. Chimaṭná ; lagá r.

Clinical, *adj.* Mut'alliq-i-bistar-i-marfz ; jo bistar nashin marizon ko lagáyá játá hai.

Clink, *v. i.* To jingle. Jhanakná.

Clip, *v. t.* To cut off ; to trim. Ohhánṭná ; katarná.

Clipper, *n.* One who clips coin ; a fast sailing vessel. Sikka-katra ; ek tez raftár jaház.

Clique (*Klîk*), *n.* A party ; a faction. Gíroh ; fariq.

Cloak, *n.* A loose outer garment ; a disguise. Jáma ; labáda ; bhes. *v. t.* To hide ; to cover. Dháppná ; chhipáná.

Clock, *n.* Gharí ; sa'at numá.

Clod, *n.* A lump of earth ; a dolt. Dhelá ; ahmaq.

Clodhopper, *n.* A peasant ; a dolt. Ganwár ; ahmaq.

Clog, *n.* An encumbrance ; a wooden shoe. Rok ; kharáup.

Cloister, *n.* A monastery or nunnery. Hujra ; kharáqah. *v. t.* Gosha nashin k.

Close, *v. t.* To shut ; to stop up ; to complete. Band k. ; khatam k. *v. i.* Band h. ; khatam yá tamám h. *n.* Khatima ; ákhir.

Close, *adj.* Shut ; secret ; very near. Band ; chhupá ; qarib.

Close-fisted, *adj.* Miserly. Kan-jús ; khasis.

Closet, *n.* A private room. Khatwat-khāna ; pák-khāna.

Closure, *n.* Closing ; the stopping of a debate. Band k. yá h. ; Parliament men mubáhise ká band kiyá j.

Clot, *n.* Thakká ; chakká ; jamá hufí dālí.

Cloth, *n.* Fabric ; professional dress ; clerical profession. Párcha ; kisi peshe ká kháss jáma.

Clothe, *v. t.* To dress ; to invest. Pahinná ; mulabbas k. *n.* (*pl.*) Garments. Pahinne ke kapre ; libás.

Clothes-line, *n.* Algani.

Clothing, *n.* Kapre ; bastr ; پوشák.

Cloud, *n.* Abr ; bádal ; ghaṭá. *v. t.* To overspread with clouds ; to darken. Bádal chhá j. ; tárík k. d.

Cloud-built, *adj.* Fanciful. *Kha yālī* ; be *bunyād*.

Cloudy, *adj.* *Bādāl chhāyā hūā dhundhlā*.

Clout, *n.* A patch ; a rag *Pa-waūd* ; *chithrā*

Clove, *n.* Laung ; *qarānphūl lah-un kī pottā*

Cloven, *adj.* Divided *Chā ā huā*
n. The cloven foot. *Churā hua khur* ; *badniyātī shā'itā at*

Clover, *n.* A fodder plant (*fig.*) luxury. *Ek qī m ka chārā* 'aish.

Clown, *n.* A rustic ; a buffoon *Dahqānī* ; *bhāūd* ; *hazāl*.

Cloy, *v. i.* To surfeit. *Mugh phī rānā* ; *jī bharnā*.

Club, *n.* A cudgel ; the card bearing trefoils ; an association. *Laṭh* ; *chiriyā kā patta* ; *anjuman, v. t.* To cudgel. *v. i.* To combine. *Laṭhiyānā* ; *mīlkar chandā k.*

Club-foot, *n.* A deformed foot. *Pichhe ko muṛā huā pair* ; *kajpā*.

Cluck, *v.* *Kaṛkaṛāuā murgī kī tarah*.

Clue, *n.* See *Olew*.

Clump, *n.* Cluster. *Jhund* ; *koṭhī* (*jaisē bāns kī*).

Clumsily, *adv.* Awkwardly. Be *dhagge taur se* ; *andāpān se*.

Clumsy, *adj.* *Bedhāugā* ; *bad-sālī-qa* ; *bedāul*.

Cluster, *n.* Bunch group. *Guch-chha* ; *turra* ; *majma*

Clutch, *n.* Gra-p power. *Qabza* ; *giraft v. t.* To clench ; to seize. *Giraft k* ; *pakaṇā*

Clutter, *n.* Confusion disorder. *Kharkharābat* ; *gaṭ* ; *a*

Cyster, *n.* An enema. *Huqnā* ; *pieukārī*

Coach, *n.* A four-wheeled carriage ; a private tutor. *Gāṛī* ; *āālīq* ; *mūthān ke liye tayār k. w.*

Coadjutor, *n.* A fellow-worker ; an associate. *Sharik* ; *mū'āwīn*.

Coagulate, *v. t.* and *v. i.* To curdle. *Jamā d.* ; *munjamid k.*

Coagulation, *n.* *Injimād jamā-waṭ*.

Coal, *n.* *Patthar kā koela* ; *kānī koela*

Coalesce, *v. i.* To unit ; to combine *Juṛnā* ; *paiwast h.*

Coalescence, *n.* *Ittisāl* ; *ikhtilāt* ; *jor*.

Coalition, *n.* Combination ; league. *Ittihād* ; *ittifāq joṭ*.

Coarse, *adj.* Unrefined ; gross. *Khām* ; *kusīf*

Coast, *n.* Border ; sea-shore. *Kināra* ; *sāhil v. i.* To sail near the shore. *Sāhil ke qarīb qarīb jahāz kā chaluā*.

Coaster, *n.* A vessel sailing or trading near the coast. *Sāhil ke qarīb qarīb chalu-wālā yā apne mulk ke bundargābhon se tijārat k. w. jahāz*.

- Coasting, *n.* Sáhílí ; sáhíl ke páñí men chalne w.
- Coat, *n.* An outer upper garment ; a covering ; a layer. Kurtí ; bál.
- Coat-of-arms, an escutcheon ; insignia 'Alámat-i khándání.
- Coat-of-mail ; armour ; a cuirass. Zurabaktar
- Coating, *n.* A thin layer ; cloth for coats. Qallái ; lep ; kurtí ká kappá.
- Coax, *v. t.* To wheedle ; to cajole. Phusláñá ; lallo-patto k.
- Cob, *n.* Tappú.
- Cobble, *v. t.* To mend (shoes) Gánthna ; táñkná.
- Cobbler, *n.* Chirm doz ; jútí gánthne yá marammat k. w.
- Cobra, *n.* Phanyar sūpp ; nág.
- Cobweb, *n.* The spider's net ; rubbish. Makrī ká julá ; jál.
- Cochineal, *n.* Qirmiz ; kirm-dána,
- Cock, *n.* A male bird ; a chanticleer ; a weathercock ; A small boat (cock boat). Murg ; khurús ; bádnuma ; ohhoñí kishtí, *v. t.* To erect ; to turn up. Khará k. ; tēphá rakhná.
- Cockade, *n.* Topí ká phúl.
- Cockatoo, *n.* Káká túá ; bará turredár totá.
- Cockatrice, *n.* Ek khayálí 'ajīb-ul-khilqat jiske sirf dekhne yá phúnkne se ádmí mar jatá hai.
- Cocker, *v. t.* To pamper ; to indulge. Náz-o-niyáz se pálná.
- E. R.—7.
- Chacheel, *n.* A young cock. Murg ockerha.
- Cockle, *n.* Qism-i-sadat.
- Cockloft, *n.* A garret. Atári ; bálá khána.
- Cockney, *n.* A native of London. Báshinda-i-shahr Landan.
- Cockpit, *n.* A pit for cock-fighting. Murgbázi ká akhará.
- Cockroach, *n.* Tilchafá.
- Cocksoomb, *n.* Táj-i-khurús ; gul-kalga.
- Cock-shot, } *n.* Wuh chíz jis
Cock-shy, } par dbelá phenká
jée.
- Cocksure, *adv.* Too sure. Par-yaqín ; bīkul beshubha.
- Cockswain, } *n.* Patwáriya ;
Coxswain, } afsar-i-kishtí.
- Coco, } *n.* A palm-tree produc-
Cocoa, } ing the coconut. Nár-
yal ká per.
- Coconut. }
Cocoanut, } Náryal.
- Cocoon, *n.* Resham ke kīre ká khol.
- Cod, *n.* Phalí ; ohhímí ; ek qism kī maohhlí.
- Coddle, *v. t.* To pamper ; to fondle. Nī'amatēn khilání ; lād se pálná.
- Code, *n.* A collection of laws ; a system of signals. Majmu'a-i-qawánín yá qawáíd.
- Codger, A sordid wretch, Bañhíle anokhá yá 'ajīb ádmí.
- Codicil, *n.* Tatimma-i-wasíyat-náma.

Codify, v. t. To reduce to a code.

Qānūn ká ba tartīb majmu'a

Codling, n. Kachchá seb.

Coefficient, n. 'Adad-i-tabdil-numá ; mazrúb-i-fih.

Coerce, v. t. To compel ; to constrain. Jabran rokná ; zabardastí se karána.

Coercion, n. Compulsion. Jaur-o-jabr.

Coercive, adj. Majbúr k. w. ; jabran báz rakhnewálá.

Coeval, adj. Of the same age. Ham zamana ; ham 'asr.

Co-exist, v. t. Ham 'asar h. ; ham yaqín h.

Co-extensive, adj. Of equal extent or scope. Ham was at ; ham maidán.

Coffee, n. Qahwa.

Coffer, a. A chest for money or valuables ; (pl) treasure. Rokar yá zewar ká sandúq ; khabzúna.

Coffin, n. Murde ká sandúq ; tábút.

Cog, n. Pahiye ká dānt. v. t. Ek taraf bhári k. ; igwá k. v. i. Thagná ; phuslānā.

Cogency, n. Force ; power. Zor ; ma'qúliyat.

Cogent, adj. Powerful ; convincing. Qawí ; ma'qúl k. w.

Cogitable, adj. Conceivable. Khab-yál men ānewálá ; qarib-ul-fahm.

Cogitate, v. t. To think ; to meditate. Sochná ; gaur k.

Cogitation, n. Meditation. Taraddúd ; andesha ; gaur.

Cognac (Ko'nyak), n. French brandy. Barānqi sharáb.

Cognate, adj. Allied ; analogous. Hamqism ; mushábilh.

Cognizable, adj. Ma'lúm ho sak-ne ke qábil ; mumkin-ul-idrák.

Cognisance, } n. Knowledge ; jurisdiction. Tasau-war ; 'ilm ; musháhlá.

Cognisant, adj. Wáqif ; ágáh.

Cognition, n. Personal knowledge. 'Ilm ; khabar ; wáqfiyat.

Cognomen, n. Surname. Khab-dānī nām ; laqab.

Cog-wheel, n. Dandānedār pahiyá.

Co-heir, n. A joint heir. Sharík-i-wirásat.

Cohere, v. t. To keep in close contact ; to be consistent. Milná ; báham mutábíq h.

Coherence, a. Cohesion ; connection. Mel ; lagáo.

Coherent, adj. Jujá huá ; musalsal.

Cohension, a See Coherence.

Cohesive, adj. Munjamid . bandhá huá.

Cohort, n. A band of armed men. Páñch sau sipáhiyon ká dasta ; paltan.

Coif, n. 'Auraton ki topí.

Coign, (koin), n. Corner. Koná.

Coil, n. A ring ; entanglement ; tumult. Kundal ; aljheerá ; janjál ; dhúm c. i. To wind in rings (as a rope,

a serpent, &c) ; to twist. Halqa b. ; kundlī m

Coin, *n*. Money. Sikkā ; naqdī. *v. t.* To mint ; to fabricate. Zarb k. ; sikka dhālnā.

Coinage, *n*. Minted money ; invention. Sikka-zanī ; ijād.

Coincide, *v. t.* To correspond. Milnā : muwāfiq h. ; mutābiq h. ; ek dil h.

Coincidence, *n*. Agreement. Iti-fāq ; mutābiqat.

Coiner, *n*. A maker of counterfeit coins ; an inventor. Zarrāb ; ṭaksāliyā.

Coir, *n*. Náriyal ke reshe yā reshon kā tassā.

Coistril, *n*. A groom. Gazi-mard

kā adnā jilandār ; lendī ; buzdil

Coke, *n*. Bujhāyā huā me'adanī koelā.

Colander, } *n*. A strainer. Chhal-

Cullender, } nī.

Cold, *adj.* Chilly ; spiritless ; reserved. Thandā ; murdadil ; beparwā. *n*. Chilliness ; catarrh. Sardi ; zukām.

Cold-blooded, *adj.* Having cold blood (as fishes) ; hard-hearted. Sard khūn wāī sāngdil.

Coldly, *adv.* Beparwāī se ; rúkhe-pau se.

Colio, *n*. Sūlbāī ; qulanj.

Coliseum, } *n*. Badshāh ; Ves-

Colosseum, } pasian kī mash-

hūr tamāshagāh

Collaborator, *n*. Assistant a-so-ci-ate. Ilmī kām men madad d w

Collapse, *v. t.* To fall in ; to break down. Gir j. ; ṭūṭ j. *n*. Pehkāhat ; sikan.

Collar, *n*. Paṭṭa ; tauq ; qamiz kā galā. *v. t.* Paṭṭese pakarnā

Collared, *adj.* Lapetā aur bandhā huā

Collate, *v. t.* To compare. Muqā-bila k. ; milānā.

Collateral, *adj.* Corresponding ; descended from the same ancestor, but not in a direct line. Yak jaddī par rāst-un-nasb nahīn.

Collation, *n*. Comparison ; a light repast. Muqābilā ; nāshta.

Colleague, *n*. Associate. Ham khidmat ; madadgār.

Collect, *n*. A form of prayer. Chhotī du'ā *v. t.* To gather ; to infer. Jama' k. ; natīja nikālnā.

Collected, *adj.* Cool ; self-possessed. Muthammil ; qāim mizāj.

Collection, *n*. Accumulation ; contributions taken for charitable purposes. Jamāo ; am-bār ; chanda.

Collective, *adj.* Majmū'ī ; jumla

Collectively, *adj.* In a body. Bilt-ijmāl ; ikatthe.

Collector, *n*. Tahsil k w ; zil'a-dār

- Collectorate, n.** Zil'a-i-mátahat-i-kalakhtar.
- College, n.** Society ; a seminary of learning. Anjuman : Mad-rase-i-'áliyá.
- Collegiate, adj.** Kálíj ká : kálíj ke tarz ká.
- Collide, v. t.** To dash together ; to clash. Takráná ; bhirná
- Collier, n.** A coal-miner ; a vessel that carries coals. Kání koelá nikálnewulá ; kání koele ká jaház.
- Colliery, n.** A coal-mine. Koele kí kán.
- Collimate, v. t.** To direct a telescope to a fixed object. Sídh par láná ; hamkhat k.
- Collision, n.** Dashing together ; antagonism. Takkar : mukhálifat.
- Collocate, v. t.** To place together ; to arrange. Rakhná : batartib khafá k.
- Collection, n.** Arrangement. Tartib.
- Collodion, n.** Ek raqíq mádda jis se 'aksí taswír jamáte haiq.
- Collop, n.** A slice of meat. Tukrá ; boñi.
- Colloquial, adj.** Used in familiar talk. Roz marra kí bol-chál ká ; sáda.
- Colloquy, n.** Dialogue : talk. Báichit ; guftgú.
- Collude, v. t.** To conspire in a fraud. Milkar fareb karná ; sáziš k.
- Collusion, n.** A secret agreement to deceive. Bandish ; saziš ; ittífúq ; saññá battá.
- Collusively, adv.** Saziš ; bandish yá eká karke.
- Colon, n.** Yeh nishán (:) ; qalún ; barí ánt.
- Colonial, adj.** Mut'alliq-i-nau-ábádí ; nai basti ká.
- Colonist, n.** Báshinda-i-nau-ábádí.
- Colonnade, n.** A range of columns. Pílpáyon ká sílsila.
- Colonel (kur'nel), n.** Karnail ; paltan ka bará afsar.
- Colonise, v. t.** To migrate to and settle in. Naye mulk men jákar ábád honá : bas-áná : nau ábád k.
- Colony, n.** A body of settlers ; a settlement. Nau-ábádkarán ; nau ábádi
- Colossal, adj.** Gigantic. Bahut bará : 'azím-ul-jussa.
- Colossus, n.** Deoqadd múrat.
- Colour, n.** Hue ; disguise ; variety : (pl.) a flag. Rang ; bahá-ná : qism : nishán. v. t. To dye : to render plausible. Rangná ; záhira-qábil-i-i'tbár baná d.
- Colourable, adj.** Plausible. Záhira m'aqúl ; zábir men achohhá.
- Colporteur, n.** A hawker of books. Gashti kutub farosh.
- Colt, n.** Bachhera ; nákanđ.
- Coltish, adj.** Like a colt ; frisky. Bachhere jaisá ; albelá.

Columbine, *adj.* Dove-like. Kabútar sá : fákhtái.

Column, (*kol'um*), *n.* A pillar : a body of troops : a perpendicular set of printed lines. Satún : saff yá qatár : zil'a safhe ká.

Columnar, *adj.* Satúnón ká : satún sá.

Coma, *n.* Stupor. Bimári ki behoshí.

Comb, *n.* Kargh : shána : shahd ká chinattá.

Combat, *n.* Fight : contest. Jangí : jang.

Combatant, *n.* Larne w. : jangáwar.

Combateness, *n.* Propensity to fight. Jangrówar : larne ki ádat.

Combination, *n.* Union : joint action. Ittifáq : mel : bandish.

Combine, *v. t.* To unite. Miláná : shámil k. *v. t.* Mil j. : eká k.

Combust, *adj.* Áftáb ke is qadar qarib ki beúir ho jáwe.

Combustible, *adj.* Inflammable. Jal uñhe w. : átaşgír.

Combustion, *n.* Burning : ignition. Jalná : soqhtagi.

Come *v. i.* To draw near : to arrive : to result from. Áná : pás úná : pahunchná : nafíja h.

Comedian, *n.* Naqqál : bháqd.

Comedy, *n.* Naql i-khanda áwar.

Comeliness, Beauty. Khúbsúrati : khushandámí.

Comely, *adj.* Handsome ; graceful. Khúbsúrat : khushandám.

Comestibles, *n.* Eatables. Khurdaní chizen.

Comet, *n.* Dumdár sitára : ihárá tára.

Comfit, *n.* Íláchi dána : nuql.

Comfort, *n.* Consolation : satisfaction. Tasallí : dilásá. *v. t.* Tasallí d. : dilásá d.

Comfortable, *adj.* Affording ease or convenience. Árámdesh : taskín baqsh

Comforter, *n.* Ta-haffí d. w. : úní gulúband.

Comic, *adj.* Droll ; funny. Khan-da áwar : হাসনে w.

Comity, *n.* Civility. Sharáfat : khulq.

Comma, *n.* Yih nishán (,).

Commend, *v. t.* To order : to exercise authority over : to claim and receive. Hukm d. : farmáná da'wá k. *n.* Hukm : farmán : irshád.

Commandant, *n.* Afsar : sardár

Commander, *n.* Afsar : sálár : sardár.

Commander-in-chief, *n.* Sipah-sálár : sarwar-i-jang.

Commanding, *adj.* Controlling ; impressive. Hukmrán : purdab-daba.

Commandment, *n.* Injunction ; precept. Hukm : farmán : nasíhat.

Commemorable. *adj.* Qābil -i-yādgār.

Commemorate, *v. t.* To preserve the memory of ; to celebrate. Yādgārī k. ; 'urs k.

Commemoration, *n.* Yād-dihī ; yadgarī ; 'urs.

Commence, *v. t.* To begin. Āgāz ya shurū' k. *v. i.* To take rise. Āgāz ya shurū' h.

Commencement, *n.* Shurū' ; ibtida ; āgāz.

Commend, *v. t.* To intrust ; to praise. Supurd k. ; ta'rīf k.

Commendable, *adj.* Praiseworthy. Qābil-i-tahsīn.

Commendation, *a.* Ta'rīf ; tahsīn ; sifarish.

Commendatory, *adj.* Laudatory. Ta'rīfī ; tausifi.

Commensurable, *adj.* Ek 'adad par barābar taqīm h. j. w.

Commensurate, *adj.* Proportionate ; adequate. Muwāfiq ; mutābiq ; barābar.

Comment, *v. t.* To make remarks ; to write explanatory notes. Khayāl zāhir k. ; rāe d. ; tafsīr k. *n.* Remark ; note ; criticism. Rāe ; tafsīr ; sharah.

Commentary, *n.* Tafsīr.

Commentator, *n.* Annotator. Mufasssīr.

Commerce, *n.* Trade ; intercourse. Tajārat ; rāh-o-rasm.

Commercial, *adj.* Tajāratī ; mahājantī.

Commination, *n.* Threatening. Tahdīd ; dhamkī.

Commingle, *v. t.* To blend. Milānā ; āmez k.

Comminution, *n.* Reza reza k. burāda h.

Commiserate, *v. t.* To pity ; to sympathise with. Afsos k. ; hamdardī k. ; tars khānā.

Commissariat, *n.* Muhakma-i-rasad rasānī.

Commission, *n.* Perpetration ; warrant ; allowance ; a body of delegates. Irtikab ; iḡhtiyār ; dastūrī ; panchāyat. *v. t.* To empower ; to send. Iḡhtiyār d. ; bhejñā yā muqarrar k.

Commissioner, *n.* Hākim-i zila' ; ahl-i-kamīshan.

Commit, *v. t.* To do ; to intrust ; to consign ; to pledge. Karnā supurd k. ; hawāle k.

Commitment, *n.* Mahbūsi ; qaid kā parwāna

Committal, *n.* Supurdagi ; qaid.

Committee, *n.* Panchāya ; sabhā.

Commixture, *n.* A compound. Murakkab ; āmezish.

Commodious, *adj.* Spacious ; suitable. Farākh ; wasī' ; kushāda.

Commodity, *n.* Jangī beṛe kā kaptān.

Common, *adj.* Public ; ordinary ; of low degree. 'Āmm ; ma'mūlī ;

adná. *n.* Public ground or pasture; (*pl.*) the common people; the House of Commons. 'Ámm charágáh; maidán : (*pl.*) 'awám Parlamanť ká dúsrá darja. Short commons; scant fare; insufficient supply of rations. Kam k̄hurák : ádbá peť khána.

Commoner, *n.* Nich ádmí; sharik-i-dáru'awám.

Commonly, *adv.* 'Umúman; aksar.

Commonplace, *adj.* Common; trite. Ma'múlí; adná. *n.* A platitude; a memorandum. Ek 'ámm yá puráni bát.

Common-sense, *n.* Natural judgment. 'Ámm 'aql; zátí samajh.

Commonweal, *n.* The state; **Commonwealth,** *n.* Riyásat; saltánat-i-janhúrí.

Commotion, *n.* Agitation; tumult. Tazalzul; beqararí.

Commune, *v. t.* To converse. Bâtchít; mashwira k.; 'Asha-i-Rabbání lená. *n.* Converse; in France, a territorial division governed by a mayor. Bâtchít qismat-i-Fráns mátiहत mayar.

Communicable, *adj.* Qábil-i-izhár; ek dúsré ko lagne walá.

Communicate, *v. t.* To impart. Pahuncháná; k̄habar yá ittilá' d. *v. t.* K̄hatt kitábat

k.; 'iláqa r.; 'Asha-i-Rabbání l.

Communication, *n.* Intercourse; correspondence; means of coming and going. Ámad-o-raft; k̄hatt-o-kitábat; rásta.

Communicative, *adj.* Ready to impart information. Batáne yá k̄habar dene ko taiyár; pumba dahan nahíp.

Communion, *n.* Fellowship; common faith and doctrine; the celebration of the Lord's Supper. Mel; rifáqat; ek din-o-ínán; 'Asha-i-Rabbání.

Communism, *n.* Wuh tajwiz jis se mál-o-jáedád ri'áya par barábar taur se taqásim ho jáwe.

Community, *n.* Common possession or enjoyment; society; the public. Mushárvat; sangat; k̄haláiq.

Commutable, *adj.* Interchangeable. Mumkin-ul-tabádal; Mubádla pizir.

Commutation, *n.* The change of a penalty to one less severe; the substitution of one kind of payment for another. Bhári sazā ko halkí sazā se badal d.; ek aism ke wájib-ul-adá ke i'awaz dúsrí qism ko manzúr k.

Commute, *v. t.* To change; to exchange a punishment for one less severe. Badalná; 'iwaz

men d. ; ek raqam bajáe ruqúm-i-mukhtalíf.

Compact, *n.* Agreement ; covenant. Qaul-o-qarár ; 'ahd-o-paimán. *adj.* Firm ; close ; brief. Puḡhta ; ṡhos ; mukhtasar. *v. t.* To press closely together ; to consolidate. Dabákar jamáná ; saḡht yá pukká k.

Companion, *n.* Comrade ; associate. Hamsuḡbat ; hauráḡhí ; sáḡhí.

Company, *n.* Society ; a firm ; the crew of a ship ; a sub-division of a regiment. Suḡbat ; anjuman ; jamá'at-i-saudáḡrán.

Comparable, *adj.* Qábil-i-muqábila ; hampallá ; barábar.

Comparative, *adj.* Estimated by comparison ; relative. Tafzílí ; nisbatí.

Comparatively, *adv.* Bamuqábile ; banisbat.

Compare, *v. t.* Muqábila k. tashbíḡ d.

Comparison, *n.* Muqábila ; mushábihat.

Compartment, *n.* Hissa ; ḡḡhána.

Compass, *n.* Circuit ; limit ; an instrument used to steer ships by ; (*p./.*) an instrument for describing circles, &c. ḡherá ; daur ; quṡṡnuma. *v. t.* To enclose ; to surround ; to accomplish. ḡḡerná ; ḡirdáḡird jána ; purá k.

Compassion, *n.* Pity ; mercy. Rahm ; tars ; dardmandí.

Compassionate, *adj.* Rahmdíl ; dardmaḡd. *v. t.* Rahm k. ; tarsa ḡḡhána.

Compatibility, *n.* Agreement. Mutábíqat ; mel.

Compatible, *adj.* Consistent ; agreeable. Mutábíq ; munásib.

Compatriot, *n.* A fellow-countryman. Hamwatan.

Compeer, *n.* An equal ; a companion. Barábar ká ; hamsar.

Compel, *v. t.* To force ; to oblige. Majbúr k. ; laḡḡar k.

Compend, *n.* An abstract. **Compendium**, *n.* ḡḡḡulá-a

Compendious, *adj.* Abridged ; concise. Mukhtasar ; ḡḡḡulása.

Compensate, *v. t.* To make amends for ; to indemnify. Mu'áwiza d. ; bḡar d.

Compensation, *n.* Recompense ; indemnity. Mu'áwiza ; badlá.

Compete, *v. t.* To contend for the same object ; to vie. Ekḡḡ bāt ke liye koḡḡḡḡ k. ; ris k.

Competence, *n.* Ability ; a sufficiency of the necessities of life. Táḡḡat qábliyat ; áḡḡḡḡa ḡálí.

Competent, *adj.* Káḡḡ. láḡḡ.

Competition, *n.* Contest ; emulation. Muqábila ; barábarí.

Competitor, *n.* One who competes ; a rival. Hamsar ; muqábila k. w.

Compilation, *n.* Tálif ; majmu'a.

Compile, *v. t.* To put together ; to compose. Tálif k. ; murattab k.

Compiler, *n.* Muallif ; sanchai-kári.

Complacence, } *n.* Satisfaction ;
Complacency, } civility. Khushi . khulk ; latáfat.

Complacent, *adj.* Pleased ; kindly disposed. Khush ; purlatáfat.

Complain, *v. i.* To grumble ; to murmur. Kuṛṇṇá : shikáyat k.

Complainant, *n.* A plaintiff, Mustagís ; faryadí.

Complaint, *n.* An expression of dissatisfaction ; an accusation ; a disease. Shikáyat ; nálish ; 'ariza.

Complaisance, *n.* Affability ; desire to please. Khushkhulq ; murauwat.

Complaisant, *adj.* Khushkhulq ; khátirdár.

Complement, *n.* Full amount ; that which completes. Púri t'acád ; takmil.

Complete, *adv.* Finished ; perfect. Púra ; mukammal. *v. t.* To finish ; to accomplish. Púra k. ; kánil k.

Completely, *adv.* Fully ; perfectly ; utterly. Púre taur se ; bilkul ; sarásar.

Completeness, *n.* Tamámi ; bhar-púr.

Completion, *n.* Takmil ; ikhtitám.

Complex, *adj.* Not simple ; intricate. Ġair mufrad ; murakkab.

Complexion, *n.* Colour of the skin ; aspect. Rang ; fám ; hálat ; súrat.

Complexity, *n.* Pechidagi ; ul-jhá.

Compliance, *n.* Obedience ; assent. Baja áwari ; razamandí.

Compliant, *adj.* Yielding ; obliging. Muláim ; farmánbardár ; súhib-i-sulúk.

Complicate, *v. t.* To entangle ; to involve. Uljhána ; pechida k.

Complication, *n.* Pechidgi ; ul-jherá.

Complicity, *n.* Partnership (in crime). Ishtirák-i-jurm ; sá-zish.

Compliment, *n.* Praise ; greeting. Tarif ; adab ; bandagi. *v. t.* and *v. i.* Ádáb bájá láná ; bandagi k.

Complimentary, *adj.* Ta'rif ámez ; tausifi.

Conplot, *n.* Conspiracy. Sázish . bandish.

Comply, *v. i.* To yield assent ; to conform to. Mánná ; qabúl k. ; bájá láná.

Component, *adj.* Constituent. Ámekhta. *n.* Juz ; hissa.

Comport, *v. t.* To conduct ; *v. i.* to suit (with) Watirá yá

- tariq iḡhtiyár k. ; munásib yá mauzún h**
- Comportment, n.** Behaviour. **Waz'a ; taur atwár.**
- Compose, v. t.** To make up ; to write ; to calm. **Banáná ; likhná taskín k.**
- Composed, adj.** Calm ; tranquil. **Mustaqil ; báqarár.**
- Composer, n.** Rág murattab yá ijád k w. ; musandif.
- Composit, adj.** Murakkab.
- Composition, n.** Sáḡht ; banáwaṭ ; tarkíb.
- Compositor, n.** Chhápe ke hurúf jorne aur rajánawálá ; tartib dihandá.
- Composure, n.** Calmness ; self-possession. **Diljama'i ; árám ; qarár.**
- Compound, adj.** Composed of a number of parts **Murakkab. n.** An admixture ; premises. **Amézish ; iháta v. t.** To mix or combine ; to compromise. **Murakkab k. ; miláná.**
- Compounder, v.** Dawá murakkab k. w. ; dawá'sáz.
- Comprehend, v. t.** To include ; to understand. **Shámil k. ; samajhná**
- Comprehensible, adj.** Intelligible **Qábil-i-shumúl ; qábil-i-fahm**
- Comprehension, n.** Inclusion ; understanding **Shumúl ; samajh ; fahm.**
- Comprehensive, adj.** Extensive. **Kusháda ; wasí' ; fahim.**
- Compress, v. t.** To press together ; to condense. **Dahá kar elhoṭá k. ; ghatáná. n.** Zaḡhm dabáne kí gaddí.
- Compression, n.** Dabáo ; inqibáz.
- Comprise, v. t.** To contain ; to include. **Shámil k ; mushtamil h.**
- Compromise, v. t.** To settle by mutual concession ; to endanger one's reputation **Apuá apná da'wá kí qadr elhoṭ kar faisla k. l. n.** Ráf'adád-i-báhmí.
- Compulsion, n.** Violence ; force. **Jabr ; dabáo ; zor**
- Compulsory, adj.** Enforced ; obligatory. **Majbúr k. w. ; bil jabr**
- Compunction, n.** Uneasiness of conscience ; remorse **Ta'assuf ; ḡhali-sh ; qalaq.**
- Computation, n.** Calculation ; estimate. **Shumár ; hisáb ; andáza**
- Compute, v. t.** To calculate ; to reckon **Shumár yá hisáb k. ; andáza k.**
- Comrade, n.** Close ; companion ; associate. **Yár ; sáthí ; ham-sahbat.**
- Con, v. t.** To learn ; to study. **Sikhná ; mutál'a k.**
- Concatenation, n.** A chain or series **Silsilabandí ; tasalsul.**

Concave, *adj.* Curved or arched on the inside ; hollow. *Mihráb-dár* ; *khoklá*. *n.* A hollow ; an arch. *Gumbad* ; *mihráb*.

Concavity, *n.* *Jauf* ; *gár*.

Conceal, *v. t.* To hide ; to keep secret. *Chhipáná* ; *maḡhfi* *v.*

Concealment, *n.* *Nihustagi* ; *jáe poshidagi*.

Concede, *v. t.* To grant ; to yield. *Taslim k.* ; *mámá*.

Conceit, *n.* A fancy variety. *Zam-i bebunyád* ; *ḡhayál-i-ḡhám*.

Conceited, *adj.* Vain ; egotistical. *ḡhudpasuḡd* ; *ḡhuddín*.

Conceivable, *adj.* Imaginable. *Qábíl-i-tasawvar* ; *ḡhayál men áne w.*

Conceive, *v. t.* To develop in the mind ; to imagine. *Hámula á* ; *ḡhiyál yá qiyás men láná*.

Concentrate, *v. t.* To bring to a common centre ; to fix. *Ham markaz k.* ; *ek nuqta par jama' k.*

Concentre, *v. t.* See *Concentrate*.

Concept, *n.* Notion. *ḡhayál* ; *mutsauwar*.

Conception, *n.* *Ham* ; *ḡhayál* ; *tasauwar*. (*pl.*) *adj.* *Bachcha kash*

Concern, *n.* *Affair* ; *anxiety* ; *a firm*. *Kám* ; *fikr* ; *kár-o-bár*. *v. t.* To affect ; to busy one's self with. *Ta'lluq yá sarokár rakhoá* ; *apne ko masrúf r.*

Concerned, *adj.* Interested ; anxious. *ḡarazmand yá shauḡín* ; *mutafakkir*.

Concerning, *prep.* About ; regarding. *Bábat* ; *banisbat* ; *dar-báre*.

Concert, *n.* Agreement ; musical harmony ; a musical entertainment. *Eká* ; *itifaq* ; *hamsázi ká gáná bajáná*. *v. t.* To plan ; to concert. *Tajwíz k.* ; *milkar tadbir k.*

Concession, *n.* Admission ; grant. *Manzúri* ; *'atá*.

Conch, *n.* *Suḡkh* ; *kaurá*.

Conciliate, *v. t.* To pacify ; to win over. *Rázi k.* ; *mauá l.*

Conciliation, *n.* Pacification ; reconciliation. *Mel* ; *muslahat* ; *sulah*.

Conciliatory, *adj.* *Sulahjo* ; *sulah-sáz*.

Concise, *adj.* Brief. *Muḡhtasar*.

Conclave, *n.* A private assembly. *ḡhufiyá majlis* ; *ḡhánagi jalsa*.

Conclude, *v. t.* To finish ; to infer ; to decide. *ḡhatm k.* ; *nih-táá* ; *faisla k.*

Conclusion, *n.* End ; inference. *Ikhtarán* ; *anjám* ; *natiḡja*.

Conclusive, *adj.* Final ; decisive. *Qat'ai* ; *sháfi*.

Concoct, *v. t.* To devise ; to plot ; to prepare. *Tadbir k.* ; *soḡhná* ; *tayár k.*

Concomitant, *adj.* Accompanying ; attendant. *Muta'lliqa* ; *ham*

- rikáb ; shámil hál. *n.* An accessory. Lázima : ham rikáb.
- Concord, *n.*** Agreement : harmony. Muáfíqat ; mel.
- Concordant, *adj.*** Hamáwáz : ek surá.
- Concourse, *n.*** Moving or flowing together ; a crowd. Milkar chalná yá bahná ; hujúm : bhír.
- Concrete, *adj.*** United in a mass ; devoting a particular thing. Munjamid ; kháss kisi chíz ká. *n.* A compact mass of gravel stones, or other substances. Jamáyá huá rojá, patthar, wg.
- Concretion, *n.*** Dalá ; injimád : patthri ; sang-reza.
- Concubine, *n.*** A kept mistress. Haram ; madkhúla.
- Concur, *v. t.*** To coincide : to agree. Ittifáq k. ; milná.
- Concurrent, *adj.*** Agreeing ; joint. Muttafiq ; sharik.
- Concussion, *n.*** Shock. Dhakká ; sadma ; takkar.
- Condemn, *v. t.*** To pronounce unfit for use ; to sentence. Radd k. ; fatwá d.
- Condemnation, *n.*** Izhár-i-nápasandí ; wajh-i-fatwá ; hukm-i-sazá.
- Condemned, *adj.*** Zer-i-fatwá , raddí ; mardúd.
- Condense, *v. t.*** To compress ; to thicken or dry evaporation. Dabá kar chhotá k. ; gárhá yá kasif k. *v. i.* Gárhá yá munjamid h. j.
- Condescend, *v. i.*** To stoop ; to deign. Munkasar h. : martabe se wárná.
- Condescension, *n.*** Affability to inferiors. Inkisár : tavázu' ; bandenawázi.
- Condign (*kou-dí'*), *n.*** Merited. Munásib ; wájib.
- Condiment, *n.*** Seasoning. Masá-la ; záqa denewáli chíz.
- Condition, *n.*** State : stipulation. Hálat : qarína : hásiyat.
- Conditional, *adj.*** Shartí , mash-rút : bilwatá.
- Conditionally, *adv.*** Kisi shart par : basharte ki.
- Conditioned, *adj.*** Mahdúd ; bahálat.
- Condole, *v. i.*** To sympathise in sorrow. Mátam pur-i yá ta'ziyat k.
- Condolence, *n.*** Mátam pursí ; gam khwári.
- Condone, *v. t.*** To forgive ; to overlook. Ma'áf k. ; chashm poshi k.
- Conduce, *v. i.*** To tend to some end : to contribute. Máil yá rujú' h. : machad d.
- Conductive, *adj.*** Leading ; tending. Rujú' : máil : mumidd.
- Conduct, *n.*** Management : behaviour. Intizám ; rahnumái ; chál chalan. *v. t.* To lead ; to manage ; to behave. Lejáná ; chalaná ; intizám k.

- Conductor, *n.* Sarbaráh ; muhtamim.
- Conduit, *n.* A Channel. Náli ; ábrez.
- Cone, *n.* Maḡhrūt sanaubar ká phal.
- Confabulate, *v. i.* To talk familiarly together. Gapshap k. ; bátchít k.
- Confection, *n.* Fruit or medicine prepared with sugar ; preserve. Murabba ; gulqand.
- Confectioner, *n.* Halwái ; murabba sáz.
- Confectionary, *n.* Sweetmeats. Miṡhái ; murabba.
- Confederacy, *n.* League ; alliance. Eká ; sázish ; ittihad.
- Confer, *v. t.* To bestow ; to grant. 'Atá k. ; baḡhshná. *v. i.* To consult. Saláh mashwirá k.
- Conference, *n.* Discussion ; a meeting for consultation. Muḡáhiś ; maḡhs wáste saláh maḡwire yá muḡáhiśe ke.
- Confess, *v. t.* To admit ; to hear the confession of ; to reveal. Iqbál k. ; guṇáh ká iqrár sunḡá ; záhir k.
- Confessedly, *adv.* Admittedly. Yaqinan ; beshak.
- Confession, *n.* Iqbál ; iqrár.
- Confessional, *n.* The place where a priest hears confessions. Iqráḡáh y'ani wuh kamra jaháu pádí ke sámne log poshída taur se apne guṇáhon ká iqrár karte haiḡ.
- Confessor, *n.* Guṇáhon ká iqrár sunne w.
- Confidant, *n.* (Fem. *Confidante*). A bosom-friend. Dili dost ; mahram-i-ráz.
- Confide, *v. i.* To trust in ; to rely. 'Etibár k. ; bharosá k. *v. t.* To entrust, 'Etibár kar ke batáná ; supurd k.
- Confidence, *n.* Reliance ; a sense of security ; (pl.) secrets. 'Etibár ; bharosa ; itminán.
- Confident, *adj.* Fully assured ; too sure. Púrá yaqin rakhke ; diler.
- Confidential, *adj.* Trusted ; private. Mu'atbar ; hamráz.
- Confidently, *adv.* Itminán se ; bilyaqin.
- Confiding, *adv.* Trustful. Pur 'etibár ; beshubha.
- Configuration, *n.* External aspect ; form. Záhira súrat ; shakl ; haiyat.
- Confine, *n.* Boundary ; border. Sarhadd ; dáman. *v. i.* To limit ; to imprison. Mahdúd k. ; qaid k.
- Confinement, *n.* Qaid ; zachche-ḡháne meḡ honá.
- Confirm, *v. t.* To strengthen ; to ratify ; to verify. Pakká k. ; tahqíq k. ; tasdíq k.
- Confirmation, *n.* Sanction ; ratification ; convincing proof. Mauzúrí ; barqarári ; tasdíq.
- Confirmatory, *adj.* Musaddiq ; musaiyid.

Confirmed, *adj.* Settled ; inveterate. Pakká ; 'ádi.

Confiscate, *v. t.* To appropriate by way of penalty. Zabí k. ; qurq k.

Confiscation, *n.* Forfeiture of property as a punishment. Zabí ; qurqí.

Conflagration, *n.* A great burning of fire. 'Ámm álashzadí ; barí agwábí.

Conflict, *n.* Contention ; strife Jang-o-jadal ; jadd-o-jihad. *v. t.* To contend ; to be in opposition. Lagná ; mukhálif h.

Conflicting, *adj.* Contradictory ; clashing. Mukhálif ; námuváfiq.

Confluence, *n.* A junction (of streams) ; a concourse. Mel ; hujúm.

Confluent, *adj.* Flowing together. Ek sáth yá ek dhár hokar bahte húa.

Conform, *v. t.* To make after or like ; to adapt. Muwáfiq yá mutábiq k. *v. t.* To comply ; to harmonise. Dastúr ke muwáfiq chalná ; mutábiq honá.

Conformable, *adj.* Consistent ; complaint. Muwáfiq ; sazáwár ; eksán.

Conformation, *n.* Structure ; arrangement. Tarkíb ; mutábiqat ; daul.

Conformity, *n.* Likeness ; compliance. Mushábahat ; pábandí-i-dastúr yá rasm.

Confound, *v. t.* To perplex ; to mistake one for another ; to throw into disorder ; to astonish. Garbar k. d. ; ghabra d. ; hairán k.

Confounded, *adj.* Confused ; (colloq.) extreme odious. Uljhe hue khiyálát ká ; parle darjeká ; nípat.

Confraternity, *n.* Brotherhood. Birádari ; bhái chára.

Confront, *v. t.* To face ; to bring face to face ; to oppose. Sámná yá muqábilá k. ; kisi ke sámné h.

Confuse, *v. t.* To mix or jumble together ; to perplex ; to throw into disorder. Khalt malt k. ; ghabrá d. ; garbar k. d.

Confused, *adj.* Disordered ; disconcerted. Khalt malt ; pareshán.

Confusion, *n.* Abtari ; betartibí ; darhamí.

Confute, *v. t.* To prove to be wrong or false ; to repute. Tardid k. ; bátíl k.

Congee, } *n.* Dismissal ; leave-
Congee, } taking ; a bow. Rukhsat ; jawáb ; salám.

Congener, *n.* One belonging to the same genus or kind. Ham-jins.

Congenial, *adj.* Kindred ; sympathetic ; suitable. Ham-jins ; ham mizáj ; muwáfiq

Congenital, *adj.* Derived from birth. Paidáishí ; janamí.

Congeries, n. Aggregation Ijmá'; samúh.

Congest, v. t. To cause an excessive accumulation of blood in. Bahut khúu bharná (itua kí maraz paidá ho jáve.

Congested, adj. Affected with an unnatural accumulation of blood; overcrowded. Khúu se bhara huá; machámach bhara huá

Conglobate, adj. God; mudau-war-o-mujassim.

Conglomerate, adj. Golá jaisá; mujtama'.

Congratulate, v. t. To wish joy to; to felicitate. Mubárabád d.; wuzhda d.

Congregate, v. t. To assemble. Faráham yá jama' h.

Congregation, n. Assembly. Jama'at; majma'; majlis.

Congress, n. An assembly for political purposes; the legislature of the United States. Majma'; majlis; anjuman-i-muqannin-i-riyásathá-i-muttahida.

Congruity, n. Fitness; consistency. Munásbat; yaksání.

Congruous, adj. Munásib; yaksání.

Conical, adj. Maḡhrútí; gájar ḡaul.

Conics, n. Uqlaidas muta'alliq-i-tarásh-i-maḡhrút.

Conjecture, n. Guess; surmise. Gumán; Khyál; qiyás. v. i.

Khyál yá andáz se kahná; qiyás k.

Conjoin, v. t. To combine; v. i. to unite. Miláná; joḡná; mut-tahid k.

Conjointly, adv. Unitedly. Milkar; bil-ishtiráḡ.

Conjugal, adj. Pertaining to marriage. 'Aqdí; zaujī; miyán bíbí ká.

Conjugate, v. t. Gardánná; tas-ríf k. *adj.* Joined; connected. Juḡá huá.

Conjugation, n. To influence of a verb. Gardán; tasríf.

Conjunction, n. Harf-i-'atf.

Conjunctive, adj. Waslí; 'atfí.

Conjure, v. t. To adjure; to implore; to practise magical arts. Qa-am d.; wásta (Khudá yá paḡambar ká d.); minnat k.; mantar se talab k.

**Conjurer, } n. A juggler; an
Conjuror, } enchanter. Afsún-
gar; jádúgar.**

Connate, adj. Inherent. Juḡáḡ; ḡhilqí; hamzád.

Connect, v. t. To conjoin; to unite. Miláná; hamrishta k.

Connection, n. Junction; relationship; association. Mel; rish-ta; sanjḡ; jama'at.

Connivance, n. Winking at a fault; private understanding. Iḡmáz; cha-hmposhí.

Connive, v. i. To wink at an offence. Iḡmáz k.; chashmposhí karná.

Connoisseur, n. A competent judge of works of art. *Sa'at shinás ; sháhib-i-tamíz*

Connote, v. t. To imply ; to suggest certain attributes. *Shámil k. ; dalálat k. ; ház an-áf par iwá k.*

Connubial, adj. Nuptial ; conjugal. *Izdiwáji ; sobági ; miyán bibí ká.*

Conoid, adj. *Maḡhrút sá ; maḡhrúttí. n. Maḡhrúttí shakl.*

Conquer, v. t. To overcome ; to surmount. *Zer k. ; kisi par ḡalib áná ; sar k. ; v. t. Fath-yáb h. ; ḡalba páná ; jítuá*

Conquerable, adj. *Qábil-i fatah ; zer honewálá.*

Conqueror, n. Victor. *Fatah-mand ; zafarmand.*

Conquest, n. Victory ; subjugation ; an object conquered or gained. *Zafar ; ḡalba ; dastyáb shai.*

Consanguinity, n. Blood-relationship. *Khún ká rishta ; qarābat ; sagáí.*

Conscience, n. The moral sense.

Conscientious, adj. Scrupulous ; faithful. *Mándár ; munsif mizáj ; rást.*

Conscientiously, adv. *Rásti yá mándárái se ; azrúe haqq yá iman.*

Conscious, adj. Sensible ; aware. *Áḡáh ; wáqif ; chetan.*

Consciously, adv. Knowingly.

Jánkár ; dida dámshta.

Consciousness, n. *Gyán ; 'ilm ; ho-h.*

Conscript, adj. Enrolled. *Mundarj-i-fihrist. Conscript fathers, the senators of ancient Rome. Qadími mudabbirán-i-Rom. n. One enlisted for military service. Jabran bhartí kiya huá sipáhi.*

Conscription, n. Compulsory enlistment. *Jabran fauj men bhartí k*

Consecrate, v. t. To dedicate to the service of God ; to hallow. *Khudá ki ḡhidmat ke liye maḡhsús k ; mutabarrak k.*

Consecration, n. Dedication. *Taqdis ; iḡtirám*

Consecutive, adj. Successive. *Mutwátir ; musalsil.*

Consensitively, adv. Agreement ; unanimity. *Mutwátir ; silsile-wár ; lagá'ár.*

Consent, v. t. To accede ; to agree. *Mán l. ; manzúr k.*

Consequence, n. Result ; importance. *Natíja ; anjám ; manzilat.*

Consequent, adj. *Muntaj ; muḡhḡhar. n. Natíja ; samrá.*

Consequential, adj. Of self importance ; pompous. *Khud-bínf ; ká ; mutkabbiráná.*

Consequently, adv. Accordingly ; hence. *Liházá ; is liye ; budín wajah.*

Conservancy, n. *Safái ; hifázat.*

Conservation, n. Preservation. *Hifázat.*

Conservative, n. Pre-servative; in favour of keeping up old and existing institutions. *Muháfiz*; *puráne khyál ká páband*. *n.* (In politics) one who desires to preserve the institutions of his country against innovation and change; a Tory. *Hámí-e-nazm-o-nasq-i-maujúda*; *wahí jo puráni rit ras-m ká páband hai*.
Conservator, n. Guardian; custodian. *Muháfiz*; *muh-tamim*.

Conservatory, n. A green-house. *Názuk búton ká shísha ghar*.

Conserve, v. t. To keep entire; to preserve. *Bacháná*; *murabba banáná*. *n.* Something preserved, as fruits in sugar. *Murabba*; *ma'jún*.

Consider, v. t. To think on; to regard; to reckon to be. *Gaur k.*; *khyál k.*; *sochná*.

Considerable, adj. Great; important. *Sáhib-i-ábrú*; *achchhá*; *bará*.

Considerate, adj. Discreet; thoughtful of others. *'Áqibat andesh*; *fahmída*; *auron ke áram-o-haq wg. ká khyál rakhne*.

Consideration, n. Regard; respect; importance; motive. *Liház*; *gaur*; *waqr*; *khyál*.

Considering, prep. In view of; seeing that. *Balíház iske*; *iská khyál rakhke*.

Consign, v. t. To commit; to assign; to devote. *Supurd yá hawále k.*; *maḡhsús k.*

E. R.—8

Consignee, n. Wuh jiske nám mál bhejá jáwe.

Consignment, n. The act of consigning; goods sent. *Supurdagi*; *mál-i-mursala*.

Consignor, n. *Mursil-i-mál*; *mufawwíz*.

Consist, v. i. To exist; to be composed. *Qáim yá maujúd*; *baná h.*

Consistence, } n. Thickness; con-
Consistency, } gruity. *Qárhúpan*; *mazbúti*; *hamsázi*.

Consistent, adj. Uniform; living up to one's professions. *Muwáfiq*; *yaksán*; *hamwaza'*.

Consistently, adv. *Ek qá'ede par*; *ek muwáfiq*.

Consistory, adj. Assembly; council. *Majlis*; *'adúlat-i-díní*.

Consolation, n. Comfort; alleviation of misery. *Tasalli*; *tashaffi*; *takhfif-i-gam*.

Consolatory, adj. Assuaging grief. *Gam halká k. w.*; *tasallí baḡbsh*.

Console, v. t. To solace; to cheer. *Tasallí yá tashaffí d.*; *kḡush k.*

Console, n. *Ek qism kí díwárgír*; *ek tarah kí mez*.

Consolidate, v. t. To make solid or compact; to unite. *Jamáná*; *saḡht k.*; *miláná*.

Consolidated, adj. *Saḡht*; *munjamid*; *ekjá kíyá húá*.

Consolidation, n. *Bastagi*; *injímád*; *jamáná*.

Consols, n. *Sarkári qarza*.

Consonance, *n.* Harmony ; accord.
Mutábíqat ; muwáfiqat.

Consonant, *adj.* Muwáfiq ; mutábíq.

Consort, *n.* Husband or wife ; companion. Shauhar yá bíbí ; hamráhí. *v. i.* To associate. Subbat *r.*

Conspicuous, *adj.* Clearly seen ; prominent. Numáyán ; m'arúf.

Conspiracy, *n.* Plot. Sázish ; mashwara khiláf-i-sarkár.

Conspirator, *n.* Sázish kuniuda ; khiláf-i-sarkár bandish *k. w.*

Conspire, *v. i.* To plot together ; to concur. Sázish yá bandish *k. ; mil. j.*

Constable, *n.* Sipáhi (pulis ká) ; afsar-i-qila'.

Constabulary, *adj.* Pulis ke sipáhiyon ká. *n.* Jumla sipáhiyán-i-pulis

Constancy, *n.* Stability ; fidelity. Istiqlál ; sábit qadamí ; wafadárí.

Constant, *adj.* Firm ; invariable ; continual. Wafádár ; qáim ; har waqt ká.

Constantly, *adv.* Mutawátir ; barábar.

Constellation, *n.* A cluster of stars ; an assemblage of distinguished persons. Majma'-ul-najúm ; nakhat.

Consternation, *n.* Amazement ; dismay. Ghabráhat ; hairání.

Constipate, *v. t.* To stop up ; to make costive. Band kar d. ; qabz *k.*

Constipation, *n.* Costiveness. Qabz.

Constituent, *n.* Ingredient ; an elector. Juz ; intikháb kuninda.

Constituency, *n.* A body of electors. Intikháb kunindgán ; jumla muwakkilán.

Constitute, *v. i.* To make up ; to establish. Bauáná ; honá ; muqarrar *k.*

Constitutional, *adj.* Bodily ; lawful ; of, or in, a government. Jismání ; jáez ; nazm-o-nasaq *men n.* A walk for the sake of one's health. Baráe sihat ; piyáda pá hawá khorí

Constrain, *v. t.* To compel ; to force. Majbúr *k. ; tang k.*

Constraint, *n.* Compulsion ; reserve. Jabr ; dabáo ; kashídagí.

Constrict, *v. t.* To construct. Sukerná ; tang *k.*

Constriction, *n.* Suker ; bastagí ; simtáo.

Constringent, *adj.* Ghoṭne, sukerne yá tang *k. w.*

Construct, *v. t.* To build up ; to form. T'amír *k. ; banáná.*

Construction, *n.* Building up ; form ; grammatical arrangement. T'amír ; ḡaul ; saḡht ; tarkíb-i-nahví.

Construe, *v. t.* To analyse ; to translate ; to interpret. Tajazzí *k. ; tarjuma k. ; tashríh k.*

Consubstantial, *adj.* Hamjins ; ham-mádda.

Consul, *n.* Sadr Magistrate ; elchí ; wakíl.

Consult, *v. t.* To ask advice of ; to refer to ; to discuss. *Saláh* l. ; *mashwara* k.

Consultation, *n.* Deliberation. *Saláh* ; *mashwara*.

Consume, *v. t.* To burn up ; to use up. *Sokht* k. ; *chát* j. ; *kharch* k d.

Consumedly, *adv.* Excessively. *Badarja-i-gúyat* ; *parle darje ká*.

Consume, *adj.* Supreme ; perfect. *Kamil* ; *púra*. *v. t.* To finish ; make perfect. *Takmil* k. ; *anjám ko pahunchána*.

Consummation, *n.* Completion ; perfection. *Takmil* ; *kamál*.

Consumption, *n.* *Sarf* ; *kharch* ; *tap-i-diqq*.

Consumptive, *adj.* *Barbád* k. w. ; *madqúq*.

Contact, *n.* Touch ; *Lagáo* ; *ittisál*.

Contagion, *n.* Communication of disease by touch. *Chhút se maraz ká lagná* ; *saráyat*.

Contagious, *adj.* *Lagne* w. ; *fásid*

Contain, *v. t.* To comprise ; to include. *Rakhná* ; *shámil* k.

Contained, *adj.* *Dákhil* ; *mundarj*.

Contaminate, *v. t.* To defile ; to pollute. *Álúda* k. ; *nápák* k. ; *mailá* k.

Contemn (*kon-tem*), *v. t.* To despise. *Haqír jánná* ; *náchíz samajhná*.

Contemplate, *v. t.* To consider attentively ; to view ; to intend. *Gaur* k. ; *soohná* ; *dekhna* ; *iráda* k.

Contemplation, *n.* *Gaur* ; *iráda*.

Contemplative, *adj.* Thoughtful. *Soohne* w. ; *mutakhaiyila*.

Contemporaneous, *adj.* *Hamzama-na* ; *ham'asar*.

Contemporary, *adj.* Living or happening at the same time. *Ham 'ahd* ; *hamwaqt*.

Contempt, *n.* Scorn ; disgrace. *Tahqír* ; *khiffat*.

Contemptible, *adj.* *Qábil-i-tahqír* ; *kamína*.

Contemptuous, *adj.* Disdainful ; insolent. *Hiqárat ká* ; *tahqír ámez*.

Contend, *v. t.* To fight ; to strive. *Layná* ; *jadd-o-jihad* k.

Contending, *adj.* *Jangáwar* ; *muqábil ká*.

Content, *adj.* Satisfied. *Rázi* ; *khush* ; *qána'*. *n.* Acquiescence in one's lot in life. *Qaná'at* ; *sabr*.

Contended, *adj.* *Rázi* ; *khush* ; *ásúda*.

Contention, *n.* Strife ; competition. *Jhagrá* ; *fasád* ; *takrár*.

Contentious, *adj.* Quarrelsome. *Jhagrálú* ; *fasádi*.

Contents, *n.* *Mazámín* ; *asbáb*.

Conterminous, *adj.* Contiguous. *Milá húa* ; *muttasil*.

Contest, *n.* Strife ; debate. *Bahas* ; *takrár* ; *tahattuk*. *v. t.* To dispute ; to strive for. *Kisí amr par bahas* k. ; *i'atras* k.

Context, *n.* 'Ibárat ; qarína-i-'ibárat.

Contiguity, *n.* Nearness ; continuity. Qurbat ; tasalsul.

Contiguous, *adj.* Adjoining. Mulhiq muttasil ; qarib.

Continence, *adj.* Restraint of passion. Zabt ; parhez ; 'iffat.

Continent, *adj.* Parhezgár ; pársá ; zābit-un-nafs.

Continental, *adj.* European. Muta'alliq-i-Yurap ; Farangistání.

Contingency, *n.* A possible occurrence ; (*pl.*) unforeseen expenses. Ittifāq ; nāgahání zururat yá waqú' ; sáir kharach.

Contingent, *adj.* Liable to happen ; dependent on. Ittifāq ; 'arizi ; mauqúf. *n.* Fauj ká ek hissa yá dasta.

Continual, *adj.* Constant ; uninterrupted. Pai dar pai ; jári ; mntawátir.

Continuance, *n.* Duration ; perpetuation. Istiqlál ; sabát.

Continuation, *n.* Prolongation ; extension. Tatwíl ; darází ; silsila.

Continue, *v. t.* To prolong ; to extend. Jári r. ; baḥáná. *v. i.* To remain ; to persevere. Jári rahná ; ṭahrná.

Continuity, *n.* Uninterrupted connection. Tasalsul ; lagáo ; rabt.

Continuous, *adj.* Musalsal ; lagá tár.

Contort, *v. t.* To twist ; to writhe. Ainṭhná ; ; mugh bigarṇá.

Contortion, *v. t.* Ainṭhan ; mugh ká (bigarṇá).

Contour, *n.* Outline. Daul ; kḥá-ká ; naqsha.

Contraband, *adj.* Illegal ; prohibited. Nájáz . mammú'. Contraband of war Wuh mál yá sáimán jo larai ke waqt kisi jangáwar ko baham pahunchá-ná qántúnan mana' hai.

Contract, *v. t.* To draw together ; to abridge ; to acquire ; to incur. Sukerná ; tang k. ; kam k. ; utháná. *v. i.* Simaṭná ; sukarṇá ; chhotá h. j. ; theká lená.

Contract, *n.* Agreement. Mu'áhi-da ; theká.

Contracted, *adj.* Sukrá huá ; kamhauslagi ká.

Contractor, *n.* Thekedár ; mustajir.

Contradict, *v. t.* To deny or dispute (a statement) ; to be contrary to. Jhuthláná ; radd k. ; kḥiláf h.

Contradiction, *n.* Kḥiláf bayání ; zidd.

Contradictory, *adj.* Bar'aks ; bilkul kḥiláf.

Contradistinction, *n.* Farq ; imtiyáz ; muqábila.

Contrariety, *n.* Antagonism ; opposition. Ikhtiláf ; námúwáfiqat.

Contrariwise, *adv.* Bar'aks iske ; dúsre yá kḥiláf taur pe.

Contrary, *adj.* Opposite ; wayward. Muḵhálif ; ulṭí ; ziddí. *n.* Tazadd ; (*P'ur.*) Ziddain.

Contrast, *v. t.* To compare in order to show the difference. Muqábila *k.* ki farq záhir ho. *n.* Muqábila ; farq ; tafáwat.

Contravene, *v. t.* To oppose ; to violate. Khiláf 'amal *k.* ; bátil *k.*

Contretemps (*Kon-tr-tang'*), *n.* An untoward incident ; a hitch. Taklífdeh hád'sa ; qabáhat-i-nágahání.

Contribute, *v. t.* To supply ; to subscribe. Dená ; madad *k.* ; chanda *d.*

Contribution, *n.* Madad ; chanda ; murásila.

Contrite, *adj.* Penitent. Muṭa's-sif ; táeb ; pashemán.

Contrition, *n.* Sorrow for sin ; remorse. Dilí ta'assuf ; pashemání.

Contrivance, *n.* Scheme ; device. Tadbír ; jugat ; hikmat.

Contrive, *v. t.* To design ; to devise. Tadbír *k.* ; íjád *k.*

Control, *n.* Authority ; direction. Ikhtiyár ; rok ; qábú, *v. t.* To restrain ; to govern. Rokná ; bas meṇ *r.*

Controller, *n.* (Also *Comptroller*). apne háth yá bas meṇ *r. w.* ; muháfiz ; muntazim.

Controversial, *adj.* Polemical. Bahs-i-talab ; muta'lliq-i-munáara.

Controversy, *n.* Discussion ; dispute. Mubáhisa ; munázira.

Controvert, *v. t.* To argue against ; to refute. Hujjat pesh *k.* ; i'atiráz *k.*

Controvertible, *adj.* Qábil-i-i'atiráz yá tardíd.

Contumacious, *adj.* Defying authority ; stubborn. Shorapusht ; sarkash.

Contumacy, *n.* Defiance of authority ; obstinacy. Tamarrud ; sarkashí ; náfarmání.

Contumelious, *adj.* Insolent ; disdainful. Gustákh ; mutkab-birána.

Contumely, *n.* Haughty contempt ; insolence. Gustákhí ; tahqír ámez kalám.

Contusion, *n.* A bruise. Kuchlá-haṭ.

Conundrum, *n.* A riddle. Mu'amma ; pahelí.

Convalescence, *n.* Recovery of health. Sihatyábi ; áram ; ifáqa.

Convalescent, *adj.* Rú-ba-sihat ; sihat pizír.

Convene, *v. t.* To call together ; to assemble. Mun'aqid *k.* ; faráham *k.*

Convenience, *n.* Ease ; suitability. Áram ; faráqat ; fursat ká waqt.

Convenient, *adj.* Suitable ; handy. munásib ; háth ke pás.

Conveniently, *adv.* Ásání se ; bilá diqqat.

Convent, *n.* A monastery ; a nunnery. *Khánqáh* ; dharmshá-la (*bákira 'auraton ká*).

Conventicle, *n.* *Maḥfi majma'* ; *poshida 'ibádat kí majlis*.

Convention, *n.* A meeting of delegates ; an agreement ; usage. *Jamá'at-i wukalá* ; 'abd-o-paimán ; *riwáj*.

Conventional, *adj.* *Rawájí* ; *rasmí*.

Conventual, *adj.* Of a convent ; monastic. *Khánqáh yá takiye ká* ; *darweshána*.

Converge, *v. i.* To tend to a point. *Ek nuqte kí taraf máil h.* ; *sab qarib áte j.*

Convergence, } *n.* *Ham mar-*
Convergency, } *kazí* ; *ek nuqte*
kí taraf máilán.

Convergent, *adj.* *Máil ba nuqta-i-wáhid* ; *ham-markaz*.

Conversable, *adj.* *Sociable*. *Be-takallufí se bát chít k. w.* ; *milansár*.

Conversant, *adj.* *Acquainted*. *Wáqif* ; *máhir*.

Conversation, *n.* Talk ; discourse. *Bát-chít* ; *guft-o-gú*.

Converse, *v. i.* To have intercourse ; to talk. *Milná-julná* ; *bát obít k.* ; *guft-o-gú k. n.* *Familiar intercourse*. *Takallumi-betakallufí. adj. (Kon-vers)*. The opposite ; the reverse. *Ultá* ; 'aks ; *zidd* ; *jawáb*.

Conversely, *adj.* *Bar'aks is ke* ; *dústre taur par*.

Conversion, *n.* Changing ; a change of heart ; a change from one religion to another. *Tabdíl* ; *tabaddul* ; *rúhání nau-zádgí*.

Convert, *n.* A proselyte. *Nanmuríd. v. t.* To change ; to change from an irreligious to a holy life. *Badal d.* ; *mazhab yá khyálát budalná*.

Convertible, *adj.* Transmutable ; interchangeable. *Inqiláb pizír* ; *qábil-i-tabaddul*.

Convex, *adj.* *Muhaddab* ; *máhpusht*.

Convexity, *n.* *Qubbadárí* ; *báhar kí goláí*.

Convey, *v. t.* To transport ; to steal ; to transfer. *Lejáúá* ; *pahunchána* ; *muntaqil k.*

Conveyance, *n.* Carrying ; a vehicle. *Tarsíl* ; *intiqál* ; *sawárí*.

Convict, *n.* A criminal undergoing penal servitude *Qaidí. v. i.* To find guilty. *Mujrim sá-bit k.*

Conviction, *n.* The finding of a person to be guilty ; firm belief. *Subút-i-jurm* ; *puḡhta yaqín*.

Convince, *v. t.* To satisfy by proofs. *Qáel k.* ; *yaqín dilána*.

Convivial, *adj.* Festal ; jovial. *Zyáfatí* ; *kháne píne ká*.

Conviviality, *n.* Mirth ; jollity. *Massarrat* ; *nishát* ; *kḡushí ká khána piná*.

Convocation, *n.* Assembly; congress. Ijlá-i-shuraka-i-University.

Convoke, *v. t.* To call together. Faráham yá mun'aqid k.

Convolutcd, *adj.* Pechida; baldá.

Convolution, *n.* Pech; bal.

Convoy, *n.* A protecting force. Badraqa; muháizat, *v. t.* To accompany for protection. Hifá-zat ke liye hamráh jáná.

Convulse, *v. t.* To agitate violently. Hilá d.; jumbish dená.

Convulsion, *n.* Tashannuj; hangáma-i-shadid.

Convulsive, *adj.* Spasmodic. Zor se hiláne, laizáne yá jumbish d. w.

Cony, } A rabbit; the daman.
Coney, } Kharagash kí waza' ká ek jánwar.

Cook, *n.* Bawarchi. *v. t.* To prepare food; to tamper with; to concoct. Pakána; khána tai-yár k.; gharhá.

Cookery, *n.* Bawarchigari; nán-pazi.

Cool, *adj.* Moderately cold; not ardent; self-possessed; impudent. Thandá; násargam; mutahammil; be hayá. *v. t.* Thandá yá sard k.; dhímá yá faró k.

Cooling, *adj.* Sard; jism thandá k. w.

Coolly, *adv.* Bejoshí yá tahammul se; be lihází yá be hayá se.

Coolness, *n.* Moderate cold; indifference. Khunkí; thandak; sard-mihri.

Coop, *n.* A box for poultry. Kháuchi; darbá. *v. t.* To shut up or confine. Tang jagah men band k.; darbe men dálwá.

Cooper, *n.* Pípásáz

Co-operate, *v. i.* To work together. Milkar k.; madad d.

Co-operative, *adj.* Jiská kár-o-bár sarmáya-i-mushtraka par chaltá ho

Co-ordinate, *adj.* Equal in rank; joining independent sentences. Ham rutba; barábar ká; belág fiqron ko miláne w.

Co-ordination, *n.* Hamdarja yá ham qism k.; mel; mutábiquat.

Coparcenary, *n.* Joint heirship or tenure. Shirkat-i-wirsa yá qabza.

Cope, *v. i.* To contend. *v. t.* To vie with. Larhá; hamsari k.; badla d.; muqábala k

Coping, *n.* Diwár kí munder.

Copious, *adj.* Plentiful. Kasir; wáfir.

Copper, *n.* Támbá; paisa.

Copperas, *n.* Sulphate of iron. Tútiyá; birá kasis.

Copperplate, *n.* Támba ká mujallá pattar jispar hurúf yá tas-wir chhápné ke wáste kanda hoti hai

- Coppice, } *n.* A thicket. Jhārf ;
 Copse. } indhan.
- Copula, *n.* Lafz-i-rabt.
- Copulative, *adj.* Milne w. *n.* Harf-i-'atf.
- Copy, *n.* Imitation ; manuscript for printing ; a single book. Naql ; mádda baráe intibá' ; ek jild.
- Copyhold, *n.* Paṭṭa ; dastáwez-i-qabza.
- Copyist, *n.* Naqlnawís ; kátib.
- Copyright, *n.* Haqq-i-tasnif.
- Coquet, } *v. i.* Náz-o-gamza.
 Coquette, } *k.* ; 'ishqbázi *k.*
- Coquetry, *n.* Náz-o-gamza ; ka-ishmasázi.
- Coral, *n.* Múnga ; mirján.
- Cord, *n.* String ; boud. Rassí ; dor.
- Cordage, *n.* Rassí ; mastúl ká bandhan.
- Cordial, *adj.* Hearty ; invigorating. Dīl ; tázadam *k. w. n.* An elixir. Iksír ; mufarraḥ-ommuqawwí chíz.
- Cordiality, *n.* Garmjoshí ; sach-chí ulfat.
- Cordon, *n.* Santrion ká halqa ; wabá-zada zila' yá bastí ká pahra.
- Core, *n.* The inner and most essential part. Magz ; andarúní hissa.
- Coriander, *n.* Dhaniyá ; kothmír.
- Cork, *n.* Kág ; dát.
- Cork-screw, *n.* Kág-kash.
- Cormorant, *n.* Máhiḥor parand ; peṭú ; ḥám ádmí.
- Corn, *n.* Dáná ; anáj ; galla. *v. t.* Dánadár *k.* ; namkín *k.*
- Cornea, *n.* Áṅkh kí putlí ká shaffáf parda.
- Cornelian, *n.* 'Aqíq ; aginpat-tharí.
- Corner, *n.* Angle ; nook. Gosha ; koná. *v. t.* To drive into a corner ; to oblige to give in. Taṅg yá láchár *k. d.* ; hár mán l.
- Cornice, *n.* Kaṅgní ; karnas.
- Corolla, *n.* Phúl kí kaṭorí ; phúl kí pankhriáṇ.
- Corollary, *n.* A necessary inference. Istimbát yá natíja-ilázmí.
- Corona, *n.* Wuh halqa roshní ká jo grahan ke waqt súraj ke gird nazar áta hai.
- Coronal, *adj.* Sir kí chandiyá ká.
- Coronation, *n.* Táǵ ; sehra ; má'á.
- Coroner, *n.* Maui ká sabab daryáft *k. w.* afsar ; wajeḥ purs.
- Coronet, *n.* Chhotá táǵ jo umará pahinte bain.
- Corporal, *n.* Ek adná jangá 'ubdedár ; náik. *adj.* Bodily. Jismání ; badaní.
- Corporate, *adj.* United. Majmú'í ; muttabid.
- Corporation, *n.* Society ; body politic. Jamá'at-i-sanad yáfta ; zumra-i-intizámí.

Corporeal *adj.* Material. Mád-dí ; tan-i-**kháki** ká.

Corps (*Kor*), *n.* Sipáhiyon ká ek **bará dastá** ; pañan.

Corpse, *n.* A dead body (of a human being). Murda ; lách.

Corpulence, } *n.* Obesity. Mutá-
Corpulency, } pá ; jasámat.

Corpulent, *adj.* Fleishy or fat. Motá ; jasim ; farbih.

Corpuscle, *n.* A molecule ; a cell. Bárík zarra **khún** wg. ká.

Correct, *adj.* Right ; faultless. Sahih ; durust ; benuqs. *v. t.* To rectify ; to reform ; to chastise. Sahih yá durust k. ; isláh k. ; sudhárná.

Correction, *n.* Isláh ; durusti.

Corrective, *adj.* Durust k. w. ; muslih.

Correctness, *n.* Sihát ; durustí ; sachcháí.

Correlation, *n.* Reciprocal relation. Báhamí rishta ; musáwat-i-qáeda.

Correlative, *adj.* Mutually or reciprocally related. Ham nisbat ; lázim-o-malzúm.

Correspond, *v. i.* To be adapted ; to suit : to have written communication. Mushábih h. ; mutábiq h. ; **khatt-o-kitábat** k.

Correspondence, *n.* Written communications ; agreement. Murásilat ; mutábiqat.

Correspondent, *n.* Ráqim yá marqúm ilaih ; **khábar nawís** ; náma nigár.

Corresponding, *adj.* Muwáfíq ; mutábiq ; **khatt-o-kitábat** k. w.

Corridor, *n.* A passage-way ; a gallery. Makán kí galf ; bichlá lambá kamra jis men se aur kamron men já sakte hain.

Corrigible, *adj.* Open to correction. Qábil-i-durustí ; isláh k. w.

Corroborate, *v. t.* To confirm. Tasdíq k. ; qáim yá sábit k.

Corrode, *v. t.* To eat away ; to rust. Khá jáná ; rafta rafta ghlú d.

Corrosion, *n.* Kháná ; kát.

Corrossive, *adj.* Kát k. w. ; ghu-lánewálá.

Corrupt, *adj.* Vitiated ; perverted ; dishonest. Bigrá huá ; sará huá ; ganda, *v. t.* To putrefy ; to defile. Saráná ; gandá k.

Corruptible, *adj.* Bigarne w. sar jáne wálá.

Corruption, *n.* Decomposition ; putrid matter ; debasement. Saran ; áláyish ; khotápan.

Corsair, *n.* A pirate. Samundrí dákú.

Corse, *n.* A corpse. Lách ; murda.

Corselet, } *n.* A cuirass. Zirah ;
Corslet, } chár áina.

Corset, *n.* Stays. Wiláyatí kamá-nídár angiyá

Cortege, *n.* A train of attendants. Julús ; jilau-i-mulázimán.

Cortes, *n.* Hispāniyā kā Parli-
mant.

Cortical, *n.* Chhāl kā : uparlā ;
berūnī.

Coruscate, *v. t.* To flash. Jhalak-
nā ; lauknā.

Coruscation, *n.* Flash. Shāhāba ;
jhalak ; chamak.

Corvette, *n.* Chhotā jangi jahāz.

Corvine, *adj.* Of or like the crow.
Kauwe kā ; kauwe sā.

Corybantic, *adj.* Wildly excited.
Diwānāwār ; majnūnāna.

Corypheus, *n.* Sardār mughannī ;
sargaroh ; sargana

Cosier, } *n.* A cobbler. Pāra-doz ;
Cozier, } anārī darzi.

Cosmetic, *n.* Husn-afzā murak-
kab ; ubtān.

Cosmic, *adj.* Of the universe ;
vast. Muta'alliq-i-khilqat ; kāe-
nāt kā.

Cosmogony, *n.* 'Ilm-i-paidāish.

Cosmography, *n.* Bayān-i-jahān ;
kawāif-i kaun-o-makān.

Cosmology, *n.* 'Ilm-i-sākh-t-o-
tarkīb-i-kāenāt.

Cosmopolitan, *n.* A citizen of the
world. Wuh jo watan dost na-
hīn balkī ahl-i-jahān hai.

Cosmos, *n.* The universe 'Ālam ;
dunyā.

Cossacks, *n.* The warlike pastoral
people of south-eastern Russia.
Rūs ke ba'z hisson ke jarrār-i-
maweshī parwar bāshinde.

Cosset, *n.* Lāq-o-dulār se r.

Cost, *v.* Price ; expense ; suffer-

ing. Qīmat ; mol ; zarar. *v. t.*
To be bought for ; to require to
be laid out or suffered. Dām
laguā ; kharch h.

Costal, *adj.* Pasli yā pahlū kā.

Costard, *n.* Barī qism kā seb ;
sar.

Costardmonger, } *n.* A fruiterer.
Coster, }
Costermonger, } Mewafarosh.

Costive, *adj.* Constipated. Giraf-
tār-i-qabz.

Costiveness, *n.* Qabz.

Costly, *adj.* Expensive. Girān-
bahā ; qimati.

Costrel, *n.* Kāndār botal.

Costs, *n.* Expenses of a lawsuit.
Kharcha-i-'adālat.

Costume, *n.* Dress. Poshāk ; li-
bās.

Cosy, } *adj.* Snug ; comfortable.
Cozy, } Ārām dih.

Cot, *n.* A hut ; a small bed ; a
pen or fold. Jhonprā ; chhotī
chārpāī ; darba.

Cote, *n.* A shed (for sheep or
pigeons). Darbā ; kākuk.

Coterie, *n.* Set ; circle. Farīq ;
juṭ ; sangat.

Cottage, *n.* A small house ; a
hut. Jhonprā ; dihātī ghar ;
chhotā bangla.

Cottar, } *n.* A cottager. Jhonprī
Cotter, }
Cottier, } dār.

Cotton, *n.* Ruī ; pumba.

Couch, *n.* A bed ; a lair. Palang ;
janglī jānwar kī mānd. *v. t.*

To lay upon a bed, &c. ; to express : to lower. *Liṭáná* ; *po-shída* *r. r. i.* To lie down ; to lie hid. *Letá* *r.* ; *dabak baithná*.

Cough, *n.* *Khánsí*. *c. t.* *Kháns-ná* ; *dhánsná*. *r. i.* *Kháns kar níkálná*.

Council, *n.* A deliberative assembly. *Gaur-o-tadbír kí majlis* ; *mushírán-i-gaur-o-tadbír*.

Councoillor, *n.* *Sharík-i-kaunsil* ; *mushír*.

Counsel, *n.* Consultation ; advice ; a barrister *Mashwara* ; *saláh* ; *vakíl*. *v. t.* *Saláh d.* ; *nasíhat k.*

Counsellor, *n.* *Saláhkár* ; *mushír* ; *vakíl*.

Count, *v. t.* To number ; to compute ; to consider. *Shumár k.* ; *ginná* ; *samajhná*. *r. t.* To be reckoned ; to be of value or significance ; to rely. *Shumár kiyá jáná* ; *qábil-i-lilház h.* ; *ummed yá yaqín r. n.* Reckoning ; charge or accusation. *Shumár* ; *lekhá* ; *ilzám*.

Countenance, *n.* The face ; expression of the face ; support. *Chehra* ; *bashrá* ; *himáyat*. *v. t.* To encourage or favour. *Himáyat k.* ; *nazar-i-'ináyat r.*

Counter, *n.* *Dukándár kí mez* ; *hisáb yá shumár rakhne kí ohíz*. *adj.* Contrary ; opposite. *Ultá* ; *muḡhálif*.

Counteract, *v. t.* To act in opposition to ; to resist. *Rokná* ; *muzáhimat k.*

Counterbalance, *v. t.* To counterpoise ; to set against with equal weight, power, or influence. *Barábar k.* ; *muqábile par h.*

Counterfeit, *v. t.* To imitate ; to forge. *Ja'l k.* ; *makr k.* ; *qalb k.* ; *naql k.* *adj.* False ; spurious. *Jhúthá* ; *qalbí* ; *naqlí*.

Counterfoil, *n.* *Musanna*.

Countermand, *v. t.* To cancel. *Mansúkh k.* ; *tardíd k. n.* Revocation. *Tardíd yá tansíkh-i-hukm* ; *ḡhiláf hukm*.

Counterpane, *n.* *Palangposh*.

Counterpart, *n.* Corresponding part ; duplicate. *Jawáb* ; *musanna* ; *naql*.

Counterpoise, *n.* *Barábar ká wazn* ; *dhará* ; *pásang*.

Countersign, *v. t.* *Tasdíq ke taur par dastḡhatt k.*

Counting-house, *n.* *Dukándár ká daftar*.

Countless, *adj.* Innumerable. *Beshumár* ; *be hisáb*.

Country, *n.* *Mulk* ; *wiláyat* ; *dihát*.

Countrymen, *n.* *Hamwatan* ; *dihqání*.

County, *n.* *Súba* ; *qismat*.

Coup (*Koo*), *n.* A prompt or clever stroke. *Chust wár* ; *daón* ; *hikmat*.

Couple, *n.* A brace ; a pair ; two ; man and wife. *Jorá* ; *juft* ; *do* ; *miyán bíbí*.

- Couplet**, *n.* Misra'; bait; dohá.
Coupon, *n.* Parcha; rasid.
Courage, *n.* Bravery; fearlessness. Bebákí; mardánagí; himmat.
Courageous, *adj.* Diler; jawán-mard.
Courier, *n.* A messenger. Qásid; harkará.
Course, *n.* Career; the path marked out for a race; series; way of life. Daur; daurán; asnáe safar. *r. i.* Daurá k; gardish k. *r. t.* Dauráná; pichlá l.
Coarser, *n.* A fleet horse. Turang; samand; asp-i-bádpá.
Court, *n.* courtyard; royal residence; royal retinue; attention. Ángan; sahan; sháhí mahall; darbár; ádáh. *r. t.* To woo; to seek. Ta'ashshuq zahir k.; khwáhán h.
Courteous, *adj.* Polite; affable. Khaliq; khátirdár; khush akhláq.
Courtesy, *n.* Politeness; affability. Khush akhláqí; murawwat.
Courtier, *n.* A frequenter of courts or palaces; a flatterer. Darbári; khushámí.
Courtly, *adj.* Polite; elegant. Khush akhláq; muhazzab.
Court-martial, *n.* 'Adúlat-i-jangí.
Courtship, *n.* Wooing. Izhar-i-muhabbat bagaraz shádí.
Courtyard, *n.* Sahn; ángan. -
- Cousin**, *n.* Chachera yá phupherá yá mauserá bhái yá bahin.
Cove, *n.* A small inlet of the sea; a bay. Kol; chhotí khalíj; kbárfí.
Covenant, *n.* A mutual agreement. 'Ahd; qaul-o-qarár.
Cover, *n.* Anything laid over another; envelope; shelter; pretence; lair. Dhakná; gíláf; lifáfa; sarposh. *r. t.* To spread over; to envelop; to protect. Dhápná; marhná; malfúf k.
Covering, *n.* Gíláf; liháf; chhat.
Coverlet, *n.* A counterpane. Baláposh; poshish.
Covert, *adv.* Secret; disguised. Makhfi; poshida.
Coverture, *n.* Sáya; panáh; ár.
Covet, *v. t.* To wish for eagerly. Tamanná yá árzú r.; lálach k.; hirs k.
Covetous, *adj.* Avaricious. Lúlchí; haris.
Covetousness, *n.* Cupidity; greed. Lálach; tama'; hirs.
Covey (*kunt*), *n.* A brood of partridges; a small flock of birds. Jhol; gol titaron ká.
Cow, *n.* Gáo; gáo máda. *r. t.* To subdue; to dishearten; to intimidate. Daráná; khauf se dabáná; past himmat k.
Coward, } *adj.* Timid; afraid
Cowardly, } of danger. Kam

- hausila** ; buzdil. *n.* A poltroon.
Gidí ; zanána.
- Cowardice**, *n.* Timidity ; lack of courage. Buzdilí ; námardí.
- Cower**, *v. t.* To crouch. Dabakná ; zamín se lagkar baithána.
- Cowherd**, *n.* Ahír ; charwáhá.
- Cowl**, *n.* A monk's hood. Faqír kí topí.
- Coxcomb**, *n.* A fop. Khudnumá ; bápka ; ohhailá.
- Coy**, *adj.* Shy ; bashful. Sharmilí ; jhijhaknewáli.
- Cozen**, *v. t.* To flatter ; to cheat. Dhoká yá fareb d. : dagú d.
- Cozenage**, *n.* Cheating ; deceit. Dhoká ; fareb ; ehhal bal.
- Cozy**, *adj.* See Cosy.
- Crab**, *n.* Kekrá ; sartán ; janglí seb.
- Crabbed**, *adj.* Peevish ; difficult. Tursh mizáj ; chirohirá ; beetf ; mushkil.
- Crack**, *v. t.* Darz dálná ; tarkáná ; phorná. *v. i.* Phať j. ; fakhr k. *n.* Darz ; shaqq ; be-'is-matí. *adj. (colloq.)* Excellent. Tarrár ; afzal ; námí.
- Crack-brained**, *adj.* Insane. Janúní ; saudái.
- Cracker**, *n.* Paťakhá ; láfzan.
- Crackle**, *v. i.* Chaťakhná ; chať-chaťáná.
- Cracksman**, *n.* A burglar. Naqab zan.

- Cradle**, *n.* An infant's crib ; infancy ; the place where anything is fostered or originates. Larke kí khatolí ; palná ; baohpan ; jáe parwarish yá ágáz. *v. t.* To lay or rock in a cradle ; to nurture. Palne men litána yá jhulá kar sulána.
- Craft**, *n.* Art ; skill ; trade ; cunning ; small ships. Hunar ; kárigarí ; pesha ; kishtí ; jaház.
- Craftily**, *adv.* Chaturái se ; fareb yá fitrat se.
- Craftiness**, *n.* 'Aiyarí ; ehhal ; fitrat.
- Craftsman**, *n.* An artificer ; a mechanic. Ahl-i-hirfa ; dast-kár.
- Crafty**, *adj.* Cunning ; artful. Syána ; chálák ; chatur.
- Crag**, *n.* A steep rock ; a cliff. Ūehí chaťtán ; karará.
- Craggy**, *adj.* Rugged ; rocky. Chaťtánon se bhara huá ; behar.
- Cram**, *v. t.* To stuff ; to crowd ; to coach (for an examination). Thúsná ; bharná ; imtihán ke liye tafyár k.
- Crambo**, *n.* Tukbandí ; qáfiya-bandí.
- Cramp**, *n.* A spasm. Ainťhan ; tashannuj. *v. t.* To cause spasms ; to restrain. Ainťhná ; rokná ; tang yá muqaiyad k.

Crane, *v. i.* To stretch out the neck. Gardan daráz k. yá phailáná. *n.* Sárás ; kulang ; dhamkalá.

Cranium, *n.* The skull. Khopri ; kása-i-sar.

Crank, *n.* Muṛá huá hissa : moṛ ; bāṅk ; nágaháni gussa.

Cranky, *adj.* Whimsical. Khabti ; báolá ; khám khyál.

Cranny, *n.* Crevice ; chink. Dar-rár ; shigáf ; darz.

Crape, *n.* Ek siyáh bárik kaprá.

Crash, *n.* A sound as of things breaking or being crushed by falling ; failure. Karṇarúhaṭ ; tabáhi ; diwálá. *v. t.* Haṛḥarána ; baṛe zorse ṭútná.

Crass, *adj.* Gross ; dense. Kasíf ; moṭá ; saḡht.

Crate, *n.* Chhába ; khāṇchá.

Crater, *n.* The mouth of a volcano. Átashkhez paháṭ ká dahána.

Cravat, *n.* A neckcloth. Gulúband.

Crave, *v. t.* To implore ; to long for. Baṛi árzu r. ; ájizí se cháhna.

Craven, *adj.* Cowardly ; base. Buzdil ; páji. *n.* A coward. Darpok ; gidi.

Craving, *n.* Longing ; ardent desire. Lálsá ; baṛi khwáhish ; talab.

Craw, *n.* The crop of fowls. Poṭá ; jhojh.

Crawl, *v. i.* To move slowly ; to creep. Rengná ; ghutanion chalna.

Crayon, *n.* A printer's pencil. Taswír kash kí khariya yá rang kí qalam.

Craze, *n.* Insanity ; a wild fancy. Kḥalal-i-dimáḡ ; sauda. *v. t.* To render insane. Majnún kar d. ; saudaí baná d. *v. i.* To become mad. Majnún ho j.

Crazy, *adj.* Frail ; demented ; cracked. Tútá phútá ; purána ; bosida ; majnún.

Creak, *v. i.* Chún chún k. ; charr charr k.

Cream, *n.* The buttery part of milk ; the choicest part of anything ; a cosmetic. Bálái ; lubbi-lubáb ; rangān. *v. i.* Malát parná yá á jāná ; chháya yá dhaupá h.

Creamy, *adj.* Báláidár ; bálái kí súrat yá maze ká.

Crease, *n.* Shikan ; salwaṭ ; chunnat.

Create, *v. t.* To produce from nothing ; to make ; to appoint. Nest se hast k. ; paidá k. ; banána.

Creation, *n.* Khilqat ; paidáish ; 'aláw-i-maujúdát ; nayá taqarrur.

Creative, *adj.* Mújid ; kḥalq k. w.

Creator, *n.* The Almighty (God) ; the Maker of all. Kḥáliq ; paidá kuninda.

Creature, *n.* A created thing ; an animal ; man ; an abject dependant. Maḡhlúq ; haiwán ; bashr ; chíz.

Credence, *n.* Credit ; belief. Ya-qín ; e'atibár.

Credentials, *n.* Testimonials. Asnád ; pratitpatr.

Credibility, *n.* Mu'atbri ; qá-bil yaqín h.

Credible, *adj.* Worthy of credit or belief. Mu'atbar ; yaqín ke láiq.

Credit, *n.* Faith ; honour ; sale on trust ; influence. Yaqín ; e'atibár ; neknámí. *v. t.* To believe ; to enter on the receipt side of an account. Sach jánná ; yaqín k. ; jama' k.

Creditable, *adj.* Trustworthy ; honourable. Mu'atibar ; yaqín ke láiq.

Creditably, *adv.* Barí khúbí ke sáth.

Creditor, *n.* Qarz khwáh ; lendár.

Credulity, *n.* Credulousness. Zúd i'atiquéádí ; i'atiquéád-i-bátíl.

Credulous, *adj.* Sarí-ul-e'tiquéád.

Creed, *n.* Summary of articles of religious belief. Aqáid ; kalma ; dharm.

Creek, *n.* A small inlet or bay. Khárfí ; kol.

Creep, *v. t.* To move on the belly ; to crawl. Peṭ ke bal chalná ; reugná ; phurairí áná.

Creeper, *n.* A creeping plant. Bel ; latá.

Creepy, *adj.* Aisá kí goyá sadan par kṛe rengte hon.

Cremate, *v. t.* To burn (esp. a dead body) Jalá d. ; phúnkná (murde ko).

Cremation, *n.* The burning of a dead body. Murda phúnkná ; dáh karam.

Crematorium, } *n.* A furnace
Crematory, } for the burning of dead bodies. Murda-sozí kí bhaṭṭí ; chitá.

Creole, *n.* West Indies ká bá-shinda.

Crepitate, *v. t.* To crackle ; to snap. Charcharáná ; chaṭakná.

Crepuscular, } *adj.* Of or per-
Crepusculous, } taining to twilight. Subah yá shám kí ním-roshní ká ; dhundhlá.

Crescent, *n.* The new moon ; the Turkish flag or power. Hilál ; múb-i-nau ; 'álam yá saltanat-i-Islám.

Cress, *n.* Hálím ; chansur.

Crest, *n.* Plume ; the foamy top of a wave ; summit ; a family " bearing " or emblem. Kalgi ; turra ; choṭí ; sirá ; khándáni 'álamat.

Crestfallen, *adj.* Humbled ; dejected. Sarnagún ; shariminda ; 'ájiz áyá huá.

Crestless, *adj.* Of humble birth. Ních ghar ká ; razíl ; garíb.

Cretaceous, *adj.* Chalky. Khariá mittí ká ; khariya mittí sá.

- Cretinism, n.** Ek maraz jis men ādmī dublā ablah aur bad-sūrat ho jātā hai.
- Crevice, n.** Crack ; cleft. Darar ; shigāf.
- Crew, n.** A band or gang ; a ship's company. Giroh : jamā'at ; mallāh ; ahl-i-jahāz.
- Crib, n.** A cottage ; a hovel ; a manger ; a child's bed Jhonp-rī ; maraiyā ; khatolī.
- Cricket, n.** Jhīngur ; gend balle kā khel.
- Orier, n.** Naqib ; dhindoriya ; mu'azzin.
- Crime, n.** A violation of law : iniquity. Jurm ; zulm ; nāhaq.
- Criminal, adj.** Guilty of crime ; wicked. Mujrimāna ; qābil-i-sazā. *n.* Mujrim ; barā taqsirowār.
- Criminate, v. t.** To charge with a crime. Jurm yā 'illat lagānā ; mākhūz k.
- Crime, v. t.** To curl ; to plait ; to decoy. Chhalledār banānā ; chuṭ-kī se pakarnā.
- Crimson, n.** Deep red colour. Qirmizi ; gārha surkh rang.
- Cringe, v. i.** To fawn ; to truckle. Nihāyut 'ājizi se pesh ānā ; barī farotani se khushāmadāna taur par dusre kā hukm bajā lānā.
- Crinkled, adj.** Wrinkled ; zigzag. Jhurridār ; terhā ; tirehā
- Cripple, n.** A lame person. Lang-rā ; apāhaj. *v. t.* To lame ; to disable. Langrā k. d. : tāng tor d.
- Crisis, n.** The turning-point. Nā-zuk waqt ; wuh ghari yā waqt jis par koī barā waqī'a mun-hassir ho.
- Crisp, adj.** Easily crumbled ; brittle ; fresh. Khasta ; bhur-bhurā ; churimurā.
- Criterion, n.** A standard of judging. Kasautī ; jāuch : pah-chān.
- Critic, n.** A judge of merit ; a reviewer. Nuktadān ; sukhinchin.
- Critical, adj.** Darbāra 'aib-o-sawāb bini ; harf gir ; daqiqa shinās.
- Criticise, v. t.** To pass judgment on ; to censure. Nuktachini k ; nuqāis-o-khubiyān zāhir k.
- Criticism, n.** The art of judging esp. in literature or the fine arts ; a critical judgment or observation. Rāe darbāre husn-o-qubah-i-tasnīf yā san'at ; nuktachini ; taqriz.
- Critique, n.** A review. Taqriz ; nazar sanī.
- Croak, v. i.** To cry like a raven or a frog ; to grumble ; to forebode evil. Kāon kāon k. ; peshingoī k.
- Crochet (Kroska), n.** Jāli kā kām.
- Crockery, n.** Earthenware. Zuruf-i-ohini.
- Crocodile, n.** Gharīyāl ; nāka.
- Croft, n.** A small farm Ohhotā khet.

- Crone**, *n.* An old woman. Pír zál ; burhiyá.
- Crony**, *n.* An old and intimate friend. Yár ; dost ; langotiyá yár.
- Crook**, *n.* A bend ; a shepherd's or bishop's staff ; a subterfuge. Kham ; gadariye kí ánkasdár laggi ; hilá.
- Crooked**, *adj.* Tephá ; khamida.
- Croon**, *v. i.* To sing or hum in an undertone. Gungunátí áwáz se kuchh gáná yá kahná ; gungunáná.
- Crop**, *n.* The crow of a bird ; the corn or fruits of one season. Potá ; fasl ; paidáwár. *v. t.* To cut or mow ; to bite off. Káṭnā ; dirau k. ; kutarná.
- Crop-eared**, *adj.* Kan-katá ; búchá.
- Croquet** (*Kro'ká*). *n.* Ek khel.
- Croquette** (*Krok-et'*), *n.* Ek qism ká kofta.
- Crosier**, } *n.* Bishop ká 'asá.
- Croxier**, }
- Cross**, *n.* Salíb ; nishán ; dín-i-'Iswi. *adj.* Transverse ; contrary ; made or put by the opposite party. Tirohhá ; árá ; ultá ; taraf-i-sání yá mukhálif ká. *v. t.* To draw one thing across another ; to cancel by drawing cross lines ; to thwart. Ek दूसरे पर tirohhá rakhná ; qalam pherná ; pá'r h. ; káṭnā.
- Cross-bow**, *n.* Áṛí kamán.
- Cross-breed**, *n.* A hybrid. Donaslá ; paiwandí.
- Cross-examination**, *n.* Sawálát-i-jirah ; pher ká sawál.
- Cross-eyed**, *adj.* Having a squint. Bhenda.
- Cross-fire**, *n.* Do tarfí golandázi.
- Cross-grained**, *adj.* Having irregular fibres ; perverse. Tirohhe reshe ká ; ziddí.
- Crossing**, *Sarak* kí kát ; chau-ráhná.
- Cross-purposes**, *n.* Khlíf matlab ; ek dusre ke manshá ke bar'aks.
- Crosswise**, *adv.* Transversely. Áṛe ; tirohhe.
- Crotchet**, *n.* A whim ; a fancy. Wahm ; lahr ; 'ajíb khayál.
- Crotchety**, *adj.* Whimsical. Wahmí ; lahri ; khayálí.
- Croton**, *n.* Jamál-gotá.
- Crouch**, *v. i.* To lie close to the ground ; to cringe. Bahut níche jhukná ; dabkí lagáná.
- Croup**, *n.* The rump of a horse , a severe disease in the throat of children. Ghore ká putṭhá yá pusht ; paslí ká chalná ; ek saṅht qism ká zukám.
- Crow**, *n.* Kauwá ; zág ; báṅg ; uṭhangan. *v. i.* Báṅg d. ; shekhi márná.
- Crow-bar**, *n.* Lohe kí salákh jisse chor band darwáze ko khol lete hain ; choṅchdár gadálá.
- Crowd**, *n.* A throng ; the mob or rabble. Hujúm ; amboh. *v. t.*

To fill to excess ; to throng about. Bahut ziyáda bhar d. ; bhīr yá hujúm karte phirná.

Crowded, *adj.* Bhará huá ; bhīr lagá h.

Crown, *n.* The diadem or state-cap of royalty ; the sovereign ; reward ; as the martyr's crown ; the top ; a coin. Táǵ ; bádsháh ; in'ám ; choṭí. *v. t.* To invest with a crown ; to dignify. Táǵ-dár k. ; mumtáz k.

Crown prince, *n.* The heir to the crown. Walí-'ahd.

Crows-feet, *n.* Wrinkles under the eyes. Ánkhon ke níche kí jhurriyán.

Crucial, *adj.* Of or like a cross ; searching ; decisive. Salīb-numá ; mutafahhis ; qat'ái.

Crucible, *n.* A melting-pot. Kuṭhálí ; sunár kí kulhiyá jis men wuh soná chándí galátá hai.

Crucifix, *n.* Salīb ma' Masíh-i-maslúb ká namúna.

Crucifixion, *n.* Taslīb ; maslúbí.

Cruciform, *adj.* Salīb kí shakl ká.

Crucify, *v. t.* To put to death by nailing to a cross ; to mortify. Salīb d. ; márná ; nafs kushí k.

Crude, *adj.* Raw ; unrefined ; immature. Khám ; kachohá ; ná mukammal.

Crudeness, } *n.* Khámi ; khám
Crudity, } yá gair murattab
khayál.

Cruel, *adj.* Pitiless ; barbarous. Berahm ; sangdil.

Cruet, *n.* Cháshnádán.

Cruise, *v. t.* To sail about. Jaház par idhar udhar phirná.

Cruiser, *n.* Jangí jaház ; baráe girift-i-jaház-i-du-hman yá hifázat-i-jaház-i-tijarat.

Crumb, *n.* Roṭí ká ṭukrá yá gúdá. zará sá.

Crumble, *v. t.* To break into crumbs ; *v. i.* to moulder. Reza reza ho j ; chúra h. ; miṭṭí men miljáná.

Crumple, *v. t.* To rumple ; to crease. Shikan yá jhurri dálná ; masal d.

Crunch, *v. t.* To crush with the teeth. Dánton se toiná ; kar-mar chabána.

Crupper, *n.* Dumchí ; líd khorá.

Crusade, *n.* An expedition for the recovery of the Holy Land ; any daring or romantic undertaking. Muhím baráe báǵgírí sarzamín-i-muqaddas. (Qín-'án) ; jihád.

Crusader, *n.* Mujáhid ; pl. mujáhidín.

Cruse, *n.* A small cup or bottle. Botal ; qarába.

Crush, *v. t.* To bruise ; to pulverise ; to overwhelm. Kuchálná ; masálná ; chúr k. *n.* A vast crowd of persons or things ; a orash. Bhīr ; dhakká pel ; muṭbbheṛ.

- Crust**, *n.* Roṭī kā saḡht ohhilká ; uparlá tabqa yá parat (zamin ká).
- Crustacea**, *n.* Saḡht jildwále jāuwar jaise jhíngá, kekṛá wg.
- Crusty**, *adj.* Like crust ; having a hard surface ; surly. Saḡht ohhílke kí tarah ká ; kará ; badmizáj.
- Crutch**, *n.* Baisákhí ; sahárá.
- Crux**, *n.* A cross ; (fig.) something that occasions difficulty. Asl mushkil.
- Cry**, *v. i.* To exclaim ; to proclaim ; to shed tears. Pukárná ; pukár uṭhná ; chilláná ; roná. *v. t.* To advertise by crying. Pukár kar mushtahir k. ; áwáz lagánu. *n.* A loud sound ; lamentation. Buland áwáz ; shor ; wáwaila.
- Crypt**, *n.* A vault. Tahkhána.
- Cryptogamia**, *n.* Wuh nabátát jinke phúl nahín átá.
- Cryptography**, *n.* The art of secret writing ; cipher. Maḡhfī tahrír ká hunar ; ramz nawisí
- Crystal**, *adj.* Clear ; pellucid. Sáḡ ; shaffáf ; billaurí. *n.* Billaur.
- Crystalline**, *adj.* Transparent. Billaurí ; billaur sá ; shaffáf.
- Crystallise**, *v. t.* Jamákar qalmí yá rawádár banánu.
- Cub**, *n.* The young of certain animals as, lions, bears, &c. ; a whelp. Pillá ; bachchá
- Cube**, *n.* Kúb ; shash-pahlú. Cube root. Jazr.
- Cubeb**, *n.* Kabábhíni.
- Cubical**, *adj.* Muka'ab ; shashdár sá.
- Cubit**, *n.* Háth (qarib derh fuṭ).
- Cuckoo**, *n.* Koil ; pík.
- Cucumber**, *n.* Khírá ; kakṛí.
- Cud**, *n.* Jugáli ; págur.
- Cuddle**, *v. t.* To nestle. Dabak kar ; simaṭ kar, yá ghus kar baiṭhna.
- Cudgel**, *n.* A heavy stick. Sontá ; laṭh. *v. t.* Sontē se márná.
- Cue**, *n.* A tail-like plait of hair ; a catchword ; a hint. Bál kí choṭí ; áḡhri lafz ; 'ilm.
- Cuff**, *n.* Ástinband ; thappar. *v. t.* To smite ; buffet. Dhaul yá thappar márná ; chāṭṭá jamánu.
- Cuirass**, *n.* A breastplate. Zira baktar ; cháráíná
- Cuirassier**, *n.* Baktar posh sipáhlí.
- Cuisine**, *n.* A kitchen ; cookery. Báwarchí ḡhána ; tarz-i-tab-báḡhí.
- Cul-de-sac**, *n.* A blind alley. Band galí ; dām.
- Culinary**, *adj.* Used in the kitchen , of cookery. Báwarchí ḡhāue ká ; pakáne ká.
- Cull**, *v. t.* To pick out ; to collect. Ohunná ; jama' k.
- Cullion**, *n.* A wretch ; a coward. Kambaḡht ; kamína ; námard.
- Culminate**, *v. i.* To reach the highest point. 'Urúj par h. ; rutbe ko pahunchuá.
- Culmination**, *n.* 'Urúj ; bulandí.

Culpable, *adj.* Guilty ; criminal.
Qábil-i-ilm ; mustajib-i-sazá.

Culprit, *n.* One arraigned for a crime ; a criminal. Mulzim ; mujrim.

Cult, *n.* Religious belief ; ceremonial. Mazhab ; rít ; rusúm.

Cultivate, *v. t.* To prepare for crops ; to raise ; to study. Jot kar taiyár k. ; zirá'at k. ; mutál'a k.

Cultivated, *adj.* Mazrú'a ; t'alím yáfta.

Cultivator, *n.* Káshtkár ; muzare'.

Culturable, *adj.* Qábil-i-zirá'at ; qábil-i-tahzib.

Culture, *n.* Cultivation ; refinement. Káshtkárí ; tarbíyat ; ta'lím.

Culverin, *n.* An ancient cannon. Ek qism kí lambí patlí top.

Culvert, *n.* An arched drain. Mibrábdár badr rau ; chhotá pul.

Cumber, *n.* Trouble ; encumbrance. Mushkil ká waqt ; diqqat ; musibat, *v. t.* To obstruct ; to embarrass. Rokná ; uljhána ; girán bār h.

Cumbersome, *adj.* Diqq k. w. ; uljháne w.

Cumbrance, *n.* Rok ; uljháo.

Cumbrous, *adj.* Burdensome ; unwieldy. Girán bār ; bará aur bhári.

Cumin, } *n.* Kamún ; zira.

Cummin, }

Cumulate, *v. t.* To heap together. Jama' k. ; ambár lagána.

Cumulative, *adj.* Increasing by successive additions. Majmú'í ; quwat pizir.

Cuneiform, } *adj.* Wedge-shaped.
Cuniform, } Tikoniýá yá sar-i-paikán sá.

Cunning, *adj.* Skilful ; crafty. Hunarmand ; chatur ; chálák. *n.* Skill ; artfulness. Hunar ; ustádi.

Cup, *n.* Pyála ; jám. *v. t.* Jáam pilána ; shákh khainchána.

Cup-bearer, *n.* Sáqí ; jámí.

Cupboard, *n.* Bartan yá khána rakhne kí álmárí.

Cupidity, *n.* Avarice. Lálach ; tama'.

Cupola, *n.* A dome. Gumbad.

Cupping-glass, *n.* Shishe kí ka-ṭorí jo singi lagáne men kám átfí hai.

Cur, *n.* A worthless dog ; a mongrel ; a despicable fellow. Parí-yá kuttá ; lendí ; pájítí.

Curable, *adj.* 'Iláj pizir ; mumkin-ush-shifá.

Curacy, *n.* Náib-pádrí ká 'uhda yá kám.

Curate, *n.* Náib-pádrí ; imám.

Curator, *n.* Keeper ; custodian. Muháfiz ; muhtamim.

Curb, *v. t.* To restrain. Rokná yá bas men k. ; marzí ke tábe' k. *n.* Rok ; qaid ; bandish.

Curbstone, *n.* Saṛak ke kináre

ke patthar jo khare lagae jate hai.

Curd, *n.* Dahi ; jugrat.

Curdle, *v. i.* To coagulate ; to congeal. Jam j. ; sust chalna.

Cure, *n.* Care ; a curacy ; healing ; remedy. Nigahbani ; 'ilaj ; ohara. *v. t.* Changa k. ; 'ilaj k.

Curfew, *n.* The evening bell. Sham ka ghanat ; ek zamane mein is ghanat ko bajne par tamam gharon mein ag top di jati aur chirag gul kar diye jate the.

Curiosity, *n.* Inquisitiveness ; a novelty. Daryaft karne ki khwahish ; raz jo ; 'ajuba hiz

Curious, *adj.* Inquisitive ; skillfully made ; singular ; rare. Shaiq-i-tajassus ; bari hunarmandi se bana hua ; anokha.

Curly, *n.* A ringlet of hair ; an undulation. Ghungrala zulf ; kakul ; pech. *v. t.* To form into ringlets ; to coil. Pehdar ya chhalledar bana d. ; lahrdar k.

Curly, *adj.* Ghungrala ; baldar.

Curmudgeon, *n.* A miser ; a churl. Kanjus ; bakhil ; khannas.

Currant, *n.* Munaqqa ; abjosh.

Currency, *n.* Circulation ; that which circulates, as the money of a country. Daura ; riwaj ; chalan ; sarkari hundi

Current, *adj.* Popular, in circulation ; running or flowing. 'Am ; raij ; chaluwalat ; mu-

rauway, *n.* A stream ; course. Dhara ; bahao.

Curriculum, *n.* A fixed course of study. Muqarrar khwanda-gi ; kutb-i-mu'ayyana.

Curry, *v. t.* To dress leather ; to rub down and dress a horse ; to beat. Kharahra-o-malish k. ; saf k. ; pitna, *n.* Tarkari ; salan ; qorma

Curry-comb, *n.* Kharahra.

Curse, *v. t.* To invoke or wish evil upon. *v. i.* To utter imprecations. Baddu'a d. ; l'anat bhejna. *n.* Malediction ; any great evil. L'anat ; wabal ;

Khuda ki mar.

Cursed, *adj.* Mala'un ; mardud ; manhus.

Cursive, *adj.* Shikasta ; rawan.

Cursory, *adj.* Hasty ; superficial. Sarsari ; rawa rawi ; chalti.

Curt, *adj.* Short and sharp. Mukhtasar aur tez ya rukha.

Curtail, *v. t.* To shorten ; to abridge. Chhoti ya kam k. ; mukhtasar ya takhfif k.

Curtain, *n.* Parda ; musahri.

Curvature, *n.* Mor ; jhuka ; kham.

Curve, *n.* See Curvature. *v. t.* Kham d. ; jhukana ; morna.

Curvet, *v. i.* To frisk ; to prance. Kud phad ya kalol k.

Curvilinear, *adj.* Bounded by curved lines. Terhe khaton ka ; munhani.

Cushat, *n.* Halqedar fakhta.

Cushion, *n.* Gaddi ; takiya.

Custard, *n.* Firni ke qism kí shíriní.

Custard-apple, *n.* Noná ; sharífa.

Custodian, *n.* Keeper ; gnardian. Muháfiz ; nigabhán ; dároga.

Custody, *n.* Care ; keeping ; confinement. Muháfizat ; nigah-báuí ; birásat.

Custom, *n.* Common practice : usage ; toll ; duty. Riwáj ; das-túr ; chngí ; rasúm.

Customary, *adj.* Habitual ; usual. M'amúlí ; rasmí.

Customer, *n.* A frequent purchaser ; (slang) a fellow. Gá-hak ; puráná kharídár.

Custom-house, *n.* Chaukí (mah-súl dákhil karne kí).

Cut, *v. t.* To incise ; to sever ; to fell ; to reap. Shigáf d. ; báṭná ; dirau k.

Cutaneous, *adj.* Of the skin. Jildí ; chamṛe ká.

Cuticle, *n.* The epidermis. Cham-ṛe kí uparlí jhillí ; parda ; jild.

Cutlass, *n.* Jahází khandá ; saíf.

Cutler, *n.* Chhurí, cháqú, wg., banáne já bechne w. ; kárad-farosh.

Cutlery, *n.* Tez anzár banáne ká pesha ; tez anzár ; káred-faroshí.

Cut-purse, *n.* A pickpocket. Ganṭh-katá ; jeb-katrá.

Cutting, *adj.* Dividing ; sharp ; sarcastic ; chilling. Káṭne w. ;

tez ; tanzámez ; afsurda k w. Cutty, *n.* Chhoṭá chamcha ; chhoṭí moṭí chhokrí.

Cycle, *n.* Circle ; period ; age. Dáera ; zamána ; yug.

Cyclone, *n.* A violent rotatory tempest. Gídhád-i-'azím.

Cyclopean, *adj.* Vast ; gigantic. Bahut kará ; pahár sá.

Cyclopedia (Also *Cyclopædia*), *n.* A dictionary of universal knowledge Farhang-i-'álamgír ; majm'a-ul-'ulúm.

Cyclops, *n.* Yakchashm deo.

Cygnets (*Sig'net*) *n.* A young swan. Hans ká bachcha.

Cylinder, *n.* Nal ; belan.

Cymbal, *n.* Jhánjh ; majtrá.

Cymry, *n.* The Welsh Wales ke qadím báshunde ; ahl-i-Wales.

Cynic, *n.* Ek firqa hukamá ká jo 'ilm-o daulat ko haqír jántá thá ; t'anazan ; 'aibgír.

Cynical, *adj.* Sneering ; surly. T'anazan ; tanzámez ; tursh mizáj.

Cynicism, *n.* Surliness : contempt for human nature. Insán-o-insání khushí kí tahqír ; tursh mizájí.

Cynosure, *n.* The centre of attraction. Hadaḡ-i-nigáh ; markaz-i-kashish.

Cypher, *n.* See Cipher.

Cypress, *n.* Saru ; sanaubar.

Cyprian, *adj.* Of Cyprus lewd. Jazíra-i-Cyprus ká ; aubásh.

n. A native of Cyprus. Abl-i-Cyprus.

Cystitis, n. Inflammation of the bladder. Masāne kí sozish.

Czar, } (Zar), n. The emperor
Tsar. } of Russia. Sháhansháh-i-Rús.

Czarina, } n. The empress of
Tsarina, } Russia. Malika-i-Rús.

zh, } n.
Tsarvitch, } Sháhzáda-i-Rús.
Cesarevitch, n. The title of the eldest son of a czar. Sháh-i-Rús ká bará betá ; walí 'ahd-i-Rús.

D

Dab, n. A gentle blow ; an expert. Dhappa ; thapki ustád ; kárigar. *v. t.* To strike gently ; to smear. Halke háth se thapakná ; chupaṇná.

Dabber, n. Puchára ; potná yá potá

Dabble, v. i. To splash ; to work superficially. Pání men chhap ohhap k. ; úparí yá sarsari taur se k. *v. t.* To moisten. Bhigoná ; nam k.

Dabbler, n. A quack. Atái ; aná-rí.

Dad, } n. Father. Dádá ;
Daddy, } Bápú ; abbá.

Dædal, } adj. Artistic. Barí
Dædalian, } san'at se baná huá ; hunarmand.

Daft, adj. Insane ; silly. Khabtí ; behúda.

Dagger, n. Khanjar ; kaṭár.

Daggle, v. t. and v. i. To wet or become wet by dragging on wet ground. Bhígí zamín par ghasitná lathernaá.

Daily, adv. Roz baroz ; din ba din. *adj.* Rozmarra ká ; roz-

ána, *n.* A daily paper. Rozána akhbár.

Daintily, adv. Delicately ; fastidiously. Nazákat se ; náz-o-ni'amat se.

Dainty, adj. Delicious ; elegant. Laziz ; názuk ; nafis. *n.* A delicacy. Ni'amat ; khush zae-qa chíz.

Dairy, n. Shir khána ; dúdh makkhan ká kárkhána.

Dais, n. Masnad ; sháhnashín.

Daisy, n. Ek chhotá phúl.

Dale, n. A vale. Wádí ; gháṭí.

Dalliance, n. Toying ; interchange of caresses ; delay. Khilwár ; náz o-niyáz ; lait-o-la'al.

Dally, v. i. To exchange caresses ; to lose time by trifling. Khilwár k. ; fazúl báton men der lagána.

Dam, n. Band ; pushta ; máda ; má.

Damage, n. Injury ; loss ; (*pl.*) compensation, Nuqsán ; zarar ; zyan.

Damask, *n.* Ek qism ká bel búṭedar kaprá; faulád-i Damishq, *adj.* Gulgrā; gulfām.

Dame, *n.* Madam; lady. Begam; bíbí; māmá.

Damn, (*Dam*). *v. t.* To condemn; to curse. Fatwá d.; radd k.; l'anat bhejná.

Damnable, *adj.* Execrable. L'ana-tí mala'ún.

Damnation, *n.* Condemnation; eternal punishment. Sazá ká fatwá; sazá-i-jáwidání.

Damnatory, *adj.* Consigning to damnation. Jahannam-burd k. w.; l'anat ámez.

Damned, *adj.* Condemned or doomed to hell; hateful; thorough. Zer-i-fatwá-i-jahannami; nafratí; burá.

Damning, *adj.* Gunáh yá jurm sábit k. w.; mujrim ṭahráne w.

Damp, *adj.* Moist. Nam; martúb; sílá. *n.* Rutúbat; shabnam; afsurdagí. *v. t.* To moisten; to chill; to discourage. Nam k.; bedil k.; sard k. d.

Dampen, *v. t.* and *v. i.* See Damp.

Damsel, *n.* A maiden. Kuári; doshíza; naujawán laṭkí.

Damson, *n.* Ek phal; álu; Damishq.

Dan, *n.* Master; sir. Khudá-wand; hazrat.

Dance, *v. i.* Náchná; raqs k. *v. t.* Nacháná; ghuṭnon par kudáná. *n.* Náchn

Dandle, *v. t.* To fondle or toss in the arms, as a baby. Khiláná; piyár k.

Dandriff, } *n.* Sourf. Sir kí
Dandruff, } ḡhushkí; bafá;
rúst.

Dandy, *n.* A fop; a beau. Bánká; chhailá; ḡhudnumá.

Dandyism, *n.* Foppishness. Bán-kápan; baráo ṭhanáo.

Danger, *n.* Peril; risk. Ḳhatra; dar; andesha.

Dangerous, *adj.* Perilous; harmful; unsafe. Ḳhatarnák; zyán-kár; ḡair mahfúz.

Dangle, *v. i.* To hang loosely; to follow one about. Ḍhile taur se jhúlná yá laṭká r.; pichhe lagá r.

Dangler, *n.* 'Auratón ke pichhe phirne w.

Dank, *adj.* See Damp.

Dapper, *adj.* Small and active; spruce. Chhotá aur phurtílá; suthrá; baná thaná.

Dapple, *adj.* Marked with spots. Ablaq; chūkabrá.

Dare, *v. i.* To venture; to be bold enough. Dilerí yá jurát k.; na ḡarná. *v. t.* To challenge; to defy. Bedharák k.; muḡábila karne kí jurát k.

Daring, *adj.* Bold; fearless. Dilerána; mardána; bebákána. *n.* Bravery; fearlessness. Dilerí; mardángí; bebákí.

Dark, *adj.* Without light; gloomy; atrocious; ignorant. Andherá; tárik; dhundhlá; ḡhibisána.

Darken, *v. t.* To make dark ; to sully. Andherá k d. : dhundh-lá k d. ; k̥hafif k.

Darkle, *v. i.* To grow dark. Andherá ho j.

Darkly, *adv.* Ob-curely ; sullenly. Dhundh'e taur se ; kam numái se

Darksome, *adj.* Gloomy ; dil udá-yá uchát k. w.

Darling, *adj.* Dearly beloved. Lakht-i-jigar ; la'l ; mahbúb *n.* Pyásá ; 'azíz.

Darn, *v. t.* Rafú k.

Dart, *n.* Rye grass. Ek qism kí g'ás.

Dart, *n.* A javelin ; an arrow. Barchhí ; tīr. *v. t.* To hurl suddenly. Ek ba ek chalána yá márná *v. i.* Chhútná ; tīr kí tarah nikal j.

Dash, *v. t.* To throw violently ; to mix or adulterate. Zor se paṭakná ; de márná ; thorá sá milá dená. *v. i.* To strike against ; to rush violently ; to break against, as water. Kisí chiz par bazor dauṛná yá ṭakráná ; bazor dauṛná yá chaluá. *n.* A violent onset ; a blow ; a slight admixture. Zor ká helá ; tez yúrish ; sadma ; thorí ámezish.

Dash-board, *n.* *Splash-board.* Pahiyon ke úpar ká parda jo chhínṭon ko roktá hai.

Dasher, *n.* Matháuí ; biloní.

Dashing, *adj.* Gallant ; spirited. Jawánmard ; jánbáz ; tez.

Dastard, *n.* A cowardly fellow. Námad ; lendí ; bejigar.

Date, *n.* Zamána ; táriḳḳḥ ; khajúr. *v. t.* Táriḳḳḥ dálná yá chaṛḥána

Dateless, *adj.* Bilá táriḳḳḥ ; anant ; láintihá.

Dative, *n.* Mafa'úl-i-ṣání.

Datum, *n.* (Plu *Duta*). Amr-i-mafrúz ; biná.

Daub, *v. t.* To smear ; to paint coarsely. Potrá ; lesná ; chhopná. *n.* A coarse painting. Dhabbá ; bhaddí taswír.

Daughter, *n.* Duḳhtar ; betí.

Daughter-in-law, *n.* Bahú.

Daunt, *v. t.* To repress by fear ; to appal. Dahshat se dabána ; behimmat k.

Dauntless, *adj.* Intrepid. Be-ḳhauf.

Dauphin, *n.* Walí-'ahd-i-Fráns.

Davenport, *n.* Likhne kí chhoṭí-ḳhúbsúrat mez.

Davit, *n.* Jaház par lohe ke ḳhamdár khambe jinke zarí'e, kishtion ko chaṛháte utárte hain.

Davy Jones. *n.* The (malignant) spirit of the sea. Samundar ká bhút. Davy Jones's locker, the grave of men drowned at sea ; the bottom of the sea. Samundar kí tah : samundar men dūbe hūe ádmí kí qabr.

Daw, *n.* Kauwa ; zág ; kág.

Dawdle, *v. i.* To waste time by trifling. Fuzúl báton men waqt ganwána yá der lagána ; harzagardí k.

Dawn, *n.* Daybreak ; beginning. Taṛká ; úgáz ; shurú'. *v. i.* Raushan h. ; nikalúa ; zāhir h.

Day, *n.* Din ; roz ; zamána ; zindagí.

Daybreak, *n.* Dawn. Taṛká ; subhdam.

Day-dream, *n.* A reverie. Khayál ; khyáli-puláo.

Day-labourer, *n.* Rozánadár ; mazdúr.

Dayspring, *n.* The dawn Núr ká taṛká ; sahr.

Daystar, *n.* The morning star Subh ká tára ; zuhra.

Daze, *v. t.* To stun ; to stupefy. Hawás urá d. ; sunn k. d. ; ghabrá d.

Dazzle, *v. t.* To overpower with brilliancy ; to confound. Chaundhiyá d. ; mutahaiyar k. ; dang k.

Dazzling, *adj.* Jalwe kí tezí se maglúb k. w. ; darukhshán ; tábān.

Dead, *adj.* Lifeless ; deceased ; death-like. Beján ; murda ; mutawaffí ; mautsá.

Deaden, *v. t.* To make dead ; to blunt ; to lessen Murda k. d. ; márná ; kam k. d.

Dead-lock, *n.* Complete standstill. Purí rukawat ; ta'rruz-i-mutlaq-

Dead-march, *n.* A piece of solemn music played at funerals. Ek mátamí rág.

Deaf, *adj.* Unable to hear ; regardless. Bahrá ; na sunne w. ; liház na k. w.

Deafen, *v. t.* To make deaf ; to stun. Bahrá yá sunn k d.

Deal, *v. t.* To distribute ; to throw about ; to deliver. Taqsim k. ; idhar udhar chalána yá lagána. *v. i.* To do business ; to act or behave ; to proceed. Beopár k. ; len den k. ; insidád yá tadáruk k. *n.* A portion ; quantity ; distribution, as of cards. Hissa ; miqdár ; bāuṭ.

Dealer, *n.* Trader. Beopáří ; faroshunda.

Dealing, *n.* Intercourse. Beohár ; len den ; kár-o-bár.

Dear, *adj.* High in price ; beloved ; highly valued. Girán ; piyará ; beshbahá.

Dearly, *adv.* Dil-o-ján se ; dilsozí se ; bahut ; 'umdagí se.

Dearth, *n.* Dearthness ; famine. Qaht ; qillat ; girání.

Death, *n.* Extinction of life. Maut ; wafát ; qazá.

Death-blow, *n.* A blow that causes death. Muhlik sadma , barbád k. w. hádisa.

Deathless, *adj.* Everlasting. Amar ; gairfání ; lázawál.

Debacle, *n.* Breaking up of ice on a river ; a sudden and violent flood. Tút j. ; phat j. ; saḡht achának tugyání.

Debar, *v. t.* To exclude ; to shut out. *Khárij rakhná ; mahrúm rakhná.*

Debase, *v. t.* To lower : to adulterate. *Utárná ; beábrú k*

Debasement, *n.* Zillat ; *k̄hiffat ; abtarí.*

Debatable, *adj.* Disputable. *Bahs talab . qābil-i-e'tirāz.*

Debate, *n.* Dispute ; discussion. *Bahs ; jhagrā ; hujjat v. t.* To discuss. *v. t.* To deliberate. *Hujjat l. ; bahs k. ; dalilēn pesh k.*

Debauch, *v. t.* To corrupt ; to pervert. *Bigárná ; k̄haráb k. ; hurmat l. n.* Intemperance ; lewdness. *Bad parhezí ; aubāshí.*

Debauchee, *n.* A libertine. *Luchchá ; 'aiyāsh.*

Debauchery, *n.* Excessive intemperance ; habitual lewdness. *Dākhil-i 'ádat ; bad-parhezí yá luchpan ; aubāshí.*

Debenture, *n.* Tamassuk jo jamá'at-i-bā-ikhtiyār súdí qarza ke wāste likh detí hai.

Debilitate, *v. t.* To weaken. *Kamzor k. ; sust yá muzmahil k. d.*

Debility, *n.* Weakness ; languor. *Naqáhat ; sustí ; káhilí.*

Debit, *n.* A debt. *Qarza ; den. v. t.* To enter on the "Debtor" side of an account. *Kharch men dālná.*

Debonair, *adj.* Courteous ; affable. *Muláim-mizáj o k̄hush-kalám ; k̄hush k̄hulq.*

Debouch, *n. i.* To issue from narrow place. (*Kisí tang jagah se nikálná.*

Debris (*Deb-bre'*), *n.* Rubbish ; ruins. *Malbá ; k̄harába ; tūṭe patthar.*

Debt, *n.* *Qarza ; den : farz.*

Debtor, *n.* *Qarzdár ; ihsánmand.*

Debut (*De-bu*), *n.* First appearance or attempt. (*Mahfil ke sāmne*) *pahlá mujra ; pahlí koshish.*

Decade, *n.* A group of ten ; ten years. *Ashra ; zamána-i-dah sála.*

Decadence, } *n.* State or decay.

Decadency, } *Abtarí kí hálát ; zawál.*

Decalogue, *n.* The ten commandments. *Das Ahkám.*

Decamp, *v. t.* To depart secretly. *Derá uṭhná ; kúch k. ; maf-rúr h.*

Decant, *v. t.* To pour off leaving sediment. *Nithárná ; ihtiyát se dhálná kí kudúrat na mil jáwe.*

Decanter, *n.* *Míná.*

Decapitate, *v. t.* To behead. *Sar kát d. ; gardan már d.*

Decay, *v. t.* To waste away. *Zawál páná ; kam honá. n.* Decline ; decomposition. *Zawál ; abtarí ; talaf.*

Decease, *n.* Death ; demise. *Wafát ; intiqál ; rihlat ; maut.*

Deceased, *adj.* Dead. *Mutawaffí marhúm.*

Deceit, *n.* Fraud. *Fareb ; dagá ; chál.*

Deceivable, *adj.* Deceptive ; capable of being deceived. Náqábil-i-e'atbár ; dhokhá kháne ke qábil.

Deceive, *v. t.* To mislead ; to disappoint. Dhoká d. ; dagá d. ; fareb d.

Decemvirate, *n.* A body of ten men in office. Das hákimon kí syásat yá 'ahd-i-hukúmat.

Decency, *n.* Propriety ; modesty. Ma'qúliyat ; salíqa ; sháestagí.

Decennial, *adj.* Dáhsála ; har daswen baras hone w.

Decent, *adj.* Becoming ; modest. M'aqúl ; sháista ; munásib.

Deception, *n.* Fraud ; imposture. Dagábázi ; chhal.

Deceptive, *adj.* Deceitful ; delusive. Dhoká deh ; bahkáne yá bahláne w.

Decide, *v. t.* To determine ; to settle. Faisla k. ; tasfiya k.

Decided, *adj.* Determined ; unmistakable. Musammam ; sáf ; qat'ái.

Decidedly, *adv.* Musammam taur se ; qat'ái taur se ; saríhan.

Deciduous, *adj.* Kuríz men jharne w. ; yá patte jhárne w.

Decimal, *adj.* and *n.* Á'asháriyá ; kasr-i á'sháriyá.

Decimate, *v. t.* Daswen hisse ko qatl kar dálná ; bahut logon ko mar dálná

Decipher, *v. t.* To read secret writing. Ma'khfí tahrír ko parhna ; matlab nikálná.

Decision, *n.* Judgment ; firmness. Faisla ; tasfiya ; natíja ; istiq-lál.

Decisive, *adj.* Having the power of deciding ; final ; positive. Munqata' , qat'ái ; sáf.

Dock, *n.* Jaház ká pa'táo yá manzil. *v. t.* To cover ; to adorn. Dhápná ; árásta k.

Declaim, *v. i.* To make a set speech ; to harangue. Bandh hui taqrir k ; kulla-darázi.

Declamation, *n.* A set speech in public ; display in speaking. Balághatnumá taqrír , kalla-darázi ; harza-goí.

Declaration, *n.* Averment ; a proclamation. Izhar ; bayán ; e'lán.

Declaratory, *adj.* Explanatory. Muzhir ; wázih ; áshkára k. w.

Declare, *v. t.* To make known ; to assert ; to make a full statement of. Záhir k. ; khol d. ; bayán k.

Declension, *n.* Inflection of nouns ; falling off ; decay. Gardán ; tasríf.

Declination, *v. t.* A sloping or bending downwards ; deviation. Dhál ; utár ; jhukáo.

Decline, *v. i.* To deviate ; to hang down ; to refuse. Tajá-wuz k. ; jhukná ; inkár k. *r. t.* To bend down to refuse ; to turn away from Jhukána ; bachná ; 'eráz k ; gardáunná.

Declivity, *n.* Descent ; slope. Utár ; dhál ; nasheh.

Decoct, *v. t.* To extract the substance of boiling. Josh dekar 'arq nikálná; hazm k.

Decoction, *n.* 'Arq; joshánda.

Decompose, *v. i.* To separate into original elements. *v. t.* To decay. Ajzá yá anásir ko judá k.; saráná.

Decomposition, *n.* Dissolution; putrefaction. Ajzá ká judá judá h. yá k.; bosidagí.

Decorate, *v. t.* To adorn; to embellish. Zebáish k.; sajáná.

Decoration, *n.* Ornament; badge of an order. Sajáwat; árastagí; zebáish.

Decorous, *adj.* Becoming; decent. Munásib; sháista; m'aqúl.

Decorum, *n.* Propriety of conduct; decency. Salíqa; sháistagí.

Decoy, *v. t.* To allure; to entrap. Dhokhá dekar dām men phansáná. *v.* Anything intended to allure into a snare, Jál; dáon; fitrat; tama'.

Decrease, *v. i.* To be diminished. *v. t.* To lessen. Kam h.; ghaṭná. *n.* Diminution, Kamí; takhff; zawál.

Decree, *n.* An edict or law; a judicial decision. Hukm; farmán; faisala-i-'adálát.

Decrement, *n.* Decrease. Kamí; rezagí.

Decrepit, *adj.* Broken down with age; aged and infirm. Za'if-ul-'umr; nátawán.

Decrepitude, *n.* Zu'af-i-pírí; z'aífí.

Decrepitate, *v. i.* To crackle. Charcharáná.

Decretal, *n.* The Pope's decree. Pope ká faisla yá hukm.

Decry, *v. t.* To cry down; to condemn. Burá kahná; hech qarár d.

Dedicate, *v. t.* To consecrate; to inscribe to any one. Maḥsús k.; mutabarrak k.

Dedication, *n.* Takhsis; taqdís.

Dedicatory, *adj.* Taqdísí; tausífí.

Deduce, *v. t.* To infer; to draw from. Nikálná; natíja nikálná; bát paidá k.

Deducible, *adj.* Paidá kiye yá bataur natíja nikále jáne ke qábil; muntaj.

Deduct, *v. t.* To subtract. Minhá k.; waza' k.

Deduction, *n.* Subtraction; inference. Minhái; waza'at; natíja.

Deductive, *adj.* Muta'alliq-i-natíja barárí; muntaj.

Deed, *n.* Act; exploit; fact; (in law) a conveyance. Kám; f'el; kartút; dastáwez-i-intiqál-i-jáedád.

Deem, *v. t.* To judge; to consider. Khayál k.; samajhná; tasavwar k.

Deep, *adj.* Not shallow; a profound; shrewd; intense. Gahrá; agamm; 'amíq; syáná; shadíd.

- n.** The ocean. Samundar ; gahráí.
- Deepen, v. t.** Zyáda gahrá k. ; shadíd yá bháí k. *v. i.* Zyáda gahrá h.
- Deep-laid, adj.** Astutely formed. Barí hoshyáí yá fitrat se kiyá huá.
- Deeply, adv.** Bahut gahrá ; badarja-i-gáyat : niháyat ; barí fitrat se.
- Deep-read, adj.** Profoundly versed. Kitábí 'ilm men mutbah-hir.
- Deer, n.** Hiran ; shú.
- Deer-stalking, n.** Hiran ká paidal shikár.
- Deface, v. t.** To disfigure ; to obliterate. Bigárná ; badnumá k.
- Defalcation, n.** Fraudulent misappropriation of money. Kamí ; tagallub ; khurd-o-burd.
- Defamation, n.** Calumny ; slander. Ruswái badoámí ; izála-i-haisiyat.
- Defamatory, adj.** Libellous ; calumnious. Badnám yá ruswá k. *w.* ; tuhmat ámez.
- Defame, v. t.** To asperse ; to speak evil of. Dág lagánu ; ásúda k. ; badnám k.
- Default, n.** Failure ; fault. 'Adam ta'mil ; faroguzásht ; gaffat.
- Defaulter, n.** Báqídár ; w'ada khiláf ; w'adashikau.
- Defeat, v. t.** To vanquish ; to frustrate ; to ruin. Hará d. ; shikast d. ; halák k. *n.* Shikast ; zak ; hazímat.
- Defecate, v. t.** To clear from impurities. Sáí k. ; pháírná.
- Defect, n.** Déficiency ; blemish. Nuqs ; kamí ; 'aib.
- Defection, n.** A falling away from duty. Bargashtagi ; inhiráf.
- Defective, adj.** Imperfect ; faulty. Námukammil ; náqis ; 'aibdár.
- Defence, n.** Protection ; vindication. Hifázat ; bacháo ; panáh.
- Defenceless, adj.** Unprotected. Bejanáh ; apní hifázat ko náqábil.
- Defend, v. t.** To guard or protect ; to maintain against attack. Hifázat k. ; bachánu ; himáyat k.
- Defendant, n.** A person accused or sued in court. Muddá'alih.
- Defensible, adj.** Qábil hifázat ; qábil-i-jawáb dilí.
- Defensive, adj.** Bacháo ká ; hifázat ká *n.* That which defends ; posture of defence. Bácháó ; panáh.
- Defer, v. t.** To delay : to put off to another time. *v. i.* To yield (out of respect). Multawí r. ; tawaqquf k. ; khátiran mauzúr k.
- Deference, n.** Regard ; submission. Liház ; pás ; 'ijz-o niyáz.
- Deferential, adj.** Respectful. Báadab ; 'umúman baron ká liház rakhne *w.* ; niyázmandáua.

Defiance, *n.* A challenge to combat ; contempt of opposition.

Jur'at ázmái ; lalkár ; jangjoi.

Defiant, *adj.* Insolently bold ; challenging to combat. Gustákho-bebák ; jangjo.

Deficiency, *n.* Defect ; lack. Kamí ; qillat ; nuqs.

Deficient, *adj.* Wanting ; imperfect. Kam ; qásir ; qalil.

Deficit, *n.* Kamí ; kasr.

Defile, *v. t.* To pollute. Álúda k. ; nápak k. *v. i.* To march in single file. Qatárband ho ke chalna. *n.* A long narrow pass or way. Lambí tang gháti yá galí.

Defilement, *n.* Pollution ; contamination. Nápakí ; álúdagí.

Definable, *adj.* Determinable, Qábil-i-tashkhís ; tausíf yá hadd-bandí.

Define, *v. t.* To fix the limits of ; to describe accurately. Mahdúd k. ; thík thík thahráná.

Definite, *adj.* Precise ; exact. Thík mu'aiyan ; gair mubham.

Definitely, *adv.* Mu'aiyan taurse ; thík thík.

Definition, *n.* A description of a thing by its properties ; an explanation of the exact meaning of a word, phrase, &c. Tansíf ; 'aríf ; tashríh ; tashkhís.

Deflect, *v. t.* or *v. i.* To turn aside. Ek taraf jhukáná ; mor d.

Deflection, *n.* Deviation. Ek taraf ko jhukná ; rúgardání ; inhiráf.

Deform, *v. t.* To disfigure. Súrat bigárná ; badnumá k.

Deformed, *adj.* Misshapen. Bad shakl ; súrat bigárne w.

Deformity, *n.* Ugliness ; disfigurement. Badsúratí ; be'daulí.

Defraud, *v. t.* To deprive of by fraud ; to cheat. Thagná ; dhokhá d.

Defray, *v. t.* To pay. Utháná ; bharná ; adá k.

Deft, *adj.* Dexterous ; neat. Chust ; suthrá.

Defunct, *adj.* Dead. Mutawaffí.

Defy, *v. t.* To challenge ; to brave ; to set at nought. Larái máng-ná ; bad kar kahná ; kuohl-na ginná.

Degeneracy, } *n.* Deterioration.
Degeneration, } Ibtizál ; abtarí.

Degenerate, *adj.* Corrupt ; debased. Bigrá huá ; abtar. *v. t.* To fall from a nobler state ; to become worse. Nasl bigar j. ; abtar ho j.

Degeneration, *n.* See Degeneracy.

Deglutition, *n.* Swallowing. Nigálná.

Degradation, *n.* Disgrace ; debasement. Beábruí ; tazallul ; zillat.

Degrade, *v. t.* To lower in grade ; to disgrace. Ohhoṭe darje par utárná ; zalíl k.

Degraded, *adj.* Reduced in rank ; debased. *Zalíl ; razíl ; beábrú.*

Degree, *n.* A grade or step ; rank ; extent ; university distinction. *Darja ; páya ; rutba ; ea'záz-i-university.*

Deification, *n.* Apotheosis. *Deotá banná ; ma'búd ká darja d.*

Deify, *v. t.* To exalt to the rank of a god. *Deotáon men shumár k.*

Deign, *v. i.* To condescend ; to vouchsafe. *'Ináyat k. ; bakhsh-ná.*

Deism, *n.* *'Aqída yá ta'lim-i-wahdáníyat-o-inkár-i-ilhám-o-tanzíl.*

Deist, *n.* A believer in the existence of God, but not in divine revelation. *Khudá kí hastí ká qáel per tanzíl ká munkir.*

Deity, *n.* The divinity ; the Supreme Being (God) ; a god or goddess. *Allah-ta'alá ; Khudáf ; deotáf.*

Deject, *v. t.* To cast down the spirits of ; to depress. *Ázurda yá bedíl k.*

Dejected, *adj.* Cast down ; dispirited. *Ázurda ; afsurda.*

Delation, *n.* Information ; accusation. *Mukhbírf ; khabar ; ilzám.*

Delay, *n.* Procrastination ; postponement. *Der ; tawaquf ; iltiwá. v. t.* To put off ; to hinder. *Der lagáná ; multawí k.*

Delectable, *adj.* Delightful. *Mar-gúb ; khushtgawár.*

Delectation, *n.* Delight. *Bar khushtí ; masarrat.*

Delegate, *n.* Representative. *Wakil ; mukhtár. v. t.* To depute ; to make over. *'Iwaz men bhej-ná ; supurd k.*

Delete, *v. t.* To strike out ; to erase. *Nikál d. ; mitá d.*

Deleterious, *adj.* Hurtful ; pernicious. *Muzir ; ziyánkár ; fásid.*

Deliberate, *adj.* Well considered ; thoughtful. *Dída-o-dánista ; khub gaur kiyá huá. v. t.* To ponder. *v. i.* To reflect. *Dil men taulná ; gaur k.*

Deliberately, *adv.* Intentionally ; with careful consideration. *'Amadan ; irádatan.*

Deliberation, *n.* Reflection ; caution. *Gaur ; t'ammul ; ihtiyát.*

Deliberative, *adj.* Acting after due deliberation. *Gaur yá mu-báhise ke b'ad káiband h w.*

Delicacy, *n.* Refinement ; nicety ; weakness ; tact ; a dainty. *Latáfat ; nazákát ; názuk nizájí.*

Delicate, *adj.* Exquisite ; dainty ; fragile. *Názuk ; nafis ; latíf.*

Delicious, *adj.* Luscious ; pleasant. *Lazíz ; shírfu ; latíf ; khushtánd.*

Delight, *n.* Great pleasure ; joy. *Barí khushí ; masarrat ; hazz.*

Delighted, *adj.* Highly pleased. *K̄hushí yá 'aish ke liye jo baná ; dilkash.*

Delightful, *adj.* Charming. *Purbahár ; dilchasp.*

Delineate, *v. t.* To portray ; to describe. *Shab̄h utárná ; tau-iif k.*

Delinquency, *n.* Failure or omission of duty ; fault. *Qusúr ; khata.*

Delinquent, *n.* Transgressor ; offender. *Qusúrwár ; k̄hata-kár.*

Deliquescent, *adj.* Liquefying in the air. *Hawá men pighal j. w.*

Deliration, *n.* Mental aberration. *'Aql kí gumráhí ; junún.*

Delirious, *adj.* Wandering in mind ; light-headed. *Sar-ámí ; bálá.*

Delirium, *n.* *Sarsám ; garmí ; saudá.*

Deliver, *v. t.* To liberate ; to make over ; to give or strike ; (pass verb) to give birth to. *Ázád k. ; hawála k. ; dená yá k.*

Deliverance, *n.* *Maḡhlasi ; rihái ; chhuṭkárá.*

Delivery, *n.* *Hawálagí taqsím ; supurdagí ; rihái ; maḡhlasi.*

Dell, *n.* See Dale.

Delta, *n.* A triangular tract of land formed at the mouth of a river. *Tikoní zamín jo dahána-i-daryá men ho.*

Delude, *v. t.* To deceive ; to beguile. *Dám men l. ; jhásá d. ; bahkáná.*

E. R — 10.

Deluge, *n.* The flood ; an inundation. *Táfán-i-Núh ; sailáb. v. t.* To inundate ; to overwhelm as with water. *Garqáb k. ; sailáb zada k.*

Delusion, *n.* Imposture ; a false belief. *Dhokhá ; fareb ; ḡalat 'etiḡádf.*

Delusive, *adj.* Deceptive ; false. *Dhokádeh ; gumráh k. w.*

Delve, *v. i.* To dig. *Zamín khodná*

Demagogue (*Dem'a-gog*). *n.* A popular leader or agitator. *Sargana-i-'awám ; shári'-'áinn men mulkí mu'ámalát par taqrír k. w.*

Demand, *v. t.* To claim ; to call for ; to question. *Talab k. ; taḡáza k. ; púchná. n.* Claim ; requisition. *D'awá ; mutálaba.*

Demarcation, } *n.* The act of
Demarkation, } marking off or
setting bounds to. *Had barári ; mufárgat.*

Demean, *v. t.* To conduct ; to behave ; to lower. *Taur tariqa iḡhtiyár k. ; apne taif haqír yá zalil k.*

Demeanour, *n.* Conduct ; deportment. *Taur ; atwár ; waza' ; tarz.*

Demerit, *n.* Ill-desert ; fault. *'Aib ; náláiqí ; qusúr.*

Demigod, *n.* Half a god ; an inferior deity. *Ním-devtá ; deo-nar.*

Demijohn, *n.* *Chaṭái se maḡbá huá qarába.*

Demise, n. Death. *Wafát* ; *rihlát*.
r. i. To bequeath by will ; to
 alienate. *Dená* ; *baḵshna* ;
wasíyat k.

Democracy, n. Government by
 the people ; the common people.
Intizám yá hukúmat-i jamhúrí ;
ri'áya ; *'awámm.*

Democrat, n. A republican. *Há-
 mí-i-hukúmat yá intizám-i-
 jamhúrí.*

Demolish, v. t. To destroy ; to
 pull down. *Mismár k.* ; *mun-
 hadim k.*

Demolition, n. *Inhidám* ; *gárat-
 gari.*

Demon, n. An evil spirit ; a devil.
Deo ; *jinn* ; *ifrit.*

Demoniac, n. A person possessed
 by a demon or evil spirit. *Áseb-
 zada* ; *shaitán-girifta.*

Demonstrable, adj. Capable of
 being proved. *Qábil-i-subút* ;
subút-i-pizír.

Demonstrate, v. t. To show or
 point out clearly ; to prove
 beyond doubt. *Sábit k.* ; *qábil-
 i-yaqín* ; *wázih k.*

Demonstration, n. Proof ; expres-
 sion of the feelings by outward
 signs ; show. *Subút* ; *namúd-i-
 hamdardí.*

Demonstrative, adj. *Khátim* ;
qata'í ; *mudallil.*

Demonstrator, n. *Wuh jo lách ko
 chir phár kar 'ilm-i-tashríh
 sikhlátá hai.*

Demoralise, v. t. To corrupt ;
 to deprive of courage and con-

fidence. *Bigár d* ; *bad akh'láq
 k. d.*

Demur, v. i. To hesitate ; to ob-
 ject. *Pas-o-pesh k.* ; *rukúá* ;
'etiráz k.

Demure, adj. Staid ; affectedly
 modest or grave. *Sanjída* ; *záhe-
 ran sharmsár.*

Demurely, adv. *Sanjidági se* ;
*záhuran sanjidagi yá sharmsári
 se.*

Demurrage, n. Compensation
 paid for delay or detention.
Harjáná.

Demy, n. *Kágaz jo 22½ × 17½
 inch ho.*

Den, n. The lair of a wild beast.
Múnd ; *darinde ká gár.*

Denationalise, v. t. To deprive
 of national rights. *Qaumi klu-
 súsiyat yá huqúq se mahrúm k.*
Denay. Obsolete form of *Deny.*

Denai ; *q. v.*

Denial, n. Refusal ; negation.
Inkár.

Denier, n. *Tánbe ká dinár* ;
damrí.

Denizen, n. An inhabitant. *Bá-
 shinda* ; *rahnewálá.*

Denominate, v. t. To name ; to
 designate. *Kahná* ; *nám r.*

Denomination, n. Name ; designa-
 tion ; sect. *Nám* ; *laqab* ; *qism* ;
firqa.

Denominator, n. *Nisab-numá*

Denote, v. t. To indicate by a
 sign ; to signify. *Nishán yá
 'alámat h.* ; *m'aní d.*

Denounce, *v. t.* To inform against or accuse publicly : to stigmatise ; to threaten ; to declare. Kísí ke k̥hiláf muk̥hbírí k. ; barmalá ilzám d.

Dense, *adj.* Thick ; impenetrably stupid. Gunján ; ghaná ; thos 'aql ká.

Density, *n.* Closeness ; compactness. Gunjání ; gahrápan ; hujm.

Dental, *adj.* Muta'alliq i-dandán ; dánton ká.

Dentate, *adj.* Toothed ; notched. Dandánedár ; árí jaisá.

Dentifrice, *n.* Tooth-powder. Manjan ; sanín.

Dentist, *n.* Dánt ká tabíb ; jarráh-i-dandán.

Dentition, *n.* Teething. Dánt nikálná.

Denudation, *n.* Sáf ho j. ; kát kar sáf k. ; farsúdagí ; barahnagí.

Denude, *v. t.* To make nude or naked ; to lay bare. K̥hálí yá sáf k. ; nangá k.

Denunciation, *n.* Menace ; arraignment ; proclamation. Tahdíd ; dhamkí ; ilzám ; ishtihár.

Deny, *v. t.* To gainsay or declare not to be true ; to reject ; to disown. Inkár k. ; qabúl na k. ; námanzúr k.

Deodorise, *v. t.* To remove the odour or smell from. Bú ko márná.

Depart, *v. t.* To go away ; to quit or leave. Chale j. ; chhor dená.

Department, *n.* A distinct branch (of business, science, &c.) ; a district. Siga ; mahakama ; sarishta.

Departure, *n.* Rawánagí ; tashrif-barí ; inhiráf.

Depend, *v. i.* To rely ; to rest : to be dependent on. Bharosa k. ; munhasir h. ; mauqúf h.

Dependant, } *n.* Retainer ; hanger
Dependent, } on. Naukar ; mulázim ; dāmangír.

Dependence, *n.* Inhisár ; 'ethár ; tábe'darí ; sahará.

Dependency, *n.* A subject territory. Mulk-i-mátahat.

Dependent, *adj.* Hanging down ; relying on ; contingent. Awezán ; muhtáj ; munhasir.

Depict, *v. t.* To portray ; to describe. Shabih khenehná ; bayán yá kaifiyat likhná.

Depilatory, *n.* Bál utárne wálí dawá.

Deplete, *v. t.* To empty ; to exhaust. K̥hálí k. d. ; kheneh l.

Deplorable, *adj.* Lamentable ; sad. Afsos ke láiq ; gamnák.

Deplore, *v. t.* To mourn ; to lament. Afsos k. ; gam k.

Deploy, *v. t.* To open out. Phailá d.

Deponent, *n.* A witness. Gawáh ; sháhid.

Depopulate, *v. t.* To dispeople. Beábád k. ; wírán k.

Deport, *v. t.* To exile ; to behave.

Jiláwatan *k.* ; waz'a iḡhtiyar *k.*

Deportation, *n.* Jiláwataní.

Deportment, *n.* Bearing ; behaviour. Waz'a ; dhang.

Depose, *v. t.* To dethrone ; to degrade ; to attest. Táḡht se utárná ; m'azúl *k.* ; izhár *d.*

Deposit, *v. t.* To drop ; to entrust ; to lay up. Jam'a *k.* ; amánat *r.* ; anḡe dená *n.* A precipitate sediment. Talchhaṡ ; rezḡí ; amánat.

Depositary, *n.* Tahwildár ; amánatdár.

Deposition, *n.* Testimony ; dethronement. Izhár ; shahádat ; m'azúlí.

Depository, *n.* Muháfiẓ-ḡhána ; tosha ḡhána.

Depot (*Dep'o*), *n.* A storehouse. Godám ; maḡhza.

Depravation, *n.* Act of corrupting ; degeneracy. Ibtizál ; ḡharábí ; 'aib-ḡof.

Deprave, *v. t.* To corrupt ; to demoralise. ḡharáb yá abtar *k.* ; ḡhoṡá yá fásid *k.* ; badnám *k.* yá kalánḡ lagáná.

Depravity, *n.* Corruption ; extreme wickedness. ḡharábí ; bigáṡ ; ḡhabásat.

Deprecate, *v. t.* To strongly disapprove of ; to deeply regret. Bahut hí nápasand rakhná ; afsos yá nárazámání záhir *k.*

Depreciate, *v. t.* To undervalue ; to disparage. Adná samajhná ;

náchíz *j. v. i.* To fall in va Kam qímat ho *j.* ; dar : halká ho *j.*

Depredation, *n.* Spoliation ; act of plundering. Táḡht-o-táráj ; lúṡ már ; ḡaratḡarí.

Depress, *v. t.* To lower ; to dispirit ; to cast a gloom over. Niche *k.* yá dabáná ; jhukáná ; afsurda *k.* ; dilḡír yá maldí *k.*

Depression, *n.* A sinking ; a hollow dejection. Dabáo ; sa-shéb ; ázurdagí.

Deprive, *v. t.* To take away from ; to divest ; to bereave. Lelená ; mahrúm *k.* ; már *l.*

Depth, *n.* Deepness ; extent or intensity ; sagacity and penetration. ḡahráí ; teẓí ; shiddat.

Depurate, *v. t.* To purify. Sáf *k.*

Depurative, *adv.* ḡhún sáf *k. w. n.* Musaffí-i-ḡhún.

Deputation, *n.* Commission ; a body of delegates. Wukalá i mursalín ; niyábat.

Depnte, *v. t.* To appoint or send as a substitute or agent ; to appoint. Mukhtár yá wakál ka-taur par bhejná.

Deputy, *n.* Substitute ; delegate. Qáim-muqám ; náeb ; pesbḡar ; 'ewazí.

Deracinate, *v. t.* To uproot ; to eradicate. Jaṡ se ukhár *d.* ; beḡh-kaní *k.*

Derange, *v. t.* To unsettle ; to disorder. Betartíḡ *k.* ; ḡadmad *k.*

Derangement, *n.* Disorder ; insanity. Betartíḡ ; ḡarḡarí.

- Derelict**, *adj.* Forsaken ; abandoned. Matrúk ; ebhorá huá.
- Dereliction**, *n.* Desertion ; failure in duty. Tark ; adá-i-farz men ketáshí.
- Deride**, *v. t.* To ridicule ; to mock. Thatthe men uráná ; boli m.
- Derision**, *n.* Mockery ; ridicule. Thatthá ; istihzá.
- Derisive**, *adj.* Mocking ; scornful. Thatthebáz ; tahqir-ámez.
- Derivation**, *n.* Descent ; etymology. Taná-sul ; istikhzá ; masdar.
- Derivative**, *adj.* Mushtaq, *n.* Mushtaq lafz.
- Derive**, *v. t.* To draw ; to deduce. Madda yá masdar daryáft k. ; nikál á ; hásil k.
- Derived**, *p. p.* Nikál huá ; mush-taq.
- Dern**, *adj.* Secret. Poshída ; khufiya.
- Derogate**, *v. i.* To detract ; to disparage. Kamqadr k. ; qadr men farq dálná.
- Derogatory**, *adj.* Detracting ; injurious. Qadr yá manzilat men farq dálné w. ; mukassir-i-shán.
- Derrick**, *n.* Wazní chíz utháne wálí kal ; damkala.
- Derringer**, *n.* Ek qism ká jebí tamancha.
- Descant**, *v. i.* To discourse at length ; to comment. Wazáhat as tazkira yá taqrír k. ; bakhán-ná ; mufassil likhuá, *n.* Kisí mazmún par taqrír yá izhár-i-khyál.
- Descend**, *v. i.* To climb down ; to fall ; to invade ; to be derived. Utárná nazúl farmáná.
- Descendant**, *n.* Offspring ; (*pl.*) progeny. Ál aulád ; nasl.
- Descending**, *n.* Utárná ; nasl ; khándán.
- Descension**, *n.* Descent ; decline. Utár ; tanazzul.
- Descent**, *n.* Fall ; declivity ; lineage ; invasion. Nazúl ; nasheb ; dhál ; khándán.
- Describe**, *v. t.* To delineate ; to give an account of. Ahwál bayán k. ; mufassal izhár k.
- Description**, *n.* Delineation ; account ; sort or kind. Bayán ; kawáf ; qism.
- Descriptive**, *adj.* Musharrih ; t'arífí ; huliya-numá.
- Desery**, *v. t.* To espy ; to catch sight of from a distance. Dár se dekhúá ; hál daryáft k. ; pahchán l. *n.* Discovery. Izhár ; inkisháf ; jasús-kí khabar.
- Desecrate**, *v. t.* To profane ; to pollute. Nápák yá bhrishť k. ; dunyáwí kám men l.
- Desert**, *v. t.* To forsake ; to abandon. Chhor d ; tark k. *n.* Reward or punishment ; merit ; wilderness ; a vast sandy plain. Khúbí ; liyáqat ; haqq bayábán ; registán ; sahrá.

Deserted, *adj.* Abandoned ; forsaken. *Matrúk ; ujáq.*

Desertion, *n.* *Matrúkí ; mafrúrí.*

Deserve, *v. i.* To be worthy of ; to merit. *Láiq h. ; haq rakhná.*

Deservedly, *adv.* According to desert or merit ; justly. *Iusáfan ; wájiban.*

Desolate, *v. t.* To dry up. *Sukhána ; páni upá kar khushk k.*

Desideratum, *n.* Something desired or much wanted. *Bahut zarúrí chíz ; baí zarúrat.*

Design, *n.* Intention ; plan ; sketch. *Manshá . bandish ; kachchá naqsha. v. t.* To purpose ; to plan ; to sketch. *Iráda k. ; tajwiz k. ; kháka khinchná.*

Designate, *v. t.* To specify ; to mark out ; to name. *Nám banám batána ; nishándihí k. ; námzadd k.*

Designation, *n.* Indication ; appellation ; title. *Nishán dihi ; nám ; laqab.*

Designedly, *adv.* Intentionally. *Irádatan ; qasdan.*

Designment, *n.* The design or sketch of a work. *Qasd ; 'azímat ; muhim.*

Desirable, *adj.* Eligible ; agreeable. *Qábil-i-pasand ; dil pazir.*

Desire, *v. t.* To wish for ; to request. *Khwáhish k. ; 'arz k. n.* Wish ; aspiration ; longing ; object of desire. *Khwáhish ; ishtiyáq ; tamauná.*

Desirous, *adj.* Solicitous ; eager. *Khwáhán ; mushtáq.*

Desist, *v. i.* To cease ; to forbear. *Báz áuá ; háth uthána.*

Desk, *n.* A reading or writing table. *Likhne yá parhne kí qhalwáy mez.*

Desolate, *adj.* Uninhabited ; solitary ; laid waste. *Gair-ábád ; bechirág ; laq-o-daq. v. t.* To lay waste ; to depopulate. *Wírán k. ; bechirág kar d.*

Desolation, *n.* Destruction ; wretchedness. *Tabáhlí ; wírání ; bad baqhtí.*

Despair, *v. i.* To be without hope ; to de pond. *Máyúsi ho j. ; nírás h. n.* Hopelessness. *Ná-unmedí.*

**Despatch, } *v. t.* To send away
Dispatch, } hastily ; to expedite ; to slay. *Jald bhej d. jald khatm k. ; qatl k. n.* Speed ; speedy performance ; an official communication ; message. *Phurtí ; shitábi ; murá la ; khabar.***

Desperado, *n.* A desperate fellow ; a reckless ruffian. *Na apní aur na kist aur kí parwá k. w. ádmí ; bebák ; niqar.*

Desperate, *adj.* Beyond hope ; past cure ; reckless. *Ná unmedí ká ; láíláj ; tund.*

Desperately, *adj.* *Apní ján kí parwá na kar ke ; baí bebákí se.*

Desperation, *n.* Despair ; utter hopelessness. *Máyúsi ; láchári.*

Despicable, *adj.* Contemptible base. *Hiqárat ke láiq ; kamína.*

Despise, *v. t.* To disdain : to scorn. *Haqír yá náchíz samajhná halká jáuná.*

Despised, *adj.* Scorned ; regarded with contempt. *Haqír ; náchíz.*

Despite, *n.* Defiance : violent malice. *prep.* In spite of. *Muqábla : baq ; kibarvārī.*

Despoil, *v. t.* To plunder : to strip. *Lúṭnā : chhīnā.*

Despond, *v. i.* To lose hope or courage : to despair. *Bedil yá be hummā' ho j. ; afsurda khátir h.*

Despondency, *n.* Dejection ; hopelessness. *Bedilī ; máyúsi ; ná ummedī.*

Despondent, *adj.* Without courage or hope ; dispirited. *Bedil ; afsurda khátir ; dīlgir.*

Despot, *n.* An absolute sovereign ; a tyrant. *Bádsháh i-khud-mukhtár ; zálím.*

Despotal, *n.* A territory governed by a despot. *Khudmukhtár bádsháh kí hukúmat yá 'amal-dári.*

Despotic, *adj.* Autocratic ; tyrannical. *Mutlaq-ul-'inán ; zálímána.*

Despotism, *n.* Absolute power ; despotic government. *Khudmukhtári ; khudsari ; khudmukhtár bádsháh kí hukúmat.*

Dessert, *n.* Fruits, confections, &c., served after dinner. *Mewa jāt-o-mithái jo khāne ke ba'd mez par áti hai.*

Destination, *n.* The place to which a person or thing is going ; intended object or use. *Jāe maqsúd ; manshá ; garaz.*

Destine, *v. t.* To ordain or appoint to a certain use or state ; to doom. *Kisí kí qismat men likhná yá taqdír men ho. muqarrar k. ; thahrāmī.*

Destiny, *n.* Fate ; inevitable necessity. *Muqaddar ; qismat ; maqsum.*

Destitute, *adj.* Wanting ; devoted ; forsaken ; needy. *Muhtáj ; mardis ; tihidast.*

Destroy, *v. t.* To demolish ; to subvert ; to ruin ; to put an end to. *Tahs nahs k. ; tamám k.*

Destructible, *adj.* Liable to be destroyed. *Qábil-i-itláf ; ná párdár.*

Destruction, *n.* Ruin ; subversion ; overthrow ; death. *Tabáhi ; inhidám ; páemáli ; bar-bádi.*

Destructive, *adj.* Ruinous ; deadly ; pernicious. *Muhlak ; muzir ; ziyánkár.*

Desuetude, *n.* Disuse ; discontinuance. *Be iste'amáli ; 'adam-rawájí.*

Desultory, *adj.* Fitful ; unsystematic ; aimless. Tarang yá lahr ká ; betartib.

Detach, *v. t.* To separate ; to sever. Judá k. ; alag k.

Detachment, *n.* Separation ; a separate body of troops. 'Alahidagí ; sipáhion ká 'alahida dasta.

Detail, *n.* An item ; a particular account. Ek raqam yá wáqia' ; tafsíl ; kaifiyat. *v. t.* To relate minutely ; to enumerate ; to specify fully. Mufasssal bayán k.

Detailed, *adj.* Giving full particulars ; exhaustive. Raqamwár ; tafsilwár ; fardan fardan.

Detain, *v. t.* To keep back ; to delay. Rok rakhná ; thahráná.

Detect, *v. t.* To discover ; to find out. Pakarná ; dekh páná ; zálir kar d.

Detection, *n.* Pakar ; girift ; pardadarí.

Detective, *adj.* Employed in tracing criminals. Jiská kám k̥hufiya taur se mujrimon ko pakarná hai. *n.* A policeman employed in detecting criminals. Wuh pulis ká sipáhi jo k̥hufiya taur se mujrimon ká surág lagáne par muta'aiyan hai.

Detention, *n.* Keeping or being kept back ; delay ; confinement or custody. Rok l. yá roká jáná ; der ; hawálát.

Deter, *v. t.* To hinder ; to restrain. Rokná ; báz r.

Detergent, *adj.* Cleaning ; purging. Badan ko sáf k. w. ; musaffí.

Deteriorate, *v. t.* To impair ; to make worse. Bigárná ; abtar k. *v. i.* To degenerate ; to become worse. Bigárná ; abtar h.

Determinate, *adj.* Definite ; fixed ; decisive. Tahqiq ; muqarrar ; qata'i.

Determination, *n.* Resolution ; decision of character ; conclusion. Musammam iráda ; faisla ; mailán.

Determine, *v. t.* To resolve ; to fix or limit ; to define. Pakká iráda k. ; muqarrar k. ; mahdúd k.

Detest, *v. t.* To abhor ; to hate intensely. Azhadd nafrat k. yá makrúh jánná.

Detestable, *adj.* Abominable ; odious. Nafrat engar ; makrúh.

Detestation, *n.* Extreme hatred ; abhorrence. Ashadd nafiat ; tanaffur.

Dethrone, *v. t.* To remove from a throne ; to depose. Takht se utárná ; ma'zúl k.

Detonate, *v. i.* To explode. Dág-ná ; tarjáná.

Detour (*De-toor*), *n.* A circuitous way. Pher ; ohakkar.

Detract, *v. t.* and *v. i.* To derogate ; to disparage ; to defame.

Qadr ghatáná; waqr kam k.

Detriment, *n.* Injury ; damage. Mazarrat ; harj ; nuqsán.

Detritus, *n.* Disintegrated fragments (esp. of rock). Ambár rezou ká ; purze.

Devastate, *v. t.* To lay waste ; to desolate. Takht-o-taráj k. ; wirán k.

Devastation, *n.* Havoc ; destruction. Ujár ; wirání ; barhádi. Develop, *v. t.* To unfold ; to produce *v. i.* To evolve ; to expand. Kholná ; paidá k. ; nikálná

Development, *n.* Gradual unfolding or growth ; evolution. Áhista áhista khulná ; shiguftagi.

Deviate, *v. i.* To digress ; to diverge. Bhaṭakná ; gumráh h.

Device, *n.* Contrivance ; scheme ; an emblematic picture. Tadbír ; tajwíz . alámatí taswír.

Devil, *n.* Satan ; any evil spirit ; a very wicked person ; a fellow. Shaitán ; badrúh ; khaunás ; bechára.

Devilish, *adj.* Fiendish ; diabolic ; atrocious. Dozaḥhí ; shaitání ; ashaddí.

Devious, *adj.* Erratic ; wandering. Balká huá ; gumráh.

Devise, *v. t.* To contrive ; to give by will ; to bequeath. Tadbír k. ; wasfatan de jáná.

Devoid, *adj.* Destitute. Khálí ; mahrúm.

Devolve, *v. t.* To roll down ; to fall or pass over. Áná ; utarná ; sádir h. *v. t.* To roll down ; to deliver over. Dhalkáná yá baháná ; supurd k.

Devote, *v. t.* To set apart ; to consecrate or dedicate. Makhsús k. ; nisár k.

Devoted, *adj.* Jáñ nisár ; tasadduq kiya huá.

Devotee, *n.* One wholly devoted to religion ; a votary. Ábid ; záhíd ; tapaswi ; dharmí

Devotion, *n.* Consecration ; constant attention ; piety ; (*pl.*) prayers. Ikhtisás ; jáñ nisári ; hamatan masrúfiyat ; 'ibádat-o-muráqba.

Devour, *v. t.* To swallow greedily ; to consume , to gaze intently on. Haoke se nigálná ; khá j. ; tiktiki báudhná.

Devout, *adj.* Pious ; earnest. Dindár ; 'ábid.

Dew, *n.* Shabnam ; os ; farhat

Dewlap, *n.* Gallattha.

Dewy, *adj.* Like dew ; moist ; soothing. Mist-i-shabnam ; os se bhará huá

Dexter, *adj.* Right ; on the right-hand side. Rást ; dáhiná ; dáliní taraf ká.

Dexterity, *n.* Skill ; adroitness. Ustádí ; tezdastí ; hunar mandí.

Dexterous, } *adj.* Adroit , subtle.
Dextrous, } *tle.* Hoshyár ; hikmatí ; chálák.

Diabetes, *n.* Ziābītus ; sal sal-ul-baul.

Diabolic, } *adj.* Devilish. Shai-

Diabolical, } tānī : khabī-āna.

Diacritic, } *adj.* Distinguish-

Diacritical, } ing between the different sounds of a letter.

E'rāb ; 'alāmāt-i-āwāz : zer, zabar, pesh.

Diadem, *n.* A crown : royalty.

Tāj ; saltanat.

Diagnose, *v. t.* To ascertain from symptoms, as a disease. Ā-ār dekhkar haqīqat daryāft k. : tashkhis k.

Diagno-sis, *n.* The distinguishing a disease by studying its symptoms. Tashkhis-i-marz (barzārī'a 'alāmat).

Diagonal, *adj.* Watarī, *n.* Watar.

Diagram, *n.* A figure. Shakl : naqsha.

Dial, *v.* Dhūp gharī : gharī kā chilhra.

Dialect, *n.* A form of a language peculiar to a district : peculiar manner of a speaking. Molā : muhāwara ; kisī khashs jagah kī zubān.

Dialectic, *adj.* Mantaqī ; dalilī.

Dialogue, *n.* Conversation. Bāt-chit ; guftogū : mukālama.

Diameter, *n.* Qutr : mo'tāī : dal.

Diamond, *n.* Hirā ; ilmās.

Diapason, *n.* A whole octave ; a harmony. Tamām sargam ; tāl-mel ; zamzama.

Diaper, *n.* Jāmdānī ; dastmāl

Diaphanous, *adj.* Transparent : clear. Shaffāf ; nirmāl ; sāf.

Diaphoretic, *n.* Promoting perspiration. Pasīnā lānewālī dawā.

Diaphragm (*Di-a-gram*), *n.* The midriff. Chhātī aur peṭ ke bich kā parda : parda-i-shukam.

Diarrhoea, { *n.* A persistent

Diarrhea, } purging or looseness of the bowels, Ishāl ; dast kī bimārī.

Diary, *n.* A journal. Roznāmecha : rozāna yāddā-ht.

Diatome, *adj.* Sargam kā.

Diatrobe, *n.* An invective harangue. Malāmat āmez taqrīr.

Dice, *n.* (Pl. of *Die*). Pāse ; k'ab-tan.

Dickens, *n.* The deuce ; the devil. Shaitān

Dickey, } *n.* The driver's seat

Dicky, } in a carriage Gārilān

kī baiṭhak yā āsan.

Dictate, *v. t.* To tell another what to say or write ; to direct authoritatively ; to command. Zabānī kahnā yā parhnā kī du-srā likh lewe ; farmānā. *n.* Direction ; injunction. Hidāyat ; targīb.

Dictation, *n.* Imlā ; hukm farmān.

Dictator, *n.* One invested for a time with absolute authority—originally an extraordinary Roman magistrate. Auron ko

hákimána taur par hidáyat k. w. ; **khud mukhtár hákim**.

Dictatorial, *adj.* Absolute ; authoritative. **Tahakkumána** ; af-

Diction, *n.* Literary style ; manner of expression. **Inshá** ; **taẓẓi-i-'ibárat** ; **zubán**.

Dictionary, *n.* A lexicon. **Lugat** ; **kí kitáb** ; **fathaḡ**.

Dictum, *n.* A saying ; an authoritative opinion or decision. **Qaul** ; **maqúla** ; **mustamad** ; **ráe yá fáisla**.

Didactic, *adj.* Instructive ; preceptive. **'Ibrat** **bakh** h. ; **nasihat ámez**.

Die, *v. i.* To lose life ; to perish ; to become insensible. **Marná** ; **ján d.** ; **murjhú j.** ; **sáus púrí h.** *n.* **Pása** ; **rang** ; **khizáb**.

Diet, *n.* Food ; regimen prescribed by a physician ; a council. **Khurák** ; **gizá** ; **parhezi khána** ; **majlis-i-intizámi yá wáze'-i-áin**. *c. i.* To eat ; to take food according to rule. **Khána khána**.

Dietary, *n.* **Kháne** **píne** **ká qá'eda** ; **muqarrar khurák**.

Differ, *v. i.* To be unlike ; to disagree in opinion. **Mukhtalif** h. ; **farq h.** ; **ittifáq na k.**

Difference, *n.* Dissimilarity ; disagreement ; quarrel. **Námutábiqat** ; **farq** ; **tafáwat** ; **na'ittifáqí**.

Different, *adj.* Not the same distinct ; diverse. **Aur tarah** ; **ká mukhtalif** ; **judá**.

Differential, *adj.* Creating a difference ; special. **Farq dikhá ne w.**

Differentiate, *v. t.* To make different ; to classify as different. **Mukhtalif k.** ; **khon úsiyat paidá k.**

Difficult, *adj.* Not easy ; hard to be done ; not easily persuaded. **Ḡair á-án** ; **mushkil** ; **dushwár** ; **diqqat talab**.

Difficulty, *n.* **Dushwári** ; **muzámma** ; **mat** ; **mushkil** ; **musibat**.

Diffidence, *n.* Want of confidence or self-reliance ; modesty. **Apne úpar kam e'tibári** ; **kam-hauslagi**.

Diffident, *adj.* Distrustful of one's self ; modest. **Apne úpar kam e'tibár k. w.** ; **kam himmat**.

Diffuse, *v. t.* To send out in all directions ; to disseminate. **Phailána** ; **chhiṭkána**.

Diffused, *pa. p. and adj.* Spread widely ; loose. **Muntashir** ; **phailá huá**.

Diffuseness, *n.* Looseness ; prolixity. **Násanjídagí** ; **hawálat**.

Diffusion, *n.* Distribution ; dissemination. **Phailána** ; **sháya h. yá k.**

Diffusive, *adj.* Extending ; spreading widely. **Phailáne w.** ; **muntashar** ; **daráz**.

Dig, *v. t.* To delve ; to excavate. **Khodná ; gorná.**

Digest, *v. t.* To dissolve food in the stomach ; to distribute and arrange ; to think over. **Hazm k. ; tahlil k. ; gaur k. n.** A compilation of laws ; a code. **Majmú'a qawánín ; khulása-i-zawábit.**

Digestible, *adj.* **Qábil-i-hazm.**

Digestion, *n.* Conversation of food into nutriment ; digestive power. **Tahlil i-gizá ; házima.**

Digestive, *adj.* Promoting digestion. **Dawá-i-házim ; páchak.**

Dight, *adj.* Disposed ; adorned. **Arásta ; muzaiyan.**

Digit, *n.* **Unglí ; paun inch.**

Dignify, *v. t.* To exalt ; to invest with honour. **Mumtáz k. ; sarfaráz k. ; zínat d.**

Dignitary, *n.* **Bará 'uhdedár.**

Dignity, *n.* Honour ; exalted rank ; stateliness. **Bará martaba ; jáh-o-jalál.**

Digress, *v. i.* To depart from the subject. **Asl mazmún ko chhor kar aur kisí bát ká zíkr k.**

Digression, *n.* Asl mazmún se tajáwuz ; gumráhí.

Dike, *n.* Ditch ; an embankment. **Khái ; wálá ; pushta.**

Dilapidate, *v. t.* To suffer to go to ruin. **Rafta rafta barbád h. j.**

Dilapidated, *adj.* In ruins. **Batadríj barbád shuda.**

Dilatation, *n.* Expansion. **Phailáo ; kushádagí.**

Dilate, *v. t.* To expand ; to distend. **Phailáná ; kusháda k. v. i.** To expatiate ; to become expanded. **Der tak zíkr k. ; tawálat se bayán k.**

Dilation, *n.* Expansion. **Phailáo ; kushádagí.**

Dilatory, *adj.* Slow ; tardy. **Sust ; der k. w. ; dhílá.**

Dilemma, *n.* A puzzling alternative ; an awkward predicament. **Muhtamil-uz-ziddain ; beqhab hálát ; shash-o-panj.**

Dilletante, *n.* An amateur. **'Atái ; shauqín-i-funún-i-latíf.**

Diligence, *n.* Assiduity ; industry ; a stage-coach. **Tandihí ; hama'an masrúfiyat ; chaupahiya safarí gárf.**

Dill, *n.* Ek qisim kí ajwáin.

Dilly-dally, *v. i.* To loiter ; to trifle. **Der lagáná ; dhíl k.**

Diluent, *adj.* **Patlá yá raqíq k. w.**

Dilute, *v. t.* To mix with water. **Pání miláná ; patlá yá raqíq k.**

Diluvion, } *n.* A deposit of loam
Diluvium, } caused by inundation.

Sáilábí mittí kí tah.

Dim, *adj.* Dusky ; obscure ; indistinct ; not seeing clearly. **Dhupdlá ; ná sáf ; kund nigáh.**

Dimension, *n.* Measure in a single direction ; extent ; size. **Ek taraf kí páimáish (ya'ne**

lambái yá chaurái yá únchái ;
andáza ; **jasámat** ; **wus'at**.

Diminish, *v. t.* To lessen ; to reduce. **Kam k.** ; **ghatáná** ; **ohhoṭá k. v. i.** To grow less ; to subside. **Kam h.** ; **ghaṭná**.

Diminution, *n.* Decrease ; reduction. **Kamí** ; **taḥfif**.

Diminutive, *adj.* Small. contracted. **Nanhá** ; **chhoṭá. n.** Bahut chhoṭi chiz ; **is-m-i-tasgir**.

Dimple, *n.* **Cháh-i-rukhsár yá zanaḡhdáu**.

Din, *n.* A loud continued noise. **Dhúm dharakká** ; **gul gapará. v. t.** To assail (the ears) with noise ; to repeat noisily. **Kán phoṛná** ; **kán kháná**.

Dine, *v. i.* To take dinner. **Kháná kháná yá tanáwul farmáná. v. t.** To give a dinner to. **Kháná khiláná**.

Dingy, *adj.* Dirty ; of a dim or dark colour. **Mailá** ; **gahrá** ; **bhúra**.

Dinner, *n.* **Kháná** ; **d'awat**.

Dint, *n.* Force ; power ; the impression made by a blow (often Dent). **Zor** ; **táqat** ; **bal** ; **asar**.

Diocese, *n.* A bishop's see or jurisdiction. **Bishop ká 'iláqa yá iháta-i-ikhtiyár**.

Dip, *v. t.* To immerse ; to plunge ; to baptise by immersion. **Dubóná** ; **bor d.** ; **gota dekar mustabṡ k. v. i.** To sink ; to incline downwards. **Dúbná** ; **gurrúb h.** ; **níche ko ḡhálná**.

Diphthong, *n.* **Hurúf-i-maqrún** ; do **hurúf i-'illat ká mel**.

Diploma, *n.* **Sanad-i-iftikḡár**.

Diplomacy, *n.* The art of political negotiation ; political skill. **Sal-tanati mu'áhide karne ká hunar**.

Diplomat, *n.* **Safír** ; **mu'á-Diplomatist**, *n.* **mila-ras**.

Diplomatic, *adj.* **Mut'alliq-i-sifarat** ; **elehiyon ká**.

Dire, *adj.* Dreadful ; calamitous. **Ḳhaufnáḡ** ; **manḡús**.

Direct, *v. t.* To point or aim correctly ; to regulate ; to order ; to guide. **Kisf taraf nishána k. yá shást bándhná** ; **ihitimám k.** ; **hukm d.** ; **ráh batáná. adj.** Straight ? outspoken ; plain. **Sídhá** ; **rást** ; **sáf** ; **nátiq**.

Direction, *n.* **Ihtimám** ; **hidáyat** ; **hukm**.

Directive, *adj.* **Chaláe jáne ke qábil**.

Directly, *adv.* **Sídhá** ; **baráh-i-rást**.

Director, *n.* **Manager** ; **controller-Muhtamim** ; **kár-i-kun**.

Directory, *n.* A book of directions ; a book with the names and residences of the inhabitants of a place ; a board of directors. **Hidáyat náma** ; **pate kí kitáb**.

Dirge, *n.* A funeral song or hymn. **Mátamí sarod yá lai** ; **marsíya**.

Dirk, n. A kind of dagger. Pesh-qabz ; katár.

Dirt, n. Filth ; foul matter. Mail ; mattí ; galázat.

Disability, n. Incapacity ; incompetence. Naqáblíyat ; 'adam-iliyáqat.

Disable, v. t. To incapacitate ; to disqualify. Náqábil yá láchár k. ; náqábil-i k̄hidmat k.

Disabuse, v. t. To set right ; to undeceive. Galat k̄hyálí dúr k.

Disadvantage, n. Unfavourable circumstance ; detriment. Qabábat ; námuwáfiq hálát ; nuqsán.

Disaffect, v. t. To alienate ; to make discontented or unfriendly. Begána k. d. ; munharif k. d.

Disaffected, adj. Ill-disposed ; disloyal. Dilbardáshta ; rúgardán.

Disaffection, n. Disloyalty ; hostility ; ill-will. Fásid k̄hyálí ; badgumání.

Disagree, v. i. To differ ; to dissent ; to prove unsuitable (as of food). Ittifáq na k. ; mukhtalíf k.

Disagreeable, adj. Unpleasant ; offensive. Nápasand ; nágawár ; burá.

Disagreement, n. Difference ; discord. Farq ; ikhtiláf ; námuwáfiqat.

Disallow, v. t. To decline to sanction ; to reject. Námanzúr k. ; rawá na rakhná.

Disanimate, v. t. To dishearten. Himmat toṛná ; dánt khut̄te k.

Disannul, v. t. To annul completely. Bátil yá mansúkh k.

Disappear, v. t. To become invisible ; to vani h. Nazar se gáib h. j. ; gum h. ; játá r.

Disappoint, v. t. To deprive one of what be expected ; to frustrate. Náummed yá máyús k. ; dil toṛná ; bátil k.

Disappointed, adj. Balked ; frustrated. Máyús ; nám ; námurád

Diapprobation, n. Disapproval. Nákhushí ; nápasandí.

Disapprove, v. t. To dislike ; to reject ; to regard as bad or blameworthy. Nápasand k. ; námunásib samajhná

Disarm, v. t. To deprive of arms ; to render defenceless. Hathiýár rakhwá l. ; bebas k. d.

Disarrange, v. t. To derange ; to disorder. Betartíb k. d.

Disarray, n. Confusion ; undress. Betartíbí ; gar barí.

Disaster, n. Calamity ; serious reverse. Áfat ; balá-i-nágahání.

Disastrous, adj. Calamitous ; gloomy. Áfat-k̄hez ; musibat-nák.

Disavow, v. t. To disown ; to repudiate. Kisí bát se inkár k. ; mukarná.

Disband, v. t. To break up a band ; to dismiss, as troops. Toṛ d. ; jangí k̄hidmat se bar-k̄hást k.

Disbench, v. t. Kursí yá nishast se uṭhá d.

Disbelief, *n.* Scepticism ; incredulity. Be-e'tiqadī : 'adam-i-imān.

Disbranch, *v. t.* To sever. Judā k. ; ukhār l.

Disburden, *v. t.* To unload ; to relieve. Bojh utār l. ; halkā k.

Disburse, *v. t.* To expend ; to pay out. Kharch yā sarf k.

Disc, } *n.* A flat round plate ;
Disk, } the face of a celestial
body. Qurs : chehra-i-āftāb yā
māhtāb.

Discard, *v. t.* To reject ; to cast off ; to discharge. Radd k. ; tark k.

Discase, *v. t.* (*Shak.*) To undress ; to remove a case or covering from. Kisī kā baqāb utārnā ; āshkāra k. d. ; zāhir k. d.

Discern, *v. i.* To distinguish clearly by the eye or understanding ; to discriminate between. Tamīz k. ; dekhnā ; m'alūm k.

Discerning, *adj.* Discriminating ; acute. Dānīshmand ; tamīzdār ; tez-fahm.

Discernment, *n.* Discrimination ; perspicacity. Tamīz ; idrāk ; zūd-fahmī.

Discharge, *v. t.* To unload ; to fire, as a gun ; to emit ; to pay off ; to dismiss ; to release. Utārnā (bār-i-jahāz kā) ; chhor-nā ; chalānā ; adā k. ; barqhāst k. *n.* Performance ; payment ; an emission. Nibāh ; 'amal ; t'amīl.

Disciple, *n.* Pupil ; follower. Shā-gird ; chelā ; pairau.

Disciplinarian, *n.* An enforcer of discipline ; a martinet. Qawā'id kī pābandi karānewālā ; saḡht qawā'id-rawā.

Discipline, *n.* Instruction ; training. Qawā'id ; ta'līm ; tarbī-yā.

Disclaim, *v. t.* To renounce all claim to ; to disown responsibility for. Inkār k. ; bari-uz-zim-me h

Disclose, *v. t.* To bring to light ; to reveal. Zāhir k. d. ; āshkāra k. ; fāsh k.

Disclosure, *n.* Revelation ; exposure. Ifshā ; parda darī.

Discolour, *v. t.* To change or spoil the colour of. Badrang k. ; rang badal d.

Discomfit, *v. t.* To defeat ; to disconcert. Shikast d. ; bātil k.

Discomfiture, *n.* Hazīmat ; māyūsī.

Discomfort, *n.* Uneasiness ; distress. Beārāmī ; taklīf ; ranj. *v. t.* Behimmat k. d. ; udās k. d.

Discomfortable, *adj.* Uncomfortable ; causing uneasiness. Jis-men ārām nahīn ; beāsāish.

Discommend, *v. t.* To blame. Nā-pasand k.

Discommodity, *n.* Inconvenience. Diqqat ; qabāhat ; taklīf.

Discompose, *v. t.* To disarrange ; to disturb. Bigārnā ; darham barham k.

Disconcert, *v. t.* To defeat ; to embarrass ; to abash. *Top d.* ; *bátil k.*

Disconnect, *v. t.* To separate ; to disjoin *Judá k.* ; *alag k.*

Disconsolate, *adj.* Heartbroken ; hopeless. *Dilshikasta ; gamzada ; dilgir.*

Discontent, *n.* Dissatisfaction. *Beqana'atí ; besabrí.*

Discontenting, *adj.* Dissatisfying. *Naráz k. w.* ; *naráz.*

Discontinuance, *n.* Cessation.
Discontinuation, *n.* Manqúfi ;
waqfa ; iltiwá.

Discontinue, *v. t.* To stop ; to leave off. *Manqúf k.* ; *band k.* ; *chhor d.*

Discord, *n.* Dissension ; dissonance. *Nizá' ; fa-ád ; jhagrá.*

Discordant, *adj.* Incongruous ; inharmonious ; jarring *Muná-qiz ; námua'iq ; mukhálif.*

Discount, *n.* *Baṭṭá ; mití káṭá ; minháí.* *v. t.* *Baṭṭá yá hundíana káṭna.*

Discountenance, *v. t.* To discourage ; to abash. *Taraqqi na cháhna ; berukhí ; sharminda k.*
Discourage, *v. t.* To dishearten ; to try to deter. *Past himmat k.* ; *rokne yá báz rakhne kí koshish k.*

Discouragement, *n.* *Dilshikani ; muzáhimat.*

Discourse, *n.* Conversation ; a treatise ; a sermon. *Guftogú ; taqrír ; dars.* *v. i.* To talk or

converse ; to reason ; to treat formally. *Guftogú k.* ; *'aql daurána.* *v. t.* To utter or give forth. *Nikálná ; paida k.* ; *unána.*

Discourteous, *adj.* Uncivil ; rude. *Badkhulq ; ujadḍ ; ná-hásta*

Discourtesy, *n.* *Bad aḳhláq ; gustákhí.*

Discover, *v. t.* To find out ; to make known ; to expose. *Záhir k. d.* ; *munkashif k.* *dekh pá' á.*

Discoverer, *n.* *Khabargir ; jásus.*

Discovery, *n.* *Izhár ; inkisháf ; jásus kí khabar.*

Discredit, *v. t.* To disbelieve ; to destroy confidence in ; to disgrace. *Yaqin yá báwar na k.* ; *ruswá k.* ; *nám duboná.*

Discreditable, *adj.* Disgraceful ; disreputable. *Bahut burá ; zalíl ; rúsiyáh.*

Discreet, *adj.* Prudent *Samajhne w.* ; *dúr-andesh.*

Discrepancy, *n.* Disagreement ; difference. *Ikhtiláf ; námutábiqat ; farq.*

Discretion, *n.* Prudence ; liberty of judgment ; choice. *Samajh ; tamíz ; dúr-andeshí.*

Discretionary, *adj.* Optional ; unrestricted. *Ikhtiyári ; apní dúrandeshí ke mutábiq ; ázád ráe se kám karne ká.*

Discriminate, *v. t.* To distinguish. *Farq k.* ; *tamíz k.*

Discriminating, *adj.* Making nice distinctions. Farq k. w. ; bárfk-bín.

Discrimination, *n.* The act of distinguishing ; Fahmíd ; tamíz.

Discuss, *v. t.* To reason on ; to argue for and against. Bahs k. ; chhán bín k. ; taqrír k.

Discussion, *n.* Debate ; Mubáhi-sa ; munázra ; taqrír.

Disdain, *n.* Contempt ; scorn. Tahqír ; hiquárat. *v. t.* To despise ; to scorn. Haqír jánná ; náchíz yá zalil samajhná.

Disdaintul, *adj.* Contemptuous. Pur hiquárat ; mutakabbir.

Disease, *n.* Malady ; illness. Bimáí ; marz ; ázá.

Disessed, *adj.* Mariz ; rógí.

Disembark, *v. t.* To land. Jaház se utárná. *v. i.* Jaház se utárná.

Disembodied, *adj.* Incorporeal. Bejism ; mujarrad.

Disembowel, *v. t.* To eviscerate. Átég nikál k. ; peṭ kháí k.

Disenchanted, *v. t.* To free from enchantment. Jádú ká asar (kisí par se) dúr k.

Disenumber, *v. t.* To disburden. Halká k. ; subukdosh k.

Disengage, *v. t.* To set free. Ázád k. ; chhuránná ; alag k. ; káṭhná.

Disentangle, *v. t.* To unravel. Suljhánná ; nikálná ; kholná.

Disenthrall, *v. t.* To liberate.

Disenthrall, *v. t.* Gulámí se ázád k.

Disestablish, *v. t.* Sarkár se rish-ta munqata' kar d.

E. R. — 11

Disfavour, *n.* Displeasure ; dislike. Ná iltifáí ; nárazámandí.

Distigure, *v. t.* To mar the beauty of ; to deform. Badshakl k.

Disfranchise, *v. t.* To deprive of the privilege of voting. Ráe de-ne ke haqq se mahrúm kar d.

Disgorge, *v. t.* To discharge from the throat ; to restore what has been seized. Ugal d. ; wápar k.

Disgrace, *n.* Dishonour ; ignominy. Be 'izzatí ; ruswáí. *v. t.* To bring to shame. Be'izzat k.

Disgraceful, *adj.* Dishonourable ; infamous. Zabún ; sharmáák.

Disguise, *v. t.* To mask ; to dissemble. Chhipánná. bhes badalná. *n.* A false appearance. Jhúṭhí numáih ; bhes ; rúp ; snáṅ.

Disgust, *n.* Loathing ; abhorrence. tanaffur.

Dish, *n.* Tasht ; tháí ; kháná. *v. t.* Tasht meṅ rakhná.

Dishearten, *v. t.* To discourage ; to dispirit. Bedil k. ; hirasán k.

Dishevel, *v. t.* To disorder the hair. Báí kha-oṭná ; báí bak-herná ; báí bigáṛná.

Dishonest, *adj.* Fraudulent ; unfair (*Shuk*) unchaste. Dagábáz ; belmán ; khoṭá.

Dishonour, *n.* Disgrace ; ignominy. Be'izzatí ; beábrúí. *v. t.* To disgrace ; to refuse the payment of, as a cheque. Tahqír k. ; ábrú utárná ; hundá na sakárná.

Dishonourable, *adj.* Disreputable ; disgraceful. *Kamīna* ; *zālil*.

Dish-water, *n.* *Dhowan* ; *gandā pānī*.

Disinclination, *n.* Reluctance. *Beragbatī* ; *bad shauqī*.

Disincline, *v. t.* *Beragbat k.*

Disinfect, *v. t.* To purify from infectious germs. *Maraz-i-muta'atāddī ke mādde ko mār kar sáf k.* ; *chhūt mitānā*.

Disingenuous, *adj.* Not frank or open. *Nā'āf dil kā* ; *be ikhlās*.

Disinherit, *v. t.* *Virse se khārīj k*.

Disintegrate, *v. t.* To reduce to fragments or to powder. *Pāra pāra k. d.* ; *reza reza k. d.*

Disinter, *v. t.* To exhume. *Qabr se nikālānā* ; *barāmad k.*

Disinterested, *adj.* Impartial ; unselfish. *Begaraz* ; *beta'ssub*.

Disjoint, *v. t.* To disconnect ; to dislocate ; *Bejor k.* ; *utār d.*

Disjunctive, *adj.* Disjoining ; separating. *Judā k. w.* ; *mut-raq*.

Disk, *n.* See *Disc*. *Chakkar*.

Dislike, *v. t.* To have an aversion to. *Nāpasand k.* ; *burā lagnā*. *n.* Aversion ; distaste. *Nafrat* ; *ghin*.

Dishmn. *v. t.* (*Shak.*) To efface ; to obliterate. *Met yā mitā d*.

Dislocate, *v. t.* To displace. *Ukhārdā* ; *bejor kar d.*

Dislodge, *v. t.* To drive out. *Nikāl bāhar k.* ; *jagah se hatā d.* ; *makān men rahue na d.*

Disloyal, *adj.* Treacherous ; faithless. *Namak harām* ; *badkhwāh*. **Dismal**, *adj.* Gloomy ; dreary. *Sun-āu* ; *beraunāq* ; *gamoāk*.

Dismantle, *v. t.* To strip ; to demolish. *Kapre utārnā* ; *dhā d.* **Dismast**, *v. t.* *Mastūl utārnā*.

Dis-may, *v. t.* To terrify ; to appal. *Ḍarānā* ; *khaufzadā k.* *n.* Terror. *Dahshat* ; *khatra*.

Disme (*Den*), *n.* A tenth ; a tithe. *Dahyaki* ; *daswān hissa*.

Dismember, *v. t.* To separate a limb from the body. *Jor jor alag k.* ; *'azv 'azv kātūnā*.

Dismiss, *v. t.* To send away ; to reject. *Bar-khāst k.* ; *khārīj k.*

Dismount, *v. t.* To degrade ; to unhorse. *Ma'zūl k.* ; *girā d.* ; *ghore se utār yā girā d.* *v. i.* To alight. *Utārnā* (*ghore se*).

Disnatured, *adj.* Unnatural. *Khilāf-i-tabī'at* ; *khilāf-i-'ādat*.

Disobedience, *n.* Violation of orders. *Nāfarmānī* ; *'udūl-hukmī*.

Disobedient, *adj.* Refusing to obey. *Nāfarmānpardār* ; *sarkash*.

Disobey, *v. t.* *Na mānā* ; *nāfarmānī k.* ; *'udūl-hukmī k.*

Disoblige, *v. t.* To offend by an act of unkindness or incivility. *Bemurawati se nārāz k.* ; *ihsān se inkār k.* ; *ihsānfārmānoshī k.*

Disorder, *n.* Confusion. Garbarī.

Disorderly, *adj.* In confusion ; lawless. Betartib ; beqáida.

Disorganisation, *n.* Disorder. Garbarī ; be intizāmī ; abtarī.

Disorganise, *v. t.* To throw into disorder. Darham barham k. ; abtar k. ; betartib k.

Disown, *v. t.* To disclaim : to repudiate. Iqbál na k. ; inkár k.

Disparage, *v. t.* To underrate ; to talk slightly of. Kam qadrī k. ; adná samajhuá ; nindá k.

Disparagement, *n.* Derogation ; reproach. Kam-waqrī ; subuktī ; hausi yá tanz ká bá'is.

Disparity, *n.* Inequality. Farq ; nahamwári ; iktuláf.

Dispark, *v. t.* To throw open enclosed ground. Ramne ká iháta yá har tor d.

Dispassionate, *adj.* Cool ; impartial. Salm-ut-taba' ; táf.

Dispatch, *v. t.* See Despatch.

Dispel, *v. t.* To banish : to drive away. Dúr k. ; nikál d ; mitáná.

Dispensable, *adj.* Chhor dene ke qábil ; jis ke bagair harj na ho.

Dispensary, *n.* A place where medicines are given gratis. Khairatī shifakhána ; dawá-khána ; aspatál.

Dispensation, *n.* The distribution of good and evil by God ; permission to neglect a rule. Inqisám-i-khair-o-sharr ; nasīb ; khássa ijázat ; chhutīf.

Dispense, *v. t.* To distribute ; to administer. Taqsim k. ; t'amíl k. ; mu'áf rakhná. *v. i.* Kisi ko mustasná rakhná.

Disperse, *v. t.* To scatter ; to dissipate. Chhithkáná ; muntashar k. *v. t.* Ek dúse se judá h.

Dispersion, *n.* Parágandagi.

Dispirit, *v. t.* To dishearten ; Bedil k. ; behausala k.

Dispiteous, *adj.* Pitiless. Bedard.

Displace, *v. t.* To put out of place ; to remove. Be thikáne rakhná ; jagah se hatánda.

Displacement, *n.* Removal ; the quantity of water displaced by a ship afloat. Ek jagah se dúsrí jagah sarkáná ; wuh miqdár pání kí jo jaház ke wazn se sarkái jatí hai.

Display, *v. t.* To expand ; to exhibit. Phailáwá ; sáf zahir k. *n.* Ostentatious show. Numáish ; dhúm dharakká ; dikháwa.

Displease, *v. t.* To offend ; to dissatisfy. Nákhush k. ; bezár k.

Displeasure, *n.* Dissatisfaction ; anger. Nárazamandī ; khafgí.

Disposable, *adj.* Free to be used when required. Hasb-i-zarúrat kám men láne ke láiq.

Disposal, *n.* Arrangement ; right of bestowing or of using in a particular way. Tartīb ; intizám ; iktiyár ; qábú.

Dispose, *v. t.* To arrange ; to settle ; Tartib d. ; nihánda.

Disposed, *p. a.* Inclined Rujú'.
 Disposer, *n.* Director : manager.
 Muhtamim ; muḡṭār.

Disposition, *n.* Arrangement ;
 temper. Intizám ; mizáj ; ḡhás.
 siyat.

Dispossess, *v. t.* To oust. Mahrúm
 k. ; bedaḡhl k. ; qabza le lená.

Dispraisingly, *adv.* Disparaging-
 ly. Kam-qadrí se ; hajo se.

Disproof, *n.* Refutation. Tardíd ;
 ibtál ; butlán ; jhuṡhláo.

Disproportion, *n.* Disparity ; in-
 equality. Bedhangápan ; bean-
 dázagí ; námuwáfaqat.

Disproportionate, *adj.* Unsym-
 metrical ; unsuitable. Námu-
 wáfiq ; námauzún.

Disprove, *v. t.* To refute. Tardíd
 k. ḡalat sábit k.

Disputable, *adj.* Questionable
 Sawál-talab ; qábil hujjat.

Disputation, *n.* Hujjatí ; takrárí.

Disputation, *n.* Controversy.
 Bahs ; jawáb-sawál ; jhagrá.

Disputations, *adj.* Cavilling ; cap-
 tious. Hujjatí ; qazia-dallál.

Di-pute, *v. t.* To argue upon : to
 call in question ; to wrangle.
v. i. to debate Dalíl k. ; e'tráz
 l. ; bahs ya takrár k. ; jhagarná.
n. Controversy ; discussion ;
 quarrel. Muháhasa ; dalíl ;
 takrár ; hujjat.

Disqualify, *v. t.* To disable.
 Náqábil k. ; haqq se ḡhárij k.

Di-quiet, *v. t.* To disturb ; to
 make uneasy. Beárám k. ; be
 chain k. ; diqq k. *n.* Uneas-
 ness ; restlessness. Beárámf.

Disquietude, *n.* Ghabráhaṡ ; be-
 chainí ; tashwísh ; istiráb.

Disquisition, *n.* Dissertation ;
 treatise. Taftísh ; risála.

Disregard, *v. t.* To neglect ; to
 pay no heed to. Parwá yá li-
 ház na k. ; tawájjuh na k.

Disrelish, *v. t.* To dislike. Ná-
 pasand k. ; nafrat k. ; ghin k.

Disreputable, *adj.* Disgraceful ;
 in bad repute. Zalíl ; beábrú.

Disrepute, } *n.* Di-credit.
 Disreputation, } Badnámi.

Disrespect, *n.* Discourtesy ; in-
 civility. Beadábt ; bad-akhláqí.

Disruption, *n.* Breach ; bursting
 asunder Phút ; nifáq.

Dis-satisfaction, *n.* Discontent ;
 displeasure. Ná á súdagí ; be-
 sabrí ; nápasandí

Dissatisfy, *v. t.* To displease. Ná-
 ḡhush k. ; náráz k. ; seri na k.

Dissect, *v. t.* To cut asunder ;
 to analyse and examine. Tash-
 ríh-i-a'azá ke liye láh chírud.

Dissemble, *v. t.* To play the hy-
 pocrite. Makkárí k. *v. t.* To
 disguise. Chhipaná ; bhes
 banána ; rúp badalna.

Disseminate, *v. t.* To propagate ;
 to diffuse. Phailána ; sháye' k.

Dissension, *n.* Discord ; strife.
 Ná ittífáq ; tanáz'a ; fasád.

Dissent, *v. i.* To differ ; **Mel na kháná** ; **ikh-iláfi-ráe h.**

Di-senter, *n.* A non-conformist. **Muḡhtalíf-ur-ráe** ; **ráfiḡí.**

Dis-eñient, *adj.* Disagreeing. **Gair-muttafiq** ; **bemel.**

Dissertation, *n.* Discourse ; treatise. **Taḡrír** ; **dars** ; **risála.**

Dis-ever, *v. t.* To sunder ; to dis-unite. **Judá k.** ; **alaz k.** ; **toṛná.**

Dissimilar, *adj.* Unlike ; diverse. **Gair-mu-hábib** ; **muḡhtalíf.**

Dissimilarity, *n.* Unlikeness. **Iḡh tiláfi** ; **farq** ; **tafáwat.**

Dissimulation, *n.* Hypocrisy. **Banáwat** ; **riyákári** ; **niḡáq.**

Dissipate, *v. t.* To disperse ; to squander. **Muntashar k.** ; **dúr dafa' k.** *v. i.* To become dispersed. **Munta-har ho j.**

Dissipation, *n.* Dispersion ; a dissolute course of life. **Intishár** ; **chhoṭe chhoṭe khel tamáshé jin se waqt záye' ho.**

Dissociate, *v. t.* To separate. **Judá k.** ; **tafriq k.** ; **alag k.**

Dissoluble, *adj.* Ghulne w. ; hall bone w. ; **tūṭne w.**

Dissolution, *n.* Decomposition ; death ; destruction. **Tahlíl** ; **piḡhláo** ; **waut** ; **tabábí** ; **nás.**

Dissolve, *v. t.* To melt ; to break up. **Tahlíl k.** ; **ghulná** ; **toṛ d.**

Dissolvent, *a.* Ghulne yá galne w.

Dissonance, *n.* Discord disagree-ment. **Bad-áwází** ; **ikhṡiláfi.**

Dissuade, *v. t.* To turn or try to divert from anything by advice or persuasion. **Samjha ke báz rakhne kí koshish k.**

Distaff, *n.* **Dastí taklá yá ṡekná.**

Distain, *v. t.* To sully ; to defile.

Dáḡi k. ; **nápák k.** ; **mailá k.**

Distance, *n.* Remoteness ; space.

Dúrí ; **fásila** ; **'adáwat. v. t.**

Kisí se dúr nikal j. ; **kisí par fauq le j.**

Distant, *adj.* Remote ; away ; reserved in manner. **Dúr** ; **dúr ká** (maslan, rishta, rishtadár) ; **qadím** ; **rúkhá** ; **ná-áshná.**

Distate, *n.* Dislike ; aversion. **Nápasandi** ; **nafrat. v. t.** To be distasteful **Bad mazah. v. t.** Dis-relish **Bigárná** ; **nápasand k.** **Distemper**, *n.* Malady ; ill-hu-mour ; **Bímári** ; **ḡussa. v. t.** To derange the temper. **Gar-bará d.** ; **tabi'at ná-áz k.**

Distend, *v. t.* To dilate ; to in-flate. **Phailána** ; **phulána**

Distich, *n.* A couplet. **Bait** ; **dohá** ; **fard** ; **she'r misra'.**

Distill, *v. t.* To let fall in drops. **ṡapkána** ; **chuána** ; **muqattar k. v. i.** Drop **Chúna** ; **ṡapakná.**

Distillation, *n.* **ṡapkáó** ; **'arq-kashí.**

Distiller, *n.* **'Arq-kash** ; **ábkar.**

Distillery, *n.* **Bhaṡṡí** ; **ábkári.**

Distinct, *adj.* Separate ; well-de-fined. **Judá** ; **taḡfiq** ; **sáf sáf.**

Distinction, *n.* Separation ; emin-ence. **Farq** ; **rutba** ; **námwarí.**

Distinctive, *adj.* Peculiar ; indicating difference. *Khāss* : auron se farq karne w.

Distinctly, *adv.* Clearly ; separately. *Safāise* ; *alag alag*

Distinctness, *n.* Clearness ; precision. *Safāi* ; *sarāhat*.

Distinguish, *v. t.* To recognise by characteristic qualities ; to discern critically. *Ta hkhis k.* ; *tamiz k.* ; *pahchānnā*.

Distinguished, *adj.* Illustrious ; eminent. *Nāmī girāmī*.

Distort, *v. t.* To twist to pervert. *Ainṭhānā* ; *m'anī badalnā*

Distract, *v. t.* To draw in different direction. *Har tarafkhenchnā* ; *pareshān k.* ; *ghubrā d.*

Distracted, *adj.* Crazy ; frantic. *Saudāi* ; *bāolā* ; *dīwana*.

Distraction, *n.* Perplexity ; agitation ; diversion. *Pareshānī-ḡhayāl* ; *futūr* ; *beqarārī*.

Distrain, *v. t.* To seize, esp. goods for debt. *Zabt kar l.* ; *chhin l.*

Distract, *adj.* Absent-minded. *Ape ḡhayāl men garq* ; *māhv*.

Distraught, *adj.* Distracted ; perplexed. *Bāolā* ; *bezabt*

Distress, *n.* Affliction. *Musibat* ; *biptā* ; *āzār*. *v. t.* *Dukh d*

Distressed, *adj.* Harassed with trouble. *Dukhī* ; *musibat-zada*.

Distressful, *adj.* Full of distress. *Pur-musibat* ; *dukhdāi*.

Distribute, *v. t.* To decide ; to allot. *Bāṭnā* ; *hissa k.* ; *alag k.*

Distributive, *adj.* *Taqsim kunāda* ; *bāṭnawālā* ; *ifrāī*.

District, *n.* *Zila'* ; *'ilāqa*.

Distrust, *v. t.* To disbelieve ; to suspect. *E'tibār na k.* ; *shak k.*

Disturb, *v. t.* To agitate ; *Harkat d* ; *chhṛṇā* ; *ḡhalal dālnā*

Disturbance, *n.* Agitation ; tumult. *ḡhala andūzī* ; *bechainī* ; *fa-ōd* ; *fitna* ; *haḡgāma*.

Disunion, *n.* Severance ; dissension. *Judāi* ; *nāṭtifāqī*.

Disunite, *v. t.* To sunder ; to produce discord. *Judā k.* ; *nifāq d.*

Disuse, *v. t.* To cease to use. *Isti'māl na k* *yā chhor d.* *n.* *Be-iste'mālī* ; *beriwājī*.

Disvalue. (*Shak.*) *v. t.* To depreciate. *Kam qadr k.* ; *nāchiz jānā*

Ditch, *n.* A trench. *ḡhandaq*.

Ditto, *n.* The same ; *adv.* as before. *Wuhī* ; *aizan* ; *waissāhī*.

Dirty, *n.* A song. *Gīt* ; *ḡazal*.

Diuretic, *adj.* Promoting the discharge of urine. *Peshāb-āwar*.

Diurnal, *adj.* Daily. *Rozāna*.

Dive, *v. i.* To plunge ; to go deeply into any matter. *ḡota mārṇā* ; *tah ko pahunchnā*

Diver, *n.* One who dives ; a pearl-diver. *Pandubhā* ; *ḡotazun*.

Diverge, *v. i.* To radiate ; to deviate. *Muḡhtalif atrāf ko mikhālnā* (*ek markaz se*) ; *tajāw k.* ; *bha ṭaknā* ; *badal j.*

Divergent, *adj.* Receding from one another ; radiating ; differing. Munfarij ; mukhtalif.

Divers, *adj.* Various ; sundry. Kot ek ; mutafarrig.

Diverse, *adj.* Different ; multi-form. Judá ; rang barang ke.

Diversely, *adv.* Differently ; in different directions. Judágána ; mukhtalif atráf ke.

Diversify, *v. t.* To variegate. Mukhtalif shakl ká banáwá.

Diversion, *n.* Turning aside ; amusement ; a mock attack. Pher ; dil bahlánewálí bát ; jhúthá banla ; mogúla.

Diversity, *n.* Unlikeness ; variety. Farq ; anwá'-o-iq-sám.

Divert, *v. t.* To turn aside ; to amuse. Pherná ; bahláná.

Dives (-vez), *n.* Mutamawwif dunyádár ádmi.

Divest, *v. t.* To strip or deprive of anything ; to unclothe. Mah-rúm k. ; khálí k. ; kapre utár l.

Divide, *v. t.* To part ; to distribute. Judá k. ; alag k. ; báñná.

Dividend, *n.* That which is to be divided. Maq-súm ; hissa rasadi.

Dividers, *n.* Compasses for dividing lines. &c. Purkár.

Divination, *n.* The art of foretelling the future. Peshíngoi.

Divine, *v. t.* To conjecture ; to predict. Qiyás k. ; peshíngoi k. *adj.* Of God ; sacred. Khudá ká ; iláhí ; pák. *n.* An ecclesi-

astic ; a theologian. Padrí ; máhír-i-'ilm-i-'Iláhi ; 'árif ; faqih.

Divinity, *n.* The deity ; divine nature ; theology. Khudá ; ulúhiyat ; 'ilm-i-'Iláhi ; vedánt.

Divisibility, *n.* Qábiliyat-i-inq-sám ; bántne kí योग्यता.

Divisible, *adj.* Separable. Qábili-taqsim ; bántne yog.

Division, *n.* The act of dividing ; a partition ; a section ; a large province. Taqsim ; parda ; hissa ; suba.

**Divisional, } *adj.* Pertaining to
Divisionary, } a division or separation. Qismat yá sába ká ; munqasim ; munbasil.**

Divisor, *n.* That which divides. Taqsim-kuninda ; qásim.

Divorce, *n.* Legal separation of husband and wife. Taláq ; tyág.

Divulge, *v. t.* To reveal ; to publish. Ashkára k. ; mushtahar k.

Dizen, *v. t.* To dress gaudily. Zarq-barq libás paháná.

Dizzy, *adj.* Giddy ; causing giddiness. Sar ghúmtá huá ; sar chukrá dene w.

Do, *v. t.* Karná.

Docile, *adj.* Tractable ; easily managed. Ta'lim-pizir ; far-máñbardár ; garib ; sadhne yog.

Dock, *v. t.* To cut short ; to clip. Káñná ; kañ kar chhotá k. *n.* Jaházon ká ghañ ; adálat ká kañahrá ; gáñí áne aur chhúñne kí jagah.

Docket, n. *Khulāsá* ; *sarkárf*
ruqq'a yá parwána.

Doctor, n. A physician. *Hakím* ;
'álm-o-fázil shakh. *v. t.* To
treat for illness ; to adulterate.
'Íáj k. ; *ámezish k.*

Doctrinal, adj. *Muta'alliq-i-ta'-*
lím vá masla-i-dín ; *ta'límí.*

Doctrine, n. Tenet ; precept. *Ta'-*
lím masla ; *us-úl aqidah*

Document, n. A paper contain-
ing information or the proof of
anything. *Dastáwez* ; *samad*

Documentary, adj. *Dastáw-zí*

Dodge, v. i. To evade ; to quibble
or huffe. *Mugáltá d.* ; *katránd* ;
her puer *k. n.* Evasion ; trick ;
quibble. *Lait-o-la'al* ; *hfla-*
bázi chakma.

Doe, n. *Hirni* ; *máda-i áhú.*

Doff, v. t. To take off. *Utár dál-*
ná ; *qál d.* ; *multaví rakhna.*

Dog, n. *Kutá.* *v. t.* To follow
persistently. *Pichhe lagá rahna.*

Dogged, adj. Sullen ; stubborn.
Tur-h mizáj ; *ziddí* ; *bedard*

Dogma, n. A tenet ; an arbitrary
opinion. *T'alím* ; *masla* ; *rée.*

Dogmatic, } adj. Doctrinal ;
Dogmatical, } asserting posi-
tively. *Muta'alliq-i-masla* ; *khud*
rée ; *apud rée ko lákalálm sa-*
majhnewáá

Dogmatise, v. t. *Khud-ráf yá*
qá'e' taur se mudá'ih.

Dole, n. Distribution ; alms.
Tuqsim ; *hissa* ; *khairát.*

Dole, n. Pain ; grief ; sorrow.
G'am ; *mátam* ; *ranj* ; *dukh.*

Doll, n. A puppet or toy baby
for a child. *Gupiyá* ; *guddá.*

Dollar, n. *Ameriká ká ek sikka*
jo qarib 4s 2d ke hotá hai.

Dolor, n. Pain ; grief ; anguish.
G'am ; *dard* ; *ján-kandani*

Dolorous, adj. Doleful. *Gam-*
nák ; *dardnák* ; *'aziat ra-án.*

Dolphin, n. Ek samundar kí
mucchlí jo qariban 5 ft lambi
hotí hai. (*Naut*) *bint-ul-bahr.*

Dolt, n. A fool ; a blockhead. *Ah-*
maq ; *bewaqúf* ; *kund-zehan.*

Domain, n. Territory ; estate.
Mamlukat ; *'iláqa.*

Dome, n. A cupola ; (*Poet.*) a
building. *Mahall* ; *gumbad.*

Domestic, ad. Household ; pri-
vate ; not foreign ; tame. *Khán-*
gi ; *apne ghar ká* ; *apne mulk*
ká ; *páltú n.* A house servant.
Ghar ká naukár.

Domesticate v. t. To tame. *Hilá*
lená ; *páltú banána.*

Domicile, n. A house ; a home.
Mustaqil sukúnatgáh ; *ghar.*

Dominant, adj. Ruling ; prevail-
ing. *Hákím* ; *gálib* ; *zabardast.*

Dominate, v. t. To govern.
Hukúmat k. ; *galba rakhná.*

Domineer, v. t. To tyrannise over ;
to be overbearing. *Zálimána*
hukúmat k ; *sakhti karná.*

Dominion, n. Sway ; sovereignty ;

- kingdom. Hukúmat ; shá-han-sháhi ; saltanat
- Don, *v. t.* To put on. Pahinná *n.* Sir ; a Fellow of a college. Sáheh ; sar-i-madrasa.
- Donation, *n.* Gift contribution ; grant Baḡshish ; nazrána.
- Done, *pa. p.* Kiyá gayá ; t'amil shud ; ḡhatm ; thaká.
- Donjon, *n.* The innermost part of a castle, Qil'a ká sab se andarúni hissa ; qaid-ḡhāna.
- Donkey, *n.* An ass. Gadhá.
- Donor, *n.* A giver ; a benefactor. Denewálá ; dihindá ; wánib.
- Doom, *n.* Judgment . destiny. Faisla ; faiwa ; muqaddar. *v. t.* To condemn ; to sentence. Hukm-i sazá d. ; faisla k.
- Doomsday, *n.* The day of judgment. Sazá-o-jazá ká din.
- Door, *n.* Dar ; darwāza ; rásta.
- Dormant, *adj.* Sleeping ; inert. Ḥuṭta ; sákit ; maḡhfi ; sust.
- Dormitory, *adj.* A sleeping-room. Ḥwābgāh ; sone ká kamra.
- Dose, *n.* Ḥhurák, *v. t.* Dawá d. ; dawá kí muqdár muqa rar k.
- Dot, *n.* A point. Nuqta ; bindí
- Dotage, *n.* Senility ; childishness of old age. Buḡhápá ; tafúliyat-i-sání ; saḡhyánpan
- Dotard, *n.* Za'if-ul 'aql ; budḡhá báolá.
- Doté, *v. t.* To become childish in old age ; to be weakly affection-
- ate. Buḡhāpe men za'if-ul 'aql h. j. ; behúdagí k. 'aql ḡhubí k.
- Double, *adj.* Twice as much twofold : in pairs. Dochand ; dugná ; dnbrá. *v. t.* Do chand k. dohná k. *v. t.* To increase twofold. Dugná h. j. *n.* A duplicate ; twice as much. Dugná . mn-antá.
- Double-dealing, *n.* Duplicity ; deceitfulness. Durangi ; dugá-bázi ; cháláki ; dofaslípan.
- Double-dyed, *adj.* Thorough ; ar-rant. Púrá ; chhatá huá.
- Double-faced, *adj.* Hypocritical ; deceitful. Makkár ; dhokhebáz.
- Doublet, *n.* A pair ; a vest. Juft ; jorá zer-abá ; sadrí.
- Doubt, *n.* Uncertainty of mind ; suspicion : fear. Tashwísh ; ausha ; ḡhauf. *v. t.* Shakk k. *v. t.* Waver in belief. Yaqín karne men hichakná.
- Doubtful, *adj.* Undetermined ; suspicious : questionable. Mash-kúk ; tazabzub men ; be-tasfíya.
- Doubtless, *ad.* Certainly. Beshakk ; beshubha ; lá-raib.
- Douceur, *n.* A present a bribe. In'am ; rishwat ; azrána.
- Dough (Do), *n.* Moistened and kneaded flour. Guḡdhá átá ; saná huá písán ; leí.
- Doughty, (Dow'á), *adj.* Brave ; valiant. Bahádur ; sher-mard
- Douse, } *v. t.* To plunge into
Dowse, } water. Dubáná ; gota d.

Dout, v. t. To extinguish. *Beihā d. : gul kar d. : thaqdā kar d.*

Dove, n. *Fākhṭa : qawrī : kapot.*

Dovecot, n. *Columbary. Kā-*

Dovecote, n. *buk : darba : dhāri.*

Dovetail, v. t. *Kṭub thik milā d. : paiwast k. d.*

Dowager, n. A widow with a dower or jointure. *Dowa*

Dowdy, n. An untidy woman. *Phūhar 'surat badiwagha.*

Dower, n. A widow's life-interest in her husband's property. *Mahr : istrīdhun : dabez.*

Dowlas, n. Coarse linen cloth. *Motā kaprā.*

Down, n. *Rōḥ : mulām par. adv. Niche. adj. ūtārā huā.*

Downcast, adj. Dejected : dispirited. *Udās : dilgīr : sharminda.*

Downfall, n. Ruin : destruction. *Girnā : tabāhī : zawāl : barbādī.*

Down-hearted, adj. Dejected. *Afsurda khātīr : bedil.*

Downpour, n. A heavy fall of rain. *Zor ki bārish.*

Downright, adv. Plain ; complete. *Sāf : rāst. adj. sīdhā : kharā.*

Downstairs, adv. *Nichī mauzil ko yā meṭ.*

Dowry, n. A bride's marriage portion. *Dabez ; kanyā-dān.*

Doxology, n. A hymn of praise to God. *Khudā kī ta'rīf.*

Doze, v. i. To be drowsy. *Ūgh-nā : jhapkī lenā : al-ānā*

Dozen, n. Twelve. *Bācāh : darjan*
Drab, n. A grey or dull-brown colour : thick strong, gray cloth. *Shutri rang : dhustā*

Draft, n. *Dast-i-sipāhūn : hun-dī : masawwada-i-khām : pā-bī kī gabrān : hawā kī dhār.*

v. t. To detach : to make a rough sketch of. *Da ta i-sipāhūn : masawwada i khām*

likhnā : bazārī a i-hundī bhejā

Draftsman, n. *Nagha-na-*

Draughtsman, n. *wis*

Drag, v. t. To haul ; to trail : *Ghasitā : jāl dāl kar talāsh k.*

v. i. *Ghasitā : n.* *Ghasit-mahā-jāl : chhakrā : gāpī.*

Draggie, v. t. or i. To make or become wet by dragging or trailing along the ground. *Bhig-nā aur mailā k. : lathernā*

Dragon, n. *Azhdahā ek khayāl muhib pantār jāwar.*

Dragon-fly, n. *Bharbārī*

Dragoon, n. A cavalry man. *Sipāhī jo pyāde aur sawār kō kām de sake.*

Drain, n. watercourse : a ditch : a sewer. *Nālī : badar-rau. v. t.*

To draw off gradually. Rafta rafta nikālā : chhānnā. v. i.

To flow off gradually. Abista abista bah j. : khāl h. j. : nitharnā.

Drainage, n. *Nālī : badar-rau.*

Drake, n. The male of the duck. *Nar bat : battakh : hans.*

Dram, n. An eighth of an ounce (with apothecaries) : a small

- quantity of liquor. Ounce *kā ½*
hissa ; ek *ghūṭ* ṭ sharāb.
- Drama*, *n.* *Nāṭak* ; *wāq'at* i-
dileha-p ; *kawāif* ; *naql*.
- Dramatic*, } *ad.* *Muta'alliq-*
Dramatical, } *i-nāṭak yā*
naql-āzī ; *raushan* ; *sāī* (*ad.*).
- Dramatist*, *n.* A writer of plays.
Nāṭak-nawīs ; *suāng-kartā*
- Drape*, *v. t.* To cover with cloth.
Kaprá uphānā ; *maibūs k*
- Draper*, *n.* A cloth-merchant.
Buzzār ; *kaprá-farosh*.
- Propery*, *n.* Cloth goods ; hang-
ings. *Kaprá* ; *ā'āshī kaprá*.
- Drastic*, *adj.* Powerful ; active.
Sakht ; *bahut dastāwar*.
- Draught*, *n.* The act of drawing ;
traction : a haul of fish ; a
sketch ; a current of air ; por-
tion. *Khūchāī* ; *kachcha masaw-*
wadā ; *hawā ki dhār* ; *chūṭ*.
- Draw*, *v. t.* To pull along ; to
attract ; to inhale ; to deduce ;
to take (as money from a bank).
Khaiṇhnā ; *koshish k* ; *sāns*
lenā ; *jāz k* ; *bank w* ; *se*
nikalnā yā lenā
- Drawback*, *n.* A disadvantage ; a
refund. *Qulāhat* ; *mqs* ; *miuhā*
- Drawbridge*, *n.* *Qulfidār pul*.
- Drawer*, *n.* *Darāz* ; *saraknewālā*
khāna ; (pl.) *izār* ; *jā'aghīā*.
- Drawing*, *n.* *Fan-i-musawwari* ;
chitrkārī ; *taswīr-kashī* ; *taswīr*.
- Drawing-room*, *n.* A parlour ; a
reception room. *Mulāqāt karne*
- kā kamra* ; *gūl kamra* ; *baithak-*
khāna ; *diwānkhāna*
- Drawl*, *v.* *Allāz ko khīncō kar*
bolnā ; *chabā chabā kar bolnā*.
- Drawn*, *adj.* *Peṭ sāf kiyā huā* ;
barūbar talwār khīncō hue.
- Dray*, *n.* *Chhakprā* ; *bāzbandārī*
ki gārī ; *thulā gārī*.
- Dread*, *n.* Fear ; awe. *Khauf* ;
andeshā. *adj.* Inspiring fear.
Dahshatnāk. *v. t.* To regard
with terror. *Bahut darrnā*.
- Dreadfully*, *adv.* Terrible. *Khauf-*
nāk taur se ; *dar ke sāth*
- Dream*, *n.* *Khwāb* ; *khayāl*
tadbīr. *v. t.* and *v. i.* *Khwāb*
dekhnā ; *supnā h* ; *man ke*
ladḍū phoṛnā.
- Dreamily*, *adv.* *Goyā khwāb meḡ*.
- Dreamland*, *n.* *Khwāb kā mulk* ;
khushnumā mulk ; *paristān*.
- Dreamy*, *adj.* *Purkhwāb* ; *khwāb*
ki tarah ; *khwābī* ; *khayālī*.
- Drear*, } *adj.* Cheerless ; gloo
Dreary, } *my.* *Udāsī paidā k*.
w. ; *dilgīr k*. *w.* ; *pur malāl*.
- Dredge*, *n.* *Jāl* ; *pānī ke nich-*
se kanḡar aur mittī nikālne kā
ālā (dredger) ; *māhīgīr*.
- Dregs*, *n.* *Refu-e* ; *sediment*.
Fuzla ; *talehhaṭ* ; *kadūrat* ;
gād ; *ākhor*.
- Drench*, *v. t.* To saturate ; to
purge. *Khūb tar k* ; *sharābor*
k ; *jullāb d*, (ghore ko).
- Dress*, *v. t.* To clothe ; to prepare ;
to cook ; to apply remedies to

a sore. Kaprá pahnáá : taiyár k. : pakáná : marham patṭi k.
Dressing, *n.* Marham patṭi : kalap : durustī : tambīh.

Dressy, *adj.* Food of dressing showily. Shauqin-i-khushposhi ; khush-ibās : zarq barq.

Drib, *v. t.* To cut off a little at a time ; to fitch ; to coax. Zara zara kutarte rahná ; plusláná.

Dribble, *v. t.* To fall in small drops ; to slaver. Mugh se rál bahná.

Dribbling, *adj.* Tapaktá huá.

Dribblet, } *n.* A small quantity.

Dribblet, } Thorī raqam.

Drift, *n.* Impulse ; meaning. Zor ; manshá ; dher yá túda jisko hawá yá pání bahá lée

Drill, *v. t.* To bore ; to exercise soldiers, &c. Chhod k. : qawáid-r-jangi sikhláná. *n.* Barná ; fauj ki qawáid.

Drink, *v. t.* and *v. i.* Píná ; sokh l. *n.* Píne kí chízeu ; páuf eharáb w. ; noshidání.

Drip, *v. t.* To fall in drops. Tapakuá ; chúná ; ṭap ṭap h.

Drive, *v. t.* To urge forward ; a force or hammer in , to convey in a carriage. Háṭkuá ; ghusey d. savári meṭ le j. *v. t.* To rush or blow violently ; to go in a carriage. Tundī se jhapatná ; gárfī par j.

Drivel, *v. t.* To slaver ; to speak like an idiot. Rál ṭapkuá , ahmaq sá bakuá.

Drizzle, *v. t.* To rain in small drops. Phúhī pará ; jhi-iyáná.

Droll, *adj.* Comic : ludicrous. Haysi ká ; tamá-he ká ; mas-khara.

Drollery, *n.* Waggersy : a comic picture. Khush-mas-kharī ; mazáq ; mas-kharī taswīr.

Dromedary, *n.* Sándū ; do kohán wálá útṭ ; náqah.

Drone, *n.* The male bee ; an habitual idler. Nar mamákhi ; kámchor. *v. t.* Sust rahná.

Doop, *v. t.* To sink or hang down. Prazhmurda h ; jhukná.

Drop, *n.* Búnd ; qatra ; bundá (kán ká) ; phánsī ká taḡhta. *v. t.* To let fall in drops : to let fall ; to write and send. Tapkáná : dálná (langar jaház) ; bhejná (chitṭhī). *v. t.* Tapakná ; jharuá.

Droplet, *n.* A little drop. Chh-ṭá qatra ; ápsú ; bundki.

Dropsy, *n.* Jalandhar ; istisqá.

Dross, *n.* The scum which metals throw off when melting ; fuse. Mail ; fuzla ; kudúrat ; gád.

Drought, } *n.* Want of rain.

Drouth, } Khushkī ; súkhá ; khushkálī : pyás ; tishnagi.

Drove, *n.* A herd ; a flock. Jhund ; bhīr ; galla : rewaz.

Drover, *n.* Gallabán ; chaupán ; charwáhá ; maweshī farosh.

Drown, *v. t.* Dubá d. ; dabá d. ; garq k. ; borná.

Drowse, *v. t.* Khwáb álúda yá niyásá h.

Drowsy, adj. Sleepy ; dull. *Nīnd se bharā huā ; nīndāsā, sust*

Drub, v. t. To beat ; to thrash. *Pīṭnā ; kobkāri k. ; kundī k.*

Drudge, v. i. To work hard ; to perform mean tasks. *Mashaqqat k. ; taḡht mehnat k. ; gulāmī. k. ; mazdūrfī k.*

Drudgery, n. Toilsome or uninteresting work. *Hārtoṛ mazdūrī ; chākri ; ṭahal ; zalīl mehnat.*

Drug, n. *Dawā ; aṣhyā-i-dawā ; jārī būṭī. v. t.* Zahar denā ; kisī muskīr se behosh kar d.

Druggist, n. *ʿAtār ; dawā-farosh ; pan-āṭī ; dawā-āz*

Druid, n. Q-ḍīm zamāne men Angrezon kā purohit ; pādri.

Drum, n. *Dhol ; naqqāra ; kām kā pardā. v. i.* Dhol bajānā ; naqqāra pīṭnā

Drumbe (Shuk), v. i. To be sluggish. *Dhilā yā beshu'ūr h.*

Drunk, adj. Intoxicated. *Badmast ; nashe men chūr ; matwālā.*

Drunkard, n. A toper ; a tippler. *Sharābī ; nashebāz.*

Drunken, adj. Of intoxication ; intoxicated. *Madhoshī kā ; matwālā ; piye hue.*

Drunkenness, n. Intoxication ; inebriety. *Madhoshī ; sharāb-khōrī ; badmastī ; nashebāzī.*

Dry, adj. Arid ; thirsty ; uninteresting. *Khushk ; sūkhā ; piyāsā ; mushtahī. v. t.* Khushk k. *v. i.* Sūkhuā ; jhurnā.

Dry-nurse, n. *Dāī jo bachehe ko apnā dūdh nahīn pilāṭī.*

Dry-shed, adj. Without wetting the shoes or feet. *Sūkhe pāon.*

Dual, adj. Consisting of two. *Dokā ; dohrā ; joṛā ; tasmiya.*

Dub, v. t. To confer any title or dignity. *Khitābd. ; mulaqqab k.*

Dubious, adj. Doubtful ; uncertain. *Mashkūk ; dubdhe kā.*

Ducat, n. *Ek wilāyatī sikka.*

Duchy, n. A dukedom. *Duke kī riyāsat.*

Duck, n. Bat ; ek qism kā motā kaprā *v. t.* Pānī men gota d. ; ek taraf haṭā l. ; bachā l.

Duckling, n. Bat kā bacheha.

Duct, n. A channel. *Nāl ; naḡl.*

Ductile, adj. Jiska tār khī ch sake . *mulāṣīm ; fa māṭbardār.*

Dudgeon (Dajun), n. Resentment ; grudge. *Khaḡfī nārāzī.*

Due, n. Debt ; a right. *Qarza ; den ; haqq ; Proper ; time to arrive. Wajīb-ul-talab ; wājīb ; munāsib ; ānewālā. v. t. (Shuk.)* To endow ; to bestow. *Denā ; baḡhshnā.*

Duel, n. A fight between two (persons, armies, &c) with deadly weapons. *Bal parikshā ; do kī bāham muhlik hathyāron se larāī.*

Duello, n. A duel ; the rules of duelling. *Do kī muhlik hathyāron se larāī ke qawā'id.*

Duenna, n. A young woman's female guardian ; a chaperon.

Naujawan larķi kī muhāfiza

Duet, n. Do ādmion ke gāne yā bajāne kā rāg.

Duffer, n. A peddler ; a cheat ; a dull plodding-person. Pheri-wālā ; ṭhaḡ ; gāodī.

Dug, n. A teat or nipple (esp. of a cow or other beast). Bhiṭni ; ṭhan ; pistān.

Duke, n. Auwal dārje kā amīr (wilāyat kā) ; nawāb

Dulcet, adj. Sweet ; melodious.

Shīrin ; rasīla ; kḥushilhān.

Dulcimer, n. Barbat.

Dull, adj. Slow of understanding ; sluggish ; not vivid or bright ; blunt ; uninteresting. Kund-zaban ; sust ; dhundlā ; beluṭf. *v. t.* Kund, sust, dhundhlā yā beśb kar d.

Dullard, n. A dunce. Ūt ; ahmaq.

Dumb, adj. Gūngā ; bezubān.

Dumb-bells, n. Wilāyatī ahmī mugdar.

Dumfound, v. t. To strike dumb with amazement. Hakkā-bakkā k. d. ; sun mun k. d. ; ghabrā d.

Dummy, n. A dumb person ; a lay figure ; a dolt. Gūngā ; but ; kāṭh kā ullā.

Dump, n. (pl.) Low spirits ; (Shak.) a tune. Udāsī ; ranj ; malāl ; sur ; lai ; gam-āḥūd nagma.

Dumpish, adj. Depressed in spirits. Sust ; udās ; nāshād.

Dumpy, adj. Short and thick. Nātā aur moṭā ; gend sā

Dun, v. t. To importune for payment. Taqāza k. ; rupaye ke wāste taḡ k. *n.* Mutaqāzī ; taqāzā gir. *adj.* Of a dull brown colour ; dark. Bhūrā aur siyāhī rang kā ; kāṭā

Dunce, n. One slow at learning ; a blockhead. Kundzaban ; kūḡh magz ; ḡabu ; ahmaq.

Dung, n. The excrement of animals. Gobar ; lid ; mengnī.

Dungeon (Dun'jun), n. A dark and close prison. Zindān ; kāl koṭhri.

Dupe, n. One easily cheated ; a gull. Wuh jo kiśi ke fareb men ājāe ; bholā. *v. t.* To deceive ; to cheat. Ṭhaḡnā ; āḡkhon men dhūl d. ; butā d.

Duplex, adj. Double. Dohra.

Duplicate, adj. Double. Dohrā ; duchand ; naql ; musanna.

Duplication, n. A doubling ; a folding over. Dohrāo ; tashdīd ; taḥbandī ; taḥ.

Duplicity, n. Double-dealing ; deceit. Chāl-bāzi ; riyāskāri.

Durable, adj. Lasting ; permanent. Pāedār ; mazbūt ; derpā.

Durance, n. Imprisonment. Qaid.

Duration, n. Continuance. Qi, yāni ; zamāna ; mi'ād ; 'araa.

Duress, n. Constraint ; imprisonment. Kashṭ ; kasāla ; qaid.

During, prep. Men ; andar ; bṭeh ; mābain ; darunīyān ; asnā.

Dusk, *adj.* Darkish. **Andherá**.
n. Twilight. **Shám ki nim-tárf-ki**; **nimáshám** godhulí.
Dusky, *adj.* Obscure; dark.
Dhagdhlá; **siyáhi-máil**.
Dust, *n.* Dhúl; **gard**; **khák**;
toráda. *v. t.* **Gard jhárná**;
bhubburáná; **pechhlá**.
Duster, *n.* **Jhāran**; **chhalni**.
Dusty, *adj.* **Gard álúda**; **dhúl**
ke bhārā huá; **gubār-álúd**.
Dutch, *n. and adj.* **Ahl-i-Hol-**
land; **zubān-i-Holland**; **mulk-i-**
Holland ká.
Dutchman, *n.* A native of Hol-
 land. **Holland ká rahne w.**
Dutiful, *adj.* Submissive; obedi-
 ent. **Farmálbardār**; **bā-adab**;
wafádar; **nekbakht**; **sapút**.
Duty, *n.* What one is bound to
 do; service; tax on goods.
Farz; **kār-i-lázim yá mansabí**;
khidmat; **mahsúl**.
Dwarf, *n.* A pygmy; a diminutive
 animal or plant. **Bauná**;
naṭá; **ṭhinguá**.

Dwarfish, *adj.* **Chhoṭá**; **ṭhinguá**.
Dwell, *v. i.* To reside; to con-
 tinue; to continue to speak or
 write. **Rahná**; **sukúnat k**
kalám yá tahrir karte j.

Dwelling, *n.* Habitation; abode.
Būd-o-bāsh; **makán**; **ghar**.

Dwindle, *v. i.* To diminish gradu-
 ally; to grow less. **Chhoṭá**;
hote j.; **koṭáh ho j.**

Dye, *v. t.* To stain or colour.
Rangná; **khizáb k.** *n.* **Rang**.

Dyer, *n.* **Rangrez**; **ranguewálá**.
Dynamics, *n.* The science of for-
 ces causing motion. **Him-i-**
harkat-i-ajsám; **bál-biddiya**.

Dynasty, *n.* A race of kings. **Shá-**
hi khándán.

Dysentery, *n.* **Pechish**; **son-lanú**.

Dyspepsia, *n.* **Zu'f-i-me'da**.

Dyspeptic, *adj.* **Muta'alliq i bat-**
hazmí yá zu'f-i-me'da. *n.* **Za'if-**
ul-me'da shakhs.

E

Each, *adj.* **Har ek**; **ek**; **fi**.

Eager, *adj.* Ardent; keen; ex-
 cited by desire. **Sargam**;
mushtáq; **árzúmand**; **sháiq**.

Eagerness, *n.* Avidity; ardour.
Ishtiyáq; **garm-joshi**; **raghat**.

Eagle, *n.* **Uqáb**; **humá**.

Ear, *n.* **Kán**; **gosh**; **bál**; **báli**
(gandum wg. kí); **tawajjuh**.

Earl, *n.* **Tisre darje ká amir**
(wiláyat ká).

Earldom, *n.* **Earl ki riyásat yá**
manzilát.

Early, *adj.* **Jald ká**; **pahle ká**.
adv. **Soon**; **betimes**. **Jald**; **aw-**
were; **pahle**.

Earn, *v. t.* To deserve; to gain
 by labour. **Láiq yá mustaháq**
h.; **paidá k.**; **kamáná**; **hásil k.**

Earnest, *adj.* Eager ; heartfelt. Sargarm ; dilsoz ; dilī *n.* Seriousness ; intentness ; money given as pledge or token of a bargain made ; a token. Sanjīdī ; haqīqat ; ha'áná : sáí ; wa'da ; nishān.

Earnestness, *n.* Zeal ; intentness. Ishīyāq ; sargarmī ; dil dīhī.

Earnings, *n.* All the money earned ; wages. Kamāī ; ujrat ; ámdanī.

Earring, *n.* Báli ; kálī ; jhumkā . karan-phúl.

Earshot, *n.* The distance at which a sound can be heard. Hadd-i-sunā' ; jān tak áwáz sunāī de sake ; áwáz ká tappa.

Earth, *n.* Zamin ; mittī ; dunyā. *v. t.* Mittī se dhānp d. ; dafn k. ; zaminde z k.

Earthen, *adj.* Mittī ká ; gillī.

Earth hunger, *n.* The passion for acquiring land. Zamin yá mulk hā'il karne ká shaug.

Earthly, *adj.* Worldly ; of this life. Dunyāwī ; is zindagī ká.

Earthquake, *n.* Zalzala ; bhúnchāl ; bhún-dol.

Earth-worm, *n.* Kepchūá.

Earthly, *adj.* Zamin ká ; zamin sá . kháki ; naf-ání.

Ear-wax, *n.* Káu ká mail ; khúnṭ.

Ear-witness, *n.* Samā'ī gawáh ; khud apne káu se sunī hūí bát ká gawáh.

Ease, *n.* Repose ; peace. Áram ; áhām *v. t.* To relieve ;

to calm. Áram d. ; taskín k. ; halká k. ; pá'ekhāne j.

Easel, *n.* Taswír khínehne yá rakhne ká tháth.

Easily, *adv.* Ásání se ; áram se.

East, *n.* Mashriq ; púrāb. *adj.* Purwái ; sharqī.

Easter, *n.* 'Isá Masih ke jī uṭhne ká din.

Easterly, *adj.* Purwá ; sharqī. *adv.* Sharq ke rukh yá jánib.

Eastern, *adj.* Sharqī ; púrāb kī taraf ká.

Eastward, *adj.* Bajāmb-i-sharq ; púrāb kī taraf.

Ea-y, *adj.* Ba-áram ; áram ká.

Eat, *v. t.* To take as food ; to corrode. Kháná ; bhojan k. ; rafta rafta kháná (jaise zang aur ghun lohe aur lakrī ko kháste hain).

Eatable, *adj.* Esculent ; edible. Kháne ke láiq ; khurdanī.

Eaves, *n. pl.* Ohī Eavesdropping. *v. n.* Stealthily listening to secrets. Chupke se kisi ke ghar kī háteṅ sunná.

Ebb, *n.* A reflux ; a decline. Jazr ; bháṭá ; zawál *v. t.* To flow back ; to wane. Haṭná ; zail h.

**Ebon, } *adj.* Black ; dark ; ká-
Ebony, } lá ; ábnúsí. *n.* Ábnús.**

Ebriated, *adj.* Intoxicated drunk. Madhosh ; nashe men chúr.

Ebrity, *n.* Drunkenness. Nasha ; madhoshí.

Ebullition, *n.* Boiling ; agitation. Ubál ; josh ; uphán.

Eccentric, *adj.* Deviating from the centre ; erratic. Munharif-az-markaz ; kajrau ; uirálá.

Eccentricity, *n.* Singularity of conduct ; oddness. Khabt ; kajrawí ; atokhápan.

Ecclesiastic, *adj.* See Ecclesiastical, *n.* A clergyman ; a priest. Khádim-i-din ; pádri ; prohib.

Ecclesiastical, *adj.* Of the church. Dini ; Muta'alliq-i-intizám-i-mazhabí.

Echo, *n.* Reverberation ; assentive repetition ; sympathy. Gúnj ; áwáz-i-búzgash ; hamdardi *c. t.* Gúnj á ; jawáb men waisahí kahná yá áwáz d.

Eclat, *n.* *A-khá.* Applause ; a striking effect. Fa'rif ; váh váh ; raunaq ; dhúm ; shán.

Eclipse, *n.* Graham ; kusúf-i-áftáb wa mahtáb ; chandroza be-qadarí yá beraunaqí. *c. t.* To obscure ; to bedim. Sáya dálná ; maddham kar d. ; chhipána.

Ecliptic, *n.* The sun's apparent path in the heavens. Áftáb kí záhírí ráh-i-gardish ; madár-ul-shams ; ráshakr.

Elogue, *n.* A bucolic ; a pastoral poem. Álbá ; garariyon kí manzúm guftugú.

Economical, *adj.* Of domestic management ; frugal. Kháugi ; kifáyat sha'ár ; kam kharch.

Economically, *adv.* Frugally. Kifáyat se ; bachá bachá kar. E. R.—12.

Economise, *v. t.* To expend carefully. Kifáyat se sarf k. *c. t.* To practise frugality Wájibí kharch k. ; e'atidál se chalná.

Economy, *n.* Thrift Kifáyat sha'ári ; kam kharchi ; wára.

Eecstasy, *n.* Rapture. Gáyat dar-je kí khushi ; masarrat.

Eecstatic, *adv.* Entrancing ; enrapturing. Be'khud k. w. dilrubá.

Eddy, *n.* A whirlpool. Girdáh ; bhaqwar ; ulí dhár ; mauj.

Edge, *n.* The cutting side of a blade ; border. Dhár ; kinára. *c. t.* Tez k. ; háshya lagána. *c. t.* To move sideways. Katráte hue chalná

Edgeways, *adv.* Sideways. Kí-Edgewise, { náre kí taraf se.

Edible, *adj.* Eatable. Khurdani.

Edict, *n.* A decree. Fārmān-i-shāhí ; ráj-ággya ; áin fatwa.

Edification, *n.* Instruction ; improvement. Nasihat ; ta'lím.

Edifice *n.* A large building or house. 'Imárat ; mahal ; haveli

Edify, *v. t.* To enlighten. 'Aq'raushan k. ; ta'lím d. ; síkhána.

Edit, *v. t.* To prepare the work of an author for publication ; to superintend the publication of (a newspaper, &c.). Chhapáí ke liye taiyár yá ihtimám k. (akhbár) murattib k.

Edition *n.* Chhapáí ; kull jilden jo ek dafá taba' hotí hai.

Editor, n. Murattib-i-akhbār.

Editorial, adj. Muta'alliq-i-murattib akhbār. **n.** Murattib : akhbār kā likhā huā mazmūn.
Educate, v. t. To teach. Ta'līm d. ; shāista k. ; parhānā likhānā.
Education, n. Training ; tuition. Khwāndagī ; ta'līm ; sikshā

Educe, v. t. To draw out ; to evolve. Nikālnā ; barāmad k.

Eel, n. Bām machhlī ; gochhī.

Efface, v. t. To obliterate ; to blot or wipe out. Miṭā d

Effect, n. Result ; force. Natija ; zor. (pl.) property. Jādād. **n. t.** To produce. Paidā k.

Effective, adj. Powerful ; serviceable. Kārgar ; kām kā ; kārī.

Effectively, adj. adv. Impressively ; thoroughly. Pūre taur se ; baḡhūbī ; muassir taur se,

Effectual, adj. Successful ; efficient. Kārgar ; muassir.

Effervesce, v. i. To boil up. Josh khānā ; uphannā ; bekhud h.

Efficacious, adj. Able to produce result ; intent. Kārgar ; qavī.

Efficacy, n. Virtue. Gun ; asar.

Efficiency, n. Adequate fitness. Liyāqat ; qābiliyat.

Efficient, adj. Competent ; capable. Chust ; lāiq ; qavī ; phaldāyak.

Effigy, n. An image. Mūrat

Efflorescence, } n. Shiguftagī ;

Efflorescency, } phūlou kī rut.

Effluent, adj. Flowing out. Nikaltā huā ; baktā huā. **n.** Shākh-i-daryā ; jhil kī nadi.

Efflux, n. Effusion ; outflow. Ijrā ; ikhrāj ; rezish ; bahāo.

Effort, n. Attempt ; exertion. Koshish ; jānfishānī ; jatau.

Effrontery, n. Impudence ; insolence. Behayāi ; shokhī ; sāmna.

Effulgence, n. Lustre. Chamak.

Effulgent, adj. Lustrous ; brilliant. Jhalakdār ; chamkīlā.

Effuse, v. r. t. To pour out ; to shed. Dhālnā ; girānā ; undelnā ; bahānā.

Effusive, adj. Gushing. Bahātā huā ; dhalkotā huā.

Egg, n. Andā. **v. t.** To instigate ; to urge on. Uthārnā ; hirs d.

Egg-plant, n. Baingan ; bhāutā.

Eglantine. (Bot.) n. The sweet-brier. Sevtī ; nasrin.

Egotism, n. Self-exaltation. Ahaukār ; khud-binī ; dīng.

Egotist, n. Khud-farosh ; khud-bin ; miyān miṭṭhū ; dīngiyā.

Egregious, adj. Prominent ; enormous (in bad sense). Barā ; ashadd ; saḡht ; nihāyat.

Egress, n. Exit. Nikā ; Khurūj.

Egret, n. A small white heron. Ek qism kā baglā ; būṭimār.

Egyptian, adj. Mulk-i-Misr kā
Either, adj. or pro. Koī vel vā wuh ; jaunsā ; donon ; khwāh ; chāhe. **Conj.** Yā.

Ejaculate, *v. t.* Kah uṭhná ;
dafa'tan muḡh se nikálná.

Ejaculation, *n.* An exclamation.
Nidá ; kalima-i du'áiya jo ba-
taur-i-nidá nikle.

Eject, *v. t.* To cast out ; to emit.
Khárij k. ; bedaḡhl k. ; nikál d.

Ejection, *n.* Discharge ; expul-
sion. Ikhráj ; bedaḡhli ; nikási.

Ejectionment, *n.* Ousting ; dispos-
sion. Bedaḡhli ; ikhráj.

Eke, *v. t.* To add to. Barháná.
adv. Also. Bhi ; má-siwá.

Elaborate, *adj.* Wrought with
labour ; highly finished. Meh-
nat se taiyár kiya huá ; bare
takalluf ká. *v. t.* To produce
with labour. Mihnat se banána.

Elope, *v. t.* To pass (as time).
Guzar j. ; qazá ho j. ; bitná.

Elastic, *adj.* Springy ; flexible.
Barhne yá phailne w. ; lachak-
dár ; dandár ; lachilá.

Elasticity, *n.* Lachak ; dam.

Elate, *v. t.* To exalt : to make
proud. Hausla yá umang paidá
k. ; magrúr k. ; barhává d.

Elation, *n.* Pride resulting from
success. Fakhr-i-kámyabí.

Elbow, *n.* Kohnú ; bānk. *v. t.*
Kohniána ; dhakkam dhakká k.

Elbow-room, *n.* Opportunity ;
space enough for moving or
acting. Gunjáish ; chalne phirne
ki jagah ; khalási.

Elder, *adj.* Bará. *n.* Buzurg.
Elder-gun, *n.* A pop-gun. Larkou
ki tufang.

Elderly, *adj.* Somewhat old. Kisi
qadr 'umr-rasida.

Elect, *v. t.* To choose ; to select
by vote. Chunná ; bihtar sa-
majhná. *adj.* Chosen. Chída.

Election, *n.* Selection ; free will ;
predestination. Intikhab ; apni
razá ; taqdir.

Elective, *adj.* Ikhtiyári ; inti-
khábi ; pasand par.

Elector, *n.* Muntakhib ; wuh
jise ráe dene ká majáz hai.

Electorate, *n.* Riyásat-i-Elector ;
jumla muntakhab-kunindagáo.

Electric, *adj.* Barqi bijli paidá
k. w. ; kabrubái ; pur-tásír.

Electricity, *n.* Barq ; bijli.

Electrify, *v. t.* To charge with
electricity ; to excite suddenly
and powerfully. Bijli ká asar
k. ; ekaek jazbe men láná.

Electroplate, *n.* Chāndi charhá-
yá huá bartan. *v. t.* Bijli ke
zor se chāndi soná, wg. charháná.

Elegance, } *n.* The beauty of
Elegancy, } propriety ; refine-
ment. Khush aslábí ; khúh-
surtí ; pákizagi ; latáfat ; nazákát.
Elegant, *adj.* Graceful ; refined.
Waza'dár ; nafs ; khúbsúrat.

Elegiac, *adj.* Mournful ; used in
elegies. Gam-álól ; mátamí.
mar'iye ke bahr ká

Elegy, n. Song of mourning ; a funeral-song. *Mátamí gít ; marsiya ; nauha ; sáupá.*

Element, n. A simple body ; the sky ; an ingredient. *'Ansar ; ásmán ; juz-i-'ázam mádda ; múl .*

Elementary, adj. Simple ; rudimentary. *Basít ; ibtidáí ; usúlí.*

Elephant, n. Háthí ; fil ; gaj.

Elephantiasis, n. Fíl-pá ; háthípá.

Elephantine, adj. Of or like an elephant. *Háthí ká ; misl-i-fil.*

Elevate, v. t. To raise ; to exhilarate. *Utháná ; sarfaráz k.*

Elevation, n. Bulandí ; taraqqí.

Elf, n. A fairy ; a goblin. *Parí ; jin ; dev ; paret.*

Elfin, n. Chhotí parí. *adj.* Parí-yon ká ; parí se mansúb.

Elicit, v. t. To draw out ; to deduce. *Nikálná ; khañch l.*

Eligible, adj. Worthy of being chosen ; qualified. *Qábil-i-pasand ; láyaq ; yog.*

Eliminate, v. t. To exclude ; to remove. *Nikál d. ; alag k.*

Elision, n. The suppression of a vowel or syllable. *Hazf ; lop.*

Elite, n. The best of anything. *Sab se achchá ; chida . á'ala.*

Elixir, n. A cordial. *Al-iksír ; sharbat-i-murakkibát ; kiníya.*

Elk, n. Bá:ab-singhá.

Ellipsis, n. The omission of a word. *Hazf-i-kalám.*

Elliptical, adj. Baizáwi ; jis men kuchh mahzúf hai.

Elm, n. Ek qism ká wiláyatí per
Elocution, n. The power of speech ; eloquence. *Qunwat-i goyáí ; khu h taqrírí ; fa-shábat.*

Elongate, v. t. To lengthen out ; to extend. *Lambá yá daráz k.*

Eloquence, n. Oratory ; persuasive speech. *Khush-taqrírí ; lassání ; shifríy-ka'ámí*

Eloquent, adj. Fluent ; persuasive. *Khush-guftár ; las-án ; fasán.*

Else, p. o. Other. *Dúsrá. adv.* Otherwise ; besides. *Bajuz iske ; warna ; yá . athwá.*

Elsewhere, adj. Aur kahín ; kisi aur jagah ; ante.

Elucidate, v. t. To make clear ; to throw light upon. *Raushan k. ; wázih k. ; khol kar kabná ; tashríh k.*

Elucidation, n. Tanzih ; tafsíl.

Elude, v. t. To escape ; to baffle. *Bach nikálná ; bāñh na áná ; nikal bhágrá ; kinsaká*

Evasive, adj. Evasive ; deceptive. *Jul d. w. ; farabí dagá'áz.*

Elusive, adv. Delusive. *Dhokhá-deh ; jhúthá ; ba-asáz.*

Ely-ian, adj. Delightful ; blissful. *Farhat angez ; ráhat-bakhsh.*

Elysium, n. Bañí bahár kí jagah ; ramnik ; árángáh.

Emaciate, v. t. To become very thin or lean. *Lágar ho j. ; dub-lá ho j. ; súkhná ; lut j.*

Emanate, v. i. To proceed from same source ; to originate. *Sádir honá ; nikal á ; paidá h.*

Emanation, *n.* A flowing out from a source. Maḡbārīj ; sudūr.

Emancipate, *v. t.* To free from restraint or bondage of any kind. Āzād k. ; barī k. ; chhogná.

Emancipated, *adj.* Āzād-shuda.

Emasculate, *v. t.* To castrate ; Āḡuta yá khasī k.

Embalm, *v. t.* To preserve from decay by aromatic drugs, as a dead body ; to perfume (Murde ko) balsáu yá dígar jázib mas-ále lagá kar bosidagí se bacháná ; mu'attar k.

Embank, *v. t.* To defend with a bank or dike. Band yá pushta báudhuá.

Embankment, *n.* A dike ; mound. Band ; pushta ; pushtabandí.

Embargo, *n.* A prohibition to leave port ; an interdiction. Bandargáh se nikalne kí mumáo'at.

Embark, *v. t.* To go on board a ship ; to enter upon. Jaház par sawár h. ; ámáda h.

Embarrass, *v. t.* To perplex ; to involve in difficulties. Ghabrá d. ; musibat men phansáná.

Embarrassment, *n.* Perplexity ; pecuniary trouble. Paresháuf ; tang-cástí ; ghabráhat.

Embassade, } *n.* Embassy. Sa-
Embassage, } fátat ; paigám.

Embassy, *n.* The charge or function of an ambassador ; a legation. Risálat-i-saifir ; paigám-i-sháhí ; elchigarí ; vakálat.

Embattled, *adj.* Arrayed for battle ; furnished with battlements.

Larái ke hye árasta : saf-basta.

Embayed, *adj.* Surrounded and sheltered by land. Zamin se ghírā huá aur mahfúz.

Embed, } Gáfná ; dabáná.
Imbed, }

Embellish, *v. t.* To bedeck ; to adorn. Árasta k. ; sajáná.

Embellishment, *n.* Decoration ; adornment. Sajáwat. árastagi.

Embers, *n.* Live coals ; smouldering remains of a fire. Angará ; bhúbal ; chingárí ; patangá.

Embezzle, *v. t.* To appropriate fraudulently what has been entrusted. Gabn k. ; kbiyánatan apne tasarruf men láná.

Embitter, } *v. t.* To make bitter
Imbitter, } or grievous. Talḡh,
dukhí yá ranj-álúda k.

Emblaze, *v. t.* To illuminate ; to proclaim. Raushan k. ; mush-tahar yá zahir k.

Emblazon, *v. t.* To deck in blaz-ing colours ; to adorn with armorial bearings. Chamkáná ; zarq-o barq banáná ; kḡhándání, 'alámaton se árasta k.

Emblem, *n.* Symbol ; token. Nishán ; 'alámat ; shakl.

Emblematic, } *adj.* Typical ;
Emblematical, } symbolical Ishá-
rat-o-'alámat ká ; nishándár.

Embodiment, n. Forming into a body ; bodily or material representation. *Mujassam* h. yá k. ; *shabih* ; *putlá*.

Embody, v. t. The make corporeal ; to comprise. *Mujassam* k. ; *shámil* k. ; *jorná* ; *faráham* k.

Embolden, v. t. To make bold ; to instil courage into. *Himmat* yá *jurrat* d. : *diler* k.

Embosom, } v. t. To take into
Imbosom, } the bosom ; to shelter. *Sine* yá *dil* men *rakhná*, *mahfúz* *rakhná*.

Emboss, v. t. To ornament with raised work. *Ubharwáp kám* se *munaqqash* k. : *kandakári* k.

Embossed, adj. Foaming at the mouth ; prominent. (*Mugh*) *jhág* se *bhará* *huá* ; *ubhrá* *huá*.

Embossment, n. A prominence like a boss. *Phullí* kí *tarah* *báhar* *niklá* *huá* *hissa* ; *ubhár*.

Embound, v. t. (*Shak.*) To enclose. *Andar* *rakhná* ; *malfút* k.

Embower, } v. t. To place in a
Imbower, } bower. *Kunj* men *rakhná* ; *guphe* men *rahná*.

Embrace, v. t. To clasp in the arms ; to adopt. *Bagalgír* k. ; *ikhitiyár* k. ; *gale* *laganá*.

Embrasure, n. Top *ká* *jharoká* ; *raushandán* yá *darwáze* kí *andarúní* *farákhí* ; *ham ágoohí*.

Embrocation, n. *Málísh* kí *dawá* ; *zimád* . *lep* ; *tílá*.

Embroider, v. t. *Phú'* *kárhna* ; *gulkárf* k. : *kárchobí* *ká kám* k.

Embroidery, n. *Gulkárf* ; *zar-dozí* ; *chikankárf* ; *kárchobí*.

Embroil, v. t. To distract ; to involve in a broil, or in perplexity. *Futúr* yá *haugáma* *paidá* k. : *garbar* *kar* d.

Emendation, n. Rectification ; the removal of errors. *Durustí* ; *isláh* ; *tarmím* ; *sudhár*.

Emerald, n. *Zamurrád* ; *sabza*.

Emerge, v. t. To come forth ; to reappear. *Nikahná* ; *namú-dár* h. ; *záhír* h. : *ubharná*.

Emergency, n. Exigency ; an unexpected casualty. *Nágahání* *zurúrat* ; *ihitiyáj-i-mufájáti*.

Emergent, adj. Suddenly appearing ; urgent. *Nágahání* ; *ashadd* *zurúrf* ; *achának á jáne wálí*

Emersion, n. Coming into view ; reappearance. *Barámadagí* ; *phir* *nazar* *aná* yá *namúdar* h.

Emery, n. *Kurand* yá *kuranj*.

Emetic, adj. *Qui-áwar* ; *qai láné-wálí*. *n.* *Qai lánéwálí* *dawá*.

Emeute (*Em-ut'*), *n.* A popular rising or uproar. *Balwa*.

Emigrant, n. *Tárik-ul-watan*. *a.* *des chhorne* *w.* ; *des tyágtí*

Emigrate, v. t. and *v. i.* To remove from one's country and to settle in another. *Apná watan* *chhor* *ke* *gáir* *mulk* *ko* *wáste* *búd-o-básh* *ke* *jáná*

Eminence, n. Elevation ; distinction. *Balandí* *á'alá* *rutba*.

Eminent, *adj.* Conspicuous ; exalted in rank or office. Numáyán ; walá-qadr ; buland ; úrchá.
Eminently, *adv.* To a high degree. Niháyat ; badarja-i-afzal.
Emissary, *n.* A secret agent. Maḡhfi gumáshta : jáśús ; bhediya.
Emission, *n.* Issue ; discharge. Ikhráʾj ; sudár ; nikás.
Emit, *v. t.* To discharge ; to give out. Jhárná ; nikálná.
Emmanuel, } *n.* One of the
Immanuel, } names of Christ.
 Masih ká ek nám, jo pahle zamáne men k̄hutút aur dastáwezou ke sar par likhte the.
Emmet, *n.* An ant. Chyuntí ; máṭá.
Emmend, } *n.* To confine. Dar-
Immend, } he men bhagú d. ;
 quid kar dená.
Emollient, *adj.* Softening. Mulaiyan ; narm k. w. ; mushil.
Emolument, *n.* Pecuniary profit. Bálaí yáft ; dastúrí.
Emotion, *n.* Moving of the feelings ; mental agitation. Jazba ; josh-i-dil ; tarang ; manj ; uchang.
Emotional, *adj.* Josh-i-dil ke muta'alliq ; jald majzúb hone w.
Empale, } *v. t.* To fence round
Impale, } with sticks. Kaṭhará yá lakri kí bār chaugird báudhrá ; gher lená.
Emperor, *n.* The ruler of an empire ; highest title of sovereignty. Sháhansháh ; Bádsháh-i-k̄hud-muk̄htár.

Empery, *n.* Empire ; power. Hukumrání ; furmágrawái.
Emphasis, *n.* The stress laid on certain words or syllables ; force. Tákid-i-i-lafzi ; zor.
Emphasise, *v. t.* To make emphatic ; to intensify. Zor de kar talaffuz k. ; tez k. ; zor dená.
Emphatic, } *adj.* Impressive ;
Emphatical, } forcible. Zor ká :
 tákidí ; muassir.
Emphatically, *adj.* Forcibly ; most certainly. Bazor ; lákalám.
Empire, *n.* Sovereignty ; dominion. Bádsháhat ; saltanat.
Empiri, *n.* One without scientific knowledge or training ; a quack. Mahaz tajrube se stkhá huá ádmí ; ním hakím, *adj.* Known only by experience. Tajribé ká ('ilmí nahín) ; kaṭhbaidí.
Employ, *v. t.* To engage ; to give work to. Naukar rakhná ; lagáná ; masrúf rakhná.
Employe, *n.* One who is employed. Mazdúr ; naukar.
Employment, *n.* Act of employing service. Peshá ; kám ; naukarí.
Emporium, *n.* A great mart ; a shop carrying on an extensive trade. Mandí ; bárfi ; tijárat-gáh ; bázár ; disavar.
Empower, *v. t.* To authorise. Ik. tiyár d. ; majáz k.
Empress, *n.* The consort of an emperor. Malika ; begam.

Empty, *adj.* Containing nothing ; void ; unsubstantial. **Khálí** ; **fu-zúl** *beasal* *v. t.* To deplete ; to pour out. **Khálí k.** ; **nuḍelná.** *v. t.* To discharge its contents. **Bahná** ; **rita yá khálí h.**

Empurple, *v. t.* To dye or tinge purple. **Bainjní rang rangná.**

Empyrean, *adj.* Ethereal ; sublime. **Asmání** ; **bulandiarín.**

Empyrean, *n.* The highest heaven. **'Arsh-i-barín** **falak-ul-aflák.**

Emulate, *v. t.* To strive to equal or excel ; to rival. **Barábari karne yá fauq lejáne kí sa'í k.** ; **hamsarí k.** *adj.* Jealous ; envious. **Hásid** ; **rasid rashkí.**

Emulation, *n.* Rivalry ; competition. **Barábari yá saḡat kí sa'í** ; **ham-ari** ; **harífí** . **riqábat**

Emulous, *adj.* **Hamsarí yá barábari ká khwáháq** . **hásid.**

Emulsion, *n.* **Shíra**

Enable, *v. t.* **Qábil yá láiq k.**

Enact, *v. t.* To establish by law ; to ordain ; to play the part of. **Jári yá nánz k.** ; **áin qarár d**

Enactment, *n.* The passing of a bill into law ; an ordinance or statute **Tauzih-i-qánún** ; **qánún dastúr-ul-'amal.**

Enamel, *n.* **Shi-he yá chiní ká raugan** ; **miná**

Enamoured, *adj.* In love with ; passionately fond of. **'Áshiq-i-zár** ; **farefta** ; **shefta**

Encamp, *v. t.* **Khaima d** . **paráo k.** ; **derá d**

Encampment, *n.* A camp ; a camping-ground. **Khaimagáh** ; **paráo** ; **chháoní.**

Enchain, *v. t.* To put chains. **Bazanjír k.** ; **muqaiyad k.**

Enchant, *v. t.* To charm to fascinate. **Khu-h k** ; **mohit k.**

Enchantingly, *adv.* **Chamnigly.** **'Ajab tarah se** ; **khúb-úrí se.**

Enchantment, *n.* The use of magic arts ; spell. **Mantar phúkná** ; **tilism-sázi** . **jádú.**

Encircle, *v. t.* To surround ; to encompass. **Gherná** ; **halqa bándhná** ; **muhásra k.**

Enclose, *v. t.* To encircle ; to fence. **Gherná** ; **ihá-abandí k**

Enclosure, *n.* **Ihá a** ; **gherá** ; **bárá.**

Encomium, *n.* High praise ; eulogy. **Taisín** ; **áfrín** ; **ta'rif.**

Encompass, *v. t.* To surround ; (*Obs.*) to go round. **Gherná** ; **mahásara k** ; **purá chakkar k**

Encompassment, *n.* **Pech-pách** ; **pher** ; **chakkar.**

Encore, *adv.* Again ; once more. **Phir** ; **aur ek bár** ; **dobára.**

Encounter, *v. t.* To meet unexpectedly ; to meet in contest. **Ittifáq se mil parná** ; **muqábila k.** . An unexpected meeting ; a fight. **Ittifáqí muláqát laráí.**

Encourage, *v. t.* To embolden ; to patronise. **Jurra d** ; **díl bapháná** ; **himmat bandháná**

Encouraging, *adj.* Hopeful giving ground to hope for success.

Unmud pada k. w. : hausala
baphāne w. ; jurrat dilāne w.

Encroach, *v. t.* To intrude ; to
seize on the rights of others.
Mudākhlat-i bejā k. ; thorā
thorā qabza k. : dakhil d.

Encrust, *v. t.* To cover with a
Incrust, *v. t.* hard coating Papri
yā parat jamānā (kist chiz par)

Encumber, *v. t.* To hamper ; to
burden with debts. Lapaṭnā :
qarza se zer bār k.

Encumbrance, *n.* Impediment ;
liabilities. Rok : 'āriza ; qarza.

Encyclopedia, *n.* Majma'-ul-'ulūm ;
Encyclopedia, *n.* wuh farhang
jāmen chizon kā bayan ho.

End, *n.* Close ; final state ; result.
Ākhir ; ākhiri hā'at : natija,
n. t. To finish ; to destroy Tamām
k. ; nibernā. *v. t.* To cease ;
to come ; to an end Tamām h. ;
ghaiam h. : mutānā.

End-all, *n.* The absolute termina-
tion. Anjām-i-mutlaq.

Endanger, *v. t.* To hazard ; to
imperil. Khatre men dālā ;
āfat yā balā men muṭla'ā k.

Endear, *v. t.* Pyā'ā banātā.

Endearment, *n.* Caresses blan-
dishment. Pyār ; chūmā chāṭi ;
nāz-o-niyāz ; lāḍ ; ulfat.

Endeavour, *n.* Effort ; attempt.
Sa'ī ; koshish *v. t.* To strive
to effect ; to attempt. Mihnat yā
koshi h k. ; zor mārnā.

Endemic, *adj.* Peculiar to a people
or a district as a disease. Kist
khāss khalq yā jaguh kā.

Endogen, *n.* Nabāt jo andar se
baphti hai.

Endorse, *v. t.* To write one's name
on the back of ; to sanction.
Pusht par dastkhat k. ; manzār
yā tasdiq k. ; sahih k.

Endow, *v. t.* To settle a perma-
nent provision on ; to
enrich. Mustaqil zari'a-i-parwarish.
bāham pahunchānā ; waqf k.

Endowment, *n.* A permanent
fund for maintenance : a dowry
(*pl.*) talents. Waqf ; jahaz
hiba ; zāti liyaqaten ; idrak

Endue, *v. t.* To invest with ; to
supply with. Mulabbas k. ;
'ināyat k. ; 'ata k. ; baḥshnā.

Endurable, *adj.* Bearable ; toler-
able. Qābil-i-bardāht.

Endurance, *n.* Bearing ; fortitude.
Bardāsht ; burdbārī ; ; dhīraj.

Endure, *v. t.* To bear or suffer ;
to tolerate Sahnā ; bardāsht k.
v. t. To remain ; to last. Rahnā ;
ṭaharnā ; banā rahnā.

Enduring, *adj.* Lasting ; long-
suffering. Derpā ; pāedar ; mu-
tahammil.

Enema, *n.* A clyster. Maq'ad ki
pichkarī ; shāfa.

Enemy, *n.* A foe ; an adversary.
Dushman ; shatru ; bairī.

Energetic, *adj.* Vigorous ; effec-
tive. Zorāwar kārgar

Energy, *n.* Power ; force ; vigour.
Qúwat ; zor ; bal ; búta.

Enervate, *v. t.* To enfeeble : to weaken. Kamzor k. ; nátaqat k.

Enfeeble, *v. t.* To weaken. Kamzor kar d. ; nátaqat kar d.

Enfeoff, *v. t.* To give in fee simple ; to give a fief to. Bataori mu'áfi-i-dawán yá qabza-mutlaq 'atá k. ; banda baná d.

Enforce, *v. t.* To compel ; to put in execution. Karwáná ; 'amal darámad karwáná.

Enforcement, *n.* Putting into execution ; compulsion. 'Amal darámad ; jabr ; zabardasti.

Enfranchise, *v. t.* To give a franchise or political privileges to ; to set free. Ráe dene ká haqq 'atá k. ; ázád k. ; rihá k.

Engage, *v. t.* To pledge ; to occupy ; to enlist. Qaul yá zubán d. ; qabza k. ; bharti k. *v. i.* To employ one's self ; to promise. Mashgúl h. ; lagná ; w'ada k.

Engaged, *adj.* and *pa. p.* Busy ; affianced ; pledged ; Masrúf ; makfúl ; marhún.

Engagement, *n.* Promise ; contract ; business ; an appointment ; a battle. Wa'da ; qarár ; kár-o-bár ; dhandá ; jang ; judh.

Engaging, *adj.* Winning ; interesting. Margúb ; dilchasp.

Engender, *v. t.* To beget ; to stir up. Paidá k. ; macháná.

Engine, *n.* A machine. Kal ; ála.
Engineer, *n.* Máhir-i-'ilm-i-ta'mír-o-kal-ázi ; injinár.

Engineering, *n.* Ta'mírát-o kal-o ála ká 'ilm yá kám.

English, *adj.* Angrezi ; Inglishiyá.
n. Angrezi zubán ; ahl-i-Inglistán ; Angrez.

Englut, *v. t.* To swallow. Nigul j. ; garq kar lená.

Engrave, *v. t.* To cut out with a graver or burin ; to impress deeply. Kanda k. ; khodná ; naqsh-kalhajar k. ; qalamkárí k.

Engraver, *n.* Kandakár ; qalamkár ; khodne w. ; hakkák.

Engraving, *n.* Kandakári ; kanda-taswir.

Engross, *v. t.* To absorb ; to buy a large quantity of. Masrúf rakhná (kullí taur se) ; kuli yá barí inqdar kharid l. ; naql k. bare khatton men.

Engrossing, *adj.* Absorbing. Hamatan masrúf rakhne w. ; máhir karnewálá.
n. The securing of a monopoly. Theká ; ijára.

Engulf, *v. t.* To swallow up.
v. i. wholly. Nigul j. ; garq k.

Enhance, *v. t.* To raise ; to increase. Barháná ziyáda k.

Enhancement, *n.* Afzúní ; beshí.

Enigma, *n.* An obscure or intricate question ; a riddle or puzzle. Mu'ammá ; jald samajh men na ánewálí bát.

Enigmatical, *adj.* Resembling an enigma ; puzzling. Misl-i-mu'amma ; ba'id-ul fahm.

Enisled, } *adj.* Isolated. Alag ;
Isisled, } sab se judá.

Enjoin, *v. t.* To impose ; to charge.
 Tákid k. ; hidáyat k.

Enjoy, *v. t.* To derive pleasure
 from ; to have the pleasure of
 possessing and using. Khushí
 hásil k. ; lutf uṭṭháná

Enjoyable, *adj.* Pleasant. Khush ;
 lutf ká.

Enjoyment, *n.* Pleasure satis-
 factory possession or use.
 Khushí ; qabza-o-fasarruf.

Enkindle, *v. t.* To inflame ; to
 ignite ; to excite. Ág lagáná ;
 sulgáná ; bharkáná.

Enlace, *v. t.* To encircle. Gherná ;
 lapetná ; uljháná.

Enlarge, *v. t.* To make larger ;
 to set free. Bará k. ; ázád k.

Enlargement, *n.* Barhtí ; kushá-
 dagí ; was'at ; tawálat ; ázadí.

Enlighten, *v. t.* To give light to ;
 to impart knowledge to. Rau-
 shan k. ; munauwar k. ; samajhne
 men madad d. ; tarbiyat k.

Enlist, *v. t.* To enrol ; to engage
 Bhartí k. ; sharík k. *v. i.* Sipá-
 hiyon men nám likháná

Enliven, *v. t.* To animate ; to in-
 spire with gaiety. Ohust-o-chá.
 lák k. ; zinda dil k.

Enmesh, *v. t.* To entangle. Phan-
 sáná ; aljháná.

Enmity, *n.* Ill-will ; hostility.
 Dushmaní ; 'adáwat.

Ennoble, *v. t.* To raise to the
 peerage ; to dignify. Amárat
 ká darja d. ; 'izzat bapháná.

Ennuie, *n.* Listlessness ; languor
 Majhúli ; susti ; uohát.

Enormity, *n.* Vastness ; atrocity
 'Azímat ; shiddat ; sangíní

Enormous, *adj.* Monstrous ; out-
 rageous. Beandáza ; azhadd
 zabún ; haibatnák.

Enough, *adj.* Sufficient. Káfi ,
 khátir-khwáh *adv.* Achehi
 tarah. *n.* Sufficiency. Iktifá

Enounce, *v. t.* To enunciate ; to
 utter. Izhár k. ; zabán se
 kálná ; wázih k.

Enou, *adj.* Enough. Achehi tarah
 se ; káfi. *adj.* Azbas ; bahut.

Enquire, } *v. t.* To ask ; to make
Inquire, } uninvestigation. Sa-
 wál k. ; púnchhná ; tahqiqát k.

Enrage, *v. t.* To infuriate ; to
 make angry. Gazab men aná-
 gussa diláná.

Enrapt, *pa. p.* Inspired. Mulham

Enrapture, *v. t.* To transport
 with delight. Khushí se bu-
 khud k. ; azhadd masrúr k.

Enravis, *v. t.* To enrapture. Az-
 bas masrúr k. ; maftún k.

Enrich, *v. t.* To make rich ; to
 fertilise. Daulatmand k. ; zar-
 khez k. ; málámál k.

Enrol, } *v. t.* To enlist. Bhartí
Enroll, } k. ; darj-i-fihrist k.

Enroute, *adv. phr.* On the way
 Ráh par ; ráh men.

Ensanguine, *v. t.* To stain or cover with blood. *Khún-álúd k. ; surkh rang dená.*

Ensconce, *v. t.* To protect ; to hide safely. *Chhipaná . hifázat se rakhná yá band k.*

Enscamed, *adj.* Greasy ; filthy *Rangan-álúda ; basabá.*

Encear, *v. t.* (*Shak.*) To dry up. *Khu-hk kar d. ; sukhá dená.*

Enshield, *adj.* Protected. *Dhál se bacháya huá ; mahfúz.*

Enshrine, *v. t.* To enclose in or as in a shrine : to preserve with affection. *Taharrukdán men rakhná ; 'azíz yá muqaddas ján ker dil men jagah dená*

Enshroud, *v. t.* To cover with a shroud ; to cover up. *Kafnáná ; dhápná ; malfúz k.*

Ensign, *n.* Banner ; a symbol ; (formerly) one who carried the colours or flag of a regiment.

Jhandá ; nishán ; 'alambardár

Ensilage, *n.* The storing of green fodder in pits. *Cháre ko hifázat ke waste khandaq men dabá rakhná.*

Ensky, *v. t.* (*Shak.*) To place in the sky. *Ásmán yá bihi-ht men rakhná ; baikunth-bás karáná.*

Enslave, *v. t.* To reduce to slavery ; to deprive of liberty. *Gulám k. ; ázadí se mahrúm k.*

Ensnare, *v. t.* To entrap. *Jál men phansáná ; uljháná.*

Ensnare, *v. t.* To follow ; to result. *Pichhe áná ; paidá h.*

Ensure, *v. t.* To make certain, *Pakká yá yaqíní k*

Entablature, *n.* 'Imárat ká wuh hissa jo pilpávon aur chhat ke darmiyán hotá hai.

Entail, *v. t.* To transfer an estate inalienably ; to be necessarily followed by. *Gairmunfakk taur par muntaqal k. ; lázímí natíje ke taur par paidá k.*

Entangle, *v. t.* To involve ; to ensnare. *Uljháná ; phansáná.*

Enter, *v. t.* To go or come in ; to penetrate. *Dákhil h. ; ghus j. v. t.* To go or come into ; to record ; to get one admitted. *Andar áná yá jáná ; darj k. ; lám likhá d.*

Enteric, *adj.* Intestinal. *Ánton ká.*

Enterprise, *n.* A bold or dangerous undertaking. *Baré hausale ká kám.*

Entertain, *v. t.* To keep or hold in the mind ; to receive and treat hospitably ; to amuse. *Dil men jagah d. ; ziyáfat k. ; khush k. ; chhipá rakhná.*

Entertaining, *adj.* Diverting ; pleasing. *Dil-bahláú ; dil-chasp.*

Entertainment, *n.* Hospitality ; a banquet ; amusement ; *Khá-tirdárf ; ziyáfat , dilchaspí.*

Enthral, *v. t.* To enslave. *Gu-Inthrál. } lám k. ; dás bará d*

Enthrone, *v. t.* Takhtnashín k

Enthusiasm, *n.* Ardent zeal ; fervour. *Dil-oz sargarmí , hardát.*

Enthusiast, n. One inspired by enthusiasm; a passionate admirer. *Mard-i-jān-oz.*

Enthusiastic, adj. Ardent; zealous. *Sargaram; dilsoz.*

Entice, v. t. To tempt; to allure. *Wargaláná; phusláná.*

Entire, adj. Whole; complete. *Púra; kamál; kull.*

Entirely, adv. Wholly; altogether. *Púra púra; bilkul.*

Entirety, n. Completeness. *Kuliyat; sampuraná.*

Entitle, v. t. To style; to give a claim to. *Mulaqqab k.; mustahaqq k.*

Entity, n. Being; existence; essence. *Hastí; wujúd; asl.*

Entomb, v. t. To bury; to inter. *Dafn k.; gár dená.*

Entomology, n. 'Ilm-i-hashrát-ul-arz.

Entrails, n. Bowels. *Ánten.*

Entrance, n. Ingress; mouth. *Dákhla; dahána. v. t. (En-trans).*

To put into a trance; to enrapture. *Bekhud k.; murchhit k.*

Entrap, v. t. To ensnare. *Dám men phasáná.*

Entreat, v. t. To beseech; to pray for. *Minnat k.; samájat k.*

Entreatment, } n. Solicitation. Il-

Entreaty, } tijá; minnat.

Entree (Ang-tra'), n. Entry; freedom. *v. t. To fortify with a trench. Khandaq se gherná;*

morchabandí k.

Entrust, v. t. To confide to the care of. *Supurd k.; hawále k.*

Entry, n. *Dakhúl; indiráj.*

Entwine, v. t. To wind about; to interlace. *Lapešná; pech d.*

Enumerate, v. t. To count; to name over. *Shumár k.; ek ek bayán k.*

Enunciate, v. t. To state; to articulate. *Izhár k.; talaffuz k.*

Envelop, v. t. To cover by wrapping; to surround. *Malfúf k.; gherná. n. Giláf; lifáfa.*

Envenom, v. t. To poison. *Zahar miláná; talgh k.*

Enviable, adj. Highly desirable. *Niháyat margúb; pur fazilat.*

Envious, adj. Jealous; spiteful. *Rashk k. w.; hásid.*

Environ, v. t. To surround; to incircle. *Muhásara k.; gherá k.*

Environment, n. Surroundings. *Nawáhi; aráf.*

Enviro-s, n. Neighbourhood. *Girdnawáh; qurb-o-jawár.*

Envoy, n. A diplomatic agent. *Safir; elebí; qásid; dút.*

Envy, n. Jealousy; malice. *Hasad; rashk. v. t. Rashk k. dekh kar jalná.*

Eon, n. An age. *Jug; zamán-o-bepáyán.*

Epaulette, n. A shoulder-piece. *Kandhe ká jhabba.*

Ephemeral, adj. Existing only for a day; short-lived. *Ek roz; chand-roza.*

Ephesian, n. An inhabitant of Ephesus. Abl-i-Afsus.

Epic, n. Nazm-i-razm ; jangnáma. *adj.* Razmiyá · gáziána.

Epicure, n. A gourmet. Ni'mat-shanás ; khush-khurák.

Epicurean, n. A follower of Epicurus ; one given to luxury. Hakím Epicurus ká pairau ; 'aiyásh.

Epidemic, n. Sáir bímári ; phailue-wálá ázár.

Epidermis, n. The cuticle Jild kí uparí part.

Epigram, n. Latífa ; chutkalá.

Epigrammatic, } *adj.* Nukta-
Epigrammatical, } pardáz.

Epilepsy, n. The falling sickness. Mirgí ; sar'a.

Epileptic, *adj.* Mirgiyá ; terhá.

Epilogue, n. Mukhtasar qasida jo nátaq ke khátme par sun-áyá jātá hai ; taqríz

Epiphany, n. Zuhúr : 'Isáiyon ká tehwár jo 6 January ko má-na jātá hai.

Episcopacy, n. Pádríyon ká intizám yá hukúmat.

Episcopal, *adj.* Muta'alliq-i-intizám yá hukúmat-i-khádímán-i-dín.

Episode, n. An interesting incident. Dilchasp májrá yá dástán.

Epistle, n. A letter. Khatt ; náma ; chitthí.

Epistolary, *adj.* Khutút ká ; buzari'a-i-khutút.

Epitaph, n. An inscription on a tombstone or monument. Kitábá-i-qabr ; navishta ; katba.

Epithet, n. A descriptive term. Sifat ; laqab ; nám ; wasf.

Epitome, n. An abridgment ; a summary. Khulása ; ikhtisár.

Epitomise, *v. t.* To summarise ; to condense. Ikhtisár k. ; khulása k. ; saukshép k.

Epoch, n. A point of time rememberable for some great event ; an era. Kisí mashhúr wáqe'a ke live qábil-i-yádgár zamána ; jug ; sambat.

Equable, *adj.* Equal and uniform. Eksán ; ek andáz par qáim rahne w.

Equal, *adj.* Identical ; of the same size, quantity or value. Bará-bar ; qadd, wazn, wa qímat men yaksán *n.* One of the same age, rank, &c. Barábar w. *v. t.* To be or to make, equal to. Kisí ke barábar h. yá k ; barábar samajhná.

Equalise, *v. t.* To make equal. Barábar k. ; musáwí k.

Equality, n. Barábarí ; eksání ; hamwárí.

Equality, n. Barábarí ; ham-sarí ; eksání.

Equanimity, n. Evenness of temper. Mizáj kí eksání ; mutaham-mil-mizájí.

Equation, n. Musáwát ; barábarí.

Equator, n. Wuh farzi khatt-i-muhít jo kurra-i-arz ko qut-bain se barábar fásile par do

hisson par munqasim kartá hai.
Equerry, n. Daroga-i-astabal ;
 mfr-i-astabal.

Equestrian, n. A horseman ; a
 rider. Ghor-sawár ; rákib

Equidistant, adj. Ham-fásila ;
 ek-palla.

Equilateral, adj. Having all sides
 equal. Musáwi-ul-az'á.

Equilibrium, n. Equality of
 weight or force ; level position.
 Hamwazní ; qáim-masáji.

Equinoctial, adj. Khatt-i-istiwa'
 ká : us mansam ká jab e'tidál-
 i-lail-o-nahár hotá hai.

Equinox, n. The time when the
 sun crosses the equator, mak-
 ing the night equal in length
 to the day. Musáwát-i-lail-o-
 nahár ká waqt (ya'ní 21 wín
 March yá 23wín September
 ke qarib).

Equip, v. t. To furnish ; to fit
 out. Árásta k. ; hanáo-ghanáo k.

Equipage, n. Equipment ; a reti-
 nue. Sá-z-o-sámán ; áráish ;
 ahál-i-máwálí.

Equipment, n. Outfit ; apparatus.
 Sá-z-o-sámán ; asháb : álát.

Equipoise, n. Equality of weight
 of force ; equilibrium. Ham-
 táqat ; ek hí zor ká mutasáwí.

Equitable, adj. Impartial ; just.
 Munsif-mizáj ; munásib

Equitation, n. Horsemanship.
 Shahsawárf ; sawárkárf.

Equities, n. Rom ke shahsawáran.

Equity, n. Moral justice of which
 laws are the imperfect expres-
 sion ; fairness. 'Ámm 'aql ká
 rú se insáf ; 'aql ; rásti.

Equivalent, adj. Equal in value,
 power, &c. Mutasáwí ; barábar
n. Mutarádif ; barábar wazn,
 qinat-o-qadr kí chiz.

Equivocal, adj. Ambiguous ;
 questionable. Zú-ma'ní ; mubham.

Equivocate, v. i. To use ambigu-
 ous language in order to mislead ;
 to prevaricate. Zú-m'aní bát se
 mugálta d. : dubhántí báteq k.

Era, n. An age ; an important
 date. Zamána ; sambat ; koi
 mashhúr san.

Eradicate, v. t. To root out ; to
 extirpate. Jar se ukháfná ;
 púre taur se raf'a k.

Erase, v. t. To scrape or rub out ;
 to efface. Chhil dálná ; miṭá d.

Eraser, n. Chhilní ; kazlak.

Ere, adv. Before ; sooner. Pesh-
 tar ; qabl ; pahle.

Erebus, n. The lower world ; hell.
 Patál ; jahannam.

Erect, adj. Upright. Khará ; sí-
 dhá, v. t. To set upright ; to
 build or raise. Khará k. ; ta'mír
 k. ; uphárá.

Ermine, n. Ek jánwar ; samúr ;
 jaj ká 'uhda.

Err, v. t. To wander or stray
 from the right way ; to mistake ;
 to sin. Bhaṭakná ; bahakná ;
 galatí k. ; gunáh k.

Errand, n. Message : mission.
Paigám káun.

Errant, adj. Wandering ; roving.
Saiyáñ ; ramtá ; mutajáwiz.

Erratic, adj. Wandering ; eccentric.
Dánwádol ; beqá'ida ; nirála.

Erratic, n (*pl. Errata*). An error. Galatí ; bhúl

Erroneous, adj. Ná durust.

Error, n. Bhúl khatá ; qusúr.

Erst, adv. Pahlé ; sábiq men.

Eruption, n. A belch. Dakár.

Erudite, adj. Learned. 'Álm.

Erudition, n. Learning esp in literature. 'Ilm-i-adab men tafí rasáí ; fazilat.

Eruption, n. An outburst ; a breaking out of spots on the skin. Bhaṛak uṭhná ; phúṭ nikalná

Eruptive, adj. Phúṭá huá ; máta, khus-ra wg. paidá k. w.

Escabade, v. t. Siphí yá kamandlagá kar chaṛh j. *n.* Kamand andázi.

Escapade, n. A mischievous prank. Sharárat ; naṭkhaṭí.

Escape, v. t. To avoid or evade. Bachná ; bhágná ; nikal bhágná *n.* Khatá ; taqsr.

Escheat, n. Zabt yá báz-yáft-i-jágir.

Eschew, v. t. To abstain from ; to shun. Kisí bát se parhez k. ; yá bachná.

Escort, n. A guard ; an attendant. Badraqa ; ham-rikáb. *v. t.* To attend as guide or guard. Mu-háfazat yá rahnamái ke liye sáth j.

Escritoire (*Es-kri-twor*), *n.* A writing-desk. Likhne kí mez.

Esculent, adj. Edible. Kháns ké ; khurdaní.

Escutcheon, n. A family shield bearing a coat-of-arms. Amrí khandán kí 'alámat.

Eskimo, n. See Esquiman.

Especial, adj. Particular ; peculiar. Kháss.

Especially, adv. Kháss taur se.

Esperance, n. Hope. Ummed ; tawaqqu' ; ás.

Espionage, n. Practice or employment of spies. Já-úsi.

Esplanade, n. Shahaṛ aur qíl'a ke bích ká maidán ; daryá yá samundar ke qurb kí saigáñ.

Espousal, n. Betrothal. Nisbat ; mangnī ; sagái

Espouse, v. t. To betroth ; to take up or embrace as a cause. Nisbat kar d. ; lená.

Espy, v. t. To catch sight of ; to descry. Dekh l. ; pahcháuná.

Esquiman, n. (*pl. Esquimaux*. Also, *Eskimo*). An inhabitant of the Arctic islands. Greenland ká báshinda.

Essay, n. Effort ; trial ; a treatise. Koshish ; jawáb mazmún ; risála *v. t.* To try ; to attempt. Ázmáuná ; qasd k.

Essayist, n. A writer of essays. Mazmún nigár.

- Essence**, *n.* A-ṣ : sat : kḥulāṣa.
- Essential**, *adj.* Real; indispensible ; pure. Haqiqi ; zuḥūrī : kḥaliṣ.
- Establish**, *v. t.* To fix firmly ; to found. Qāim k. ; jamāna.
- Establishment**, *n.* Qiyām ; jā-i-sukūnat yā kār o bār, ma'e sā-mān-o mulāzīmān.
- Estate**, *n.* Condition or rank ; landed property : (*pl.*) dominions. Hālat yā rutba ; zamindari ; saltanat. *v. t.* 'Atā k. ; denā.
- Esteem**, *v. t.* To value highly ; to have a regard for. Qadr k. *n.* Hurmat ; nazar ; qadr.
- Estimable**, *adj.* Calculable ; worthy of esteem. Jiskā andāza ho sake ; 'izzat ke lāiq.
- Estimate**, *n.* A rough calculation. Takḥmīna.
- Estimation**, *n.* Conjecture ; honour. Qayās andāza ; qadr.
- Estrange**, *v. t.* To alienate. Judā k. begāna kar d.
- Estrich**, { *n.* (Obs.) The ostrich.
- Estridge**, } Shutur-murg ; ; sang-khwār.
- Estuary**, *n.* The wide mouth of a river. Daryā kā wa-i' muhānā.
- Etcetera**, *n.* A phrase meaning and so on. Aur is tarah ke ; wugaina.
- Etch**, *v. i.* Tezāb se naqqāshī k.
- Eternal**, *adj.* Everlasting ; immortal. Hamesha kā ; abadī ; amar.
- Eternally**, *adv.* For ever ; always. Azal se abad tak ; hameshā.
- Eternity**, *n.* Hameshagi ; hayāt-i-abadī ; mudāwmat.
- Ether**, *n.* Hawā ; wuh mādḍa-i-latif jo raushni aur harārat ki barakat kā zari'a samajhā gayā.
- Ethereal**, *adj.* Heavenly ; airy. Āsmāni ; mahāyat halkā.
- Ethical**, *adj.* Moral. Aḥlīlāqī,
- Ethics**, *n.* The science of morals. 'Ilm-i-iḥlāq.
- Ethiopian**, *adj.* Habshi.
- Ethnic**, *adj.* Muta'alliq-i-qaum yā nasl.
- Ethnology**, *n.* Qaumīyat kī taq-sīm-o-khusūsiyat kā 'ilm.
- Etiology** (*Also* *Ætiology*). *n.* The science of causes. Bayān-i-asbāb.
- Etiquette**, *n.* Propriety ; professional courtesy. Takallufāt ; ādāb-i-majlis.
- Etymological**, *adj.* Sarfī ; ishti-qāqī ; shabd-sādhan sambandhī.
- Etymology**, *n.* 'Ilm-i-Sarf ; māda ; ishtiqaq.
- Euclid**, *n.* Tahrīr-i-Uqlaidas.
- Eulogist**, *n.* One who praises another. Maddāh ; sanākhwān.
- Eulogium**, } *n.* Praise ; encomium
- Eulogy**, } Tārīf ; taṣīf.
- Eunuch**, *n.* Muḥannās ; hijrā.
- Euphemism**, *n.* The use of indirect expressions or mild terms for what is indelicate or offensive. Burī bāt kā is taur se kahnā jisse koī nārāz na ho ; shakar-

Euphony, *n.* An agreeable sound ; a pleasant easy pronunciation.

Khusháwází ; muláim ; taláffuz.

Euphuism, *n.* Bisiyár latíf zúhání ; lugat-taráshí.

Euphuist, *n.* Náznuk-kalám ; lugat-taráshí.

European, *adj.* Farangistán ká. *n.* Farangí ; ahl-i-Yúrap.

Evacuate, *v. t.* To void ; to quit ; to withdraw from. Taḡhlíyá k. ; ḡháríj k. ; ḡhálí k. ; níkal j.

Evacuation, *n.* Voidance ; excretion withdrawal. Ikhráj ; tark ; tyág.

Evade, *v. t.* To elude ; to baffle. Hikmat yá chálákí se níkal j.

Evanescient, *adj.* Fleeting ; imperceptible. Ḡáib ho j. w.

Evangelical, *adj.* In accordance with the four Gospels. Mutábíq-i-Injíl ; susarráchar sambandhak

Evangelist, *n.* Injíl kí pahíl char kitábon ke likhnewále.

Evaporate, *v. t.* To vanish. Ur j. *v. t.* Bháp baná d.

Evaporation, *n.* Bháp ; abḡhare.

Evasion, *n.* Eluding ; a subterfuge. Híla hawála ; bahána ; ṭál maṭol ; chakar makar.

Evasive, *adj.* Shuffling. Tálne w. **Eve**, *n.* Evening. Shámí.

Even, *n.* Evening. Shám. *adj.* Level ; without a remainder. Barábar ; juft. *adv.* Exactly ; still. Thík ; táham. *v. t.* To equal. Barábar yá hamwár k.

Even-handed, *adj.* Impartial. Beri'áyat ; bilá tarafdári

Evening, *n.* Shám

Evenly, *adv.* Barábati se.

Evensong, *n.* Evening prayer. Shám kí namáz

Event, *n.* Occurrence. Májará.

Eventful, *adj.* Full of events ; momentous. Pur naḡará ; gardishí ; vārdāt se bhārā huá.

Eventual, *adj.* Final. Áḡhíra.

Eventuate, *v. t.* To come to pass. Wáqe' h. ; hādís h

Ever, *adv.* Always. Hamesha.

Evergreen, *n.* A plant that remains green all the year. Sadá sabz per.

Everlasting, *adj.* Eternal. perpetual. Hamesha ká ; abadí.

Evermore, *adv.* For ever. Sadá.

Every, *adj.* Each one of a number. Har ek ; ek ek ; pratyek.

Everybody, *pro.* Every person. Har kas ; har ek ; har shakhs.

Everyday, *adj.* Fit for daily use ; usual. Roz-marre ká ; ma'múlt.

Evict, *v. t.* To eject ; to oust. Níkal d. ; bedaḡhl k.

Evidence, *n.* Testimony ; proof. Shahádat ; subút.

Evident, *adj.* Clear. Sáí ; saríh

Evidently, *adv.* Obviously. Saríhan ; zāhíra.

Evil, *adj.* Bad ; vicious. Bad ; manhús. *n.* Wickedness ; sin ; harm. Burái ; badí ; sharárat.

- The evil eye, a supposed power to cause evil or harm by the look of the eye. Chashm-i-bad; badnazar. Evil-favoured. *adj.* Ugly; repulsive. Zisht; qabih.
- Evince**, *v. t.* To show. Zâhir k.
- Eviscerate**, *v. t.* To disembowel. Âpten nikálúa.
- Evitare** (*Shak.*), *v. t.* To avoid. Bachná (kisi chíz se).
- Evoke**, *v. t.* To call out; to rouse. Bulána; bedár k.
- Evolution**, *n.* Unfolding; gradual development; manœuvres. Kushádagi; inkisháf; ulať pulať.
- Evolue**, *v. t.* To disclose; to develop. Shigufta k.; paidá k.
- Ewe**, *n.* A female sheep. Bheri.
- Ewer**, *n.* A jug. Karwá; badhná.
- Exacerbate**, *v. t.* To provoke. Gusasa bharkaná.
- Exact**, *adj.* Accurate; punctual. Sahih; páband *v. t.* To demand Jabran karwána yá hukman wasúl k.
- Exacting**, *adj.* Severe. Kará.
- Exaction**, *n.* Extortion. Wasúl-i-nájjáz; bejá talabi
- Exactly**, *adv.* Accurately. Thik thik; 'ain main; hú ba hú.
- Exactness**, *n.* Accuracy. Durustí.
- Exaggerate**, *v. t.* To overstate. Barhá kar kahná.
- Exalt**, *v. t.* To elevate; to dignify. Baland k.
- Exaltation**, *n.* Elevation. 'Urúj.
- Exalted**, *adj.* Elevated; eminent. Baland martaba; musharraf
- Examination**, *n.* Investigation; scrutiny. Tahqíqát; jáneh.
- Examine**, *v. t.* To test; to question. Imtihán l.; sawál k.
- Examinee**, *n.* Imtihán dene w.
- Examiner**, *n.* Imtihán lene w.
- Example**, *n.* A specimen. Misál. *v. t.* To watch. Sá'í rakhúa
- Exasperate**, *v. t.* To incense Bar angekhtá k.; bharkaná.
- Excalibur**, *n.* King Arthur's sword. Shunshir-i-Arthur.
- Excavate**, *v. t.* To dig out. Gár khodná; khoklá k.
- Excavation**, *n.* Khodái; gár yá khoh wg.; garhá.
- Exceed**, *v. t.* To excel. Tarjih rakhná. *v. i.* Afzal h.
- Exceedingly**, *adv.* Highly; excessively. Bahut hí; azbas.
- Excel**, *v. t.* To surpass Mát k., Sabqat le j.; barh j.
- Ecellence**, *n.* Pre-eminence. Barf khúbf; fazilat; bartari.
- Excellency**, *n.* Janáb-i-'Álî; khudáwandi-i-ní'amat.
- Excellent**, *adj.* Admirable; eminent. Niháyat 'umda.
- Excelsior**, *adj.* Higher still. Tarraqí par.
- Except**, *v. t.* To exclude. Khárij k. *prep.* Excluding; but; save. Chhorke; siwá. *Conj.* Unless. Bagair; magar; hargáh.
- Exception**, *n.* Exclusive; offence. Chhuráo; 'etiráz.
- Exceptionable**, *adj.* Objectionable Qábil-i-e'tiráz.

Exceptional, *adj.* Peculiar. **Khás anokhá ; mustasná.**

Except, *v. t.* To select. **Chun l. n.** An extract. **Intikhab.**

Excess, *n.* Superfluity ; intemperance. **Ziyádati ; bad-parhezi.**

Excessive, *adj.* Exorbitant. **Gair-wájib ; behisáb.**

Exchange, *n.* Barter ; interchange ; difference ; the building where merchants, &c, meet for business. **Mubádala ; 'ewaz ; wah jagah jaháu sábhukár wg. kár-o-bár ke liye jama' hote hai.**
v. t. To barter. **Badle men d.**

Exchequer (*Eks-cheker*), *n.* A state treasury ; finances. **Sarkári khazána ; mál.**

Excise, *n.* **Ábkári. *v. t.* To cut off or out ; to impose a tax upon. **Kát nikálná ; mahsúl lagána.****

Excision, *n.* Removal by surgical operation. **Jarrahi se nikálná**

Excitable, *adj.* Easily roused. **Jald josh men áne w.**

Excite, *v. t.* To rouse ; to provoke. **Jagána ; bharána.**

Excitement, *n.* Irritation. **Iztiráb ; josh ; taish ; walwala.**

Exciting, *adj.* Thrilling ; stirring. **Zinda-dil karne w. ; ubhárne w.**

Exclaim, *v. t.* To cry out. **Kah uthná n.** Outcry ; exclamation. **Shor-gul ; wáwaila.**

Exclamation, *n.* Ejaculation. **Nidá ; shor ; faryád ; háyk pukár.**

Exclude, *v. t.* To debar ; to except. **Khárij rakhná ; nikálná.**

Exclusion, *n.* Ejection. **Mumán'at.**

Exclusive, *adj.* Debarring from participation ; sole ; leaving out of consideration. **Báhar rakhne w. ; akelé ; má-siwá**

Exclusively, *adv.* **Chhor kar ; mahz ; sirf ; kewal.**

Excogitate, *v. t.* To discover by thinking ; to think earnestly. **Soch kar nikálná.**

Excommunicate, *v. t.* To expel from the communion of the church ; to ostracise. **Kálisiya yá birádari se khárij k. ; huqqa páni band k.**

Excoriate, *v. t.* To flay. **Ghis kar jild urá d. ; chamrá udhegná.**

Excrement, *n.* Ordure ; dung. **Maila ; gobar wg.**

Excrescence, *n.* A morbid growth ; a tumour. **Phunsi ; phorá.**

Excrete, *v. t.* To eject ; to discharge. **Khárij k.**

Excretion, *n.* Evacuation. **Ikhráj.**

Excruciating, *adv.* Torturing. **Jánkan ; dukhdái**

Exculpate, *v. t.* To absolve ; to exonerate. **Beqasúr thahrána ; bari k.**

Excursion, *n.* An expedition ; a short tour. **Dhává ; mukhtasar daura ; sair sapátá**

Excursionist, *n.* A tourist. **Sailáná.**

Excursive, *adj.* Rambling. **Ramtá ; áwára ; bhaṭaktá.**

Excursus, *n.* Kisi khá's aur ká bayán-i-mufassal

Excusable, *adj.* Pardonable. **Qábil-i-mu'áff.**

Excuse, *v. t.* To pardon ; to let off. Mu'áf k. : chhoṛ d. *n.* Plea ; apology, 'Uzr ; mu'afi.

Excorable, *adj.* Accursed. Mala-'ūn makhṛúh.

Execrate, *v. t.* To curse ; to detest. La'nat bhejná ; nafrat k.

Execration, *n.* Imprecation. Bad-du'á ; la'nat khwání.

Execute, *v. t.* To perform ; to put to death. Ta'míl k. qatl k.

Executioner, *n.* A headsmán ; a hangman. Jallad ; baddhak.

Executive, *adj.* Designed or qualified to execute. Tamíl kuninda 'ámil. *n.* The persons who administer the government. Hakim ; 'ámiláú-i-saltanat.

Executor, *in.* (*Fem.* Executrix) One who executes or performs. Wasí ; jallad.

Exegesis, *n.* The science of interpretation, esp. of the Scriptures. 'Ilm-i-tafsír.

Exegetic, (*adj.* Explanatory ; *Exegetical*, *expository*. Tash-ríhí sharahwár . tafsílwár

Exemplar, *n.* A pattern ; a model. Namúna ; misál ; uddhāran.

Exemplary, *adj.* Worthy of imitation or notice. 'Ibrat-augez

Exemplify, *v. t.* To illustrate by example. Misál de kar bayán k

Exempt, *adj.* Not liable to ; released Mustasna ; barí. *v. t.* To except to free Mustasná k. ; barí yá ázad rakhná.

Exequies, *n.* Funeral rites. Taj-hiz-o-takfín ; kinyá karm.

Exercise, *n.* Practice ; drill.

Mashk abhyás ; hasrat. *v. t.* To train by use ; to improve by practice 'Amal men láná ; mashk karána.

Exert, *v. t.* To put forth ; to bring into action. Zor lagáná ; kam men láná.

Exertion, *n.* A severe trial of strength ; effort. Saḡht zor-ázmá ; koshish.

Exfoliate, *v. i.* and *v. t.* To come, of ; to send off, in scales. Part yá chhilká utarná. yá utárna

Exhalation, *n.* Evaporation ; vapour. Buḡhār ; bhāp.

Exhale, *v. t.* To emit or send out as vapour to evaporate. Misl bhāp ke báhar nikalná yá bhāp baná dená

Exhaust, *v. t.* To draw out the whole of ; to wear or tire out. Tamam nikál lená ; utáqat kar d. ; thaká d.

Exhaustion *n.* Draining ; fatigue. Khálí ho j. ; kamál máṇḍgi.

Exhaustive, *adj.* Mukammal , aisa ki koí daḡīqa na chhúte.

Exhibit *v. t.* To show or display. Dikháná ; numayan k.

Exhibition, *n.* Numáish izhár.

Exhilarate, *v. t.* To make merry ; to enliven. Khush k. ; ziudadil k.

Exhort, *v. t.* To urge ; to admonish. Tákd k. ; nasíhat d.

Exhortation, *n.* Counsel ; a reli-

gious discourse. Nasihat : wa'z : updesh.

Exhume, v. t. To disinter. Zamín yá qabr se khodkar nikálná.

Exigency, n. Pressing necessity ; emergency. Saḡht zurúrat : ná-zuk waqt yá hálat.

Exigent, adj. Urgent : pressing. Zurúrí ; saḡht ; taḡlíf dih

Exiguous, adj. Small ; slender. Chhoṭá ; patlá : nazuk.

Exile, n. Banishment ; one away from his native country. Jiláwataní ; des nikálá. *v. t.* To banish ; to expel from one's native country. Jiláwatan k. ; janm bhám se nikál d.

Exist, v. i. To continue to be ; to live. Wujúd yá hastí rakhná ; honá ; jíná.

Existence, n. Wujúd ; maujúd-gí ; zindagí.

Existent, adj. Bilwujúd : maujúd ; zinda ; jítá.

Exit, n. Departure ; egress ; death. Rawánagí : nikás, rihlat.

Exodus, n. Migration ; the second Book of the Old Testament. Khurúj ; Taurat kí dúsrí kitáb

Exonerate, v. t. To exculpate ; to acquit. Bequsúr sábit k. ; barí k.

Exorbitant, adj. Excessive ; extortionate. Behadd ; beandáza ; bahut ziyáda.

Exorcise, v. t. To call forth or drive away, as an evil spirit. Jhárphúrk kar badrúh ko utárná yá nikálná.

Exorcism, n. Jhárphúrk : banal.

Exorcist, n. 'Ámil-ijha.

Exordium, n. Introduction. Dibácha ; taubíid

Exoteric, adj. External ; suitable to the public. Bawámm ke láiq ; khulá hua.

Exotic, adj. Introduced from a foreign country. Gair mulk ká. *n.* Anything of foreign origin. Gair mulk kí kof chíz

Expand, v. t. To spread out ; to enlarge. Phailáá ; baríána

Expanse, n. A wide extent of space ; the firmament. Wast satah ; fízá ; ásmán.

Expansion, n. Spreading out ; extension. Phailáo ; kushádgi.

Expansive, adj. Widely extended ; diffusive. Kushádgi se phailá huá ; bahután ko páhunchá-nawá k. ; phailáú

Ex parte (ex parte), adj. Upon hearing one party only. Yak-tarfa ; gair házir tajwíz.

Expatiate, v. t. To range at large ; to enlarge in discourse or argument. Ázád sair k. ; faráḡhí ke sáth bayáu k.

Expatriate, v. t. To banish or exile. Jiláwatan k.

Expect, v. t. To look forward to ; to wait for ; to hope. Rúh dekh-ná ; ṡhairná ; ummed k.

Expectancy, n. Expectation ; hope. Intizár ; ummed.

Expectant, adj. Looking or wait-

- ing for. Muntazir ; ummed
w. r ; á takue w
- Expectation, *n* Anticipation
prospect Ásrá ; ummed.
- Expectorant, *ad*. Balm, khá-
rij k. w. n. Gile yá phepre se
kaf nikalnewálí dawá.
- Expectorate *v. t.* To spit forth
Thúkná kharj k. v. r. To dis-
charge or ex. el phlegm from the
throat. Khakharná ; balgam
nikálná.
- Expediency, *n.* Advisability ; suit-
ableness to self-interest Mas-
lahat ; munásbat apne fáede ke
ghyál se.
- Expedient, *ad.* Advisable : (*Shak.*)
hasty Qarín-i-maslahat ; mu-
násib-i-waqt. *n.* A contrivance ;
a device Tadbir ; dawl
- Expediently, *adv* Suitably ;
speedily. Jaise cháhiye sahú-
lat se ; jald.
- Expedite, *v. t.* To hasten : to dis-
patch. Jald anjám dilálná ; kí-
hát ke shítáb karálná.
- Expedition, *n.* Speed ; prompt-
ness ; a hostile march or voyage.
Jaldí ; ámadagi ; muhim.
- Expeditions, *ad.* Speedy ;
prompt Tez ; mustalid.
- Expel, *v. t.* To drive out : to
banish. Nikálná ; jilá watan k.
- Expend, *v. t.* To spend ; to lay
out. Kharch k. ; lagálná.
- Expenditure, *n.* Outlay. Kharch ;
lágat ; sarfa.
- Expense, *n.* Cost ; outlay. Kharch ;
lágat ; sarf ; ikhráját.
- Expensive, *adj.* Costly ; dear.
Qimatlí ; garán ; mahggá.
- Experience, *n.* Personal trial or
knowledge ; practical wisdom
Tajriba ; ázmúdakárl. *v. t.* To
feel, suffer, or e. joy Malún-
k. ; nñhaná ; maza chakhná
- Experienced, *adj.* Qualified from
experience. Tajribakár ; jahán-
dida ; wáqífkár.
- Experiment, *n.* Trial ; a scientific
test. Imtihan ; azmáish muta-
talliq-i-'ilm-i-taba'í.
- Experimental, *adj.* Imtihání
azmáishí ; ázmúda.
- Expert, *adj.* Experience ; skilful.
Tajribakar ; hunarmand
- Expiable, *adj.* Atonable. Qábil-
i-kaffára ; kaffára-pzír.
- Expiate, *v. t.* To atone for. Kaf-
fára d. ; dard bhar ke páo
mitáná ; praeshchit k.
- Expiatory, *adj.* Atoning. Kaffára-
ká ; praeshchit ká.
- Expiration, *n.* A breathing out ;
termination. Ikhráj-i-nafs ;
wafát ; ant ; ikhtitám.
- Expire, *v. t.* To breathe out ; to
terminate ; to die. Dam chhozná ;
khatam yá tamám kar d. ;
faut h. ; játá rahná.
- Expiry, *n.* End ; conclusion.
Khátima ; tamámí.
- Explain, *v. t.* To expound ; to
state clearly. Tasbír k. ; safáí
se kaifiyat d.
- Explanation, *n.* Exposition ; ac-
count ; the settlement of a mis-

- understanding Tashrīh ; tafsīr ; rafa'-i-galat-fahmī
- Explanatory**, *adj.* Tashrīhī ; musharrīh ; tafsīlī
- Expletive**, *adj.* Misra' pūrā k. w. ; fuzūl *n.* Takiya kalām.
- Explicable**, *adj.* Tashrīh-pizir ; samajh men ānewālā.
- Explicate**, *v. t.* To explain. Tashrīh k. ma'ne kholnā.
- Explicit**, *adj.* Clear ; unequivocal. Sāf ; sarīh ; khulā huā.
- Explode**, *v. t.* To blow up ; to burst with a loud report. Bhak se ugnā ; phūt paṇā (zor-o-shor se). *v. t.* To blow up ; to prove to be erroneous (a theory, &c.). Zor-o-shor se ūrā denā . galat sābit kar ke matrūk kar d.
- Exploit**, *n.* A notable deed. Barā ma'rke kā kām muhim.
- Exploration**, *n.* Examination of an unknown region ; scrutiny. sarzamin-i-nām'lūm kā daryāft-i-hāl ; jāuch
- Explore**, *v. t.* To travel over an unknown region in order to study its physical feature ; to scrutinise Sarzamin-i-nāma'lūm kā hāl daryāft k. ; chhān bīn k. ; talāsh k
- Explosion**, *n.* A violent and sudden outburst or discharge. Dharākā ; bharākā ; ūrao
- Explosive**, *adj.* Jal ūṭhnewālā ; ūrā denewālā *n.* Bazor jal ūṭhne yā ūrā denewālī chiz.
- Exponent**, *n.* An expounder ; an algebraic index or power. Muzbir-i-usūl aljabre men 'adad kā qūwat numā.
- Export**, *v. t.* To send abroad. Māl -i-tijā'tī gair mulk ko bhejna . nikā'sī k. *n.* Raftanī ; rawāna gī-i-māl.
- Expose**, *v. t.* To lay open ; to display for public use. Kholnā ; izhār k. ; dikhānā ; praghaṭ k
- Exposed**, *adj.* Open ; unprotected. Khulā gair mahfūz
- Exposition**, *n.* A setting out to public view ; explanation. Namāish ; tafsīr.
- Expositor**, *n.* An expounder. Mufasssīr.
- Expository**, *adj.* Explanatory. Musharrīh.
- Expostulate**, *v. t.* To remonstrate ; to protest Samjhanā ; hujjat k.
- Exposure**, *n.* (Shak) Exposure. Izhār ; sāmnā ; dikhāo.
- Exposure**, *n.* Parca darī ; ruḳh ; dikhāwaṭ ; sāmnā.
- Expound**, *v. t.* To explain. Bayān k tafsīr yā sharah k.
- Express**, *adj.* Explicit ; clear ; special. Sāf khulā ; nātiq. *n.* A special messenger or conveyance ; a railway-train at high speed. Khā's qa'id sab se tez dakgarī. *v. t.* To press out ; to declare or reveal. Nichoṭ kar nikālnā ; zahīr k
- Expression**, *n.* A squeezing out ; a declaration ; a phrase ; the

manner in which anything is expressed. *mem.* Nichar ; izhár ; kalima ; táqat i-adá i-khyál.

Expressive, *adj.* Significant ; vividly representing. *Pur-ma'ní ; muzhir ; muassir.*

Expressly, *adv.* Specially ; in direct terms. *Kháss kar ; tákidan.*

Expulsion, *n.* Ejection ; banishment. *n.* *Bedaḡh f ; níkal*

Expunge, *v. t.* To strike out ; to efface. *Qalam márná ; miṭáná.*

Expurgate, *v. t.* To purify from anything noxious or erroneous. *Bejá nur f'auráz kí baton ko khárij k.*

Exquisite, *adj.* Excellent ; exceedingly delicate or refined. *Bihtar ; niháyat nafis n.* A fop ; a dandy *Chhail chhabilá ; baḡká.*

Extant, *adj.* In existence. *Maujút n ; hál ká.*

Extempore, *adv.* On the spur of the moment. *An kí aní par ; nistaur adj* Unpremeditated. *Beta'ammul be-sáḡhna.*

Extempore, *v. i.* To speak without previous preparation. *Bulá taiyári taqrír k. ; yá w'az d.*

Extend, *v. t.* To stretch out ; to enlarge ; to bestow. *Phailáná ; baḡhá á ; baḡhshna.*

Extension, *n.* *Paúl'á ; darázi ; izáfa (chhuṭṭa)*

Extensive, *adj.* Large ; comprehensive. *Baḡá ; fahim.*

Extent, *n.* The space or degree to which a thing is extended ;

bulk ; arrest for debts due to the Crown. *Hadd ; wus'at, 'azmat ; qurqí*

Extenuate, *v. t.* To diminish. *Takhfif k. ; kotáh k.*

Extenuation, *n.* Palliation ; mitigation. *Kamí ; ri'ayat.*

Exterior, *adj.* Outward ; external. *Báhari . khárijí. n.* Outward part or surface , appearance *Berúni hissa ; záhira súrat.*

Exterminate, *v. t.* To root out ; to destroy utterly. *Jar se ura d . ma'dúm d. ; khatam kar d*

Exterminate, *v. t.* (*Shak*) To exterminate. *Miṭá dálná ; tamám kar d*

External, *adj.* Outward ; external. *Berúni ; záhiri ; pragaṭ*

Externally, *adv.* *Záhiran ; dekhnamen berúni.*

Extinct, *adj.* Extinguished ; no longer existing. *Bujhá huá . ma'dúm ; nest.*

Extinguish, *v. t.* To put out ; to quench ; to destroy. *Gul k. . bujhára ; nest k.*

Extirpate, *v. t.* To root out ; to exterminate. *Beḡh kaní k. . ukhaḡna . jar khodná.*

Extol, *v. t.* To gain or draw from by compulsion or violence ; to wring. *Jabran yá dará kar lená . zyadatí k.*

Extortionate, *adj.* Oppressive. *Zálim ; sitamgar.*

Extra, *adj.* and *n.* *Záid . fáltú baḡhtí ; izáfa.*

Extract, *v. t.* To draw out ; to

- distil : to find out ; to select. **Khinchná** ; nichorná ; nikálná ; chunná, *n.* Essence : an excerpt. **Khulása** : sat ; sárārth.
- Extraction, n.** Drawing out ; descent. **Khincháo** ; nasl ; zát.
- Extradition, n.** A delivering up by one government to another of a fugitive from justice. **Gair mulk ke mulzim kí hawálagí.**
- Extra mundane, adj.** Beyond the material world. **Dunivá wa dunivá ke mu'ámilát se kharíj.**
- Extraneous, adv.** External ; foreign. **Úparí** ; báharí ; ajnabí.
- Extraordinary, adj.** Unusual ; rare ; special. **Gair-ma'múlí** ; 'ajíb.
- Extravagance, n.** Lavish expenditure ; aimless wandering. **Fuzúl kharčí** ; belagámí.
- Extravagant, adj.** Excessive ; prodigal ; unrestrained. **Hadd se ziyáda** ; fuzúl kharčí ; belagámí.
- Extreme, adj.** The utmost ; excessive ; most urgent. **Parlá** : hadd darje kú ; ashadd zarúrí. *n.* The utmost point or verge ; great necessity. **Parlá darja** ; ashadd zarúrat.
- Extremely, adj.** Exceedingly. **Az-hadd** ; niháyat ; atyant.
- Extremity, n.** The utmost limit ; great necessity. **Intihá** : hadd darje kí zurúrat.
- Extricate, v. t.** To disentangle ; to set free. **Ohhuráná** ; ázád k.
- Extrinsic, adj.** External ; foreign. **Be úní** ; 'árizí ; báharí.
- Extrude, v. t.** To thrust out ; expel. **Báhar nikálná** ; kharíj.
- Exuberance, }** *v.* Excess ; superfluity.
- Exuberancy, }** *n.* Abundantness. **Zyálatí** ; ifrat ; fu úlí.
- Exuberant, adj.** Profuse ; overflowing ; lavish. **Sarsabz** ; labar ; bahut ; labáláb.
- Exudation, n.** The act of discharging through pores ; oozing out. **Ikhraj** ; risá ; tapkáo ; chuáo.
- Exude, v. t.** To excrete. **Nikálná** ; *v.* To ooze out. **Rasiyána** ; nikálná ; pasjíná.
- Exult, v. t.** To rejoice exceedingly. **Khushwaqt h.** ; phúla ; samá'á.
- Exuvia, n.** Kechulí ; post.
- Eye, n.** The organ of sight ; vision ; keenness of perception ; a hole of a needle ; loop or ring for a hook, &c. **Ápkh** ; nigál ; khayál ; náká ; tukmá.
- Eye-ball, n.** The globe or apple of the eye. **Ápkh ká delá.**
- Eyebrow, n.** **Ábrú** ; bhau.
- Eyelash, n.** **Palak** ; baroní.
- Eyelet, n.** **Ohhed** ; raushandá.
- Eyelid, n.** **Papo'á** ; palak.
- Eye-salve, n.** **Anjan** ; kájal.
- Eye-servant, n.** **Kámchor** ; begarí bhugatnewálá naukár.
- Eye-shot, n.** Range of vision. **Nazar kí rasáí.**

Eyesight, *n.* Bináí ; jot.

Eye-sore, *n.* Anything that is offensive to the eye or otherwise a repulsive object. Khát-i-chashm ; karh manzar.

Eye-tooth, *n.* A canine tooth.

Wuh dánt jo ánkh ke niche-hotá hai : killa.

Eye-witness, *n.* One who sees a thing done Sháhíd-i-áiní ; chashm díó gawáh.

Eyrie, } *n.* Old spellings of
Eyry, } Aerie, *q. v.*

F

Fable, *n.* A narrative intended to instruct or amuse ; a moral story. Nasíhat amez dá-tán. qissa ; kahání. *v. t.* To invent ; to feign Íjád k ; apne dil se banána. *n. t.* To tell fictitious tales. Dásán garhná

Fabric, *n.* Texture ; cloth ; edifice. Báft ; kaprá ; 'imárat

Fabricate, *v. t.* To manufacture ; to devise falsely. Banána ; garhná ; ta'mír k

Fabrication, *n.* Ta'mír ; banáwat ; sághat ; pákhand

Fabrilous, *adj.* Fictitious ; mythical. Naqlí ; jhúthá.

Facade, *n.* The exterior front or face of a building. Rú-i-makán ; peshgáh.

Face, *n.* Visage ; countenance ; effrontery ; surface. Chihra ; rukh ; agwára ; satah-i-zamín. *v. t.* To confront. Muqábil h. : sámná k. *v. t.* To turn the face. Munh pherná.

Facer, *n.* Ghúnsá jo munh par lage ; shikast-i-fásh.

Facetious, *adj.* Witty ; humorous. Zaríf ; thátholiyá ; mazáqíya.

Facial, *adj.* Of the face. Munh yá chihre ká

Facile, *adj.* Easy ; easily persuaded Áán ; targhb pizír.

Facilitate *t.* To make easy Ásán kar d ; sahl kar d.

Facility, *n.* Ease ; dexterity ; pliancy. Sahúlat ; tezdastí ; narmí.

Facing, *n.* A covering in front for ornament or protection. Kor ; háshiyá ; kinára ; goḡ.

Facsimile, *n.* An exact copy. Thik thik naql ; sachhí shabíh.

Fact, *n.* Anything that comes to pass : a truth. Wáqí'a-i-haqíqat ; haqíqat ; asl.

Faction, *n.* A clique ; a disaffected party ; dissension. Sázhish ; guroh-i-mukhálifin ; balwa.

Factionary, *n.* A member of a faction. Kist ká tarafdár yá dam bharnewála

Factionous, *adj.* Turbulent ; disloyal Fitna-angez ; bakheriyá.

Factitious, *adj.* Artificial ; sham Masnu'í ; banáwatí ; jhúthá.

Factitive, *adj.* Causative. Kará newála.

Factor, *n.* An agent ; steward

or manager; one of two or more parts, which, when multiplied together, result in a given number. Gumáshṭa; kárinḍa; náib; jūzv-i-zarab.

Factory, n. A manufactory; a trading settlement in a distant country. Kárkhána; tijárat-gáh koṭhí.

Factotum, n. A person employed to do all kinds of work for his master. Kárpardáz.

Faculty, n. Power; talent; virtue. Quwwat asli jahar; taba'i zor yá khássiyyat.

Fad, A hobby; a pet theory. Dhun; khyáli tadbír.

Fade, v. i. To wither; to lose strength, freshness, or colour gradually; to vanish. Murjhá j. : maud paṛ j. : gáeb ho j.

Fadge, v. t. To succeed; to turn out well. Ban áná; ohalná

Fæces, } n. Excrement; sediment.
Feces, } alá khána; aláish; tarchhaṭ.

Fag, v. i. To become weary; to work hard. Thak j. ; mánda h; mashaqqat k.

Fag end, n. The end of a web of cloth—the last part. Kiná'e ká motá hissa; sab se ákhiri hissa.

Fagot, } n. A bundle of sticks
Faggot, } for fuel, fascines, &c. Lakṣṇon ká guṭṭá

Fail, v. v. To be lack or deficient; to decline; to be unsuccessful. Kamzor ho j. : ghaṭ j. : nákm

rahná; chúkná, v. t. Kám na áná madad ná k

Failing, n. Fault; weakness; foible. 'Aib kamzorí

Failure, n. Nákmáníb; chūk

Fain, adv. Gladly. Khushí se; ishtiyáq se. *adv.* Glad; inclined. Khush; khwáhishmand

Faint, adj. Weak; lacking distinctness. Kamzor; dhundlá. *v. i.* To swoon: to lose courage; to vanish. Gash á j. : himmat hárná; kátúr ho j. *n.* A swoon. Gashí; behoshí.

Faint hearted, adj. Cowardly; timorous. Buzdil; kam-himmat. **Faintness, n.** Zu'af; gashí; behimmatí.

Fair, adj. Clean; pure; honest; beautiful; open. Sáf nirmal; imándár; hasan; khulá. *adv.* Clearly; honestly; straight. Sáfi se; imándári se; wájibí tarah. *n.* Melá; peṭh; husn. *v. t.* To clear up, as the weather from rain. Sáf ho j. ; khul j.

Fairing, n. A present given at a fair. Mele ká tuhfa yá saugát.

Fairly, adv. Sáfi se; lákálám; khúbi ke sáth ináfi se.

Fair-minded, adj. Judging fairly; impartial. Munsif-mizáj; gair-tarafdár.

Fairness, n. Clearness; candour. Shaffáfi sáfídlí.

Fair-spoken, adj. Of very pleasing speech; suave. Shírín-zubán; latíf-khulq.

Fair-weather, *adj.* Suitable only for fair weather or favourable circumstances. *Sirf zamána-i-bakhtáwarí aur áf máusim ke láiq*; 'ishratí.

Fairy, *n.* *Parí*; *abehhará*. *adj.* About fairies; fanciful. *Parion ká*; *rázmin*.

Fairyland, *n.* The abode of fairies. *Paristán*; *parilok*.

Faith, *n.* Belief; reliance; religious belief or teaching. *Yaqín*; *o'stibar*; *'aqída*.

Faithful, *adj.* True; loyal; firm in adherence to promises, duty, &c. *Sachchá*; *wafádár*; *sádiq-ul-qaul*; *namak-halál*.

Faithless, *adj.* Unbelieving; disloyal delusive. *Be'mán namak-harám*; *dugábáz*.

Fake, *n.* A coil of rope. &c. *v. t.* To fold or coil. *v. i.* To steal; to make up an article so as to hide its defects, *n.* *Kundlí*; *halqa*. *v. t.* *Lachchhá banáná*. *v. i.* *Thagná*; *banáná*; *karvá*.

Falchion, *n.* (*Fawl'shun*). A short sword with a broad curved blade. *Tega*; *nímcha*.

Falcon, *n.* (*Fol'kon* or *Faw'kn*). *Sháhin*; *báz*.

Falconer, *n.* One who sports with or trains falcons. *Bázdár*; *sháhin-parwar*.

Fall, *v. i.* To drop; to descend; to subside; to lose position or power; to apostatise; to be killed; to befall. *Girná*; *utarná*; *kam ho j.*; *zawál pánd*; *pák-*

dámání khoná; *márá j.*; *parná*. *n.* *Nuzúl*; *zawál*; *ábshár*; *arzání gáratgarí*.

Fallacious, *adj.* False; delusive. *Jhúthá*; *dhoká-dih*.

Fallacy, *n.* An unsound argument; an error in reasoning. *Náqis dalíl*; *qaziya-i-káziba*.

Fallible, *adj.* Liable to error or mistake. *Khatá pazír*; *bhút chúk k w.*

Follow, *adj.* Of a brownish-yellow colour left untilled or uncultivated for a time. *Halká kummait*; *partí*; *uftáda*.

False, *adj.* Untruthful, untrue; dishonest; artificial. *Jhúthá*; *ná'ást*; *bewafá*; *banáwafti*.

Falsehood, *n.* An untruth; a lie; untruthfulness. *Jhúth*; *darog*; *ná'ástí*.

Falsity, *v. t.* To forge or counterfeit; to garble. *Ja'lí banáná*; *khotá banáná*; *taqlid k.*

Falter, *v. i.* To stammer; to hesitate; to totter. *Luknat k.*; *pas-o-pesh k.*; *lar'kharáná*.

Fame, *n.* Report; rumour; renowned; celebrity. *Khabar*; *charchá*; *áiwáh*; *shuhrat*.

Familiar, *adj.* Intimate; well-acquainted or versed. *Betakal-luf*; *bakhtúbí wáqif*. *n.* A constant companion; an attendant spirit or demon. *Musáhib*; *há zirbásh jinn yá deo*.

Familiarise, *v. t.* To make thoroughly acquainted; to accustom. *Khúb wáqfiyat paidá k.*

Familiarity, *n.* Betakallufi ; wāq-fiyat ; rabt : mel.

Family, *n.* Khāndān ; gharānā ; nasl : kuṭumb.

Famine, *n.* Scarcity : dearth. Qahit ; kāl ; garānī ; kamī.

Famish, *v. t.* To starve. Bhūkon marnā ; faqa khinchnā.

Famous, *adj.* Renowned : noted. Mashhūr ; nāmwar ; nāmī.

Fan, *n.* Pankhā ; sūp. *v. t.* Pankhā k. ; pankhā jhālnā ; phatak-nā : usānā.

Fanatic, *n.* A religious enthusiast ; a zealot. Mazhabī josh se bharā huā ādmī ; ahl-i-josh. *adj.* Majnūnāna ; muta'ssibāna.

Fanaticism, *n.* Religious frenzy ; excessive zeal. Josh-i-dīn ; az-hadd sargarmi.

Fancier, *n.* A breeder or keeper (of birds or animals for sale). Chiriyon yā jānwaron ko bikrī ke waste pālnewālā.

Fanciful, *adj.* Whimsical ; imaginative. Khāmṭhyālī ; lahrī.

Fancy, *n.* Imagination (in its lighter exercise) ; notion ; whim. Khayāl ; gumān ; lahr. *adj.* Ornamental ; guided by fancy or caprice. Shauq yā āraish kā : manmanjī. *v. t.* Pasand k. : muhabbat yā pyār k.

Fancy free, *adj.* (Shak.) Free from the power of love. 'Ishq ke asar se bachā huā.

Fancy work, *n.* Ornamental needle-

work. Chikandozī ; zardozi.

Fane, *n.* A temple ; a church. Mandir ; girja ; masjid.

Fang, *n.* A long pointed tooth ; the venom tooth of a serpent. Lambā nokila dānt ; sānp kā zahr rez dānt. *v. t.* (Obs.) To seize upon. Pakarnā.

Fangled, *adj.* Showy ; gaudy. Bharkilā ; numāishi.

Fantastic, *adj.* Whimsical ; imaginative. Manmanjī ; ṭhyālī.

Fantastical, *adj.* Existing only in the imagination. Mahz ṭhyālī wujūd.

Fantasy, *n.* (Also Phantasy). Fancy ; mental image. 'Ajīb ṭhyālī ; lahr.

Fap, *adj.* (Shak.) Fuddled ; drunk. Maṭhmūr ; madhosh.

Far, *adj.* Remote ; further ; contrary to purpose or design. Ba'id ; dūr ; kisi hālat ke bahut ṭhīlāf. *adv.* Remotely ; to a certain extent or degree. Dūr tak ; kā darje ziyāda.

Farce, *n.* A style of comedy marked by low humour and extravagant wit ; ridiculous or empty show. Chuhalbāzī kī naql ; suāng ; zaṭal kāfiya.

Farced, *ad.* Swelled out ; pompous. Bharā huā ; baṭ ṭhān kā ; tumṭarāq kā.

Farceical, *ad.* Ludicrous ; absurd. Khandā-angez ; behūda.

Farcy, *n.* A disease of horses, like

- glanders**, Aginbáo ; bara-ái khujlí.
- Fare**, *v. i.* To go on ; to be in any condition ; to feed. Chahná ; híná ; kháná píná ; guzián k. *n.* Food ; the price of passage ; Khurák ; kiráya.
- Farewell**, *int.* May you farewell ; adieu. Kharúfat se jáo ; alwidá'. *adj.* Parting ; final. Bidái ; ákhiri.
- Far-fetched**, *adj.* Brought from a remote place ; forced. Dúr se láya huá ; zabardastí ká.
- Farina**, *n.* Flour ; pollen of plants. Maida ; parág ; (Chem.) nishásta.
- Farnaceous**, *ad.* Meaty. Átédár ; bhusbhusá.
- Farm**, *n.* Arázi ; káshí ; mahál ; *paftá*, *v. t.* To lease out. Theke yá lagán par de d.
- Farmer**, *n.* A cultivator (paying rent) ; a contractor. Káshtkár ; zhekedár.
- Farrago**, *n.* A confused mass. Khichrí ; majma' ; panchmel.
- Farrier**, *n.* A shoer of horses. Na'lband.
- Farrow**, *n.* A litter of pigs. Suar ká jhol.
- Farther**, *adj.* More distant. Aur dúr ; aur áge ; fázil ; *adv.* More remotely ; moreover. Bahut dúr se ; 'aláva.
- Farthing**, *n.* Dampí ; dukrá.
- Fascicle**, *n.* (Bot.) Guldasta.
- Fascinate**, *v. t.* To bewitch ; to captivate. Muntar chalaná, farefta k. ; bas men k.
- Fascination**, *n.* Enchantment ; witchery. Jádú ; nazarbandí ; fareftagí.
- Fash**, *v. t.* (Scot.) To trouble or annoy. Taklíf d. ; diqq k.
- Fashion**, *n.* Shape ; pattern ; mode. Daul ; byont ; waza' ; tarz ; chál ; ráij-ul-waqt. *v. t.* To form. Banáná ; garhná.
- Fashionable**, *ad.* Waza'dar ; ráij ; sajilá ; ashraf.
- Fast**, *v. i.* Roza rakhná ; fáqa k. *adj.* Kasá huá ; mazbút ; pakká ; tez. *adv.* Firmly ; quickly ; close. Mazbúti se ; tezi se ; uazdfk.
- Fasten**, *v. t.* To make fast or light ; to confirm Jakarhná ; mazbút k. *v. i.* To fix itself. Chimaṭná ; lagna.
- Fastening**, *n.* Báṇdhne yá jakarhne kí koí chíz, misl zanjír, quṭí.
- Fastidious**, *ad.* Difficult to please ; over-nice. Tunak-mizáj ; nak-charhá ; nákhushmizáj.
- Fastness**, *n.* Firmness ; a stronghold. Puḡhtagí ; páidári.
- Fat**, *adj.* Flesh ; corpulent ; profitable. Farbih ; moṭá táza ; fáide ká. *n.* Charbí.
- Fatal**, *adj.* Destined ; mortal ; Taqdírí ; badá ; mohlak ; halálhal.
- Fatalism**, *n.* 'Aqída-i-taqdír.
- Fatalist**, *n.* Qáil-i-taqdír.
- Fatality**, *n.* Unavoidable fate or destiny ; mortality. Muqqadar ; qazá ; fauá.

- Fate**, *n.* Inevitable destiny or necessity ; appointed lot : doom. *Karamrek̄h* ; *qismat ajal*.
- Fateful**, *ad.* Ominous. *Manhús*.
- Father**, *n.* *Báp* ; *buzrug* ; *Ishwar*.
v. t. To adopt. *Lepálná* ; *báp kahlána*.
- Father-in-law**, *n.* *Sasur* ; *khusar*.
- Fatherland**, *n.* Native land
Watan ; *janm-bhúm* ; *des* ;
báp ká ghar.
- Fatherly**, *adj.* Paternal ; affectionate. *Pidarána* ; *báp ká sá* ; *murabbíáná*.
- Fathom**, *n.* *Chhe fuṭ ká ek núp* ; *qadd i-ádam* ; *iste'aded*. *v. t.*
To try the depth of ; to comprehend. *Thah leuá* ; *baḡ.úbí samajhná*.
- Fathomless**, *adj.* Immeasurable ; incomprehensible. *Atháh* ;
'*amiq* . *ba'id-ul-fahm*.
- Fatigue**, *n.* Weariness. *Takán* ;
máudgí *v. t.* To tire. *Thakáúá*.
- Fatling**, *n.* A young animal fattened for slaughter. *Zibah ke liye palá huá farbiḥ janwar* ;
moṭa jánuwar.
- Fatness**, *n.* *Farbíhí* ; *chiknái*.
- Fatuity**, *n.* Unconscious stupidity. *Himáqat* ; *be'aqlí*.
- Fatuous**, *adj.* Silly ; without reality. *Gáudí* ; *be-asl* ;
chhalárá.
- Fault**, *n.* Defect ; error. 'Aib ;
galatí ; *taqír* ; *bhúl*.
- Faultless**, *adj.* Without fault or defect ; innocent. *Be-'aib* ;
beḡhatá ; *nirdokh*.
- Faulty**, *adj.* Defective ; blamable.
'*Aibdár* ; *náqis* ; *qá'ir*.
- Favour**, *n.* Kind regard ; kindness : a knot of ribbons worn at a wedding : a love token. *Nawázish* ; *nigáh-i-'in áyat* . *mihar-bání* ; *reshnī fiton ká phól* ;
muhabbat kí nishaní, *v. t.*
Shafaqat k. 'Inayat k.
- Favourable**, *adj.* Kind ; propitious. *Miharbán* ; *muwáfiq*.
- Favoured**, *adj.* Treated with special kindness. *Manzúr-i-nazar pasa díd*.
- Favourite**, *n.* *Mu'áhuá* ; *áwurda* ;
munhlagá ; *nák ká bál*. *adj.*
Esteemed ; *preferred* ; *pet*.
Pyará ; *ma gúb*.
- Favouritism**, *n.* *Pachdári* ; *jánib-dári*. *Khátir-pasandí*.
- Fawn**, *n.* A young deer. *Gizál* ;
híran ká bachcha. *v. t.* To
cringe ; to flatter in a servile
way. *Gíḡḡárá* ; *ghigýárá* ;
khusámád k.
- Fay**, *n.* Fairy. *Parí* ; (*Shak*)
Faith. *Ímán*.
- Faith**, *n.* Loyalty. *Wafádári*.
- Fear**, *v.* Dread ; danger ; *Awe*.
ḡar ; *khatra* ; *sahm*. *v. t.*
Darúá ; *khauf kháná* ; *ru'ab mánná*.
- Fearful**, *adj.* Timorous ; terrible.
Dabshatnák ; *khauf* ; *ḡaróndá*.
- Fearless**, *adj.* Intrepid ; dauntless ; brave. *Niḡar* ; *beḡhauf*.
- Feasibility**, *n.* Practicability.
'*Amal-pizírí* ; *ho sakue ká qabiliyat* ; *sahúliyat*.

Feasible, *adj.* Practicable. Qābil-i-ta'mīl ; houbār.

Feast, *n.* A festival in commemoration of some event ; a banquet ; an entertainment. Teohār ; utsav ; zyāfat ; da'wat.

Feat, *n.* An exploit ; a trick. Kār-i-'azīm : karāmat ; bāzigarī. *adj.* Neat ; deft. Sāf suthrā ; chuṭakbāz.

Feather, *n.* Plumage ; kind. Papkh ; par ; jins ; qism. *v. i.* Par lagā kar ārāsta k.

Feather-brained, *adj.* Giddy ; frivolous. Balkā mizāj ; subuk-sār ; mutalawwin.

Featly, *adj.* Neatly ; dexterously. Dhaj-se ; khusḥadāī se.

Features, *n. pl.* The face or countenance. *n. s.* Outward appearance ; a characteristic the cast of face. Naqsha : shakl ; huliya ; khusūsiyatē ; chhabī.

Febrifuge, *n.* A medicine for removing fever. Dāfa'-i-buḡhār.

Feculent, *adj.* Foul ; muddy. Mailū ; ḡalīz.

Fecundate, *v. t.* To fertilise ; to impregnate. Phaldār k. ; bārdār k. ; hāmila k.

Fecundity, *n.* Fertility ; fruitfulness ; Zarkhezi ; bārāwarī.

Federal, *adj.* Itihādī.

Federation, *n.* A league ; federal union. Itihād ; muttabida riyāsaton kā intizām.

Fee, *n.* Mehnatāna ; ujrat ; rusūm. *v. t.* Mehnatāna d.

Feeble, *adj.* Weak ; faint. Kam-zor ; za'if ; nātawān ; mānda.

Feeble-minded, *adj.* Weak-minded ; irresolute. Bode dil kā ; be-istiqlāl.

Feed, *v. t.* To give food to ; to nourish. Khilānā pilānā ; parwarish k. *v. i.* To take food. Khānā ; bhojan k. ; charnā ; chugnā, wḡ.

Feeder, *n.* Rāziq ; andatā ; pālānhār ; khilānewālā.

Feel, *v. t.* and *v. i.* Chhūnā ; ma'lūm k. ; dekhnā ; laḡnā ; ṭaṭolnā ; hamdardī k. *n.* The sensation of touch. Lams ; sparsh ; chhūnā.

Feeler, *n.* An antenna ; a stratagem to ascertain the opinions of others. Kīṛon kī mūohh yā singh ; auron ke kḥayālāt daryāft karne kī hukmat.

Feeling, *n.* The sense of touch ; emotion ; consciousness of pleasure or pain. Lāmisā ; chhūnā ; jazba ; hamdardī.

Feelingly, *adj.* Pathetically Dilsozi yā dardmandī se.

Feign, *v. t.* To imagine ; to invent ; to pretend. Khayāl bāndhnā ; ijād k. ; bahānā k.

Feint, *n.* A pretence ; a mock assault. Bahānā ; bhulāwā ; dikhāwe kā haula.

Felicitate, *v. t.* To congratulate. Mubārakbād d. ; bhulāwā d.

Felicitous, *adj.* Happy ; delight-

- fnl ; appropriate. *Khush* ;
shádmán ; magan.
- Felicity**, *n.* Happiness ; a blessing. *Khushí* ; mubárahkhálf.
- Fell**, *adj.* Cruel ; fierce. Bedard ; sangdil, *khúnkhwár*. *n.* Khál ; chamrí. *v. t.* To cut down. *Kát qúlá* ; márgiráná.
- Fell-lurking**, *adj.* (*Shak.*) Lurking with treacherous purpose. *Khún karne ke iráde se ghát men baithá huá*.
- Fellow**, *n.* Associate ; a person ; an equal. *Sáthí* ; hamjólí ; shakhs ; hamsar.
- Fellowship**, *n.* Companionship. *Mnáfaqat* ; meljól ; shirákat ; rābt-o-zābt.
- Felly**, *n.* Pahiye kí putthí.
- Felon**, *n.* Malefactor. Mujrim.
- Felonious**, *adj.* Criminal ; wicked ; depraved. *Mujrimána* ; pursharárat.
- Felony**, *n.* A crime punishable by penal servitude or death. *Gunáh-i-'azím* ; shadíd jurm.
- Felt**, *n.* Namda.
- Female**, *n.* Máda ; 'aurat ; istrí.
- Feminine**, *adj.* (*Gram.*) Muannas ; stríling.
- Fen**, *n.* A marsh ; a morass. Daldal ; kíchar ; jhábar ; dhasán.
- Fence**, *n.* An enclosure ; a hedge ; the art of fencing. *Chár díwárf* ; jhárbandí ; paṭebází ; ár ; rok. *v. t.* To enclose with a fence ; to fortify. *Bár lagáná* ; aháta k. ; band k. *v. i.* To practise fencing. *Lakrí khelná* ; paṭá jhárná.
- Fencing**, *n.* The art of attack and defence with a sword or other weapon. *Paṭebází*.
- Fend**, *v. t.* To ward off ; to keep off. *Rokná* ; pare rakhná.
- Fender**, *n.* Angethí ká janglá.
- Fennel**, *n.* Soá ; sauyf.
- Fenugreek**, *n.* Methí ; shambuld.
- Ferine**, *adj.* Savage. *Wahshí* ; darinda.
- Ferment**, *n.* *Khamír* ; fitna. *v. í.* *Khamír uṭhná* ; ubalná.
- Fermentation**, *n.* *Takhmír* ; saṭan ; josh.
- Ferocious**, *adj.* Fierce ; savage. *Khúnkhwár* ; darinda ; wahshí.
- Ferocity**, *n.* Fierceness. *Khúnkhwárf* ; tundí.
- Ferrule**, *n.* A metal ring or cap on a staff, &c *Sám*.
- Ferry**, *n.* Ghát ; utrál ; kisthí. *v. t.* *Pár utárná*.
- Ferry-man**, *n.* Ghatwál ; mánjhí.
- Fertile**, *adj.* Productive ; rich in resources. *Zarqhez* ; upjáú.
- Fertilise**, *v. t.* To enrich ; to make fruitful. *Zar-rez k.* ; bārāwar k. ; phaldár k.
- Fertility**, *n.* Fruitfulness ; richness. *Bārāwarí* ; zarqhezí.
- Ferule**, *n.* Qamchí ; sauyf.

Fervency, *n.* Ardour : warmth of devotion. Josh ; dilsozi ; shauq.

Fervent, *adj.* Ardent : zealous ; warm in feeling. Purjosh ; sargarm ; dilsoz.

Fervid, *adv.* See Fervent.

Fervour, *n.* Heat : ardour ; intense zeal. Garmi ; sozish ; garmjoshi.

Festal, *adj.* Pertaining to a feast or holiday : joyous. 'id ká ; parab ká ; khush.

Fester, *v. i.* To suppurate ; to rankle. Zakhm pakná ; khaṣṭakná. *n.* A wound discharging corrupt matter. Sará huá gháo.

Festinate, *adj.* (*Shak.*) Hurried ; hasty. Jaldí yá shítábf ká.

Festival, *n.* A joyful celebration ; a feast. Teohár ; utsav ; ziyáfat ; jeonár.

Festivity, *n.* Social mirth ; gaiety. Jashn ; 'aish-o-'ishrat ; khushí.

Feetoon, *n.* A garland suspended between two points. Bandanwár ; sehra ; áráshí hár.

Fetch, *v. t.* To go and bring ; to leave ; to sell for. Le áná ; oṭhá l. ; bikná, *v. i.* Chízeu oṭhá l. ; dhoná. *n.* A device ; a stratagem. Hikmat ; chhalbal ; dānw ; ghát.

Fete, *n.* Entertainment ; festival. Tawázu' ; teohár.

Fetid, *adj.* Stinking. Ganda ; sará huá ; búdar ; basá huá.

Fetlock, *n.* Gámchí ; ghoré ke ṭakhne ke pichhlí taraf ke bál.

Fetter, *n.* A chain or shackle for the feet ; a restraint. Bert ; zanjír-i-pá ; qaid.

Fettle, *v. t.* To prepare ; to repair. Taiyár k. ; marammat k. ; ṭíp ṭáp k. *v. i.* Taiyárf k.

Feud, *n.* (1) An inveterate hostility between families or clans ; a bloody strife. Dáimí kḥán-dání laráí ; jhagrá ; (2) a fief or land held on condition of service. Jágr bashart-i-khidmat.

Feudal, *adj.* Muta'lliq-i-jágr-dárf (bashart-i-khidmat-i-jangf).

Feudalism, *n.* Jágrdárf ba 'ewaz kár-i-fauj.

Feudatory, *adj.* Maqbúza zer-i-sharáit. *n.* Ijárídar ya ta'lluqadar-i-khidmat-guzár-i-sarkár.

Fever, *n.* Buḡhár ; tap.

Feverish, *adj.* Buḡhár ká sá ; sozán ; chanchal.

Few, *adj.* Chand ; kuchh ; thore.

Fewness, *n.* Kamí ; ghaṭf.

Fez, *n.* Turkí ṭopf.

Fiasco, *n.* A signal failure. Fāsh nákámyábf ; bilkul rah j.

Flat, *n.* A command. Hukm.

Fib, *n.* A falsehood. Jhúṭh.

Fibre, *n.* Resha ; tár ; sūt.

Fibrous, *adj.* Composed of fibres.
Reshedár ; nasdár ; ragdár.

Fickle, *adj.* Inconstant ; changeable. Muttalawwin-mizáj ; chanchal ; beqarár bekal.

Fiction, *n.* A story ; romantic literature. Kahání ; fasána.

Fictitious, *adj.* Not real ; forged. Khayálí ; banáyá huá ; ja'lí.

Fiddle, *n.* A violin. Sárangí. *v. t.* To trifle. Háth páon bahut márná par kám na k.

Fiddler, *n.* Sárangiyá ; sitárbáz.

Fidelity, *n.* Faithfulness ; Wafá-dárf ; khair-khwáhf ; dyánat-dárf ; namak-halálí.

Fidget, *v. i.* To show restlessness. Bechain h. ; bekal h.

Fidgety, *adj.* Restless ; uneasy. Bechain ; bekal ; parehán.

Fiduciary, *adj.* Of a trustee ; held in trust. Amánatdár ká ; mn'ataqid.

Fief, *n.* Jágír ; pargana.

Field, *n.* Khet ; maidán ; maidán-i jang.

Field-bed, *n.* A camp-bed. Safarí palang.

Field-book, *n.* Khasra.

Field-piece, *n.* Safarí top ; rahka'á.

Fiend, *n.* The devil. Shaitán ; bhút ; paret.

Fierce, *adj.* Ferocious ; violent. Khúqkhwár ; tund ; darinda.

Fiery, *adj.* Ardent ; impetuous ; irritable. Purshauq ; turak-mizáj ; krodhf.

Fife, *n.* A small flute, usually with only one key. Bánsrí ; murlí ; algozá.

Fig, *n.* Anjír ; gúlar.

Fight, *v. i.* and *v. t.* Larná ; yudh k. *n.* Jang ; laráf.

Figment, *n.* Fabrication ; invention. Banáwať ; sághť ; fjad.

Figurative, *adj.* Typical ; metaphorical. Mushába ; majází ; tamsílí ; drishtántí.

Figure, *n.* Shape ; diagram ; appearance ; a number ; price ; type. Shakl ; ákár ; rúp ; hindsa. *v. t.* To image forth ; to represent ; to mark with figures or designs. Shakh khinchuá ; dikhláná ; naqsh-onigár banáná.

Figurehead, *n.* The figure or bust under the bowsprit of a ship. Jaház ke áge kí taswír.

Filament, *n.* A slender thread or fibre. Nas ; resha ; rag.

Filch, *v. t.* To steal ; to pilfer. Chhoť chiz kí chori k.

File, *v. t.* Natthí k. ; dákhil misl ; k. ; retrá. *n.* Natthí ; tántá ; retí.

Filial, *adj.* Of a child. Pisarí ; farzandí ; aulád kí taraf se.

Filings, *n.* Buráda ; chúrá.

Fill, *v. t.* Bharná ; muqarrar k. ; thúpsná ; ambár yá atálá lagáná. *v. t.* Bhar j. ; ser h. *n.* Full measure. Bhar peť.

Fillet, *n.* A band for the hair ; a thin strip : a piece of meat from the fleshy part of the thigh. Choṭiband ; fitá ; putṭhe ká gosht.

Filip, *v. t.* Náḱhún se márná. *n.* Takorá ; náḱhún ká márná.

Filly, *n.* A young mare. Bachherí.

Film, *n.* A pellicle ; gossamer. Jhilli ; jálá.

Filmy, *adj.* Jhillidár jhilli sá

Filter, *n.* Chhanná ; páni chhánne ká kaprá.

Filth, *n.* Dirt ; foul matter. Mailá ; ḡalázat ; áláish.

Filthy, *adj.* Unclean ; foul ; impure. Nápak ; ḡalíz ; ganda.

Filtrate, *v. t.* To filter ; to percolate. Chhanná ; nithárná ; kaparchhán k.

Fin, *n.* Machhlí ká par.

Final, *adj.* Last ; decisive. Áḱhrí ; qat'ái ; mohlik.

Finale, *n.* The end or conclusion. Áḱhrí tukrá ; ḱhátima.

Finality, *n.* Completeness ; conclusiveness. Takmil ; muddá'.

Finally, *adv.* Lastly ; ultimately. Áḱhirkár ; anjámkár.

Finance, *n.* Pecuniary resources ; funds ; the art of managing or administering the public money. Wasáil-i ámdaní ; earmáya : 'ilm-i ámdaní wa iḱhráját-i-sarkár.

Financial, *adj.* Mál ká ; málí ; muta'lliq ámdaní-o-ḱharch.

Financier, *Khazánchí* ; rokaṛiyá.

Find, *v. t.* Páná ; daryáft k.

Finding, *n.* A judicial verdict. Ráe ; tajwíz ; faisla ; hukm.

Fine, *n.* A mulct : a penalty. Jurmána ; gunahgárí ; táwán. *adj.* Ḳhúbsúrat ; 'umda ; chokhá ; mihín ; tez. *v. t.* To punish by fine. Jurmána k. Sáf k. ; mail chhántuá.

Fineless, *adj.* (Shak.) Endless Behadd ; lá-intiha.

Finery, *n.* Fine or showy things. Banáo ṭhanáo ; zeb-o-zinat.

Fine-spun, *adj.* Finely spun out. Bárík katá huá ; daqiq.

Finesse, *n.* Subtlety of contrivance ; artifice. Chhal ; fan-o-fareb ; fitrat ; jugat.

Finger, *n.* Unglí ; angusht, *v. t.* Chhúná ; chhepná.

Finger-bowl, *n.* Angusht-shoba.

Finger-post, *n.* Sarak batáne w. háth ; takhta-i-rahnumá

Finis, *n.* The end. Ḳhátima ; ant ; áḱhir ; anjám.

Finish, *v. t.* To terminate ; to perfect. Ḳhatam k. ; purá k. *v. i.* To come to an end Ḳhatam h. purá h. *n.* Polish ; the final touches. Jilá ; áḱhrí durustí.

Finished, *adj.* Complete ; perfect. Mukammal ; púra ; tamám.

Finite, *adj.* Limited. Mahdúd

Finny, *adj.* Pardár (machhlí).

Fir, *n.* Sanaubar ; shamshád.

Fire, n. *Āg* ; jazba : nūr. *r. t.*

To set on fire : to rouse to activity : to discharge. *Āg lagānā* ; zinda yā bedār k ; chhoṇā. *r. i.* To take fire ; to become irritated. *Āg lagnā* ; barangekhta h. ; dagnā

Fire-drake, n. A fiery dragon ; a fiery meteor. *Ātashī azhdahā* ; shahāb.

Firm, adj. Strong ; constant ; resolute. *Mazbūt* ; sābit-qadam ; mustaqil. *n.* Saudāgaron kī koṭhī.

Firmament, n. The heavens. *Āsmān* ; gardūn ; falak.

First, adj. Foremost ; primary ; most eminent. *Aglā* ; pahlā bālā tar.

Firstling, n. *Jānuwar kā* ; pahlā bachcha ; pahlauṭhā.

First-rate, adj. Of the highest excellence. *Auwal darje kā.*

Firth, } n. A narrow inlet of the
Frith, } sea, esp. at a river-mouth. *Ābnāe.*

Fiscal, adj. *Sarkāri khazāne ke muta'lliq.*

Fish, n. *Machhlī* ; jaltarai. *r. t.* *Bansī khelnā.* *r. i.* *Machhlī kā shikār k.*

Fisherman, n. *Māhīgīr* ; *dhīnwar* ; machhuā.

Fishery, n. *Machhwāhī* ; māhīgīrī ; machhlī ke shikār kī jagah.

Fissure, n. A cleft. *Darār.*

Fist, n. *Ghūsā.*

Fistula, n. *Nae* ; lānsī ; nalidār zaḥm yā ghāo.

Fit, adj. Proper ; suitable. *Barā* ; mauzūn ; munāsib. *r. t.* To suit. *Thik baiṭhānā* ; mauzūn k. *r. i.* To be suitable or becoming. *Phabnā* ; bhalā ma'lūm h. *n.* A sudden attack ; a paroxysm ; a sudden effort or motion ; a passing humour, *Galba yā daura (bimārī kā)* ; dhun ; uchang ; umang.

Fitful, adj. *Baurahā* ; mutlawwīa

Fitting, n. A fixture ; apparatus. *Sāz-o-sūmān* ; lawāzmāt. *adj.* Appropriate. *Munāsib* ; uchtī.

Fives, n. *Diwār par gend mārne kā khel.* A disease of horses. *Ghoroṇ kī bimārī.*

Fix, v. t. To fasten ; to implant firmly ; to appoint *Jarṇā* ; lagānā ; muqarrar k. *r. i.* *Aṭaknā* ; jamuā. *n. (Coll.)* A difficulty ; a dilemma. *Diqqat* ; hairāuf ; bhaṇwar jāl.

Fixed, adj. Made fast ; immovable *Mustahkam sākin* ; qāyam.

Fixture, v. A permanent or unremoveable appendage ; a fixed or appointed time or event. *Zamīma* ; taqarrur ; qarārdād.

Fizz, v. i. To make a hissing sound. *Sansanānā.*

Flabbergast, v. t. (Coll.) To stun ; to confound. *Mutahsiyar k.* ; achambhe men dālnā.

- Flaccid**, *adj.* Flabby ; soft and weak. Lijlijá ; narm ; kamzor.
- Flag**, *n.* Jhandá ; pharairá ; (*Bot.*) páni ká paudá : farsh ká patthar.
- Flagellation**, *n.* Scourging. Korebázi ; saza-i-taziyána.
- Flagitious**, *adj.* Grossly wicked ; profligate. Mahápápi ; sharír.
- Flagon**, *n.* Suráhi.
- Flagrant**, *adj.* Glaring ; atrocious ; enormous. Sho'lazan ; sangtu ; hadd se ziyáda.
- Flag-ship**, *n.* An admiral's ship. Amír-ul-bahr ká jaház.
- Flagstaff**, *n.* Jhande kí chob.
- Flail**, *n.* K̄hirman-kob ; piṭná.
- Flake**, *n.* A thin layer or film ; a flock (of wool, &c.). Parat ; papri ; pahal.
- Flambeau**, *n.* (pl. Flambeaux), A flaming torch. Masha'l.
- Flame**, *n.* Sho'la ; lau ; josh ; 'ishq. *v. i.* To blaze ; to be enkindled. Lau uṭhná ; dhadak-ná ; ág babúla h.
- Flange**, *n.* A projecting rim. Báhar niklá huá kinára ; kor.
- Flank**, *n.* Kokh ; bázu-i-lashkar. *v. t.* To be at the side of ; to bring troops at the side of. Bázu par h. ; baglí márná.
- Flannel**, *n.* (*Corr.*) Falálain.
- Flap**, *n.* Dhilí laṭakti huf chíz ; pharpharáhaṭ. *v. t.* Márná ; pharpharáná.
- Flare**, *v. i.* To burn with a bright unsteady light ; to flaunt. Shu'ale ká hilná ; damakná.
- Flash**, *n.* Chaund ; chamak. *v. t.* Lahakná ; ág lag uṭhná. *v. t.* Chamkáná.
- Flashy**, *adj.* Showy but empty ; vapid. Zará sí der chamakne w. ; phiká phiká ; bezáeqa.
- Flask**, *n.* Kuppi ; qarába.
- Flat**, *adj.* Level ; smooth ; insipid ; positive. Chauras ; zamíndoṣ ; síṭhá ; ṭhik. *n.* Chauras dhartí ; chauṛi chapṭi chíz.
- Flatter**, *v. t.* To gratify by adulation ; to please with false hopes. Khushámád k. ; dam dílásá d.
- Flattery**, *n.* False praise. K̄hushámád ; lallo patto.
- Flatulence**, *n.* Windiness. Bá-
- Flatulency**, *n.* dí ; peṭ ká phúl-ná, ríh.
- Flatulent**, *adj.* Windy ; puffy. Ríh paidá karne w. ; bádí se phúlá huá.
- Flaunt**, *v. i.* To flutter ; to move or display ostentatiously. Pharpharáná ; aṭhláte phirná ; tum-turáq dikháná.
- Flaunting**, *adj.* Ostentatious ; gaudy. K̄hudnumá ; bharkilá.
- Flavour**, *n.* Relish ; savour ; odour. Sawád ; lazzat ; mahak. *v. t.* To impart flavour to. Lazzatdár k. ; k̄hushbú d.
- Flaw**, *n.* A crack ; a defect ; a gust of wind. Darár ; shigáf ; kalank ; hawá ká jhoká. *v. t.* To crack

- or break. Chaṭkānā ; darār qālnā.
- Flax, *n.* San ; paṣsan ; kaṭān.
- Flay, *v. t.* To strip off the skin. Khāl udheṛnā yā khinchnā.
- Flea, *n.* Pissú ; kaik.
- Flea-bite, *n.* Pissú ke káṭe ká dadorā ; chhoṭā zaḥbm.
- Fleck, *n.* A spot or speckle. Dhabba ; chittí ; dāg.
- Flection, } *n.* A bend : Khamfda-
Flexion, } gí ; jhukāo.
- Fledge, *v. t.* To furnish with feathers or wings. Pardār k. ; nrne ke qābil k.
- Fledgeling, *n.* A little bird just fledged Bachcha ; paṭṭhā.
- Flee, *v. i.* To run away, as from danger ; to eschew. Bhāgnā ; farār h. ; rafúchakkar h.
- Fleece, *n.* The coat of wool shorn from a sheep at one time. Bher kí ún jo ek bār men katrí jāe.
- v. t.* To clip wool from ; to plunder. Ún katarnā ; lúṭnā.
- Fleecy, *adj.* Úní ; ún sá.
- Fleer, *v. t.* To gibe at ; to mock. Bolí mārñā ; mugh chiphñā.
- Fleet, *v. i.* To flit ; to pass swiftly. Champat ho j. ; káfúr ho j.
- v. t.* (Shak) To make to pass quickly. Jald guzarnā.
- adj.* Swift. Tez ; phuríḥā. *n.* Jahāzon ká berā.
- Flesh, *n.* Gosht ; máns ; jism ; insán ; nafs. *v. t.* Gosht khilāśā ; ḡhún chakhāśā.
- Flex, *v. t.* To bend. Jhukānā.
- Flexible *adj.* Easily bent ; pliant ; docile. Jhukāne ke qābil ; la-chakdār ; tarbiyat-pízir.
- Flexion, *n.* See Flection.
- Flexure, *n.* A bend or turning ; a curve. Lachak ; báuk ; ḡhamf.
- Flick, *v. t.* To strike lightly, as with a whip. Chábuk lagānā.
- Flicker, *v. i.* To flutter. Talmaḥ-nā ; jhilmilānā ; phapḥañānā.
- Flight, *n.* Gurez ; parwáz
- Flightly, *adj.* Fanciful ; changeable ; giddy. Wahmí ; chanchal.
- Flimsy, *adj.* Feeble ; unsubstantial ; thin. Kamzor ; nápācdār ; patíl ; jhirjhirā.
- Flinch, *v. i.* To shrink back ; to wince. Kachyānā ; hichakī ā.
- Fling, *v. t.* To dart ; to hurl ; to throw off. Chhoṛnā ; mārñā ; phenknā. *v. i.* Dulattí mārñā ; pil ā. *n.* Phēk ; tāna.
- Flint, *n.* Chaqmāq.
- Flinty, *adj.* Chaqmāq sá ; kaṛā.
- Flip, *v. t.* To toss up. Uchhālñā.
- Flippancy, *n.* Pertness. Charb-zabānī ; zobandarāzī ḡhush-guf ārī ; oñkof bátēn.
- Flippant, *adj.* Quick and pert of speech ; thoughtless. Tez zabān ; tariār ; mughzor.
- Flirt, *v. t.* Uchhālñā ; phenknā.
- v. t.* To move briskly about to play at courtship. Itirāśā , nāz-o-naḡhra k ; chochlebzí

k. n. A coquette. Nak̄hrebáz ;
charchal

Flit, v. i. To fly quickly ; to dart
along. Parwáz k : guzarná

Float, n. Berá ; dongá ; me'már
ki thápi . *v. i.* Tairrá ; bahná.
v. t. Bahá yá tairá le j.

Floating, adj. Bahtá huá ; chaltá.

Flocculent, adj. Woolly ; flaky.
Úm ; rui ke se pahldár.

Flock, n. Guroh ; jhund ; ún ká
hachchhá. *v. i.* Gol ka gol j.

Floe, n. A field of floating ice.
Barf ká bahtá dhalá

Flog, v. t. To lash ; to whip. Kōre
márná ; bet lagánná.

Flood, n. An inundation ; a de-
luge ; the rise or flow of the
tide ; a river. Sailáb ; túfán ;
juár ; daryá The flood—the de-
luge in the days of Noah. Tú-
fán-i-Núh. *v. t.* To inundate ;
to overflow. Sailábzada k. ;
garqáb k.

Floor, n. Farsh ; manzil ; chabú-
ra. *v. t.* Farsh yá gach k. ;
már kar girá d.

Flooring, n. Farshbandi ká sá-
mán.

Flop, v. t. To flap or clap ;
to let fall or turn suddenly.
Phaṭkárná ; yakáyak girá d.
v. i. To plump down suddenly.
Gad se gir j

Flora, n. The goddess of flowers ;
plants collectively. Phúl deví.

Floral, adj. Phúlon ká ; gul ká.

Florescence, n. A bursting into
flowers. Shiguftgi ; khiláwaṭ.

Florescent, adj. Bursting into
flowers. Phúl láyá huá ; bahár
par áyá huá.

Floret, n. A small flower. Chhotá
phúl ; gulcha.

Floriculture, n. The cultivation
of flowers or plants. Phúl ko
peron kí zirát ; bāghbānī.

Florid, adj. Flowery ; flushed.
Phúlon se ladá huá ; gulfám ;
bhabhúká.

Florin, n. Flarans ká ek sikka.

Florist, n. A cultivator of flowers.
Gul-farosh ; gulchín.

Floss, n. Kachchá resham.

Flossy, adj. Downy ; silky. Nihá-
yat muláim ; resham sá.

Flotilla, n. A fleet of small ships.
Chhoté jaházon ká berá.

Flotsam, n. Goods lost by ship-
wreck, and found floating on
the sea. Tūṭe jaház ká bahtá
mál asbáb.

Flounce, v. i. To move abruptly
or impatiently. Badan jhaṭkáná ;
tinangná, *n.* Sanjáf ; jhālar.

Flounder, v. i. To struggle vio-
lently. Tarāpná ; háth pair
márná.

Flour, n. Maidá ; átá ; sufúf.

Flourish, v. i. To thrive ; to be
prosperous. Sarsabz h. : phalná
phúlná ; málámál h. ; phúl
būṭon men likhná. *v. t.* To
brandish ; (Shak.) to gloss over.
Chamkáná ; jilá ; d. *n.* Showy

splendour ; a figure made by a bold stroke of the pen ; brandishing (as of a sword). Zebāish ; qalam ke naqsh-o-nigār ; talwār kā ghumānā.

Flout, *v. t. and v. i.* To jeer ; to mock. Thaṭṭhā k. ; hansī urānā.

Flow, *v. i.* To run, as water ; to issue. Bahnā ; nikalnā ; jā-rī h. *n.* A stream ; copiousness. Dhār ; ifrāt ; bāḥ.

Flower, *n.* Phūl ; gul ; pushp ; fakhr ; 'ibāratārāī ; sat. *v. i.* Bahār par ānā. *v. t.* Kashida kāḥnā ; gulkārī k.

Flowery, *adj.* Phūldār ; guldār.

Fluctuate, *v. i.* To float backward and forward ; to rise and fall ; to vacillate. Āge pīchhe mauj mārṇā ; ghaṭṇā baḥnā ; pas-o-pesh k.

Fluctuation, *n.* Utār chapḥāo ; kamī beshī ; hīlkor ; tazalzal.

Flue, *n.* A small chimney ; soft down or fur. Dūdkaśh ; bārīk roān ; hawādān.

Fluency, *n.* A smooth flow of words ; facility of expression. Lassānī ; tarrārī ; zabānāwarī.

Fluent, *adj.* Flowing ; ready in the use of words ; voluble. Lassān ; khush-taqrīr ; rawān.

Fluff, *n.* Soft down from cotton. &c. Ruī kā ruān.

Fluffy, *adj.* Downy, Ruendār.

Fluid, *adj.* Flowing, as water ;

liquid or gaseous. Patlā pānī sā ; raqīq ; bahtā huā. *n.* Raqīq chīz ; patlī chīz ; ras.

Fluidity, *n.* Riqqat ; pat'āpat.

Fluke, *n.* Langar kā panja.

Flummery, *n.* Dahiā ; lapsī.

Flunkey, *n.* A lackey ; an obsequious person. Gurgā ; khushāmādī ṭaṭṭā ; qadambos.

Flush, *v. i.* To blush ; to flow swiftly. Bahnā ; gāl surkh h. chehra tamtamānā. *v. t.* To wash out ; to make red in the face ; to rouse and cause to start up (birds, &c.). Dhoṭā ; surkh kar d. ; shīlkār chaupkānā. *n.* Tugyānī ; josh ; tamtamābaṭ *adj.* Glowing ; abounding ; (Shak.) in full bloom. Damaktā ; joban par.

Fluster, *v. t.* To make hot and confused ; to fuddle. Nīm mast k. ; madhosh k.

Flute, *n.* Bānsrī ; algozā.

Flutter, *v. t.* Phapharānā ; tarāpnā.

Fluvial, *adj.* Of or belonging to rivers. Daryāī ; ābī.

Flux, *n.* Flow ; discharge (from the bowels). Bahāo ; ānw ; lahū ke dast.

Fly, *v. i.* Uṛnā ; jaldī guzarṇā ; bhāgnā, *v. t.* Dūr rahnā ; bachnā ; urānā. *n.* Makkhī ; jhandī kā kaprā.

Flyblown, *adj.* Tainted with the eggs which produce maggots.

- Makkhí yá syáhi baithue se gadre sará
- Foal, *n.* The young of a mare or of a she-ass. Ghore yá gadhe ká bachcha. *v. t.* To bring forth a foal. Bachcha d.
- Foam, *n.* Froth. Phen; jhág. *v. t.* Jhág uṭhná; phen árá.
- Fob, *n.* A watch-pocket. Gharí kí jeb. *v. t.* To cheat. Thagná; áukhon men dhúl dálná.
- Focal, *adj.* Shu'áon ke markaz ká.
- Focus, *n.* Shu'áon ká markaz.
- Fodder, *n.* Food for cattle. Chára; bhú-a.
- Foe, *n.* Enemy. Dushman.
- Foeman, *n.* Enemy. Ganim; harif.
- Fog, *n.* A thick mist; (*jig.*) a state of mental confusion or uncertainty. Kuhásá; dimág kí pareshání.
- Fogy, } *n.* A dull old fellow;
Fogey, } an old fashioned person. Majhúl buddhá; puráne; khyálat ká ádmi.
- Foggy, *adj.* Misty; hazy. Dhundlá; ná-áf.
- Foible, *n.* A weak point in one's character; a failing. 'Aib; nuqs; rakhna.
- Foil, *v. t.* To frustrate; to baffle. Past k.; ráegán k.; haráná. *n.* Varáq; 'áine kí qala'í.
- Foin, *n.* A thrust with a sword or spear. Bhonk; khonchá. *v. t.* To thrust with a sword or spear. Bhonkná.
- Foison, *n.* Plenty; a rich harvest. Ifrát; fasl-i-málámál.
- Foist, *v. t.* To bring in by stealth; to pass off as genuine. Chorá se darj yá dákhil k.; náqis chíz ko 'umda kahke bechná.
- Fold, *v. t.* Lapetná; dohráná. *n.* Tah; parat; guná; bára.
- Foliage, *n.* Leaves. Pattiyán; bel búta.
- Folio, *n.* A leaf; a page; a book. Panuá; safah; duwarqí kitáb.
- Folk, *n.* People. Logbág.
- Folklore, *n.* Rural tales; traditions, &c. Dahqání qisse; riwáyaten-o-kaháwatan.
- Follow, *v. t.* Píchhe áná; ragéd-ná; pairaví k.; naql k.; lázim áná; hásil áná; ikhtiyár k.
- Follower, *n.* One who follows; an imitator, or disciple; an attendant. Pairau; chelá, musáib.
- Following, *n.* The whole body of supporters. Hálí-mawáli. *adj.* Coming next after. Zail ká; áinda.
- Folly, *n.* Foolishness; an indiscretion. Bewaqufí; nádání; múrkhtá.
- Foment, *v.* To bathe with warm water; to instigate. Garu páni se sekná; bharkána.
- Fond, *adj.* Loving. Farefta; laulín.
- Fondle, *v. t.* To caress. Chum-kárná; dulár k.
- Fondling, *n.* A darling; a pet. Ládlá; dulará; náz-parwarda.

- Font, n.** Fountain or source; the vessels used in churches as the repository of the baptismal water; a fount or assortment of printing types of one size. Chashma; istibāg ká hawz; ek sánche ke hurúf.
- Food, n.** Aliment; whatever sustains or promotes growth. Khurák; rizq; kháná.
- Fool, n.** A simpleton; a dolt. Sada lauh; ahmaq; gúodí. *v. t.* To deceive; to treat with contempt. Thagná; tahqír se pesh áná. *v. i.* To play the fool; to trifle. Shekhchillípan k.; khel tamáshe meñ anqát záye' k.
- Foolery, n.** Folly; foolish conduct. Himáqat; behúdagí.
- Foolhardy, adj.** Rash; reckless. Ujadd; nádán bahádúr.
- Foolish, adj.** Unwise; silly. Ansamajh; bhondú; bholá.
- Foolscap, n.** (*Corr.*) Fuliskaip kágaz; ek qism ká angrezí motá kágaz.
- Foot, n.** Pair; qadam; páyá; dāman; neo; bárah iqch ká nāp. *v. i.* To dance; to walk. Náchná; chalná phirná.
- Footbath, n.** Pair dhone ká bartan; páshoyá.
- Footboard, n.** Páedán.
- Footfall, n.** Pair kí áhat.
- Foothold, n.** A footing; a stable or secure position. Pair tikne kí jagah; mustaqil hálat.
- Footing, n.** Jāe qarár; biná; pair kí áhat.
- Footman, n.** Harkará.
- Foot-note, n.** Saffhe ke nfehe kí sharah; háshiya; tiká.
- Footpad, n.** A highwayman. Baṭmár; rahzan; dákú.
- Footpath, n.** Pagḍaḍí.
- Footprint, n.** Naqsh-i-pá; zá-hira subút; nishán.
- Foot-stalk, n.** Pattí yá phúl kí daḍí.
- Footstall, n.** A woman's stirrup. Zanána zin kí rikáb.
- Footstep, n.** A football; a footprint; (*pl*) an example. Pair kí áhat; naqsh-i-qadam.
- Footworn, adj.** Thuká huá.
- Fop, n.** An affected dandy. Chhailá; bāpká; ranglílá.
- Foppery, n.** Vanity in dress or manners; folly. Chhailápan; himáqat.
- Foppish, adj.** Vain and showy in dress; Bhaṭkílá; purtakalluf.
- For, prep.** Liye; basabah; is wáste; bajāe. *Conj.* Kyunki; is liye kí.
- Forage, n.** Chárá; dāná; rátib. *v. i.* Rasad yá chárá báham pahuncháná. *v. i.* Chárá jama' k.; lút kháná.
- Foray, n.** A raid. Daur; hamla.
- Forbear, v. i.** To refrain; to keep one's self; in check. Báz rahná; gam kháná.
- Forbearance, n.** Exercise of pa-

tience ; clemency. Bardásht ; narmí ; sabr.

Forbid, *v. t.* To prohibit. Mana' k.

Forbidding, *adj.* Repulsive ; unpleasant. Makrúb ; burá.

Force, *n.* Strength ; energy ; coercion ; a body of troops ; momentum. Zor ; táqat ; dabáo ; lashkar. *v. t.* To compel ; to take by violence ; to stuff. Chhín l. ; ghusepná ; majbúr k.

Forced, *adj.* Strained ; unnatural ; compulsory. Zabardastí ká ; majbúrí.

Forcemeat, *n.* Masáledár qíma.

Forceps, *n.* Pincers ; tongs. Chimtí ; sanst ; ohimtá.

Forceful, *adj.* Impressive ; powerful. Muassir ; qawí ; biljabr.

Ford, *n.* Páyab ; ghát ; dhára.

Fore, *adj.* Anterior ; earlier. Sám-ne ká ; pahlá ; aglá. *n.* Front. Sámná.

Forearmed, *adj.* Armed or prepared beforehand. Pahlé se taiyár.

Forebode, *v. t.* To portend ; to feel a secret sense of impending evil. Ágam kahná ; áge se jatáná.

Foreboding, *n.* Premonition ; apprehension of coming evil. Dill ágáhtí ; bad shugún.

Forecast, *v. t.* To calculate or plan beforehand ; to foresee. Jugat lagáná ; dúrandeshí k. *n.* A previous contrivance ; foresight ; a prediction. Tadbír · dúrandeshí ; peshbíná.

Forecastle, } *n.* (*For'kas-l*)
Fo'c'sle. } (*Fok'sl.*)
The forepart of a ship. Jaház ká aglá hissa.

Foreclose, *v.* To preclude ; to bar. Mana' k. ; báz rakhná ; rokná.

Foreclosure, *n.* Shae marhúna ká zabt yá qurq k.

Forefather, *n.* An ancestor. Buzurg ; (*pl.*) Bápdáde.

Forefinger, *n.* The index finger. Angúthe ke pás kí ugglí ; sabbába ; ishāre kí ugglí.

Forefront, *n.* The front or foremost part. Sab se aglí jagah ; pesh-i-fauj.

Forego, *v. t.* To relinquish. Chhor-ná ; dastbardar h. *v. t.* To precede. Pahlé j.

Foregoer, *n.* Ancestor. Purkhá ; buzurg.

Foregone, *p. p.* and *adj.* The preceding ; predetermined. Máqabl ; pahlé se tháná huá.

Foreground, *n.* Sámné ká yá nichlá his á ; ta-wir kí zamin.

Forehand, *n.* The part of a horse which is in front of its rider. Ghore ke sawár ká sámné-wálá hissa. *adj.* Done beforehand. Pesh az waqt ká.

Forehend, *n.* The brow. Peshámf.

Foreign, *adj.* Alien ; extraneous ; uncongenial. Ajnabí ; gair-mulkí ; anmel.

Foreigner, *n.* An alien ; a stranger. Garib-ul-watan ; ajnabí.

Foreland, n. A headland ; a promontory. Rás-i-zamín ; koh bíní.

Forelock, n. Peshání kí zulf.

Foreman, n. Mír-i-majlis ; mír-i-kárigarán.

Fore-mentioned, adj. Mazkúra-i-bhá.

Foremost, adj. Sab se pahlá.

Forenoon, n. Qabl dopahar.

Forensic, adj. Judicial ; argumentative. Qánúní ; dalilí.

Fore-ordain, v. t. To predestinate. Pahle se muqarrar k.

Forerun, v. i. Agwání k. ; peshwái k. ; pahle se ittilá' d. ; jatá d.

Foresay, v. t. To predict or foretell. Peshíngói k.

Foresee, v. t. To see or know beforehand. Pahle se ma'lúm k. ; peshbíní k.

Foreshadow, v. t. To typify beforehand. Pahle se 'alámat dikháwá.

Foresight, n. Wise forethought ; prudence ; the sight on the muzzle of a gun. Peshbíní ; ihtyát ; shast ; bandúq kí makkhí.

Forest, n. An extensive wood. Ban ; jangal ; ramná.

Forestall, v. t. To be beforehand with ; to anticipate. Peshqadmí k. ; peshbandí k.

Forester, n. A forest officer. Muháfiz-i-janglá.

Forestry, n. The art of cultivating forests. Jangalon kí muháfizat-o-taraqí ká intizám.

Foretaste, n. A pleasing anticipation. Zaiqa ; lutf-i-ummed.

Foretell, v. t. To predict ; to prophesy. Ágam kahná ; peshíngói k. ; gaib kí kahná.

Forethought, n. Thought or care for the future ; provident care. Áge se soch bichár ; peshbíní ; 'áqibat andeshí.

Forever, adv. For all time to come ; to eternity. Sadá ; mudám ; nit.

Foreward, n. Vanguard. Haráwal.

Forfeit, n. That which is forfeited ; a penalty. Munzabita, v. t. To lose the right to by some fault or crime. Jurmána yá gunáh-gári d. ; zabt k. ; qurq k.

Forfeiture, n. Qurqí ; zabtí.

Forge, n. A smithy. Luhárkhá-na, v. t. To form by heating and hammering ; to counterfeit or imitate for purposes of fraud. Tapá kar garhná ; ja'l k.

Forgery, n. Fabrication ; counterfeiting a signature ; a counterfeit document. Ja'lsází ; ja'lí kágzát.

Forget, v. t. To put away from the memory ; to neglect. Bhúl-ná ; gafil k.

Forgetful, adj. Apt to forget ; inattentive. Bhulakkar ; beparwá.

Forgive, v. t. To pardon ; to overlook an offence or debt. Mu'áf k. ; darguzar k.

Fork, n. Mez ká káuṭá.

Forked, *adj.* Dushákhá.

Forlorn, *adj.* Forsaken ; miserable. Matrúk ; akelá ; bechárá ; náunmed.

Form, *n.* Shape ; mode ; established practice ; the type in a chase. Shaki ; dhang : dastúr ; kitab kí súrat men chhapá huá *v. t.* To construct ; to shape ; to arrange. Banáná ; dāul dālná ; murattab k.

Formal, *adj.* Methodical ; ceremonious ; having the form only. but lacking the essentials. Dastúr ke muwáfiq ; bázábíta ; numáishí.

Formalism, *n.* Pábandí-i-rasm.

Formalist, *n.* Páband-i-rasm ; súrat parast.

Formality, *n.* Dastúr ; zábita ; shaki.

Formally, *adv.* Hasb-i-zábita.

Formation, *n.* Banáwaṭ ; sáḡht.

Former, *adj.* Preceding ; previous. Pahlá ; sábiq ; aglá.

Formerly, *adv.* In former times ; heretofore. Peshtar ; sábiq men.

Formidable, *adj.* Dreadful ; alarming. Daráoná ; bhyának.

Formula, *n.* Qá'eda ; dastúr.

Forsake, *v. t.* To desert ; to abandon. Chhor d. ; tark k.

Forswear, *v. t.* To deny upon oath. Jhúthá halaf útháná ; jhúthí qasam kháná.

Fort, *n.* Qila' ; garh.

Forte, *n.* That in which one excels. Iste'dád ; qábiliyat.

Forth, *adv.* Áge ; áyanda ; báhar.

Forthcoming, *adj.* Ensuing ; about to appear. Ánewálá ; manjúd.

Forthright, *n.* (Shak.) A straight path. Ráh-i-rást ; sídhí sarak.

Forthwith, *adv.* Immediately. Fauran ; usf dam.

Fortification, *n.* Qila'bandi ; morchabandí ; hisár.

Fortify, *v. t.* To strengthen. Mustahkam k. ; morchabandí se mahfúz k.

Fortitude, *n.* Firmness of mind ; resolute endurance. Istiqlá ; sábitqadamí.

Fortnight, *n.* Nim-máh ; dohafta.

Fortress, *n.* A fortified place ; a defence. Garhí ; koṭ.

Fortuitous, *adj.* Accidental ; chance. Ittifáqí ; náḡahání.

Fortunate, *adj.* Auspicious ; lucky. Mubárák ; ḡhush-nasíb ; nek-fál.

Fortune, *n.* Fate ; luck ; chance. Taqdír ; bhág. *v. t.* To determine. Muqaddar k. *v. t.* To befall. Wáqe'h.

Fortune-hunting, *n.* Shádí ke zariye' dāulat hāsíl karne kí justojú men rahná.

Forum, *n.* Chabútrá ; chauk.

Forward, *adj.* Front ; ready ; bold ; advanced. Aglá ; taiyár ; diler ; barhá huá. *v. t.* To help

- on ; to send on. Madad k. ; chaltá k. ; bhejua.
- Forwardness, *n.* Chustí ; chálakí.
- Foss, } *n.* A ditch or moat.
Fosse, } Khái ; khandaq.
- Fosset-seller, *n.* A spigot seller. Khurda farosh.
- Fossil, *adj.* Ma'dnī ; kání, *n.* Madaní chíz.
- Foster, *v. t.* To bring up ; to encourage. Pálná ; dúdh piláná ; madad k.
- Foul, *adj.* Filthy ; obscene ; stormy ; unfair. Mailá ; ganda ; túfání ; beimání ká.
- Foul-mouthed, *adj.* Using obscene language. Munhphat ; badzubán.
- Found, *v. t.* To lay the foundation of ; to establish ; to cast, as metal. Bunyád dálná ; qáim k. ; sánche men dhálná.
- Foundation, *n.* Biná ; madár.
- Foundationer, *n.* A scholar supported at the endowments of a college. Wazifa khará.
- Founder, *n.* One who establishes or endows ; one who melts and casts metals. Neo dáinewálá ; dhalaiyá.
- Foundling, *n.* A little child found deserted. Pará páyá bachcha.
- Foundry, *n.* Dhalne kí kal yá karkhána.
- Fount, *n.* Fountain ; spring. Chashma.
- Fountain, *n.* A spring of water ; the source of anything. Chashma ; fauwará ; mabda.
- Four-fold, *adj.* and *adv.* Folded multiplied four times. Chauguná ; chanlará.
- Four-footed, *adj.* Having four feet. Chaupáya.
- Four-in-hand, *adj.* Chár ghore kí sawarí.
- Fowl, *n.* A bird ; a bird of the poultry kind ; a cock or hen. Chiriyá ; parind ; murgí, *wg.*
- Fowler, *n.* Chirímár ; baheliyá.
- Fox, *n.* Lomfí ; farebí ; dhokebaz.
- Fox-ship, *n.* (*Shak.*). The character of a fox : craftiness. Robát bází-o-namak-harámí.
- Foxy, *adj.* Wily ; brown. Robát mizáj ; lomfí ke rang ká.
- Fracas, *n.* (*Fra'ka*). An uproar ; a noisy quarrel. Fasád ; hullar ; dangá.
- Fract, *v. t.* (*Shak.*) To break. Torná.
- Fraction, *n.* Kasr ; náittifáqí.
- Fractional, *adj.* Bahut chhotá hissa.
- Fractionous, *adj.* Quarrelsome ; peevish. Jhagrálú ; chirchirá.
- Fracture, *n.* Shikastagí ; tūt.
- Fragile, *adj.* Easily broken ; delicate. Náruk ; tunuk.
- Fragment, *n.* Piece broken off. Tútá huá tukrá ; purza.

Fragmentary, *adj.* Tukron ká baná huá; berabt.

Fragrance, *n.* Odour; perfume. Khushbú; mahák; sugandh.

Fragrant, *adj.* Sweet-scented. Khushbúdar; mu'attar.

Frail, *adj.* Weak; wanting in firmness. Kamzor; be istiqlál.

Frailty, *n.* Weakness; infirmity. Kamzori; beabattí.

Frame, *n.* Thát; dhánehá; naqsha. *v. t.* To construct; to plan; to put into a frame. Banáná; fjad k. : chankhatá legáná

Franchise, *n.* The privilege of voting; exemption. Ráe dene ká haqq; mu'áfi *v. t.* To give the franchise to. Azádi d.

Frangible, *adj.* Easily broken. Náruk; shikastani.

Frank, *adj.* Open-hearted; candid. Betakalluf; khartal; sáf dil. *v. t.* To send at Government expense as a letter. (Khatt) mahsúl se mustasna k.

Frankincense, *n.* Lobán.

Franklin, *n.* An old English freeholder; a yeoman. Mu'áfídar; ásúdahál kísán.

Frantic, *adj.* Mad; furious; wild. Págal; gázab álúda; saudái.

Frantically, *adv.* Tundi se.

Fraternal, *adj.* Brotherly. Birádrána; bháíáná.

Fraternise, *v. t.* To associate as brethren. Bháíchára joyná.

Fraternity, *n.* Brotherhood; society. Bháibandí; bhádarí; pancháyat.

Fratricide, *n.* The murder of a brother; one who kills his brother. Birádar-kushí; birádar-kush.

Fraud, *n.* Deceit; imposture. Dhokhá; chhal; mugála.

Fraudulent, *adj.* Deceitful; knavish. Dagábáz; farebí.

Fraught, *adj.* Filled; laden. Bhará huá; ladá huá.

Fray, *n.* (1) A brawl; a riot; (2) a part worn off by friction. Qaziya; baiwa; ragar; ghissá. *v. t.* To wear off by rubbing. Ragar j. ghus j.

Break, *n.* A caprice; sport. Lahar; wahm; uchang.

Freckle, *n.* Dág; chitti; lasanya.

Free, *adj.* At liberty; unrestrained; liberal; exempt. Ázád; beqaid; sakhí; barí; mu'áf. *v. t.* To liberate. Ázád k.

Freebooter, *n.* A maunder; a brigand. Luterá; qazzaq.

Freedom, *n.* Liberty; exemption; improper familiarity, franchise. Ázádi; baríyat; beliházi; haqq.

Free-hand, *adj.* Applied to drawing by the unguided hand. Mahz dastí.

Freehold, *n.* A property held free of duty except to the king. Jágir; zamindári.

- Freeliver, n.** A glutton ; an epicure. Kháne píne w. ; shikamparwar.
- Freeman, n.** Ázád ; haqqdár.
- Freemason, n.** Frimesan logon ká firqa.
- Freethinker, n.** Dahriyá ; nástik.
- Free-will, n.** Khudmukhtári ; fe'al-mukhtári. *adj.* Khudmukhtár ; fi'al-mukhtár.
- Freeze, v. i.** To become ice or like a solid body. Jamná ; thithar j. *v. i.* To harden into ice. Jamá-ná ; yakhbasta kar d
- Freight, n.** Lading or cargo. esp. of a ship ; the charge for transporting goods. esp. by water. Bár-i-jaház ; bojh ; asbáb ká kiráya.
- Frenzied, adj.** Frantic ; maddened Báolá ; diváná ; majzúb.
- Frenzy, n.** Madness ; mania ; fury. Dívángí ; junúu ; jazba.
- Frequency, n.** Repeated occurrence of anything. Aksaryat ; bár bár h.
- Frequent, adj.** Coming or occurring often. Aksar auqát ; bahut. *v. t.* To visit often. Bár bár yá aksar áya jáyá k.
- Frequently, adj.** Often ; repeatedly. Aksar ; bár bár ; bárhá.
- Fresco, n.** Chháu-o thandak.
- Fresh, adj.** Lively ; brisk ; new ; not stale ; tainted or salted. Tar-o-táza ; nayá ; táza ; hál ká
- Freshet, n.** A flood. Tugyáni.
- Freshman, n.** Nau-ámoz ; mubtadí.
- Fret, v. t.** To ornament with fretwork ; to chafe ; to wear or eat away ; to irritate. Rang barang k. ; khisána ; chhepná. *v. i.* To fray or be worn away ; to be peevish. Ragar j. ; chhepná ; nákhush h.
- Fretful, adj.** Peevish. Chirchirá ; khisyána.
- Fretted, adj.** Ornamented with frets. Ubharwán naqqáshí se árásta.
- Fretwork, n.** Ek qism kí ubharwán naqqáshí.
- Friable, adj.** Apt to crumble. Bhurbhurá ; khasta ; phusphusá.
- Friar, n.** A monk. Mahant ; bawá.
- Fribble, n.** A trifler. Behúda ; ochhá yá adna kám karnewálá. *v. i.* To trifle. Adna yá behúda kám k.
- Friction, n.** Ragar ; ghisáo
- Friday, n.** Juma ; Shukrwár.
- Friend, n.** An intimate acquaintance ; a well-wisher. Dost ; khairkhwáh.
- Friendly, adj.** Amicable ; favourable. Milá julá ; Milarbán ; shafiq ; dostánu.
- Friendship, n.** Mutual attachment ; amity. Dostí ittihád ; mel jol.
- Frigate, n.** A ship of war. Jangí jaház.
- Fright, n.** Sudden alarm ; a person of a strange and repulsive appearance. Dar ; khauf ; zisht rú shakhs

Frighten, *v. t.* To terrify. *Darā-nā*; *dahshat dilānā*.

Frightful, *adj.* Dreadful. *Darānā*; *bhayānak*.

Frigid, *adj.* Exceedingly cold; without spirit or feeling. *Nihāyat rūkhā*.

Frill, *n.* A ruffle. *Jhālar*.

Fringe, *n.* *Jhālar*.

Frippery, *n.* Cast-off clothes; an old-clothes shop. *Utran putran*; *purāne kapron kī dūkān*.

Frisk, *v. i.* To skip. *Kudaknā*.

Friskiness, *n.* Frolicsomeness. *Chilbillāpan*; *alolkalol*.

Frisky, *adj.* Frolicsome. *Chan-chaal*.

Firth (*Also Firth*), *n.* An estuary; a narrow inlet of the sea. *Khālīj*; *khāpī*.

Fritter, *n.* *Tikkā*; *pārchā*; *boṭī*.

Frivolity, *n.* Trifling. *Ochhāpan*.

Frivolous, *adj.* Trifling; silly. *Adna*; *ochhā*; *behūda*.

Frizzle, *v. t.* To form in small short curls. *Pech d*; *maroṇnā*.

Fro, *adv.* From; back. *Se*; *pīchhe*. To and fro. *Āge pīchhe*.

Frock, *n.* *Qaba*; *jāma*; *fargūl*.

Frog, *n.* *Mendak*; *dādar*.

Frolic, *n.* Gaiety; a wild prank. *Kulel*; *dillagī*.

Frolicsome, *adj.* Gay; sportive. *Chan-chaal*; *khilāpī*.

From, *prep.* *Se*; *az*; *az taraf*.

Front, *n.* Brow; face; appearance forepart. *Peshānī*; *chihra*;

sāmna, *adj.* *Peshānī ke muta'li-liq*. *v. t.* To stand in front or opposite; to oppose face to face. *Sāmna k*; *muqābila k*. *v. i.* *Thik sāmne h*.

Frontage, *n.* The front part of a building. *Sāmna*; *agwārā*.

Frontier, *n.* *Sarhadd*; *hudūd*.

Frontispiece, *n.* *Taswīr jo kitāb ke shurū' men lagtī hai*.

Froze, } *adj.* Frozen; frosty.

Frozen, } *Nihāyat sard*; *yakh hasta*.

Frost, *n.* *Pālā*. *v. t.* *Pālā mār j*.

Frosty, *adj.* Exceedingly cold; covered with frost. *Azhadd sard*; *pālā se ḍhaupā huā*.

Froth, *n.* Foam. *Jhāg*; *phen*.

Froward, *adj.* Disobedient; perverse. *Nāfarmān*; *shokh*.

Frown, *v. i.* To wrinkle the brow as in anger. *Nāk bhaun chārhanā*; *teorī chārhanā*. *n.* A stern look. *Khafgt*; *kālī pīl ānkhen*.

Frozen, *adj.* Hardened into ice; congealed; benumbed. *Yakh-basta*; *munjamid*; *thīthurā*.

Fructification, *n.* Fecundation; the production of fruit. *Bār-āwarī*; *phaldārī*.

Frugal, *adj.* Economical; thrifty. *Kifāyat sh'ārī*; *juzrasī*.

Fruit, *n.* *Mewa*; *phal*; *natīja*.

Fruitful, *adj.* Producing fruit abundantly; productive. *Phaldār*; *zarkhez*.

Fruition, n. Enjoyment ; the use or possession of anything esp. accompanied with pleasure.

Khushí ; kámyabí.

Fruitless, adj. Barren ; profitless ; useless. Bephal ; láhásil.

Frustrate, v. t. To defeat ; to balk ; to baffle. Mát k. ; bátíl k.

Fry, v. t. Talná ; bhúnna. *v. i.* Talá j. ; bhunna. *n.* Bhuní huf chitz ; (chhoṭí chizon ká) gol.

Frying-pan, n. Karháí.

Fub, c. t. (*Shak.*) To put off. Tál d. ; jhulána.

Fuddle, v. t. To stupefy with drink. Matwálú k. ; madhosh k.

Fudge, n. Non-ense. Wáhiyát.

Fuel, n. Íudhan ; lakriyán.

Fugitive, n. One who flees. Bhagorá ; fararí, *adj.* Bhágá huá ; mafrúr.

Fulcrum, n. Tek ; sahará.

Fulfil, v. t. To carry into effect ; to accomplish. Bajá l. ; púra k.

Full, adj. Having all that it can contain : adequate ; sated ; complete. Labrez ; káfi ; ásúda ; kámil *adv.* Quite. Bilkul.

Full-blooded, adj. Thorough-bred 'Ála nasal ká ; naslí.

Full-blown, adj. Fully expanded, as a flower. Shigusta ; khilá.

Fuller, n. A bleacher or cleanser of cloth. Dhobí ; gázar.

Euller's-earth, n. Reh ; sajjí.

Fully, adv. Completely ; entirely. Púra púra ; bakhúbí.

Fulminate, v. i. To thunder ; to detonate. Garajná ; taráká h. *v. t.* To cause to explode ; to send forth, as a denunciation. Bharkána ; la'nat malámat k.

Fulsome, adj. Disgusting ; gross. Nágawár ; ghunáoná ; makrúh.

Fumble, v. t. To grope about awkwardly. Tatolná.

Fume, n. Exhalation ; smoke or vapour. Bháp ; abkhore. *v. t.* To emit smoke or vapour : to be in a rage. Dhuán ya abkhare nikalna gussá h.

Fumigate, v. t. Bhapará d. ; mu'attar k.

Fun, n. Sport ; merriment. Tamásha ; khel chuhul.

Function, n. The discharge of the duties of one's office ; natural action. Adá-i-faráiz-i-mausabí ; taba'í kám.

Functionary, n. An official. 'Uhdédár ; mausabdár ; kárpardáz.

Fund, n. Sarmáyá ; punjí.

Fundamental, adj. Basal ; essential ; primary. Bunyádí ; zurúrí ; aslí.

Funeral, n. Burial ; obsequies. Tajhíz-o-takfín ; kiryá karm. *adj.* Mátamí.

Funeral, adj. Befitting a funeral ; mournful ; dismal. Munásib-tadfin ; mátamí ; sanjída.

Fungous, adj. Narm ; gilgila.

Fungus, *n.* Kūkarmutta.

Funnel, *n.* Chongá ; nal.

Funny, *adj.* Droll ; comical ; amusing. Dillagibáz ; latifa go.

Fur, *n.* Pashm ; ruán ; sambúr.

Furbish, *v. t.* To burnish. Saiqal k. ; jilá d.

Furcated, *adj.* Forked ; branching. Káute kí shakl ká.

Furious, *adj.* Full of fury ; fierce ; violent. Tund ; gāzabnák.

Furl, *v. t.* To draw or roll up, as a sail. Lachhyáná ; tah k.

Furlong, *n.* Mil ká $\frac{1}{8}$ hissa.

Furlough, *n.* Leave of absence. Watan jáne kí rukhsat ; razá.

Furnace ; *n.* Bhattí ; ádashdan. *v. t.* To exhale like a furnace. Bhattí se nikálná.

Furnish, *v. t.* To supply ; to equip ; to afford. Báham pahuncháná ; árásta k. ; dená.

Furnishings, *n.* Lawázimát ; taiyáriyán.

Furniture, *n.* The movables with which a house is equipped ; trappings. Asbáb-i-ḡhánadárí ; lawázima.

Furrier, *n.* A dealer in furs.

Pashm yá sambúr-farosh.

Furrow, *n.* The trench made by a plough ; a wrinkle. Lík ; báh ; jhurrí ; ohín ; shikan.

Further, *adj.* To a greater distance ; moreover. Fásle par ; másivá. *adj.* Dúr ká ; ziyáda ;

aur. *v. t.* To advance ; to promote. Barháná ; taraqqí d.

Furtherance, *n.* A helping-forward. Indád ; fánat.

Furtive, *adj.* Stealthy. Chorí ká.

Fury, *n.* Rage ; violence ; a termagant. Gussa ; gāzab ; laráká.

Fuse, *n.* Fatila ; battí. *v. t.* To melt ; to blend. Pighláná ; táná. *v. t.* Pighalná ; ṭighalná.

Fusible, *adj.* That may be fused or melted. Galne ke láiq ; pighláú.

Fusillade, *n.* A simultaneous or continuous discharge of firearms. Topon yá bandúqon kí bár.

Fuss, *n.* A bustle or tumult ; flurry. Shor gul ; hangáma.

Fussy, *adj.* Chibillá ; údhamí.

Fust, *v. i.* (*Shak.*) To grow or smell mouldy. Phaphúndí lag-ná ; bisainda h.

Fusty, *adj.* Musty ; mouldy. Phaphúndídár ; bisáinda.

Futile, *adj.* Useless ; unavailing. Bekám ; láchár ; adná.

Future, *adj.* Mustaqbil ; áyanda. *n.* The time to come. Istiqbál ; zamána-i-áinda.

Futurity, *n.* 'Áqibat ; áḡhirat ; áinda.

Fuzee, *n.* Fatila ; golá dagne kí nalí.

Fy, } (*Also Fie*), *n.* Ohhí chhtí ;
Fye, } láhaul walá quwwat ;
tauba tauba.

G

Gab, n. (*Scot.*) The mouth ; idle talk. *Munh* ; *gapshap*.

Gabble, v. i. To chatter ; to jabber. *Bak bak k.* ; *burburáná*.

Gaberdine, n. A loose upper garment. *Chugá* ; *jubba*.

Gad, n. A pointed bar of steel. *Bhál* ; *aní, v. i.* To rove idly ; to wander in speech. *Dánwá-dol phirná* ; *khayúl kú bahakná*.

Gadabut, n. One who walks idly about. *Áwára* ; *harzagard*.

Gadfly, v. *Dáns* ; *machehhar*.

Gaff, n. *Kántú* ; *barchhá*.

Gag, v. t. To forcibly stop the mouth ; to silence. *Kuchh thús kar munh band k.* ; *bolne na d. n.* *Dhátá* ; *chhúká*.

Gage, v. t. To pledge ; to bind (one) as a surety. *Girví rakhná, zámín qarár d. n.* (*See Gauge*). A pledge ; something thrown down as a challenge, *e. g.*, a glove. *Bírú* ; *dastána*.

Gaggle, v. i. To cackle. *Gengen k.*

Gaiety, n. Merriment ; entertainment. *Khushí* ; *chuhál* ; *rang-raliyán* ; *nách rang*.

Gaily, adv. *See Gayly*.

Gain, n. Profit ; benefit. *Nafa'* ; *yáft. v. t.* To obtain by effort ; to win ; to reach. *Háth lagná* ; *hásil k.* ; *jítná* ; *pahunchná*.

Gainsay, v. t. To dispute ; to con-

tradict. *Hujjat k.* ; *khiláí kaaná* ; *bát kátná*.

Gait, n. Manner of walking. *Raftár* ; *ravish*.

Gaiter, n. *Moza* ; *sáqposh*.

Gala, n. Festivity. *Jashn* ; *utsav*.

Galaxy, n. The milky way ; a brilliant assemblage. *Kahkashán* ; *akás-gangá* ; *anjuman*.

Gale, n. A gust of wind. *Jhoká* ; *tund hawá*.

Gall, n. Bile ; bitterness ; reproach. *Pitt* ; *talkhí* ; *kína. v. t.* To fret or hurt the skin by rubbing ; to annoy. *Chhílná diqq k.*

Gallant, adj. Courteous to ladies ; brave and noble. *'Áshiq mizáj* ; *husn-parast* ; *bahádur. n.* A beau. *Bápká*.

Gallantry, n. Bravery. *Bahádurí*.

Gallery, v. n. *Barámda* ; *gulám gardish* ; *rangmahal*.

Galley, n. *Chhápe ke huráf biṭhāne ká takhta*.

Galligaskins, n. Breeches ; leg-guards. *Jānghiyá* ; *sáq-paná*.

Gallipot, n. *Martabán*.

Gallivant, v. i. To spend time frivolously, esp. in flirting. *Fuzúliyát men auqát záye' k.*

Gallon, n. *Chár quart ká paimána* ; *tín ser das chhótánek ká paimána*.

Gallop, n. *Sarpaṭ yá poiya chalná*.

Galloway, n. *Tāngau* ; *asp-imiyána*.

Gallows, n. *Pháusi kí ṭikṭikí*.

- Gallows-bird, *n.* A person who deserves hanging. *Phānsī ke lāiq ādmī.*
- Gall-stone, *Pathrī* ; *sangdāna.*
- Galvanee, *adj.* *Barq-afroz.*
- Galvanise, *v. t.* *Bijlī kī quwat paidā k.* ; *jast chapānā.*
- Gamble, *v. i.* *Juā khelnā. v. t.* To squander away, as in gambling. *Jūe men hār j.*
- Gambol, *v. i.* To leap, skip, or frisk. *Khel kúd k.*
- Game, *n.* Sport ; jest ; an athletic contest ; animals taken or killed in hunting ; the spoils of the chase. *Khel* ; *hausi dillagi* ; *tamāsha* ; *shikār.*
- Gamesome, *adj.* Playful. *Khilārī.*
- Gamester, *n.* A gambler. *Juārī.*
- Gammon, *n.* A hoax ; an imposture. *Chhal* ; *dagābāzī* ; *dhokā.*
- Gamut, *n.* The musical scale. *Sargam.*
- Gander, *n.* The male of the goose. *Hans* ; *qāz.*
- Gang, *n.* Company ; band ; group. *Juṭ* ; *guroh* ; *gol.*
- Gangrel, *adj.* Vagrant ; wandering. *Āwāragard* ; *khānabadosh.*
- Gangrene, *n.* The mortification of living flesh. *Māus kā sar j.*
- Gangway, *n.* *Guzargāh* ; *rasta.*
- Gaol, } *n.* Old spelling of *Jail*,
Gaoler. } *Jailer.* *Qaidkhānā* ;
 jel-khāna ; *jel-khāne kā dāroga.*
- Gap, *n.* An opening. *Khulī jagah* ; *shigāf* ; *darār.*
- Gape, *v. i.* To yawn ; to stare with open mouth. *Jamāf* ; *hakkā hakkā rahnā.*
- Garb, *n.* Garment ; outward appearance. *Libās* ; *zāhīrī sūrat.*
- Garbage, *n.* Offal ; any worthless matter. *Ojhrī* ; *fuzala.*
- Garble, *v. t.* To falsify ; to alter so as to suit one's purpose. *Tahrīf k.* ; *apre matlab ke muābāq badalnā.*
- Garden, *n.* *Bāg* ; *chaman.*
- Gardener, *n.* *Bāghān.*
- Gargle, *n.* *Kulla* ; *garāra.*
- Garland, *n.* A wreath of flowers or leaves. *Hār* ; *mālā* ; *gafrā.*
- Garlic, *n.* *Lahsan.*
- Garment, *n.* Any article of clothing. *Poshāk* ; *libās.*
- Garner, *n.* A granary. *Khatā* ; *galle kā godām. v. t.* To store. *Nāj bharnā.*
- Garnet, *n.* *Tāmrā* ; *yāqūt.*
- Garnish, *v. t.* To adorn ; to ornament. *Ārásta k.* ; *singārnā* ; *sanwārnā, n.* Decoration. *Āráish* ; *zīnat.*
- Garniture, *n.* *Āráish* ; *zebāish.*
- Garret, *n.* An attic. *Atārī.*
- Garrison, *n.* *Qile' kī fauj. v. i.* *Merchabandī k.*
- Garrotte (*Also* *Garotte*), *v. t.* *Phānsī d.* ; *galā ghoutnā.*
- Garrulity, *n.* Talkativeness. *Bakwās* ; *bisiyār-gof.*
- Garrulous, *adj.* Talkative ; loquacious. *Bakwādī* ; *barbariyā.*

- Garter, n.** Moze bāndhne ká band.
Garth, n. Acroft ; a garden. Bārfī ; bāgfela.
Gias, n. Hawā-i-bastī.
Gase-made, n. Boasting talk ; bravado. Shekhī : lūf guzāt.
Gash, n. A deep, open wound.
Gabra ghāo : zaḥm-e-kārī.
Gasp, v. i. To pant. Hāppnā
Gast, v. t. (Shak.) To frighten. Dard d.
Gastralgia, n. Pain in the stomach or bowels. Dard-i-shikam
Gastric, adj. Of the stomach. Shikamī.
Gastritis, n. Inflammation of the stomach. Sozish-i-shikam.
Gastronomy, n. Epicureanism. Shikam-parastī : ilm-i-lazzat.
Gate, n. Phāṭak : darwāza
Gateway, n. Gate : entrance. Phāṭak : deorhī.
Gather, v. t. To collect ; to pucker ; to plait ; to infer. Baṭornā : chunnā ; natīja nikālṇā. v. i. To assemble Faraham h.
Gathering, n. Assembly ; crowd. Majlis : majma'.
Gancherie, n. Awkwardness ; clumsiness. Phūbarpanā.
Gaud, } n. A showy trinket. Bhaṛ-
Gawd, } kila gahrā : ārāish.
Gandery, n. Finery. Ārāish : singār.
Gandy, adj. Showy ; gay. Bhaṛ-kīla : zarq barq : purtakalluf.
Gauge, [(Gaj.) Also Gage], n. A standard of measure. Fānī ká nāp v. t. To measure ; to estimate ability. Nāpnā : gunjāish yā liyāqat ká andāza k.
Gaunt, adj. Emaciated of a pinched appearance. Dunā patā.
Gauntlet, n. Dastāna-i-āham.
Gauze, n. Mahīn jālá : ā kaprā.
Gauzy, adj. Very fine and transparent. Bārik : mahīn : padlá.
Gawd, n. See Gaud.
Gawky, adj. Awkward ; clownish. Phūbar : bewaqūf : oādān.
Gay, adj. Merry ; blithe ; fond of pleasure. Khush : magam.
Gaze, v. i. To look fixedly. Ghūrṇā : ṭikṭikī lagṇā. n. A fixed look : the object gazed at. Tāk : jis ehfz ko gaur se dekhen
Gazelle, n. A small antelope. Hiran : gīzál : mīrg.
Gazette, n. An official newspaper. Sarkārī akhbār. v. t. To publish in a gazette. Sarkārī akhbār men chhāpnā.
Gazetteer, n. A geographical dictionary. Farhang-i-jugrāfiā.
Gear, n. Apparatus ; dress ; harness. Sāman : kapre : āz.
Geck, n. A dupe : an object of scorn. Ahmaq : fareb ká shikār.
Gelatin, } n. Lardār mālda
Gelatine, } jō hawān-ūn ke nas, pūṭṭhon aur haḍḍhon se nikālā jātā hai.
Geld, v. t. To castrate to deprive

of a thing essential or objectionable. *Ākhta k* : *kisī zurūfī yā fātirāz ke lāiq chīz ko dūr k*

Gelding, n. A castrated animal, esp. a horse. *Ākhta jāwar*.

Gem, n. A precious stone ; a jewel. *Jawāhir* ; *nadīr chīz*.

Gemini, n. (pl.) The twins ; a constellation containing the two bright stars Castor and Pollux. *Jarā* ; *jauza* ; *do sitāron kā ām*.

Gemmy, adj. Full of gems ; glittering. *Murassa* ; *jagmagātā huā* ; *chamchamātā huā*.

Getdarme, n. *Frānsīsi risāle kā sawār*.

Gender, n. Sex. *Tazkir-o-tānis*. *v. t.* To beget ; to breed. *Bachche d.* ; *nasl barhānā*.

Genealogy, n. Pedigree. *Shajra* ; *pansāvlī*.

Genera, n. (pl.) (Sing. Genus) Classes. *Aqsām* ; *ajnās*.

General, adj. Common ; public ; prevalent. *Ām* ; *kulliyā* ; *phailā huā*. *n. (Shak.)* The public ; a military officer commanding a brigade. *Āmm log* ; *sipah-sālār* ; *jandāl*.

Generalissimo, n. The commander-in-chief of an army. *Salār-i-jangī* ; *jangī lāq*.

Generalisation, n. *Tajnis* ; *kulliya natīja*

Generalise, v. t. *Jinswār k.* ; *juzziyāt se kullī natīja nikālā*.

Generality, n. *Kulliyāt* ; *ʿumūmiyat*.

Generally, adv. Commonly ; ordinary ; upon the whole. *ʿUmūmān* ; *aksar* ; *maʿmūlān*.

Generate, v. t. To produce ; to originate. *Paidā k.* ; *sabab h.*

Generation, n. Procreation ; production ; progeny ; an age. *Taulid* ; *utpattī* ; *nasl* ; *zamāna*

Generative, adj. *Upjāū*. *paidā karne ki qūwat w.*

Generator, n. Begetter ; producer. *Jann dene w.* ; *upjāe w.*

Generically, adj. *Az rūe jinsiyat*. **Generosity, n.** Liberality ; magnanimity ; (*Arch.*) nobility. *Sakhawat* ; *ālī himmatī* ; *sharāfat* ; *faiyāzī*.

Generous, adj. Liberal ; bountiful ; noble ; invigorating (*as wine*). *Sakhī* ; *faiyāz* ; *nashe-āwar*.

Genesis, n. *Paidāish* ; *Taureet* ; *kā pahli kitāb*.

Genial, adj. Producing ; cheering ; healthful. *Paidā karne w.* ; *khusht* ; *masrūr*.

Genital, adj. *Nasl ke mutaʿlīq*.

Genitive, adj. *Hālat-i-izāfī*, *n.* *Muzāf-ilah*.

Genius, n. A familiar spirit or demon ; a guardian angel ; extraordinary talent ; a talented person ; natural aptitude. *Sāh rahnewālā jinn* ; *rahnumā frishṭa* ; *istiʿādād-i-ʿajīb* ; *kāhīn shakhs* ; *khasāsa*.

Genteel, *adj.* Polite; fashionable.

Khushakhlāq; ashrafāna.

Gentility, *n.* Good birth; refinement of manners. Asālat; husn-i-khulq.

Gentle, *adj.* Well-born; mild; soothing. Sharifzāda; halīm; mulāim. *v. t.* (*Shak.*) To ennoble. Mu'azzaz yā musharraf k.

Gentleman, *n.* Sharif; bhalā-mānus.

Gentlemanly, *adj.* Well-bred; courteous. Sharifāna; khalīq.

Gentleness, *n.* Sharāfat; hilm.

Gentlewoman, *n.* A lady. Ashrafzādī.

Gently, *adv.* Dhīre dhīre.

Gentry, *n.* Shurafā; ta'lim-yāfta; muhazzab log.

Genuflection, *n.* Bending the knee in worship or respect. 'Ibādat men dozānū h

Genuine, *adj.* Natural; real; not spurious. Tab'af; aslī; besākhta.

Genus, *n.* (*Plur.* Genera) A class of objects comprising several species. Jins; qism.

Geographer, *n.* Jugrāfiadān.

Geography, *n.* Jugrāfiā; bhūgol.

Geology, *n.* Dhartī-biddya.

Geomancy, *n.* Ramal; zā'echadānī.

Geometrical, *adj.* Hindse ke mut'alliq.

Geometry, *n.* Tahrīr Uqlaidas; rekhāganit.

Georgic, *n.* A poem on husbandry. Dahqānī nazm.

Germ, *n.* A rudimentary form of a living thing, whether a plant or animal; a seed-bud; origin; a first principle. Kalla; ankur; asl; ibtidā.

Germane, *adj.* Closely allied; relevant. Muta'alliq; sambandhi

Germen, *n.* Germ; seed. Tukhm; bij.

Germinicide, *adj.* Killing germs. Tukhm-i-marz ko mārne w.

Germinate, *v. i.* To spring from a germ; to sprout. Ugnā; ankur phūṭnā.

Germination, *n.* Roidgi; ankur kā phūṭnā.

Gerund, *n.* A verbal noun ending in—ing. Ism masdar.

Gestant, *adj.* Laden; pregnant. Ladā huā; bharā huā; hāmila.

Gestic, *adj.* Pertaining to motion, esp. dancing. Nāch kā.

Gesticulate, *v. i.* To make gestures when speaking. Bhāo batānā; adā dikhānā.

Gesture, *n.* A posture or movement of the body. Adā; waza'.

Get, *v. t.* To gain; to obtain; to persuade to carry. Hāsīl k. pānā; targīb d.; lejanā. *v. i.* To receive accessions; to become; to reach. Izāfa pānā; ho j.; pahunchnā

Get-up, *n.* Equipment; general appearance; style of printing and binding. Sāz-o-sāmān;

- sajdhaj : chhapái-o-jildbandi
kí waza'.
- Gewgaw, *n.* A toy a bauble.
Khilanná : kaṭhputli.
- Geyser, *n.* A hot spring which
spouts water into the air. Garin
pání ká chashmá jis men se
fauwará nikaltá ho.
- Ghastly, *adj.* Ghost like ; death-
like ; hideous. Bhút sá : mur-
de kí tarah ; azhadd khaufnák.
- Ghost, *n.* The spirit or soul of a
man ; a spirit appearing after
death ; shadow. Ján : rúh ;
bhút ; parchháin.
- Ghostly, *adj.* Spiritual ; pertain-
ing to apparitions. Ruhání ;
bhúton ká.
- Ghoul, *n.* An Eastern demon
which devours the dead.
Gúl-i-bayábání ; aghorpanthi.
- Giant, *n.* Deo ; jinn ; asur.
- Gib, *n.* A cat. Billa : gurba.
- Gibber, *v. t.* To jabber ; to gabble.
Galbal galbal karke bolná ;
gapar gapar k.
- Gibbet, *n.* A gallows. Phánsí
kí tikṭikí. *v. t.* To expose on
a gibbet. Phánsí dekar latká
rakhná.
- Gibbous, *adj.* Hump-backed ;
protuberant. Kubrá : kubdár.
- Gibe, } *v. i.* To sneer at ; to
Jibe, } taunt. La'nat malámat
k. ; ta'na tishna k. *n.* A taunt ;
contempt. Ta'n tishna ; bolí
ṭholí.
- Giblets, *n. (pl.)* The internal eat-
able parts of a fowl. Parindon
ke dil, pathrí aur jigar.
- Giddiness, *n.* Ghumrí : daurán-i-
sar ; halkápan.
- Giddy, *adj.* Dizzy ; inconstant ;
thoughtless. Chakkar lán-
wálí ; beqarár : talavvun.
- Gie, *v. t. (Scot.)* To give. Dená.
- Gift, *n.* A present ; a donation ;
talent. In'ám ; bakḥshish ;
saugát ; nazrána ; 'atiya.
- Gifted, *adj.* Endowed by nature ;
intellectual ; talented. Zí-kará-
mát : hare jauhar ká.
- Gig, *n.* A light, two-wheeled car-
riage ; a long light boat. Tam-
tam ; jaház ke sáth kí kishṭí ;
bingí : chakáí.
- Gigantic, *adj.* Huge ; colossal.
Berá : qawí haikal : 'azim-ul-
júsá ; deo sá.
- Giggle, *v. i.* Qaiqahá : phúhar-
pane kí hapsí.
- Gild, *v. t.* Gilat k. ; mulamma' k.
- Gilder, *n.* Mulamma'-sáz.
- Gill, *n.* The fourth of a punt.
Ádh páo ká paimáná ; ga'-
phará.
- Gilt, *pa. p.* Sone ká pání phirá
huá, *n.* Sone ká warq, páni.
wg ; mulamma'.
- Gimlet, *n.* Barmá ; barmi.
- Gin, *n.* A snare of trap : a ma-
chine ; a spirit distilled from
grain, also called Geneva or
Hollands. Phandá ; jál ; kal ;
ek qism kí sharáb.

Finger, *n.* Adrak ; adi.

Fingerly, *ad.* With soft steps ; caution-ly. Nazakat se darte darte.

Gingle, (*Also* Jingle), *n.* a rattle a jingle. Jhunjhunā ; ghungrū.

Gipsy, } *n.* Kāhābadoch.

Gypsy, } *n.* Kāhābadoch.

Giraffe, *n.* The camolopard. Zurāfa ; shuṭ palang.

Gird, *n.* (*Obs.*). A sneer ; a gibe. Fāna. *v. t.* To bind round ; to clothe ; to furnish. Lapetnā ; kappē pahinnā ; singāt k.

Girdler, *n.* Shahtir ; dhātmi

Girdle, *n.* A belt ; a sash. Petī ; kamarband. *v. t.* To bind as with a girdle ; to enclose. Petī ka-nā ; gherñā.

Girl, *n.* A maiden ; a female child. Laṛkī ; kannyā

Girlhood, *n.* Bālpan ; kannya avasthā ; bā'avasthā.

Girlish, *adj.* Laṛkī sā.

Girt, *pa. p.* Encircled ; surrounded. Halqaband ; ghirā huā. *v. t.* To encircle ; to invest. Gherñā ; baḡhshnā.

Girth, *n.* Circumference ; the belly-band of a saddle Gher ; tang ; paṭṭī.

Gist, (*Jist.*) *n.* The main point or pith of a matter. Asl mat-lab ; magz.

Give, *v. t.* To bestow ; to grant ; to yield ; to pay or render, as thanks. Baḡhshnā ; ināyat k ; denā ; adā k. ; nikālñā, *v. t.*

To yield to pressure ; to open. Dab j. ; khulñā.

Given, *pa. p.* and *adj.* M'ālūm-shuda ; mu'āyān.

Giver, *n.* Donor ; bestower. Dene w. ; baḡhshīdā ; datā

Gizzard, *n.* The stomach of a bird. Pāṭā ; pāthī ; sangrān

Glabron, *ad.* Smooth. Bāl urā huā chikna

Glacial, *adj.* Pertaining to ice ; icy ; frozen. Barf kā yaḡhbasta.

Glacier, *n.* Barf kā dhalakī huā dher yā chaṭān.

Glacis, *n.* A gentle slope. Dhāl ; pusha.

Glad, *adj.* Happy ; pleased. Khush ; magu.

Gladden, *v. t.* To make glad ; to please. Khush k. ; malzūz k.

Glade, *n.* An open space in a wood Jangal men khulā maidān ; khulū

Gladiator, *n.* In ancient Rome, a professional fighter with men or beasts in the arena. Sham-shīr bāz ; talwariyā.

Gladsome, *adj.* Pleased ; joyous ; gay. Khush ; khurram.

Glair, *n.* Andē kī safedī

Glaive, *n.* A weapon like a halberd. Chauṛī talwār.

Glamour, (*Glam'er*). *n.* Dhīṭh-bandī.

Glance, *n.* Flash ; a darting of the eye ; a momentary view. Jhalak ; sarsarī nigāh. *v. t.* Chamakñā ; nazārā dālñā.

Gland, *n.* Gultī ; gáith ; gadúd.

Glanders, *n.* Nathuon se mawád nikahie ki bamárf.

Glate, *v. t.* To shine with a dazzling light ; to look with piercing eyes. Damakná ; katúrná

n. A dazzling light overpowering lustre ; a fierce stare. Jagmagáleh ; chakáchaupdh ; gaur ki nazar.

Glaring, *adj.* Notorious ; barefaced ; dazzling. Mashhúr ; tábe'dár.

Glass, *n.* Shisha ; káneh ; zina ; chashma.

Glaze, *v. t.* Ghotná ; mohrá k

Glazier, *n.* Shishe jarne w.

Gleam, *n.* A ray or beam ; brightness. Kiran ; shuá' ; jhalak.

v. i. To glow or shine ; to flash. Jhalakná ; chamchamáná

Glean, *v. t.* To gather ; to collect (what is thinly scattered). Jama' karná ; binná. *v. i.* Khoshachiní k.

Globe, *n.* The land belonging to a parish church. &c. ; (Mining) a piece of earth containing ore ; (Arch.) turf. Girje ko mutá'liq zamin ; qata'-i-zamin.

Glee, *n.* Joy ; mirth and gaiety ; a song in parts. Khushí ; rangraliyán ; tappá.

Gleek, *n.* (Shak). A jest ; a trick. Khillí ; mazáq.

Gleeman, *n.* A minstrel. Gashti nutrib.

Gleet, *n.* Mawád ; píp.

Glen, *n.* A dale ; a narrow valley. Gháti ; darrá.

Glib, *adj.* Voluble ; fluent. Chákná ; kasán ; tariár

Glide, *v. i.* To move or flow gently. Phisamá ; bahná.

Glim, *n.* (Coul.) A light ; a candle. Qhirág ; shema' ; diyá.

Glimmer, *v. i.* To shine faintly. Timtimáná ; jhilmiláná *n.* A feeble flickering light. Mandi roshni.

Glimpse, *n.* A transient gleam ; a hurried view. Jhalak ; chahti nazar.

Glint, *v. i.* To glitter ; to gleam. Jhalakná ; chamakná.

Glisten, *v. i.* To sparkle ; to glitter ; Chamchamaná ; jhalakná.

Glitter, *v. i.* To gleam ; to sparkle. Raushan h. ; tában h. *n.* Lustre brilliancy. Tajalli ; raushni.

Gloaming, *n.* Twilight ; dusk. Shafaq ; jhutputá.

Gloat, *v. i.* To view with a wicked joy ; to feast the eye. Shauq yá ishtiyáq se dekhná.

Globe, *n.* A ball ; sphere ; the earth. Kura-i-zamin ; dharti ká golá

Globular, *adj.* Spherical ; round, like a ball. Gol ; kurwí ; golá liye hús.

Globule, *n.* A little globe or round particle. Gol dúná ; rawá ; búnd.

Gloom, *n.* Partial darkness ; obscurity ; melancholy ; sadness. Andherá ; táríki ; udási

Glooming, *adj.* (*Shuk*) Shining obscure ; melancholy. Udás k. w. : gamáluda. *n.* Twilight ; glooming. Nímshám : shufaq.

Gloom, *adj.* Dim ; sad ; melancholy. Tári : dilgír : udás

Glorify, *v. t.* To make glorious ; to magnify. Hamd k. : ta'zim-o-takrím k.

Glorious, *adj.* Adorable, splendid ; illustrious. Zuljalál ; mu'azziz.

Glory, *n.* Praise ; splendour ; honour ; brightness. Tausif : shán ; jalál ; raunaq. *v. t.* To exult ; to boast. Fakhr k. názáh.

Gloss, *n.* (1) Lustre ; polish ; external show. Jhalak ; jilá ; záhírí bharak. (2) An explanatory note ; a comment. Sharah ; tafsír. *v. t.* (1) To give a superficial lustre to. Jilá d. (3) To comment. Sharah yá táká k.

Glossary, *n.* A vocabulary. Lugat

Glossy, *adj.* Lustrous ; smooth and shining. Sáf ; chikná ; mohredár.

Glove, *n.* Dastána.

Glow, *v. i.* To shine with an intense heat ; to be flushed ; to feel the heat of passion. Dagdagána : tamtamána ; josh mehná. *n.* Shining or white heat ; unusual warmth ; vehemence of passion. Harárat ; dahak ; taish ; lahar.

Glow-worm, *n.* Jugnú : shabtab.

Gloze, *v. t.* To give a false meaning to ; to give a plausible appearance to. Galat sharah k. : cháplúsi k. ; puchará pherná.

Glucose, *n.* Grape-sugar ; starch-sugar. Angúr kí chini ; dúdhí kí chini.

Glue, *n.* Saresh.

Gluey, *adj.* Viscid ; sticky. Lasla-á ; chipchipá.

Glum, *adj.* Frowning ; sullen. Turshrú ; bezár ; udás.

Glut, *v. t.* To shallow ; to satiate ; to cloy. Nigalná ; agáhná ; gutákná.

Gluten, *n.* Nishásta ; mává.

Glutinous, *adj.* Gluey ; tenacious. Chipchipá ; lasdár.

Glutton, *n.* One who eats to excess ; a gormandiser. Peṭú ; kháú.

Gluttony, *n.* Excess in eating. Peṭúpan ; bisyárkhorí.

Gnarl, *v. i.* Ghurráua.

Gnarled, *adj.* Knotty ; twisted. Gaṭhíla ; girahdár.

Gnash (*Nash.*), *v. t.* Dánt pishná.

Gnat (*Nat.*), *n.* Machchhar ; kutki.

Gnaw (*Naw.*), *v. t.* Kutarná

Gnome (*Nom.*), A goblin. Jinn.

Gnomon, *n.* Miqyás ; dhúp gharí ká káutá.

Gnosis. (*No'-sis*), *n.* Knowledge ; mythical knowledge. Idrák ; mu'arifat.

Go. *v. i.* Jána ; chalná ; jári rahná ; honá.

- Goad**, *n.* Ankus ; ár. *v. t.* To drive with a goad : to urge forward. *Godná* ; ankus lagáná.
- Goal**, *n.* Purpose ; object ; aim. *Manzil-i maq-úl.*
- Goat**, *n.* Bakrá ; buz.
- Gobbet**, *n.* A mouthful ; (*Obs.*) a little lump. *Niwálá* ; *dalá.*
- Gobble**, *v. t.* To swallow hastily or in lumps. *Bhakosná* ; *hāth máná.*
- Go-between**, *n.* An intermediary. *Darmiyání.* ; *dallāl* ; *kuṭná.*
- Goblet**, *n.* *Súráhí* ; *ságir* ; *áb-khorá.*
- Goblin**, *n.* An evil spirit ; an elf. *Bhút paret* ; *Jinn.*
- Go-by**, *n.* *Tál maṭol* ; *híla hawála.*
- God**, *n.* The Supreme Being ; the Creator and Preserver of the world ; an object of worship. *Khudá* ; *Parmeshwar* ; *deotá.*
- Godchild**, *n.* *Dharm ká bachchá.*
- Goddess**, *n.* A female divinity ; a woman of surpassing beauty. *Deví* ; *húr.*
- Godfather**, *n.* *Dharm báp.*
- Godhead**, *n.* Divine nature ; God. *Ulúhiyat* ; *Khudá.*
- Godless**, *adj.* Acknowledging no God ; atheistical ; impious. *Mulhid* ; *daheriá* ; *bedín.*
- Godlike**, *adj.* Like God ; divine. *Khudái* ; *Rabbání.*
- Godliness**, *n.* Piety. *Khudáparas-tí* ; *díndári* ; *nemdharm.*
- Godly**, *adj.* Pious ; holy ; conformably to God's will. *Díndári* ; *dharmsehi* ; *nek.*
- Godown**, *n.* A warehouse ; a store room. *Godám* ; *mālgodám.*
- Godsend**, *n.* An unexpected piece of good fortune. *Khudá kí bhejī huf chíz* ; *hadiya-i-ásmaní.*
- Godson**, *n.* *Dharm betá.*
- Godspeed**, *n.* A wish for good speed or success. *Khushbakhtí.*
- Goggle**, *n.* A stare or affected rolling of the eye. (*pl.*) Spectacles with projecting eye tubes. *Ánk ká pherná* ; *'ainak.*
- Going**, *n.* Departure. *Chál* ; *raf-tár.*
- Goitre**, *n.* [(*Goi'ter*) (*Also* *Goiter*)] *Bronchocele* ; *Derbyshire neck.* *Ghenghá.*
- Gold**, *n.* *Soná* ; *kanchan* ; *mál.*
- Golden**, *adj.* *Sonahlá* ; *qimatí.*
- Goldsmith**, *n.* *Sunár.*
- Gondola**, *n.* A long, narrow boat used chiefly on the canals of Venice. *Morpankhí* ; *náo.*
- Gonfalon**, *n.* An ensign or standard with steamers. *Alam* ; *jhardá* ; *nishán.*
- Gong**, *n.* *Gharyál* ; *ghantá.*
- Good**, *adj.* *Achehhá* ; *'umda* ; *durust* ; *nek* ; *meharbán* ; *mufíd* ; *hoshyár.* *n.* Happiness ; welfare ; advantage, temporal or spiritual ; (*pl.*) commodities ; movable property. *Khushi* ; *khair-o-'áfíat* ; *fáeda* ; *asbáb* ; *jáedád manqúla.*

- Good-breeding, n.** A polite education : polished manners. *Khush-akhlaq* ; *tahzib*.
- Good-bye, n. or interj.** Farewell ; adieu. *Chalte waqt ká salám* ; *salám* ; *Khudá háfiz*.
- Good-den, A** corruption of Good-e'en (= *Good-even*). *Shám ká salám*.
- Good e'en.** } *n.* A salutation
Good even, } at meeting or
Good evening, } parting in the evening *Shám ká salám*.
- Good fellowship, n.** Merry or pleasant company : conviviality. *Yárbáshí* ; *kushkhtiláti*.
- Good Friday, n.** *Isá Masih ke mashúb hone ká din*.
- Good-humour, n.** A cheerful temper, *Khush-taba'i* , *khush-mizáji*
- Goodish, adj.** Pretty good *Ausat darje ká*.
- Goodly, adj.** Pleasant ; comely ; large. *Khushnumá* ; *sundar*.
- Goodman, n.** The master of the house ; husband. *Bhalámáuas* ; *sáhib-i káua*.
- Good nature, n.** Natural goodness of disposition. *Nekzáti*.
- Good-natured, adj.** *Sálim-ut-taba'*.
- Goodness, n.** *Nekí* ; *lutf* ; *mehar-bání*.
- Good-night, n. and intj.** *Rát ká rukhsatí salám*.
- Good-tempered, adj.** *Khush-mizáji* ; *Khush-taba'*.
- Goodwife, n.** The mistress of a family. *Gharwáli* ; *gharní*.
- Good-will, n.** Benevolence ; the benefit and the value of the patronage of old customers. *Khairkhwáhi* ; *nek niyat*
- Goody, (Also Goody-goody) adj.** Mawkishly good ; prudish. *Nekbaht 'aurat*.
- Goose, n.** *Rájhans* ; *qáz* ; *darzi ká istri* ; *ahmaqí*.
- Gor-bellied, adj. (Shak.)** Beg-bellied ; gluttonous. *Barpetá* ; *tondal*.
- Gordian, adj.** Intricate ; difficult. *Pechída*. A Guardian knot. *Wah mushkil jo 'amm tadbíron se ásan na ho sake*.
- Gore, n.** Blood ; clotted blood. *Gáyhá khún* ; *lahú*.
- Gorge, n.** The throat ; a defile. *Galá* ; *nigli yá khái húi chfz. c. t.* To swallow greedily ; to glut. *Nigahá* ; *haluq tak bharná*.
- Gorgeous, adj.** Showy ; splendid ; magnificent. *Bharkílá* ; *zarg barq*.
- Gorget, n.** A piece of armour for the throat. *Gale ká baktar*.
- Gorilla, n.** The largest of African apes. *Banmánas*.
- Gormand, n.** A glutton ; an epicure. *Shikamparwar ni'amat khor*.
- Gormandise, v.** To eat hastily, or voraciously. *Bhakosná*.

Gory, adj. Covered with blood. *Khúnáluda*; lahúluhán.

Gösling, n. A young goose. *Bat ká bachelá*; batqhi.

Gospel, n. The life of Jesus Christ; the glad tidings of salvation. *Khuskhahbí*; Injíl. *v. t. (Shak.)* To instruct in the gospel. *Injil kí ta'lim d.*

Gossip, n. (Orig.) A sponsor; an idle talker; idle talk, or prattle. *Dharm má ya báp*; gappí; *za'qil-á yah. v. t.* To run about repeating idle tales; *(Shak.)* to stand godfather to. *Qap márná*; *kist ká dharm má láp bunná.*

Gouge, n. A hollow chisel. *Rukhání*; *chhení v. t.* To scoop out, as with a gouge; to force out, as the eye, with the thumb. *Rukhání se khodná*; *ákh ní-kál dálná.*

Gourd, n. *Pethá*; *laní.*

Gourmand (Also Gormand), n. *Pethá*; *kháú.*

Gourmet, n. An epicure. *Khuskhurák.*

Gout, n. (Obs.) A clot; a disease resembling rheumatism. *Thak-ká*; *gathya*; *naqras.*

Gout, n. Taste; relish. *Maza*; *záeqa.*

Govern, v. t. To rule; to direct. *Hukúmat k.*; *hidáyat k.*

Governance, n. Control; government. *Qabú*; *hukúmat*; *bas.*

Governante (Gov'-er-nant), n. A governess. *Khánagt mu'al-lima.*

Governess, n. *Atáliqa*; *ustam.*

Government, n. Rule; administration; the executive power; a state. *Hukúmat*; *intizám*; *sarkár*; *ráj.*

Governor, n. A ruler; one invested with supreme authority; a tutor. *Hakim*; *súba*; *naib-us-saltanat*; *a áliq.*

Gown, n. *Lahagá*; *pishwáz*; *ráya.*

Gownsmán, n. One whose professional habit is a gown, as a lawyer, professor, or university student. *Wakíl*, *pátrí yá mu'al-lim-i-madrasa.*

Grab, v. t. To seize; to grasp suddenly. *Pakarná*; *lapakná.*

Grace, n. Divine Favour; unmerited kindness or favour; beauty; a short prayer at meat. *Fazl*; *ri'áyat*; *huss*; *kháne kí namáz. v. t.* To adorn; to dignify. *Zinat d.*; *sarfaráz k.*

Graceful, adj. Elegant and easy; beautiful, becoming. *Khuskhálúb*; *hasín*; *pasandida.*

Graceless, adj. Wanting grace or excellence; depraved. *Ahtar*; *kambakht.*

Gracious, adj. Benignant; merciful; acceptable. *Shafqat-ámez*; *rahím*; *pasandida.*

Gradation, n. *Tadrij*; *tartíb.*

Grade, n. Degree or step in rank or dignity. *Darja*; *rutba.*

Gradient, n. The degree of slope of a road or railway; an incline. *Utár chapháo; dhál. adj.* Gradually rising. *Batadríj ocharhá yá utartá huá.*

Gradual, adj. Advancing by grades or degrees; regular and slow. *Batadríj; qadam ba qadam.*

Gradually, adv. By degrees; step by step; regularly. *Darja ba darja; rafta rafta.*

Graduate, v. t. To divide into regular intervals; to mark with degrees. *Darjon par taqsim k.; darje muqarrar k. v. i.* To pass through a university course and receive a degree. *Darja paná yá hásil k. n.* One admitted to a degree in a university, &c. *Fazilat ká sanad-yáfta.*

Graft, n. *Názir; qalam; paiwand. v. t.* *Paiwand k.*

Graft, n. *Paiwand; qalam. v. t.* *Paiwand lagáná.*

Grafter, n. *Qalam lagáne w.*

Grain, n. *Bíj; anáj; dáná; derh ratti ká wazn; rawá; rezá. v. t.* *Surkh rangná.*

Grained, adj. Rough; tough. *Khurdará; rawedár.*

Gram, n. *Chaná.*

Gramary, } n. Magic; necromancy.
Gamarye, } oy. *Jádú; þoná.*

Gramercy, interj. Great thanks. *Shukriya hai; mashkur hug.*

Graminivorous, adj. Feeding or

subsisting on grass and herbs. *Ghás kháne w.*

Grammar, n. *Qawá'id; vyákaran.*

Grammarian, n. *Vyákaraní; qawá'id dán.*

Grammatical, adj. *Sarf-o-naho k. muta'lliq.*

Granary, n. A storehouse for grain; a barn. *Anáj ká godám; kuthiyár.*

Grand, adj. Great; magnificent; majestic. *Bará; wálásháu.*

Grandam, n. A grandmother; an old dame or woman. *Dádi; burhiyá mât.*

Grantee, n. A nobleman. *Amír; bará mansabdár ádmí.*

Grandeur, n. Greatness; magnificence; majesty. *Shaukat; tankanat; ro'ab-i-sháhán.*

Grandiloquence, n. Bombastic or pompous speech. *Laffázi; lugat-taráshí.*

Grange, n. A farm; a farm house. *Khattí; bárf; chak.*

Granite, n. *Bhurburá patthar.*

Granny, n. A grandmother; an old woman. *Nání; burhiyá.*

Grant, v. t. To give; to give possession of; to concede or admit as true what is not yet proved. *Dená; haqq de d.; manná; mazúr k.; farz k.*

Grantee, n. *'Atiyadár; mu'áfídar*

Grantor (Also Granter), n. *Bakhshiinda*

Granular, } adj. *Dáná sá;*
Granulary, } *dánédár.*

Granulate, *v. t.* Dānedār k. *v. t.*
Dānedār ho j.

Granulation, *n.* (Zakhm kā) dānā
payvā ; angūr bāndhnā.

Granule, *n.* A little grain ; a fine
particle. Zarrā ; rezā.

Grape, *n.* Angūr ; tāk ; dākh.

Graphic, } *adj.* Pertaining to
Graphical, } writing ; describing,
or delineating ; picturesquely
described ; vivid Likhne ke mu-
ta'lliq ; munaqqash ; rūp bandh-
ne w. ; aiyān.

Grapnel, *n.* A small anchor with
several claws or arms ; a grap-
pling iron. Chhoṭā langar ;
kāṇṭā.

Grapple, *v. t.* To seize ; to lay
fast hold of. Pakarnā ; jakar
l. *v. t.* To contend in close fight.
Gutthamgutthā h.

Grasp, *v. t.* To seize and hold ;
to comprehend. Pakarnā ;
aql kī girift men lānā. *n.* Reach
of the arms ; comprehension.
Girift ; 'aql kī rasāf.

Grass, *n.* Ghās.

Grasshopper, *n.* Āṅkhpohr ṭiddā.

Grass-plot, *n.* A plot of grassy
ground ; a lawn. Sabzazār ;
sabz qita' ; hari ghās kā
taḥṭa.

Grate, *n.* Lohe kā janglā ; angī-
ṭhī. *v. t.* Janglā lagānā ; ghisnā.

Grateful, *adj.* Thankful ; agree-
able. Shukrguzār ; khushga-
wār.

Gratification, *n.* Satisfaction ;
indulgence ; delight ; a reward.

Serī ; bā'is-i-hazz ; khushī ;
bhog bilās ; in'ām.

Gratified, *adj.* Pleased ; delighted.
Khush ; dilshād ; āstūda.

Gratify, *v. t.* To please ; to in-
dulge ; to soothe. Khush k. ;
shukrāna d. ; tashaffī k.

Grating, *n.* A frame of bars. Jang-
lā ; jhanjhri.

Gratist, *adv.* Freely ; for nothing.
Muft ; sent ; phokaṭ men.

Gratitude, *n.* Thankfulness.
Shukriyā ; dhanyabād.

Gratuitous, *adj.* Free ; not well
founded. Muft ; bedalīl ; be-
subūt ; bilā wajh-i ma'qūl.

Gratuity, *n.* A present ; a dona-
tion. Baghshish ; zar-i-in'ām.

Gratulate, *v. t.* To congratulate.
Mubārakbād d.

Gravamen, *n.* The principal ground
of complaint or accusation.
Binā-i-khās ; nafa-i-ilzām.

Grave, *n.* A tomb ; a sepulchre.
Qabr ; mazār. *adj.* Serious ;
solemn. Bhāri ; sanjīda ; gam-
bhīr. *v. t.* To engrave ; to carve.
Gārnā ; dafn k. ; kanda k.

Grave-digger, *n.* Gorkan.

Gravel, *n.* Sangreza ; kangrī.
v. t. Sangreza bichhānā.

Graveyard, *n.* A cemetery. Qabr-
istān ; maqbara ; goristān.

Gravitate, *v. t.* Jhuknā ; māil h.

Gravitation, *n.* Kashiṣh ; khin-
chāo.

Gravity, *n.* Weight ; seriousness ;
solemnity ; the tendency of all
bodies to attract each other.

- Bhārtīpan ; sanjīdagī ; gam-bhīrtā : kashish-i-markaz.
- Gravy, *n.* Yaḡhnī.
- Gray, } *adj.* Bhūrā ; dhaulā.
Grey, }
- Graze, *v. t.* Charnā ; ghās khānā.
v. t. Chhīlnā ; charānā.
- Grazier, *n.* Charwāhā ; gallabān.
- Grease, *n.* Soft, thick animal fat.
Charbī ; chiknāī, *v. t.* To smear with grease : to lubricate. Chik-nānā ; chupagnā
- Greasy, *adj.* Chiknā ; charbīdār
- Great, *adj.* Barā ; bahut ; bhārī ; shadīd ; da az ; 'azīm.
- Greatly, *adv.* Bashiddat ; nihāyat.
- Greatness, *n.* Bappan ; zyādātī ; buzurgī ; 'azīmat.
- Greaves, *n.* (*pl.*) Ancient armour for the legs. Taug kā baktar.
- Grecian, *adj.* Yunānī
- Greedy, *n.* Longing ; covetousness.
Hawas ; hirs ; lālach.
- Greedy, *adv.* Eagerly ; voraciously. Shauq se ; hanke se ; chāo se
- Greediness, *n.* Eagerness ; voracity Haukā ; nadīdapan ; hirs.
- Greedy, *adj.* Voracious ; eagerly desirous. Lālchī ; peṭā ; harfā.
- Green, *adj.* Ve dant ; fresh ; unripe. Sabz ; harā ; kachchā, *n.* Sabz raag ; haryālī
- Greet, *v. t.* To salute ; to welcome. Taslim k. ; mubārak salāmat kahūā. *v. t.* To meet and salute. Milnā aur salām k.
- Greeting, *n.* Salutation. Salām ; bandagī ; mubārakhād.
- Gregarious, *adj.* Living in flocks and herds. Gol men rahne w.
- Grenade, *n.* Dastī golā.
- Grenadier, *n.* Grandīl sipāhī.
- Greyhound, *n.* Tāzi kuttā.
- Gride, *v. t.* To cut with a grating sound ; to pierce harshly. Chhednā ; bhīdnā.
- Gridiron, *n.* Grīdān.
- Grief, *n.* Sorrow ; affliction. Rāj ; kulfat ; malal
- Grief-shot, *adj.* (*Shak*) Pierced or stricken with grief. Gam-zada ; dilgīr ; ranjīda.
- Grievance, *n.* Cause of complaint ; hardship. Shikāyat ; taklif.
- Grieve, *v. t.* To cause sorrow to ; to afflict. Kāpānā ; dukhānā ; raaj d. *v. t.* To mourn or lament ; to feel grief. Rōd ; gam k.
- Grievous, *adj.* Burdensome ; painful ; atrocious ; expressive of great affliction. Bhārī ; dard-angez ; taklif-dih.
- Grill, *n.* Jhunjhrīdār tavā ; talā huā gosht. *v. t.* To broil on a gridiron. Bhūnnā ; talnā.
- Grim, *adj.* Ferocious ; of forbidding ; aspect ; hideous. Tūnd ; hālnāk ; ḡarānā.
- Grimace, *n.* Khīs ; mugh banānā.
- Grime, *n.* Ingrained dirt. Mālī. *v. t.* To soil deeply ; to begrime. Mālā k. ; ālūda k.

Grin, v. i. Dapt písna ; kien-kieháná.

Grind, v. t. To reduce to powder ; to rub together ; to wet or sharpen by rubbing ; to oppress or harass. Písna ; búkú k ; sán chapáná ; satána. *v. i.* Písna ; bágh chapáná.

Grinder, n. Písan árá dāh.

Grindstone, n. Sán ; kharsán.

Grip, n. A clutch ; a firm hold ; a handle ; a hilt. Pakar ; girif ; dasta , múth.

Gripe, n. Fast hold ; grasp ; a griffin : (*pl.*) severe spasmodic pain in the intestines. Girif ; pakar ; kargas ; pechish . marof. *v. t.* To seize and hold fast ; to give pain to the bowels. Zor se pakarna ; aiyúná.

Grisly, adj. Frightful. Daráoná.

Grist, n. Corn for grinding at one time ; supply. Chakkí ká kaul ; ghán

Gristle, n. Cartilage. Kurkuri ya chabni hađđi.

Grit, n. Gravel ; sand ; the coarse part of meal ; firmness of character ; spirit. Sangreza ; reg ; chokar ; mustaqil-nizájt.

Gritty, adj. Kirkirá ; kankrílá.

Grizzle, n. A gray colour. Kháki bhúra ; khákistari ragg.

Grizzled, adj. Gray or mixed with gray. Kháki bhúra ; siyáh-ossafed ; karbará.

Groan, n. Áh-o-zárf ; vávaila *v. i.* Karhána áh mārú á

Grocer, n. A dealer in tea, sugar, &c. Pansári ; baqqál.

Grocery, n. (Generally used in pl.) Articles sold by grocers. Kiráná masála ; varehun.

Grog, n. Spirituous liquor. Shahrab ; dárú ; madirá.

Groin, n. The inguen. Chaddhá.

Groom, n. A man ; a bridegroom. an officer of the English royal household ; one who has the charge of horses. Ádmí ; dulhá ; jilaudár ; sáfs.

Groomsman, n. The attendant on a bridegroom at his marriage, called also " Best man." Dulhá ká rafiq-i-hamrakab.

Grove, n. A furrow. Náfi.

Grope, v. i. To feel one's way blindly, or in the dark. Tať dná.

Gross, adj. Coarse ; obscene ; dense ; without deductions. Moťá ; khotá ; gaf ; púra *n.* The main bulk ; a great hundred—*i. e.* twelve dozens. Majmu'a ; kull ; 12 darjan.

Grossly, adv. Coarsely ; indecently. Bhaddepan se ; phúharpan se ; námá'qúl taur se

Grossness, Moťá ; ná-hástagf.

Grotesque, adj. Fantastic ; ludicrous. 'Ajfb ; harsí ká ; bemel ; bedhangá.

Grotto, n. A cavern. Guphá ; gosha ; khoh ; hujra.

Groused, n. Dhartí ; bunyád ; wajah ; dalíl, *v. t.* To found ;

- to instruct in first principles. Biná dālnā ; ibtidāi t'ālm d
- Groundless**, *adj.* Without foundation : false. Bebnuyād ; jhūthā.
- Groundling**, *n.* Pānt kī tah mēg rahnewālī machhli.
- Groundwork**, *n.* That which forms the foundation of anything : the basis ; the essential part. Bun-yād ; jar ; māl.
- Group**, *n.* A number of persons or things together. Majmu'a ; jhund. *v. t.* Ek jī k . chunnā
- Grouse**, *n.* Ek qism ká jangli murg ; bānjat kukri.
- Grove**, *n.* A small wood ; an avenue of trees. Darakhṭon ká jhund ; kunj
- Grovel**, *v. t.* To crawl on the earth, esp. in fear ; to be base or mean. Ringnā ; zillat iḥtiyār k.
- Grow**, *v. i.* To increase in size ; to advance towards maturity ; to become. Barhnā, panapnā ; paidā h. ; lagnā ; honā. *v. t.* To cultivate ; to cause to grow. Ugānā.
- Growl**, *v. i.* Gurrānā. *n.* A snarl. Gurrāhaq.
- Growth**, *n.* Increase ; development ; product. Báph ; roidagī ; upaj.
- Grub**, *v. i.* To dig in the dirt ; (slang) to eat. Khod dālnā . khānā, *n.* Ghun ; kīra ; khānā
- Grudge**, *v. t.* To regard with envy. Hasad k. ; dāh rakhnā. *n.* Secret enmity or envy. Hasad . kīnā ; bugz.
- Gruel**, *n.* Pīch ; mād.
- Gruesome**, *adj.* Fearful ; horrible. Bhayānak ; hulaṅk.
- Gruff**, *adj.* Rough ; stern, or abrupt in manner ; churlish. Kaṛā ; turshrū ; uj dḍ.
- Grum**, *adj.* Surly ; deep in the throat, as a sound. Tursura gahrā yā bhāri
- Grumble**, *v. i.* To murmur discontentedly. Barbarānā ; kur-kurānā.
- Grunpy**, *adj.* Surly ; dissatisfied. Badmizāj ; nāḱnush.
- Grunt**, *v. i.* To make a sound like a pig ; to utter guttural sounds. Ghon ghon k.
- Guano**, *n.* Samundarī paringdaḱ kī bit.
- Guarantee**, } *n.* Warrant ; sure-
Guaranty, } ty : a security.
Zamānat ; zāminī.
- Guard**, *v. t.* To protect ; to take care of. Hifāzat k. ; chauksī k. *v. i.* To watch ; to be wary. Khabardār rahnā ; hoshyār rahnā. *n.* Defence ; a sentinel ; vigilance ; one in charge of a coach or railway-train. Bachāo ; santri ; muhāfiz-i-relgārī.
- Guarded**, *adj.* Cautious ; cautiously uttered ; protected. Khabardār ; hoshiyār ; mahtūz.
- Guardian**, *n.* Sarparast ; muhāfiz.
- Guava**, *n.* Amrūd.
- Gudgeon**, (*Guj'un*), *n.* Chikwā machhli.
- Guerdon**, (*Ger'dun*), *n.* Reward ; recompense. In'ām, aḱ.

Guerilla, } *adj.* Conducted by or
Guerrilla, } conducting, petty
warfare. Jo muwátír beqá'eda
hamlon se jári rukhú játá hai.

Guess, *v. t.* To conjecture ; to sup-
pose. Qyás k. ; takhmina k. n.
Qyás ; gumán ; khyál.

Guest, *n.* Mibmán ; páhun.

Guidance, *n.* Leading ; direction.
Agwái ; rahnumái.

Guide, *v. t.* To lead ; to direct.
Ráh dikháná ; dagar batáná.
n. Hádi ; peshwá ; rahnumá.

Guide-book, *n.* Musáfirón kí
hidáyat kí kitáb.

Guidon, *n.* A forked guide flag.
Jbandí ; nishán ; alam.

Guild, (*Also* Gild), *n.* Ek peshe
ke log.

Guildhall, *n.* A townhall. Bare
shahr kí 'ámm majlisgáh.

Guile, *n.* Wile ; deceit ; duplicity.
Chhalbal ; dagábází.

Guiled, *adj.* Full of deceit ; trea-
cherous. Makkár ; dagábáz.

Guileless, *adj.* Beriya ; sáf dil.

Guillotine, *n.* Sar káñe kí kal.

Guilt, *n.* Khatá ; jurm ; aprádh.

Guiltless, *adj.* Innocent. Begu-
náb ; bejurm ; niraprádh.

Guilty, *adj.* Justly chargeable
with a crime ; criminal. Muj-
rim ; gunahgár ; mulzim.

Guinea, *n.* Sáfhe das rupae kí
ek Angrezí asharfí

Gush, *n.* Fashion ;

appearance ; garb. Waza' ; bhes
poshák.

Guitar, *n.* Sitár.

Gulf, *n.* A bay or bight ; an abyss
or chasm. K̄hali ; k̄hári ; gár.

Gull, *v. t.* To beguile ; to deceive.
Jul d. ; dagá d. n. Dhoká ;
dagá ; fareb.

Gullet, *n.* The esophagus. Nar-
khará ; halaq.

Gulp, *v. t.* To swallow eagerly
or in large draughts. Hap kar
j. ; nigalná.

Gum, *n.* Masúra ; gond.

Gummy, *adj.* Chepdár ; laslá

Gumption, *n.* Shrewdness ; com-
mon-sense. Hoshiyári ; samajh.

Gun, *n.* A firearm ; a rifle or
musket ; a cannon. Bandúq ; top.

Gun-carriage, *n.* Topgárfí.

Gunnel, (*Gun'l*). *n.* Jaház ke
úpar ká kinára.

Gunner, *n.* An artillery man.
Golándáz ; topchí.

Gunnery, *n.* Golándází.

Gunny, *n.* Sacking or jute sack-
cloth. Boriyá. tāt.

Gunpowder, *n.* Bárút ; dárú.

Gunsmith, *n.* An armour. Ban-
dúq sáz.

Gunstock, *n.* Bandúq ká kunda.

Gurgle, *v. i.* Gararák. ; kullí k.

Gush, *v. i.* To flow out violently
or copiously ; to be effusive, or
highly sentimental. Pání phút
nikalná ; ubalná ; ámda h. n.
Uhal ; urnand.

Gust, n. A sudden squall : enjoyment : relish. *Jhoká* ; *shauq* ; *maza* ; *zâeqa*

Gustful, adj. *Gusty.* *Ândhî bhará* ; *gubar kâ.*

Gusto, n. Taste : relish ; zest. *Zâeqa* ; *lazzat.*

Gusty, adj. Windy : stormy. *Ândhî tufân kî* ; *tufânî.*

Gui, n. The alimentary canal ; intestines prepared for violin-strings, &c. ; (*pl.*) the bowels.

Ojh ; *rodá* ; *tánt* : *ánt. v. t.* To eviscerate : to plunder. *Jhâf le j.* ; *sab lût le j.*

Gutta-percha, n. Ek *per kâ dâdh jo sâkh kar kist qadr rabâf kî tarah ho jîtâ hai*, us se *kaunhî wg. bantî hai.*

Gutter, n. A channel or pipe for conveying away water. *Nâli morî* ; *parnâlá.*

Guttural, adj. (*Harf*) *Halqî* ; *kaunhî.*

Guy, n. A rope or chain to steady any suspended weight. *Kisî chîz ko mustaqil rakhne kî*

zanjîr ya rassa.

Guzzle, v. t. and v. i. To eat and drink hastily and greedily. *Dh-konâ* ; *chapâ j*

Gymkhana, n. A public place for athletic games. *Kasrat khâna* ; *aklâjâ.*

Gymnasium, n. A place for athletic exercises : a gymnastic school. *Dangal* ; *akhârâ* ; *madrassa-i-warzish*

Gymnastic, adj. Athletic. *Warzish ke muta'lliq* ; *kasratî. n. pl.* Athletic exercises, or the art of performing them. *Kasrat* ; *kushtî wg. kî mashq.*

Gymnosophist, n. Hindû faqîr *yâ sâdhû jo be bastr rahne hai.*

Gypsy, (Also Gipsy), n. *Khâna-badosh.*

Gyrate, v. t. To whirl round a central point : to revolve or rotate. *Ek markaz ke gird ghûmnâ* ; *chakkar khâiâ*

Gyve, v. t. To fetter. *Be-riyân dâlnâ. n. pl.* Shackles ; fetters. *Paikariyân.*

H

Habeas-corpus, Qaidî ke 'adâlat men hâzîr kar diye jâne kâ hakmnâma.

Huberda-her, n. A seller of drapery goods. *Bisâtî* ; *bakswâlâ.*

Habiliment, n. A garment. *Kap-râ* ; *libâs.*

Habilitation, n. Training : preparation. *Taiyârî. ârâstagi.*

Habit, n. Usual course of conduct condition of the body ; attire ; a close fitting dress worn by ladies on horseback ; custom. *'Âdat* ; *hâlat* ; *libâs* ; *rasm.*

Habitable, adj. That may be dwelt in. *Qâbil-i-sukûnat* ; *rahne yog.*

Habitation, n. Act of inhabiting ; a dwelling or residence. Rihá-
ish : ma kan.

Habitual, ad. Formed or acquired by frequent use ; customary. 'Ádi ; abhyásí.

Habituate, v. t. To accustom ; to familiarise. 'Ádat : dalaá ; abhyas k.

Habitue, n. A frequenter. Hame-sha j. w.

Hack, v. t. To cut ; to chop or mangle. Kaṭṭá ; purze purze k.
n. A horse kept for hire, esp. a poor one ; any person overworked on hire. Bháṛe ká ghorá kamera ; mazdúr.

Hackery, n. A native bullock-cart. Chhakrá ; bail gáṛí.

Hacke, n. San kí dhunkí ; bansí kí makkhí. *v. t.* Chhílná.

Hackney, n. A horse for general use, esp. for hire. Bháṛe ká ghorá yá gáṛí. *adj.* Let out for hire ; much used ; trite. Bháṛe ká ; puráná ; bartá huá.

Hades, n. The abode of departed souls ; the unseen world. 'Álam-i-arwáh.

Haft, n. A handle. Dasta.

Hag, n. An ugly old woman. originally a witch. Churail ; dāin.

Haggard, adj. Gaunt ; lean ; wild and anxious. Kamzor ; dublá ; sarkash.

Haggle, v. i. To chaffer. Saude par takrár k. *v. t.* To hack ; to mangle. Pásh pásh k.

Hail, n. Olá ; patthar. *v. t.* To call loudly to ; to greet or salute.

Halk máina ; salub salamat k *in err*. Shabāsh ; aṛṛig.

Hail fellow, n. A familiar friend.

Ham urbat ; yar gār.

Hailstone, n. Olá ; patthar.

Hair, n. Bal ; ruṅg.

Hair-breadth, } *adj.* Very nar-

Hair's breadth, } row. Bal bará-
bar farq ká.

Hairdresser, n. A barber. Báí baunewatá.

Hair-splitting, adj. Over-nice. Azhadd bárik.

Hairy, adj. Made of hair ; covered with hair. Bá dár ; ruṅdár.

Halcyon, n. Maṭhrangá ; ram-ouiriyá, *adj.* Calm ; peaceful. Bá-aman ; bá-salámat.

Hale, v. t. To drag ; to haul. Ghasiṭṭá ; kheychuá. *adj.* Healthy ; robust. Changá ; haṭṭá kaṭṭá.

Half, n. and adj. Ádhá ; nisf.

Half brother, n. Sautelá bhái.

Half-cheek, n. (Shak.) A profile. Nímrukhkhí taswír.

Half-cracked, adj. Bilalla.

Half-done, adj. Not fully cooked, roasted, &c. Adhúrā.

Half-hearted, adj. Lukewarm. Ním-dil.

Half-seas-over, adj. Half-drunk ; tipsy. Nashe men sarshār.

Half-witted, adj. Silly ; doltish. Kam'aql ; bewaṇíf.

Halidom, n. A sacred oath. Kalime yá haqq kí qasam.

Hall, *n.* Dálán ; kamra.

Halleluiah, } *n.* The exclamation
Hallelujah, } 'Praise (ye) the
Lord,' (Jah or Jehovah). Al-
hamdulilláh ; dhaubhagwán.

Hall-marked, *adj.* Guaranteed
pure Muhri khalis ; mustanad.

Haloo, *v. t.* Lakará dená.

Hallow, *v. t.* To make holy ; to
reverence Muqaddas k. ; tak-
rim k. ; buzurgi d.

Hallucination, *n.* Error ; delusion.
Galatí ; khatá ; larzish.

Halo, *n.* A circle of light ; a
nimbus. Hálá ; mandal.

Halt, *v. i.* To stop in a march ; to
limp. Muqám k. ; paráo dálná ;
lang k. *adj.* Lame ; limping.
Langrá.

Halter, *n.* Bágdor ; agúrí.

Halve, *v. t.* Adhon ádh k.

Halyard (*Also* Halliard), *n.* Pál
ká rassa.

Ham, *n.* Rán ; jáugh.

Hamlet, *n.* A village. Purwá ;
qariyá ; gánw.

Hammer, *n.* Hataurá ; mártaul.
v. t. Hataurá se pítná. *v. i.*
Barí mihnát k.

Hammock, *n.* Jhúlaukhatolá.

Hamper, *v. t.* To shackle ; to im-
pede. Berí dálná ; atkáná, ul-
jháná. *n.* A chain or fetter, a
large basket for conveying goods.
Berí ; dhalá ; jhaná.

Hamshackle, *v. t.* Ek páon aur
gale meq rassí bándhná.

Hamstring, *v. t.* To hough (pro-
nounced, *hock*). Rán kí rag
kátná.

Hand, *n.* Háth ; nafar ; kárinḍa ;
khatt ; bas ; muṭṭhí. *v. t.* Pak-
ṛaná ; hawále k.

Handbook, *n.* A manual. Dastí
kitáb ; guṭká.

Handcuff, *n.* A manacle. Hathka-
rī ; karbandhān.

Handfast, *n.* Cu-tody ; a con-
tract, esp. a betrothal. Hirásat ;
shádí ke qaul qarár.

Handful, *n.* Muṭṭhí bhar ; buktá.

Handicap, *v. t.* Gháṭe meq
rakhná.

Handicraft, *n.* A manual craft or
trade. Dastkārī ; hīrfat.

Handicraftsman, *n.* An artisan.
Dastkār ; ahl-i-hīrfā ; kārīgar.

Handiwork, } *n.* Dastkārī.

Handywork, }

Handkerchief, *n.* Rumál.

Handle, *n.* Haft ; hilt ; the means
of effecting a purpose. Qabza ;
dasta ; zari'a. *v. t.* To touch,
hold, or use with the hand ; to
manage. Ohhúná ; intizám k.

Handmaid, } *n.* A female ser-
Handmaiden, } vant. Dái ; laun-
dí ; dásí.

Hand-saw, *n.* Árí ; dastará.

Handsel, } *n.* Bohní.

Hansel, }

Handsome, *adj.* Comely ; good-
looking ; ample. Hasín ; kush-
numá ; zyáda.

Handsomely, *adv.* Liberally ; very
well. Kusháda-dilí se ; khub-
súratí se.

Handy, adj. Ready to the hand ; convenient. *Kám ká ; áram ká.*

Handy-dandy, n. (*Shak.*) *Kaurí chhupavval*

Hang, v. t. To suspend ; to droop ; to decorate, as with pictures, &c. *Laṭkāná ; pháusi d. ; tas-wíron se árásta k. v. t.* To remain suspended ; to dangle. *Hilagná ; jhúlná. n. Gahrá ḡhál ; jhukáo.*

Hanger, n. A short curved sword. *Chaurí talwár ; tegah.*

Hanger-on, n. A dependent ; an importunate acquaintance. *Tu-failiyá ; pichhlargú.*

Hanging, adj. *Áwezáp, laṭaktá huá, n. Pháusi ; pada.*

Hangman, n. A public executioner. *Jallád ; dárkash.*

Hank, n. *Pechak ; phoṭṭí.*

Hanker, v. t. To long for eagerly. *Cháhná ; beqarár h.*

Hanky-panky, n. Jugglery ; trickery. *Shu'abdabázi ; chhal baṭṭá.*

Hansom, } n. Dopahiyá sa-
Hansom-cab, } wárfi.

Hap, n. Chance ; fortune. *Bhág ; qísmat, v. t. To befall. Wáqe' h. ; sarzadd h.*

Hap-hazard, n. Chance ; accident. *Ittifáq ; sanjog.*

Hapless, adj. Unlucky ; unhappy. *Badnasib.*

Haply, adv. By chance ; perhaps. *Sháyad ; náḡáh ; ittifáqan.*

Happen, v. t. To take place ; to chance to be. *Wáqe' h. ; á paṛná.*

Happily, adj. Fortunately ; gracefully. *Khush-nasibí se ; á-nand se.*

Happiness, n. Contentment ; blessedness. *Khushí ; sa'adat.*

Happy, adj. Felicitous ; dexterous ; fortunate ; successful. *Tez yá hoshyár ; khush-qísmat ; kámyáb.*

Harangue (*Ha-rang*), n. A loud speech ; a popular or pompous address. *Taqrír ; ispiḥ ; wa'z.*

Harass, v. t. To annoy or torment by repeated attacks ; to distress by excessive impositions. *Tba-kána : ízá d. ; taklíf d.*

Harbinger, n. A forerunner ; a precursor. *Harkará ; mukhbír.*

Harbour, n. Haven ; port ; shelter ; refuge. *Bandargáh ; panáh ; ásrām, v. t. To lodge ; to protect ; to entertain or cherish. Uíárná ; panáh d. ; khátir tawázo' k.*

Hard, adj. Not soft ; solid ; firm ; difficult ; painful ; unhappy. *Sakht ; ṭhos ; mushkil ; dukh-dát ; náḡawár. adv. With urgency, vigour, &c. ; forcibly, with difficulty. Mihnāt se ; táqas se ; mushkil se.*

Harden, v. t. *Kará k. ; mazbút k.*

Hard-favoured, adj. Having coarse features. *Turshrá karíh-manzar.*

Hard-headed, adj. Shrewd ; intelligent. *Syána ; raushan 'aql.*

- Hardihood, n.** Intrepidity ; impudence. *Bebáki ; akkharpan.*
- Hardiness, n.** Valour ; bravery. *Dilerí bahádurí*
- Hardly, adv.** With difficulty ; scarcely ; severely. *Mushkil se ; kam ; saḡhtí se*
- Hard-ship, n.** Toil ; grievance ; affliction. *Mashaqqat ; ranjish ; mustbat ; diqqat.*
- Hardware, n.** Ironmongery. *Dhat ki chízen ; álát-o-zurúf-i-áhaní.*
- Hardy, adj.** Daring ; resolute ; impudent. *Diláwar ; qawí-mizáj ; shokh.*
- Hare, n.** *Khargosh ; kharhá.*
- Hare-brained, adj.** Giddy ; heedless. *Chanchal ; beparwá ; báolá.*
- Hare-lipped, adj.** Honḡkaṭṭa.
- Hark, v. t.** To listen to hearken. *Sunná.* Bark back. To revert to the original point. *Mazmún ke us nuqte ko rujú' honá jaháu se tajáwuz kíyá thá.*
- Harlequin, (Har'le kwin or kin), n.** A buffoon ; a merry-andrew. *Bhāṅḡ ; ma-ḡhara.*
- Harm, n.** Injury ; damage. *Nuq-sán ; zarar ; harj. v. t. Satáná ; chhepná.*
- Harmful, adj.** Injurious. *Muzir.*
- Harmless, adj.** Innocuous ; innocent ; inoffensive. *Bezazar ; ma'súm.*
- Harmonic, adj.** Concordant ; musical. *Ek-sur ; ek-mel ; surílá.*
- Harmonious, adv.** Concordant ; consistent ; symmetrical. *Surílá ; shirín ; manzún.*
- Harmonise, v. i.** To be in harmony ; to agree. *Mel muwáfiqat se rahná.*
- Harmony, n.** *Mutábíqat ; ittíhád ; hamsázi ; surop ká mel ; tiráḡa.*
- Harness, n.** The equipments of a horse ; formerly, armour for man or horse ; equipment for any task. *Sáz ; baktar.* To die in harness. To die at one's work. *Áḡhír dam tak kám karte rahná.*
- Harnessed, pa p.** *Sázposh ; musallah.*
- Harp, n.** *Barbat ; chang. v. i. Bin bajáná.*
- Harpoon, n.** *Machhlí mārne ká neza.*
- Harrow, n.** *Siráwan ; hengá. v. i. To draw a harrow over ; to tease. Hengá pherná ; satáná.*
- Harrowing, adj.** Acutely distressing to the mind. *Jigardoz ; dulfígar.*
- Harry, v. t.** To plunder ; to destroy. *Lúṭná ; ujápná.*
- Harsh, adj.** Rough ; jarring ; repulsive. *Saḡht ; karḡh.*
- Hart, n.** A stag or male deer. *Hiran ; bárasínga ; mirg.*
- Harvest, n.** *Fasl ; paidáwárf.*
- Harvest-home, n.** The bringing home of the harvest ; the feast

held at the bringing home of the harvest. Fasī kā ghar ho láná; fasī kāṭhe ke waqt kī kḥushī.

Hash, *v. t.* To mince; to chop small. Qimā k.; kofta bananā.
n. Qimā; kofta.

Hasp, *n.* Kirdī lagānī.

Haste, *n.* Celerity; speed; hurry; rashness. Phurtī; jaldī; jhatpat.

Hasten (*Also* Haste), *v. t.* To expedite; to urge forward. Jaldī k.; daupānā, *v. i.* To move with speed; to act quickly. Jaldī j.; phurtī k.

Hasty, *adj.* Precipitate; rash; passionate. Phurtīla; tālā; tez-mizāj.

Hat, *n.* Torī. Pass round the hat. *v.* To beg for contributions to take up a collection. Chanda jama' k.

Hatch, *n.* Ādhā band darwāza; jhol; biyān. *v. t.* To produce especially from eggs, by incubation. Senā; b-onche nikalnā.

Batchel, *n.* Sau sāl karne kā kaughā.

Batchet, *n.* A small axe used by one hand. Kutḥāfī; tabar.

Hatchway, *n.* Jahāz ke manzil ke darwāze kī rān.

Have, *v. t.* To dislike intensely. Nafrat khānā; ghuṇ k. *n.* Extreme dislike; hatred. Nafrat; ghin.

Hateful, *adj.* Odious; execrable; malignant. Burā; kināwar.

Hatred, *n.* Extreme dislike; animosity. Nafrat; bugz; bair.

Haugh (*Haw*), *n.* A level plain; generally near a river. Daryā ke qarīb kā nichā maidān.

Haughty, *adj.* Arrogant; contemptuous. Ghamandī; kḥud-bīn; modammīg.

Haul, *v. t.* To drag. Ghasṭnā. *v. i.* To alter a ship's course. Jahāz kā magh hawā ke rukh k. *n.* A pulling; a draught, as of fishes. Khech; machhliya jo ek khech men jāl men pakṛī jāt.

Haulm (*Also* Halm), *n.* The stalk of any kind of grain. Khet kī sūkh khūṛyā.

Haunch, *n.* The fleshy part of the hip and buttock; (*Shak*) the hind part. Pūṭhā; kūlḥā.

Haunt, *v. t.* To frequent; to follow persistently; to inhabit or visit as a ghost. Āwā jāī lagānā. pṭhe parnā; bhūt ya jin ānā, *n.* A place much resorted to; (*Shak*.) Āmad o-rāt kī jagah; addā. baserā.

Hautboy, *n.* Shahnāī; nāfirī.

Hauteur, *n.* Haughtiness; arrogance. Gurūr; takabbur.

Have, *v. t.* To possess; to contain; to be affected by; to bear or beget; to accept. Rakhnā; hoj.; ānā; karwā l.; jannā; qubūl k.

Haven, *n.* A harbour. Bandar.

Haversack, n. A soldier's bag for rations. *Sipáñion ká jholá yá thailá.*

Having, n. Possession; estate. *Jáedad; milkiyat*

Havoc, n. Destruction. *Barbádi.*

Hawk, n. Shikra; báz; bahri. *v. t.* To hunt birds with trained hawks. *Báz se shikar khelná; khaykárná, v. t.* To carry for sale. *Bechte phirná.*

Hawker, n. A pedlar. *Pheri w.; khonche w.*

Hawser, n. A small cable. *Jaház ká rassá.*

Hay, n. Súkhi ghás.

Hay-stack, n. Súkhi ghás ká dher, yá ganji.

Hazard, n. Chance; risk; danger. *Ittifáq; khatra; jokhim, v. t.* To risk; to venture. *Khatre men gálná.*

Hazardous, adj. Perilous; dangerous. *Khatarnák; ján jokhon.*

Haze, n. Vapour which renders the air thick; obscurity. *Kohra; dhund.*

Hazy, adj. Obscure; confused (of the mind). *Dhundhlá; pareshán*

Head, n. Sir; sardár, afsar; zibn; (*per head*) nafr; fi kas. *v. t.* To lead; to be at the top; to go ahead. *Sargiroh h.; auwal h.; áge jáná.*

Heading, n. Madd; sarváná.

Headlong, adj. Head foremost. *Sar ke bhal; andhádund; besoeche samjhe.*

Headman, n. Chief; leader. *Mukhiyá; sardár; chaudhri.*

Head money, n. A poll tax. *Jazi-yá; dāyd.*

Head-piece, n. A helmet; intelligence. *Khod; samajh.*

Headquarters, n. Sadr maqám.

Headman, n. An executioner. *Jallád; haddhak*

Headstall, n. The part of a bridle round the head. *Sarband; mohri.*

Headstone, n. The corner-stone of a building; the stone at the head of a grave. *Bunyádi pathar; qabr kí takhtí.*

Headstrong, adj. Obstinate; self-willed. *Haṭṭí; munghzor; sarkash.*

Head-tire, n. A head-dress. *Sar kí پوشák.*

Heady, adj. Unruly; rash; affecting the headstrong. *Munghzor; jaldbáz; sar ko chah j. w.*

Heal, v. t. To cure; to reconcile. *Changá k.; mel miláp k. v. t.* *Zakhm ká bhar áná; shifá h.*

Health, n. Soundness of body; a toast drunk to one's health. *Tandrusti; salámatí ká jam.*

Healthful, adj. Wholesome; sound; salutary. *Shifá-bakhsh; salih-o salim.*

Healthy, adj. In good health; conducive to health. *Bhalá changá; tandurust.*

Heap, n. A mass; a pile. *Dher;*

hāda, *v. t.* To pile; to amass; to hoard. *Dher k*; *atālā lagānā*.

Hear, *v. t.* *Sunnā*; *dhyān d*; *awajjuh k*.

Hearing, *n.* *Quwwat-i-samē'a*; *sunwāi*.

Hearken, *v. t.* To hear attentively; to listen. *Sunnā*.

Hearsay, *n.* Report; rumour. *Afwāh*; *sunī bat*. *adj.* *Shunī-da*; *sunā huā*.

Hearse, *n* *Tābūt kī gāfī*.

Heart, *n.* Dil; man; bich; (courage) *himmāt*.

Heart-burning, *n.* Discontent; secret enmity. *Nārāzī*; *bugz*.

Hearten, *v. t.* To encourage; to stimulate. *Dil taphānā*.

Hearth, *n.* The floor of a fireplace; the fireside. *Chūthā*; *ātashdān*.

Heartiness, *n* Cordiality; warmth; sincerity. *Tapāk*; *garmjō-hī*; *sadāqat*.

Heartless, *adj.* Spiritless; unfeeling; despondent. *Bedil*; *kam himmat*.

Heartly, *adj.* Cordial; warm; healthy. *Dilī*; *sargarm*; *tawānā*; *tandrust*.

Heat, *n.* Warmth; fervency. *Tapish*; *harārat*, *v. t.* To make hot; to inflame; to agitate. *Garm k*; *tapānā*; *bharkānā*, *v. i.* To become hot. *Harm h*; *tapuā*; *bharkānā*.

Heated, *pa. p* *Harm kiya gayā*; *garm kiya jāwa*.

Heath, *n* *Jhārū kā per*; *janglī usidān*.

Heathen, *n.* A pagan; an irreligious person. *Butparast*; *kāfir*.

Heathenism, *n.* Paganism. *Butparasti*; *bedīnī*; *kufr*.

Heave, *v. t.* To hoist, lift or raise; to cause to swell. *Uṭhānā*; *phulānū*, *v. i.* To be raised; toretch. *Uṭhnā*; *ubharnā*, *n.* *Āh-i-sard*; *ṭhandī sāps*.

Heaven, *n.* The sky; paradise; *Hod*. *Āsmān*; *bihisht*; *baikunth*; *Khudā*.

Heavenly, *adj.* Not earthly; celestial. *Āsmānī*; *bihishtī*.

Heavily, *adv.* With a great weight; slowly; laboriously. *Bojh se*; *āhista*.

Heaviness, *n.* *Bhārīpan*; (dejection) *udāsī shiddat*.

Heavy, *adj.* Weighty; oppressive, afflicted; drowsy; violent; indigestible, dark with clouds. *Bhārī*; *kāḥin*; *afsnrda*; *nindāsā*; *saḡht*; *saql*.

Hecatomb, *n.* *San jānwaron kī qurbānī*.

Heckle, *v. t.* *Suwalon se diqq k*.

Hectic, *adj.* Feverish; *con-Hectical*, { sumptive. *Madqūq*; *chhairōgī*.

Hectic, *n.* Remittent fever, generally associated with consumption. *Buḡhār*; *tap-i-diqq*.

Hector, *v. t.* To bully. *Sheḡhī mārnā*.

- Hedge**, *n.* Kánton kí jhápí.
v. t. Bár lágáná.
- Hedgehog**, *n.* Khárpusht; sáhi.
- Heed**, *v. t.* To attend to; to take notice of. Mutawajjib ho; dhyán k. *n.* Notice; attend. Liház; khyál; dhyán.
- Headless**, *adj.* Inattentive; thoughtless. Gáfil; bekhabar; asoch.
- Heel**, *n.* Eri. *v. t.* Eri lagúná; náchná.
- Hegemony**, *n.* Leadership. Sarwari; peshrawi; gaba; sabqat.
- Heifer**, *n.* A young cow. Bach chiyá.
- Height**, *n.* Altitude; elevation; the utmost degree. Balandi; 'irúj; kamal darja.
- Heighten**, *v. t.* To make higher; to increase; to intensify. Uchák; zyádá k; baphá á.
- Heinous**, *adj.* Very wicked; hateful; atrocious. Zabún; nafrat-angez; shadid.
- Heir**, *n. m.* An inheritor. Wáris; wálí. *n. f.* Heiress. Wárisa; zan-i-haqqdar.
- Heirloom**, *n.* Wírsa; turka.
- Heliograph**, *n.* Ástá'ke 'aks-e khabar ra-ání ká úla.
- Hell**, *n.* The place or state of punishment of the wicked after death; the abode of evil spirits. Dozakh; nark; jahannam.
- Hellenic**, *adj.* Greek. Yunání.
- Hellenic**, *n.* One skilled in the Greek language. Yunání zabán men fázil.
- Helm**, *n.* Patwár; sukkán. *v. t.* To steer; to direct. Patwar se chalaná.
- Helmet**, *n.* Khod; loha ká kap.
- Helmsman**, *n.* Steer man. Májhí.
- Help**, *n.* Aid; assistance; remedy. Madad; saháita; 'iláj. *v. t.* Madad k; 'iláj k; bá' rakha. *v. t.* To assist; to avail. Madadgar honá; kám d.
- Helpless**, *adj.* Unable to help or to defend one self; unavailing. Bekas; bechára; 'abas.
- Helpmate**, (*n.* A helper; a wife. Helpmeet,) Madadgar; jord.
- Helter-skelter**, *adj.* In a confused hurry; pell-mell. Gato parte; hajbafi men.
- Heave**, *n.* A handle. Das a beq.
- Hem**, *n.* Edge; border. Sanjáf; goṭ; kor. *v. t.* Sanjáf lagúná; lufhiváná.
- Hemicrania**, *n.* Head-ache confined to one side of the head. Áchá stí; dard-i-shaqqah.
- Hemisphere**, *n.* Nisf kura; gol-árdh.
- Hemistich**, *n.* Misra'; pad.
- Hemorrhage** (*Also* Hæmorrhage) *n.* A discharge of blood. Jir-yán-i-khún; rakt ká baháo.
- Hemorrhoids** (*Also* Hæmorrhoids), *n.* Piles. Khúní ba-wá'ir.
- Hem**, *n.* Bháng; paṭsan; paṭná.
- Hen**, *n.* Murgí; kukrí.

Hence, *adv.* From this place or time; for this reason. *Yahán se*; *is sabab se*.

Henceforth, } *adv.* From this
Henceforward, } time forward.
Ab se áyanda; *ba'd is ke*.

Henchman, *n.* A servant; a page.
Naukar; *khawáss*.

Hencoop, *n.* A cage for poultry.
Tápá.

Henpecked, *adj.* Ruled over by his wife. *Zan muríd*; *strí síkh*.

Hepatic, *adj.* Of the liver. *Muta'liliq-i-jigar*; *jigri*.

Heptagon, *n.* Haft pahlú; satkonía.

Heptarchy, *n.* A government by seven persons. *Ek mulk men sāt bādsháhon kí hukúmat*.

Herald, *n.* Harbinger; a proclaimer. *Qásid*; *ghandhoriyá*.

Heraldry, *n.* Elchigarí.

Herb, *n.* Nabát; sabzi; ghás-pát; búttí.

Herbage, *n.* Nabátát; banáspatí.

Herbalist, *n.* A dealer in medicinal herbs. *Dawá kí jarí búttí jánne aur rakhne w*.

Herbivorous, *adj.* Subsisting on herbaceous plants. *Nabát khor*; *charind*.

Herculean, *adj.* Strong as or like that of, Hercules; of extraordinary strength and size; extremely difficult or dangerous. *Niháyat zorawár*; *niháyat saht*; *khatur-nák*.

Herd, *n.* A collection of beasts;

a company of people; the rabble. *Mawásbí ká gol*; *'ámm logon ká guroh*.

Herdsmán, *n.* Charwábá.

Here, *adv.* In or to this place; in this world. *Is jagah*; *yahán*.

Hereabout, } *adv.* About this
Hereabouts, } place. *Yahín kahín*; *idhar udhar*.

Hereby, *adv.* By this. *Is se*; *az-rúe iske*.

Hereditary, *adj.* Descended from an ancestor. *Pírhí dar pírhí*; *baputí*; *ábái*.

Heresy, *n.* An opinion contrary to generally received doctrine; heterodox. *Bid'at*; *khiláf ta'lím*; *ilhád*; *kufr*.

Heretic, *n.* Bid'atí; mulhid.

Heretofore, *adv.* Up to this time. *Sabiq men*, *is se pahle*.

Herewith, *adv.* With this. *Iske sáth*; *munsalik*.

Heritable, *adj.* That may be inherited. *Maurúfí hote ke qábil*.

Heritage, *n.* Inheritance. *Mírás*; *baputí*.

Hermetically, *adv.* In an airtight manner. *Aisá band jis men hawá na jáo*.

Hermít, *n.* A recluse; an anchoric. *Záhid*; *jogí*; *banbásí*.

Hermítage, *n.* Hujra; maḥfí.

Hero, *n.* A man of distinguished bravery; an illustrious person; the principal character in a poem or work of fiction. *Bahádur*; *súrbí*; *námí shakhs*; *mír-i-masnaví yá fasána*.

- Heroic**, *adj.* Becoming a hero ; courageous ; illustrious ; epic. Bahádurána.
- Heroine**, *n.* Bahádur 'aurat.
- Heroism**, *n.* Bravery. Bahádurí.
- Heron**, *n.* Baglá ; búṭimár.
- Hesper**, *n.* Gauj ; dád ; kháj.
- Hesitancy**, *n.* Dubhdá ; shakk.
- Hesitate**, *v. i.* Pas-o-pesh k. ; dodilá h.
- Hesperian**, *adj.* Western. Msg-rabí ; pachchhimí.
- Hest**, *n.* (*Shak.*) Behest ; command. Irshád ; hukm.
- Heterodox**, *adj.* Holding an opinion different from the one generally received ; esp. in theology ; heretical. Bid'atí ; mulhid.
- Heterodoxy**, *n.* Heresy. Bid'at ; ilhád ; kufr.
- Heterogeneity**, *n.* Contrariety ; dissimilarity. Gair-jinsiyat ; námuáfiq.
- Heterogeneous**, *adj.* Di-similar ; composed of different kinds or parts. Námuáfiq ; khalṭ malt.
- Hew**, *v. t.* To cut with an axe ; to fell. Chírna . káṭ girána.
- Hexagon**, *n.* A figure with six sides and six angles. Shash-pahlú ; chhakoniya.
- Hexameter**, *n.* A verse of six measures or feet. Chhe ruknon ká misra'.
- Heyday**, *n.* Exaltation of the spirits ; the wild gaiety of youth ; period of fullest vigour. Basháshat ; umang ; wabshat.
- Hiatus**, *n.* A gap ; a break in continuity Darz ; rakṭhna.
- Hiccough**, } (*Hik'up*) *n.* Hieh-
Hiccup, } kí.
- Hidden**, *adj.* Concealed ; unknown ; mysterious. Chhupá ; náma'lúm ; maḥfi.
- Hide** *v. t.* To conceal ; to keep secret ; to keep safely. Chhipá-ná ; maḥfi k ; hifázat k *v. i.* To lie concealed. Chhipná. *n.* The skin of a large animal. Khál.
- Hide-bound**, *adj.* Having the hide closely bound to the body, as in animals ; in trees, having the bark so close that it impedes growth ; stubborn ; bigoted. Jildbasta ; mutamarid ; muta'ssib.
- Hideous**, *adj.* Horrible ; ghastly. Daráouná ; haibatnák.
- Hiding**, *n.* A thrashing ; a flogging. Chábuk kí māt.
- Hie**, *v. i.* To hasten. Jald j. ; daṇṇ j.
- Hienis**, *n.* (*Shak.*) Winter. Járá ; sarmá.
- Hierarch** (*Hi'er-ark*), *n.* A ruler in sacred matters. Murshid ; pír ; purohit ; gurú.
- Hierarchy**, *n.* Government by priests. Hukumat-i-díní.
- Hieroglyphic** (*A/so* Hieroglyph), *n.* The sacred characters of the ancient Egyptian language ; picture-writing. Akshar kí jagah murti-likháwaṭ.
- Higgle**, *v. i.* To haggle ; to chaffer. Saudá karne men jhagará.

- Higgledy-piggledy**, *adv. and adj.* Topsy-turvy. Darham barham ; ultá pulṭá.
- High**, *adj.* Lofty ; tall ; noble ; violent ; dear ; intense Ūchá ; lambá sharif ; tez ; mahḡá.
- High-blown**, *adj.* (*Shak*) Inflated, as with pride. Bahut phúlá huá.
- High born**, *adj.* Of noble birth. Amrzáda ; 'álí khándán.
- High-bred**, *adj.* Of noble breed or family. Asil ; á'la nasl ká.
- High coloured**, *adj.* Shokh`rang ; chaṭṭkh.
- High-day**, *n.* A holiday. 'Íd ; teohar ; parb.
- High-falutin**, *n.* Bombastic discourse. Laffáz taqrír. *adj.* Pompous Numáshif.
- High-flier**, *n.* Ding mārnewálá.
- High-handed**, *adj.* Arbitrary. Zálimana.
- Highland**, *n.* Kohistán.
- Highlander**, *n.* Pahárf ; Scotland ke pahárf log.
- Highly**, *adv.* Very much ; extremely. Niháyat ; nipat.
- High-metled**, *adj.* High-spirited ; courageous. Jánbúz ; bahádur.
- High-minded**, *adj.* Magnanimous. Án-dimāg ; 'alí hausala.
- Highest**, *adj.* Highest. Sab se buland.
- Highness**, *n.* A title of honour given to princes. 'Álí janáb ; Qibl-i-'Álam
- Highroad**, *n.* A highway. Sháhráḥ ; safak-i-á'zam.
- High-seasoned**, *adj.* Flavoured with rich or piquant spices. Khúb masáledár ; chuṭpuṭá.
- High-spirited**, *adj.* Courageous ; having a keen sense of honour. Diler ; sáhib-i-gairat.
- Hight**, *v. i.* (*Spens.*) To be called ; called Námzad h. ; banám.
- High-toned**, *adj.* High in pitch ; dignified. Baland awáz ká ; á'la martaba.
- Highway**, *n.* The principal public road. Sháre' 'ámm.
- Highwayman**, *n.* A highway robber. Ráhzar ; baṭmar.
- High-wrought**, *adj.* Highly agitated ; exquisitely finished. Khúb garnáyá yá tapáya huá ; kamál ká.
- Hilarious**, *adj.* Mirthful. Zindadil . chuhalbáz.
- Hilarity**, *n.* Merriment ; noisy gaiety. Zindadil ; chuhal.
- Hilding**, *n.* A mean, cowardly fellow. Adná ; kamíná ádmí
- Hill**, *n.* Pahárf ; gir.
- Hillock**, *A* small hill. Tilá ; ṭibba ; pahárf.
- Hilt**, *n.* The handle, esp. of a sword. Múṭh ; qabza.
- Himself**, *pro.* Khud ; áp.
- Hind**, *n.* The female of the stag or red-deer. Hirnī ; bārásingí.
- Hinder**, *v. t.* To obstruct ; to retard ; to prevent. Rokná ; aṭkáná.
- Hindmost** (*Also Hindermost*), *adj.* Farthest behind. Sab se picḡhlá.

- Hinderance**, } *n.* Obstruction ; ob-
Hindrance, } stacle. Mamán'at ;
 rok tok.
- Hinge**, *n.* Qabza ; kará. *v. i.*
 Aṭakná. *v. t.* Qabza lagáná.
- Hint**, *n.* A distant or indirect
 allusion ; slight mention. Ishá-
 ra ; kináya ; sain. *v. t.* Ishára
 k. ; sain márná.
- Hip**, *n.* The haunch. Kúlhá ; pnt-
 thá. To have or catch one on the
 hip. To get an advantage over
 one. Kisí par galba páná ; kisí
 ko apne qábú meṇ láná.
- Hippodrome**, *n.* A circus. Aspi
 tamáshagáh ; ghurḍauṛ kí
 jagah.
- Hippopotamus**, *n.* The river
 horse. Asp-i-Niláb ; daryái
 ghorá.
- Hire**, *n.* Kiráya ; bhárá ; ujrát.
v. t. Kiráya par l. ; kiráyo
 par d.
- Hireling**, *n.* A mercenary. Rozína-
 dár ; ajúradár.
- Hirsute**, *adj.* Hairy ; shaggy.
 Jhabrá ; báldár.
- Hiss**, *v. i.* Phunkárná ; siskárná.
- Historian**, *n.* A writer of history ;
 an annalist. Muwarriḡh ;
 tawáriḡhdán ; wáqe'a-nigár.
- Historical**, *adj.* Tawáriḡhí.
- History**, *n.* Tawáriḡh ; kaṭṭiyat-
 náma, *v. t.* To record. Qalam-
 baud k.
- Hit**, *v. t.* To strike ; to reach.
 Márná ; nisháne par pahunch-
 ná. *v. t.* To come in contact ; to
 chance luckily. Lagná ; chhúná ;
 kámyáb h. *n.* A stroke or
 blow ; a lucky chance ; an apt
 remark. Zarb ; sanjog ; sahíh
 khyál.
- Hitoh**, *n.* A catch ; an obstacle ;
 a kind of knot. Pakar ; aṭkáo ;
 gánṭh. *v. t.* Phaps j. ; aṭakná.
- Hither**, *adv.* To this place. Is
 taraf ; yahán tak.
- Hitherto**, *adv.* To this place or
 time ; as yet. Is jagah tak ;
 ab tak.
- Hitherward**, *adv.* Towards this
 place. Idhar ; is taraf.
- Hive**, *n.* Chatta ; ghariya. *v. i.*
 To reside in a boy. Milkar
 rahná. *v. t.* To collect into a
 hive ; to lay up in store. Dáḡh-
 i-mahál k. ; zaḡhírá bharná.
- Hives**, *n.* Pittí.
- Hoar**, *adj.* White ; grayish-white.
 Kuhn-sálagí ; puránápan.
- Hoard**, *v. t.* To store ; to amass
 and deposit in secret. Jam'a k. ;
 baṭorná. *n.* A store ; a treasure
 zaḡhíra ; puñjí ; khazána.
- Hoarfrost**, *n.* Kohar ; pála.
- Hoarse**, *adj.* Baiṭhí ; bharrái yá
 phatí (awáz).
- Hoary**, *adj.* White or gray with
 age. San safed.
- Hoak**, *n.* A deceptive trick ; a
 practical joke. Hansí kí ráh ;
 dhoká ; 'amli dillagí.
- Hob-a-nob**, }
Hob-and-nob, } See Hobnob.

Hobble, *v. i.* To walk lamely or awkwardly. Langrá ke chaluá.

Hobby, *n.* A strong active horse; a favourite pursuit or subject of discourse. Yábú; pasan-dída shagl yá mazmúd-i-gufingá.

Hobby horse, *n.* A child's wooden horse. Lakrí ká khelne ká ghorá.

Hobby horsical, *adj.* Eccentric. Wahmí.

Hobgoblin, *n.* An imp; an elf. Bhút; parí; deo.

Hobnail, *n.* A nail with a thick, strong head, used in men's shoes and in horse shoes. Gulnekh; ghundidár kí.

Hobnob (*Also* Hob-a nob, Hob-and nob), *v. i.* To associate or drink together familiarly. Milkar sharáb piná; hampyála hamniwála h.

Hock (*Also* Hough), *n.* Jánwar ká tukhna; ek qism kí mithí sharáb.

Hocus-pocus, *n.* The gibberish of a juggler; trickery. Chhú-mantar; bázigarí.

Hoc, *n.* Pháorá; kudál.

Hogshead, *n.* A large cask; a measure of capacity—52½ imperial gallons or 63 old wine gallons. Bará pírá; tirsath gallon; pauchmaná.

Holden, } *n.* Phúhar laṛkí; be-
Hoyden, } húda laṛkí.

Hoise, *v. t.* To hoist; to lift. Uṭháná.

Hoist, *v. t.* To raise with tackle; to heave. Rasse yá ghirní se charháná; uṭháná. *pa. p.* Uráyá gayá; uráyá jáwe.

Hold, *v. t.* Thámná; qabza rakh-ná; amáná; qáim rakhná; samajhná; rokná; muna'qid k.; macháná; karná, *v. i.* Honá; ṭhahrná; rukná; báz rahná; sabíh nikalná; da'wa pahunch-ná. *n.* Pakar; qabza; maqdúr; qil'a.

Holder, *n.* Pokarne w.; dasta.

Holding, *n.* A farm; tenure. Kásht; paṭṭá.

Hole, *n.* Súrakh. To pick a hole in one's coat. 'Aib lagáná.

Holiday, *n.* A holy day; a religious festival. Teohár; 'id ohhutí; utsav.

Holiness, *n.* Purity; sainthood. Páki; pawitrtá.

Holland, *n.* (*Corr.*) Hálán. *sa.* ká kaprá.

Hollands, *n.* Jin sharáb.

Hollow, *adj.* Khoklá; polá. *n.* A cavity; a cavern; a channel. Khandaq; gár.

Hollow-hearted, *adj.* Insincere. Bawafá; bad batin; jhúṭhā.

Holm, *n.* Rich flatness near river. Daryá ke qarib kí zarqhez chaupaṭ zamín.

Holocaust, *n.* A burnt sacrifice. Havan; hom; ek qism kí soḡhtaní; qurbání.

Holster, n. A leathern case for a pistol attached to cavalryman's saddle. Pistaul-*khána* ; qarbus.

Holt, n. A woody hill ; an orchard. Kunj ; ban ; jangal.

Holy, adj. Free from sin ; sinless ; pure ; sacred. Gunáh se muharra ; pák : muqaddas.

Holy Ghost, n. The Holy Spirit ; the Paraclete. Ráh-ul-Quds ; fárqalit ; pavitrátma.

Homage, n. Reverential submission ; respect paid by external action. Qadambosi ; itá'at-bit-taslim.

Homager, n. A vassal. Tábe'dár ; ásámi ; farmánbardár.

Home, n. One's own house or country ; abode ; habital. Ghar ; makán ; watan ; des. *adj.* Desí ; waláyatí, *adv.* Mulk ko ; ghar ko ; watan ko.

Homely, adj. Simple ; plain. Sá-dá ; garibána ; rúkhá súkhá.

Homesick, adj. Grieved at separation from home ; longing to return home. Ghar se judá hone se gaungín ; ghar jáne ká árzúmand.

Homespun, adj. Spun or wrought at home ; plain. Ghar ká biná ; desí.

Homestead, n. A mansion with the grounds attached ; home. Jáe sukúnat ; bári.

Homicide, n. Manslaughter ; a murder. Mardumkushí ; qatl-i-insán.

Homiletics, n. The science of preaching. Wa'z tayár kar-ne aur sunáne ká hunar.

Homily, n. A sermon ; an exhortation. Wa'z ; nasihat.

Homing, n. Makke ká daliyá.

Homogeneous, } *adj.* Of the same
Homogeneous, } nature ; having
the constituent elements all
similar. Mushábih-ul-tarkib ;
hamjins.

Homonym, n. A word having the same sound as another, but a different meaning. Lafz jo ham-áwáz haiñ par ham-ma'ne nahín.

Hone, n. Sillí ; sán. *v. t.* To sharpen, as on a hone. Sán lagáwá ; dhár dharná. *v. t.* To pine ; to grieve. Huřakná.

Honest, adj. Upright ; thankful ; frank. Dyánatdar ; mu'atbar ; khará ; sachchá

Honesty, n. Rástí ; diyánat ; imándari.

Honey, n. Shahd : madhu.

Honeycomb, n. Shahd ká chhattá.

Honeycombed, adj. Khudrahá ; kirm-khurda.

Honeydew, n. Turanjibín.

Honeymoon, } *n.* The first month
Honeymoon, } after marriage.
Byáh ke b'ad ká pahlá mahína.

Honorarium, n. A fee paid to a professional man for services rendered. Nazrána ; shukrána ; mehnatána.

Honorary, *adj.* Conferred without a university examination; receiving no salary or other payment. 'Atiya bilá imtihán; bilá tanḡhwáh; 'izzat baḡsh.

Honorific. *adj.* Conferring honour. 'Izzat baḡsh fáḡhira.

Honour, *n.* Reverence, Ta'zím; ádar; 'izzat; darja; (a title) ḡhud badaulat; buzúr; sri maharáj. *v. t.* Ta'zím-o-takrim k; álar satkár k; 'izzat barháná.

Honourable, *adj.* 'Izzatdúr; sharíf. ma'qúl tanḡhwáh; láiq ta'zím; (an epithet) sharíf; janáb.

Hood, *n.* Oḡhni; pichhaurí; chustri (gárfí kí); ṭop; sarpanáh.

Hoodman, *n.* Wuh jis kí áṅkh áṅkh-michauwal ke khel men baṇḡhí jútí haf.

Hoodman-blind, *n.* (*Shak.*) Blind-man's-buff. Áṅkh-michaulí.

Hoodwink, *v. t.* To blindfold; to deceive. Áṅkh múṇḡḡá; áṅkhon men dhúl ḡaluá.

Hoof, *n.* Khur; sum.

Hook, *n.* Káṅṭá; áṅkrá; áṅḡus.

Hoop, *n.* Ohhalla; halqa; gherá. *v. t.* To shout. Lalkárná; chíḡh márná.

**Hoopoe, } *n.* Hudhud.
Hoopoo, }**

Hoot, *v. t.* To shout in contempt; to cry like an owl. Híqárat se

lalkárná; lú lú píṭná; ullú kí tarah bolná.

Hop, *v. t.* To leap on one leg; to walk lame. Uchhalná; langrá-ná; *n.* Uchhal kúd.

Hope, *n.* A desire of some good with expectation of obtaining it; that which is wished for. Ummed; árzú; áṣ. *v. t.* Ummed rakhná; tawaqqu' k.

Hopeful, *adj.* Full of hope; expectant; promising. Ummed-wár; honhár.

Hopeless, *adj.* Without hope; giving no ground to expect good or success; desperate. Máyús; nirás; lá'iláj.

Hopple, *v. t.* To tie the feet close together to prevent hopping or running. Chláṇḡná.

Hop-scotch, *n.* A game in which children hop over lines traced on the ground. Gippal; sáṭ samundar.

Hour, *adj.* Relating to an hour; hourly. Ghanṭon ká; ghanṭe-wár; sá'atí; ghanṭe bhar ká.

Horde, *n.* A nomadic tribe; a rabble. Khánabadosh firqa; luṭeron ká giroh.

Horizon, *n.* The circular line formed by the apparent meeting of the earth and sky. 'Ufuq; ḡhatt-i-tahtání; zamín ká kinára jo dekhne men ámán se lagá huá ma'lúm hotá hai.

Horizontal, *adj.* Paṛá; girá; hamwár.

- Horn, n.** Sīng ; turhī ; kīre kī mūchh.
- Hornet, n.** The large wasp. Zambūr ; barr.
- Horny, adj.** Sīng kā yā sā ; saḡht.
- Horologe, n.** A timepiece. Gharī.
- Horologer, n.** A maker of clocks, &c. Gharīsāz.
- Horology, n.** The science which treats of the construction of machines for recording the hours. Gharīsāzī kā 'ilm-o-hunar.
- Horoscope, n.** Janampatr ; lagan kundlī.
- Horrible, adj.** Dreadful ; appalling. Bhayānak ; muhīb ; dārānā.
- Horrid, adj.** Shocking ; horrible. Bhayānak ; dārānā.
- Horrify, v. t.** To strike with horror. Dārānā ; dahshat dilānā.
- Horror, n.** Shuddering ; excessive fear ; that which excites horror. Khauf ; haur paidā karnewālī chīz.
- Horse, n.** Asp ; ghorā.
- Horse-breaker (Also Horse-tamer), n.** One who trains horses for riding or driving. Chābuk-sawār ; ghorā nikālne w.
- Horse-laugh, n.** A harsh, boisterous laugh. Qahqaha.
- Horseman, n.** A rider on horse-back ; a cavalryman. Shahsawār ; sawār.
- Horse-power, n.** Utnā zor jis se 55 pound, ek second men das fuṭ uṭhāyā jā sake.
- Horse-shoe, n.** Na'l.
- Horse-shoeing, n.** Na'l-bandī.
- Hortative, adj.** Giving advice ; encouraging. Nasihat āmez ; dilāsa d. w
- Horticulture, n.** The art of cultivating gardens. Fann-i-bāḡ-bānū ; chamanbandī.
- Hosanna, n.** Khudā kī ta'rīf.
- Hose, n.** Ghuṭānā ; moze.
- Hosier, n.** Jurrāb farosh ; moze bunne yā bechnewālā.
- Hosiery, n.** Moze wg ; jurrāb-faroshī.
- Hospitable, adj.** Musāfir-nawāz ; garīb-parwar.
- Hospital, n.** Shifā-khāna ; aspatāl ; aushadhyāla.
- Hospitality, n.** Musāfirparwarī ; mehmān-nawāzī.
- Host, n.** One who entertains a stranger or guest at his house without reward ; an inn-keeper ; an army ; large multitude. Mehmāndar ; mezbān ; bhaṭiyārā ; lashkar ; dall.
- Hostage, n.** One delivered over to the enemy as a pledge for the fulfilment of the conditions of a treaty. Zargmāl ; kaffl.
- Hostel, } n. An inn ; a lodge.**
Hostelry, } ing-house for college students. Sarāe ; musāfir-khāna.
- Hostile, adj.** Inimical ; antagonistic. Muḡhālīf ; bad-andesh.
- Hostility, n.** Enmity ; (pl.) warfare. Dushmanī ; baīr ; jhagrā.

Hostler, } *n.* A groom at an inn.
 Ostrer, } Musáfir-*khána* *ká*
sáls.

Hot, *adj.* Very warm; fiery;
 passionate; pungent. *Garm*;
tatrá; *mast*; *charpará*.

Hot-bed, *n.* *Garm kyári*;
shádáb zamín.

Hot-blooded, *adj.* Irritable; ex-
 citable. *Átash-mizáj*; *jald*
josh men áne w.

Hot-brained, *adj.* Hot-headed;
 rash and violent. *Tez-mizáj*;
agní subháo.

Hotchpotch, (*Also* Hotchpot,
 Hodgepodge) *n.* *Ghál-mel*.

Hotel, *n.* Musáfir-*khána*; *saráe*.

Hound, *n.* *Shikári kuttá*, *v. t.* To
 set on in chase; to harass.

Hulkárná; *shikár par chhor d.*

Hour, *n.* *Ghanṭá*; *gharí*.

Hour-glass, *n.* *Ret gharí*;
shísha-i-sá'at.

Hourly, *adj.* *Har gharí ká*; *lagá-*
tár adj. *Ghante ghante*.

House, *n.* *Ghar makán*; *khán-*
dán. *v. t.* To shelter: to provide
 houses for. *Panáh d.*; *ghar men*
rakhná, *v. t.* To reside. *Rahná*.

House-breaker, *n.* A burglar,
Naqabzan; *sendhivá*.

Household, *n.* Members of a
 family residing in the same
 house. *Khándán*; *gharáná*. *adj.*
 Domestic *Khángí*; *ghar ká*.

House-holder, *n.* The tenant of
 a house. *Sáhib-i-*khána**; *málik-*
i-makán.

House-keeper, *n.* A female ser-

vant who has the chief care of
 the house. *Kaníz*; *mámá*.

House-keeping, *n.* Domestic ma-
 nagement. *Khánedárí*; *girhastí*.

House-less, *adj.* Homeless;
 having no shelter. *Be^hán-o-*
mán; *beghar*.

House-maid, *n.* A maid employ-
 ed to keep a house clean, &c
Tāhaluní.

House-warming, *n.* *Nae makán*
men dákhil hone kí zyáfat.

House-wife, *n.* The mistress of a
 house; a small case for needles,
 thread, &c. *Gharwálí*; *girhastin*
bíbí; *tiledání*.

House-wifery, *n.* *Khánedárí*;
girhastí; *'aurat kí kifáyat-*
sha'árí.

Housing, *n.* A saddle cloth; (*pl.*)
 the trappings of a horse. *Zin-*
posh; *jhúl aur dígar áráshen*.

Hovel, *n.* A poor cottage. *Jhopp-*
rá; *manphaiyá*.

Hover, *v.* To hang fluttering in
 the air. *Mandláná*; *jhúmná*.

How, *adv.* *Kaise*; *kis tarah*;
kyúnkar.

Howbeit, *conj.* Notwithstanding;
 yet. *Tāham*; *agarchí*; *go*.

Howdy, *intj.* (*Coll.*) How do you
 do? *Mizáj sharíf*? *ánand se ho*?

However, *adv.* and *conj.* Neverthe-
 less; at all events. *Báwujúd*
iske; *tathápi*; *bahar hál*; *chá-*
he jo kuchh ho.

Howk, *v.* To dig; to burrow.
Khodná

Howl, *v. i.* To cry as a wolf or dog ; to wail. Bhaupkná ; búkná ; nauha k. ; wáwaila k.

Howlet, } *n.* Ullú ; chugad.
Owlet, }

Howsoever, *adv.* Khwáh kist tarah.

Hub, *n.* Pahiye kí náh.

Hubble-bubble, *n.* Huqqá ; gur-gurí.

Hubbub, *n.* Riot ; an uproar. Gul shor ; halchal ; balwa.

Huckster, *n.* A hawker or peddler. Bisatí ; pheri w. khurda-farosh ; bakswálá.

Huddle, *v. t.* To perform in hurry ; to confuse things. Harbarí k. ; ghál mel k. *v. i.* To crowd ; to hurry in disorder. Bhír k. ; jaldí k. *n.* A crowd ; confusion. Bhír ; abtarí.

Hue, *n.* Colour ; shouting. Rang ; gul gapará.

Hug, *v. t.* To clasp to the bosom. Chhátí se lagáná ; god men lená. *v. i.* To crowd together. Ghich pich h. *n.* Bagalgírí ; ágosh ; kaurí.

Huge, *adj.* Enormous ; extended. Bará ; wasí' ; kusháda.

Hugger-mugger, *n.* Secrecy. Ghus phus.

Hull, *n.* The body of a vessel ; husk. Jaház kí kohtí ; chhilká. *v. t.* To husk. Chhilká yá blú-sí utárná.

Hum, *n.* Bhinbhináhat ; ghunghunáhat *v. t.* Bhinbhináná ; munh men gáná.

Human, *adj.* Belonging to man-

kind. Ádmí ká ; insání ; babá'is-i-bashariyat (as, to err is human).

Humane, *adj.* Benevolent ; mild ; sympathizing. Nek andesh ; mulám ; dardmandána.

Humanity, *n.* In-ániyát ; ádam-zád ; sahm dílf ; dardmandí.

Humanize, *v. t.* To civilize ; to render humane. Ádmí banáná ; sháyasta k.

Humble, *adj.* Low ; meek. Níchá ; adna ; 'ájiz ; kháksár ; ádhín. *v. t.* To bring low ; to abase the pride of. Farotan yá past k. ; gurúr dháná.

Humble-bee, *n.* Bhauprá.

Humbug, *n.* Cheat ; imposition ; pretence. Dhoká ; makr ; (an impostor) pákhaudí ; makkár.

Humgruffin, *n.* A terrible person. Khaufnák shakhs.

Humid, *adj.* Moist ; damp. Tar ; gilá ; martúb ; sílá.

Humidity, *n.* Tarí ; silan ; namí.

Humiliate, *v. t.* To make humble ; to depress. Zallí k. ; shamsár k.

Humility, *n.* Modesty ; lowliness of mind. Shamsarí ; 'ijz ; farotaní ; ádhintáí.

Humming bird, *n.* Shakarkhorá.

Humorist, *n.* Khashtaba' zaríf.

Humorous, *adj.* Caparicious ; exciting laughter. Mutlavvin-mizáj ; man-manjí ; hansáne w. ; ghathol ; mas-khará

Humour, *n.* Disposition ; mois-

ture, fun, caprices. Mizáj ; rutúbat ; fuzlá ; maskharápan ; man kímanj *r. t.* To gratify by compliance. Dil rakhná ; názbardári k.

Hump, *n.* Kub ; kohán ; kubar.
Hump-backed, *adj.* Kubrá ; khamída pusht.

Hunch, *v. t.* Kohní se dhakelná.
Hunch-backed, *adj.* Hump-backed. Kubrá.

Hundred-fold, *n.* Sadguná ; sauchand.

Hundred-weight, *n.* Ek saubárah pound ká wazan.

Hunger, *n.* Desire for food. Bhúk ; (avarice) ta'ma ; árzu *v. t.* To crave food ; to long for. Bhúkh lagá ; khwásh k.

Hungry, *adj.* Bhúkhá ; árzúmand.

Hunt, *v. t.* To chase ; to pursue. Shikár k. ; ragdná. *n.* A chase ; search. Shikár ; ákhet ; talásh.

Hurdle, *n.* Tatfí ; tatar.

Hurl, *v. t.* To fling. Phenkná ; chalná. *n.* A cast. Phenk ; audákht.

Early-burly, *n.* Tumult ; confusion. Khabalt ; hullar ; gadar.

Hurricane, *n.* A violent tempest. Ádhi ; bará bhári tufán.

Hurry, *n.* A driving forward ; haste. Jaldí ; harbarí ; jhapat. *v. t.* To hasten ; to precipitate. Jald karáná ; harbarí men karáná *v. i.* Jald k. ; jald j.

Hurt, *n.* Wound ; harm. Zakhm ; choq ; nuqsán. *v. t.* Nuqsán

pehuncháná ; dukh d. ; (to grieve) ranjída k.

Hurtle, *v. t.* To dash against ; to move violently. Dhakká d. ; dhakelná.

Husband, *n.* One wedded to a wife. Shauhar ; khasam ; bhatár ; kant ; (a frugal person) kifáyatí ; girhast. *v. t.* To manage with frugality : to till. Jugat yá chalan se chalná ; khetí k.

Husbandman, *n.* A farmer. Kísán.

Husbandry, *n.* Tillage ; economical management. Kísání ; kásht-kári kifáyat sha'ári ; khána-gintizám.

Hush, *v. t.* To make quiet. Khámosh k. ; chup k. *v. i.* Chup yá khámosh h.

Hush-money, *n.* Money given as a bribe to make one keep silent. Chup karái ; rishwat ; mughbarí.

Husk, *n.* Chhilká ; chhál ; bhúsf.

Husky, *adj.* Hoarse. Baiṭhā huá ; bhári ; (full of husks) chhilke-dár ; bhúsf-dár.

Hustings, *n. s.* The platform on which candidates for M. P. stood while addressing the electors. Wuh chabútra jis par khare ho kar ahl-i-Parliament hone ke khwástgár muntakhib hote the.

Hustle, *v. t.* To jostle. Dhakyáná.

Huswife (*har'if*). See Housewife

Hut, *n.* Jhonprá ; kutí.

Hutch, *n.* A coop ; a box ; a wagon.

Baks ; *kháncha* ; *pinjra* ;
koelágárf.

Hyacinth, *n.* Sumbul.

Hyaline, *adj.* Glassy. Shíshe *ká*.

Hybrid, *Donaslá jánwar yá*
húttá.

Hydrant, *n.* Pání *ká* bambá.

Hydrogen, *n.* Wuh hawá-i-latíf
jo pání *ká* ek juz hai.

Hydromel, *n.* A beverage made
of honey and water. Shahd aur
pání *ká* sharbat.

Hyena, *n.* Charg ; lakaṛ bagghá.

Hygiene, *n.* The sanitary science.
'Ilm-i-hifz-i-sihat.

Hymn, *n.* A sacred song Bhajan ;
nagma-i-muqaddas.

Hyperbole, *n.* An obvious exag-
geration Mubálga ; hadd se
zyáda ta'rif.

Hyperbolize, *v. t.* Mubálga *k.*

Hypercritic, *n.* One who is over-

critical. Bará nuqta-chín ; adna
galatiyán pakarue w.

Hyphen, *n.* Nishán-i-fásla,
misl. (-).

Hypnosis, *n.* Nínd *ká* á jáná.

Hypnotic, *adj.* Khwábáwar. *n.*
Nínd láne wálí dawá.

Hypnotism, *n.* Wuh halat-i-
khwáb jo biná isti'amál-i-
dawá paidá kí játi hai.

Hypocrisy, *n.* A feigning to be
what one is not. Makkárf ;
riyákárf.

Hypocrite, *n.* One who feigns ;
a dissembler. Makkár ; pá-
khandí.

Hypothesis, *n.* A supposition ; a
theory. Farzí amr ; qiyásí amr.

Hypothetical, *adj.* Suppositional ;
conjectural. Farzí ; qiyásí.

Hyssop, *n.* Zúfá ; kusa.

Hysteria, *n.* Áseb khalal ; dívá-
nagí ; háogolá.

I, *pro.* Main ; Angrezí hurúf
tahajjí *ká* nawán harf.

Ice, *n.* Barf. Ice cream. Maláí
kí qulfí.

Iceberg, *n.* A huge mass of float-
ing ice. Tairnewálí barf *ká*
dher.

Ichneumon, *n.* The mongoose.
Neolá.

Ichnography, *n.* Naqsha-i-'imárat.

Ichthyology, *n.* Machhlión *ká*
'ilm.

Iceicle, *n.* Barf *ká* tñkrá.

Icing, *n.* A coating of something
resembling ice. Pág ; miṭhái ;
cake wg. par safed tah d.

Iconoclast, *n.* A breaker of images.
Butshikan ; múrat ná-hak

Idea, *n.* A notion ; belief ; con-
ception. Khayál ; tasawwar ;
ráe ; idrák ; (*object*) garaz.

Ideal, *ad.* Intellectual ; imagin-
ary ; visionary. Zehní ; farzí ;
khayálí.

Idealism, *n.* 'Aqida is bāt kā ki duniyā mahz wahm-o-khyāl aur dhokhā hai.

Identical, *adj.* The very same ; not different. Wuhī ; eksān.

Identification, *n.* Shinākht ; ni-shāndihī.

Identity, *n.* Sameness. Mutābiqat ; samā ; (personal) shi-nākht ; pāchān.

Idiocy, *n.* Khabt ; pāgalpan.

Idiom, *n.* A dialect ; a phrase stamped by usage ; the genius of a language. Bolī ; bolchāl ; muhāwira ; tarz-i-kalām.

Idiomatic, *adj.* Bā-muhāwire ; 'atīlāhī ; majāzī.

Idiot, *adj.* A fool ; simpleton. Ahmaq ; bewaqūf.

Idle, *adj.* Vain ; unemployed ; indolent. Bekār ; bemasraf ; sust ; kāhil. *v. t.* To spend in idleness. Sustī men kāfna.

Idleness, *n.* Indolence. Sustī ; kāhili.

Idler, *n.* Kāhilwujūd ; kāmechor.

Idol, *n.* A figure ; an image ; person loved. Mūrāt ; but ; sanam.

Idolater, *n.* A worshipper of idols. Butparast ; mūrātpūjak.

Idolatry, *n.* Wership of idols. Butparastī ; mūrātpūjan.

If, *conj.* Jo ; agar ; basharteki.

Ignecus, *adj.* Ātashī ; garm.

Ignescent, *adj.* Ohingārī-dār.

Ignis-fatuus, *n.* A light which misleads travellers often seen over marshy places, also called

“ Will-o-the-wisp ”. Shahāba ; chhalāwa ; gol-i-bayābānī.

Ignite, *v. t.* To set on fire ; to kindle. Āg lagānā ; sulgānā. *v. i.* To take fire. Āg lagnā ; jal uṭhnā

Ignoble, *adj.* Of low birth ; mean. Kamasal ; tuchh ; kamīna.

Ignominious, *adj.* Dishonourable ; shameful. Badnām ; ruswā.

Ignominy, *n.* Reproach ; infamy. Badnāmī ; ruswāī ; begairatī.

Ignorance, *n.* Want of knowledge. Jahālat ; be 'ilmī ; nādānī.

Ignorant, *adj.* Destitute of knowledge. Jāhil ; nākhwānda ; mūrakh.

Ignore, *v. t.* To disregard ; to set aside. Kuchh khyāl na karna ; nā manzūr k.

Ill, *adj.* Bad ; unfavourable ; sick ; cross. Burā ; ashubb ; nāsāz ; bīmār ; nāmauzūp ; chīp-chīrā. *n.* Evil ; wickedness ; misfortune. Burāī ; badī mu-sibat ; āfat.

Ilhouette, *v. t.* To ensnare. Jāī men phānsnā ; phande men l

Illation, *n.* Inference. Nātfja.

Illegal, *adj.* Unlawful. Nājāiz.

Illegible, *adj.* That cannot be read ; indistinct. Jo parhne men nā āe ; bad khatt.

Illegitimacy, *n.* Haramzadgi ; badnasbī.

Illegitimate, *adj.* Unlawful ; not born in wedlock ; not genuine.

Khiláf *shara'*; *harámzáda*; wald-ul-harám; bad-asl
Ill-favoured, *adj.* Bad-súrat; bhondá; kuráp.
Illiberal, *adj.* Khasís; befaiz; taggdil.
Illicit, *adj.* Unlicensed; *uslawful*. Mamnú'a; nájáiz; nárawá.
Illimitable, *adj.* Anant; be hadd.
Illinition, *n.* Málísh kí chíz.
Illiteracy, *n.* Jehl; múraakhtáí.
Illiterate, *adj.* Unlettered; uneducated. Nákhwánda; anparh.
Ill-natured, *adj.* Bad mizáj; bure subháó ká.
Illness, *n.* Disease; indisposition; wickedness. Bímárí; 'alálat.
Ill-nurtured, *adj.* Ill-bred; rude. Betamíz; shokh; gustákh.
Ill-starred, *adj.* Badbakht; bad-nasib.
Illume, *v. t.* To enlighten; to adorn. Raushan k.; áshkárá k.; raushní k.; naqsh-o-bígúr banáwá.
Illumination, *n.* A display of lights; splendour; brightness. Roshní; pradípán; núr; tajallí.
Illumine, *v.* See **Illume**.
Illusion, *n.* Deceptive appearance; a false show; error. Dhoká; ohhal; jál; dhoke kí çatṭi.
Illusive, } *adj.* Dhokhádhí;
Illusory, } jhúthá.
Illustrate, *v. t.* To make distin-

guished; to explain and adorn by pictures; to exhibit distinctly. Mashhúr k.; naqsha-o-taswír se tashríh k.; safáí se záhír k.
Illustration, *n.* Tashríh; shuhrat; misál; drishtápt; tashbúh.
Illustrative, *adj.* Tamsílí; roshan k. w : mazhar; káshif.
Illustrious, *adj.* Bright; conspicuous; distinguished. Roshan; záhír; mashhúr; (*noble*) sharíf.
Ill-will, *n.* Malevolence. Bugz; kína; dáh; hasad.
Image, *n.* Likeness; a statue; an idol; an idea. Shabíth; putlá; but; tasauwar; chitr.
v. t. 'Aks dálná; khayál bándhná.
Imagery, *n.* Taswíren; múraṭen; khayál shabíth; chitrakáí; samabandí.
Imaginable, *adj.* Khayál men áne ke qabil; qarib-ul-qiyás.
Imaginary, *adj.* Existing only in the imagination; not real. Jiská wujúd mahz khayál men ho; be-asl; khayálí.
Imagination, *n.* Qúwat-i-mut-khaila; khayál; tasauwar.
Imaginative, *adj.* Khayálí; maz-múnkhez.
Imagine, *v.* To conceive; to suppose; to fancy. Khayál men l.; tasauwar k.; gumán k.
Imbed, *v. t.* Gárná; dabáná.
Imbibe, *v. t.* To drink in; to absorb. Pí j.; jazb k.; sokh l.; (to learn) síkhná.

Imbroglío, n. An intricate plot ; a complicated understanding. Pechída bandish ; uljherá.

Imbrue, v. t. To wet ; to drench. Tar k. ; sharábor k. ; gílá k.

Umbue, v. t. To tinge deeply ; to steep. Gahrá ragná ; gotá d.

Imitate, v. t. To copy ; to produce the likeness of. Naql k. ; mushábih k. ; (to counterfeit). ja'li banána ; (to mimic) taqlid k.

Imitative, adj. Namúne par baná huá ; mushábih ; naqlí.

Immaculate, adj. Stainless. Be-'aib ; bedág ; pák.

Immanent, adj. Inherent. Zátí ; a-lí ; andarúni ; bátní

Immaterial, adj. Incorporeal ; unimportant. Ğair máddí ; ní-rankár ; Ğairzarúrí ; náqábil-ilház ; adná.

Immaterially, adv. Khafif taur par ; bilá muhtájá-i-mádda.

Immature, adj. Unripe ; not perfect ; early ; untimely. Kachchá ; namukammal ; pesh az waqt ; nárasída ; adhúrú.

Immeasurable, adj. Bepáyán ; behadd ; lá-intihá.

Immediate, adj. With nothing between two objects ; direct ; without delay. Qarib ; bilá wásta ; jald ; tilfaur ; bilá tawaqquf.

Immemorial, adj. Yád se báhar ; bahut qadím ; zamane daráz ká ; paráshín.

Immense, adj. Very large. Bahut bará ; laq o daq ; 'azím.

Immensity, n. Bepáyání 'azmat.

Immerge, v. t. To plunge into.

Duboná ; ğarq k. ; borná.

Immerse, v. t. To dip ; to engage deeply. Dubána, ğarq k. ; hamatan masrúf k.

Immethodical, adj. Beqá'eda ; besalíqa ; bedhangá ; hetartib.

Immigrant, n. Ğaríb-ul watan ; pardesí ; dusre des men hasne w.

Immigrate, v. i. Des chhor pardes men á kar basná.

Imminent, adj. Impending ; threatening ; near at hand. Názil ; ğaráúná ; áne w.

Immit, v. i. To inject. Andar dálná ; ğhuserná ; pahučháná.

Immoderate, adj. Impudent ; forward ; wanting shame or delicacy. Sh-ġh ; bo-harm.

Immodesty, n. Behayái ; behijábí ; shokġhí.

Immolation, n. A sacrifice. Qurbání ; balidán.

Immoral, adj. Wicked ; licentious. Badfe'l ; badġhulq ; durásharí.

Immorality, n. Badkárí ; badakhlálqí ; fisq-o-fijúr.

Immortal, adj. Eternal ; everlasting ; deathless. Jáwidání ; dáímí ; amar ; (imperishable) ğair-fántí ; abinásbí ; amít.

Immortality, n. Exemption from death ; everlasting life ; perpetuity. Baqá ; hayát-i-abadí ; qyám ; hameshgí.

Immovable; Firmly fixed; steady; fast; unalterable. *Gair-mutaharrik*; *atāl*; *qāim*; *gair mutabaddal*; (*pl.*) fixtures, &c., not moveable by tenant. *Jāedād gair manqūla*.

Immure, *v. t.* To wall in; to imprison. *Ghernā*; *qaid k.*

Imp, *n.* *Bhutnā*; *shaitān*. *v. t.* To graft. *Qalam lagānā*.

Impair, *v. t.* To decrease; to make worse. *Ghatānā*; *khārāb k.*

Impale, *v. t.* See *Empale*.

Impalpable, *adj.* *Gair-mahsūs*; *mahīn*.

Impanel, *v. t.* To entroll. *Ahl-i-jūrī ke nām fihrist men likhnā*.

Imparlance, *n.* (*Law*). *Rāzīnāme ke liye muhlat* (*muddā'alah ko*).

Impart, *v. t.* To bestow a part of; to reveal. *Kuchh hissa d.*; *baḥshnā*; *zāhir k.*; *sujhānā*.

Impartial, *adj.* Not favouring one more than other; just.

Betarafdār; *bepaksh*; *berū-orī'āyat*; *munsifāna*.

Impartiality, *n.* *Betarafdārī*.

Impassable, *adj.* Not capable of being passed. *Nāmunkin-ul-guzar*; *band*; *maḥqūd*.

Impassible, *adj.* Jis par taklīf asar na kar sake; *kleshrahīt*.

Impassive, *adj.* Insentient. *Be-hiss*; *bejān*.

Impatience, *n.* *Besabarī*; *beqarārī*.

Impawn, *v. t.* *Girau yā rahu k.*

Impen, *v. t.* To charge with a

crime; to call in question. *Jurm yā ilzām lagānā*; *bāzpurs k.*; *jawāb talab k.* *n.* Accusation. *Ilzām*; *nālish*.

Impeachment, *n.* The arraignment of a minister of crown or other public officer in the House of Commons; impediment. *Mu-shfir-i-riyāsat yā dīgar mulāzīm-i-sarkār kī mākhūzī ba-ijlās-i-House of Commons*; *ilzām*; *rok yā muzāhimat*.

Impede, *v. t.* To hinder; to obstruct. *Roknā*; *bāz rakhtā*; *muzāhim h.*

Impediment, *n.* Hinderance; a defect preventing fluent speech. *Rok*; *ār*; *muzāhimat*; *luḳat*.

Impel, *v. t.* To drive; to urge; to instigate. *Thelnā*; *majbūr k.*; *targīb d.*

Impend, *v. i.* To threaten; to be about to happen. *Sir par jhūmnā*; *qarib-ul-wuqū'*; *qarīb*.

Impenetrable, *adj.* Unimpressionable. *Nāmunkin-ul-daḥḥūl*; *nā-asarpizīr*.

Impenitent, *adj.* Not repenting of sin; a hardened sinner. *Jo tauba na karē*; *kaṭṭar*.

Imperative, *adj.* Containing positive command; peremptory. *Hukmī*; *qata'ī*; *tāktidī*. *n.* (mood) *Sūrat-i-amr*.

Imperceptible, *adj.* Not discernible; minute. *Jo ma'lūm na ho sake*; *gair mahsūs*; *bārīk*; *nāqābil-i-dīd*.

- Imperfect, *adj.*** Defective incomplete. Náqis ; nákámil ; adhúrā.
- Imperial, *adj.*** Royal ; sovereign. Sháhí ; sultání ; sháhána.
- Imperialist, *n.*** Bádsháhí ra'iyat.
- Imperil, *v. t.*** To endanger. Khatre men d. ; jekhon men d.
- Imperious, *adj.*** Authoritative ; overbearing. Hákimána ; sáhib-i-ikhtiyár ; zálum.
- Imperishable, *adj.*** Lázawál ; ná-murdání ; abunáshí.
- Impermeable, *adj.*** Impenetrable ; impassable. Máne'-i-daḡhl ; ḡair-jázib.
- Impersonate, *v. t.*** To personify ; to assume the person or character of. Kist ke bhes men h. ; apne taín dúsrá zāhir k.
- Impertinence, *n.*** Irrelevance ; sauciness. Náma'qúlí ; gustáḡhi.
- Impertinent, *adj.*** Irrelevant ; impudent. Gustáḡh ; shokḡh.
- Imperturbable, *adj.*** Permanently quiet. Qáim-mizáj ; sákin.
- Impetrate, *v. t.*** Árzú-o-minnat se hásil k.
- Impetuosity, *n.*** Violence ; fury. Shiddat ; taish ; tez-mizájí.
- Impetus, *n.*** Violent tendency to any point. Zor ; tahrík.
- Impiety, *n.*** Ungodliness ; profanity. Kufr ; ilhád ; bedíni ; náḡhudátarsí ; adharm.
- Implacable, *adj.*** Inexorable ; not to be appeased. Sangdíl ; náṭaskinpizír ; dushman-i-ján.
- Implant, *v. t.*** Jamáná ; boná ; lagáná.
- Implement, *n.*** Auzár ; hathyár.
- Implicate, *v. t.*** To involve. Pech men ḡálná ; phansáná ; multilá k ; lapetná.
- Implication, *n.*** Entanglement ; inference. Pech ; lapet ; ishára.
- Implicit, *adj.*** Trustful ; unquestioning. Bátawakkul ; be ohún-o chará ; (implied) mafhúm.
- Implore, *v. t.*** To beseech ; to entreat. Minnat k. , ḡirḡirá kar máḡna . iltijá k.
- Imply, *v. t.*** To mean ; to signify. Murád rakhná ; dalálat k.
- Impolite, *adj.*** Uncivil ; of unpolished manners. Bad ḡhulq ; násháyasta ; ujadd.
- Impolitic, *adj.*** Unwise ; ill-advised. Náḡán ; kotáh-andesh ; ḡhuláf-i-maslahat.
- Import, *v. t.*** To bring from abroad ; to signify. Báhar se láná ; ma'ne ya murád rakhná. *n.* mál-i-ámada ; ma'ní ; murád ; matlab ; arth.
- Importance, *n.*** Significance ; weight ; the question at issue. Qadr ; liház ; wazu ; taḡáza.
- Important, *adj.*** Bhárf ; zurúrf ; ḡábil liház.
- Importation, *n.*** Idḡhál-i-mál ; darámad ; bárbardárf.
- Importunate, *adj.*** Very pressing ; earnestly solicitous. Ariyal ;

ziddi; **mutaqázi** ; **garaz báola** ; **minnat-o-zári k. w.**

Impose, v. t. To lay on ; to levy ; to obtrude unfairly. **Zimme k.** ; **lagáná** ; **palle bándhná** ; (Print.) **patthar par chhápne ke wáste matter ko tartib d.**

Imposition, n. A tax ; a heavy exaction ; a fraud . penalty. **Mahsúl** ; **mutálba-i-girágbár** ; **dhokhá** ; **daqd.**

Impossible, adj. That which cannot be done. **Nánumkin** ; **anhoná** ; **asambhaw.**

Impostor, n. Deceiver. **Dagábáz.**

Imposture, n. Deception ; fraud. **Dagá** ; **chhal** ; **fareb.**

Impound, v. t. **Maweshi-kháne men band k.**

Impoverish, v. t. To make poor. **Kangál yá muflis k.** ; (to exhaust) **kamzor k**

Impracticable, adj. See Impossible. **Intractable** ; **unmanageable.** **Hañilá** ; **sarkash.**

Imprecate, v. t. **Kosná** ; **bad-du'á d.** ; **la'nat k.**

Impregnable, adj. That cannot be seized. **Jo ba ásáñí fareh na ho sake** ; **dushwár-guzár.**

Impress, v. i. To stamp upon ; to mark by pressure ; to fix deeply in the mind. **Chhápna** ; **mohar k.** ; **nishán sabt k.** ; **dilnashín k.** ; (to take by force) **begár men pakarná. n.** A mark ; device ;

taking by force. **Nishán** ; **naqsha** ; **begár.**

Impression, n. (Print) **Taba** ; **chhápá** ; **naqsh** ; **asar** ; **khyál.**

Impressive, adj. **Muasir** ; **dilnashín** ; **naqsh pizir.**

Imprest, n. An advance ; earnest-money. **Peshi** ; **bi'ána.**

Imprimatur, n. Permission to print. **Chhápne ki ijázat.**

Imprint, n. **Kitáb yá akhbár chhápnewále ká nám-o-pata.**
v. t. **Naqsh k.** ; **dil nashín k.**

Imprison, v. t. To put in jail ; to confine. **Jelkháne men dálná** ; **qaid k.**

Improbable, adj. Unlikely. **Khiláfi-qyás** ; **ba'id-ul-fahm.**

Improbability, n. Bad diyánatí.

Impromptu, adj. Offhand ; extempore. **Sar-i-dast** ; **filbadhí.**

Improper, adj. Unsuitable ; unbecoming. **Námunnásib an-uehit** ; **názeba** ; **garwajib**

Improve, v. t. To make better ; to advance ; to correct. **Bihtar banána** ; **taraqqi d. sudhárna. v. t.** To grow better ; to make progress ; to increase. **Bihtar h.** ; **taraqqi k.** ; **bañhná.**

Improvement, n. **Taraqqi** ; **beh-tari** ; **durustí.**

Improvvidence, n. Wanting forethought. **Kota-andeshí** ; **asáw-dhání.**

Improvise, v. **Waqt par kám chaláne ke liye baná l.**

Imprudent, ad. Inconsiderable ;
meanous. Betamíz ; beshu'úr ;
ná áqibat andeshi.

Impudence, n. Wanting shame or
modesty ; rudeness ; insolence.
Besharíní ; behayáí ; shokhí.

Impulse, n. Push ; motive ; im-
pression. Dhakká ; garaz ; bar-
kat ; asar.

Impure, adj. Foul ; sinful ; un-
chaste. Ganda ; nápak ; gunáh-
álúda ; fáhish.

Impurity, n. Nápakí ; nijásat ;
mailápan.

Imputation, n. Charge ; ascrip-
tion. Ihtimál ; (censure) tuh-
mat ; ilzám.

In, pre Meu ; bich ; andar ; dar-
miyán ; par ; bhítar.

Inability, n. Powerlessness. Ná-
qábiliyat ; láchári ; majbúrí.

Inaccessible, adj. Unapproach-
able ; unattainable. Náqábil-i-
rasáí, náyáb.

Inaction, n. Ret ; idleness. Be-
kári ; sustí.

Inadequate, adj. Insufficient. Ná-
káfi ; kam

Inadmissible, adj. Not acceptable.
Námaqlúl ; ná mánné yog.

Inadvertance, n. Beparwái ; gaf-
lat ; be-ehiyáí ; bhúl.

Inalienable, adj. Námumkin-ul-
infiqáq.

Inanimate, adj. Without life ;
dull. Beján ; sust ; murda.

Inapplicable, adj. Inappropriate .
unsuitable. 'Áid na hone w. .
ná-mauzún.

Inapprehensible, ad. Not intell-
gible. Náqábil-i-fahm ; mohmal
samajh se báhar.

Inaptitude, n. Unfitness ; unsuit-
ableness. Náláiqí ; námauzún.

Inarticulate, adj. Indistinct. Moh-
mil ; jo bolne men sáf na ho

Inartificial, adj. Ġair-masnawí
besákhta.

Inattention, n. Heedlessness
'Adam tawajjuhí ; ġafiat ; be-
parwái.

Inaudible, adj. Jo sunáí na de.

Inauguration, n. Nae 'ohde yá
achebhe kám kí rasim adá karne
ke ba'd shurú' ; julús ; tilak ;
mulamma'-sází.

Inauspicious, adj. Illomened ; un-
lucky. Badshugún ; manhús.

Inborn, adj. Innate ; natural. Zá-
tí ; jibillí ; janamí ; paidáishí.

Incage, v. Pinjre men band k

Incalculable, adj. Beyond com-
putation ; countless. Beshu-
már ; anginat.

Incandescent, adj. Damaktá huá

Incantation, n. A magioal spell ;
charm Mantar ; jádú ; afsún

Incapable, adj. Wanting strength,
not susceptible. Kamzor ; ná-
qábil ; hetá ; kam.

Incapacity, n. Inability ; disquali-
fication. Náqábiliyat ; námaq
dúrí ; be-iste'adadí.

Incarnate, *v. i.* To embody in flesh. **Mujassam** *k. v. i.* To form flesh ; to heal. **Mujassam** *h.* ; gosht bharná. *adj.* Invested with flesh or human body. **Mujassam** ; deh dháran karke.

Incarnation, *n.* Tajassum ; autár.

Incense, *v.* Mandhná ; giláfi *k.* ; miyán meñ rakhná.

Incautious, *adj.* Unwary ; heedless. **Gáfil** ; beparwá.

Incendiarism, *n.* Átashzani ; ág lagáná.

Incendiary, *n.* One that sets fire to a building, &c, maliciously ; one who promotes quarrels. **Átashzan** ; fitna-angez.

Incense, *v. t.* To inflame with anger ; to perfume and incense. **Gussá bharkáná** ; lobán se khushbúdar *k.* *n.* Lobán ; bakhr ; dhúp.

Incentive, *adj.* Muharrik ; targtb-deh. *n.* Ragbat d. w. ; dambáz.

Incessant, *adj.* Ceaseless ; continuous. **Lagátár** ; har waqt ká ; pai dar pai.

Incessantly, *adv.* **Lagátár** ; jha-jáhar ; barábar ; mutwátir.

Inch, *n.* **Gaz ká chhattiswáq hissá.**

Inchoate, *adj.* Ibtidá ; shurú' ká.

Incident, *n.* That which happens ; an event. **Wáqe'a** ; májrá.

Incidental, *adj.* Ittifáqí ; ná-gahání.

Incinerate, *v. t.* To consume to ashes. **Jalákar khák kar**

d. ; murda phúkná ; kusha banáná.

Incipient, *adj.* Ibtidá ; shurú' ká.

Incision, *n.* A cut ; a gash. **Kát** ; tarásh ; chírá.

Incisor, *n.* **Kátue ká aglá dánt.**

Incitement, *n.* Instigation. **Targib** ; tahrík ; ishteálak ; táluh

Incivility, *n.* Discourtesy ; impoliteness. **Betahzíbí** ; beadábí ; gushtákhí.

Inclemency, *n.* **Bedardí** ; berahmí ; sahtí.

Inclination, *n.* Tendency ; natural aptness ; affection. **Máilán** ; jhukáo ; shauq

Incline, *v. t.* To desire. **Jhukná** ; máil *h.* ; rujú *h. v. t.* To give a leading to ; to dispose. **Jhukáná** ; rágib *k.* ; máil *k.*

Inclo-ure, *n.* **Malfúfi** ; ibátabandí ; báq ; gherá.

Include, *v. t.* To contain ; to comprise. **Shámil *k.* ; miláná.**

Inclu-ive, *adj.* **Shámil** ; milá huá ; mashmúla ; lagáyat.

Inclusively, *adv.* **Má'e** ; milá *ke.*

Incognito, *adv.* In disguise or under assumed name ; unknown. **Bhes yá áam badálke** ; poshí-da ; ba-ma'lúm.

Incoherent, *adj.* Not connected ; loose ; incongruous. **Be-mel** ; berabt ; ghíslá ; be-ma'ne.

Incoherently, *adv.* **Be-mel** ; ukhjá ukhará ; be-sar-o-pá

Income, *n.* Profit ; revenue ; ar-rival. Ámadaní ; nafa' ; kamái ; muhásil ; yáft ; lábh

Incommensurable, *adj.* Jiská maḡhraj-i-mushtarik yá maḡ-súlm-ilah 'ámm no ho

Incomparable *adj.* Matchless ; peerless. Benazír ; lásání.

Incompetent, *adj.* Wanting adequate powers and qualifications. Be-iste'dád ; náqábil.

Incomplete, *adj.* Imperfect ; unfinished. Námuḡkammál ; adhú-rá ; nátamám.

Inconceivable, *a.* Beyond conception. Ba'id-ul-qyás ; ḡairmumkin-ul-fahm.

Incongruous, *adj.* Inappropriate ; unfit. Namuáfiq ; bemel ; bar-ḡhiláf.

Inconsiderate, *adj.* Careless ; rash. Asoch ; beparwá ; jaldhá.

Inconsistence, *n.* Discordance ;

Inconsistency, *n.* variableness. Námuwáfiqat ; ná'sází ; iḡhtiláf.

Inconsistence, *adj.* Incompatible ; fickle. Bemel ; be rabt ; mut-lavvin ; ḡair-mustaqil.

Incon-olable, *adj.* Nátasullf-pizír ; dilḡír.

Inconstant, *adj.* Subject to change ; fickle. Be-istiqlál. mut-lavvin-mizáj ; tabdíl-pizír.

Incontinence, *n.* Lascivious-

Incontinency, *n.* ness. Bezabtf ; nafsparastí ; badparhezí.

Inconvenience, *n.* Discomfort ;

suitableness. Bearámí ; ḡahá-hat be-subhítá.

Inconvenient, *adj.* Incommodious ; awkward. Purḡaháhat ; ná-ma'qúl ; beḡhanga.

Incorporate, *adj.* United. Maḡh-lút ; miláyá huá ; sanyukt.

Incorporeal, *adj.* Immaterial ; bodiless. ḡair-máddí ; betan.

Incorrect, *adj.* Not correct ; not in accordance with the truth. ḡalat ; ashudh ; jhúthá.

Incorrigible, *adj.* Gayá guzrá ; jo isláh-pizír na ho ; la'iláj.

Incorruptible, *adj.* ḡairfání . lá-zawál ; ḡharáb no hone w. ; (incapable of being bribed) rástház ; belaus ; khará.

Increase, *v. i.* To augment ; to multiply. Barḡná ; zyáda h.

v. t. To add to ; to enhance. Barḡnáná ; taraqqí d. *n.* Barḡ-tí ; izáfa.

Incredibility, *n.* Unbelief ; scepticism. Be'i'atíqadí ; wa-wás.

Incredulous, *adj.* Hard of belief. Sust-ia'tiqád ; ḡair-mua'tiqad.

Increment, *n.* Growth ; addition. Beshí ; taraqqí ; izáfa

Incrust, *v. t.* Parat jamáná.

Inebate, *v. t.* Ande sená.

Inculcation, *n.* Fahmáish ; tákid.

Inculpable, *adj.* Unblameable. Beilzám.

Inculpatory, *adj.* Mulzim karne-wálí báten.

Incumbency, n. A lying on something ; obligation ; tenure of an office. Tek : sahárá : aiyám-i-'uhdedárf.

Incumbent, adj. Resting upon ; supported ; indispensable. Sir par rakhá huá : sahárá hye hue : wájib : lázim. *n.* Moh-tamin ; 'uhdedár : mulázim.

Incumbrance, n. See Encumbrance.

Incur, v. t. To become liable to ; to bring on. Mustajib h. : apne úpar lená : uñhána.

Incurable, adj. Irremediable. La-'iláj : láda'wá : asádh : beupáe.

Incursion, n. Inroad. Yúrish : hamla : chaḡhái : dháwá

Incurvate, v. t. To turn from a straight course. Jhukána : sidhe ráste se phirána.

Indebted, adj. Qarzdár : riniya ; ehsánmand : mashkúr.

Indecent, adj. Unbecoming ; gross ; obscene. Náma'qúl : násháyasta fohash : behayá.

Indecently, adj. Behayái yá ná-sháistagi se.

Indicipherable, adj. Na paḡhne yog.

Indecision, n. Want of resolution ; hesitation. Dubhda : shash-o-panj : pas-o-pesh.

Indecisive, adj. Inconclusive ; vacillating. Bilá tasfía ; ḡair-qáte' : muzabzab.

Indeclinable, adj. (Gram.) Jiskí gardán na ho sake ; jámid.

Indecorous, adj. Not becoming ; violating good manners. Náze-ba : betamíz : ḡair-mulazzab.

Indecorum, n. Betalazibí ; náshá-yastagi ; ḡustákhi.

Indeed, adv. In fact : in truth ; in reality. Dar-asl : fil-haqíqat : wáqa' : sach : yaqtan.

Indefatigable, adj. That cannot be wearied out : unremitting in effort. Na thakne w : hamesha musta'id : chaḡhe dam.

Indefeasible, adj. Láradd : ná-munkin-ul-ibtál.

Indefinite, adj. Not limited : not precise or certain. Lá intihá : ḡair-mu'aiyan ; be ṡhikáne.

Indeliberate, adj. Sudden. Bilá-támmul : bilá ḡaur : jhaṡṡaṡ.

Indelicate, adj. Coarse : indecorous. Bhaddá : násháyasta : besalíq : phúlar.

Indemnification, n. Compensation ; reparation. Mu'áwiza : táwán : ṡuṡá bharrá.

Indemnity, n. Security from damage or loss ; amnesty. Zamánati-harja : harjána : 'afu-i-jurm.

Indenizen, v. t. Shahrí hone ke huqúq bakhshná

Indent, v. t. To notch ; to cut into points ; to begin farther in from the margin than the rest of a paragraph ; to make an order for. Dandanedár k. : dáṡṡte dálná : dáqí saron se andar ko haṡ ke shurú' k : mangwána. *n.* Dandána : dáṡṡá : fehrist-lashyáe matlúba.

- Indenture, n.** A contract ; a written agreement between two or more parties. Mu'ábada ; iqárunáma.
- Independence, } Self-direction ;**
Independency, } freedom ; free-
 dom from control. Khudmun-
 tazimí ; ázádf ; khudmukhtárí.
- Independent, adj.** Khudmukhtár ; suádhín ; (affording a comfort-
 able livelihood) fár'g-ul-bál ;
 khátá pitá ; (free) ázáf.
- Indescribable, adj.** Inexpressible.
 Nánumkin-ul-bayán ; bayán
 se táhar
- Indeterminate, adj.** Ghármuqar-
 rar ; bethikáne.
- Index, n.** A pointer ; the expo-
 nent ; a table of contents ; an in-
 troduction. Dikháne w. ; ni-
 shán ; fihrist-i-mazámín ; dí-
 bácha.
- Indexterity, n.** Behunarí ; anárfi-
 pan ; gáodspan.
- Indicate, v. t.** To point out ; to
 show. Dikhána ; batána ; zd-
 hir k. ; dalúlat k.
- Indication, n.** Sign ; token ; symp-
 tom. Nishán ; 'alámat ; ásár.
- Indict, v. t.** To charge with a
 crime. Jarm lagána ; mulzim
 shahrána
- Indictment, n.** Accusation ; charge.
 Istigása ; ilzám ; tuhmat.
- Indifference, n.** Negligence ; un-
 concernedness. Beparwái ; be-
 garazí ; gáfat.
- Indifferent, adj.** Uninteresting ;
 neutral ; unconcerned. Begaraz ;
 na idhar na udhar ; bijára ;
 (careless) beparwá.
- Indifferently, adj.** Beparwái se ;
 begarazí se ; bilá tarafdári.
- Indigence, } n. Penury, poverty.**
Indigency, } Ills ; garibí ;
 muhtáji
- Indigenous, adj.** Native born ;
 produced naturally in a coun-
 try. Desáwarí ; desí. mukí.
- Indigent, adj.** Kangál ; muftis.
- Indigestible, adj.** Hazm na
 hone w.
- Indigestion, n.** Badhazmí ; garání.
- Indignant, adj.** Affected with an-
 ger and disdain. Qazab-álháda ;
 khushunnák.
- Indignation, n.** A feeling of dis-
 pleasure at what is unjust or
 mean. Bezári ; khafgí yá gus-
 sa (jo kisi kí beinsúfi yá ka-
 mfnagí kí wajh se ho).
- Indignity, n.** Unmerited, contemp-
 tuous treatment ; incivility with
 contempt or insult. Hatak ; be-
 qadrí ; apmán ; tahqír.
- Indigo, n.** Nil.
- Indirect, adj.** Oblique ; not
 straightforward or honest.
 Tephá ; pechida ; lág lapet
 ká ; nárust.
- Indirectly, adv.** Ech pech se ;
 kináyatan ; chálakí yá kár-
 sázi se.

Indiscreet, *adj.* Imprudent ; injudicious. Betamíz ; beliház ; besoeche samjhe.

Indiscretion, *n.* Imprudence folly. Be shu'urí himáqat ; be-im-tiyází ; be-ehyáú.

Indiscriminate, *adj.* Making no distinction promiscuous. Bilá tafríq. betamíz ; 'aumm.

Indispensable, *adj.* Essential ; absolutely necessary. Zarúrí ; lázimi ; wájibi ; 'ain.

Indispose, *v. t.* To disqualify ; to make ill ; to render averse. Náqábil k. ; 'alíl k. ; náqoush yá váráz k.

Indisposition, *n.* Disinclination ; slight ailment. Nápasandí , kashfda khátirí ; násází

Indisputable, *adj.* Unquestionable ; uncontestable. Náqául-i-patiráz ; behujjat ; lá-kalám.

Indissoluble, *adj.* That cannot be broken or violated : inseparable. Na galne yá ghulne ke qábil gair-muhallal.

Indistinct, *adj.* Not distinguishable ; confused ; Náqábil-i-tamíz ; gaú mād : dhundá.

Indistinguishable, *adj.* Gair qábil i imtiyáz ; na pabeháne já-ne ke qábil.

Indite, *v.* To compose or write. Likhná ; rachná ; in-shá k.

Individual, *adj.* Particular ; single. Kháss : ek ; mufrid. *n.* A person. Shukhs ; nafar.

Indivisible, *adj.* Jo taq-sim na ho sake.

Indocile, *adj.* Not disposed to be instructed. Jo jánwar sadháya na já sake.

Indolence, } *n.* Laziness ; sloth.
Indolency, } Árámtalabí ; su-ut.

Indomitable, *adj.* Unconquerable ; untameable. Magtúb na hone w. ; na dabne w.

Indorsement, *n.* See Endorsement.

Indubious, *adj.* Beshakk-o-shubhá.

Induce, *v. t.* To persuade ; to prevail on. Rágit k. ; máil k.

Induct, *v. t.* To introduce ; to usher. Pesh k. ; qabza d. ; barsar-i-'ohda k.

Indulge, *v. t.* To give way to ; to gratify one's appetite freely. 'Ádat dálná ; zabt na k.

Indulgence, *n.* Gratification. Khátirdárf bezabti 'aish-o-'ish-rat ; shafqat ; 'ináyat.

Indulgent, *adj.* Yielding to the wishes of others ; complaint. 'Ináyat farmá ; shafiq.

Industry, *n.* Habitual diligence ; assiduity ; manufacture. Mehnat ; mashaqqat ; dastkari

Inebriate, *v. t.* To intoxicate. Matwá a k. *n.* One given to excessive drink. Nashabáz

Inebriety, *n.* Drunkenness. Nasha ; madhosbí.

Ineffable, *adj.* Inexpressible. Bayán se báhar ; ta'ríf se pare.

Ineffective, *n.* Of no effect.

Ineffectual, *n.* Useless. Betásír ; nákárgar ; ráegáu ; befaeda.

Inefficacious, *adj.* Betásír ; nákárá kham.

Inefficient, *adj.* Not producing the expected effect ; incompetent. Jis se hasb-i-ummed asar na-paidá huá ho ; nikamma.

Inelegant, *adj.* Ungraceful. Bhád-dá ; badnumá ; bad-nslúb.

Ineligible, *adj.* Not capable of being chosen. Náqábil-i-inti-kháb ; náqábil-i-pasaud.

Inept, *adj.* Improper ; absurd. Námauzúq ; wáhiát.

Inequality, *n.* Unevenness ; inadequacy. Nábarábari ; kami.

Inequitable, *adj.* Khárij-az insáf.

Inert, *adj.* Inactive ; powerless. Beharkat ; achar ; jar.

Inertia, *n.* Beharkatí ; jartá.

Inestimable, *adj.* Invaluable ; priceless. Bebahá ; beshqimat.

Inevitable, *adj.* Unavoidable ; certain to happen. Khwáh-ma-khwáh ; char na-chár ; lazimí.

Inexcusable, *adj.* Unpardonable. Naqábil-i-ma'zúrí yá mu'áff.

Inexhaustible, *adj.* Kabhi khatm na hone w. ; na chukne w. ; sadá bharpúr.

Inexorable, *adj.* Relentless. Behahm ; saugdil ; káthor.

Inexpedient, *adj.* Unfit ; inadvisable. Námunásib ; khiláf maslahat.

Inexperience, *n.* Want of practical knowledge. Nátajribakárf.

Inexperienced, *adj.* Nátajribakár ; anárf.

Inexpiable, *adj.* Unatonable. Jiská kafára yá práeshchit na ho sake.

Inexplicable, *adj.* Unintelligible. Náqábil-i-tashrih ; gúrh.

Inextinguishable, *adj.* Unquenchable. Na bújhne yog.

Inextricable, *adj.* Pechída ; jo sulajh na sake.

Infallible, *adj.* Incapable of error. Bekhatá ; bechútk.

Infamous, *adj.* Notorious. Bad-nám . ruswá ; be-hurmat.

Infamy, *n.* Loss of reputation ; extreme baseness. Ruswá ; zillat.

Infancy, *n.* Early childhood. Ma'súmiyat ; bachpan ; tití.

Infant, *n.* A young babe. Bachchá ; shirkhwár ; bálak. *adj.* Bachchon ká.

Infanticide, *n.* Child murder. Bachchá-kushí ; (the person) bachcha kush.

Infantry, *n.* A body of foot soldiers. Pyáda sipáh kí fanj.

Infatuate, *v. t.* To make foolish. Bewaqúf k. ; (to incline to) mohit k. ; farefta k. *adj.* Farefta ; dívána.

Infect, *v. t.* To taint with disease ; to poison. Bimárf kí chhút lagá d. ; ur kar lagná

Infection, *n.* Ur kar lagnawálí bimárf ; fásid mádda ; chhút.

Infectious, *adj.* Affecting others ; contaminative. Auroñ ko lagne w. ; phailne w. ; bigáñne w.

Infelicity, *n.* Unhappiness. Ná shádi ; dukh ; kashṭ.

In-eoff, *r. t.* Jágir d.

Infer, *r. t.* To deduce : to derive as a consequence. Natíja níkal-ná ; murád l. ; samajh l.

Inference, *n.* Deduction : conclusion. Mafhúm khulása ; natíja

Inferior, *adv.* Lower. Chhoṭá ; kam martaba. *n.* Mátaḥat.

Infernal, *adj.* Pátálí ; dozakhí.

Infertile, *adj.* Úsar ; banjar.

Infest, *v.* To trouble greatly ; to harass. Ízá d. ; satáná.

Infidel, *n.* An unbeliever ; a free-thinker. Beimán ; munkir ; káfir

Infidelity, *n.* Kufr ; bedíni.

Infinite, *adj.* Limitless ; boundless. Láintihá ; behadd.

Infinitesimal, *adj.* Niháyat chhoṭá

Infinitive, *adj.* Behadd ; masdarí. *n.* (*mood*) Masdar.

Inhrui, *adj.* Weak ; vacillating. Kamzor ; za'if ; beqayám

Infirmary, *n.* A hospital. Shifá-khána ; aspatál ; aushadhálae.

Infirmity, *n.* Weakness ; a malady ; failing. Kamzorí ; maraz ; nuqs.

Inflame, *r. t.* To set on fire ; to excite ; to enrage. Ág lagáná ; bharkáná ; gazarbnák k.

Inflammable, *adj.* Combustible ; easily kindled or excited. Jald

jal uṭhnewálí ; jald bhark-uṭhne w.

Inflammation, *n.* Sozish ; áshot

Inflammatory, *adj.* Ág lagate w. ; khashm angez ; tasád tarpá k. w.

Inflate, *r. t.* To puff up ; to distend. Phuláná ; dimág chahna.

Inflect, *r. t.* Jhukáná ; gardánná

Inflection, *n.* Jhukáo ; gardán.

Inflexible, *adj.* Unyielding . unbending. Muláim na hone w. ; kapá ; pakka.

Influct, *r. t.* To lay on. Dharná ; áyed k. ; dáina ; dená (*sazá*).

Infliction, *n.* Sazá ; goshmáli.

Influence, *n.* Power in operation authority. Zor ; asar ; ru'ab

dáb, *r. t.* To affect ; to sway ; to induce. Asar k. ; ru'ab dálná ; rágib k.

Influential, *adj.* Ru'ab dáb w. , rasái yá rusúkh w.

Influenza, *n.* Uṛke lagne w. zukám.

Influx, } *n.* Flowing in ; in-
Influxions, } fusion. Andar
ghusná ; siráyat ; dakbúl.

Inform, *r. t.* To acquaint ; to instruct. Ágáh k. ; ittilá' k ; ohtan k. *v. t.* Khabar d.

Informal, *adj.* Not in proper form ; irregular. Bezábta ; khiláf dastúr ; beqá'eda.

Informant, *n.* Mukhbir ; goinda.

Information, *n.* Intelligence ; knowledge. Khabar ; ittilá' ; 'ilm.

- Infringement, n.** Breach : violation. Shikastagī : 'udūl ; khilāf warzī.
- Infuriate, v. t.** To enrage : to madden. Gusse meṇ lānā ; baurānā. *adj.* Enraged ; mad. Qazabuāk ; joshāp kharo-hāp.
- Infuse, v. t.** To pour into : to inspire with ; to steep in liquor. Andar dālnā ; dil meṇ dālnā ; 'arq yā pānī meṇ bhigona.
- Infusion, n.** Andar chulānā ; dil meṇ dālnā ; joshānda ; sat.
- Ingenious, adj.** Skillful in inventing ; witty. Hunarmand ; mūjid ; tez-tabi'at ; zabīn.
- Ingenuity, n.** Skill : cleverness ; ready invention. Hunarmandī ; zirakī ; filbadihā ijād.
- Ingenuous, adj.** Frank ; candid. Ashrafāna ; 'āhī masūish ; sātdil.
- Ingot, n.** Sone yā chāndī kī tūṭ, salākh wg.
- Ingraft, v. t.** Parwāz k. ; qa'am lagānā.
- Ingrain, v. t.** To imbue. Resha resha rang d. ; (to impregnate the whole matter), gārnā ; bornā.
- Ingratitude, n.** Unthankfulness. Nāshukrī ; ihsānfāramoshī.
- Ingredient, n.** A constituent ; an element. Juz ; mas'ala ; 'unsar.
- Ingress, } n.** Entrance.
- Ingression, } Daḡhl ; guzar ; rasālī ; duār ; darwāza.**
- Ingulf, v.** To swallow up. Nigal j. ; garq k.
- Inhabit, v. t.** To live in. Rahnā ; būd-o-bāsh k.
- Inhabitable, adj.** Qābil-i-būd-o-bāsh ; sukūnat ke lāiq.
- Inhale, v. t.** To breathe in ; to inspire. Dam l. ; andar ko sāps l.
- Inharmonious, adj.** Discordant. Besurā ; betāl ; nāmūāfiq.
- Inhere, v. t.** Qudratī wast yā khāssiyat h. ; byāpik h. ; āriz h.
- Inherent, adj.** Innate ; inborn. Zātī ; bātini ; paidaishī.
- Inherit, v. t.** To take as heir from an ancestor. Wirse meṇ pānā ; qābiz yā mālīk ho j. ; rakhnā.
- Inheritance, n.** An estate derived from an ancestor ; a gift or blessing. Virāsat ; bapautī ; mīrās ; qabza.
- Inhospitable, adj.** Affording no kindness to strangers. Nāmū-sāfir-parwar ; nā mihmān-dawāz.
- Inhuman, adj.** Cruel ; savage. Berahm ; bedard ; sang-dil.
- Inhume, v. t.** To bury. Dafn k.
- Inimical, adj.** Unfriendly ; adverse. Muḡhālīf ; dushman ; bairī.
- Inimitable, adj.** Matchless ; peerless. Lā-sūfī ; yaktā ; beuzāfir.
- Iniquity, n.** Deviation from just dealing ; a sin. Beinsāfī ; gunāh ; pāp.
- Initial, adj.** Commencing ; the first. Ibtidāī ; n. Nām yā

- Isf ká pahlá harf** *v. t.* **Nám** ke mukhtasar dasikhatt k.
- Initiate**, *v. t.* To commence ; to instruct in principles : to introduce into a new state or society. **Shurd' k.** ; **sikhlaná** ; **kisi nai hálát yá jamá'at meú dákhul k.**
- Initiation**, *n.* **Ágáz** ; **dákhil** ; **sauksár.**
- Initiatory**, *n.* **Pahli rasm**, *adj.* **Tamhidi** ; **ibtidáí.**
- Inject**, *v. t.* To throw into ; to cast in. **Audar dálná** (pichká-rí se) ; **bhitar phenkná.**
- Injudicious** *adj.* Indiscreet ; unwise. **Nádání ká** ; **be'aqlí ká** ; **khiláí-i-maslahat.**
- Injunction**, *n.* An order ; a precept ; exhortation. **Farmán** ; **rákíd** ; **muná'ná'.**
- Injure**, *v. t.* To damage ; to wrong ; to hurt. **Nuq-san yá zarar pahuncháná** ; **choṭ pahuncháná** ; **ázár d.**
- Injury**, *n.* Harm ; damage ; hurt. **Nuqsán** ; **zarar** ; **choṭ.**
- Injustice**, *n.* Wrong ; unfairness. **Beinsáfi** ; **sinm** ; **narástí.**
- Ink**, *n.* **Roshnái** ; **syáhi**. *v. t.* **Kalá k.** **syáhi lagáná**
- Inkle**, *n.* **Niwár** ; **paññí.**
- Inkling**, *n.* Desire ; hint. **Khwa-hish** ; **ishára** ; **sam.**
- Inkhorn**, } *n.* **Dáwát** ; **qalandán.**
Inkstand, }
- Inland**, *adj.* Remote from the sea. **Samundar se dúr** ; **wast-i-mulk**
- ká, n.** The interior part of a country. **Mulk ká andrúní hissá.**
- Inlet**, *n.* A passage ; a bay. **Naká** ; **kháñi** ; **mutána.**
- Inmate**, *n.* A fellow lodger. **Ham-khána** ; **ham-makán.**
- Inn**, *n.* A tavern ; a hotel. **Mu-sáfir-khána** ; **bhaṭiyá khána.**
- Innate**, *adj.* Inborn ; natural. **Paidá-bí** ; **khilqí** ; **jibillí.**
- Innavigable**, *adj.* **Jas meú jaház yá kishṭí na chal sake**
- Innermost**, *adj.* **Andrú í** ; **bhitrí.**
- Innings**, *n.* A turn ; an opportunity. **Bari** ; **mauqa'.**
- Innocence**, *n.* Harmlessness ; guiltlessness. **Ma'súmiyat** ; **be'aibi** ; **beqasúrt**
- Innocuous**, *adj.* Harmless. **Kol burá usar na paidá karne w.**
- Innovate**, *v.* To introduce something new. **Nai bái ko jári k.** ; **íqád k**
- Innuendo**, *n.* An insinuation ; **Ishára** ; **kináyá.**
- Innumerable**, *adj.* Countless. **Beshumáí**
- Inoculate**, *v. t.* **Tiká lagáná**
- Inoffensive**, *adj.* Harmless. **Bezazar** ; **nurdosh.**
- Inoperative**, *adj.* Ineffective. **Be-a-ar nákarzar.**
- Inordinate**, *n.* Excessive ; immoderate. **Hadd se zyáda** ; **gair-mu'atadil**
- Inquest**, *n.* An enquiry regarding the cause of a person's sudden death. **Kisí kí wághání muawá kí tahqíqát.**

Inquire, v. i. To ask a question ; to make an investigation. Sawál k. ; tahqíqát k. ; daryáft k.

Inquiry, n. Tahqíqát ; daryáft.

Inquisition, n. Investigation ; judicial inquiry. Tahqíqát ; pursish ; daryáft.

Inquisitive, adj. Given to inquiry ; curious. Mutajassís ; ráz-jóf ká sháiq.

Inroad, n. Incursion ; encroachment. Yúrish ; dháwa ; hadd-shikánf

Insane, adj. Mad ; senseless ; crazy. Diwána ; maḡhbút-ul-hawás ; saudái

Insanity, n. Díwánagí ; ḡhabt ; junún

Insatiety, n. Besabrí ; hirs

Inscribe, v. t. To write upon ; to engrave. Likuná ; kanda k. ; naqsh k.

Inscription, n. Title ; dedication of a book to a person. Ḳhutba ; nám-nihád ; naqshkárí.

Inscrutable, adj. Inexplicable. Talásh-o tajassús se báhar ; daḡiq.

Insect, n. Ḳírfá ; kirm.

Insectivorous, adj. Kirm khor ; kírfé kháne w.

Insecure, adj. Unsafe ; exposed to danger. Ḡairmahfúz ; ḡhataárnák.

Insensible, adj. Callous ; dull ; unconscious. Behiss-o-harkat ; sunn ; behosh.

Insentient, adj. Not having perception. Bekhabar behawáss

Inseparable, adj. Námumkin-ul-tafríq ; judá na hone w. ; yak-ján do qálib.

Insert, v. To thrust in ; to put in. Ghusefná daḡhil k.

Insertion, n. Idḡthál ; indiráj ; shumúl.

Inside, prep. and adv. Bhítar . andar. **adj.** Bhítar ká ; andar ká n. Bhítar . andarún.

Insidious, adj. Lying in wait ; deceitful. Ghát men baithra huá ; d oká-dih.

Insight, n. Thorough knowledge or skill ; internal view. Púrá ilm yá waḡfiyat ; andrúní bá-ton kí ḡhabar

Insignia, n. Distinguishing marks. Imtiyázi ; alámai ; tamḡe.

Insignificance, n. Triviality ; unimportance. Halkápan ; beḡad-rí ; behaḡfiyat.

Insignificant, adj. Destitute of meaning ; unimportant. Be-ma'ní ; adna ; ḡhafíf.

Insincere, adj. Not to be trusted ; dissembling. Nára-t ; bewafá ; riyákár.

Insincerity, n. Bewafái ; riyá-kárí ; durangí.

Insinuate, v. t. To introduce gently ; to work into favour. Ahista daḡhl k. ; dil men jagah k. ; apne úpar meharbán k. v. i. To enter gently ; to obtain success by flattery or stealth. Ghua-

- ná. *khushámad kar ke dakh*l páná.
- Insinnation, *n.* *Dakh*l : *khushámad* : *darámad* ; *dambázi* : *shára*.
- Insipid, *adj.* Vapid ; dull. *Phíká* ; *bemaza* ; *belutf*.
- Insist, *v. t.* To persist. *Zidd k* ; *ayná* ; *bajidd h*.
- Insition, *n.* *Paiwand-i-shákh*.
- Insobriety, *n.* Intemperance ; drunkenness. *Be-Patidáli* ; *mad* *hoshí* ; *nasha*.
- Insolence, } *n.* Haughtiness ;
 Insolveney, } impudence. *Sar-kashí* ; *gustákhi* ; *magrúr* ; *gardankash*.
- Insoluble, *adj.* Incapable of being dissolved ; not to be explained. *Na ghulne w.* ; *lá-hall*.
- Insolvable, *adj.* *Lá-hall* : *na ghulne w.*
- Insolvency, *n.* Bankruptcy. *Di-wála* ; *muffisí* ; *adá-i-qarz k* ; *bemaqdúrí*.
- Insolvent, *adj.* *Diwáliyá* ; *nádár* ; *muffis*.
- Insomnia, *n.* Sleeplessness. *Be-khwábf* ; *bedárf*.
- Insomuch, *adv.* To such a degree. *Itná* ; *is qadr* ; *yahán tak*.
- Inspect, *v.* To look into ; to examine ; to superintend. *Muláhi-za k.* ; *mu'ána k.* ; *nigrání k.*
- Inspection, *n.* Official view ; supervision. *Mu'ána* ; *nigrání* ; *dekhbhál*.
- Inspector, *n.* *Dároga* ; *názir amín*.
- Inspiration, *n.* A breath ; the divine influence. *Dam* ; *wahí* ; *ilhám*.
- Inspire, *v. i.* *Sáns khenchná* ; *dám l.* *v. t.* To breath into. *Phúrk márná* (to communicate the spirit) *wahí bhejné*.
- Instable, *adv.* *Infirm* ; *unsteady* ; *Ná'áedár* ; *beqarár*.
- Install, *v.* To seat ; to place ; to induce. *Masna-i-nashín k.* ; *bar-thánná* ; *'uhde par qáim k.*
- Installation, *n.* *Takht nashíni* ; *taqarrur*.
- Instalment, *n.* *Masnadnashíni* ; *qist* ; *hissa*.
- Instance, *v.* Example ; solicitation. *Misál* ; *názir* ; *dakhhwást* ; (occurrence) *manqa'*.
- Instant, *adj.* Urgent ; immediate ; present. *Zurúrí* ; *fauran* ; *man-júf* ; *rawáq*. *n.* A moment ; the current moment. *Pal* ; *lamha* ; *máth-i-hál*.
- Instantaneous, *adj.* Momentary ; very quick. *Bad waqt* ; *ek dam men* ; *nágahání*.
- Instantly, } *adv.* *Fauran* ;
 Instantaneous, } *usí waqt* ; *ánan fánan men* ; *jhat*.
- Instate, *v. t.* To install to set. *Bahál yá muqarrar k.*
- Instead, *adv.* In the place. *Bajáe* ; *ba-i'awaz* ; (equivalent to) *bará-bar*.
- Instigate, *v. t.* To incite. *Ubhárná* ; *uksáná* ; *targíb d.*

Instigation, *n.* Igwá ; targīb ;
bakkáo

Instigator, *n.* Tempter. Bahkáne
wala

Instal, *v. t.* To drop in ; to infuse
slowly into the mind. Tapkáná ;
dil-nashín k.

Instillation, *n.* Taqtír ; chuáo ;
zehn-nashíní.

Instinct, *n.* The natural faculty.
'Aql-i-haiwání ; tabrik-i taba'í.

Institute, *v. t.* To establish ; to
organise ; to set in operation.
Qáim k. ; járí k. ; dáir k. tur-
kib d. *n.* Established law ;
precept or principle ; a literary
society. Zábíta ; áin ; usúl ;
anjuman-i-i-shá'at-i-'ulúm

Institution, *n.* Taqarrur ; shápan ;
zábta ; anjuman ; mahakma.

Instruct, *v. t.* To teach ; to order,
or command. Nashat k. ; hidá-
zat k. ; farmáná ; ágyá k

Instruction, *n.* Education ; direc-
tion ; advice. Ta'lim ; hidáyat ;
nashat.

Instructor, *n.* Ustád ; atálfq ;
gurú ; násih.

Instrument, *n.* Implement ; tool ;
agent. Auzár ; álah ; zarí'a ;
bichanliya.

Instrumentality, *n.* Agency ;
means. Zarí'a ; wasíla ; duára.

Insubordinate, *a. t.* Disobedient ;
mutinous. Náfarmánbardár ;
bági ; magra.

Insufficient, *adj.* Inadequate ; un-
fit. Nákáfi ; kam ; náqábil.

Insular, *n.* Tápu yá jazire ke
muta'alliq ; misl-i-jazíra.

Insult, *v. t.* To abase ; to affront.
B-'izzatí k. ; hatak k.

Insuperable, *adj.* Unconquerable.
Maglúb yá zer na honewálá

Insupportable, *adj.* Náqábil-i-
bardá'ht ; asah.

Insurance, *n.* Assurance ; security
against loss. Bímá ; diljama'í ;
itmínán.

Insure, *v. t.* Bíma k. (ya'ne bima-
károp se 'ahd kará lená ki we
kisi mi'ád tak nuqsán ke zim-
mewár rahenge).

Insurgent, *adj.* Rebellious. Bági ;
gaddár ; muhsid.

Insurrection, *n.* Sedition ; revolt.
Balwa ; hangáma ; fitna.

Intangible, *adj.* Incapable of being
touched ; imperceptible. Ğair
mahsús ; náma'lúm.

Integer, *n.* A white number.
'Adad-i-sahih yá Ğair mukas-
sar ; samúchá ank.

Integrity, *n.* Entireness ; whole-
ness ; honesty. Kulliat ; sam-
púranatá ; diyánat.

Integument, *n.* Jhillí ; chháí.

Intellect, *n.* The mind ; the un-
derstanding. Zihn ; 'aql.

Intellectual, *adj.* Mental. Khyá-
lí ; dimági.

Intelligence, *n.* The capacity to
understand ; intellectual power ;
news. Samajh ; 'aql ; khabar.

Intelligencer, *n.* Khabar-rasán ;
wáqe'a-nawís.

Intelligent, *adj.* Possessed of rea-
son ; sensible. Siyáná ; sáhib-i-
idrák ; zúđ-fahm.

Intemperance, *n.* Want of moderation. Be-*f*'atidálí ; badparhezí ; (excessive indulgence in intoxicating liquors) sharábkhori ; 'aiyáshí.

Intemperate, *adj.* Inordinate ; addicted to drinking. Be-*f*'atidál ; mai nosh.

Intend, *v. t.* To design ; to purpose. Iráda *k.* ; matlab rakhná ; niyat *k.*

Intended *adj.* Matlúb ; mangetar ; maqsúd

Intense, *adj.* Closely strained ; very severe ; emotional. Sakht ; shadíd sargarm ; tez

Intensity, *n.* Tezí ; shiddat.

Intent, *ad.* Having the mind bent on ; fixed with close attention. Sargarm ; árzúmand ; mashgúl ; máil. *n.* Niyat ; murád ; manorath.

Intention, *n.* Purpose ; object or end. Iráda ; muda'á niyat

Intentionally, *adv.* Designedly ; of purpose. Qasdan ; dida-o-dánista ; amadan.

Intently, *adv.* Attentively. Dhyán de ke ; tawajjuh se.

Intently, *adv.* Steadfastly ; fixedly. Jamá kar (áukhen dil, wg) ; qatqat bñ dh kar.

Inter, *v. t.* To bury. Dafn *k.* ; gáfná ; matfí d.

Inter, *n. prefix.* Andar ; bich ; darmiyáw.

Intercalary, *adj.* Additional. Záid kiyá huá ; kabí-a (maslan Farvarí mahine ká 29 wán din).

Intercede, *v. t.* To meditate ; to plead. Shafá'at *k.* ; sífárish *k.* uzr pesh *k.*

Intercept, *v. t.* To obstruct ; to interrupt communication with ; to cut off. Sadd-i-ráh *b.* ; khatál dá ná háil *h.*

Intercession, *n.* Meditation ; prayer in favour of another. Bich bicháo ; shafá'at.

Intercession, *n.* Darmiyáw ; sha

Interchange, *v. t.* To reciprocate. Adlá badlá *k.* *n.* Exchange. Mubádlá ; adal badal.

Interclude, *v. t.* Baz rakhná rok d.

Intercourse, *n.* Communication ; communion. Ámad o-raft ; mib á júlúá ; robt-o-zabt.

Interdict, *v. t.* To prohibit. Mana' *k.* ; barajr á ; ház rakhná

Interest, *n.* Concern ; excitement of feeling ; share ; advance ; premium ; influence. Sar kár garaz ; shauq hissa ; fáeda nafa' ; súd ; asar

Interest, *v. t.* Rágib *k.* ; garaz rakhná ; asar *k.*

Interested, *adj.* Garazí ; sharfá hissedar.

Interesting, *p. adj.* Entertaining ; engaging. Dilchasp ; dilkash

Interfere, *v. t.* To intermeddle. Bich men parná ; bejá madakhlat *k.*

Interference, *n.* Dastandází ; madakhlat.

Interim, *n.* Interval. Darmiyáw ; arsa ; asná

Interior, *adj.* Internal ; inward.
Bhitarí, *n.* Bhitar ká hissa.

Interjection, *n.* Bich men rakhná
yá dálná : (*Gram.*) Harf midá.

Interleaf, *n.* Sada warq jo likhe
húe auráq men lagá diyá jáe.

Interleave, *v. t.* Kitáb ke warqon
men sáda warqon ká lagáná.

Interline, *v. t.* Satron ke bich
likhná.

Interlock, *v. t.* To join by locking
together. Ek dústre ke sath
muqáffal k.

Interlocutor, *n.* Sawál-o-jawáb
men taqrir karnewálá.

Interlude, *n.* Wuh 'arzí tamásha
jo náṭaknumáí ke bich bich
men áwe.

Intermarriage, *n.* Apas men byáh
shádí kí rasam.

Intermeddle, *v. t.* To interfere im-
properly. Bejá mudáḡhlát k. ;
ḡḡhl-dar-ma'qúlát k.

Intermediate, *adj.* Between ; in-
tervening. Darmyání ; wasfí.

Interment, *n.* Burial. Takfín-o-
tadfín.

Intermittent, *adj.* Ceasing at in-
tervals, as fever. Bárf ká ;
antre ká.

Internal, *adj.* Inward ; domestic ;
intrinsic ; pertaining to the
heart. Andarúní ; desí ; zátí ;
asfí ; bátíní ; dílf.

International, *adj.* Saltanat yá
qauṃon ká ; muḡhtalíf qau-
ṃon ke darmiyán.

Interpledge, *v. t.* Báham qaul
qarár k.

Interpolation, *n.* Tahríf ; mīlāf
huí 'ibárat.

Interpose, *v. t.* To place between.
Háil k. ; bich men ḡálná. *v. t.*
Bich men paṛná ; shafá'at k.

Interpret, *v. t.* To unravel ; to
translate. Ta'bír k. ; tarjumá
k. ; tashríh k.

Interregnum, } *n.* Takht-i-salta-
Interreign, } nat ke ḡhálí rah-
ne ká waqt.

Interrogate, *v. t.* To question.
Sawál k. ; prashn k. ; púchhna.

Interrogative, (*Gram.*) *n.* Kali-
ma-i-istifhámiya.

Interrupt, *v. t.* To hinder ; to se-
parate. Rokná ; ḡhalal ḡálná ;
darmiyán men á jánú.

Intersect, *v. t.* Bich men se ḡo k.

Intertwine, *v. t.* Lapetná ; baṭná.

Interval, *n.* Place ; time ; remis-
sion. Darmiyán ká fásla ; 'arsa ;
waqfa ; náḡá ; farq.

Intervene, *v. t.* To come between ;
to interpose. Bich men áná ;
háil h. ; harj yá bighan ḡálná.

Interview, *n.* A meeting ; a con-
ference. Muláqát ; mashwara.

Intestable, *adj.* Jo wasíat 'karne
ke qábil na ho.

Intestacy, *n.* Faut-i-bilá wasfí-
at ; kuchh na kah marná.

Intestate, *adj.* Bilá wasíat.

Intestinal, *adj.* Ánton ke mu-
ta'alliq ; ánton ká.

Intestine, n. Gut ; bowel ; (*pl.*) entrails. *Antrí* ; *ánten. adj.*

Internal ; domestic. *Andarúni* ; *khánagí.*

Intimacy, n. Close familiarity or friendship. *Rifáqat* ; *ikhtilát* ; *gárhí dosti.*

Intimate, adj. *Gárhá* : *shír-o-shakar* ; *hamdam* ; *púra. v. t.* To announce ; to hint. *Khabar yá ittilá' d.* ; *ishára d.*

Intimation, n. Hint ; notice. *Ishára* ; *itilá'* ; *khabar.*

Intimidate, v. t. To inspire with fear ; to overawe. *Darána* ; *sahmá dená.*

Into, prep *Men* ; *darmiyán* ; *ke andar* ; *bich men.*

Intolerable, adj. Unbearable ; excessive. *Náqábil-i-bardásht shadíd* ; *nájáz.*

Intolerably, adv. *Bardásht se báhar* ; *shiddat se.*

Intolerance, n. 'Adam-i-tahammul ; *ta'assub.*

In toto, adv. Totally. *Bilkul* ; *yak qalam.*

Intoxicate, v. t. To make drunk or tipsy. *Matwalá k.* ; *be-khud k.*

Intoxication, n. *Nasha* ; *madhoshí.*

Intractable, adj. Stubborn ; in-docile. *Haftí* ; *sarkash* ; *pá-tar-biyat-pízír.*

Intransient, adj. *Nápsedát* ; *gair-fáni.*

Intransitive, adj. (*Gram.*) *Fe'l-lázim* ; *akarmak.*

Intrench, v. t. *Morchabandí k.* ; *kháí yá khandaq khodná.*

Intrepid, adj. Fearless ; dauntless. *Bebák* ; *jawábmard.*

Intricate, adj. *Uljhá* ; *pechída*

Intrigue, n. A complex plot. *Sá-zísh* ; *bandish* ; *uljhefá.*

Intrinsic, adj. Inward ; genuine ; essential. *Andarúni* ; *aslí* ; *haqíqí*

Introduce, v. t. Formally to make known or acquainted ; to commence ; to preface. *Muláqát karána* ; *jári k* ; *ríwáj d.* ; *shurú k.* ; *tamhíd uṭháná.*

Introduction, n. *Ijrá* ; *muláqát karána* ; *dibácha* ; *tamhíd.*

Intrude, v. t. To thrust oneself in. *Paṭhná* ; *biná buláe ghus j.* *v. t.* *Paṭháná* ; *ghusánu.*

Intrust, v. t. *Saunpuá* ; *amánat yá dharor rakhná.*

Intuition, n. Instinctive knowledge direct cognition. *Qudratí 'ilā* ; *záti dānist* ; *waqúf-i-bilá dalil.*

Inundate, v. t. To overflow ; to deluge. *Gargab k.* ; *jalthal kar d* ; *rel pel k.*

Inure, v. t. 'Ádat yá bān dīlná. *1*

Invaade, v. t. To attack ; to assault ; to encroach. *Chapḥál k.* ; *hamla k.* ; *da-andarāzi k.*

Invalid, adj. *Ḥaví g* no effect ; weak ; void ; null. *Beasar* ; *kamzor* ; *naqis* ; *raddí. n.* A person in ill-health : one disabled for active service. *Mariz* , *binar* ; *m'azúr-u-ghudmat.*

Invaluable, adj. Priceless. *Besh-qímat* ; *bebahá* ; *qímatí.*

InvARIABLE, *adj.* Unchangeable ; always the same *Qair-tabaddal* ; *hamesha yaksán*.

Invasion, *n.* Incursion ; attack. *Chirphí* ; *hamla* ; *lashkar-kashí* ; *galba* ; *dastdarází*.

Inveigle, *v. t.* *Lubhána* ; *vargalána* ; *lalehána* ; *bahkána* ; *paṭṭi parhána*.

Inveigler, *n.* *Dambáz* ; *kuṭná* ; *phuslánewalá*.

Invent, *v.* To devise or contrive ; to fabricate. *Naf bát níkálná* ; *íjád k.* ; *jhúṭh banána*.

Invention, *n.* *Íjád* ; *banáwaṭ* ; *káristání*.

Inventor, *n.* *Mújid* ; *bání*.

Inventory, *n.* A descriptive schedule of property *Jáedád kí fard-i-musharra* ; *táliqa*.

Inversion, *n.* A turning over ; transition. *Ulaṭ pulaṭ* ; *inqiláb*.

Invert, *v. t.* To turn upside down ; to reverse. *Ulaṭ d.* ; *aundhá kar d.*

Invest, *v. t.* To clothe ; to confer on ; to surround ; to lay. *Khil'at d.* ; *'atá k.* ; *muhásira k.* ; *bagaraz nafa' rupiyá lagánu*.

Investigate, *v. t.* To inquire into carefully. *Tahqíqát k.* ; *chháu bín k.* ; *khúḥ daryáft k.*

Investiture, *n.* *Dakhl díháuf* ; *shae-i-maqbúza* ; *libas*.

Investment, *n.* A blockade ; any placing of money to secure income of profit. *Muhásra* ; *ám-*

daní yá nafa' ke liye rupiya lagána.

Invidious, *adj.* *Hasad-angez* ; *nafrat-angez*.

Invigorate, *v. t.* To strengthen and refresh ; to impart energy to. *Quwwat-o-tázzí d.* ; *chustí-o-taqwiyat baḡhshná*.

Invincible, *adj.* That cannot be overcome ; insuperable. *Zer nahone w.* ; *ajít*.

Inviolable, *adj.* Incorruptible ; not to be broken. *Kharáb na hone w.* ; *lázawál*.

Invisible, *adj.* Incapable of being seen. *Nádídaní* ; *nihán* ; *gáib*.

Invitation, *n.* An asking or solicitation in written or verbal form. *Da'watúama* ; *nimantran-patr* ; *neotá*.

Invite, *v. t.* To request ; to summon. *Bulána* ; *neotá d.*

Invocation, *n.* Prayer ; supplication. *Du'a* ; *munáját* ; *iltijá*.

Invoice, *n.* *Chálán* ; *Bíjak*.

Involuntary, *adj.* Independent of will ; acting mechanically ; compulsory. *Beikhtiyári ká* ; *khud ba khud hone w.* ; *lázimí*.

Involution, *n.* *Pech* ; *lapet*.

Involve, *v. t.* To envelop ; to entangle. *Gherná* ; *uljhána* ; *phausána* ; *mubtílá k.*

Invulnerable, *adj.* That cannot be wounded ; unassailable. *Jo zaḡhmi na ho sake* ; *rointan bajraggi* ; *lajawáb*.

Inward, *adj.* *Interior.* Bhítarí dilí ; andarúní.

Inwardly, *adv.* In the heart ; privately. Man hí man· men ; poshída ; bátin men.

Iota, *n.* A jot ; a very small quantity or degree. Zarra ; rezá.

Ipe dexit, *n.* Nirí bâteñ.

Irascible, *adj.* Gussaí ; krodhí.

Ire, *n.* Anger. Gussa.

Iris, *n.* Rainbow, *n.* Qaus-i-quzah ; dhanuk.

Irk, *v.* To tire ; to annoy. Uktá d. ; alkasá d.

Iron, *n.* Lohá ; ístrí ; (*pl.*) beṛí. *adj.* Made of iron. Áhaní ; kará. *v. t.* Istirí k. ; lohá pherná ; hathkarí yá beṛí ḡálná.

Ironie, *adj.* Tanz-ámez ; ramz ká.

Ironical, *adj.* Lightly sarcastic. Tanz-ámez ; hajo ámez.

Ironmonger, *n.* Lohiya ; lohe kí chízeñ beṇchne w.

Ironsmith, *n.* Luhár ; áhanggar.

Irony, *n.* Bolí ṭhóli ; ramziyá kalám ; hajo-i-málhí.

Irradiant, *adj.* Shedding beams of light. Zarq barq ; chamakdár.

Irrational, *adj.* Void of reason ; absurd. Besamajh ; ḡairnátíq ; behúda ; lago.

Irreconcilable, *adj.* Implacable ; incompatible. Mel na karne w. ; námuáfiq.

Irrecoverable, *adj.* Náqábil-ul-wusúl ; ḡúbá huá ; gayá guzrá.

Irrefutable, *adj.* Lájawáb ; lá-radd.

Irregular, *adj.* Not regular ; im-methodical ; vicious. Beqá'eda ; bezábta ; besalíqa ; ḡair mustaqím. *n.* Sipáhlí jo ma'múlí fauj ká na ho.

Irrelevant, *adj.* Not to the point ; having nothing to do. Beta'al-luq ; belagáo.

Irreligious, *adj.* Lámazhab ; mulhíd ; káfir.

Irremediable, *adj.* Incurable ; irreparable. Lá'iláj ; be upáo ; bechára.

Irreparable, *adj.* Náqábil-i-ífa ; náqábil-i-marammat ; púra na hone w.

Irresistible, *adj.* Too powerful to be opposed. Jo ruk na sake ; aṭal.

Irresolute, *adj.* Undecided ; wavering. Muzabzab ; dhokho ká.

Irrespective, *adj.* Regardless. Qat'a-nazar ; bilá liház.

Irresponsible, *adj.* Barí-uz-zimma ; jawáb-díhí se barí.

Irrevocable, *adj.* Irreversible. Náqábil-i-mansúkhlí ; láradd.

Irrigate, *v. t.* To water. Ábpáshí k. ; sínchná.

Irritant, *adj.* Sozish paidá k. w.

Irritate, *v.* To provoke ; to make angry. Gussa diláná ; khijáná.

Isingless, (*i'zinglas*), *n.* Fish glue. Saresh-i-máhlí.

Island, } *n.* Jazíra ; tápu.
Isle, }

Isolate, *v. t.* To detach ; to separate. Alag k. ; auron se judá k.

Isosceles, *n.* Having two of its sides equal. Mutsáwí-us-sá-qain ; do bhuḡ barábar.

Issue, *n.* Flowing out ; publication ; children ; result. Ikhráj ; ishá'at ; bál bachehe ; natija. *v. i.* Jári h. paidá h. *v. t.* Jári k. ; sháo' k.

Isthmus, *n.* Kháknáe.

It, *pron.* Yih ; wuh.

Itch, *adj.* Khuḡlī ; khárisht.

Item, *n.* An article ; a particular in an account. Chiz ; raqam.

Iterate, *v. t.* To repeat. Duhrá-ná ; phir k.

Itinerary, *n.* Safarnáma ; hidáyat-i-musáfiráná, *adj.* Safrí ; gashtí.

Itinerate, *v. t.* To travel about for the purpose of preaching or lecturing. Wa'z yá dars dene ke liye já bajá gasht k.

Itself, *pro.* Khud ; áphí.

Ivory, *n.* Háthidánt, *adj.* Háthidánt ká.

Ivy, *n.* Bel-i-ishq-pecháḡ

J

Jabber, *v. t.* To chatter. Behúda bak bak k. ; bakná.

Jack, *n.* Tahqír ká kalima ; launḡá ; mozakash ; kaṭhal ; tásh ká gulám ; (*flag*) nishán ; gadhá.

Jackal, *n.* Gídar ; siyár.

Jackboot, *n.* Ghutṇon tak ká búṭ.

Jackdaw, *n.* Zág ; kauwá.

Jacket, *n.* Kurtí ; mirzá.

Jack-pudding, *n.* Maṣkhará ; tamáshe ká ádmí ; gopal páṇḡe.

Jaculate, *v. t.* To cast ; to hurl. Phrukná ; zor se chaláná.

Jade, *n.* A worthless nag. Daggrá ghorá ; ek qism ká sabz patthar. *v. t.* Thakáná ; 'ájiz k.

Jag, *n.* A notch. Dandána ; dánta.

Jail, *n.* Prison. Qaid khána ; jel-khána ; zindán.

Jailer, *n.* Jel-kháne ká dároga.

Jam, *n.* Murabba ; bhír. *v. t.* Dabná ; bhichná.

Jangle, *v. i.* To sound harshly ; to wrangle. Betál bajáná ; laṭzī takrár k. *n.* Jhagrá ; takrár ; besurí áwáz.

Jamtor, *n.* A door-keeper ; a porter. Darbán ; deorhíwán.

Japan, *n.* Jápán mulk ; ek qism ká raṅgan. *v. t.* Jápán ke taríqe par raṅgan pherná. luk pherná.

Jar, *n.* Martbán ; maṭká ; karaḡht áwáz ; ná-ittifáqí ; anban, *v. t.* Hachkolá d. ; ṭik ṭik bajáná.

Jargon, *n.* Confused talk ; slang. Bolí jo samajh meḡ na áe ; gapeṭ sapaṭ.

Jasmine, *n.* Chambelí ; yásaman.

- Jasper**, *n.* Zabarjad; sang-i-yashb
Jaundice, *n.* Yarqán; kapvalbái.
Jaunt, *n.* Trip; ramble. Sair;
 maṭargashṭí, *v. t.* To make ex-
 cursion. Sair *k.*
Javelin, *n.* A spear meant to be
 hurled. Halkí barchhí; neza.
Jaw, *n.* Jabrá; kallá. *v. i.* Gálí
 d.; kalledarází *k.*
Jay, *n.* Nilkanth; sabzak.
Jealous, *adj.* Suspicious of or
 incensed at rivalry. Badzann;
 rashkí; hásid.
Jeer, *v. t.* To make sport of; to
 treat with derision. Thaṭṭhe már-
 ná; bolí yá ta'na márná. *n.*
 Bolí ṭholí; t'ana-tishna.
Jehovah, *n.* God. Khudá; Par-
 meshwar, Ishwar.
Jelly, *n.* Lu'ábdár chíz; mewe
 kí ma'jún.
Jemmy, *adj.* Waza'dár; khush-
 waza'.
Jennet, *n.* Hispaniya ká ṭaṭṭú.
Jenny, *n.* Sút baṭne kí kal.
Jeopardy, *n.* Hazard; danger.
 Khatra; jān jokhon.
Jerk, *v. t.* To throw with a quick
 effort; to give a sudden move-
 ment. Jhaṭakná; hachkolá d.
n. Jhaṭká; jhilkorá.
Jerkin, *n.* A jacket. Kurtí;
 mirzá.
Jess, *n.* Báz ke pair ká tasma.
Jest, *n.* Joke; fun; object of
 laughter. Haṇsí; khillí; thaṭ-
 ṭhá. *v. i.* Dillagí yá khillí *k.*
Jester, *n.* A buffoon; one given
 to jesting. Bhánd; maṣkhara;
 dillagibáz.
Jesus Christ, *n.* Hazrat 'Isá
 Masih.
Jet, *n.* Fossil. Sang-i-Músá;
 syáhtáb; (*spout*) nal; fauwára.
Jet d'eau, *n.* Fauwára; phuára.
Jew, *n.* Yabúdí; 'Ibrání.
Jewel, *n.* A precious stone; an
 ornament. Jawáhir; man; ze-
 war; lál (pyár ká lafz). *v. t.*
 Zewaron se árásta *k.*
Jeweller, *n.* Jauharí; jawáhir-
 farosh.
Jewellery, *n.* Zewar; jawáhirát.
Jib, *n.* Jaház ká sab se aglá páí
v. i. Pichhe haṭná; apná.
Jig, *n.* Thirak; nách.
Jingle, *v. t.* Jhanjhanána; kha-
 n kha. *n.* Chhanchhan.
Job, *n.* A piece of work; miscel-
 laneous printing. Chhotá kám;
 mutafarriq chhapái; theke ká
 kám; naukri; mu'ámilá, *v. t.*
 Nokdár bathyár se kochná.
v. i. Chhotá chhotá yá muta-
 farriq kám *k.*
Jockey, *n.* Chábuk-sawár; asp-
 farosh; ṭhaḡ. *v. t.* Fareb d.;
 ṭhaḡná.
Jocose, } *adj.* Humorous; merry.
Jocular, } Khushṭaba'; zaríf.
Jocund, *adj.* Rangila; khush-
 mizáj.
Jocundity, *n.* Zinda dilí; khi-
 láṭpan.
Jog, *v. t.* To shake; to push with

the elbow or hand. *Kohní marná* : dhakiyáná. *v. i.* To move by jogs. *Dhachak dhachak ke chalná* ; jhúnte chalná.

Join, *v. t.* To unite ; to become a member of ; to be in close contact. *Miláná* ; *jorná* ; *sharík h.* ; *lagáná* ; *saṭíná*. *v. i.* *Jurná* ; *sharík h.* ; *miláná*.

Joiner, *n.* One who joins ; a carpenter. *Baḥaí* ; *najjár*.

Joint, *n.* *Jor* ; *por* ; *gāṇṭh*. *v. t.* *miláná* ; *band band judá k.* *ad.* *Mushtarik* ; *sájhe ká*.

Jointly, *adv.* *Milkar* ; *báham* ; *ek sáth*.

Joint-stock, *n.* *Sarmáya-i mush-tarika* ; *sájhfyon ká dhan*.

Jointure, *n.* Property settled on a woman at marriage *Mahr* ; *strí-dhan* ; *baqq-i-zaujiyat*.

Joist, *n.* A beam. *Dhanní* ; *karí* ; *shaktír*.

Joke, *n.* A jest ; a witticism. *Thaṭṭhá* ; *khillí* ; *mazáq*. *v. t.* *Thaṭṭhá marná* ; *mazáq k.*

Jollity, *n.* Gaiety ; merriment. *Khurramí* ; *'ai-h-o-'ishrat*.

Jolly, *adj.* Merry ; gay. *Khush* ; *zindadil*.

Jolt, *v. t.* To shake with sudden jerks. *Hachkolá d.* *n.* *Hachkolá* ; *dhachká*.

Jonquil, *n.* *Gul-i-nargis* ; *gul-shabbo*.

Jostle, *v. t.* To elbow ; to hustle. *Dhakiyáná* ; *kohní marná*.

Jot, *n.* A little ; a point. *Zarra* ; *shosha*. *v. t.* To note. *Táuk l.* ; *darj kar l.*

Journal, *n.* A diary ; a daily register ; a daily newspaper. *Roznámcha* ; *jama'-kharch akhbár-i-rozána*.

Journalism, *n.* *Akhbár-nawisí*.

Journalist, *n.* *Akhbár-nawís* ; *muhtamim-i-akhbár*.

Journey, *n.* A travel ; a trip. *Safar* ; *mu'sáfirat siyáhat*.

Journey-bated, *adj.* *Manzil ke thaká huá*.

Journeyman, *n.* One who works by the day. *Rozínedárf pa:kám karne w.*

Joust, *n.* The encounter of two knights on horseback at a tournament. *Do gázi-mardok kí ghoron par sawár hokar numáishí laráí*.

Jovial, *adj.* Merry. *Khush-taba*.

Joy, *n.* Gladness ; pleasure ; delight. *Khushí* ; *masarrat*.

Joyous, *adj.* *Magan* ; *khush*.

Jubilant, *n.* Shouting for joy ; rejoicing. *Khushí ke na're marná huá* ; *shádmán*.

Jubilee, *n.* The celebration of a fortieth anniversary. *Pachásweṇ baras kí 'Íd yá sálgirah* ; *jashn*.

Judge, *n.* One who judges ; a civil officer who hears and settles any cause ; an arbitrator ; an umpire. *Munsif* ; *qází* ; *sális*. *v. t.* To pass sentence ; to distinguish. *Fatwa d.* ;

- nek-o-bad ká jánná. *v. t.* Insá k. ; sazá ká hukm d. ; faisal k.
- Judgment, n.** The comparing of ideas to elicit truth ; opinion formed sentence. 'Aql ; fahm ráe ; dánist ; faislá ; fatwa qahr-i-Rabbání.
- Judgment-day, n.** Qayámat : roz-i-jazá ; yaumi-ul-hisáb.
- Judgment-seat, n.** 'Adálat-i-'adálat ; nyáe-gaddi.
- Judicatory, adj.** Distributing justice. Munsif ; 'adl-gustar. *n.* A tribunal. Kachahri ; 'adálat.
- Judicature, n.** Jurisdiction ; a tribunal. 'Adl-gustari ; ikhtiyár ; mohakma-i-'adálat ; nyáe sabhá.
- Judicial, adj.** Bahukm-i-'adálat ; azrúe qánún ; munsifána.
- Judiciary, n.** The judges collectively ; the courts of justice. Jumla hukká-m-i-'adálat.
- Judicious, adj.** According to sound judgment ; discreet. Sáhib-i-sha'úr ; 'aqlmand ; dáná.
- Jug, n.** Kúza . jhajjar ; suráhi.
- Juggler, n.** A conjurer. Bázigar ; madári ; shu'abdabáz.
- Juice, n.** Ras ; 'arq ; shíra.
- Juicy, adj.** Rasíla ; rasdár.
- Jujube, n.** Unnáb ; ber.
- Jumble, v. t.** To mix or throw together confusedly. Ghál mel kar d. ; gad mađ kar d. *n.* Kħalt malt ; ghál mel.
- Jump, v. i.** To spring ; to bound ; to leap. Kúdná ; phápná ; uchhálná. *v. t.* Kudáná ; phandáná. *n.* Jast ; chhaláng ; 'azm-i-kħatarnák.
- Junotion, n.** Union ; combination. Jor ; mel ; ittísál ; paivand.
- Juncture, n.** A point of time ; a critical moment. Sá'at ; názuđ waqt ; kamál andeshe kí għarí.
- Junior, adj.** Younger ; of inferior standing. 'Umr men choťá ; 'uhde men ohhoťá ; kam-sinn.
- Jupiter, n.** Mushtarí ; brahspat.
- Jurisdiction, n.** Legal authority ; extent of power ; Ikhtiyár ; 'amaldári ; qalamrau.
- Jurisprudence, n.** The science of law. 'Ilm-i-qánún ; nyáe-shástr.
- Jurist, n.** Qánúndán ; nyáe ; shástrí.
- Jury, n.** Ahl-i-júrí ; pancháyat ; sális.
- Just, adj.** Exact ; true. Thík ; sachchá ; haqq. *adv.* Zárá ; abhí ; ĩuk.
- Justice, n.** Equity ; vindication of right ; impartiality ; a judge. 'Adl ; insáf ; haqq ; munsaffi ; sadr-i-'adálat.
- Justifiable, adj.** Defensible ; warrantable. Qábil-i-ma'zúrí.
- Justification, n.** Vindication ; defence ; excuse. Jáiz yá munásib sábit k. ; baríat ; 'atú.
- Justify, v. t.** To vindicate ; to absolve ; to exculpate. Jáiz rakhná ; rástbáz ĩahráná ; mua'f k. ; barí k.

Jut, *n. i.* To project ; to protrude.

Nikalná ; ubharná.

Jute, *n.* San ; sau ká kaprá.

Juvenal, *n.* A youth. Naujawán.

Juvenescent, *adj.* Growing young.

Jawán hotá huá ; joban par átá huá.

Juvenile, *adj.* Young ; youthful. **Jawán** ; tifiána.

Juxtaposition, *n.* Proximity ; contiguity. Qurbat ; nazdikí.

K

Kaiser, *n.* Sháh-i-Jarmaní ká khitáb ; Qai-ar.

Kaleidoscope, *n.* Ek khilauná jo qism qism kí khúbsúrat rangin shaklén dikhátá hai.

Kangaroo, *n.* Australiá ke ek jánwar ká nám.

Keck, *n. and v. i.* Qae k. ; rad k. ; ultí k.

Keech, *n.* A lump of fat. Charbí ká lundá.

Keel, *n.* The spine of a boat or ship. Jaház ke pendé kí bích wali lakrí.

Keen, *adj.* Eager ; sharp ; severe ; bitter ; acute of mind. Sháiq ; tez ; tund ; talq̃h ; zúdfahm.

Keep, *v. t.* To retain ; to hold ; to have in charge ; not to reveal ; to tend ; to maintain ; to manage to hold on ; to obey ; to observe. Rakhná ; qayám rakhná ; hifázat k. ; intizám k. ; pálná posná ; járí rakhná ; nibáhná ; mánná ; bajá láuná.

Keep, *v. i.* To stay ; to last ; to lodge. Honá ; rahná ; thairná ; utarná. *n.* Condition ; maintenance ; a castle ; custody.

Halat ; khiláun aur rakhne ká kharch ; q'la' ; muháfizat.

Keeper, *n.* Rakhne w. ; muháfiz ; chaukidár ; darbán ; dároga.

Keeping, *n.* Care ; guard ; holding ; maintenance. Khabardá-rí ; muháfizat ; qabza ; parwarish.

Keep-sake, *n.* A souvenir. Yádgá-rí kí chíz ; nishání.

Keg, *n.* Pípiá.

Kempt, *p. p.* Combed. Kanghí kiya huá ; jhára huá.

Ken, *n.* Reach of sight or knowledge. Nigáh yá 'ilm kí rasái. *v. t.* To know ; recognize

Jáunná pahcháunná.

Kennel, *n.* A gutter ; a house for dogs ; the hole of a fox. Nábdán ; kuttaghar ; lomrí kí máud.

Kerchief, *n.* Rúmál.

Kernel, *n.* The seed ; the essential part of a thing. Tukhm ; girí ; magz ; asl.

Ketchup, *n.* Mazedár chatní.

Kettle, *n.* Ketlí ; degchi ; baṭlohi.

Kettle-drum, *n.* Naqqára ḍaṅká.

Key, *n.* Kuují ; sharah ; sur.

Keystone, *n.* Mahráb ke bích ká dāt.

Kibe, *n.* A chilblain. Biwái.

Kick, *v. t.* To hit with the foot.

Lát yá thokar márná. *v. i.*

Lát chaláná ; dulattí phenkná.

n. Lát ; thokar.

Kickshaw, *n.* Ek 'ajíb yá anokhí chítz ; kháná jo khánewálá pahcháñ na sake.

Kid, *n.* A young goat. Bakrí ká bachcha ; halwán. *v. i.* Bakrí byáná.

Kiddow, *n.* Jhillídár páon kí murgí.

Kidnap, *v.* To abduct. Lar-ká lar-kí bhagá le jáná.

Kidney, *n.* Gurda ; qism ; jins.

Kidney-bean, *n.* Lobiye kí phalí.

Kill, *v. t.* To put to death. Már dálná ; qatl k. ; (to calm) than-dá k. ; dhíma k.

Kiln, *n.* Pazáwa ; áwá ; bhaṭṭá.

Kin, *n.* Relationship ; relatives. Rishta ; bháiband. *adj.* Kindred. Hamjins.

Kind, *n.* Race ; sort or species ; manner ; style ; produce. Jins ; qism ; taur ; paidáwár. *adj.* Benevolent ; mild ; gracious. Mihaabán ; rahmdíl ; shafiq.

Kindle, *v. t.* To light ; to inflame.

Sulgáná ; jaláná bhaṭkáná.

n. i. Sulagná ; jalná ; bhaṭak uṭhná.

Kindly, *adj.* Natural sympathetic ; beneficent. Baráh-i-shafqat ; achchhi tarah.

Kindness, *n.* Goodness ; benignity ; a kind office. Nekí lutf-o-karam ; 'indiyat.

Kindred, *n.* Relatives ; kinsfolk.

Rishtedárán , khwesh-o-'aqríb.

adj. Related ; congenial. Rish-tedár ; hamjins

King, *n.* A sovereign ; a monarch.

Bád-sháh ; rájá.

Kingdom, *n.* Sovereignty ; dominion. Pádsháhi ; ráj , qalamrañ , mamlukat.

Kingfisher, *n.* Halcyon. Rám-chiṭiya ; kauryálá.

Kingly, *adj.* Royal ; monarchical. Sháhi ; shábauá. *adv.* Shaháná taur se

King's-evil, *n.* Scrofula. Kaṭh-málá.

Kinsfolk, *n.* Kindred ; relations. Rishtedárán ; nátedár.

Kinsmen, } *n.* A blood rela-
Kinswoman, } tion. Qarábati ; qaríbi rishtedár.

Kirtle, *n.* Laháda ; pishwáz.

Kiss, *n.* Chúma ; bosá. *v. t.* Chúmná ; bosá l.

Kitchen, *n.* A cookroom. Báwar-chiṭháná ; rasoighar.

Kitchen-maid, *n.* Khaná pakáñewálí.

Kitchen-wench, *n.* Bartan máñ-newálí dái.

Kite, *n.* Chíl ; patang.

Kitten, *n.* Billí ká bachcha.

Klick, *n.* Tṭkárná.

Knack, *n.* Peculiar aptness ; skill. Dhab ; hikmat ; jugat.

Knap, *n.* Phúlan ; ubhár. *v. t.* To bite off ; to break short. Dáṭ se urá l ; tor d.

Knapsack, n. Sipáhi yá musáfir
ká jholá ; buqra.

Knaive, n. A rogue ; a villain ;
a jack (in cards). Badm'ash ;
dagábáz ; tásh ká gulám.

Knead, v. t. Gúndhuá ; mándná ;
misalná.

Kneading trough, n. Átá gúndhi-
ne ká bartan ; parát.

Knee, n. Ghuṭna ; zánú.

Kneel, v. i. Dozání baiṭhná ;
ghuṭnon ke bal baiṭhná.

Knell, n. The sound of a bell at a
death or funeral. Mátamí
ghanṭe kí áwáz.

Knife, n. Chhurí ; cháqú.

Knight, n. A champion ; a title.
Bahádur ; pahlwán ; jáubahá ;
(in chess) ghorá ; asp.

Knit, v. t. Girah bándhná ; chaṭ-
háná (teorí). *v. i.* Binná (moze
wḡ.) ; milná. *n.* Bináwaṭ.

Knob, n. A protuberance ; a lump.
Baraurí ; gumṛí ; laṭṭú.

Knock, v. t. To strike ; to clash.
Khaṭkhaṭná ; ṭhokná ; ṭak-
kar kháná. *v. i.* Márná ; sad-
ma pahucháná ; (to strike for
admittance) khaṭkhaṭná ; das-
tak d. *n.* Zarb ; mār ; dastak
kí áwáz.

Knoll, n. The top of a hill. Pa-

hár kí choṭí. *v. t.* Ghanṭá
bajáná.

Knot, n. Girah ; 'aqd ; gánṭh ;
jahází míl ; 6086 ft. *v. t.*
Gánṭh d. ; uljháná. *v. i.* Girah
par j. ; ulajh j.

Knotted, } *adj.* Full of knots ;
Knotty, } difficult. Gaṭhla ;
girahdár ; mushkil ; pechída.

Know, v. t. To perceive ; to be
aware ; to distinguish. Jánná ;
ma'lúm k ; ágáh h. ; pahchá-
ná ; tamíz k. *v. i.* 'Ilm rakhná ;
ágáhi rakhná.

Knowable, *adj.* Mumkin-ul-id-
rák ; daryáft ke qábíl.

Knowing, *adj.* Intelligent ; well-
informed ; cunning. 'Aqlwálá ;
ḡhúb wáqifkár ; 'aiyár. *n.*
Knowledge ; experience. Ágáhi ;
wuqúf ; tajriba.

Knowingly, *adv.* Consciously ;
deliberately. Dida-dánista ; jár
bújh ke.

Knowledge, n. That which is
known ; information ; learning ;
practical skill. 'Ilm ; dánish ;
ḡhabar ; ágáhi ; iste'dád ; ma-
hárat.

Knuckle, n. Uḡhí ká joṛ ;
ghuṭne kí haḍḍi ; band ; gáuṭh.
v. i. 'Ájiz h. ; tábe' h.

Label, n. Nám ká parcha yá ṭi-
kat. *v. t.* Kisí chíz par parcha
yá ṭikaṭ lagáwá.

Labial, *adj.* Soundd by the lips.
Harf-i-shaftí ; wuh harf jis ká
talsifuz lab se ho.

Laboratory, n. A chemist's work-room. Kīmiyāgar kā kārkhāna.

Laborious, adj. Toilsome ; wearisome ; industrious Mihnāt-talab ; dushwār ; jafākash ; prāsharmī.

Labour, n. Toil ; exertion ; pains ; industry ; the pangs of child birth Mehnāt ; jad-o-jihd ; parishram ; dard-i-zih. *r. t.* mihnāt k. ; mazdūrī k. ; jad-o-jihad k. *v. i.* To take pains. Diqqat ūthānā ; khūn-i-jigar pīnā.

Labourer, n. Mazdūr ; qulī ; kamerā.

Labyrinth, n. Maze ; intricacy ; a place full of inextricable windings. Pech pāch kī jagah ; golakdhanda ; bhūlbhulaiyān.

Lac, n. Ek lākh (1,00,000).

Lace, n. Tasmā yā fītā ; goṭā ; kalābattū ; jālī.

Lacerate, v. t. To tear ; to rend ; to wound. Phārnā ; majrūh k.

Lachrymose, adj. Shedding tears ; mournful. Ashkhār ; ānsū se bharī hui ; magmūm.

Lack, n. Want ; destitution. Kamī ; hājāt ; qillat, *r. i.* Khālī h. ; muhtāj h.

Lackery, n. A footman ; a menial attendant. Tahalwā ; khidmat gār ; barkārā.

Laconic, adj. Short ; brief. Muḥtasar. kotāh ; (short and pithy) muḥtasar aur pur-ma'ni.

Lactation, n. Dūdh pīne kā zamāna

Lactescent, adj. Producing milk. Dudhail ; dūdh paida k. w.

Lactometer, n. Dūdh parakhne kā ālā.

Lad, n. Laṛkā ; chhokrá

Ladder, n. Sīrhī ; zīnā.

Lade, v. t. To load. Lādnā.

Ladle, n. Chamchā ; doī ; karchhā.

Lady, n. A mistress ; a respectable woman ; a wife. Sūhiba ; begam ; bāijī ; bibī

Lady's-finger, n. Bhiṇḍī.

Lag, adj. Slow ; last. Sust ; plusaddī ; ūḡbir. *r. i.* Pīchho rahna ; ṭasar masar k.

Laggard, adj. Kahil ; maṭṭhar.

Lair, n. Janglī panwaron ko rahne kī jagah. maṇḍ.

Laird, n. A landlord. Zamindār.

Lake, n. Jhīl ; sarowar.

Lamb, n. Barra ; memna.

Lambkin, n. Bheṛ ká chhoṭā bachchā.

Lame, adj. Limping ; crippled ; defective. Lagrā ; pangul ; khotā ; náma'qul

Lamellated, adj. Paprīdār ; paprīlā.

Lament, v. i. To wail ; to grieve. Ronā ; bilāp k. ; máum k ; naubā k. *n.* A weeping. Gīriyā ; wāwailā ; bilāp ; naubā.

Lamentable, adj. Deplorable ; miserable. Gamnāk ; qābil-afsoa.

Lamentation, n. Wailing. Má-tam ; bilāp ; ronā pīṭnā.

Laminate, *v. t.* Katlá k. ; waraq | utárná.

Lamp, *n.* Chiráǵ ; dípak ; diyá.

Lamp-black, *n.* Kájál.

Lampoon, *n.* A personal satire.

Hajo ; mazammát-i-tahrírí.
v. t. Hajo.

Lance, *n.* A spear. Bhálá ; neza.
v. t. Bhále se chhedná ; nashtar
se chák k.

Lancer, *n.* Nezebúz ; bhálábardár.

Lancet, *n.* Nashtar.

Land, *n.* Earth ; a country ; soil.
Zamín ; khushkí ; mulk ; ará-
zí. *v. t.* To come on land or
on shore. Kináre par pahunch-
ná ; utárná. *v. t.* To set on land
or on shore. Kináre par
pahuncháná yá utárná.

Land-force, *n.* Barrí fauj.

Landholder, *n.* A proprietor of
land. Ta'alluqadár ; zamíndár.

Landlord, *n.* The owner of land ;
the master of an inn. Málik-i-
makán yá zamín ; bhaṭiyára.

Landlouver, *n.* A vagabond.
Awáragard ; uṭháu-chúlhá.

Landmark, *n.* Menq ; siwáná ;
nishán-i-hadd.

Landscape, *n.* Wuh hissa zamín
ká jo ek nigáh men nazar áwe ;
taswír-i-mauzar.

Lane, *n.* A narrow passage or
street. Gálí ; kúcha.

Language, *n.* Human speech ;
tongue ; dialect. Insán kí bolí ;
lugat ; bháshá ; tarz-i-kalám ;
'ibúrat ; suḵhan.

Languid, *adj.* Slack ; feeble ; ex-
hausted. Za'íf ; nátawán ; sust ;
mánda.

Languish, *v. t.* To droop ; to pine
away. Pazhmurda h. ; murjhána.

Languor, *n.* Feebleness ; listless-
ness ; softness. Kamzorí ; álas ;
máudgí ; narmí.

Lank, *adj.* Lean ; thin ; meagre.
Dublá ; patlá ; lágar.

Lantern, *n.* Fánús ; lálṭain ;
roshandán.

Lap, *n.* Dáman ; ánehal ; godí.
v. t. Zabán se chapar chapar
khána yá píná.

Lapful, *adj.* Godibhar ; jholí-bhar.

Lapidary, *n.* A dealer in precious
stones ; cutter of stones. Jau-
harí ; hakkák ; pachchikár.

Lapis-lazuli, *n.* Lájward.

Lapse, *v. t.* To slip or glide ; to
pass by degrees ; to fail in duty.
Guzarná ; bítná ; chúkná ; (to
fall) girná ; bargashta h. *n.*
Lagzish ; khatá ; zawál.

Larboard, *n.* Jaház ká báyún
pahlú.

Larceny, *n.* Theft. Chorí ; sarqa.

Lard, *n.* The fat of swine. Súar
kí charbí. *v. t.* Súar kí charbí
se chiknáná.

Larder, *n.* Botal khúna ; godám.

Large, *adj.* Great in size ; exten-
sive ; wide ; diffuse. Bará ; túl
tawíl ; bhárf ; bahut ; mufassal.

Largeness, *n.* Bigness ; greatness ;
abundance. Kusháudgí ; buzur-
gí ; 'azmat ; bahutát.

Large-hearted, *adj.* Liberal ; noble. Faiyáz ; hátim-dil.

Largesse, *n.* Liberality : a gift. Faiz ; in'am ; baḡshish.

Lark, *n.* Lava ; chakávak.

Larynx, *n.* Tenṭuá ; narkharí.

Lascivious, *adj.* Lewd ; wanton. Luchchá ; naf-parast.

Lash, *n.* The thong of a whip ; a stroke with a whip ; an eyelash. Koṛe ká tasma ; chábuq kí zarb , palak. *v. t.* To scourge. Koṛá márná ; (to make fast) jakarúá.

Lass, } *n.* A girl. Laṛkí ; do-
Lassie, } shízá.

Lassitude, *n.* Faintness ; weariness. Mándgí ; zu'af ; nátawání.

Lasso, *n.* Rassí ká phandá.

Last, *adj.* Final ; next before the present ; lowest. Áḡhrí ; pichhlá ; guzashta ; adná ; bahut hí kam. *adv.* Pichhle waqt ; áḡhir martaba ; anjám kár ; sab se pichhe. *v. i.* To remain in existence ; to endure. Tikná ; ṭhairná ; chaluá. *n.* Mould. Qá-lib ; kálbúd.

Lasting, *adj.* Enduring ; durable. Páedar ; mazbút.

Lastly, *adv.* In the last place ; at length. Pichhe ; áḡhir-ul-amar ; ant ko.

Latch, *n.* A fastening for a door. Billí-sitkání. *v. t.* Sitkání yá billí lagánní.

Latchet, *n.* A strap or buckle for fastening a shoe. Jútí ká tasma.

Late, *adj.* After the usual time ; deceased ; not long past. Der men ; marhúm ; mutawaffí ; pichhlá ; sábiq ká. *adv.* After the expected time ; not long ago. Bahut der karke ; baṛe din charhe ; rát gae ; hál men ; thoṛe 'arse se.

Latently, *adv.* Kuchh 'arsa guzá ; hál men.

Latent, *adj.* Chhipá ; poshída.

Lateral, *adj.* Of the side. Pahlú ká ; yaktarfí.

Laterally, *adv.* Tirchhá ; áfú.

Lathe, *n.* A turning machine. Kharád.

Lather, *n.* Soap froth. Sábun ká phen.

Latitude, *n.* Breath ; distance north or south of the equator ; independence. Chauráí ; 'arz-i-balad ; ázádí.

Latitudinarian, *adj.* Not restrained . thinking or acting at large. Be-zabt ; 'ázád-taba' ; gair-páband, *n.* Wuh shakhs jo rusúm muqarrira ká páband na ho.

Latrie, *n.* Jáe-zurúr ; páekhá-na ; bampulis.

Latter, *n.* Tán ká pattar ; lohe ká pattar.

Latter, *adj.* Last mentioned ; the last of two. Pichhlá ; áḡhir-ul-zikr.

Lattice, *n.* Jálí ; jhinjhrí.

Laud, *v. t.* To praise ; to extol. Hamd k. ; ta'rif k. *n.* T'arif ; jalál.

Laudable, *adj.* Praiseworthy ; commendable. Qábil-i-tahsín ; stuti-yog.

Laudanum, *n.* Tincture of opium. Afim ka 'arq.

Laugh, *v. i.* Hāsná ; khilkhilá-ná. *n.* Hāsi.

Laughing-stock, *n.* Ma-khara ; nuql-i-majlis.

Laughter, *n.* Hāsi ; qahqahá

Launch, *v. t.* To cause to slide into the water ; to throw. Kishtí ká chalaná yá daryá men dálná ; phenkna, *v. i.* Khol kar bayán k. *n.* Barí kishtí yá agin-boat.

Launder, *v. t.* To wash and iron. Dhoná aur istri k.

Laundress, *n.* A washer-woman. Dhobin.

Laundry, *n.* Dhuláí ; kapre dhone kí jagah.

Laureate, *n.* Shá'ir yá názim-i-shá'ir ; malik-ush-shu'arā. *v. t.* Laurel ke patton ká táj pahnána ; hár pahnána.

Laurel, *n.* Ek sadá sabz per taj jis-ke patton ká táj fázilón, fátihón aur shá'eron ko pahnáthe the.

Lava, *n.* Garm pighlá huá mádda jo átishí pahafon se nikaltá hai.

Lavatory, *n.* A place for washing ; a lotion for a decessed part. Dhone kí jagah ; chitambhi ghá ; ke dhone kí dawá.

Lavish, *adj.* Prodigious ; wasteful. Fuzúl-kharch ; uqáú. *v. t.* To

squander ; to waste. Uráná ; barbád k.

Law, *n.* A decree ; an order ; rule , litigation ; jurisprudence. Hukm ; farmán ; shara' ; qánún ; usúl ; beohár ; zábíta 'adalat ; qawánín.

Lawful, *adj.* Allowed by law ; rightful ; legal. Qánúní ; mutábiq-i-áin ; jáiz ; rawá.

Law-giver, } *n.* Wáze'-i-qánún ;
Law-maker, } niyá'yik.

Lawless, *adj.* Illegal ; not restrained by law. Khilá'f-i-qánún ; ná-jáiz ; belagám.

Lawn, *n.* Subzazár ; ek qism ká mihín kaprá.

Lawsuit, *n.* Da'wa ; nálish ; muqaddama.

Lawyer, *n.* 'Adalat ká vakíl ; áindán ; qánún-dán.

Lax, *adj.* Slack ; loose ; loose in the bowels. Majhúl ; qhilá ; ishálwálá.

Laxative *adj.* Aperient. Mulai-yin ; musabil. *n.* Rafa'-i-qábiz dawá.

Laxity, *n.* Dhilápan ; Khushádgí.

Lay, *v. t.* To place ; to fix ; to impose ; to make or render ; to offer ; to stake ; to bring forth ; to spread Rakhná ; jamáná ; lagáná ; kar dená ; pe-h k. lagana (bázi) ; dená (andá) ; bichhana

Lay, *v. i.* To lie. Pará rahná ; (to produce eggs) ande d. shart lagáná. *adj.* Duniyádár.

Lay, n. A song ; a lyrical poem.
Gīt ; gazal ; she'r ; tah ; parat ;
tajwīz ; shart.

Layer, n. One who lays ; a shoot ;
stratum. Dharne w. ; shākh ;
tah ; tabaq.

Lazarreto, } n. A leper-asylum
Lazar-house, } Kōṣhī-ḡhāna.

Laziness, n. Sloth ; indolence.
Sustī ; kāhilī ; ālas.

Lazy, adj. Indolent ; slow. Sust ;
kāṃchor ; kāhil.

Lea, n. Meadow. Maidān ; charā-
gāh ; margzār.

Lead, n. Sisū ; pānī kī thāh lene
kā langar ; chhāpe kī satren
judā karne ke liye patlī patlī.

Lead, v. t. To guide ; to conduct ;
to be the foremost ; to induce.
Rahnumāi k. ; peshrawī k. ;
sab se āge h. ; basar k. ; rāgīb
k. v. i. To go before ; to con-
duct ; to be at the head of. Āge
chalnā ; le jānā ; sardār h.

Lead, n. Rahnumāi ; peshwāi.

Leader, n. A guide ; a chief in a
party. Peshwā ; hādī ; mu-
khiyā ; sarganā.

Leaf, n. Pattā ; waraq ; pannā ;
paṭ (darwāze kā).

Leaflet, n. Chhoṭā pattā yā wa-
raq ; patṭīkā.

League, n. Tīn mil ; farsang.

League, n. A bond or alliance ;
union for mutual advantage.
Itihād ; bandīsh ; sāzish. v. i.
To unite for natural interest.
Mutṭasīq h. ; sāzish k.

Leak, n. Fissure. Chhed ; darz ;
rīsāo ; ṭapkā. v. t. Chūnā : ṭa-
paknā.

Lean, adj. Thin ; slender. Dublā ;
lāgar. v. i. To incline ; to bend ;
to rely. Māil h. ; jhuknā : tā-
wakkul k.

Leap, n. Chhalāng ; jast. v. t.
Kudānā. v. i. Phāṇḍ j. ;
uchhalnā

Leap-year, n. Sāl-i-kabīsa.

Learn, v. t. To gain knowledge
of ; to acquire skill in. Sīkhnā ;
ma'lūm k. ; ḡhabar pānā ;
mahārat hāsīl k.

Learned, p. p. Versed in liter-
ature and science ; well acquaint-
ed with the arts ; skilled. 'Ālim ;
fāzil ; maulvī ; paṇḍit ; 'aql-
mand ; hunarmand ; nipun ;
māhir ; kāmil.

Learning, n. 'Ilm ; biddiyā.

Lease, n. Thekā ; ijārā ; patṭā ;
qubūliyat ; mī'ād.

Least, adj. Smallest ; shortest.
Sab se chhoṭa ; sab se kam ;
zarra bhī.

Leather, n. Pakkā chamṛā ;
chirm. **adj.** Chamṛe kā : chirmī.

Leave, n. Permission ; departure.
Ijāzat ; parwānagī ; ruḡhsat ;
chhuṭṭī. v. t. To depart from ;
to abandon ; to bequeath ; to en-
trust. Ruḡhsat h. ; chhoṛnā ;
rahne d. ; de mārṇā ; saunpnā.
v. t. To set out ; to desist to
stop. Rawāna h. ; baz ānā ;
dastbardar h.

Leaven, *n.* Barin Khamir. *v. t.*
To excite fermentation in. Khamir uṭṭhānā.

Leavings, *n.* Remnants; refuse. Bachākhuchā; pas-khorda; jūṭhan.

Lecture, *n.* A discourse. Dars; tadris. *v. t.* Dars d.; mazmūn paṭhnā.

Ledger, *n.* The account-book. Bahī khātā.

Leech, *n.* Jōnk. *v. t.* Jōnk lagānā.

Lee, *n.* Hawā ke ruṅh kī taraf.

Leer, *n.* Oblique view Tirchhī nazar. *v. t.* Kanakhiyon se dekhnā.

Lees, *n.* Drugs. Talchhat.

Left, *adj.* Bayān; chap.

Left-off, *adj.* Cast off. Alag kiya huā. utārā huā.

Leg, *n.* Taṅg pāyā.

Legacy, *n.* A bequest. Hiba; turka; wirsa; wakf (kār-i-nek ke liye).

Legal, *adj.* Lawful; according to law. Jāez; az rūe qānūn.

Legalize, *v. t.* To authorize; to sanction. Jāez; ṭhaharrānā; mu-bāh rakhnā.

Legate, *n.* An ambassador, esp. from the Pope. Pope kā wakīl yā elchī.

Legatee, *n.* Wa-fātdār; tarka pane w.

Legation, *n.* Sifārat; wikālat; jāe sukūnat-i-elchī.

Legend, *n.* A marvellous story from early times; an inscription.

Riwāyat; dāstān; sikke ke gird kī 'ibarat.

Legendary, *n.* Kuhāniyot kī kirtān; dāstān go. *adj.* 'Ajīb; par az af-sāna.

Legerdemain, *n.* Slight of hand; an artifice. Shu'abdhāzī; hathchalāki; hāzigari.

Legible, *adj.* That may be read; that may be understood. Jo paṭhā aur samjhā jā sake.

Legion, *n.* A military force; a great number. Lashkar; dal; ambol.

Legislative, *adj.* Giving or enacting laws; pertaining to the enactment of laws. Qānūnhand; waze'-i-qānūn; qanūnsāzi ke muta'alliq.

Legislature, *n.* Āin banāne w. j. udāt; hukkam-i-qānūnsāz.

Legitimacy, *n.* Lawfulness, the condition of being born in wedlock. Wājibiyat; halāl-zadgi.

Legitimate, *adj.* Lawful; lawfully begotten. Jāiz; asil; walad-huāl.

Leisure, *n.* The free from employment; ease. Fursat; mah-lat; avkās.

Leisurely, *adv.* Sahaj; sabaj; dhime.

Lemon, *n.* Nibū; limū; toranj.

Lemonade, *n.* Sharbat-i nibū.

Lend, *v. t.* To let one have something for temporary use; to let for hire. Qarz d.; ndhār d.; ewaz meṃ d.

Length, *n.* The longest measure of any object : a definite extent. *Lambái* ; *wus'at* : 'arsa.

Lengthen, *v. t.* To extend, to make longer. *Barháná* ; *tál khínchná*.

Lengthwise, *adj.* *Lambe lambe* ; *lambán men*.

Lengthy, *adj.* Rather too long ; prolix. *Tál tawíl* ; *qadre daráz*.

Leniency, *n.* Mildness ; clemency. *Narmí* ; *rahm*.

Lenient, *adj.* Softening ; merciful. *Muláim-díl* ; *rahm-díl*.

Lenitive, *adj.* Mitigating ; laxative. *Musakkin* ; *mulaiyin*. *n.* *Mulaiyin dawá*.

Lenity, *n.* *Narmí* ; *rahm*.

Lens, *n.* *Dárbín yá khurdbín ká shísha*.

Lent, *n.* A fast of forty days. *Chális din ke roze*.

Lentil, *n.* *Masúr (dál)*.

Leo, *n.* *Sher* ; *barj-i-Asad*.

Leonine, *adj.* *Misl sher*.

Leopard, *n.* *Chítá* ; *tengna* ; *bágh*.

Leper, *n.* *Mabrús* ; *korphí*.

Leprosy, *n.* *Korph* ; *burs*.

Leprous, *adj.* *Korphí* ; *juzámí*.

Less, *adj.* *Thorá* ; *kamtar*.

Lessee, *n.* *Thekedár* ; *kirácdár* ; *paṭṭídár*.

Lessen, *v. t.* To make less ; to de-grade. *Ghatáná* ; *darja kam k*.

Lessor, *n.* *Paṭṭa denewálá*.

Lest, *conj.* *Mabáda* ; *Khudá na ghwásta* ; *kadáchit*.

Let, *v. t.* To permit ; to hire. *ifá-zat d.* ; *obhohná* ; *kirás par d.*

Let, *n.* *Rok* ; *aṭkáo*.

Lethargy, *n.* Stupor, drowsiness. *Majhúll* ; *khwabalódagí*.

Letter, *n.* *Harf*, *akshar*, *khatt* ; *chitṭhí* ; *síse ke harúf*. (*p.l.*) *'ilim* ; *viddyá*.

Letter-founder, *n.* *Chhápe ke harf dhálnewálá*.

Lettuce, *n.* *Káhlú* ; *salád*.

Level, *adj.* Even ; horizontal ; equal in dignity ; flat. *Ham-war* ; *ufaqí* ; *hampáya* ; *chapṭá*.

Level, *v. t.* To make smooth ; to lay flat ; to aim. *Chauras k.* ; *chapṭá k* ; *nishána bandhná*.

Level, *n.* *Sath-i-musattab* ; *bará-barí* ; *hamwári* ; *yaksání*.

Lever, *n.* *Uṭhangan* ; *dhenklí* ; *ṭekan*.

Leveret, *n.* *Khargosh ká bachcha*.

Levy, *v. t.* *Fauj bhartí k.* ; *lená* ; *lagána* ; *ugnáná*. *n.* *Faráham kiyá huá lashkar* ; *tahsil*.

Lexicographer, *n.* *Farhangnawis* ; *koshkárí*.

Lexicon, *n.* A dictionary. *Lugat* ; *farhang*.

Liability, *n.* Responsibility ; obligation. *Zimmedárf* ; *majbúrf* ; *jawáb díhí*.

Liable, *adj.* Responsible ; obnoxious. *Jawábdih* ; *mustaujib*.

Liar, *n.* *Jhúṭhá* ; *darog-go*.

Libel, *n.* Any malicious defamatory publication or statement.

- Badnāmi**, *k. w.* tahrīr; jurm tahrīr-bā'is-i-hatak-i-' i z z a t; nindā-lekh aprādh. *v.* Badnām *k.*; 'izālā-i-haisiyat-i-'urfi *k.*
- Liberal**, *adj.* Generous; noble-minded; free; bountiful; ample; independent in opinion. Fayáz; jannatmā; haasilamand; kushāda dil; bahut; khartāl; safidī *n.* Ázádi ká dost aur tarafdār-i-rifāya.
- Liberality**, *n.* Generosity; candour. Sakhtāwat; azād tabā'i; kushāda dili.
- Liberaliy**, *adv.* Dil khol kar; fai yāzi se.
- Liberty**, *n.* Freedom; leave; license. Ázádi; ijāzat; ikhtiyār.
- Liberate**, *v. t.* Ohhornā; azād *k.*
- Libra**, *n.* Mīzān; talā; tarāzū; mīntaqāt-ul-burūj ká sātwa nishān.
- Librarian**, *n.* Kutub-khāne ká muhāfiz.
- Library**, *n.* Kutub-khāna
- Librate**, *v. t.* To balance. Taulna.
- License**, *n.* Grant of permission; excess or abuse of freedom. Ijāzatnāma; sauad; be 'atidāfi.
- Licentiate**, *n.* Sanadyāfta.
- Licit**, *adj.* Lawful. Shar'an; jāez.
- Lick**, *v. t.* Chāṭnā; mārṇā.
- Lickerish**, *adj.* Dainty; tempting. Laziz; chaṭorā.
- Lick-penny**, *n.* Paisā-chaṭ chiz, jo bahut rupae khā jāti hai.
- Licorice**, *n.* Mulaithī; asl-us-sūa
- Lid**, *n.* A cover. Sarposh; ḡhak-nā; papotā.
- Lie**, *n.* An intentional violation of truth. Jhūṭh. *v. t.* Jhūṭh bolnā
- Lie**, *v. t.* To rest; to recline; to be situated; to remain. Letnā; ṭiknā; wāq' h.; rahnā; parā h.; (to be found) pāyā j.; munbassar h.
- Liege**, *n.* A lord or superior; a vassal. Mālik; khudāward-i-ne'mat; ra'iyat.
- Lien**, *n.* Da'wa; istihqāq.
- Lieu**, *n.* Stead; place. Jagah; 'owaz.
- Lieutenant**, *n.* Nāeb; qāim-muqām; laftān jo kaptān ke niche hotā hai
- Life**, *n.* State of living; animate existence; the period between birth and death; manner of living; moral conduct. Jān; zindagi; avasthā; guzrān; (vivacity) zindadili; (a living being) insān; sawāneh 'umrī.
- Life hold**, } *n.* Mu'āfi-i-hfn-
Life-estate, } hayāt.
- Lifeless**, *adj.* Bejān; murda.
- Lifelong**, *adj.* 'Umar bhar ká.
- Life-size**, *adj.* Of full size. Qadd-i-ādam.
- Life-time**, *n.* Janm bhar.
- Life-weary**, *adj.* Jān se besār.
- Lift**, *v. t.* To bring to a higher position; to elevate; to take and carry away. Uṭhānā; ūṭhā

k. : sarfaráz k. : barháná ; nthé lo j. n. uñhan ; tarāqqi : sahāra.
Ligature, n. A band ; bandage.
Bandh : paññi : chhāpe ke jur-wān hurūf.

Light, n. Rausbni ; njāla : batti ; tarkā : wāqfiyat : zubūr ; roshandān. *v. t.* To kindle ; to illuminate. **Sulgá á** : ranshan k. *v. t.* To come to by chance. Ittisāo se ho j. : (to rest) tikuá ; (to fall) parná . (to descend) názil h. *adv.* Ranshan ; njāla : halká : sabl ; zúdhazim ; khaffi ; raqīq.

Lighten, v. t. To fill with light ; to cheer ; to make less heavy.
Raushan k. : khush k. : halká k. *v. t.* Chamakná ; ranshan h.

Light-hearted, adj. Zinda-dil ; magan.

Lightly, adv. Ahiste se ; khaffi taur se ; thoñi bát par ; bilá wajah-i-káfi.

Lightness, n. Want of weight ; inconstancy ; rimbleness. **Halkápan** ; beqarāri ; phurti.

Lightning, n. Bijfi ; barq : dáminī.
Lign-aloes, n. Agar : 'ūd.

Like, (affix). Sá misl.

Like, adj. Resembling ; similar to ; nearly equal. **Hamshaki** ; máinind ; barábar : misl. *adv.* In a like manner. Usi taur se ; aisá ; (probably) galiban. *n.* Nazir ; sáñi ; dúsrá . ragbat ; chāh. *v. t.* Pasand k. ; chāhná. *v. t.* Rishná ; máil h.

Likelihood, n. Probability. Gu-mán ; ehtimál ; mushábahat.

Likely, adv. Probably ; promising ; pleasing. **Qarib-ul-qyās** : houhár : khushgawár.

Likeness, n. Resemblance ; similarity ; portrait. **Mushábahat** ; hamái ; taswír.

Likewise, adv. and conj. Similarly ; also. Isi tarah ; aisáha.

Liking ; n. Inclination ; fondness ; satisfaction ; appearance. **Ragbat** ; shauq ; pasand ; marni.

Lily, n. Sosan ; nargis.

Limb, n. 'Azw : shākh : ang ; madadár.

Limber, adj. Easily bent. **Lichkudá** ; muláiyem

Limb, n. 'Irāf ; ālam-i-arwāh.

Lime, n. Lása : qafni ; chúná ; nibú. *v. t.* Lásá barāna : safedī pherná : phansáná ; (to cement) joñá ; wasl k.

Lime-kiln, n. Chūne ki bhaññi.

Limit, n. Boundary ; restriction. **Hadd** ; siwāna ; qaid ; rok. *v. t.* To confine within bounds ; to restrain. **Mahdúd k.** ; qaid lagáná.

Limitation, n. **Hadd** ; qaid ; mi-'ád ; (*Law*) hadd sama'at-i-muqaddama.

Limited, p. p. Within limits ; narrow ; restricted. **Mahdúd** ; kotah ; muqayyad.

Limp, v. t. Langráná ; lang k.
Limpid, adj. Sáñi ; shaffáñi

Linchpin, *n.* Dhure kí wuh kí jís se pahiyá báhar ko na já sake.

Lincture, *n.* Jo dawá cháṭkar khaí já; chaṭuf.

Line, *n.* Thread; a thread-like mark; boundary; lineament; a row; a short letter; course of conduct; progeny; trench; a measure. *D r*; lakír; rekhá; baḍḍ; shikan; ruqqa; peshá; naṣ; morcha; sūt; lík. *v. t.* To mark out with lines; to put in the inside of; to cover. *Ni-shán dānā*; astar lagānā; maḡḡhnā

Lineage, *n.* Progeny; race. *Nas*; ḡhāndān.

Lineal, *adj.* Hereditary. *Maurúsi*; ḡhāndānī

Linen, *n.* Kattān; san ká hanā huá kaprá.

Linger, *v. t.* To delay; to remain long in any state. *Der lagānā*; dukh meḡ rahná; jhūlte rahná

Linguist, *n.* A master of languages. *Zabān-dān*; bahut zabāneḡ jāne w.

Liniment, *n.* A kind of thin ointment. *Mális* kí dawá; tilá.

Lining, *n.* Astar.

Link, *v.* Zanjír kí karí; laṭí; riṣhta; masha'l. *v. t.* Joṛnā; milānā.

Linkman, *n.* Masha'lchí.

Linseed, *n.* Alsí.

Lint, *n.* Katān ká pháhá.

Lintel, *n.* Darwāza ke úpar ká paṭṭó; uparí chankhaṭ.

Lion, *n.* Sher babar; *sinh.* Līon-ess. Sherní.

Lip, *n.* Lab; honṭh.

Lip-labour, *n.* Mahz bátou kí jama' ḡharch; ḡhālí bátou.

Liquation, *n.* Pighlāhaṭ; **Liquefaction**, *n.* galáo.

Liquefy, *v. t.* Pighlānā; galānā. *v. t.* Pighalnā; galnā.

Liquid, *n.* Not solid; flowing; melting. *Raqíq*; rawān; galá hnā.

Liquidate, *v.* To pay off. *Adá k*; bebaḡ k.; bhar d.

Liquidation, *n.* Tasfiya-i-hisāb; chukautá.

Liquor, *n.* 'Arq; sharāb.

Lip, *v. t.* To stammer. *Tutlānā*.

List, *n.* A strip or cloth; selvage. *Kanní*; kor; kināra.

List, *n.* A catalogue; a roll. *Fihrist*; *fard. v. t.* Bhartí k.; darj k. *v. t.* Bhartí b.; nám likhānā.

List, *n.* The ground enclosed for a contest or combat. *Akháṛá*; daḡgal.

List, *v. t.* To hearken; to like; to incline. *Sunná*; cháhnā; jhuknā. *v. t.* Rangbarang kí dhajjion ko milá kar sínā. *n.* Ragbat; cháḡ.

Listen, *v. t.* To give ear. *Sunná*; kahá yá bát mánnā.

Litany, *n.* 'Ísáṭion kí du'á-i-maḡfirat; muḡhtasar munáját ká majmu'a.

Literal, *adj.* Not metaphorical : verbatim. *Qair majāzī ; lafzī.*

Literary, *adj.* Skilled in learning or in literature. *'Ilmī ; ba-sabab 'ilm-o-fazal.*

Literate, *adj.* Lettered ; educated. *Likhnā pārhā ; ta'lim-yāfta ; at 'ilm.*

Literati, *n. (pl.)* Men of letters : the learned. *Sāhibān-i-'ilm ; 'ulamā-o-fuzalā.*

Literature, *n.* Learning ; the collective body of literary production ; the class of writings. *'Ilmiyat ; 'ilm-i-adab ; inshāpardāzī.*

Litharge, *n.* *Murdār sang ; sise kā mail.*

Lithograph, *n.* *Patthar kā chhāpā.*

Litigate, *v. t.* To contest in law ; to carry on a lawsuit. *Muqaddma kharā k. ; da'wa k.*

Litigation, *n.* Suit at law. *Muqaddama ; nālish ; da'wa.*

Litigious, *adj.* Fond of bringing lawsuits against people. *Muqaddamebāz ; jhagṛāzī.*

Litter, *n.* A heap of straw, &c., for animals to lie upon ; a brood of small quadrupeds ; a bed or stretcher. *Bichālī ; jhōl ; byānt ; ḡolī ; thāthṛī.*

Little, *adj.* Not much : small ; short ; mean. *Thorā ; chhōṭā ; sarra sā ; adnā ; kamīnā. adv. Thorā sā ; kuchh bhī.*

Live, *v. i.* To have life ; to sub-

sist ; to dwell ; to cast ; to enjoy life ; to be nourished ; to direct one's course of life. *Zinda rah-nā ; zindagi basar k. ; rahnā qāim rahnā ; 'aish k. ; peṭ bhar-nā ; gnzārā k.*

Live, *adj.* Having life ; active ; burning ; vivid. *Zinda ; chālāk ; sulagṛā hī ā ; chaṭkīlā.*

Livelihood, *n.* *Wajah-i-ma'āsh ; rozī ; rizq.*

Liver, *n.* *Kaleja ; jigar.*

Livery, *n.* *Naukroun kī khāss پوشاک ; wardī ; bā ā ; (a ratton) ek andāz kī khudāk ; mautād.*

Livid, *adj.* *Syāh-o-nīlā ; sīdā jaisā.*

Living, *adj.* Having life ; active ; lively ; permanent. *Jīdā ; jān-dār ; chālāk ; dāimī ; haṁsha kā n. Means of subsistence ; course of life. Ma'āsh ; jīvika ; auqāt-i-hayat.*

Lizard, *n.* *Chhipkālī ; bamra ; guherā.*

Load, *n.* Burden. *Bojh, moṭ ; bār-i-khātir, v. t. To charge a gun. Bharna ; lādā.*

Loadstone, *n.* *Chumbak patthar ; sang-i-magnātis.*

Loaf, *n.* *Pāo roṭī ; londā n. t. To loiter. Sustī k. ; ṭāl maṭol k.*

Loafer, *n.* *Āwāra gard ; tukag-gadā.*

Loaf-eugar, *n.* *Qand.*

Loam, *n.* *Pindolse potna-*

Loan, *n.* Money lent for use, permission to use. *Qarz ; 'arīyat.*

Loathe, *v. t.* To hate : to abhor.

Nafrat *k.* ; ghinn kháná.

Loathsome, *adj.* Disgusting. Ghi-

nauná ; nafrat ayyez ; makráh.

Lotby, *n.* Chhoṭá dálán yá barámdá

Lobe, *n.* The lower part of the ear. Kán kí lan ; (*Anat*) phepre wg ká gol ṭukrá.

Lobster, *n.* Jhúgá ; chingri machhí.

Local, *adj.* Confined to a spot or district. Muqámi ; mulkí.

Locality, *n.* A place : situation. Jagah ; manqa'.

Locate, *v. t.* To place ; to designate the site of. Basáná ; hudúd qarár d.

Location, *n.* Jagah ; mauqa' ; maqám.

Lock, *n.* A devise to fasten doors, &c. : the part of a firearm by which it is discharged : a grapple in wrestling ; tuft of hair. Quṭ ; ghorá ; chápp : pech ; zulf. *v. t.* Muqaffal *k.* ; band *k.*

Lock jaw, *n.* Jabre ká band ho j.

Lock-up, *n.* Hawálát , hájit.

Locomotion, *n.* Naql-i-makán ; chál ; raftár.

Locomotive, *adj.* Moving from place to place. Ek jagah se dúsrí jagah chalne w : harkat karne w. *n.* Dúdkash gárf : rel ká injan.

Locum tenens, *n.* A substitute. 'Ewazí ; qáim-muqám

Locust, *n.* Tiḡdí ; malakh.

Locution, *n.* Speech. Bolchál.

Lodge, *n.* A small house ; a den ; the house of the gate keeper. Chh-ṭá sá makán jo sairgáb meḡ ho : gár ; darbán-khána ; kotalghar.

Lodge, *v. t.* To deposit ; to give shelter and rest to ; to file a complaint or suit. Tikná ; nakhná ; muqaddama dár *k.* *v. i.* To reside ; to rest for a time. Búd-o-básh *k.* ; ṭikná ; maqám *k.*

Lodging, *n.* Derá ; baserá

Lofty, *adj.* High ; towering ; haughty. Buland ; akarḡáz.

Log, *n.* Kuunda ; jaház kí raftár ká roznamucha.

Logic, *n.* Mantiq ; tarkshástr.

Logician, *n.* Sálíb-i-mantiq.

Logomachy, *n.* Nizá'-i-lafaz ; bibád.

Loin, *n.* Kamar ; pusht.

Loiter, *v. t.* To delay ; to linger. Der lagáná ḡhl dálná.

Loll, *v. i.* To lie lazily about. Áram se paṛe rahná. *v. t.* To thrust out the tongue. Zabán laṭkáná.

Lone, *adj.* Tanhá ; akelá ; mujarrad ; ujárf ; wirán.

Loneliness, *n.* Solitude ; love of retirement. Tanháí ; sunsání ; goshamashifí.

Long, *adj.* Extended in time ; far away ; extended to any specific measure. Lambá ; túl tawíl ; daráz ; bahut dúr.

Long, *adv.* Dúr tak : muddat tak
der tak ; bahut puh'e.

Long, *v. t.* To wish for eagerly.
Cháhná ; tarasna.

Longevity, *n.* Length of life.
'Umr ki da'ázi.

Longing, *n.* Shauq ; tamanná.

Longitude, *n.* Khatt yá darja-i-
tál.

Longsufferance, *n.* Sabr ; bar-
dá-hi ; tahammal.

Look, *v. t.* To turn the eye toward
so as to see ; to consider to
search out ; to watch ; to scruti-
nize ; to seem ; to expect. Ákh
nshá kar dekhna gaur k. ;
gháruqhná ; dekhte rahná ;
jáucóná ; nazar áuná ; ma'lúm
h. ; ráh dekhna.

Look, *v. t.* To influence ; to ex-
press by a look, Ru'ab bi'gháuná ,
dikhláná.

Look, *n.* A glance ; expression of
the face. Nigáh ; súrat hál.

Looker-on, *n.* A spectator. Dekh-
newálá ; tamáshái.

Looki-g-glass, *n.* Áíná ; shísha.

Look out, *n.* Care ; responsibility.
Chauksí ; fikr ; zimmewárf.

Loom, *n.* Juláhe ká asbáb

Loop, *n.* A noose ; a small nar-
row opening. Phanda ; tukmá

Loop-hole, *n.* Raushandán ; bhág-
ne kí jagah.

Loose, *v. t.* To free from any fas-
tening ; to release ; to relax.
Kholná ; ghílá k ; sust k ;
ázád k. *adj.* Unfastened ; free ;

not tight ; not fixed. Kholá ;
azád ; ghílá ; bhlá bhá.

Loosen, *v. t.* Kholna ; ghílá k.
q-bz rafa' k ; chhoqhná.

Lop, *v. t.* To rim by cutting.
Chháqhná ; qahm k.

Loquacious, *adj.* Talkative ; gar-
rulous. Gappi ; bá'úni ; kal-
ledaráz.

Lord, *n.* A master ; a superior ;
a ruler ; a husband ; a noble
man ; God. Málik ; áqá ; há-
kím ; shauhar ; nawwáb ; Khu-
dáwaud. *v. t.* Hokúmat k.
gháwíndí k.

Lordly, *adv.* Amírána ; sáhibána.

Lord-ship, *n.* Hazrat ; sardárf ;
nawábí.

Lore, *n.* Knowledge ; learning
'Ilm ; nasihat ; gun ; viddyá.

Loricatc, *v. t.* Leo chapáuná ;
gil-i-hikmat k.

Lorn, *adj.* Bekas ; matrúk.

Lose, *v. t.* To possess no longer ;
to be deprived of ; to waste ; to
miss ; to destroy to fail to ob-
tain. Khoná ; já'á rahná ; zá-
ya k. ; ráegún k. ; bhálná ;
gum k. ; gumráh k. ; tabáh k ;
paná. *v. t.* Hárná ; zerbár h.
mag úb h.

Loser, *n.* Hárnewálá ; khonewálá

Loss, *n.* Nuqsán ; khisára ; bar-
bádí ; khlál.

Lost, *adj.* Not to be found ; for-
felled ; wasted ; ruined ; not
visible, Khoyá huá ; há'á huá

barhād kiya huā : tantushuda ; gumshuda.
Lot, n. Fortune : destiny that which divides by chance : portion : a quantity : die. Taqdir ; nasib. fāl : in sa. kuchh tal-dād yā miqdas. pāsā.
Lottery, n. A game of chance. Qura'-andāzi. chūṭhī dāne ku khel.
Lotus, n. Water-lily. Kaiwāl ; padam.
Low, adj. Zor kā ; baland.
Lowly, adv. Pukār kar ; bā-āwāz-i-baland.
Lozange, v. t. To spend time lazily : to recline at ease. Bekārī meṃ waqt kar k. ; tāng phailae pape rahnā.
Louse, n. (pl.) Lice. Jūn ; chilla.
Lout, adj. Gapwār ; nā arāshīda.
Loveable, adj. Worthy of love ; amiable. Pyār ke laiq ; muhabbat-angez.
Love, n. Affection ; fondness ; object of love ; benevolence. Muhabbat ; pyār ; shauq ; mahbūb ; saam. nekī. *v. t.* To be fond of. Pyār k. ; shāq h.
Love-apple, n. Willyastī baingan.
Loveliness, n. Amiability ; extreme beauty. Hardil-āzīzī ; khūb-ūrātī.
Love-making, n. Courtship. Shādī ki garaz se muhabbat kā izlār k.
Lovely, adj. Amiable ; loving ; charming. Muhabbatangez ; pyārā ; khushnumā ; dilrubā.

Lover, n. 'Āshuq. āshuq
Loving-kindness, n. Tender regard. Shafaqat ; rahmat.
Low, adj. Not high ; below par ; depressed ; moderate ; mean ; not rising to the usual height ; deep ; humble in rank ; not high ; near the horizon (*sun*) ; much overhished ; humble. Nichā ; kamā ; mandā ; udās ; halkā ; kamina : past (qad) ; gahrā ; sādā : adrā. dhīmā. gurūb ko qarīb (-tārāj). nohtāj.
Low, adv. Niche ; ājizī se ; dhīmī āwāz se ; pasthālī meṃ.
Low, v. t. Dikrānā ; ramblānā.
Lower, v. t. To cause to descend ; to humble : to reduce in value ; Utārnā ; jhukānā ; mutī' k. ; niche k. ; mol kamī' k.
Lowliness, n. Humility. Farotānī ; Hilm ; ūjz ; khak-ārī.
Lowly, adj. Chhotā ; garīb ; halīm. nāchīz. *adv.* Farotānī se ; garībāna taur se.
Low-minded, adj. Kamīna-dil.
Low-spirited, adj. Dejected ; cast down in spirit. Afsurdaḡbātīr ; past-himmat.
Loyal, adj. Faithful ; true ; constant. Wafādār ; namak-halāl ; sabit qadam.
Loyalist, n. Pādshāhī khair-khawāh ; jān-nisār ; pādshāh-dost.
Loyalty, n. Fidelity allegiance ; constancy. Wafādārī ; khair-khawāhī ; namak-halālī.

Lozenge, *n.* Qurs : ḡikivá ; harfí.

Lubricant, *adj.* Chikná karne yá aughne kí chíz ; tel. charbí wē.

Lubricate, *v. t.* To apply oil or greasy substance to. Chikná k. ; aughná.

Lucid, *adj.* Shining ; clear ; easily understood. Roshan ; sáf ; salía.

Lucifer, *n.* The morning star. Zohra ; shaitán ; divá-alái.

Luck, *n.* Fortune ; chance. Qismat . bhag . ittifáq.

Luckily, *adj.* Khush-qismatí se ; husn-i-ittifáq se.

Lucky, *adj.* Khush-nasib.

Lucrative, *adj.* Profitable ; remunerative. Fáede ká.

Lucre, *n.* Nafa' ; máya ; daulat.

Lucrebation, *n.* Rát ká mutál'a.

Ludicrous, *adj.* Comic ; droll.

Khanda-áwar ; hapene yog.

Lug, *v. t.* To haul ; to drag. Ghasíṣná ; ḡhínehná ; táuná.

Luggage, *n.* Safari asbáb ; ḡaṡhrí .

Lukewarm, *adj.* Moderately warm ; not ardent. Shírgarm ; gunguná ; sard mehr ; kam-tavajjoh.

Lull, *v. t.* To calm ; to quiet. Lorí d. ; chup karáná *n.* A calm. Tufán ke ba'd ká ṡhairáo yá ḡhámoshí ; sannáṡá.

Lumbago, *n.* Dard-i-kamar.

Lumber, *n.* Rough timber ; lumpy rubbish. Káṡh kabár ; agram bagram.

Luminary, *n.* Ro-hní denewálí chíz.

Luminous, *adj.* Shining ; clear. Munawwar ; núrání ; sáf.

Lump, *n.* A small mass of matter ; gross. Dálá londá ; ḡher ; íkatṡhá

Lumpy, *adj.* ḡutṡhal ; ḡheledár .

Lunacy, *n.* Diwanagí ; ḡabṡ ; janún.

Lunar, *adj.* Of the moon : like the moon. Chánd ká ; chánd sá ; qamarí.

Lunatic, *adj.* Sírí ; diwana ḡáḡal .

Lunch, *n.* Tiffin. Tíse pahar ká ḡalká ná-hra .

Luug, *n.* Pheppá ; shush.

Lure, *n.* Musibat : bipat. *v. t.* To play tricks ; to skulk. Dho-ká d. ; bhuláwá d

Lure, *n.* Any enticement ; bait. Tama' ; lálach ; ḡhusláḡat *v. t.* Lubháná ; wargaláná.

Lurid, *adj.* Ghastly pale ; wan ; gloomy. Murdauf zard ; ḡhíká dhuḡḡhlá .

Lurk, *v. t.* To lie in wait ; to remain concealed. ḡhát meḡ baíṡhná ; dabakná.

Lurking-place, *n.* Kamingáh ; ḡhát kí jagah .

Luscious, *adj.* Sweet ; delicious ; fulsome. Míṡhá ; baṡá laziz ; ḡí pherne w .

Lustre, *n.* Brilliancy ; splendour. Áb-o-táb ; ṡajallí .

Lustrous, *adj.* Bright. Chemak-dár ; daruḡḡshah.

Lute, *n.* Tambúr ; barbat ; bín.

Lusus nature, *n.* An unnatural produce. *Paidáish-i-gair-taba'i* ; 'ajíb khilqat

Luxury, *n.* Free indulgence in rich diet or costly dress or equipage. 'Áish-o-'ishrat ; bhogbilás.

Lychnobite, *n.* Wuh jo din ko sowe aur rát ko kám kare.

Lydian-stone, *n.* Kasautí ká pat-thar.

Lying-in, *n.* Zaochohagí.

Lymph, *n.* Wuh raqíq mádda-i-baiwání jiská tiká lagá hai.

Lynx, *n.* Banbiláo ; syáhgooh

Lyre, *n.* Sarod ; bín.

Lyric, *n.* Wásohkt ; gazal.

Lyrist, *n.* Bín-nawáz ; barba-uawáz.

M

Ma'am, *n.* (*Colloquial contraction of Madam*) ; my lady. Mem-sáhiba ; bímí jí.

Mac, *n.* Son. Betá ; ibu ; walad.

Macadamized-road, *n.* Karkar kí sarak.

Macaroni, *n.* Maidá ke seo.

Macaw, *n.* Cockatoo. Kakátuá.

Mace, *n.* A heavy staff of metal ; sceptre. Gurz ; gadá ; 'asá ; chob ; jáwatrí ; jáepal ká post.

Macerate, *v. t.* To make lean ; to steep ; to mortify. Dublá k. ; bhigoná ; nafs kushí k.

Machination, *n.* Plot ; stratagem ; intrigue, *n.* Sáizish ; mansúba ; fitrat.

Machine, *n.* Kal ; purza ; jantr.

Machinery, *n.* Kal, wg. ; álát.

Mackintosh, *n.* A water-proof overcoat. Barsatí.

Macroscopic, *adj.* Jis ko bilá madad-i-khurdabín dekh sak-te hai.

Mad, *adj.* Insane ; besides one's

self ; infuriated ; very angry

Diwá'a ; bekhud maftún.

Madam, *n.* Mem ; begam ; sáhiba.

Madcap, *adj.* Wild ; reckless.

Shoridá sar ; pur-tai-h.

Madden, *v. t.* To become mad

Diwána ho j. *v. t.* To render insane. Diwána kar d.

Mademoiselle, *n.* Miss ; girl

Miss bába ; miss sáhiba ; kumár kaunya.

Madrigal, *n.* Kajrí ; raagít.

Magazine, *n.* A storehouse ; a place for military stores ; pamphlet or small book published from time to time *Makhzan* ; málgodám bharút-khána.

Maggot, *n.* Pillú ; kírá ; kirm

Magi, *n.* Majúsí ; átiš-parast

Magic, *n.* Witchcraft ; necromancy. Jádú ; sihr ; tilism.

Magician, *n.* Jádúgar ; sábir.

Magisterial, *adj.* Authoritative ; proud ; dogmatic. Hákimána ; mutakabbir.

Magistrate, n. A civil executive officer, an officer who dispenses justice in a criminal court. *Hákim hakim-i-fa jidárí*

Magnanimity, n. High-mindedness; greatness of soul. 'Áli dimághí bul'nd-himmati.

Magnanimous, adj. 'Áli dimagh ulul'azm.

Magnet, n. Chumbak patthar; maq'átiq.

Magnetic, adj. Possessing the properties of the magnet; attractive. Maqnatísí, dil-kash.

Magnificence, n. Splendour; grandeur. Shán o-shauqat; hashmat.

Magnify, v.t. To enlarge; to exalt; to sound the praises of; to exaggerate. Barháud yá bará k; saráhná; ásmán par chahálna.

Magnifying glass, n. Bará di-kháne w shísha

Magniloquence, n. Bombast; ostentation. Mubálga gof; laffáz yá numáishi taqir.

Magnitude, n. Dimensions; grandeur; importance. Qad o-qámat; qil qaul; buzuráf; qadr.

Magpie, n. Nilkanth

Maid, n. A virgin; a female servant. Kuári; kanny; báudí.

Maiden, n. An unmarried woman. Bákira; larkí. *adj.* Kulwári; nayá; námusta'mal.

Maidenhair, n. Sumbul; bálehbar.

Maiden head, } n. Virginity; new-
Maidenhood, } ness. Kuáran;
tázagí; ashhútápan.

Mail, n. Armour; bag for letters; train. Zirahbaktar; chittíon ká pulinda dák gurí (rel).

Mamed, adj. Langrá; lúlá; málhuj.

Main, adj. Principled; necessary. Khass, muqqaddam; (cost) bará, kusháda. Strength; the great sea. Zor, maháságar.

Mainland, n. Barr-i-azam.

Mainly, adv. Chiefly; greatly. Khúsúsan, beshmar.

**Manner, } n. Mál, ma'e muj-
Mannour, } rim.**

Mainpurnor, n. Házir zámín.

Mainprise, n. Hazir zamíní par rihái.

Mainstay, n. Chief support. Sab-se bará sahára.

Maintain, v.t. To keep in any state; to keep possession of; to continue; to bear the expense of; to affirm; to support. Bahál rakhná; qabza rakhná; rawáq rakhná. Kharch usthá-ná parwarish k; sábit k.

Maintenance, n. Keeping up; support; means of sustenance. Qiyam; himáyat; parwarish; nafqa.

Maize, n. Makká; juár.

Majestic, adj. Stately; august; sublime. Sháhána, 'azim-ush-shán; ru'abdar.

Majestically, adv. Karr-o-far se; Sháhána.

Majesty, *n.* Grandeur; dignity. a title Shán; dabdaba; 'azmat; hasrat; jahán panáh

Major, *n.* Greater. Bará; buzurg-wár; jethá. *n.* Bálíg; kaptán ke úpar ká afsar.

Majority, *n.* Major ká 'uhda; alim-i bulúg; Kasrat-i-ráe; bará hiisa.

Make, *v. t.* To create; to form; to execute; to gain; to travel over; to cause to be; to represent; to compel; to become. to suffer; to intend. P'aidá k.; bar á. á. shakl dená; ta'mil k.; bar láus; kamáná; tai k.; kari á. báis h; qám k.; majbúir k.; kaw d.; bhar á. i. áda k.

Make, *v. t.* To tend; to contribute; to appear. Ragib h. madad k.; ma'úm h.

Make, *n.* Structure; shape. Sakht; ba áwat; qaul; shakl

Make-believe, *v. t.* To pretend; to feign. Baháná k.

Makers, *n.* Káanq; banánewálá

Makeshift, *n.* Hikma-i-'amali.

Makeweight, *n.* Pásang.

Maladministration, *n.* Bad management of public affairs. Ead-'amali; bad intizámí.

Maladroit, *adj.* Awkward; clumsy. Beshu'úr; beghangá.

Malady, *n.* Illness; disease. Bimáí; mara.

Malafide, *adv.* Be-imání se; badniyatí se.

Malaria, *n.* Fásid hawá jo ta-

ráon se paidá ho kar bukhar wg. ká bú'is hotí hai; bári ká bukhar; tap-i-larza.

Malassimilation, *n.* Imperfect nutrition. Ann ká ang ko achchhi tarah na lagná.

Malcontent, *adj.* Intizám-i-sarkár se ná'áz; nákhush-o-bad andesh ra'iyat.

Male, *adj.* Masculine. Nar; muzakkar.

Maledition, *n.* Evil-speaking. curse Bad-du'á; la'nat

Malefaction, *n.* An evil deed; an offence. Kukarm; jurm.

Malefactor, *n.* An evil doer, a criminal. Badkár; mujrim.

Malevolence, *n.* Spite; malice. Bugz; qáh; hasad.

Malice, *n.* Ill-will; spite. Bad andesh kinawarí.

Malicious, *adj.* Spiteful. Bugzi badghwáh.

Malignant, *adj.* Halákú; bad andesh.

Mallet, *n.* A large wooden beetle or hammer; a level shaded walk. Mogra; musal; shagdi sarak.

Malleable, *adj.* Hathauré se píkar baphne ke qábil.

Mallet, *n.* Mográ musal; mártatí.

Malpractice, *n.* Badchalaní; ghibl zabitagi.

Maltreatment, *n.* Abuse. Bad sulúki.

Malversation, *n.* Evil conduct; corruption; extortion. Bad-dyánatí; ribhaw bitáuf.

Mamma, *n.* Ammá ; wálida ;
mahári.

Mammai, *n.* Dúdh pilánewálá
jáwar.

Mammon, *n.* Riches : god of
riches. Danlat ; kuber.

Man, *n.* A human being ; a grown-
up male : mankind ; a husband ;
individual. Ádmí ; bashat ; pu-
rust ; mard ; insán ; baní-
ádam ; shauhar ; nafar ; shaḡhs.
v. i. To supply with men : to
fortify. Ádmí bhartí k. ; maz-
bút k.

Manacle, *n.* A handcuff. Hsthkarí.

Manage, *v.* To conduct ; to ad-
minister ; to direct ; to superin-
tend ; to economise. Chalaná ;
ihitimám k. ; sarbaráhi k. ; kí-
fáyat-sha'arí k.

Management, *n.* Intizám ; uigrá-
ní ; tadbír.

Manager, *n.* Muntazim ; kárkun ;
munim

Mandate, *n.* An official injunc-
tion ; command. Sarkarí hukm ;
fárman.

Mane, *n.* Ayál ; jáwar kí gar-
dan ke háli.

Manes, *n.* (*pl.*) The shades or
spirits of the dead. Murdon kí
rúhen ; bhútátmá.

Mange, *n.* The scab in animals.
Jáwaron kí khujlí.

Manger, *n.* Charní ; kaṡhár.

Mangle, *v. t.* To cut and bruise ;
to mutilate. Pásh pásh k. ; ku-
chal dálná.

Mangle, *n.* Istí kárne kí
be'án.

Mango, *n.* Ám ; amba.

Mango pickle, *n.* Ám kí achár ;
kasaundí.

Manhood, *n.* Mardí ; insániyat ;
jawápmardí.

Mania, *n.* Insanity. Diwánagí ;
ḡhabí.

Maniac, *ad.* Divána ; ḡhabí ;
majnú.

Manifest, *adj.* Clearly visible ;
evident ; clear. Záhir ; 'ayán ;
áshkárá ; wázih.

Manifestation, *n.* Izhár ; inkisháf.

manifesto, *n.* The public decla-
ration of a sovereign or state.
Kisí bádsháh yá riyásat ke
manshá kí e'lán.

Manifold, *adj.* Many in number ;
Multiplied. Gunágún ; saikron ;
bahut

Manipulation, *n.* Háth kí kám ;
dastkárí.

Mankind, *n.* Race of man. Baní
ádam ádamzád.

Manly, *adj.* Dilerána ; mardána.

Manner, *n.* Method ; fashion ;
custom ; sort ; form ; (*pl.*) be-
haviour ; peculiar way. Taríqa ;
tarz ; dastúr ; qism ; shahl ;
chál chalan ; án-o-adá.

Mannerly, *adj.* Khálíq ; sháyas-
ta ; bawasa'.

Mancœuvre, *n.* A piece of dex-
terous management ; stratagem.
Dáon ; ḡhát ; hikmat.

Man-of-war, *n.* Jangí jaház.

Manor, *n.* Ta'lluqa ; jágrí ;
mahál.

- Mansion, n.** Haweli; kothi; mahal.
- Manslaughter, n.** Mardum-kusai; manushghat.
- Mantle, n.** Labadá; chugá.
- Manual, adj.** Done or used by the hand. Háth ká; dastí. *n.* A handbook. Salífa; risála.
- Manufactory, n.** Kárkhána.
- Manufacture, n.** Sukht; taiyári. *v. t.* Banána; dastkari k.
- Manufacturer, n.** Banánewálá; dastkár.
- Manumission, n.** Emancipation. Gulámon ki ázádi.
- Manure, n.** Khád; páps. *v. t.* Páps yá khád dálná.
- Manuscript, adj.** Written by the hand. Qalamí; háth ki likhí huf. *n.* Nuskhá; dastí nawishta.
- Many, adj.** Numerous; a great number of. Bahutere; dher sáre. *n.* Bahut ádmí; jam-i-gafir.
- Map, n.** Naqsha.
- Mar, v. t.** To damage; to disfigure; to spoil. Kharáb k.; bígáfná; badsúrat k.
- Marand, v. t.** To rove in quest of plunder. Lút mār karte phirná. *n.* Lútmār; dáká.
- Marauder, n.** Lufarā; rahzan; qazzáq.
- Marble, n.** Sang-i-marmar; khel-ne ki golf.
- Marble-hearted, adj.** Sangdil; káthor.
- Marble-paper, n.** Abri kágaz.
- March, n.** Frontier; movement; stage. Sarhadd; kúch; raftár.
- Manzil, v. i.** Qadam chalná; barhná. *v. t.* Lejáná; rawána k.
- Mare, n.** Ghorr; aspi wáda.
- Margin, n.** Verge; border. Kinára; sarhadd; há-shiya; gunjásh.
- Marginate, v. t.** Sanjáf lagáná; háshiya likhna.
- Marginal, adj.** Há-shye ká; há-shiye par chhapá yá likhá huá.
- Marigold, n.** Genda; sad barg.
- Marine, adj.** Naval. Bahri; samundri; jaházi. *n.* Fauj-i-Bahri.
- Mariner, n.** Malláhi; jaházrái.
- Martial, adj.** Shaubari; shauhar ká.
- Maritime, adj.** Situated near the ocean. Samundar ke kináre par wáqe; lab-i-daryá; bahri.
- Mark, n.** Sign; proof; pre-eminence; an object aimed. Nishán; dalíl; subút; 'izzat; dág; nishána. *v. t.* Nishán k.; pahchán k.; gaur k.
- Market, n.** A place of traffic. Bázár; hāt; peth. *v. t.* Kharid-o-farokht k.
- Market-price, n.** Nirkh-i-bázár; bázár bháo.
- Marks-man, n.** One who is skilful to hit a mark. Nishánehán.
- Marmalade, n.** Amrud ká marmabba.
- Marmoreal, adj.** Of or like marble. Sang-i-marmar ká; mist-i-sang-i-marmar.

Maroon, n. Purplish red colour.
Bajjūī-māl surkh rang.

Marquis, v. Wilāyat meṭ dūsre darje ke amīrōy ka khutāb.

Marriage, n. Wedlock; a wedding. Nikāh; shādī; byān.

Married, adj. Mankūhā; byāhtā; zanjī.

Marrow, n. Gūda; mingī; m-gz.

Marry, v. t. To unite in wedlock; to wed. Nikāh parhānā; bhāhnā. *v. t.* Shādī k; ghar k.

Mars, n. Mirāth; jallād-i falak.

Marsh, n. A swamp; a morass.

Daidal; gūāṭas.

Marshall, n. Ek āāāat i-jūgi; mir-i-zak; senāpatī. *v. t.* Saffā-āi k.

Mart, n. Bazar; godrī.

Martial, adj. Military warlike. Jūgi; saujī; sipāhāna, laṭakā.

Martin, n. Abābīl.

Martinet, n. A strict disciplinarian. Qā ānī; qandū kā pā-band.

Martingale, n. Zerband; pesh-band.

Martyr, n. One who by his death bears witness to the truth; one who suffers death for his religion. Shāhid; sach par jān d. w; jo dū ke waste jān d. *v. t.* Shāhid k; satānā.

Martyrdom, n. Shāhādāt; aziyat.

Martyrology, n. Shāhidōy ki tawārīkh.

Marvel, n. A wonder; astonish-

me. *v. t.* 'Ajāba achambhā. *v. t.* Ta'ajjub k; hairān h.

Marvellous, adj. Wonderful; astonishing. Hairat-angez; 'ajīb.

Masculine, adj. Of the male sex. Muzakkar; oar.

Mash, n. Malgobā sāni; bharta. *v. t.* Kuchalnā; sānnā.

Mask, n. Veil, visor; disguise. Burqa; naqāb; bhandā.

Mason, n. A bricklayer; a free mason. Rāj; m'āmār; tirqā i-farāmshan kā ādmī.

Masonry, n. Me'mārī; rājgirī; 'imarāt-gach.

Maquerade, n. An assembly of maskers; disguise. Naqāb poshōy kā jalsā bhō.

Mass, n. A heap; a lump; bulk; main body. Dher ḡalā; miqdār; 'awām-un-nas; thīf.

Massacre, n. Carnage; a great slaughter. Khūnrezī; qatl-i-āmm. *v. t.* Qatl k; khūnrezī k.

Massive, adj. Of great size and heavy. Bāṭ aur wazn; bhār.

Mast, n. Mastīl.

Master, n. Chief; a ruler; owner; teacher; an adept. Sardār, hākim; mālīk; āqā; swāmī; ustād; sāhib-i-kamāl. *v. t.* To bring under control; to make oneself master. Taht meṭ lān; zer k.

Master-peace, n. A work of superior skill. Bāfī ustādī kā kām.

Mastery, n. Command; triumph;

command over or proficiency in.
Qabza ; galba ; maharat.

Masticate, *v. t.* To chew. Chabána
Mat, *n.* Chaṭaí.

Match, *n.* Diyásalái ; torá.

Match, *n.* An equal ; a contest
or game ; a marriage ; one to be
gained in marriage. Hamsar ;
hampalla ; bázi ; byáh-joṛá ;
jis ke sáth byáh honewála ho.

Match, *v. t.* To equal ; to furnish
with its match ; to oppose as
equal ; to adapt ; to marry. Ba-
rábarí k. ; joṛá lagána ; laṛá-
ná ; milána ; byáhná.

Matchless, *adj.* Unequalled ;
peerless. Lásául ; benazír.

Matchlock, *n.* Torédár bandúq.

Mate, *n.* A companion ; one of a
pair ; an assistant ; a match.
Rafiq ; hamjolt ; nar yá máda ;
madadgár ; barábar w.

Materia, *n.* Mádda.

Material, *adj.* Corporeal ; sub-
stantial ; important. Máddí ;
jismául ; muqaddam ; zurúrí.
n. Mádda ; (*pl.*) sámán ; la-
wázimát.

Materialist, *n.* Wuh shakhs jo
rúh ko jismání máne ; munkir-
i-rúh ; ji-mániyat kú nru'ataqid.

Materially, *adv.* Substantially ;
essentially. Bahálat-i-máddí ;
dar-asl ; abamm taur se.

Maternal, *adj.* Of a mother. Má-
ka ; mádari ; mádarána.

Maternity, *n.* Mádari hálat.

E. R.—21

Mathematics, *n.* 'Ilm-i-riyázi ;
ganit-biddya.

Matin, *n.* Morning ; morning
worship or song. Subh ; subh
kí namáz ; sarod-i-sahar. *adj.*
Subh ká ; sahrí.

Matrice, } *n.* Qálib ; sáṇcha.
Matrix, }

Matrioide, *n.* Mádar-kushí ; má-
dar kush.

Matriculate, *v. t.* University ke
daḡhile ká imtíhán d.

Matrimonial, *adj.* Conjugal. Izd-
wájí ; shádí ká ; zaují.

Matrimony, *n.* Marriage ; the
nuptial state. Shádí ; 'aqd-i-
nikáh ; byáh.

Matron, *n.* 'Umr-rasída byáhtá
'aurat ; māmá ; dáí.

Matter, *n.* Mádda ; mawád ;
(affair) mu'ámila ; kám ; (sub-
stance) jauhar ; ma'ne ; chhápe
ke saje sajse hurúf. *v. t.* To
be of importance. Zurúrí yá
múzáeqe kí bát h.

Matting, *n.* Chaṭaí ; ṭáṭ.

Mattock, *n.* Kudál , pháṛa.

Mattress, *n.* Toshak ; gaddá.

Maturate, *v. t.* Pakána. *v. i.*
Pakná ; phore meg píp paṛná.

Maturative, *adj.* Pakáne w.

Mature, *adj.* Full grown ; made
ready Bálig ; rasída ; taiyár.

Maturity, *n.* Full development ;
ripeness ; the time for becoming
due. Bulúg ; puḡhtagí ; mití
ká pug jáná ; inqizae mi'ád.

Maudlin, *adj.* Too sentimental ; half-drunk ; fuddled Sarshār : nīm-mast ; k̄humār ālūda.

Maul, *n.* A heavy wooden hammer Mogra ; mek̄hchob. *v. t.* Zad-o-kob k. ; pītnā.

Maund, *n.* Tokrá ; man.

Mausoleum, *n.* A magnificent tomb. Rauza ; maqbara.

Mawseed, *n.* Post ká dána ; k̄has-k̄hāsh.

Maxim, *n.* An adage ; an aphorism. Masala ; maq̄la.

Maximum, *adj.* The greatest. Sab se bará. *n.* The greatest number, quantity or degree. Barí se barí miqdār ; hadd-i-ḡayat.

May, *v. i.* To be able ; to be allowed ; to be possible ; to be free to act ; to be by chance Qābil h. ; ijāzat diyā j. ; iḡhtiyār diyā j. ; imkān h. ; itīfāq se h. **Mayor**, *n.* Shahr ká bará hākimi-faujdarí ; kotwāl.

Maze, *n.* Perplexity ; labyrinth. Pareshānī ; bhaṇwarjāl

Me, *pro.* Mujhe ; mujhko ; mere

Mead, } *n.* Sabzazār ; chara-

Meadow, } gāh.

Meagre, *adj.* Thin ; lean. Dublá ;

patlá ; kamzor.

Meal, *n.* Khāná ; ātā.

Mealy, *adj.* Atā sá ; bħurbħurá.

Mealy-mouthed, *adj.* Smooth-tongued. Chiknī chuprī bāten k. w. ; charb zubān.

Mean, *adj.* Low in rank or birth ; base ; of little value. Nīḡh ; kamīna ; náchīs.

Mean, *adj.* Intermediate ; average. Darmiyānī ; mutawassit ; majhólā. *n.* Ausat ; zariy'a. (*pl.*) Instrumentality ; resources. Wasāil ; ámdānī.

Mean, *v. t.* To intend ; to purpose ; to signify. Iráda k. ; manshá rakhná ; murád rakhná.

Meander, *n.* A winding course ; a maze ; perplexity. Ghumáo ; chakkar ; peeh. *v. i.* To flow, run or proceed in a winding course Peh yá chakkar kháto hūe bahná yá chalná.

Meaning, *n.* Signification ; purpose . object. Ma'ne ; maqsad ; mudd'a.

Meaningless, *adj.* Bema'nī ; hearth.

Meanness, *n.* Baseness ; sordidness ; poorness. Kamīnagī ; nichpan ; tangdīlī ; garbí.

Meantime, } During the interval.

Meanwhile, } Is a-ná men ; is darmiyān men ; itne men.

Measles, *n.* Chhoṭī sītlá ; k̄hasra.

Measure, *n.* Estimated extent ; moderation ; a rule ; a quantity determined by a standard. Paimáish ; náp ; hadd ; mi'ád ; e'tidál ; paimána ; miqdār ; (*in Music*) tál ; (*Post.*) wazn.

Measure, *v. t.* Paimáish k. ; bará-bar k. ; (manzileḡ) tai k.

Measurement, *n.* Paimáish ; tol ; jokh ; masábat ; raqba.

Meat, *n.* Food ; the flesh of animals used as food. K̄hurák ; gizá ; gosht ; más.

Mechanic, n. Artificer; artisan. Ahl-i-hirfat; kārīgar.

Mechanical, adj. Kalon yā 'ilm-i-jarr-i-saqil ke muta'lliq; kal yā 'āle se barā' huā; ahl-i-hirfe ká. **n.** A handicraftsman. Dast-kār; ahl-i-hirfa.

Mechanic, n. The science of forces and their action on bodies. 'Ilm-i-jarr-i-saqil; bal-biddiyā.

Mechanism, n. Kal kī sākht; purze: tarkīb san'at sázi.

Mechanist, n. Kal-áz; kal-o-álāt ke hunar men māhir.

Medal, n. Tamga.

Medallist, n. Tamga yāfta.

Meddle, v. t. To interfere; to act officiously. Bejá daḡhl d.; háth dālnā.

Meddlesome, adj. Náma'qúl daḡhl d. w.; auron ke mu'āmilāt men ḡhwāh-ma-ḡhwāh háth dālnē w.

Mediæval, adj. Of the Middle Ages. Mutawassit zamāne ya'ne chhāṭī sadī se pandrahwīn sadī tak ká.

Mediate, v. t. To interpose; to intercede. Bich bichāo k.; shafā'at k.

Mediation, n. Interposition; intercession. Bich bichāo; shafā'at.

Mediator, n. Darimiyānī; sālīs; bichauliyā; shāfi.

Medicable, adj. Admitting of being cured. Qābil-i-'ilāj; shifā-pizīr.

Medical, adj. Tibbī; tabībī; adwyāfī.

Medically, adv. Az-rúe-tibb; dawā ke taur par.

Medicament, n. A medicine; a healing application. Dawā, dāru, lep. zimād, wg.

Medicinal, adj. Healing; curative. Sihāt-rasān; shifā-baḡhsh; dāru-sifat.

Medicine, n. Dawā; aukhad. 'ilāj; tibb; baidak.

Mediocre, adj. Middling; moderate. Darimiyāna; ausat darje ká; wājibī.

Meditate, v. To contemplate; to contrive; to design. Gaur k.; tadbīr k.; mansúba bāndhnā.

Meditation, n. Deep reflection; thought. Gahrā gaur; soch; ḡhayāl.

Medium, n. Middle position or degree; means. Miyāna hālat yā haisiyat; i'atidāl; zarf'a. **adj.** Middling; average. Miyānā; ausat darje ká.

Medley, n. A mixture; a jumble; farrago. Ámezish; ḡhāl-mel; ḡhichḡfī.

Meek, adj. Mild of temper; lowly; humble. Halīm; salīm; miskīm.

Meekness, n. Halīmī; ḡarīb-dīl; miskīmī.

Meet, v. t. To come in contact with; to encounter; to find; to make concession to; to answer. Milnā; mulāqāt k.; muqābla h.; pānā; taslīm yā qubūl k.; kifāyat yā walāf k. **v. i.** To come

face to face ; to come together with hostile purposes ; to assemble together ; to agree. *Ámne sámne* h. ; *muṭhbher* h. ; *faráham* h. ; *muáfiq* h. *adj.* Fit ; proper ; suitable. *Láiq* ; *wájib* ; *munásib*.

Meeting, *n.* An assembling ; junction ; conference. *Faráhamí* ; *ittisál* ; *majma'* ; *sabhá*.

Megrim, *n.* *Ádhá sbísí* ; *dard-i-shaqíqa*.

Melancholy, } *adj.* Gloomy ; pro-
Melancholic, } ducing grief.
Udás ; *magmúm* ; *afsurda*.

Melancholy, *n.* A disease ; dejection. *Malikhúliya* ; *khafqán* ; *ranj* ; *udásí*.

Meliorate, *v. t.* To improve ; to make better. *Taraqí k.* ; *su-dhárná*.

Mellifluent, } *adj.* Flowing with
Mellifluous, } honey or sweetness ;
smooth. *Sbírín zabán* ; *madhurbachan*.

Mellow, *adj.* Soft and ripe ; well-matured. *Pakká aur mulám* ; *ghulá huá* ; *rasilá*. *v. t.* *Narm k.* ; *puṭhta k*

Melodious, *adj.* Musical ; dulcet ; agreeable to the ear. *Suríla* ; *chírín* ; *khusht-ilhán*.

Melody, *n.* Sweet sounds ; music ; tune. *Nagma* ; *khushtihání* ; *rág* ; *lae*.

Melon, *n.* *Kharbúza* ; *phút* ; (watermelon) *tarbúz* ; (musk-melon) *sarda*.

Melt, *v. t.* To liquefy ; to dissolve.

Tighláná ; *ghuláná*. *v. t.* *Tighalná* ; *ghulná*.

Member, *n.* A limb ; a clause ; one of a society. *'Azw* ; *jumla* ; *sharik* ; *ahl-i-anjuman*.

Membership, *n.* *Shirákát*.

Membrane, *n.* *Jhillí* ; *parda*.

Memento, *n.* Something to awaken memory ; token ; souvenir. *Yádgárt* ; *nishání* ; *chitáoní*.

Memoir, *n.* A biography ; a record of facts personally found out. *Sawáneḥ 'umari* ; *sarguzasht*.

Memorable, *adj.* Deserving to be remembered ; remarkable. *Qábíl-i-yádgár* ; *mashhúr*.

Memorandum, *n.* A note to help the memory ; summary. *Yáddásh* ; *sarkhat* ; *roznámcha*.

Memorial, *n.* A monument ; a written statement forming the ground of a petition. *Yádgár* ; *wájib-ul-'arz*.

Memorialist, *n.* *Fidví* ; *'arz-par-dáz* ; *sáil*.

Memorise, *v. t.* *Yád diláná* ; *dar-khwást pesh k.*

Memory, *n.* *Báfiẓa* ; *yád*.

Menace, *n.* A threat ; apprehension. *Dhamkí* ; *sarzaush* ; *andasha*. *v. t.* *Dhamkáná*.

Menacingly, *adv.* *Dhamkí ke taur par* ; *chashmunmáí ke taur par*.

Menage, } (*Also Menagery*) *n.*

Menagerie, } *Wuhú-b-khána* ;
wuh jagah jāhán jaglī jānwar

numáish ke liye rakkhe játe haiq.

Mend, *v. t.* To repair ; to reform.
Marammat k. ; isláh k.

Mendicancy, } *n.* Darweshí ; fa-
Mendicity, } qírf ; jog.

Mendicant, *n.* A begging friar.
Darwesh ; faqir ; bairági ; sant.

Menial, *adj.* Khidmatí ; gulámá-
na ; adua ; nísh *n.* adua nau-
kar ; khádim.

Mensuration, *n.* Paimáish ; masá-
hat ; jartib-kashí ; chhetraphal.

Mental, *adj.* Of the mind ; intellec-
tual. Dilt ; 'aqlí ; bátiní.

Mentally, *adv.* 'Aqlan ; zehu men.

Mention, *n.* A brief notice ; a hint.
Zikr ; charchá. *v. t.* To speak
of ; to name. Zikr yá charchá
k. ; nám l.

Menn, *n.* A bill of fare. Khánon
ki febrist ; tafsíl-i-khásá.

Mercantile, *adj.* Commercial.
Tijáratí ; muta'lliq-i-saudágrí.

Mercenary, *adj.* Hired for money ;
greedy of gain ; sold or done for
money. Zar-kharíd ; ajúradár ;
khudgaraz ; mahz yáft ke
khyál se kán k. *w. n.* A hired
soldier. Ajúradár sí, áhí ; roz-
gári lashkar.

Mercer, *n.* Reshmí asbáb wa
pashmína-farosh ; bazzaz.

Merchandise, *n.* Goods brought or
sold in trade ; commodities. Mál-
i-tijárat ; ajnás-i-saudágrí ;
(trade) tijárat ; beopár.

Merchant, *n.* Saudágar ; bee-
pári ; banjárá.

Merchantman, *n.* A trading ves-
sel. Saudágrí jaház.

Merciful, *adj.* Tender-hearted ;
compassionate. Narmdil ; rahm-
dil ; dayálu.

Merciless, *adj.* Cruel ; pitiless.
Berahm ; nirdáf ; sangdil.

Mercury, *n.* Budh ; utárid (the
planet) ; párá ; símbab.

Mercy, *n.* Compassion ; clemency.
Rahm ; dayá.

Mercy-seat, *n.* Khudá ká takht.

Mere, *n.* A pool or small lake ;
a boundary. Sarowar ; jhíl ;
hadd. *adj.* Simple ; bare ; utter.
Sifr ; nírá ; mahz.

Merely, *adv.* Absolutely ; barely.
Faqat ; mahaz ; sifr ; nírá.

Merge, *v. t.* To sink ; to dip or
plunge in. Dubáná ; garq k.
v. i. Dúbná ; garq h.

Meridian, *n.* Midday ; the high-
est point of success. Dopahar ;
'urúj ; (Ast.). Simt-ul-rás
(Geog.) nísf-un-nihár.

Merit, *n.* Worth ; (*pl.*) points de-
serving consideration ; actual
circumstances. Qábliyat ; qadr ;
umúr-i-gaur-talab ; rúedád.

Mermaid, *n.* A sea-nymph. Bint-
ul-bahr.

Merrily, *adv.* Gleeefully ; mirth-
fully. Hanste khelte ; farhán-
o-shádán.

Merriment, *n.* Mirth ; gaiety. Chu-
hal ; khurramí ; rang-raliyán.

- Merry**, *adj.* Gay ; jovial ; mirthful. *Khurram* ; *magan*.
- Merry-andrew**, *n.* A buffoon ; harlequin. *Mashhara* ; *naqqál*.
- Merry-go-round**, *n.* *Charkh-hiqdola*.
- Merry-making**, *n.* A convivial entertainment. *Betakallufi ká kháná píná* ; *chuhalpuhal*.
- Mesh**, *n.* A net ; network. *Jál* ; *jhanjri*. *v. t.* To ensnare. *Jál men phagsáná*.
- Mesmerism**, *n.* Animal magnetism. *Haiwání maqnátís* ; *mahz. marzi ke zor se kisi ko behosh karne kú 'amal*.
- Mesne** (*Meen*), *adj.* Intermediate. *Shikmí* ; *darmiyáni*. *Mesne profits*. *Zar-i-wásilát*.
- Mess**, *n.* *Khána* ; *ek dastarkhwan ke khane wala*. *Kisi ke sath khaya k*.
- Message**, *n.* A communication ; an errand. *Khabar* ; *paigám*.
- Messenger**, *n.* A harbinger. *Pai-gambar* ; *qásid* ; *namah-bar* ; *payám-rasán*.
- Messieurs**, *n.* *Sirs*. *Sáhibán*.
- Mess-mate**, *n.* *Ham-niwála hampyála*.
- Metal**, *n.* *Dhát* ; *filizz* ; *mádda*. *v. t.* *Patthar ya kapkar se pakka k.* (*maslan sarak*).
- Metallurgy**, *n.* *Hunar-i-tasfia-i-filizzát*.
- Metamorphose**, *v. t.* To transform. *Súrat badalna* ; *kaya palat k.*
- Metamorphosis**, *n.* Transformation. *Qalb-i-badan* ; *kaya-palat* ; *tanasukh*.
- Metaphor**, *n.* An implicit simile. *Tashbih-i-majhul* ; *ist'ara* ; *kinaya*.
- Metaphorical**, *adj.* Figurative. *Majazi*.
- Metaphrase**, *n.* A verbal translation ; a repartee.
- Metaphrasis**, *n.* Ek zuban ka dusri zabán men lafzi tarjuma.
- Metaphysics**, *n.* Mental science ; psychology. *'Ilm-i-quwa-i-zehni* ; *insán ki ruh ka 'ilm* ; *átam gyán biddya*.
- Mete**, *v. t.* To measure ; to judge. *Nápná* ; *jauchná*.
- Meter**, *n.* A measure ; limit. *Paimáda* ; *hadd*.
- Metempsychosis**, *n.* *Tanasukh* ; *awagaman*.
- Meteor**, *n.* A shooting star or aerolite. *Tútá tará* ; *sharab* ; *sáqib* ; *lák*.
- Meteorology**, *n.* *Ilm-i-kura-i-hawá* ; *'ilm-i-shaháb*.
- Meter**, *n.* A measuring instrument ; a poetical measure. *Nápné ka ála* ; *bahr* ; *wazn*.
- Methinks**, *v. t.* It seems to me. *Mujhko aisá ma'lúm hotá hai ki* ; *mere khayál men*.
- Method**, *n.* Mode ; way ; regularity. *Taur* ; *taríqá* ; *qá'eda*.
- Methodical**, *adj.* Orderly ; systematic. *Báqá'eda* ; *baqarína*.
- Metropolis**, *n.* The capital of a country. *Páetakht* ; *dár-us-saltanat*.

Metropolitan, n. An archbishop.
Sadr pádrí.

Mettle, n. Courage ; spirit ; briskness. Himmat ; jigar ; phurtí.
adj. Himmatí ; karwá ; dhiñh.

Mew, v. t. To shed ; to change.
Jhárná ; badalná. *v. t.* To moult. Kuríz par honá ; miáun miáun k.

Mica, n. Abraq.

Mickle, adj. Much ; great. Bahut ; bahá.

Microphone, n. Ek ála jis se dhímí se dhímí áwáz khúb sunáí de saktí hai.

Microscope, n. Khurdbín.

Mid, adj. Middle. Bich ; madh ; ádhá ; ním ; wast.

Middle, adj. Wastí ; darmyání ; bích ká ; ádhá. *n.* Darmiyání hissa ; miyán.

Middle-aged, adj. Between thirty and fifty years of age. Adher ; adhbaisu.

Middleman, n. A go-between.
Bichauliya ; darmyání

Middling, adj. Medium. Darmyáná ; ausat darje ká.

Midland, adj. Wast-i-mulk ká.

Midge, } n. Bhungá.
Midget, }

Midnight, adj. Ádhí rát.

Midst, n. Darmyán ; bích. *adv.* Bích men. *prep.* Men ; darmyán ; bích.

Midsummer, n. 'Ain mausim-i-garmá.

Midwife, n. A woman who assists

others in childbirth ; an accoucheuse (*ak koo shez'*). Dái janáí.

Midwifery, n. Obstetrics. Dáigirí ; 'ilm-i-taulíd.

Mien, n. Aspect ; air ; bearing.
Súrat ; waza' ; dhang.

Mightiness, n. Power ; highness.
Quwwat ; buzurgí ; sharf.

Mighty, adj. Strong ; violent ; huge ; very excellent. Zoráwar. shadíd ; 'azím ; shándár.

Migrate, v. t. To remove from one place or country to another.
Naql-i-makán yá watn k. ; des ehhor j.

Migration, n. Naql-i-watan ; tab-díl-i-mulk ; des-badal.

Migratory, adj. Given to migration ; roving ; nomadic. Tark watan k. w. ; beqayám ; bekhan-o-mán.

Milch, adj. Giving milk. Dudhár ; dudhail.

Mild, adj. Merciful ; gentle ; soft. Meharbán ; balím ; salím-ut-taba' ; dhímá ; mandá.

Mildew, n. Gerwí ; lendhá ; (*mould*) phaphúndí ; chittí.

Mile, n. Mil ; 1760 gaz ; 5280 fuṭ.

Mileage, n. Mil ke hisáb se bhattá yá ráh kharch.

Militant, adj. Fighting. Jangjú ; jargká ; masrúf ba jang.

Military, adj. Jangí ; faují ; sipá-hiána. *n.* The soldiery ; the army. Sipáh ; fauj.

Militia, *n.* Fauj maháfiz-i-mulk.

Milk, *n.* Dúdh, *v. t.* Dohná.

Milk-fever, *n.* Wuh bukhár jo pable dúdh utarte waqt 'auraton ko hotá hai.

Milk-maid, *n.* Guálin ; gujri.

Milkman, *n.* Guálá ; ghosí.

Milk-pail, *n.* Dohne ká bartan ; dohní ; dúdh ká bartan.

Milky, *adj.* Dúdh sá ; dúdh ká baná huá.

Mill, *n.* A machine for grinding. Ohakkí ; kharás ; jántá ; kolhú. *v. t.* Písna.

Mill-tooth, *n.* Dárh.

Millenary, *adj.* Hazár-sálah ; hazár baras ká.

Miller, *n.* Panchakkíwálá.

Millet, *n.* Bajra ; kangní kodon.

Milliner, *n.* Zanání topí, lais wg. bechuewál.

Million, *n.* Das ásh.

Mimic, *n.* Buffoon. Naqqál ; bhánd, *v. t.* Naql k. ; munh chipháná.

Mimographer, *n.* Naqlon ká likhnewálá.

Mimosa, *n.* Babúl ; kíkar.

Minaret, *n.* A lofty turret attached to a mosque. Minár. láth.

Mince, *v. t.* To chop fine ; to pronounce affectedly. Qímá k. , párá párá k. ; ailti maṛof ke talaffuz k. *v. t.* To walk affectedly. Náz se yá maṭak maṭak ke chalná.

Mince-pie, *n.* Qíme ká samosa.

Mind, *n.* Spirit ; intellect ; sentiment ; inclination ; memory. Dil ; jí ; samajh ; khyál ; mailán ; tabí'at ; yád dásht. *v. t.* Lihán k. ; khyál k. ; parwá k. *v. t.* Ráqib h. ; máil h.

Mindful, *adj.* Regardful ; heedful. Fikrmand ; mutawajjih.

Mine, *pro.* Merá ; apná. Kán ; ma'dan ; surang. *v. t.* Surang lagáná ; kán khodná.

Mineral, *n.* Dhát ; jamadát ; ma'daní ; kání.

Mineralogy, *n.* 'Ilm-i-ma'dan ; dhátu-biddya.

Mingle, *v. t.* To mix ; to blend. Miláná ; ámezish k. ; (to associate) sambandh k. *v. t.* Milná ; maḥblút h.

Minim, *n.* Anything very minute ; a drop. Chhoṭí sí chiz ; búnd.

Minimum, *adj.* The smallest quantity or degree. Sab se qalíl miqdár yá darja.

Minion, *n.* A favourite ; a flatterer ; a small kind of type. Manzúr-i-nazar ; munhlagá ; chhápe ke chhoṭe hurúf.

Minister, *n.* A servant ; an ambassador ; a clergyman ; an officer of state. K̲hidmatguzár ; elchí ; K̲hádím-ud-dín ; wazír. *v. t.* To supply ; to afford. De ná ; baham pahuncháná. *v. t.* K̲hidmat k. ; zarúriyát púrí k.

Ministerial, *adj.* K̲hidmatguzár

wizárat ká ; khádim-ud-dín ká.
Ministration, *n.* Service. Khidmat.

Ministry, *n.* Khidmat ; hukúmat ;
Pádrí, 'ámil yá wazír ká man-
sabi kám ; wuzará-o-arákin-i-
daulat.

Minor, *adj.* Smaller ; less. Chho-
tá ; kam. *n.* One under-age.
Kam 'umr ; nábalig.

Minority, *n.* Nonage ; a small
number. Nábaligi ; kamsiní ;
qábíl-ul-ta'dád fariq.

Minstrel, *n.* Gawaiyá ; bhát.

Minstrelsy, *n.* Gawaiyon ká pe-
sha ; gawaiyon ká guroh.

Mint, *n.* The place where money
is coined by Government ; any
source of abundant supply.
Taksál ; dár-ul-zarb ; maḡhzan.
v. t. To coin ; to invent. Sikka
gháhná ; tjad k.

Mint, *n.* Podina ; náná.

Mint-master, *n.* Taksál ká afsar.

Minus, *adj.* Less. Kam ; minháf.

Minute, *n.* Lamba ; pal ; yád-
dásht-i-tahrír ; khulása-i-rae.
adj. Very small. Zará sá ; bá-
rík , daqiq.

Minute-glass, *n.* Minaṭ retgharí.

Minutely, *adv.* Báriki se ; khúb :
mufassal taur se ; har lamha.

Miracle, *n.* Anything wonderful ;
a prodigy ; a supernatural
event. 'Ujúba ; mu'ajiza ; kará-
mát.

Miraculous, *adj.* Wonderful ;
marvellous ; supernatural. Mu'a-

jizána ; hairat-angez ; fauq-ul-
'ádat ; 'ajfb.

Mirage, *n.* Mirg-trishná ;
dhokhá.

Mire, *n.* Deep mud. Kíchar : dal-
dal ; chihlá ; pank.

Mirror, *n.* A looking-glass. Áina ;
ársí ; darpan.

Mirth, *n.* Pleasure ; jollity.
Khurramí ; chuhal ; ánand ;
hafsí khel.

Miry, *adj.* Kícharḡár ; daldalí.

Mis, (*prefix*). Burá ; bad ; galat ;
námunásib ; námuáfíq.

Misadventure, *n.* Misfortune. Ba-
lá ; áfat ; hádisa ; nahúsat.

Misanthropist, *adj.* A hater of
mankind. In'án se nafrat k.
w. ; manushdrohí.

Misapplication, *n.* Bejá isti'amál.

Misapprehend, *v. t.* To misunder-
stand. Ḡalat-fahmí k. ; khiláf
samajhná.

Misappropriate, *v. t.* To put to a
wrong use. Tasarruf-i-bejá k. ;
khurd burd k.

Misarrange, *v. t.* Betartíb k.

Misbehave, *v. t.* To misconduct
one's self. Bad chalaní k.

Misbehaviour, *n.* Badchalaní ;
badsulúkf.

Misbelief, *n.* Be-i'atíqádf ; kufr.

Miscalculate, *v. t.* Ḡalat shumár
k. ; galat-fahmí k.

Miscellaneous, *adj.* Mixed. Muta-
farriq ; mushtarik.

Mischief, *n.* Harm ; hurt ; evil ;
vexation. Zarar ; choṭ ; buráf.

Mischievous, *adj.* Burá ; zarar-rasán ; múzif.

Misconception, *n.* Wrong notion. Ġalat k̲h̲yálif.

Misconduct, *n.* Ill-behaviour. Bad-af'álif ; kuchálif.

Miscreant, *n.* A vile wretch. Bad-m'ásh ; pájif.

Misdate, *v. t.* Ġalat táríkh likhná.

Misdemeanour, *n.* Evil conduct ; a fault. Badchálif ; k̲h̲atá.

Misdirect, *v. t.* Bhaṭkáná ; ġalat patá dená yá likhná.

Miser, *A n.* niggard ; a sordid wretch. Baḡhíl ; kanjús ; dil ká tang ; kambakht ; daridr.

Miserable, *adj.* Very unhappy ; heart-broken ; wretched ; very poor. Badnasib ; shikastahál ; kambakht ; muflis.

Miserly, *adj.* Niggardly ; stingy. Kanjús ; baḡhílána.

Misery, *n.* Distress ; calamity. K̲h̲uárif ; tabáhlif ; áfat.

Misfortune, *n.* Calamity ; disaster ; ill-luck. Bipat ; musibat ; kambakhtif.

Misgiving, *n.* A failing of confidence. Shubha ; be-i'atibárif.

Misgovern, *v. t.* Bad-a'malif k. ; betaur hukúmat k.

Misguide, *v. t.* To lead astray. Gumráh k.

Mishap, *n.* Mischange ; evil conduct. Bad-ittifáq ; hádisa.

Mishmash, *n.* Khichrif ; satnejá.

Misinform, *v. t.* Jhúṭhif k̲h̲abar d.

Misinterpret, *v. t.* To give an erroneous explanation. Ġalat ma'ne bayán k. ; jhúṭhif tadhírf k.

Misjudge, *v. t.* Ġalat tajwíz k. ; ġalat ráe lagáná.

Mislay, *v. t.* Rakh kar bhúl j.

Mislead, *v. t.* To delude. Ráh bhuláná ; bahkáná.

Mismanagement, *n.* Bad intizámif.

Misnomer, *n.* Nám kif ġalatif.

Mispersuade, *v. t.* Ulṭá samjhá d.

Misprint, *v. t.* Ġalat chhápna.

Mispronounce, *v. t.* Ġalat talaf-fuz k.

Misquote, *v. t.* Jhúṭhif sanad lagáná ; ġalat iqtibás k.

Misrepresent, *v. t.* Ġalat bayán k. ; ġalat záhr k.

Misrule, *n.* Maladministration. Bad 'amalif ; badhukmif.

Miss, *n.* A young woman or girl. Sálhibzádif ; miss-bábá ; kumár-kannya. Failure to hit ; mistake ; a feeling or loss. Chúk ; k̲h̲atá ; ġalatif ; kisí ke na hone ká qalaq

Miss, *v. t.* (Nishána) lagá na sakna ; (relgárf) pakaṛ na sakná. *v. t.* Nishána yá háth k̲h̲álif j. ; k̲h̲atá k.

Mission, *n.* The business on which one is sent ; a commission ; an embassy ; a missionary body or organization ; the purpose of

Ife. Wuh kám jis par kof bhejá játa hai ; kár-i-khidmat ; sí-fárat ; Pádríon ká muhakma yá maqám ; maqsúd-i-zindagí.

Missing, adj. Lost. Námaujúd ; gáib ; alop.

Misshaped, adj. Deformed. Bad-waza' ; badshakl ; zishtrú.

Missile, n. A weapon thrown by the hand. Háth se phenk kar múrne ká hathyár.

Missionary, n. One sent to propagate a religion ; an apostle. Wuh shakhs jo mazhab pbailáne ke wáste bhejá játa hai ; pádrí.

Mis-spend, v. t. Bejá sarf k.

Mis-statement, n. Izháir-i-darog ; galat bayán.

Mist, n. Fog. Kuhásá ; kuhra.

Mistake, v. t. Khatá yá galatí k. ; kuchh ká kuchh samajhná.

Misconception ; error. Galat-fahmí ; galatí ; bhúl.

Misteach, v. t. Galat sikhána ; ultí patí parhána.

Mister, } n. Sábib.
Mr. }

Mistiness, n. Dhund ; tárikí.

Mistletoe, } n. Ákás-bel ; amar-
Mistletoe, } bel.

Mistress, n. Head of a family ; a teacher. Málik ; bíbí ; ustání.

Mistrust, v. t. To suspect ; to have a presentiment of. Badzann b. ; shakk k. **n.** Suspicion. Bad-gumáuf ; shubba.

Misty, adj. Mohásá chháýá huá ; dhundlá.

Misunderstand, v. t. To misconceive ; to take in a wrong sense. Galat samajhná ; kuchh ká kuchh samajhná.

Misunderstanding, n. Error ; disagreement. Galat-fahmí ; kaj-fahmí ; ranjish ; anbaan.

Misuse, n. Wrong use ; abuse. Is-te'amál-i-bejá ; badsulúki.

Mite, n. Phútí kaurí ; chhadamcha ; ek oháwal ká bíswná hissá ; karra.

Mithridate, n. Zahr már dawá ; tiryáq.

Mitigate, v. t. To lessen ; to alleviate. Kam k. ; dhímá k.

Mitten, n. Be angusht dastána.

Mittimus, n. Mabbúsí ká parwána.

Mix, v. t. To blend ; to join ; to mingle. Milána ; sharík k. ; murakkab k. **v. i.** To become united ; to associate. Milná ; sharík h.

Mixture, n. Iktílat ; miláo ; ámezish ; 'arq ; murakkab.

Mizzen, n. Jaház ká picbhla pál.

Mizzle, n. Phuár ; tarashshuh. **v. t.** Phuár parná.

Moan, v. t. To make a low sound of grief or pain ; to lament audibly. Karáhná ; shen bhar-ná ; nauha yá inátam k.

- Moat, n.** A deep ditch round a castle. *Khandaq* ; *kháif*.
- Mob, n.** The vulgar ; a disorderly crowd ; a riotous assembly. 'Awámm ; *bhírbhár* ; *fasádf amboh. v. t.* *Chaugird bhíř* *lagákar hamla k.*
- Mobile, adj.** Movable. *Harkat-pizír* ; *dilnumá*.
- Mobilize, v. t.** To put in readiness for service in war. *Laráfi ke wáste talyár k.*
- Mock, v. t.** To imitate ; to mimic to deride ; to disappoint. *Naql k.* ; *muph chírhaná* ; *hanší uráná* ; *nirás k. v. i.* To gibe or jeer. *Ta'n-tashna k.* ; *tazhík k. adj.* *Jhúthá* ; *naqlí*.
- Mockery, n.** Ridicule ; vain imitation ; a false apparition. *Tamuskhār* ; *hanší* ; *zāhirdārf* ; *naqlí sāya*.
- Mocking-bird, n.** *Maina*.
- Modalist, n.** *Súrat-parast*.
- Mode, n.** Method ; custom ; fashion ; condition ; form. *Taríqa* ; *tarz* ; *hālat* ; *súrat*.
- Model, n.** Standard ; pattern ; specimen ; a representation. *Faimána* ; *namúna* ; *naqsha* ; *qālib* ; *kāka* ; *shabīb*.
- Moderate, adj.** Temperate ; kept within measure or bounds : of middle rate. *Mu'atadil* ; *mahdúd* ; *ausat darje ka. v. t.* *I'atidál par láná* ; *maddhim k.* ; *taḡhfif k. v. t.* *Kam h.* ; *ghatná*.
- Moderately, adv.** *I'atidál se* ; *thořá sá*.
- Moderation, n.** Freedom from excess ; calmness of mind ; temperance. *I'atidál* ; *miyānarawí* ; *parhez* ; *dhíraj*.
- Moderator, n.** *Mu'atadil k. w.* ; *mír-i-majlis*.
- Modern, adj.** Late ; recent ; new. *Halká* ; *nayá* ; *jadíd. n. (pl.)* *mutaḡhḡharín* ; *hál ke log*.
- Modernize, v. t.** *Tarz-i-jadíd par l.* ; *nae ḡhang par l.*
- Modest, adj.** Not forward ; decent ; chaste ; moderate ; reserved. *Hayádār* ; *muaddab* ; *pákdāman* ; *kam-saḡhun*.
- Modesty, n.** *Sharm* ; *hijáb* ; *pákdāmaní* ; *hilm*.
- Modify, v. t.** To change the form or quality of ; to moderate ; to alter slightly. *Kisí qadr tar-mím k.* ; *taḡhfif k.* ; *badalná*.
- Modulate, v. t.** To regulate ; to vary the tone of voice. *Tanásub d.* ; *sur ko chapháná utárná*.
- Modulation, n.** *Áwáz ká utár chapháo* ; *aláp* ; *nagma*.
- Moity, n.** A half ; a proportion ; a small part. *Ádhá* ; *ek hissa* ; *qulíl hissa*.
- Moil, n.** Spot ; defilement. *Dhabba* ; *nápáki. v. i.* To labour hard ; to toil. *Saḡht mihuat k.* ; *mashaqqat k.*
- Moist, adj.** Damp. *Tar* ; *ḡlá*.
- Moisture, n.** *Tarí* ; *namí* ; *síl*.
- Molar, n.** *Dáḡh*.

Molasses, n. Shírá.

Mole, n. Til ; massa ; chhachhúndar ; páni ke zor ko rokne kí pushtabandí.

Molecule, n. Atom ; ultimate particle. Kanika ; zarra ; parmānu.

Mole-eyed, adj. Chundhá.

Mo'est, v. t. To annoy ; to tease. Diqq k. sa'áná.

Mollent, adj. Mulayin ; musakkin.

Mollify, v. t. To soften ; to appease. Mulāim k. ; dhímá. ṭhandá yá faro k.

Moment, n. Instant ; importance. Lahza . dam . zurúrat.

Momentary, adj. Lasting only for a moment ; fleeting. Pal bhar ká ; ek sa'at ká . ná'páedár.

Momentous, adj. Of great importance. Ahamm ; ba'rá bhárf yá natija-áwar.

Momentum, n. Zor-i-harkat ; mutaharik shae ká zor.

Monarch, n. The sole ruler ; a sovereign. Muḡh ár-i-mutlaq ; pádsháh.

Monarchical, adj. Khusrauwaná ; sultání.

Monarchy, n. Bádsháhí ; bádsháhat ; ráj.

Monastery, n. An abbrev. Khán-qáh dharm-shála ; math.

Monastic, n. A monk. Jogí , saunyasí *ad.* Goshana-hín ; jogion yá saunyasion ka.

Monday, n. Pñ ; somwár.

Motetary, adj. Pecuniary. Naq-dí ká ; rupae paise ká.

Money, n. Rupiya paisá ; zar ; naqdí ; danlat.

Money-maker, n. Wuh shakhs jis ko har waqt rupiya paidá karne ká khayál rahtá hai.

Money-making, n. Daulat paidá k. *adj.* Achehhi ámadni ká.

Mongoose, n. Neolá.

Mongrel, adj. Of a mixed breed ; hybrid. Dogla ; donaslá.*

Monition, n. Cautionary advice ; warning. Khabardár karne w. ; saláh ; tambíh ; chitáuní.

Monk, n. Ráhíb ; jogí ; sannyasí.

Monkey, n. Bandar ; búzua ; kapi

Manochord, n. Iktará.

Monocular, n. Ek-chashm ; káná.

Monogamy, n. Ek hí 'aurat se shadí k.

Monogram, n. Khatt-i-tugra.

Monologue, n. Khud-kalání.

Monopode, n. Ek pair ká admí.

Monopoly, n. Ijárá ; haqq-i-farroḡht.

Monosyllable, n. Ek ṭukre ká lafz.

Monotheism, n. 'Aqida-i-wah-dáníyat.

Monotonous, adj. Uttered in one unvaried tone. Yaksán áwaz ká.

Monotony, n. Dull uniformity. Yaksání ; ek-surí.

Monsieur, n. Sir ; mister. Sáhíb ; janáb.

Mosoon, n. The trade or periodical wind. Mausimí hawá.

Monster, n. A prodigy ; anything

- horrible. 'Ajīb-ul-khilqat ;
ráchchhas ; muhib-rú ádmí.
- Monstrous, adj.** Bāre achambhe
ká ; haibatnák.
- Month, n.** Mahína ; máh.
- Monthly, adj.** Máhwár ; mahíne
ke mahíne. *adv.* Máh ba máh ;
har mahíne. *n.* Máhwári risálá.
- Monument, n.** A memorial. Yád-
gár ; rauza, sitún, minár, wg.
- Mood, n.** Temper of mind. Mi-
záj ; subháó ; (manner) taur ;
(form) súrat ; (anger, passion)
gussa ; jazba.
- Moody, adj.** Subject to ill-humour
or pensiveness ; peevish. Sáu-
dái ; ranjída ; bezár.
- Moon, n.** Mahtáb ; chánd.
- Moonlight, n.** Chándní.
- Moor, n.** Feu. Daldal ; kíchar ;
(heath) bṛ ; (negro) habshí.
v. t. Laggar dálná.
- Moorage, n.** Langargáh.
- Moot, v. t.** Bahs k. ; hujjat pesh k.
- Moot-case, } Amr-i-zer mubá-**
Moot-point, } hissa ; amr-i-tan-
qih talab.
- Mop, n.** Jhāpan ; puchará ; kúchí.
v. t. Buhárná ; jhārní d.
- Mope, v. t.** Sust yá udás h.
- Moral, n.** Behaviour ; character ;
practical lesson ; latent mean-
ing. Aḡhláq ; ausáf-i-nek-o-
bad ; nasihat ; natíja ; tátparj ;
makhlífi ma'ne.
- Moral, adj.** Ethical ; beneficent ;
conformed to law. Aḡhláqí ;
- nek-atwár ; páband-i-faráin ;
sháista ; taba'í.
- Morale, n.** Mental state, as re-
gards spirit, confidence, &c.
Hálat-i-aḡhláq.
- Moralist, n.** Mu'allim-i-aḡhláq ;
uásih ; wá'ez.
- Morality, n.** Ethics ; virtue ; good
character. 'Ilm-i-akhláq ; nekí ;
sharáfat.
- Moralize, v.** Aḡhláq batáná ;
nasihat d
- Morass, n.** A marsh ; a swamp.
Daldal ; chahíá
- Morbid, adj.** Diseased unhealthy
Mariz ; bimár ; fásid.
- Morbific, adj.** Causing disease.
Marz paidá karne w. ; fásid.
- Mordacious, adj.** Biting ; severe.
Kát karnewálí ; tez.
- Mordacity, n.** Dhát ko kháne yá
káṭne w. tezáb ; rang ko pakká
karnewálí chízeq.
- More, adj.** Greater ; additional.
Zyádatar ; aur ; aur bhí siwá.
adv. Is se bahkar ; jis qadr
zyáda.
- Moreover, adv.** Besides ; further-
more. 'Aláwa baríq ; siwá iske.
- Moribund, adj.** In a dying state.
Martá huá ; qarib-ul-marg.
- Morn, } n. Taḡká ; fajr ;**
Morning, } subah.
- Morose, adj.** Sour tempered ; ill-
humoured ; sullen Tursh-mi-
záj ; zúdranj ; ghunná.
- Morphia, } n. Afím ká sat ;**
Morphina, } asl-ul-afím.
Morphine, }

- Morrow,** } *n.* The next day ;
To-morrow, } morning. *Dúsrá*
roz ; kal ; farda.
- Morsel,** *n.* A mouthful ; a small
 piece. *Niwála ; tukrá*
- Mortal,** *adj.* Liable to die ; fatal
 violent ; human. *Marnewálá*
fání ; mohlik ; ján lewá ; kárf
insáni, n. A human being. *In-*
sán ; bashar.
- Morality,** *n.* Subjection to death ;
 death. *Faná-pízirí ; inaut ;*
ta'dád-i-amwát.
- Mortar,** *n.* *Okhlí ; imánda-ta ;*
kharal ; ek qism kí top ; gach
- Mortgage,** *n.* *Rihan ; girau v. t.*
To pledge ; to pawn. Rihn k. ;
girwí rakhná.
- Mortgage-deed,** *n.* *Rihn-náma.*
- Mortgagee,** *n.* *Murtahin ; girwí-*
dár ; jis ke pás girau rakhén.
- Mortgagor,** *n.* *Ráhn ; girwí*
rakhne w.
- Mortification,** *n.* Gangrene ; self-
 denial ; humiliation ; cause of
 vexation. *Jism ke kíś hissa ká*
murda ho j. ; nafs-kushí ;
kulfat ; bá'is-i-ranj.
- Mortify,** *v. t.* (Tan yá hawass ko)
márná ; bas men láud. v. t.
Murda par j. ; nafs-kushí k.
- Mortise,** *n.* *Chúí wg ká ghar.*
- Mortmain,** *n.* *Jáedád-i-náqábil-i-*
intiqál.
- Mortuary,** *n.* A dead-house. *Mur-*
da-ghar.
- Mosque,** *n.* 'Ibádat-gáh-i-musli-
 mín ; masjid.
- Mosquitto,** *n.* *Machchhar ; dāna.*
- Moss,** *n.* *Káí ; siwár wg.*
- Most,** *adj.* *Kasír ; niháyat.*
- Mostly,** *adv.* *Aksar ; beshtar ;*
zyádatar.
- Mote,** *n.* *Zarra ; dág ; tinká ;*
phullí (áukh kí).
- Moth,** *n.* *Parwána ; patungá.*
- Mother,** *n.* A female parent ;
 source. *Mán ; válida ; máta ;*
nikás ; mabdá ; jar. adj. Má-
dará ; desí ; aslí.
- Mother-in-law,** *n.* *Khushdáman ;*
ás ; jorí yá shauhar kí má.
- Mother-land,** *n.* *Janmbhúm.*
- Mother-tongue,** *n.* *Mádarí zubán ;*
desí bhá-há.
- Motion,** *n.* Movement ; impulse ;
 proposal made ; solicitation.
Harkat ; jumbish ; iráda ; taj-
wíz ; istadu'á ; iltimás.
- Motionless,** *adj.* *Sákin ; behiss-*
o-harkat.
- Motive,** *n.* Inducement ; cause ;
 object. *Targíb ; sabab ; garaz ;*
muharrík.
- Motley,** *adj.* Variegated in colour
Raugárang ; pachirangí.
- Motor,** *n.* A moving power. *Quw-*
wat-i-muharrík.
- Motto,** *n.* A maxim. *Masla ; ma-*
qúla ; kaháwat ; qáeda.
- Motu sue,** *Azkhud ; khud ba khud.*
- Mould,** *n.* Loam ; fustiness ; dust.
Chikní mittí ; phaphúndí ;
khák. v. t. Phaphúndí lagná ;
sagná ; busná.
- Mould,** *n.* Matrix ; cast. *Ságcha ;*

- qálib ; waza' ; dhang. *v. t.* Sáp-
ohe men dháiná.
Moult, *v. t.* Kuríz k. ; par jhárná.
Mound, *n.* A heap of earth ; a
rampart ; a hillock. Miṭṭi ká
dher ; todá ; morehabandí.
Mount, *n.* Pahár ; choṭí ; daftí
jis par taswír chaspán karte
hain ; ghorá. *v. t.* To get upon ;
to ascend ; to put upon. Kisí
chíz par chahná ; sawár h. yá
baithná ; jnlús farmáná ; chah-
hána. *v. i.* Sa'úd k. ; sawár h.
Mountain, *n.* Pahár ; parbat.
Mountaineer, *n.* Paháří ádmí.
Mountainous, *adj.* Full of moun-
tains. Kohistání ; paháří.
Mounted, *adj.* Sawár ; kisí chíz
par chahá, khará, dhará wg. ;
jará huá (jaisá nag. wg).
Mourn, *v. t.* To grieve ; to wear
the customary habit of sorrow.
Mátam k. ; sog k. ; mátamí yá
sog ke kapre pahinná. *v. i.*
Murhna ; áh-o-září k.
Mournful, *adj.* Expressive of
sorrow ; doleful ; calamitous.
Gamgín ; mátamzada ; santápi ;
áfat ká.
Mourning, *n.* Gam . mátam.
Mouse, *n.* (pl.) Mice. Chúhá ;
chuhíyá.
Mouse-trap, *n.* Chúhedán ; dahká
Mustache, *n.* See Mustache.
Mouth, *n.* Muṭh ; mukh ; dahána
v. t. Muṭh men l. : lambí
chaurí háukná ; bosa l.

- Mouthful**, *n.* Luqma ; nivála.
Mouth-glass, *n.* Ársí.
Mouth-piece, *n.* Mohnál ; báje
ká wuh hissa jis men muṭh
lagáya játa hai ; mukhiyá ;
(a curb) qazái.
Movable, *adj.* Harkat-pizír ;
qábil-i-intiqál (jáedád) ; he-
qiyám. *n.* (pl.) Aśas-ul-bait ;
chíz bast.
Move, *v. t.* To set in motion ; to
excite to action ; to arouse
the feelings of ; to propose.
Harkat d. ; sarkáná ; uskáná ;
ishte'ál d. ; tahrík d. ; bhar-
káná ; tajwíz ; k. ; bát darpesh
k. *v. i.* Sarakná ; harkat k. ;
kúch k. ; bharakná. *n.* Jumbish ;
harkat ; chál.
Movement, *n.* Jumbish ; harkat ;
raftár ; josh-i-díl ; chál.
Mover, *n.* Pesh k. w. ; bát ke
ohherne w.
Moving, *adj.* Touching. Muassir ;
dilgudáz.
Mow, *v. t.* To cut down as with
a scythe. Káṭuá ; dirau k. ;
kasrat se már kar girád.
Much, *adj.* Zyáda ; kasír ; bahut.
n. Ifráṭ ; zyádattí ; adhikál.
adv. Bekaśrat ; bahuterá ; itná ;
utná hí ; qariban.
Mucilage, *n.* Chepdár yá lasdár
chíz ; lu'áb ; rouṭ ; áṇw.
Muckworm, *n.* Gubraíla.
Mucus, *n.* Lu'abí mádda ; rutú-
bat ; kaf, rouṭ, áṇw, wg.

Mud, *n.* Kichar ; daldal ; giláwa.
Muddle, *v. t.* To make muddy or turbid ; to render confused ; to make a mess of. Gadlá k. ; ghaughol d. ; abtar yá garbar kar d.

Muff, *n.* Pashmdár chiriní yá úní dastposh.

Muffin, *n.* Phulká ; chapátí.

Muffle, *n.* To wrap up. Lapet kar gháppuá.

Muffler, *n.* Garm dupatá ; gulú-band.

Mug, *n.* Dastedár ábghorá.

Mulberry, *n.* Shahtút.

Mulct, *v.* To fine. Jurmána k.

Mule, *n.* Khachchar.

Multifarious, } *adj.* Having great
Multiform, } diversity ; mani-
 fold. Mukhtalíf tarah ke ;
 auwá'-o-aqsám ke.

Multiple, *n.* Gunphal ; hásil zarb.

Multiplicand, *n.* Mazrúb ; mazrúb-fih.

Multiplication, *n.* Zarb ; zyadatí.

Multiplicity, *n.* Bahutát ; rel pel.

Multiply, *v. t.* Zarb k. ; guná k. barháná. *v. i.* Barhuá ; betá betí janná.

Multitude, *n.* Throng ; crowd ; swarm. Bhír ; hujúm ; jamáo.

Multitudinous, *adj.* Bisyár ; kasír ; gúnágún.

Mumble, *v. t.* To mutter ; to eat. Mugh meq bolná ; minmináná ; mugh band kar ke kháná.

Mumm, *v. i.* Swágg bharná ; chehra lagá kar tamásha k.

Mummy, *n.* A human dead body embalmed and dried. Masála lagákar sukhái huf lách ; momiyái.

Mumps, *n.* Gale kí gultí ; galsua.

Munch, *v. t.* To chew with shut mouth. Mugh band kar ke chabáná.

Mundane, *adj.* Of this world ; earthly ; terrestrial. Is dunyá ká ; dunyáwí ; sansárik.

Municipal, *adj.* Pertaining to the self-government of a town. Shahr kí khud-intizámí ká ; shahrdári ká ; shahrí.

Municipality, *n.* Shahrí intizám ká mahakma.

Munificence, *n.* Liberality ; bounty. Saḡháwat ; kusháda-dilí.

Munition, *n.* Materials of war ; military stores. Laráí ká sá-mán ; asbáb-i-jang.

Murder, *n.* Intentional homicide. Qatl-i-'amd ; khún. *v. t.* Qatl k. ; már dálná.

Murderous, *adj.* Guilty of murder. Khúní ; qátíl ; khún ká pyásá.

Murmur, *n.* Mutter ; a low sound. Burburáhát, *v. t.* Kurkuráná ; shikáyat k.

Murrain, *n.* A fatal disease among cattle. Marí wabá-i-maweshí.

Muscle, *n.* Patthá ; nas.

Muscular, *adj.* Patthe ká ; motá ; zoráwar ; gaṡhílá.

Muse, *n.* Absorbing thought; absence of thought. Mahw yá garq k. w. k̄hiyál; mahwat. *v. t.* To think; to mediate; to be absent in mind. Gaur k. : k̄hayál men dūbrá.

Museum, *n.* 'Ajáib ghar.

Mushroom, *n.* Kukurmatta; dhartí ká phúl.

Music, *n.* Rág; 'ilm-i-músíqí; tarannum; zamzama.

Musician, *n.* Gawaiyá; sáizinda; músíqidán.

Musk, *n.* Mushk; kastúrí.

Musk-deer, *n.* Mushk wálá hiran.

Musket, *n.* A firearm. Bandúq; tufang.

Musketeer, *n.* Bandúqchí.

Musketry, *n.* Bandúqen; bandúq chaláne ká hunar.

Muskrat, *n.* Ohbachhúndar.

Muskroot, *n.* Bálehhar.

Muslin, *n.* Malmal; áb-i-rawán.

Musquito, *n.* Machchhar.

Must, *v. t.* Paregá; hogá; cháhiye; zurúr.

Mustache, *n.* Múchh.

Mustard, *n.* Raí; sarson; sarsháf.

Muster, *n.* Assemblage; number or numerical strength. Ijtimá'; faráhami-i-sipáh; házirí. *v. t.* Házirí lená; bhartí k.; faráham k. *v. i.* Jamá' honá.

Muster-roll, *n.* Fauj kí ism-nawís kí kitáb.

Mutability, *n.* Changeableness; inconstancy. Tagaiyur; tabaddul; besabáttí.

Mutation, *n.* Change; alteration. Tabdíl; tagaiyur; tarmím.

Mute, *adj.* Silent; dumb; unpronounced. Ohup; gúngá; bezubán; majhúl; mak̄hfí. *n.* Gúngá ádmí.

Mutilate, *v. t.* To maim or cripple. Kisí ká háth pair yá dígar 'azv kát dálná; ang bhang k.

Mutineer, *n.* Bági; náfarmán.

Mutinous, *adj.* Mufsid; gaddár.

Mutiny, *n.* Insurrection; rebellion; sedition. Qadar; balwa. *v. t.* Bagáwat k.; gadr k.

Mutter, *v. i.* To murmur; to complain. Barbaráná; karkuráná. *v. t.* Buddudáná.

Mutton, *n.* Gosht-i-gosfand; bher ká gosht.

Mutual, *adj.* Reciprocal; interchanged. Dotarfa; ápas ká; har do taraf.

Muzzle, *n.* Mugh; muhrá; chhíqká.

Muzzle-loader, *n.* Us qism kí bandúq jo mohrí kí taraf se bharí játi hai.

Muzzy, *adj.* Dazed; bewildered. Mak̄bhút-ul-hawáss; sargardán.

My, *pro.* Merá; apná.

Myriad, *n.* Ten thousand. Das hazár; hazárhá.

Myrtle, *n.* Mehndí; ás.

Myself, *pron.* Main; k̄hud; apne taig.

Mystery, n. Something hidden ; something above one's understanding. *Ráz* ; *bhed* ; *ba'id-ul-aqli*.
Mysterious, adj. Obscure ; occult ; mystic. *Ba'id-ul-fahm* ; *maḥ-*

fi ; *pinhán*.
Myth, n. *Qissa* ; *kahání* ; *dástán*.
Mythical, adj. Fabulous. *Dástání* ; *sáḥta* ; *jhúṭhā*.
Mythology, n. *Devtaon ki tawá-riḥ* ; *tawárikh-i-jinn*.

N

Nab, n. *Bandúq ká ghorá* ; *pahār kī choṭī* ; *v. t. Jhapṭl*.

Nadir, n. *Kura-i-samawí kī wuh simt jo 'ain hamáre nīche hai*.

Nag, n. A pony. *Taṭṭú* ; *yábu*.
v. t. Aksar auqát jhirkte rahná.

Nail, n. *Náḥhun* ; *kīl*.

Naked, adj. Bare ; open ; manifest. *Barahna* ; *nagá* ; *khulá*.

Name, n. *Ism* ; *nam* ; (*fame*) *shuhrat* ; (*reputation*) *neknámí* ; (*memory*) *yádgár* ; (*race*) *aulád* ; *nám*. *v. t. To give a name to* ; *to designate* ; *to call by name* ; *to nominate*. *Nám dharná* ; *námzad k.* ; *buláná* ; *nám pesh k.*

Named, adj. *Mausúm* ; *muṣamma* ; *mazkúr*.

Nameless, adj. Without a name ; undistinguished. *Bin nám ká* ; *be nám-o-nishán* ; *gurnám*.

Namely, adv. *Ya'ne* ; *maslan*.

Namesake, n. *Hamnám* ; *hamjins*.

Nap, n. Sleep. *Jhapkí*. *v. t. To have a short sleep*. *Āṅkh lagá* ; *jhapakná*.

Nape, n. *Guddí*.

Napkin, n. *Rúmál* ; *mez kī tauḷiya*.

Narcissus, n. *Nargis*.

Narcotic, adj. Stupefactive. *Khwab-áwar* ; *behosh k. w.*

Narrate, v. t. To relate ; to describe. *Kaifiyat bayán k.* ; *naql k.* ; *rawáyat k.*

Narration, } n. Relation ; history ;
Narrative, } rehearsal. *Bayán* ; *ahwál* ; *tawárikh*.

Narrator, n. *Ráwí* ; *muwarrikh*.

Narrow, adj. Of little breadth ; limited ; bigoted ; illiberal ; small. *Tang* ; *sakrá mahdúd* ; *mut'assib* ; *ḥasís* ; *chhoṭá*.

Narrowly, adj. Closely ; hardly. *Gaur se* ; *mu-lkil se*.

Narrow-minded, adj. *Tang-dil* ; *kam-zarf* ; *ochhá*.

Nasal, adj. *Gunna* ; *násik. n.* *Harf gunna* ; *anunásik akshar*.

Nasty, adj. Filthy ; indecent. *Galíz* ; *fohash* ; *gandí*.

Natal, adj. *Janamí* ; *mádarzád* ; *paidáishí*.

Natal-day, n. Birthday. *Janm din*.

Nation, n. People ; race. *Qaum* ; *zát* ; *guroh* ; *ri'áya*.

National, adj. Qaumí ; watan-dost ; tarafdár-i-qaum.

Nationality, n. Qaumíyat ; zát pánt ; bans.

Native, adj. Arising or appearing by birth ; indigenous ; natural. Paidáishí ; janm ká ; desí ; qudratí ; aslí *n.* Desí ádmí ; deswál.

Nativity, n. Birth ; the place of birth Tawallud ; janm ; watn ; janmbhdm ; (horoscope) zaecha ; janmkundlí.

Natural, adj. Not artificial ; in-born ; unaffected. Qudratí ; 'aba'í ; zátí ; aslí.

Naturalist, n. 'Aqlí mazhab ká pairau.

Naturalize, v. t. To render familiar by habits ; to confer the rights of a citizen on ; to make one's own. Desí yá mulkí banána ; kisi ko qaum yá mulk ke huqúq baqshná ; apná banána.

Naturally, adv. According to nature ; spontaneously. Hasb-i-qa'eda-i-khilqí . khud-bakhud ; bizzátihí ; ba-'ádat.

Nature, n. Peculiar constitution ; sort ; the world ; the creator of things ; disposition ; essence. Banáwaq ; sákhht ; qism ; shál ; qa'eda ; dunyá ; qudrat ; sírat ; subháo ; máhiyat.

Naught, n. Kuchh nahín. *adj.* Náchiz ; kamqadr.

Naughty, adj. Naqkhaq ; sharír.

Nausea, n. Matlí ; ubqáí.

Nauseant, adj. Muqí ; matlí paidá k. w.

Nauseate, v. t. Jí málísh k. ; qae áná.

Naval, adj. Bahrí ; samundarí.

Nave, n. Pahiye kí náb.

Navel, n. Náí, nábhí.

Navigate, v. t. To pass over in ships ; to steer. Jaház ke zarí'e se abúrk. ; jaházrání k. ; jaház chalána.

Navigator, n. Jaház-rán ; ná khu-dá ; máujhí.

Navy, n. A fleet of ships. Jangí jaházon ká berá ; jahází táqat.

Nay, adv. Nahín.

Neal, v. t. Táó d. ; tapána.

Neap, adv. Halká ; níchá.

Near, adv. Nigh ; almost. Nazdik ; taqriban. *adj.* Qarib ; laghbhag ; (adjacent) muttassal ; qaribí (rishtedár) ; (intimate) hamdam. *prep.* pás ; áspás. *v. t.* Qarib h. yá pás pahunchná.

Nearly, adv. Closely ; almost. Qarib qarib pás pás ; 'anqarib.

Neat, adj. Tidy ; trim ; in few and well chosen words ; skilful ; of good quality. Nafis ; suthrá ; muqatta' ; muhtasar-o-shusta ; sughar ; 'umda.

Neatness, n. Suthráí ; latáfat ; pákí.

Necessarian, n. Qábil-i-taqdr ; prálabdh ádhín.

Necessaries, n. (pl.) Zurúriyát ; sámán ; saraújám.

Necessarily, adv. Bilzurúr ; khuáh ma-khuáh ; avashya.

Necessary, *adj.* That must be ;
requisite ; essential ; conclusive.

Zurúr ; avash ; cháhiye ; wájib ;
qata'í ; lázmí. *n.* Privy Pae-
khána ; jáe zurúr ; taṭṭí

Necessitate, *v. t.* To make neces-
sary ; to compel. Zurúrat dāl-
nú ; mujbúr k

Necessity, *n.* Indispensableness ;
pressing need ; fatality. Farz ;
zurúrat ; ihtiyáj ; tangí ;
qazá ; bonf.

Neck, *n.* Gardan.

Neckcloth, } *n.* Gulúband.
Necktie, }

Necklace, *n.* Champákálf ; hár.

Necromancer, *n.* A sorcerer. Sá-
hir ; jádúgar.

Necromancy, *n.* Jádugarí.

Necropolis, *n.* A city of the dead ;
a cemetery. Shahr-i-khámó-
sháp ; goristán.

Nectar, *n.* The drink of the gods ;
a delicious drink. Amrit ;
shurb-i-lazíz ; ab-i-hayât.

Need, *n.* Urgent want ; poverty.
Zurúrat ; hájat ; mufisf. *v. t.*
To require ; to be in want of.
(Kisf bat kí) hájat, zurúrat
wg rakhná

Needful, *adj.* Zarúrí ; lázimí ;
matlúb ; ahamm.

Needle, *n.* Suí ; rú ; kálṭá.

Needless, *adj.* Unnecessary ; not
requisite. Gair-zurúrí ; á-hásil.

Needlework, *n.* Sirá pironá ;
silá ; (embroidery) kashida ;
sardozi.

Needs, *adv.* Necessarily. Bizzar-
at ; lá-jurm ; chahiye kf.

Needy, *adj.* Mohtáj ; taggdast.

Nefarious, *adj.* Extremely
wicked ; villainous. Bará sha-
rír ; fásid ; ati-dusht.

Negation, *n.* Denying ; denial.
Inkár ; nafi.

Negative, *adj.* Inkárí ; gair-iq-
bálí *n.* Inkár ; náfiya. *v. t.*
To disprove ; to veto or refuse
assent to. Qalat yá bátíl sú-
bit k. ; tardíd k. ; námanzúr k.

Neglect, *v. t.* To omit to do ; to
slight ; to disregard. Qaflat
k. ; bagair kiye ohho rakhná ;
parwáh na k. ; beqadrí k.

Negligence, *n.* Remissness ; heed-
lessness. Qaflat ; beparwáf.

Negligible, *adj.* That may be
left out of consideration. Qá-
bil-i-faroguzásht ; náqábil-i-
liház.

Negotiate, *v. t.* To transact busi-
ness. Mu'ámila k. ; kharíd
farokht k.

Negotiation, *n.* Qaumon yá sal-
tanaton kí báhamí mu'ámila-
sází ; khatt-o-kitábat yá guft-
o-gú ; zikr mazkur.

Negro, *n.* Habshí.

Neigh, *v. t.* Hinbináná.

Neighbour, *n.* Hamsáya ; parosí.

Neighbourhood, *n.* Hamsáyagí ;
paros ; qurb-o-jwár ; gird-o-
nawáh ; paros ke log.

Neighbouring, *adj.* Pás ; nazdik ;
qaríb ká.

Neighbourly, *adj.* Social ; friendly. Milān-ār ; dostāna ; khalīq.

Neither, *adj.* and *conj.* Donon men se ek bhī nahīn ; koi nahīn ; na yih na wuh.

Nep, *n.* Jāṭamāsī.

Nephew, *n.* Brother's son ; sister's son. Bhatījā.

Nerve, *n.* Nas ; rag ; (*strength*) tāqat ; (*courage*) himmat.

Nerveless, *adj.* Weak ; feeble. Kamzor ; sust.

Nervine, *adj.* Nason par tāstr karnewālā.

Nervous, *adj.* Strong ; vigorous ; affecting the nerves ; suffering from weak, easily excitable nerves. Mazbūt ; zabardast ; nason par asar k. w. ; jald muztarib h. w. ; nāzuk-mizāj.

Nest, *n.* Ghonslā ; āshiyāna.

Nestle, *v. i.* To lie close and snug. Apne ghonsle men ghus kar dabak kar baiṭhnā.

Nestling, *n.* Ghonsle kā bachcha ; gedā ; ledā.

Net, *n.* Snare. Jāl ; phandā ; dām. *v. t.* Jāl bunnā ; jāl men phan-sānā. *adj.* Kharch-o-wazā'at ko nikāl kar jo baqī rahe ; khalīs.

Nether, *adj.* Niche kā.

Nethermost, *adj.* Sāṭh se nīchā.

Network, *n.* Jāl

Neuter, *adj.* Neither one nor the other. Donon men koi nahīn ; na muzakkar na muannas.

Neutral, *adj.* Not engaged on either side. Muḥālifain se 'alāhida ; besarokār ; begaraz. *n.* Jo kisi kā tarafdār na ho ; apakshī.

Neutralize, *v. t.* Tarafdār na hone d.

Never, *adv.* Not at any time ; in no degree. Kabhī nahīn ; har-giz nahīn ; kīf tarah nahīn.

Nevertheless, *adj.* Tūham ; tispar bhī ; bāwujūdeki.

New, *adj.* Novel ; recent ; fresh ; modern. Nayā ; tāza ; jadīd ; hāl kā ; nātajribakār.

Newly, *adv.* Lately ; with a new form. Hāl men ; bilfa'el ; az-sar-i-nau ; nae sar se.

News, *n.* Intelligence ; tidings. Tāza khabar ; samāchār.

Newspaper, *n.* Akhbār ; khabar kā kāgaz.

Next, *adj.* Pās ; qarībtar ; milā huā ; āyanda ; ānewālā ; dūsre darje kā. *adv.* Ab se ; phir ; āyanda ; māba'd.

Nib, *n.* A point ; a bird's bill ; a small metallic pen. Nok ; chonch ; qalam kī zubān ; qat.

Nibble, *v. t.* Kntarnā ; khuṭak-nā ; (*to carp at*) 'aibgirī k.

Nice, *adj.* Tender ; delightful ; dainty ; squeamish ; minute. 'Umda ; mulāim ; dil-chasp ; lazīz ; tunak-mizāj ; bārīk.

Nicely, *adv.* Nazākat se ; kḥūb achchhī tarah.

- Niceness, } *n.* Suthráí; báriki; | táon kí taswír men sar par
 Nicety, } nafásat; (*pl.*) nafis; | hotá hai.
 yá lazíz chizen.
 Nich, } *n.* Táq; jharoká.
 Niche, }
 Nick, *n.* Noch; reckoning. Dánta;
 dandána; type ke hurúf men
 ek 'alámat. mauqa'; shumár.
 Nickname, *n.* Larákáí ká nám;
 badlaqab; chigháne ká nám.
 Niciation, *n.* Ánkh kí jhapak yá
 khol mūd.
 Nicotine, *n.* Tamháku kí kí.
 Niece, *n.* Bhatjí; bhanjí.
 Niggard, *n.* A miser. Kanjús;
 bakhl; tangdil.
 Nigh, *adj., adv and prep.* Near;
 close. Qaríb; nazdík; 'anqaríb.
 Night, *n.* Shab; rát.
 Night-fall, *n.* Shám; sanjhá.
 Nightingale, *n.* Bulbul; hazár
 dástán; túft.
 Nightlong, *adj.* Rát bhar.
 Nightly, *adj.* Rát ká; rát ká hone
 yá kiye jáne *w. adv.* Rát ko;
 har rát; rátón rát.
 Nightmare, *n.* Daráoná khwáb;
 kábus.
 Night-shade, *n.* Mako.
 Night-soil, *n.* Páekhána.
 Nihilility, *n.* Nothingness. Nestí;
 'adam; nás.
 Nil, *adj.* Khálf; nadárad; kuchh
 nahín.
 Nimble, *adj.* Agile; swift. Cha-
 pal; tez; chálák.
 Nimbus, *n.* A halo. Hála (chánd
 ká); roshní ká halqa jo deo-
- Nincompoop, *adj.* A fool; a
 simpleton. Ahmaq; sáda-lauh.
 Nip, *v. t.* To pinch; to clip; to
 blast; to vex. Nochuá; chuṭ-
 kí l.; kutarná; pálá máruá;
 khijáná; chhepná.
 Nippers, *n.* Mochná; nakchontí.
 Nipple, *n.* Sar-i-pistán; bhitní;
 rabar kí chusní.
 Nit, *n.* Júp ká andá; líkh.
 Nitre, *n.* Saltpetre. Shora
 No, *adv.* Nahín.
 No, *adj.* Koí nahín; na koí.
 Nobility, *n.* Greatness; excellence;
 dignity derived from high
 birth; the person holding the
 rank of nobles. 'Azmat; fazí-
 lat; shurf jo 'álí khándán se
 hásil ho; umará.
 Noble, *adj.* High in rank or
 character; of high birth;
 magnificent. Buzurg; sharíf;
 'álí khándán; 'álíshán.
 Nobleman, *n.* A peer. Amír;
 rukn-i-daulat.
 Noble-minded, *adj.* Magnanimous.
 'Álí hausala; kusháda dil.
 Nobles, *n.* (*pl.*) Umará; shurafá;
 arkán-i-daulat.
 Noctambulist, *n.* Wuh ádmí jo
 khwáb men phirtá phire.
 Nocturnal, *adj.* Rát ká; shabína.
 Nod, *v. i.* Nihurná; úngghná;
 sir jhukáná. *v. t.* Salám ke
 taur par sir jhukáná.
 Noise, *n.* Sound of any kind;
 clamour, Áhaṭ; gul; shor.

- Noisome**, *adj.* Noxious ; unwhole-some. Muzirr-i-sihat ; muhlik.
- Noisy**, *adj.* Purshor ; kalladaráz.
- Nolens volens**, *adv.* Chár-náchár ; kḥwáh maḥwáh.
- Nomad**, *n.* Khánabadosh ; banjára.
- Nomadic**, *adj.* Wandering ; vagrant. Khánabadosh ; ghar sáth liye phirne w.
- Nomenclature**, *n.* A system of naming ; a vocabulary of technical terms ; a list of names. Qá'eda-i-tasmiya ; fihrist-i-nám . nám-mála ; asmá-i-istiláhi.
- Nominal**, *adj.* Verbal ; existing in name only. Lafzí ; baráe nám.
- Nominally**, *adj.* Nám chár ko ; sirf nám ke liye.
- Nominate**, *v. t.* To name ; to propose or appoint by name ; to entitle. Nám batáná ; nám-zad k. ; nám rakhná.
- Nominative**, *n.* The subject ; the agent. Fá'il ; kartá.
- Nominee**, *n.* Jo kisí 'ohde ke liye námzad kiyá gayá.
- Non**, *adv.* (*In comp.*) Na ; lá ; gair ; 'adam.
- Nonage**, *n.* Minority. Nábáligí.
- Non-appearance**, *n.* 'Adam mau-júdagí ; gair-hazirí.
- Noncombatant**, *n.* Fauj ká wuh mulázim jo sipáhion men shumár nahín ho saktá.
- Noncompliance**, *n.* Failure to comply. 'Adam ta'míl ; náfar-mání.
- Nondescript**, *n.* Jis ká bayán likhne men na áyá ho.
- None**, *adj.* and *pron.* No one ; not one. Koí nahín ; ek nahín.
- Nonentity**, *n.* Non-existence ; a thing not existing. Nestí ; 'adam ; nápaid ; ma'dúm.
- Nonfulfilment**, *n.* Bewafái ; 'adam-i-'ifá.
- Nonpareil**, *n.* A peerless thing or person. Benazír yá yakí shae ; ek qism ke chhápe ká hurúf.
- Non-payment**, *n.* Ná-dihandagí.
- Non-resident**, *n.* Sukúnat mustaqil na rakhne w.
- Nonsense**, *n.* That which has no sense ; absurdity ; trifles. Bema'ní bát ; fuzúliyat.
- Nonsuit**, *v. t.* 'Adam pairawí men muqaddma kḥárij k.
- Nook**, *n.* A corner ; recess. Kóná ; gosha.
- Noon**, *n.* Dopahar ; nisf.
- Noonday**, *n.* un-nahár.
- Noontide**, *n.*
- Noose**, *n.* A running knot. Sarak phanda.
- Nor**, *conj.* And not Na ; aur na ; na to.
- Normal**, *adj.* Conforming with a standard ; regular. Báqá'eda ; ma'múli.
- North**, *n.* Shimál ; uttar. *adj.* Shimálí ; uttar ká.
- Northerly**, *adj.* Shimálí ; uttar
- Northern**, *adj.* ká . jo uttar se átí hai.
- Nose**, *n.* Nák ; quwwat-i-shúmma.
- Nose-bag**, *n.* Ghoṛe ká tobrá.
- Nosegay**, *n.* Guldesta.

Nostril, *n.* Nathná. sūrākh-i-bīnī; mīnkhār.

Nostrum, *n.* A medicine of unknown composition; a quack medicine. Laṭkā chuṭkulā.

Not, *adv.* Nahīn; na; gair.

Nota bene, (*Contr. N. B.*) Gaur karo; dekho.

Notable *adj.* Evident; remarkable; distinguished. 'Ayān; qābil-i-tawajjuh; nāmī girāmī.

Notary, *n.* An officer authorised to certify deeds contracts. copies of documents, &c. Sarkarī musaddiq; sahib-i-ta-dīq

Notation, *n.* 'Adad-nawīsī.

Note, *n.* A mark. a mark to call attention; memorandum a short letter; a paper acknowledging a debt; reputation; voice. Nishān; itilā'; wāste tawajjuh ke; yād dāsht; ruqqa; tamas-suk; neknāmī; lae.

Note, *v. t.* To notice with care; to record in writing; to furnish with notes Gaur k; sochnā; ṭānk l; qalamband k; sharah k.

Noted, *adj.* Nāmwar; mashhūr.

Noteworthy, *adj.* Remarkable. Qābil-i-gaur yā lihāz.

Notice, *n.* Intimation; attention; warning Itilā'; tawajjuh; ishtehār. *v. t.* To observe; to remark upon; to treat with civilities. Gaur k.; khabar l.; rāe d.; khatirdārī k.

Notify, *v. t.* Mashhūr k.; itilā' yā khabar d.

Notion, *n.* Idea; opinion. Khyāl; rāe.

Notoriety, *n.* Badnāmī; Notoriousness, } shohrat.

Notorious, *adj.* Mashhūr; badnām.

Notwithstanding, *adj.* Nevertheless. Bāwujūde; harchand; taham.

Noun, *n.* Nām; ism; sangyā.

Nourish, *v. t.* To support; to encourage; to nurture. Parwarish k.; taqwiyat d.; gīzā d.

Nourisher, *n.* (Applied to God). Pālanhār; Parwardīgār.

Nourishing, *p. adj.* Muqavvī; pushṭ

Nourishment, *n.* Nutrition; food; sustenance. Parwarish; gīzā.

Novel, *adj.* New and striking; unusual. Nayā, aur muassir; nādir. *n.* A portrayal of the life history of men and women through the medium of fiction. Mard wa' aurat kī sūrat-i-zindagānī kī dās-tan; tāsāna.

Novelist, *n.* Afsāna-sāz; dāstān-nawīs.

Novelty, *n.* Newness; something new or strange. Nayāpan; naf yā an-khī chīz

November, *n.* Angrezi gyārhawān mahīna.

Novice, *n.* A beginner; a tyro. Nau āmōz; muṭtadī.

Novitiate, *n.* The state of being a novice. Nau-āmōzī; shāgirdī.

Now, *adv.* At the present time;

in the present circumstances.
Ab; abhí; hál men; is súrāt
men; bilfe'al.

Now-a-days, *adv.* Ājkal; in
dīnon.

Nowhere, *adv.* Kahīn nahīn.

Nowise, *adv.* Hargiz nahīn; kisī
tarah nahīn.

Noxious, *adj.* Harmful; unwhole-
some. Muzirr; fāsīd; 'muḡhill-
i-sehat.

Nucleus, *n.* Gīrī; waḡz; janhar.

Nude, *adj.* Naked Naḡrá,
barahna.

Nudge, *v. t.* Kisī ko chupke
kohnī yá háth se ishāra d.

Nugget, *n.* A lump of native
gold. Ma'danī sone ká ḡalá.

Nuisance, *n.* That which is offen-
sive. Muzirr shae; izá-rasāḡ
chíz; muḡhill-i-sibat yá ááin.

Null, *adj.* Of no force; invalid;
worthless. Besar; bātīl.

Nullify, *v. t.* To render void; to
invalidate. Najáz yá fash k. d.

Numb, *adj.* Deadened in feeling
deprived of sensation and mo-
tion. Sann; thiṭhurá huá; be
hiss-o-harkat. *v. t.* To benumb;
to stupefy. Thiṭhurá d.; be-
hosh-o-hiss k. d.

Number, *n.* A single unit; many.
Gintī; hindsa; bisiyār; (*in*
Gram.) síḡa; bachan. *v. t.*
Ginná; áḡk ḡálná; boná.

Numberless, *adj.* Beshumār;
anginat; behisáb.

Numeral, *adj.* 'Adadī; shumári

Numeration, *n.* 'Ilm-i-hi-áb;
'adadkhwánī; gintī.

Numerically, *adv.* Shumār men;
bahasb i-'adad.

Numerous, *adj.* Bahut; bá-ífrát.

Nun, *n.* Bairáḡan; zan-i túrik-
ud-dunyá.

Nunnery, *n.* A convent for nuns.
'Bairáḡanon kí maḡhlí.

Nuptial, *adj.* Of marriage. Shádī
ká; 'urúsf. (*pl.*) Espousal;
wedding. Shádī; byáh.

Nurse, *n.* Dái; anná; bimár-
dár; mu'allim. *v.* Dúdh piláná;
bímárdárf k.

Nursery, *n.* Dáya-kháwa; par-
warish páne kí jagah.

Nursling, *n.* Dúdh pítá bachcha;
shírkhwár.

Nurture, *v. t.* To feed; to bring
up. Pálná posná; ta'lim k.

Nut, *n.* Supárf; ḡhibrí.

Nut-brown, *adj.* Sáḡlá-bhúra

Nut-cracker, *n.* Sarautā.

Nut-gall, *n.* Menphal.

Nutmeg, *n.* Jáephāl.

Nutrient, *adj.* Muḡavvī; pushā

Nutrimment, *n.* ḡizá; khuráḡ.

Nux vomica, *n.* Kúchlá.

Nymph, *n.* Pahár; jaḡal yá
pání kí debí.



O, *interj.* O ; ai ; úh ; hée.

Oak, *n.* Sháh balút.

Oar, *n.* Náo ká dānṛ ; chappú.
v. t. Dānṛ chaláná : náo khená.

Oarsman, *n.* Khiwaiyá

Oasis, *n.* A fertile or green tract in the midst of a desert. Regis-tán yá sahra ká sar-abz qita'.

Oat, *n.* Jai.

Oath, *n.* Halaf ; saugand ; qasm.

Oat-meal, *n.* Jai ká átá.

Obduracy, *n.* Invincible ; hardness of heart. Zidd : dhṛṭat : saḥṭf.

Obdurate *adj.* Magrá ; haṭṭlá.

Obedience, *n.* Compliance ; submission. Farmāḡbardári ; itá'at.

Obedient, *adj.* Submissive ; dutiful. Farmāḡbardár tábe' ; mutí'.

Obeisance, *n.* A courtesy ; an act of reverence Ádáb ; taslímát ; ta'zím.

Obelisk, *n.* Chaukoniyá mínár.

Obeseness, } *n.* Muṭápá ; farbihí.
Obesity, }

Oboy, *v. t.* Hukm mánná itá'at k.

Obit, *n.* Death ; service in memory of the dead. Wafát : mritú ; tajhíz o takfín ; kiriyá karm.

Obituary, *n.* Fautínáma ; naq-sha-i-amwát.

Obituary, *n.* Anything ; aim. Shae : chíz ; maqsad ; (*Gram*) mafa'úl.

Object, *v. t.* To oppose. Muzúh-mat k. ; i'atiráz k. ; tarkná k.

Objection, *n.* I'atiráz, 'uzr ; tarkná

Objectionable, *adj.* Qábil-i-i'atiráz ; bejá.

Oblate, *adj.* Nárangí kí shakl ká.

Oblation, *n.* An offering. Charḥá-wá ; niyáz ; bal.

Obligation, *n.* State of being indebted for a favour ; promise ; external duties imposed by law. Ihsán ; qaul-o-qarár ; farz.

Obligatory, *adj.* Zarúrí ; wájib.

Oblige, *v. i.* To bind by any restraint ; to please ; to lay under gratitude. Páband k. ; majbúr k. ; 'ináyat k., mamnún yá ihsánmand k.

Obliging, *adj.* Complaisant ; kind. Muhsin ; miharbán ; sháhib-i-murawwat.

Oblique, *n.* Slanting ; inclined ; indirect. Tirchhá ; ḡair-muta-wází ; jhuká huá.

Obliterate, *v. t.* To erase ; to wipe out. Chhíluá ; miṭáná ; nest-o-nábúdd k.

Oblivion, *n.* The act of forgetting. Bhúl ; farámoshí ; (an amnesty) mu'áfí.

Oblong, *adj.* Mustatíl ; lambá
Obnoxious, *adj.* Liable to hurt or punishment ; offensive ; guilty ; blameworthy. Qábil-i-sazá ; nápasand ; ma'yúb ; ilzémpezír.

Obscene, *adj.* Indecent ; filthy.

Obscenity, *n.* Fáhish ; behayáf.

Obscure, *adj.* Darkened ; hidden ; not known ; not easily understood. Tárík ; chhupá huá ; ḡair-mashhúr ; mushkil ; ḡúḡb.

Obscurity, *n.* Andherá ; gup.
 Obsequies, *n.* Funeral rites. Kafn-
 dafn ; kiriyá karm
 Obsequious, *adj.* Servile ; fawn-
 ing ; cringlug. Gulámana ;
 khushámadí ; qadambo.
 Observance, *n.* Performance ; cere-
 mony ; kind or courteous at-
 tention. Mánná ; bajá áwuri ;
 rasm ; rít ; khátir tawazu'
 Observant, *adj.* Mindful ; atten-
 tive ; taking notice of things.
 Mutawajjih ; bajá lánewálá ;
 har bát, har chiz ko gaur se
 dekhne w.
 Observation, *n.* Habit of seeing
 and noting ; attention ; remark.
 Dekhbhá ; musháhida ; tawaj-
 juh ; soch ; qaul.
 Observatory, *n.* A place for astro-
 nomical observations ; a place of
 outlook. Rasadgáh ; ákáslochan ;
 mu'áinagáh
 Observe, *v. t.* To notice ; to keep ;
 to pay respectful attention to.
 Muláhiza k. ; ma'lúm k. ; máu-
 ná ; mutabarrík jánná.
 Observer, *n.* Nazarbáz ; saḡhun-
 parwar ; rakhnewálá.
 Obsolete, } *adj.* Out of use or
 Obsolescent, } fashion. Gair-
 musta'mal ; gair-chalan ; purá-
 ní ohál ká.
 Obstacle, *n.* A hinderance ; an
 impediment. Sad-i-ráh ; rok ;
 atkáo.
 Obstinate, *adj.* Stubborn ; perti-
 nacious. Ziddí ; haṡṡí ; magrá.

Obstruct, *v. t.* To block up ; to
 impede. Rokná ; ház rakhná ;
 hárij h.
 Obstruction, *n.* Muzáhimat ; rok.
 Obstructive, *adj.* Muzáhim ; hárij.
 Obtain, *v. t.* To procure ; to gain.
 Páná ; hásil k. *v. i.* Riway pa-
 karná ; jar pakarná.
 Obtainable, *adj.* Yáftaní ; jo mil
 sake ; qábil-i-husúl.
 Obtrude, *v. t.* To force upon ;
 to urge upon against the will.
 Zabardastí dáḡhl k. ; qáluá.
v. i. Muḡhil h. ; ghus j. ; bebuláe
 á parná.
 Obtrusive, *adj.* Intrusive . for-
 ward. Shoḡh ; bejá daḡhl dene w.
 Obtuse, *adj.* Greater than a right
 angle ; blunt. Munfarja ; bhad-
 da ; kurdzehan.
 Obverse, *n.* Sikke ká chehrewálá
 ruḡh.
 Obvious, *adj.* Plain ; evident ;
 exposed. Sá ; sarth ; áshkára.
 Occasion, *n.* Happening ; opportu-
 nity ; cause ; deed. Wáqe'a ;
 mauqa' ; sabab ; hájat ; garaz.
 Occasional, *adj.* Kabhí kabhí ká ;
 ittifaqí.
 Occident, *n.* Pachohham ; magrib.
 Occidental, *adj.* Pachchhamí ;
 magrabí
 Occult, *adj.* Hidden ; secret. Gupt ;
 nihán ; maḡhfí.
 Occupancy, *n.* Possession. Daḡhl
 qabza ; tasarruf ; adhiakár.
 Occupant, *adj.* Daḡhlí ; qábiz.

Occupation, n. Possession ; employment. Qabza : peshā.

Occupy, v. t. To hold possession of ; to put up in : to fill ; to keep engaged Qabza k. yā rakhnā : sukūnat k. : bharnā ; mashgul rakhnā.

Occur, v. t. To appear ; to come to the mind ; to befall. Nazar ānā ; khyāl men guzarnā ; wāqē h. : pāpnā.

Occurrence, n. A happening ; an incident. Wāqē'a ; hādīsa.

Ocean, n. The great sea. Bahr-i-ā'zam ; mahā-sāgar.

Ochre, n. Gerū ; multānī mittī.

Octagon, n. Hasht pahlū shakl.

Octavo, n. Wuh kitāb jiske juz aṭṭhwarqī hon.

October, n. Angrezī daswān mahīna ; akitūbar.

Octogenarian, n. Assī baras kī 'umr kā.

Octroi, n. Mahsūl ; chungī.

Octuple, adj. Aṭṭḡunā ; aṭṭḡarā.

Ocular, adj. Chashmdīda ; ān-khon dekhā.

Oculist, n. Ānkhon kā 'ilāj karne w. ; satiyā.

Odd, adj. Alone ; queer ; not even ; unmatched. Phut ; anokhā ; 'ajīb ; tāq ; bejor ; phutṭail.

Oddly, adv. 'Ajīb tarāh se ; nirā-le ḡhang se.

Odds, n. s. pl. Comparatively greater probability or more chances ; inequality ; superiority ;

strife. ḡalba-i-imkān ; fauqīyat ; fasād.

Ode, n. A song ; a lyric poem containing ; lofty sentiments. ḡazal ; qasīda ; gīt.

Odious, adj. Hateful ; repulsive. Nafratangez ; ḡhināonā.

Odoriferous, adj. Fragrant. Khushbhūdār ; mu'attar.

Odour, n. Khushbū ; subās.

Of, prep. Se ; men ; men se ; ku ; —wālā ; —dār ; basabab ; barāe ; wāste ; par ; bāre men ; baiām.

Off, adj. Judā ; dūr. *adv.* Fāsile par ; judā ; 'alahīda.

Offal, n. Waste meat ; carrion ; rubbish. Chhiehḡre ; murdār gosht ; aḡhor.

Offence, n. Injury ; trespass ; displeasure. Zarar ; dukh ; jurm kḡhāfī.

Offend, v. t. To displease ; to sin against ; to injure. Nārāz yā nākhush k. ; ḡunāh k. ; diqq k. *v. i.* To commit a crime ; to cause anger. Mujrim h.

Offender, n. Kḡhātāwār ; mujrim.

Offensive, adj. Displeasing ; disagreeable ; injurious ; assailant. Nāpasandīda ; nāḡawār ; zarar rān ; ḡhamla āwar.

Offer, v. t. To lay before ; to propose to give, as a price or service ; to present in worship. Āḡe dharnā ; pesh k. ; dām lagānā ; qurbān k. ; bal d. *v. t.* Pesh h. ; nazar d. *n.* In'ām ; tajwīz ; mol.

Offertory, *n.* Chanda ; nazar ; bhent.

Offhand, *adj.* Bar mahal ; be soche. *adv.* Instantly. Fauran ; bilā-tāmmul.

Office, *n.* Post ; function : place of business. 'Ohda ; mansab daftar.

Officer, *n.* 'Ohdedār ; hākīm.

Official, *adj.* Sarkārī ; hākīmāna. *n.* 'Ohdedār ; ahlkār ; hākīm.

Officially, *adv.* Sarkārī taur par ; 'ohde kī rū se.

Officiate, *v. t.* 'Ewazī k : qāim ; muqāim k.

Officiating, *adj.* Qāim-muqāim.

Officious, *adj.* Meddlesome ; too forward in offering service. Har bāt men parne w. : azhadd khidmat-guzār.

Officiousness, *n.* Khwāh ma-khwāh kī madākhlat.

Offset, *n.* Zāmin se lagī huī shākh jo jar pakartī hai ; chhape hue hurāf kā naqsh ek safhe par se dusre par utar ānā ; raqam-i-mujrāī.

Offspring, *n.* Descendent ; children. Anlād ; nasl : hāl bachche.

Of, } *adv.* Frequently ; many
Often, } times. Aksar ; bār-hā ;
Of-times, } bār bār.

Ogle, *v. t.* Tirchhī nigāh se dekh-nā : āukh mār-nā.

Ogre, *n.* A hideous giant ; a cruel monster. Barā badsūrat deo.

Oil, *n.* Tel ; rangau.

Oil-cake, *n.* Khabī.

Oil-press, *n.* Kolhū.

Oily, *adj.* Chiknā ; rauganī.

Ointment, *n.* An unguent. Marham ; zamād.

Old, *adj.* Far advanced in years ; not fresh ; formerly existing ; ancient ; experienced ; decayed. Buddhā : purānā : qadīmī ; kār-dān : bostāda.

Oligarchy, *n.* Hukūmat-i umarā.

Olive, *n.* Zaitūn.

Omen, *n.* Fāl ; shagun.

Ominous, *adj.* Inauspicious : exhibiting signs of good. Manhūs ; bad shugun ; nek fāl ; mubārak.

Omission, *n.* Galtī ; bhūl ; chhūṭ ; faroguzāsh.

Omit, *v. i.* To leave out ; to neglect. Chhornā ; qalamandāz k. ; bhūlnā ; chūknā.

Omnibus, *n.* Chār pahiyon kī ek barī garī.

Omnipotence, } *n.* Quadrat-i-kul-
Omnipotency, } lī ; sarv-shaktī.

Omnipresent, *adj.* Hāzir nāzīr ; sarvvypī.

Omniscience, *adj.* Hamadānī ; sarv-aggyatā.

Omnivorous, *adj.* Eating everything. Sarv-bhakshī ; aghorī.

On, *prep.* Par ; taraf ; pās ; āsre par ; waqt par ; hāl par. *adv.* Age : isī tarah ; barābar ; pah-ne hue : lagā huā.

Once, *adv.* One time ; formerly. Ek daf'a ; ek martaba ; agle dinon men.

One, *adj.* Ek : koī ; ek hī : woh hī ; muttafiq. *n.* Ādmī ; shakhs.

One-eyed, *adj.* Kānā ; wāhid-ul-'ain.

Oneness, *n.* Waladat ; yaktāf ; anokhāpan

Onerous, *adj.* Burdensome. Girān bār : bhārī

Onion, *n.* Pyāz.

Onlooker, *n.* Spectator ; beholder. Tamāshbīn ; ūpar se dekhne w.

Only, *adv.* Merely ; entirely. Mahz ; bilkul *adj.* Single ; pre-eminent. Akelā ; nirā ; bariar.

Onset, *n.* Attack. Hamla ; charhāt ; dhakkā ; āgāz.

Onus, *n.* A burden. Bār ; farz. Onus probandi. The burden of proof. Bār-i-subūt.

Onward, *adj.* Forward. Taraqqī-pizīr ; barhā chahā huā. *adv.* Āge ; barhke.

Onyx, *n.* Sang-i-Sulemānī.

Ooze, *v. t.* To flow gently from pores ; to percolate. Risnā ; pastīnā. *n.* Soft ; slime. Mulāim miṭṭī ; kīchar ; risāo.

Opacity, *n.* Want of transparency. Dhundlāpan ; kasāfat.

Opaque, *adj.* Dhundlā ; kasif.

Open, *adj.* Not shut ; clear ; frank ; not hidden ; public ; expansive. Khulā ; sāf ; sāda dil ; zāhir ; jāiz ; wasī'. *v. t.* Kholnā ; zābir k. ; shurū' k. ; nashtar lagānā. *v. t.* Khulnā ; zābir h. ; jāri h. ; shurū' h.

Open-handed, *adj.* Munificent ; generous. Faiyāz ; saḥbī.

Open-hearted, *adj.* Candid ; frank. Kushādā dil ; sāf-go.

Opening, *n.* A breach ; beginning. Shigāf ; sūrākh ; shurū'.

Openly, *adv.* In an open manner ; plainly. Khullam khullā ; 'alā-nia ; barmalā ; sāf taur se.

Operate, *v. i.* To take affect ; to exert an influence. Kārgar k. ; asar k. (*Surg.*) Chīrphār k. *v. i.* To work, as a machine. Chalānā.

Operation, *n.* Kār-rāwāī ; 'amal ; asar ; harkat ; chīrphār.

Operative, *adj.* Kārgar ; muassir.

Ophthalmia, *n.* Ānkh kā waram.

Opine, *v. t.* Bichārnā ; sochnā.

Opinion, *n.* Persuasion of the mind ; thought ; notion ; reputation. Rāe ; k̄hiyāl ; gumān ; shuhrat.

Opium, *n.* Afyūn ; afīm.

Opponent, *adj.* Opposing in action ; speech, &c., placed in front. Muḥālīf muqābil kā. *n.* An antagonist an adversary. Muḥālīf ; mudda'ī.

Opportune, *adj.* Finely ; seasonable. Hasb-i-mauqa' ; bar mahal ; munāsih-i-zurūrat-i-waqt.

Opportunity, *n.* A suitable time or combination of circumstances. Munāsib mauqa' ; gaun ; dāon ; qābū.

- Oppose, v. t.** To set opposite ; to resist. *Sámuá yá muṭhbher k. ; rokna ; muqábila k.*
- Opposite, adj.** Placed over against adverse. *Sámne ; muqábil ; mukhálif ; bar'aks.*
- Opposite, n.** One who opposes. *Mukhálif ; bairi ; zidd ; khiláf.*
- Oppress, v. t.** To press against or upon ; subject to hard treatment ; to suppress. *Kisí par zulm k. ; satána ; zer k*
- Oppressed, adj.** *Mazlúm ; satáyá huá.*
- Oppression, n.** *Jabr ; sitam.*
- Opprobrious, adj.** Scurrilous ; despised. *Hajwá ; mazammát-amez ; ruswá.*
- Optative, adj.** *Khwháish záhir k. w. ; tamannái.*
- Optic, } adj.** *Ápkh ká ; chash-*
- Optical, } mí ; 'ainí.**
- Optician, n.** *Ápkhon ká hakím ; chashm-farosh.*
- Option, n.** The power or liberty of choice ; wish. *Pasand kar lene ká ikhtiyár ; marzí ; khwháish.*
- Optional, adj.** Left to one's choice elective. *Marzí yá pasand par mauqúf ; ichchhá-anusár.*
- Opulent, adj.** Rich ; wealthy. *Dhaní ; daulatmand ; ásudshái ; máldár.*
- Or, conj.** *Yá ; khusá ; athwá ; warna.*
- Oracle, n.** The word of God ; revelation. *Ákashbání ; áwáz-i-gaib ; ilhám.*
- Oral, adj.** Verbal ; given in words. *Zabání ; taqríri.*
- Orange, n.** *Nárangí ; santará.*
- Orange-ontang, n.** *Banmánas*
- Oration, n.** Speech. *Kalám ; taqrír ; bayán.*
- Orator, n.** An eloquent public speaker. *Jalson men khush taqrír k w.*
- Oratory, n.** Eloquence. *Fusáhat ; khush taqríri.*
- Orb, n.** A globe ; a planet or star ; a circle ; a wheel. *Kura ; áftáb sitáre wg. ; dáera ; pahiyá.*
- Orbicular, adj.** *Mudauwar ; gol ; kurawí.*
- Orbit, n.** The path of the heavenly bodies or revolution ; the socket of the eye. *Dáera-i-gardish ; khána-i-chashm*
- Orchard, n.** *Phaldár darakhton ká bag ; bári.*
- Orchestra, n.** *Tamáshagáh men rág samáj ká sthán ; roshan-chaukí ; bajantrí sthán.*
- Ordain, v. t.** To decree ; to appoint. *Hukm d. ; muqarrar k.*
- Ordeal, n.** A trial to determine guilt or innocence ; a severe trial. *Mujrimí yá begunáshí ká imtihán ; saḡht ázmáish.*
- Order, n.** Method ; proper condition ; tranquillity ; command ; a commission to supply goods ; rank ; class ; fraternity. *Silsila ; durustí ; qae'da ; chain ; hukm ; máng ; talabí ; darja ; giroh ; zumra.*

Order, *v. t.* Mura tab k.; **intizám** k.; **hukm** d.

Orderly, *adj.* Regular; peaceable; conveying orders. **Báqarina**; **amn-pasand**; **hukm** le j. w. *n.* **Hukm-bardár**; **ardálí** *adv.* **Qá'ede yá qaríne** se.

Ordinal, *adj.* **Martaba záhír** k. w.; **sifati**

Ordinals, *n.* **A'dál-i-tausífi**.

Ordinance, *n.* Appointment; law; established rites. **Taqarrur**; **shara'**; **rasm**; **dastúr**; (*pl.*) **faramín**; **ahkám**; **faráiz**.

Ordinarily, *adv.* **Aksar**; **'umúman**; **ma'múli** **taur** se.

Ordinary, *adj.* Common; usual. **'Ámmi**; **ma'múli**. *n.* A thing in common use. **Roz marra ke ist'ámál kí chíz**

Ordination, *n.* **Ta'aiyun**; **pádrí kí taqarruri**.

Ordnance, *n.* Artillery. **Topkhána**; **topen**.

Ordure, *n.* Excrement. **Gúh**; **gohar**; **mailá**.

Ore, *n.* **Kacheli dhát**.

Organ, *n.* Instrument; a medium of communication. **Ála**; **auzár**; **indri**; **zari'a i-izháti-i-khayálat**; **orgunún bájá**.

Organization, *n.* Systematic formation or constitution. **Bauáwaq**; **tarkib**; **arástagi**.

Organize, *v. t.* To systematise and establish. **Intizám** k.; **qá'eda banáná**

Oriel, } *n.* A bay window. **Nikás-Oriel**, } **wán darícha**; **barámda**.

Oriental, *adj.* **Mashriqí**; **púrabi**.

Orifice, *n.* An opening or aperture. **Munh**; **dahan**; **súrákh**.

Origin, *n.* Beginning; birth; source; cause. **Ágáz**; **ibtidá**; **sabab**; **mabda'**; **ja'**; **asl**.

Original, *adj.* **Aslí**; **ibtidáí**. *n.* **Ibridá**; **asl**; **pahlí kápi**.

Originally, *adv.* At first; from the first origin. **Pahle** se; **asl meq**.

Originate, *v. t.* To give origin to; to produce. **Íjád** k.; **paidá** k.

Originator, *n.* Inventor; father. **Mujíd**; **báni**; **musabbab**.

Ornament, *n.* Embellishment; decoration. **Zebáish**; **áráish**. *v. t.* **Árásta** k.; **sanwárná**.

Ornate, *adj.* Adorned; richly and artistically wrought. **Arásta** **pairásta**; **khúbsúrat**.

Orphan, *adj.* **Láwáris**; **yatím**.

Orphanage, *n.* **Yatím-khána**; **anúthálay**.

Orpiment, *n.* **Hartál**; **zarníkh**.

Orthodox, *n.* Sound in religious belief; conventional. **Sahih-ul-i'tiqád**; **durust**; **momín**.

Orthographer, *n.* **Sabíh imlá líkh-ne** w.; **imlá-dáp**.

Orthography, *n.* **'Ilm-i-huruf**; **imlá**; **hijje**

Oscillate, *v. t.* **Jhúlná**; **latákná**.

Osculate, *v. t.* To kiss; to touch. **Bosa** d.; **ohúmná**.

O-ier, *n* Bed-majnán.

Ostensible, } *adj.* Professed ; ap-
Ostensive, } parent. Namúd ki-
yá huá ; zāhir :

Ostentatious, *adj* Showy ; inten-
ded for vain display. K̄huḍnu-
má ; t̄m̄t̄m̄i

Ostracize, *v. t.* Subhat se k̄hárīj
k. ; shahr-badr k.

Ostrich, *n* Shutrimg.

Other, *pro.* and *adj.* Dusrá ; aur
koí ; aur kuchh.

Other-whiles, *adv.* Aur kabhí yá
kisí waqt.

Otherwise, *adv. & conj.* Different-
ly ; under other circumstances ;
else ; in other respects. Aur ta-
rah par ; bar'aks iske ; basúrat-
i-digar.

Otter, *n.* Údbiláo

Ottoman, *adj.* Usmáníya ; Turkí.

Ought, *v. i.* To be under obliga-
tion ; to be proper or necessary.
Farz honá ; wájib h. ; lázim h.

Ounce, *n.* Do tolá yá ádhí chha-
tāk , ek qism ká tēduá.

Our, *pro.* Hamará ; apnā.

Oust, *v. t.* To eject ; to turn out.
Bedakhl k ; nikál d.

Ouster, *n.* Ikhráj ; bedakhlí.

Out, *adv.* Without ; abroad ; dis-
covered ; at a loss ; uncovered ;
motive ; away from , devia-
tion ; beyond. Báhar ; ghar se
dúr ; zāhir ; hairán ; khulá huá ;
k̄hárīj (khel se) ; garaz yá
bā'is se ; fāse par ; k̄hiláí ;
pare ; ziyáda.

Outbalance, *v. i.* Wazn yá tāsir
men ziyáda h.

Outbid, *v. t.* Dúsrē se baḥ kar
dám lagáná.

Outbreak, *n.* An insurrection.
Ḡadr ; hangáma ; balwa.

Outbreathe, *v. t.* Bedam k.

Outcast, *n.* Zát birádarí se k̄hár-
rij ki yá huá shakhs.

Outcome *n.* Re-sult ; consequence
Natíja ; hásil.

Ontdo, *v. t.* To excel. Kisí par
sabqat le jáná

Out-door, *adj.* Báhar ká ; berúní

Outfit, *n.* Sámán-i-safar ; satar-
k̄harch.

Outgo, *v. t.* To exceed. Baḥ j. ;
fauqiyat le jáná.

Out-house, *n.* Shágird peshe ká
makán, maslan astabal, wg.

Outlaw, *n.* Jo 'adúlat kí panáh ke
qābil na ho ; wájib-ul-qatl

Outlay, *n.* Expenditure. K̄harch ;
saríf.

Outlet, *n.* Exit. Muháná ; ni-
kús ; nikalne kí rāh.

Outline, *n.* The exterior line ; a
sketch. K̄hat-i-muhít ; chau-
khatá ; k̄hāka ; naqsha

Outlive, *v. t.* To survive. Jítá
rahná ; jánbar h.

Outlook, *v. t.* To outface. Shokh-
chasmi se kisí kí ánk̄h níchí
karáná. *n.* Vigilant watch ;
prospect. Chaukasí ; ummed.

Outlying, *adj* Remote. Dúr ká.

Outnumber, *v. t.* To exceed in

- number. Kisí se shumár men zyáda h.
- Outpost**, *n.* Faujsh se dúr kí dushman-nigár chaukí.
- Outpour**, *v. t.* To pour out. Un-jelná ; tufará d.
- Output**, *n.* Jo kuchh kal wg. se ek waqt men taiyár ho.
- Outrage**, *n.* Injurious violence ; excessive abuse ; gross violation of decency. Zulm ; zyádatí ; gáyat darja kí bad-ulúki ; behurmatí ; pardadari. *v. t.* Kisí kí hurmat l.
- Outrageous**, *adj.* Violent ; furious. Zabardast ; tund.
- Outright**, *adv.* At once ; completely. Filfaur ; bilkul.
- Outset**, *n.* Starting ; beginning. Rawanagí ; shurú.
- Outside**, *n.* The exterior ; the outer part. Báharí taraf ; záhír. *adj.* Báharí. *prep.* Báhar ke hisse men.
- Outsider**, *n.* Báhar ká ádmí ; gair.
- Outskirts**, *n.* Borders. Kinára ; nawáh ; sarhadd.
- Outspoken**, *adj.* Bedharak bolne w. ; sáf-go.
- Outstand**, *v. t.* To resist effectually ; to remain unpaid. Ape rahná ; báqí rahná.
- Outstanding**, *adj.* Unpaid ; unrealized. Báqí ; qábil-i-wusúl. *n. (pl.)* Ruqúmát-i-báqí ; yáf-taní ; báqí mánda.
- Outward**, *adj.* Exterior ; carnal.
- Záhírí** ; jismání. *n.* Shaki. *adv.* Báhar ko ; záhíran.
- Outwit**, *v. t.* To prove too clever for ; to over-reach. Kán káñná ; zak d. ; hará d.
- Oval**, *adj.* Elliptical, *adj.* Baizáwí. *n.* Shaki-i-baizáwí.
- Ovation**, *n.* A triumphal reception ; applause. Fathmand ká istiqbál ; sháháshí.
- Oven**, *n.* Chúlhá ; tanúr.
- Over**, *prep.* Above. Úpar ; par ; (across) ár pár. *adv.* Nikaltá huá ; baḡhtá huá ; fázil ; jítá.
- Overact**, *v. t.* Bit se zyáda k. ; zurúrat se zyáda k.
- Overawe**, *v. t.* To intimidate ; to daunt. Daráñá ; dahshat se dabáñá ; ru'ab jamáná.
- Overbear**, *v. t.* To bear down ; to overpower. Dabá l. ; maglúb k.
- Overboard**, *adv.* Jaház yá kishtí par se.
- Overcast**, *adj.* Clouded ; darkened. Badlí se ghirá huá ; tárík.
- Overcharge**, *v. t.* To charge excessively ; to fill to excess. Munásib se ziyáda qímat talab k. ; kasrat se bharná.
- Overcome**, *v. t.* To subdue ; to surpass. Hadd se ziyáda k. ; sabqat le jáná ; (to fatigue) thaká márná ; (to cook too much) ziyáda pakáná.
- Overdose**, *n.* An excessive dose. Dawá ká bahut ziyáda mautád.

Overdraw, v. t. Apne zar-i-yáftanī se zyāda kī hundī k.

Overdne, adj. Jis ke adā kī tārīkh bīt gāī ho.

Overfeed, v. t. Aphrānā ; bahut khilānā.

Overflow, v. t. To flow over ; to inundate. Ūpar se bah nikal-nā ; chhalaknā ; sailāb-zada k. **n.** Bārh ; sailāb ; ziyādatī.

Overgrow, v. t. Phail j. ; chhā j.

Overhaul, v. t. Dekhābhālī k. ; nazar-i-sānī k.

Overhang, v. t. Latak parnā.

Overhead, adv. Ūchā ; bālāe sar.

Overhear, v. t. Itīfāqun sun l. ; kān men par j.

Overjoy, v. t. Nihāyat khush k. ; bag bag k.

Overload, v. t. Ziyāda lādnā ; bhar k.

Overlook, v. t. To view from a high place ; to inspect ; to pass by ; to neglect. Buland jagah se dekhnā ; gaur k. ; chashmposh k. ; darguzar k. ; jānkar gaffat k.

Overmuch, adj. Hadd se zyāda.

Overpay, v. t. Haqq se zyāda d.

Overpower, v. t. Zer yā maghlūb k. ; dabānā ; girā d.

Overreach, v. t. Ūpar chap j. ; fareh d.

Overrule, v. t. To govern ; to control ; to decide against. Hukm-rānī k. ; apne taht men rakhnā ; khilāf faisla k.

Overrun, v. t. To invade ; to ravage. Chaprhāī k. ; takht-o-tārāj k. ; (*Print.*) safha tajāwuz k.

Over-sea, } adv. Over the sea ;
Over-seas, } abroad Samundar pār ; bāhar.

Overseer, n. A supervisor. Muhtamim ; nigrān-i-kār.

Overset, v. t. To upset ; to overthrow. Ulat d. (girā kar) ; sarzabar kar d.

Oversight, n. Supervision ; an omission ; an error. Nigrānī ; nazarandāzī ; sah ; galatī.

Oversleep, v. t. Bahut der tak sote rahnā.

Overspread, v. t. Chhā j. ; dhānp l.

Overstate, v. t. To exaggerate in stating ; to represent too strongly. Bayān men mubālīgā k. ; bahut bārhā kar zāhir k.

Overstay, v. t. Hadd yā mīād se zyāda thaharnā yā gair-bazir rahnā.

Overstock, v. t. To stock too much ; to supply to excess. Bahut kasrat se bhar yā jama' kar lenā.

Overstrain, v. t. Kisī 'aaz se bahut ziyāda kām l.

Overt, adj. Apparent. Zāhir ; khulā huā.

Overtake, v. t. To come up with ; to catch ; to take unaware. Pahunchnā ; pakar l. ; ā parnā.

Overthrow, v. t. To upset ; to demolish ; to defeat. Ulat d. ;

- barhád k.** ; dhád ; zer k. ; pa-
ṭakná, n. Shikast ; hár.
- Overture, n.** A proposal ; a de-
 claration. *Iltimás* ; *payám* ; *sulh*
kí pahlí bāt.
- Overturn, v. t.** To upset ; to sub-
 vert. *Tah-o-bálá k.* ; *zer-zabar k.*
- Overweening, adj.** Conceited ;
 proud. *Shekhibáz* ; *magrúr*.
- Overwhelm, v. t.** To crush be-
 neath ; to overflow. *Dabá d.* ;
garq k. ; *lapeṭná*.
- Overwork, v. t.** *Thak jáná* ; *bahut*
kam k.
- Owe, v. t.** To be bound to pay ; to
 be obliged for. *Qarzdár h.* ;
ahsánmaud h.
- Owing, p. adj.** Due ; consequen-
 tial. *Haqq-i-dáin* ; *basabab* ;
bá'is se.
- Owl,** } *n.* *Ullú* ; *būm* ; *ghuggá*.
- Owlet,** }
- Owling, n.** *Tijárat-i-nájaiz k.*
- Own, adj.** *Apná* ; *sagá* ; *záti* ;
nij ká. v. t. *Málik h.* ; *iqrár k.* ;
mán l. ; *muqir h.*
- Owner, n.** Possessor ; proprietor.
Wálf ; *málik* ; *wáris*.
- Ox, n.** *Bail* ; *nargáo*.
- Ox-fly, n.** *Dáns*.
- Oxygen, n.** *Hawá-i-hayat* ;
baḡhsh.
- Oxymel, n.** *Shikanjibín*.
- Oyster, n.** *Sip ká kīfá* ; *Sadaí* ;
kastúra machhlí.
- Ozena, n.** *Nák ká násúr* ; *pínas*
bundle ; to bind up ; to fill ;
 to confederate ; to dispatch ; to
 load. *Gaṭhrí bāndhná* ; *kasná* ;
ṭhúsná ; *sázish k.* ; *jald rawá-*
na k. ; *lādná*.
- Package, n.** *Gaṭṭhá* ; *pulindá*.
- Packet, n.** A small pack. *Chhotá*
pulindá ; *muṭṭhá*.
- Packhorse, n.** *Laddú ghorá*.
- Pack-saddle, n.** *Púlán* ; *khogir*
- Pad, n.** *Gaddi* ; *syáhichús ka-*
gaz kí gaddí yá zer mashq ;
yábú ; *rāhzan*.
- Paddle, n.** The blade of an oar.
Dāṅṛ ; *chappú. v. t.* *Dāṅṛ*
chaláná ; *tairne ke liye háth*
pair mārná.
- Pabulum, n.** Food ; nourishment.
Khurák ; *gizá* ; *ahár*.
- Pace, n.** A step ; gait ; amble.
Qadam ; *ravish* ; *ghore ká qa-*
dam. v. t. To walk slowly ; to
 measure. *Tahalná* ; *pānw se*
nāpná.
- Pacific, adj.** Peaceful ; mild ;
 calm. *Sulh yá aman ká* ; *sákin*.
- Pacify, v. t.** To appease ; to calm ;
 to conciliate. *Thandá k.* ; *sákin*
k. ; *manádná*.
- Pack, n.** A large bundle ; a set of
 playing cards ; a number of
 bounds ; a confederacy ; a party.
Gaṭhrí ; *bojh* ; *kul tásh* ; *kutton*
ká jhund ; *bandish* ; *jamát*.
- Pack, v. t.** To make up into a

Paddy, n. Dhán.

Padlock, n. Qufl ; talá

Pagan, n. Idolater ; gentile. But-parast ; káfir.

Page, n. A serving lad ; a young attendant. Chhokrá ; khawás ; (a pin) kántá ; áukrá ; (of a book) safha ; panna.

Pageant, n. A fleeting show ; a spectacle ; a showy exhibition. Thorí der kí shán ; do gharí ká thuth ; manzar ; tamásha.

Pageantry, n. Tamásha ; dhúm dhám ; thát.

Pagination, n. Paging a book. Safhon par hindse likhná.

Pagoda, n. An idol-house. But-khána ; mandir.

Pail, n. Dohul ; dól ; tá'fí.

Pain, n. Bodily distress ; mental anguish ; grief ; labour ; (pl.) the throes of childbirth ; punishment. Dukh ; pírá ; gam ; mashaqqat ; dard-i-zih ; sazá. *r. t.* To torment ; to grieve. Dukh taklíf d. ; ranjida k.

Painful, adj. Distressing ; laborious. Taklíf-dih ; mihsat-talab.

Painstaking, adj. Laborious and careful ; diligent. Mehnat-kash ; tandeh.

Paint, n. Pigment ; colour. Rang ; rangán *r. t.* Rangná ; rangán k. ; rangín taswír khínchná.

Painter, n. Rangsz ; musavvir.

Pair, n. Jorá ; jorí ; miyán bíbí. *r. t.* Jorá miláná. *r. t.* Jorá lagná ; jor milná.

Palace, n. A stately mansion. Mahal sháhi ; ráj bhawan.

Palankeen, } n. Pálki ; pínas.
Palanquin, }

Palatable, n. Savoury ; tasty. Zaeqadár ; lazíz.

Palate, n. The roof of the mouth ; taste. Táltú ; zaeqa.

Palatine, adj. Possessing royal privileges. Sháhi istihqáq w.

Pale, adj. Dusky white ; dim. Dhuqdlá ; zard ; phiká ; dú-má. *r. t.* To turn pale. Zard ho j. ; madhim par j. *r. t.* Jalwa yá ábtáb kam kar d. *n.* Fence ; enclosure. Kathará ; bárá.

Palfrey, n. Tattú ; tángan.

Palindrome, n. Wuh fiqra jo ulá sídhá yaksán parhá jáe, jalsá Madam.

Paling, n. A fence formed with stakes. Kathgherá.

Palisade, n. A fence of stakes. Nokdár lakrion ká kathgherá

Palish, adj. Pílá sá ; zardí máil.

Pall, n. A mantle of dignity ; a black cloth thrown over a coffin. Pádri ká a'á ; kálá kappá jo tábút par dálá jata hai. *r. t.* To become insipid or dull. Phiká yá be-lutf ho j.

Pallet, n. A small poor bed. Chhotá garibáman bichhauná.

Palliate, r. t. To extenuate ; to lessen. Takhfíf k. ; ri'áyat k.

Pallid, adj. Zard ; beraunaq ; pashmurda ; phiká.

Palm, n. The inner part of the hand. Hathelf; *tār*; *khurme kā darakhit*; (*a token of success*) *sihā*; *jaemāl*; fateh kī mishād.

Palma Christi, n. Arand ká per; reu; bed-i-anjir; yād-i-'Isā.

Palmistry, n. Chiromancy. Dast-samāsi; hāth dekh kar bhūg; batāne kī vidyā.

Palmyra, n. *Tār*.

Palpable, adj. Perceptible by the touch; plain; gross. Qabul-ul-lams; aspars; sarth; saḡht.

Palpitate, v. t. To pulsate violently; to throb. Zor se dharakanā; pharaknā.

Palshed, adj. Lunjā; maḡlūj; ardhaugī.

Palsy, n. Paralysis. Fālij; jholā; laqwā.

Palter, v. t. To trifle in talk; to use trickery; to equivocate. Gol yā pahlūdār bāteu k.; hīlabāzī k.; riyākārī k.

Paltry, adj. Mean; worthless. Kamīna; nākāra.

Pamper, v. t. To feed with fine food; to gratify to the full. *Khūb khilā kar chhakānā*; nāz-o-ni'amat se pālā.

Pampered, adj. Nāzparwarda; hīrmast.

Pamphlet, n. Risāla; chhoṭī kitāb.

Pamphleteer, n. Risāla-nawīs.

Pan. n. Kaphāl; tawā; piyāla (bandūq kā).

Panacea, n. A universal medicine. Iksīr-i-ā'zām.

Pancake, n. Mālpua, luchai, wg.

Pane, n. Darwāze kā shisha.

Panegyric, n. Eulogy; encomium. Ta'rif; madhsarāi; astuti.

Panegyrist, n. A eulogist. Madhsarā; sanā-ḡhwān.

Panel, n. Dilhā jo kiwār wg. men hote hain; abli-i-jury kī tehris.

Pang, n. Agony; throe. Saḡht dard; jān-kandanī.

Panic, n. Extreme or sudden fright. Nāḡhānī dah-shat.

Pannier, n. A wicker-basket; a shield. Khānchā; ṭokrá; dhāl.

Pansy, n. Heart's-ease. Ek wīlāyatī phūl; gul-i-dilāram.

Pant, v. t. To breathe hard and quickly; to desire ardently. Hāḡpnā; sāns phūlnā; jī se chāhnā.

Pantaloons, n. Patlūn; pāejāma bhānd.

Pantheism, n. The doctrine that the universe is God. Masla-i-hamaost yā wahdat-i-wujūd.

Panther, n. Tenduā; chitā.

Pantler, n. Dāroḡa-i-bāwarchī-ḡhāna.

Pantomime, n. Binā guftogū kā swāḡ.

Pantry, n. A room in which provisions are kept. Ni'amat-ḡhāna; bhāndārā.

Panurgic, adj. Up to all kinds of work. Harfann-maulā.

Pap, *n.* Sar-i-pistán : dúdhi lap-
sī wg. ; muláim kháná.

Papa, *n.* Father. Abbá ; báp.

Paper, *n.* Kágaz ; dastáwez.
akhbár.

Pappy, *adj.* Narm ; muláim.

Par, *n.* Equal value. Masáwát ;
barábari ; saintá.

Parable, *n.* A similitude : an apo-
logue ; a proverb. Tamsíl ;
drishtánt ; misál ; nazir.

Parabole, *n.* Ta'sbith ; upmā

Parachute, *n.* Gubbáre se utarne
kí chhatrí.

Parade, *n.* Show ; military dis-
play ; a pompous procession.
Numáish ; qawá'ed ; saffaráí ;
júlús *v. t.* To marshal. Qawá'id
karáná.

Paradise, *n.* The Garden of Eden ;
heaven. Bág-i-'Adan ; firdaus ;
bihisht.

Paragon, *n.* A pattern ; an ideal
of beauty or excellence. Namú-
na ; nazir-i-kámil husn yá
khúbí kí.

Paragraph, *n.* Báb ká ek hisa ;
parichhed ; qita' ; dafa' ; bará
jumla.

Parallel, *n.* A line equidistant
from another at all points ; lati-
tude ; resemblance ; counterpart.
Khatt-i-mutawází ; arz-ul-ba-
lad ; mushábahat ; musanna.
v. t. Barábar karáná ; milúná.

Paralysis, *n.* See Palsy.

Paramount, *adj.* Supreme. Mu-
qaddam ; sab se bará ; sab
ká sardár.

Paramour, *n.* Yár ; áshná ; man-
zúr-i-bazar.

Parapet, *n.* A rampart breast-high.
Sina-panáh ; kamar kotá.

Paraphernalia, *n.* Jahezi mál
zewarát ; asháb.

Paraphrase, *n.* Mufassíl tarjuma ;
sharah.

Paraquet, *n.* Tuiyán ; totá ; suá.

Parasite, *n.* A hanger-on ; a toady ;
a plant which grows upon an-
other plant ; a vermin which
lives on an animal. Tukar khor-
ra ; khushámadi táttí ; wuh
bel yá búta jo kisi per par
ugtá hai ; wuh kírá jo haiwán
par hotá hai ; maslan pissú,
jún, wg.

Parasol, *n.* Bibiyána chhatrí ;
áftábi.

Parboil, *v. t.* To boil moderately.
Nímjosh ya nímpuḡhta k.

Parcel, *n.* A lot ; a packet ; a part.
Majmu'a ; pulanda ; potlí ;
hissa ; ṭukrá.

Parcener, *n.* Paṭṭidár ; sáji.

Parch, *v. t.* To scorch ; to roast ;
to dry. Jhulsáná ; bhúnna ;
khushk kard.

Parchment, *n.* Vellum Chirmí
kágaz ; meshí ; raq ; waslí.

Pardon, *n.* Forgiveness ; remis-
sion of a penalty or punish-
ment Chhuṭkára ; naját ; mu'á-
fi. *v. t.* Naját d. ; mu'at k.

Pardonable, *adj.* Qábil-ul-'afú ;
chhimá yog.

- Pare, v. t.** To eat off. Kutarná ; chhílná.
- Parent, n.** Máu yá báp ; (*cause*) múpá ; bání ; makhraj.
- Parentage, n.** Descent ; extraction. Waldiyát ; nasl ; khándán.
- Parenthesis, n.** Jumla mun'tariza kí yih () 'alámat.
- Parings, n.** Chhílan ; katran.
- Parish, n.** Pádrí ká 'iláqá ; jolá.
- Paritor, n.** Majistret ká názir.
- Park, n.** Saigah ; ramná.
- Parlance, n.** Talk ; phrase. Bol-chál ; tarz-i-kalam ; muhávira.
- Parley, n.** A conference with an enemy. Dushman se sawal o-jawáb ; sulah kí guftogú.
- Parliament, n.** The supreme representative ; national council of a country. Umurá wa arákín-i-mulk wa wukalá-i-rí'áya kí sab se ála majlis ; Inglistán ke diwán-i-'ámm-o-diwán-i-kháss.
- Parlour, n.** A family sitting-room. Baithaká ; nashistgáh.
- Paroxysm, n.** A fit of great intensity. Zor yá josh ká daurán.
- Patricide, n.** The murder or murderer of a parent. Mádar-kush ; pidar kush ; pitá ghát ; mátá-ghát ; mádar-o-pidar kushí.
- Parrot, n.** Totá ; suá.
- Parse, v. t.** Kisí jumla kí tarkíb k.
- Parsimonious, n.** Avaricious ; niggardly. Baḡhíl ; lohhí.
- Parsley, n.** Ajmod ; khurá-ábí ajwáin.
- Parship, n.** Chuqandar.
- Parson, n.** Pádrí ; mullá.
- Parsonage, n.** Pádrí ká makán
- Part, n.** A fraction ; ingredient ; an organ ; (*pl.*) talents ; (*pl.*) region ; share ; concern ; side duty. Tukrá ; juz ; 'azv ; lýá-qatí quwwaten ; khitta ; saro kár ; ta'alluq ; tarf farz.
- Part, v. t.** To divide ; to allot ; to sunder ; to secrete. Taqsim k. hissa judá k. ; darmiyán neu parná ; nichorná ; dhāt ko khális k.
- Part, v. i.** To become separated ; to take farewell ; to leave. Judá h. ; widá' h. ; chhorná.
- Partake, v. t.** Sharik h. ; taqsim k. v. i. Hissa h. ; shámil h.
- Parterre, n.** Beds of flowers. Kyá ri ; chaman.
- Partial, adj.** Relating to a part only ; inclined to favour one person or party. Qadre thora ; tarafdár ; himáyati.
- Partiality, n.** Bias ; special liking Tarafdári ; barí ruchi.
- Partially, adv.** In part ; with undue bias to a party. Juzwí taur se ; tarafdári se.
- Particeps criminis, n.** Sharik-i-jurm.
- Participation, n.** Inqisám ; baḡ wára ; shirkat.
- Participle, n.** Wuh lafz jo fe'al-o-sifat donon kí khássiyyat rakhtá ho.
- Particle, n.** A little bit ; an atom Zarra ; reza.

Particular, *adj.* Individual ; singular ; special ; precise. *Ek* ; *mufrad* ; *nádir* ; *anokhá* ; *kháss* ; *thik*. *n. pl.* Details ; individuality. *Kaifiyat* ; *tafsíl* ; *khassa* ; *subhá*.

Particularly, *adv.* In an especial manner ; in detail. *Khusúsan* ; *bishesh karke* ; *sharahná*.

Partisan, *n.* An adherent of a party. *Rafiq* ; *tarafdár*.

Partition, *n.* Division ; that which divides or separates, as a wall. *Taqsim* ; *batwára* ; *diwár* ; *parda*.

Partly, *adv.* Kuchh ; *thoqá sá*.

Partner, *n.* A sharer ; an associate ; consort. *Sájhí* ; *sáthí* ; *miyáú yá bibí*.

Partnership, *n.* *Shirakat* ; *sájhá*.

Partridge, *n.* *Títar*.

Party, *n.* A faction ; assembly ; side ; a single person *Jamát* ; *majlis* ; *taraf* ; *shakhs* ; (*Law*) *farq-i-muqaddama*

Party-coloured, *adj.* *Rangbarang* ; *búqalmún*.

Parvenu, *n.* An upstart. *Naukhez* ; *kal ká ádmí*.

Pass, *v. i.* To proceed ; to be current ; to flow ; to elapse ; to be spent ; to happen ; to be enacted ; to answer ; to go neglected ; to thrust. *Áge barhná* ; *guzarná* ; *ráij h.* ; *nikalná* ; *játá rahná* ; *ho chukná* ; *wáqe' h.* ; *sádir h.* ; *kámyáb h.* ; *darguzar k.* ; *ghu-e-rná*.

Pass, *v. t.* To go beyond or over ; to spend ; to omit ; to exceed ;

to transfer ; to pronounce ; to enact ; to give currency to. *Tae k.* ; *guzarná* ; *guzran k.* ; *chhor d.* ; *fanq lo j.* ; *bechná* ; *fa wa d.* ; *sádir k.* ; *jári k.*

Pass, *n.* A passage ; a passport ; state. *Gali* ; *gháfi* ; *ráhdári* ; *ká parwána* ; *hálát*.

Passable, *adj.* *Qábil-i-guzar* ; *manzúr hone ke láeq*.

Passage, *n.* Transit ; journey ; fare ; death ; road ; incident ; a paragraph. *Guzar* ; *safar* ; *jaház ká kiráya* ; *maut* ; *rásta* ; *hádísá* ; *kitab men se kof hissa*

Passenger, *n.* A way-farer ; a traveller. *Ráhgír* ; *musáfir*.

Pasion, *n.* Suffering ; pain ; emotion of grief ; ardent love ; violent anger ; eager desire. *Aziyat* ; *'azá'* ; *josh-i-gam* ; *dilsoz muhabbat* ; *guzat* ; *walwálá* ; *shauq*.

Passionate, *adj.* Frascible ; easily excited ; ardent. *Gussewar* ; *tundkho* ; *purshauq*.

Passive, *adj.* Patient ; unresisting ; inactive. *Burdvár* ; *mutahammil* ; *majhúl*.

Passport, *n.* A safe-conduct. *Ráhdári ká parwána* ; *ámánnáma*

Pa-t, *adj.* By-gone ; previous. *Guzashta* ; *pichhlá* ; *mází prop.* Beyond ; out of reach ; preceding. *Pare* ; *dúr* ; *guzar kar* ; *pichhlá* ; *goza-ha*.

Paste, *n.* *Lei* ; *mánpí. v. t.* *Lei se jozná yá chipkáná*.

Pastern, *n.* Gámchhí ; theoná.

Pastime, *n.* Amusement ; recreation. Khel kúḍ. auqát-basarí.

Pastor, *n.* A shepherd ; minister of the Gospel. Chaupán ; gaṛariya ; khádim-ud-dín.

Pastry, *n.* Sambosa ; kachaurí ; mathrí.

Pasturage, *n.* Charwáhi ; gallabáni ; charágáh.

Pasture, *n.* Grass ; grass-land. Chára ; charágáh.

Pat, *v. t.* Pyar se thapki d.

Patch, *n.* Theglí ; paiwand ; qata' ; tukrá. *v. t.* To mend ; to repair. Theglí lagána ; tákkná ; marammat k.

Patchwork, *n.* Paiwandkári ; dáğdozí.

Pate, *n.* The head. Sar ; khopṛí.

Patent, *adj.* Open ; secured by official authorities. Záhír ; rajistári-shuda. *n.* Nauíjád chíz ke haqq kí sarkárí sanad. *v. t.* Sarkárí sanad ke zari'a huqúq mahfúz k.

Paternal, *adj.* Fatherly ; hereditary. Pidrána ; maurúsí.

Paternity, *n.* Fatherhood ; parentage. Pidarí rishta ; waldiyat.

Paternoster, *n.* Khudáwand kí du'á.

Path, *n.* A footway ; route ; a course adopted or followed. Pagdandí ; ráh ; tarz-i-'amal.

Pathetic, *adj.* Showing passion ; touching affecting the tender emotion. Riqqat-angez ; asar

k. w. ; dil men dardnaak. khyál paida k. w. ; dil gudaz.

Pathology, *n.* 'Ilm-i-taṣṣhís-i-amráz.

Pathway, *n.* Rásta ; pagdandí.

Patience, *n.* Forbearance ; toleration ; perseverance. Sabr ; bardáshṭ ; tahammul

Patient, *adj.* Sábir ; burdhár ; mutahammul. *n.* Maríz-i-zer-'iláj.

Patriarch, *n.* Buṛhá ; buzurg-i-khándán.

Patricide, *n.* Pidar-kushí ; pidar kush

Patrimonial, *adj.* Inherited from ancestors. Maurúsí ; jaddí.

Patrimony, *n.* A heritage. Wirásat ; mirás ; bapautí.

Patriot, *n.* Watan-dost ; hubbul-watan.

Patriotic, *adj.* Watan ká kḥair-khwáh-o-ján-nisár.

Patriol, *v. i.* To go the rounds. as a guard. Gasht k. *n.* Gárad ; girdáwar.

Patron, *n.* Benefactor ; defender. Murabbí ; dastgír.

Patronage, *n.* Himáyat ; dastgírí ; panáh.

Patronize, *v. t.* Dastgírí k. ; himáyat k.

Patten, *n.* A stilt. Kharáon.

Patter, *v. t.* Paṭ paṭ k.

Pattern, *n.* Specimen ; sample. Namúna ; bángí ; naqsha. *v. t.* Naqsha utárná ; misál d.

Paucity, *n.* Fewness. Kamí ; qíllat ; ghaṭí.

Pauper, n. A poor person. *Muf-lis* ; *kangál* ; *nádár* ; *mohtáj*.

Pauperism, n. Poverty. *Mufisist* ; *taugdastí*.

Pause, n. A ceasing ; a short stop. *Rukáo* ; *ṭahráo*. *v. t.* To stop a while ; to wait. *Zará ṭahar j.* ; *ruk j.*

Pave, v. t. To lay with bricks, stones, &c. *Pakká k.* ; *farsh-bandí k.*

Pavement, n. *Pakká farash* ; *ṭṭ. kunḡar wg.*

Pavilion, n. A large tent ; a canopy. *Tambú* ; *shámiyána*.

Paw, n. *Panja*

Pawn, n. A pledge ; a stake. *Ban-dhak* ; *girau* ; *rahn* ; *dáou* ; *hor*.

Pawnbroke, } n. *Murtahan* ; *ban-*
Pawnee, } dhakí.

Pay, v. t. To compensate to discharge as a debt. *Ujrat yá badlá dená* ; *adá k.* ; *chukáná*. *n.* *Talah* ; *musháhra* ; *darmáhá*.

Payable, adj. *Wajib-ul-adá*.

Paybill, n. *Fard-i-tanḡhwáh*.

Payee, n. *Páne w.* ; *yábinda*.

Paymaster, n. *Khazánehí* ; *fotedár*.

Payment, n. *Chukantá* ; *adáegí*.

Pea, n. *Maṭar, wg.*

Peace, n. *Tranquillity* ; *calm*.

Aman ; *sulah* ; *mel* ; *shánti* ; (*concord*) *ittifáq* ; *miláp*.

Peaceable, adj. *Amḡḡhuáh* ; *khá-tir jama'*.

Peach, n. *Áṭhú* ; *shaftálú*.

Pea-chick, n. *Mor ká bachcha*.

Peacock, n. *Mor* ; *táus*.

Peahen, n. *Morni* ; *máda-i-táús*.

Peak, n. The pointed top of a hill. *Choṭí* ; *sikhar*.

Peal, n. *Gargaráhat* ; *dandanáhat*.

Pear, n. *Náshpátí*.

Pearl, n. *Moti* ; *gauhar* ; *durr*.

Peasant, n. A rustic ; a cultivator of the soil. *Dehqaní* ; *kisán*.

Peasantry, n. *Kásh-t-kárán*.

Pebble-stone, n. *Saugreza*.

Peccable, n. Liable to sin. *Gunáh-pízir* ; *ḡhatá-pízir*.

Peck, n. t. To strike with the beak ; to dig. *Chonḡ se ṭhong murná* ; *khodná*. *n.* *Ek paimána* ; *bahut*.

Pectoral, adj. *Chbátí ká*. *n.* *Cháráína* ; *kaff-shikan*.

Peculate, v. t. To pilfer ; to embezzle. *Khýánat k.* ; *ḡaban k.*

Peculiar, adj. Not general ; particular ; singular. *Nij ká* , *zátt* ; *ḡháss* ; *'ajíb* ; *anokhá*.

Peculiarity, n. Speciality ; particularity. *Khúsúsiyat* ; *subháó*.

Pecuniary, adj. Monetary. *Rupae paise ká*

Pedagogue, n. A schoolmaster ; *Mu'allim* , *pandít*.

Pedant, n. One who makes a display of learning ; an observer of forms. *'Álim-i ḡhud-farosh* ; *rasúm ká pábaud*.

Pedantry, n. *'Ilm kí sheḡhí yá faḡhr*.

Peddle, v. t. To hawk ; to do a

- small business. Pherí men bechná; khonchá uṭháná.
 Peddler, *n.* Bisáttí; pherí w.
 Pedestrian, *n.* Pyádarau yá bahut chalne w. ádmí.
 Pedicle, } *n.* Danṭhal; ḡandí.
 Pedicle, }
 Pedigree, *n.* Nasl; pusht; shijra.
 Peel, *v. t.* Chhilká utárná. *n.* Chhilká.
 Peep, *n.* First appearance. Nigah; jhāṅkí; tuk jhāṅk.
 Peep of day, *n.* Tarḡá; pau phate.
 Peer, *n.* A mate; a comrade; a nobleman. Humsar; joṛí; sáthí; hanjoli; amír; nawáh. *v. t.* To appear; to peep. Nazar áná; jhāṅkná.
 Peerless, *adj.* Lásání; benazír.
 Peevish, *adj.* Patulent; fretful. Chīchhira; zud-naṅj; nákhush.
 Peg, *n.* Khúṇṭí; ek gilás yá ek mautád sharáb.
 Pelican, *n.* Pahlí khor; hawásil.
 Peilet, *n.* Guda; gulelá.
 Pellicle, *n.* Jhillí.
 Pellitory, *n.* Aqarqarhá.
 Pell-mell, *adv.* In utter confusion. Darham barham; ḡaḡ maḡ; tīn terah.
 Pellucid, *adj.* Limpid; transparent. Shaffáf; billaur sá.
 Pelt, *n.* Báldár kachhí khál. *v. t.* To strike with something thrown. Kuchh pheṅk kar márná.
 Peltry, *n.* Chamṛá; charsá.
 Pelvis, *n.* Perú.
 Pen, *n.* Qalam; kháma. *v. t.* Likhná; raqam k.; tahrir k.
 Pen, *n.* Kharak; darba; ṭápá.
 Penal, *adj.* Incurring punishment; enacting punishment. Mustaujib-i-sazá; ta'zírí.
 Penalty, *n.* Punishment; fine. Sazá; ḡunáhḡarí; jurmána.
 Penance, *n.* Tapassyá; sanṇyás; nafs-kushí; (penitence) tauba.
 Pencil, *n.* Patthar yá surme ká qalam.
 Pencraft, *n.* Penmanship; literary art. Khushkhwisí; hunar-i-inshápardází.
 Pend, *v. i.* To hang; to depend; to be undecided. Áwezán h.; munhussir h.; zer-tajwíz h.
 Pendant, *n.* An ear-ring; something which hangs. Áwezán; laṭkan; jhumká.
 Pendent, *adj.* Suspended; jutting over. Laṭká huá; mu'allaq; ubhrá huá
 Pendulum, *n.* Shaqúl-i-mutaharrik; sáhaul; langar.
 Penetrate, *v. t.* To pierce; to make way; to pass through; to reach the meaning. Chhedná; rásta nikálná; ḡhusná; matlab samajh lená.
 Penetration, *n.* Daḡhúl; siráyat; (mental acuteness) zírakí; saríh-ul-fahmí.
 Penetrative, *adj.* Piercing; keen.

- sagacious.** Chubhnawálá ; tez ; zírak.
- Peninsula, n.** A portion of land almost surrounded by water. Jazíranumá
- Penitence, n.** Repentence ; contrition. Tauba : istigfár.
- Penitent, adj.** Táib ; mustagfir.
- Penitentiary, adj.** Tauba ká. *n.* A place for penance ; a house of correction. Taubagáh ; isláh-khána.
- Penknife, n.** Qalamtarásh ; cháqú.
- Penman, n.** A calligrapher ; an author. Khushnawis ; muallif ; granthkartá.
- Pennant, n.** A small flag. Jhandí ; dhwajá ; pharaira.
- Pennon, n.** A small pointed flag. Pharairá ; patáka ; jhandá.
- Penniless, adj.** Destitute ; moneyless. Muflis ; garíb ; bezár.
- Penny, n.** Shilling ká bárhwág hissa ; naqdí ; do paise. To turn an honest penny. Ímándarí se do paise kamá á.
- Penny-wise, a.** Paison kí ihtiyát men hoshyar.
- Penny-worth, n.** Do tén paise ká ; thorá sá.
- Pension, n.** Inglis ; máhána ; wazífa.
- Pensive, adj.** Thoughtful ; sad. Mutfakkir ; dilgír.
- Pentagon, n.** A figure of five sides and five angles. Mukhammas ; shakl-i-panj-pahlú.
- Penthouse, n.** Sáyabán ; usára.
- Penury, n.** Indigence. Muhtájí.
- Peon, n.** An office attendant. Daftar ká chaprásí ; ardálí.
- People, n.** Log ; khalq ; qaum , re'áyá. *v. t.* To populate. Ábád k.
- Pepper, n.** Golmirch ; filfil-i-daráz ; pípal.
- Peppermint, n.** Podína ; na'na.
- Peppery, adj.** Golmirch ká sá jhuldár.
- Peptic, adj.** Digestive. Házim. *n.* Dawá i-házim ; páchak.
- Per, prep.** Through ; by ; for each. Bazarí'a ; háth se ; fí.
- Peradventure, adv.** Perhaps ; by chance. Sháyad ; mabáda.
- Perambulate, v.** To walk through or over ; to survey the boundaries of. Girdáwarí k. ; gash't k.
- Perambulator, n.** Girdáwar ; ek ála jis se masáfat nápte hain ; bachchon kí hawákhóré kí gárfí.
- Perceivable, adj.** Discernible. Qábil-i-fahmíd.
- Perceive, v. t.** Ma'lúm k. ; dekh-ná ; samajhná.
- Percentage, n.** Fí sadí súd ; das-túrí ; munáfa'.
- Perception, n.** Discernment ; notion ; understanding. Pahchán ; samajh ; idrák.
- Perch, v. i.** To roost ; to light. Baserá l. ; utarná. *n.* Addá.
- Perchance, adv.** Ittifáq se ; sháid.

Percolate, v. t. To filter. Chhān-mā ; sāl k.

Percolation, n. Collision ; shock. Takkar ; sadma ; mār.

Perdition, n. Utter destruction ; eternal death. Barbādī ; fanā ; pūnae.

Perdurable, adj. Very durable. Bahut mazhūt ; pādār.

Peremptory, adj. Decisive ; absolute ; dogmatical. Qata'f ; nā-tiq ; aṭal ; mustahkam.

Perennial, adj. Never failing ; living more than two years. Dāimī ; dosāl se zyāda rahne w.

Perfect, adj. Complete ; entire ; full ; complete in moral excellence ; sane. Kāmil ; beuqs ; pūrā ; siddh ; sālim-ul-'aql.

Perfection, n. Kamāl ; siddhi ; pravintā.

Perfectly, adv. Thoroughly ; fully ; totally. Badarja-i-kamāl ; baḡhūbī ; pūre taur se

Perfidious, adj. Treacherous ; false ; faithless. Dagābāz ; jhūṭhā ; beimān.

Perfidy, n. Beimānī ; namak-harāmī.

Perforate, v. t. To bore through. Wār pār sūrāḡh k. ; chhednā.

Perforce, adv. Of necessity ; by force. Jabran ; chāt nāchār.

Perform, v. t. To do ; to fulfil ; to accomplish. Karnā ; pūrā k. ; anjām d.

Performance, n. Accomplishment ; dead. Ta'mīl ; hunar ; kartab.

Perfume, n. Fragrance, Khushbū ; sngandh ; 'itr. v. t. mu'attar k. ; mahaknā.

Perfumer, n. Gandhī ; attār ; 'itr-farosh

Perfunctory, adj. Careless. Be-parwā ; gārl ; beḡhabar.

Perhaps, adv. It may be ; possibly. Shāyad ; kadāchit.

Peril, n. Danger. Khatra.

Perilous, n. Khatarnāk.

Period, n. A portion of time ; epoch ; a full stop. Zamāna ; 'arsa ; jug ; sau ; jumle ke khatime kī 'alāmat ; (circuit) daur ; gardish.

Periodical, adj. Daurē kā ; mau-simī. n. Rī. āla jo mi'ād-i-mu-qarrarī par shāya' ho.

Periphrase, n. Pechīda kalām.

Parish, n. To waste away ; to decay ; to lose life. Zāya' h., mastī meḡ milnā ; marnā. v. t. To destroy. Halāk k.

Perishable, adj. Subject to decay ; liable to destruction. Zawāl-pizīr ; fānī ; nāpādār.

Periwig, n. Bālon kī chhoṭī ṭopī.

Perjure, v. t. To forswear. Jhūṭhī qasam khānā ; jhūṭhā halaf uṭhānā.

Perjury, n. Jhūṭhī qasam ; halaf darogī.

Permanence, } n. Fixedness : dn
Permanency, } ratio. Istiqāl
qyām ; sabāt.

Permanent, *adj.* Fixed ; stable.

Mustaqil ; dáimí ; sábit.

Permeable, *adj.* Qábil-i-dakhúl.

Permeate, *v. t.* To pass through the pores of. Siráyat k. ; ghusná ; bindhná.

Permissible, *adj.* Allowable. Rawá ; jáiz ; ijázatí.

Permission, *n.* Leave. Ijázat ; razá.

Permit, *v. t.* To give leave ; to allow. Ijázat d. ; jáiz yá rawá rakhná. *n.* Permission ; leave.

Parwána ; rawalná ; nikásí kí chitṭh.

Permutation, *n.* Barter ; exchange. Mubádla ; adal badal.

Pernicious, *adj.* Noxious Injurious. Manhús ; muzirr.

Perpend, *v. t.* To give careful consideration to. Kisi amar par baḳṭúbí gaur k.

Perpendicular, *adj.* Exactly upright. Sídhá ; khará. *n.* Khatt-i-'umúd.

Perpetrate, *v. t.* To do ; to commit. Karná ; murtakib h.

Perpetration, *n.* Commission. Irtikáb ; bad kám ; badfe'lí.

Perpetual, *adj.* Everlasting ; ceaseless. Hamesha ká ; dawáimí ; lázawál.

Perpetuate, *v. t.* Jári rakhná ; qáim rakhná.

Perpetuity, *n.* Eternal duration. Hameshgi ; qadámát.

Perplex, *v. t.* To puzzle ; to involve. Pareshán k. ; uljhá d. ; ghabrá d.

Perplexity, *n.* Puzzlement. Tazab-zub ; hairání.

Perquisite, *n.* An extra gain ; a fee. Bálaí ámdaní ; dastúrí.

Persecute, *v. t.* To harass ; to afflict. Diqq k. ; satáná ; ázár d.

Persecution, *n.* Izárasání ; tasdíl'a ; zulm ; taklif ; kashṭ.

Perseverance, *n.* Steadfastness. Sábit-qadamí ; qáyam-nizáji ; gambhírtá.

Persevere, *v. i.* Sábit-qadam yá driḥ rahná ; nibáhná.

Persian, *n.* Fársí.

Persist, *v. t.* To persevere ; to keep steady. Sábit-qadam rahná ; isrár k. ; bajid h.

Persistence, *n.* Steady continuance ; pertinacity. Sábit-qadamí ; isrár ; haṭ.

Person, *n.* An individual ; appearance ; body ; human being. Shakhs ; shakl ; jism ; bashar ; (Gram.) síga. In person. Asálatan ; áp ; khud.

Personable, *adj.* Of a graceful appearance. Qabúl-súrat ; sújílá ; tarahdár.

Personage, *n.* A distinguished person ; a being ; personal appearance. Námi garámi shakhs ; wujúd ; shakhsíyat ; shakl.

Personal, *adj.* Belonging to a person ; bodily ; done in person ; exterior. Shakhsí ; nij ká ; jismání ; bazát-i-khássa.

Personally, *adv.* In person ; as regards one's own self. Bizzát ; banafsihi ; khud ; áp.

Personalty, n. Zāfi jādedād ; jādedād-i-khāsh.

Personate, v. t. To falsely represent one's self as ; to disguise. Apne tañ aur koī zāhir k. ; kisī kā rūp yā bhes k.

Personation, n. Tabdīl-i-libās ; bahrūpiyāpan.

Personification, n. Bejān shai kā jāndār wujūd ke taur par zikr.

Personnel, n. All the persons employed in a work. Kisī kāam ke jum'ā mulāzimān.

Perspective, adj. Optical. Dūrbīn ; nazzāra. **n.** 'Ilm-i-naqqāshī jis meñ nazdikī-o-dūrī, kamī-o-beshī sab wajibī taur par ma'lūm ho.

Perspicuous, adj. Lucid. Sāf ; āinā sā.

Perspiration, n. Sweat. Pasīna.

Perspire, v. t. 'Araq l. ; pasījā.

Persuade, v. t. To induce ; to prevail upon ; to entice. Rāgib k. ; ishtē'ālaq d. ; (to cause to believe) bāwar karānā.

Persuasive, adj. Muassir ; dil-nāshīn k. w.

Pert, adj. Forward ; saucy ; too free in speech. Chālāk ; tez ; gustākḥ.

Pertain, v. t. To belong ; to relate. 'Ilāqa rakhnā ; sarokār rakhnā.

Pertinacious, adj. Obstinate ; firm. Haṭṭī ; ziddī ; sābit qadam.

Pertinence, } n. Relevancy. Bar-
Pertinency, } jastagī ; ma'qūliyat.

Perturb, v. t. To disquiet ; to agitate. Ghabrá d. ; beqarār k.

Perusal, n. Attentive reading. Gaur se paṛhnā ; bagaur mulāhiza k.

Peruse, v. t. Gaur se paṛhnā ; tilāwat k.

Pervade, v. To pass through ; to permeate. Andar se guzarnā ; sirāyat k

Perverse, adj. Turned aside from the right ; obstinate. Rāh-i-rāst se bargashta ; ziddī.

Pervert, v. t. To turn from truth ; to corrupt. Gumrah k. ; bigāṛnā.

Pest, n. The plague ; a pestilence. Tā'un ; wabā gazab-i-Ilāhī.

Pester, v. t. To trouble ; to annoy. Taklīf k. ; tang k.

Pestiferous, } adj. Contagious ;
Pestilent, } noxious. Wabā-
āwur ; muzir-i-sīhat.

Pestilence, n Wabā ; marī.

Pestle, n. Mūsāl ; ghonṭā.

Pet, n. A fondling ; a darling. Pyārā jānwar ; dulārā laṛkā.

Petal, n. Phúl kí pattī yā pan-kharī.

Petiole, n. A leaf-stock. Pattī kí ḍaṇḍī

Petition, n. A prayer ; a supplication ; a written application. Istādū'a ; iltijā ; 'arzī ; dar-ḡhwāst-i-tahrīrī.

Petrification, n. Conversion into stone ; an incrustation. Nabāt

yá haiwání mádde ká patthar ban j. ; pathráí hufi chíz.

Petrify, *v. t.* To change into stone to harden. Patthar baná d. ; sakht k. *v. i.* To become stone ; to be hardened. Pathrá j. ; sakht ho j.

Petroleum, *n.* Raugan-i-ma'daní ; mitti ká tel.

Petticoat, *n.* Ek qism ká zanána libás jo sáye yá lahngé ke nêche pahiná játá hai.

Petty, *adj.* Small ; inferior. Chhotá ; qalíl ; náchíz ; adná.

Petulance, *n.* Pettishness. Bad-mizájí ; chirchirápan.

Pewit, *n.* The lapwing. Titahrí.

Pew-fellow, *n.* Ham-vashín ; hamdam ; (companion) sharík.

Pewter, *n.* Jast ; rángá ; sísa aur tîn ká murakkab.

Phalanx, *n.* Pyáda sipáhi ká gunján dasta.

Phantasm, *n.* An apparition ; a faucied vision. Khuáb-o-khyál ; súrat-i-wahmiyá ; khayálí bát.

Phantom, *n.* A spectre ; an allusion. Áseb ; dhokhá ; máyá.

Pharmacy, *n.* Dawá-áza ; 'ilm-i-adwiya ; attárfi ; dawá kháná.

Pharos, *n.* A light house. Roshní ká mánár.

Phase, *n.* Aspect ; appearance ; at any stage. Súrat ; haiat.

Pheasant, *n.* Mahoká ; títar.

* **Phenomenon**, (*pl.*) Phenomena.

A remarkable or unusual person, thing or appearance.

Kof 'ajíb shakhs yá shæ

Phial, *n.* Chhotí botal ; shíshí.

Philanthropist, *adj.* One who tries to benefit mankind Ádam d st ; khairíkhwáh-e-'álam ; parupkárí

Philanthropy, *n.* Good will towards all men. Hubb ul khalq ; parupkár ; khaláiq dost.

Philip, *n.* Gaurá ; chiddá

Philology, *n.* The science of language 'ilm-i-lisán ; shabd-biddya ; ta'mmuq-i-zabán.

Philomel, *n.* Bulbul ; 'andalíp

Philosopher, *n.* Failsúf ; hakím.

Philosophy, *n.* Falsafa ; hikmat ; tatw-shástr ; 'ilm-i-hikmat ; bahs ; 'aql ; dániish.

Philter, *n.* Totká ; laṭká ; mohini.

Phlebotomist, *n.* Fassád ; ragzan ; nashtarzan.

Phlebotomy, *n.* Blood-letting. Nashtar-zaní ; fas-d kh díná.

Phlegm, *n.* Balgam ; kaf ; rutúbat ; sustí ; sard mehní.

Phonetics, *n.* 'ilm-i-áwáz.

Phonography, *n.* Short hand writing. Mukhtasar nawí-l.

Phosphate, *n.* Tezábí namak.

Phosphorus, *n.* Ek chíz chamak-dár aur ótishí jis kí diyá saláfi bantí haiq.

Photograph, *n.* 'Aksí taswír.

Photography, *n.* 'Aks ke taswír lené ká fann.

- Photometer, n.** Ro-hní tápné ká ála.
- Phrase, n.** A brief expression; an idiom. *Junla*; *figra*; *muháwira*.
- Phraseology, n.** Manner of expression; diction. *Muháwira*, *tarz-i-kalám*.
- Phrenetic, adj.** Frantic; mad. *Majnán*; *diwána*.
- Phrensy, n.** *Diwánagí*; *junún*. *r. t.* To infuriate. *Tund kar d.*; *gazabnák kar d.*
- Phthisis, n.** Consumption. *Tap-i-diqq*; *chhairog*.
- Physic, n.** (*Orig.*) Natural philosophy; the science of medicine. *Tibb*; *baidak*.
- Physical, adj.** Pertaining to nature; pertaining to physics. *Máddi*; *jismání*; *taba'i*.
- Physician, n.** A doctor of medicine. *Tabib*; *baid*; *hakím*.
- Physics, n.** Natural philosophy. *Ilm-i-taba'i*.
- Physiognomy, n.** *Qayáfa-shinási*.
- Physiology, n.** The science of the nature and processes of life. *Haiwán-o-insán kí zíst kí haqíqat aur tariq ká 'ilm*.
- Physique, n.** Constitution. *Jismání hálat*; *jism*; *badan*.
- Pick, v. t.** To pluck; to choose; to cleanse; to collect. *Torná*; *chunná*; *khlál k.*; *ikatthá k.* *v. t.* To nibble; to steal. *Kutar-ná*; *churáná*.
- Pickaxe, n.** *Kudálí*; *gaintí*.
- Picket, n.** A pointed stake; a pole. *Nokdár chobá*; *khúptá*; *qaráwal v. t.* *Qaráwál muqarrar k.*; *khútp se bándhná*.
- Picking, n.** *Chhánt*; *chunná*; (*perquisites*) *bálái ámadní*; *khet men gire pape yá chhútp hue kheshe*; (*the act of stealing*) *jeb katrí*; *uthái girí*.
- Pickle, n.** *Achár*.
- Picnic, n.** *Kháná jo kái ádmí shahr ke báhar kareg.*
- Pickpacket, } n.** *Jeb-katrí*;
Pickpurse, } gathkatá.
- Picktooth, n.** *Khlál*; *kurední*.
- Pictorial, adj.** Illustrated; presenting pictures. *Bátaswír*; *taswír-numá*.
- Picture, n.** *Taswír*; (*likeness*) *shabih. v. t.* To delineate; to paint. *Taswír khúchná*; *shabih utárná*.
- Picture-gallery, n.** *Taswír-khána*; *chitr-shála*.
- Picturesque, adj.** Forming a pleasing picture; graphio. *Khushnumá taswír sá*; *rúp bándhne w.*
- Pie, n.** *Samosá*; *kachaurí*; *gujhiyá*.
- Piebald, n.** Mottled; mixed. *Ab-laq*; *chitkabrá*.
- Piece, n.** A part; a lump; a patch; an individual article. *Tukrá*; *dalá*; *paiwand*; *fard*.
- Piece-goods, n.** *Kapre ke thán*.

- Piece-meal**, *adv.* In pieces ; by little and little. *Chúr chúr thorá thorá.*
- Piece-work**, *n.* Theke ká kám.
- Pier**, *n.* Satún ; páyá ; (a projecting landing place) nikási ká pakká ghát.
- Pierce**, *v. t.* To thrust or make hole through ; to touch or move deeply. *Chhedná ; bhoṅkná asar k. ; paithná ; ghusná.*
- Piercing**, *adj.* Penetrating ; keen *Chubhne w. ; tez.*
- Piety**, *n.* Reverence of the Supreme Being ; devotion to God's service. *Khudátarsi ; 'ibádat.*
- Pig**, *n.* Suar ká bachcha ; ghenṭá
- Pigeon**, *n.* Kabútar.
- Pigeon-hole**, } *n.* Kabútar khá-
Pigeon-house, } na ; kábak ; kabútar wg. rakhne ke kháne.
- Pigment**, *n.* Rang ; masáledár sharáb.
- Pigmy**, *n.* Bauná ; balishtiya.
- Pike**, *n.* Bhálá ; neza ; káutá.
- Pikman**, *n.* Nezabardár.
- Pilaster**, *n.* Chaukor khambá.
- Pile**, *n.* A heap ; combustibles for burning corps ; a large building. *Dher ; chitá ; barí 'imárat. v. t. Dher k.*
- Pilfer**, *v. t.* To steal small things ; to filch. *Khurdaduzdí k. ; thorá thorá churána*
- Pilferer**, *n.* Uchakká ; uṭhágírá.
- Pilgrim**, *n.* A traveller ; one who travels to visit a sacred place. *Musáfir ; játrí ; hájí.*
- Pilgrimage**, *n.* Játrá ; zyárat ; musáfirat-i-zindagí
- Pill**, *n.* Golf dawá kí). *v. t. Chbinná ; múnḍná.*
- Pillage**, *n.* Robbery ; plunder ; booty. *Lút ; takht-o-táráj ; mál-i-ganímat.*
- Pillar**, *n.* A column ; a post. *Sutún ; khambá ; rukn.*
- Pillow**, *n.* A cushion. *Takiya ; gaddí ; bálísh.*
- Pillow-case**, *n.* Takiya ká giláf.
- Pilot**, *n.* Steersman ; a ship's guide. *Nákhudá ; jaház ká rahnúmá v. t. Jaház chalána.*
- Pimple**, *n.* Phunsi ; dadorá ; muhása ; dána.
- Pin**, *n.* Álpin ; ghunḍídár súf ; kúntí ; kí ; (a trifle) adná chíz ; tinká ; kaupí.
- Pincers**, *n.* Sansí ; chimṭí.
- Pinch**, *v. t.* To squeeze the flesh so as to give pain ; to distress. *Chuṭkí l. ; tang k. ; káṭná (jaise jútá). v. i. To live sparingly. Bahut kaújúsí k.*
- Pinch**, *n.* Chuṭkí ; tangí.
- Pincushion**, *n.* Tiledánsí ; khalítá.
- Pine**, *n.* Sanaubar. *v. t. To grow lean : to languish with desire. Laṭná ; dublá h. ; hurakná ; kurhná.*
- Pineapple**, *n.* Annaná.
- Pinfold**, *n.* Jánwaron ke band rakhne ká íháta.

Pinion, *n.* A feather ; wing ; a small cogwheel ; fetters. *Par* ; *pankh* ; *chhotá dandánédár pahiyá* ; *hathkari*. *v. t.* To bind the wings of ; to restrain by binding the arms. *Parqainch k.* ; *mushken bándhuá*.

Pink, *n.* *Gulábí rang*. *adj.* *Gulábí*.

Pin-money, *n.* *Pándán ká khar-cha*.

Pinnace, *n.* *Náo* ; *kishtí* ; *pinas*.

Pinnacle, *n.* *Turret* ; *summit*.

Mínár kangúra : *choṭí*.

Pint, *n.* *Deṭh páo* ; *ek paimána*.

Pioneer, *n.* *Beldár sipahí* ; *safar-mainá kí palṭan*.

Pious, *adj.* *Godly* ; *devout*. *Khudáparast* ' *ábíd* ; *díndár*.

Pip, *n.* *Parindog kí ek bímárí*.

Pipe, *n.* *Bánslí* ; *nal* ; *pípa huqqa* ; *bínbájá* 126 gallons.

Pipeclay, *n.* *Ek qism kí sufed chikní mittí*.

Piper, *n.* *Shahnái-nawáz* ; *bín-bájá bajáne w.*

Piping, *adj.* *Coiling*. *Khaultá huá*, *n.* *Dorí jo kapre men lagái játí hai*.

Pipkin, *n.* *Hándí* ; *matkí*.

Piquant, *adj.* *Pungent* ; *sharp*. *Charpará* ; *títá* ; *tez* ; *palá*.

Pique, *n.* *Ill-will* ; *keenly felt desire* ; *nicety*. *Khafgí* ; *ranjish* *árzú* ; *daqíqa*.

Piracy, *n.* *Robbery* ; *breach of copyright*. *Daryái dakaití haqq-i-musannifí kí chorí*.

Pirate, *n.* *A sea-robber* ; *plagiari-ist*. *Samundarí dakú* ; *haqq-i-musannifí ká chor*.

Pisces, *n.* (*pl.*) *Burj-i-hút*.

Piscivorous, *adj.* *Máhi-khor*.

Pismire, *n.* *Chyúnṭí*.

Piss, *v. t.* *Pesháb k.* ; *mútná*.

Pistachio, *n.* *Pista*.

Pistol, *n.* *Tamancha*.

Pit, *n.* *A hole in the earth* ; *hell* ; *the grave* ; *a trap*. *Gaḍḍhá* ; *gár* ; *dozak* ; *qabr* ; *jál*.

Pitch, *v. t.* *Rál laganá* ; *dhúpná*. *v. i.* *Khaima khará k.*

Pitch, *n.* *Tar* ; *a throw*. *Rál* ; *phenk* ; *andákhṭ*.

Pitch-dark, *n.* *Anḍherá gup*.

Pitcher, *n.* *A water jar*. *Ghará* ; *gagrí* ; *sabúcha*.

Pitchfork, *n.* *Panja* ; *jandrá*.

Piteous, *adj.* *Compassionate* ; *mournful*. *Qábil-i-rahm* ; *pur-malál*.

Pitfall, *n.* *Chorgarhá* ; *dhoke kí jagah* ; *galatí ká maqám*.

Pitch, *n.* *The marrow* ; *vigour* ; *essence*. *Gúdá* ; *zor* ; *lub-i-lutáb* ; *hír*.

Pith'ess, *adj.* *Bemagz* ; *kamzor*.

Pithy, *adj.* *Full of pitch* ; *energetic*. *Gúdedár* ; *zordár*.

Pitiable, *adj.* *Rahm ke qábil*.

Pitiful, *adj.* *Compassionate*. *Rahím* ; *dardmáld*.

Pitsaw, *n.* *Bará árú*.

Pittance, n. A small charity : a small allowance. Qalīl k̄hairāt : k̄hāfīf wazīfa.

Pitted, adj. Khurdarā.

Pity, n. Sympathy, with distressed ; compassion. Hamdardī ; tars : (cause of grief) bā'is-i gam. *v. t.* Rahm k. ; tars khānā.

Pivot, n. Chūl jis par koī chiz ghūme ; madār-i-natāij.

Placable, adj. Relenting : willing to forgive. Manāne-yog : jald mu'āf karne w.

Placard, n. A poster. Ish-tihār-nāma jo kahīn chaspān kiyā jāwe : izhār nāma

Place, n. an open space : room ; rank ; a dwelling ; a country ; opportunity : stead. Jagah : gunjāish : pūhda : mulk : mauqa' : jāe.

Place, v. t. To put : to appoint ; to invest ; to set down. Rakhnā muqarrar k. : lagānā (rupiyā) : sthāpan k.

Placenta, n. Ānwai ; nāl : kherī.

Placid, adj. Serene : peaceful. Sākin ; sthir ; amān kā

Plagiarism, n. Literary theft. Tasnīf kī chori

Plagiary, n. 'Ibārat kā chor.

Plague, n. An epidemic disease ; anything troublesome. Wabā ; balā ; musibat.

Plain, adj. Level : open : simple ; frank : common : easy. Hamwār ; kushāda : sāda : sūf-yāna ; bholā bhālā : beriyā ; āmm ; āsān.

Plain, n. Level land. Maidān ; dasht. *v. t.* To make plain : to explain. Sāf kar d. : raushan kar d. *v. i.* To complain. Shikāyat k. ; ronā.

Plain-speaking, n. Sāf-goī rāst-bayānī

Plaint, n. Complaint ; accusation. Faryād : dubāf : ilzām : (Law) istagāsa ; 'arzī da'wa.

Plaintiff, n. Complainant. Mud da't : nālīshī : dād k̄hwāh.

Plaintive, adj. Lamenting ; mournful. Nālān ; andohgīn.

Plait, n. A fold ; a plait ; a braid. Corn, talā, Lundrāo

Plan, n. A scheme : a design ; a contrivance. Tajwīz : naqsha : qānūna : tadbīr. *v. t.* Tajwīz k. : bandīsh bāndhnā : naqsha banānā : k̄hāka k̄hīchnā

Plane, n. Satah-i-musattah ; randa *adj.* Musattah, *v. t.* Hamwāf k. : randa se saf k.

Plaster, n. Chhāpe ke huruf barābar karne kā ek auzār.

Planet, n. Sūryā ; girah.

Plank, n. A woodenboard. Taḡhta.

Plant, n. Paudā ; dar k̄ht : per ; kal-o-ālā. *v. t.* Bonā ; lagānā.

Plantain, n. Banana. Ke'ā

Plantation, n. The place planted. Nakhlīstān ; pandon kā zaḡhtīra ; saf bastī qāim wā ābād k.

Planter, n. Kā bōkār nakhlīband ; koerī ; ābād karne w.

Plash, *v. i.* Pāni men chhap chhap k. *v. t.* Chhūṅṭā mārṇā.

Plaster, *n.* Gīlāwa : astarkārī ; marham ; lep. *v. t.* Astarkārī k. ; leṣṇā ; lep yā zimād k.

Plastic, *adj.* Having power to give form to ; capable of being moulded. Daul dāṁe w. ; ḍhal-ne ke qābil.

Plate, *n.* A flat piece of metal ; round small flat dish. Pattar ; chaddar ; rakābī ; kisī dhāt kā pattar jis par harf khodā jāe.

Plate, *v. t.* To cover with silver, &c. ; to beat into thin flat pieces. Pattar chaphāṇā ; ḡarm mulam-ma' k. ; waṛq banāṇā.

Plateau, *n.* A tableland Maidān-i-murṭafā'.

Plate-layer, *n.* Wuh kārīgar jo rel kī saṛak par rel bīṭhātā hai.

Platen, *n.* Taḡhta jo kūgaz ko chhāpe ke hurūf par da'ātā hai.

Platform, *n.* A raised floor ; a dais ; design. Chabūtra ; machān ; farodgāh ; tajwīz.

Platitude, *n.* Insipidity ; dullness. Belutṭī ; lichappaṇ.

Platonic, *adj.* Afīātūnī ; mahz 'aqlī.

Platter, *n.* Tasht ; parāt ; thālī

Plausible, *adj.* Praiseworthy ; specious ; fairspoken. Qābil-i-ta'rīf ; sūrat harām ; charb-zabān.

Plausive, *adj.* Applauding ; persuasive. Ta'rīf karne w. ; zāhir meṃ sochhā yā ma'qūl.

Play, *v. t. and v. i.* To frolic ; to trifle ; to practise a trick ; to wanton ; to perform (as on a musical instrument) to personate a character ; to game. Khelṇā kūdnā ; khel samajhnā ; dhokā d. ; bajāṇā ; dillagi k. ; suāṅz bharna ; bāzi khelṇā

Play, *n.* Sport ; a frolic ; a dramatic exhibition. Khel ; kilōī ; nāṭk ; juā ; līlā

Playfellow, } *n.* Hamjōī ; laṅgo-
Playmate, } ṭiyā yār.

Playful, *adj.* Chauchāl ; khilārī.

Playing cards, *n.* Tāsh

Plaything, *n.* Khilāunā.

Plea, *n.* Defence ; excuse Jawāb-dā'wa ; 'uzr ; (*pl.*) clausuits ; muqaddimāt ; nālīshāt.

Plead, *v. t.* To argue in support of a cause ; to offer excuse. Hujjat k. ; 'uzr k.

Pleader, *n.* An advocate. Wakīl

Pleading, *n.* Wakīl kī qānūnī bahs ; (*pl.*) 'uzrāt ; jawābāt wḡ ke kāḡzūt.

Pleasant, *adj.* Agreeable ; cheerful ; amusing. Pasandīdā ; khushnumā. shād ; magh ; dilchasp ; rūh-afzā

Pleasantry, *n.* A jest ; railery. Hapsā ; dillagi.

Pleaso, *v. t.* To gratify ; to satisfy ; to like. Khush k. ; tashaffī k. ; pasand k. *v. i.* Miharbānī k. ; praśann h.

Pleissing, *adj.* Margūb ; farhat-baḡhsh

Pleasure, *n.* Delight ; gratification ;

choice. *Khushí* : 'aish-o-'ish-rat *razá* : pasand.

Pleasure-ground. *n.* *Tamáshagáh* ; *khel ká maidán*.

Plebeian, *adj.* Of the common people ; vulgar. 'Awámm *ká* ; *adna logon ká*. *n.* One of the common people *Adna yá 'ámm ádmí* : (*pl.*) 'awámm.

Pledge. *n.* A pawn ; a surety ; a promise. *Rihu* ; *zimma* ; *iqrár-náma*. *v. t.* *Rihu rakhná* : *kisí chíz ko zamánat men d.* ; *zabán d.*

Pleiades, *n.* *Kach bachiya táre* : *saptrishí*.

Plenilunar, *adj.* *Púre chánd ká*.

Plenipotent, *adj.* Possessing full power. *Ikhtiyárát-i-kullí rakhne w.*

Plenipotentiary, *n.* *Safír yá elchí jise gair saltanat se 'ahd-o-paimán wg. karne ká ikhtiyár-i-kullí diyá gayá ho.*

Plenish, *v. t.* To stock *Bhar lená*.

Plenteous, *adj.* Copious ; abundant *Kasír* ; *firáwán*.

Plentiful, *adj.* *Kasír* ; *afzún*, *bahut*.

Plenty. } *n.* Copiousness.

Plentifulness, } *Ifrát* : *bahutát*.

Pleurisy, *n.* *Zút-ul-janúb* ; *síne ká dard*.

Pliancy } *n.* *Lachak* ; *narmi* ;

Pliantness, } *komaltá*.

Pliant, *adj.* *Lachakdár* ; *asar-pizir* ; *muláim*

Plight, *n.* Security ; condition ;

fold. *Zamánat* : *hálat* ; *shikan* ; *tah n. t.* *Gúnthná* ; *binná* ; (to pledge) *zimma k.* ; (to betroth) *mangní yá mansúb k.*

Plinth, *n.* *Pilpáe kí kursí* ; *chúki*.

Plod, *v. t.* To walk sluggishly ; to drudge. *Páñw ragarte chal-ná* ; *pilná* ; *ján márná*.

Plot, *n.* A piece of ground : a conspiracy. *Qita'-i-zamín* ; *sá-zish v. t.* To conspire. *Sázish k.*

Plough, *n.* *Hal* ; *kásh*. *v. t.* *Hal jotná* ; *báhná*.

Ploughshare, *n.* *Hal kí pháli*.

Pluck, *v. t.* To pull ; to twitch ; to strip ; to declare unqualified after an examination *Ukháfná* ; *chútkná* ; *nochná* ; *ba d im-tihán ke ná'áiq thahráná. n.*

Spirit, courage. *Himmat jigár*.

Plucky, *adj.* Brave ; spirited. *Diláwar* ; *dilgurde wálá*.

Plug, *n.* A stopple. *Dát* ; *thept. v. t.* *Dát se band k.*

Plum, *n.* *Ber* ; *álucha* ; *munaqqá*.

Plumage, *n.* The feathers on a bird *Bál-o-par*.

Plumb, *n.* A plummet *Sábul*.

Plumber, *n.* *Si-ágar* ; *nál-áz*.

Plume, *n.* A feather ; a token of honour *Par* ; *kalgí* ; *ek 'izzat kí 'alámat*.

Plummet, *v.* A plummet. *Tháb lene ká langar*.

Plump, *adj.* Fat. *Farbih* ; *gúde-dár* ; *moṭá*.

Plunder, *v. t.* To rob ; to take by

force. Chhinná; lútná. *n.* Lút ká mál; mál i-ga'imat.

Plunderer, *n.* Luterá; gúratgar

Plunge, *v. t.* To immerse; to baptize. Gota yá dubkí d. : istibág d. *n.* Dubkí; gota; burkí.

Plural, *adj.* Síga-i-jama'; bahu-bachan.

Plurality, *n.* Jama'iyat; kasrat.

Plus, *n.* Jama' kí 'alámat (+).

Ply, *v. t.* To use or carry on steadily; to press hard or beset. Barábar iste'mál k.; yá járí rakhná; diqq k. *n.* A fad; a twist. Tah; pech. *v. i.* To take the ply. Kham kháná yá murná.

Pneumatic, } *adj.* Hawá ká;

Pneumatical, } misl hawá; bawái.

Pneumatics, *n.* The science of elastic fluids, in particular of air. Damdár raqíqát, khusúsan hawá ká 'ilm.

Pneumonia, *n.* Phephre ká warm.

Pouch, *v. t.* Arde ko bhúnná yú talná; shikár chorí k.

Pock, *n.* Phunsi; dána.

Pocket, *n.* Jeb; kharíta.

Pocket-money, *n.* Jet kharich.

Pocket-picking, *n.* Jeb katarná.

Pock-mark, *n.* Sítlá yá chechak ka dág.

Pock-pitted, } *adj.* Chechakrú

Pock-marked, } sítlá munh dág.

Poculent, *adj.* Fit for drink. Noshidání.

Pod, *n.* Doidá; bau; dí.

Poem, *n.* Gazai; qasída; mas-nawí.

Poesy, *n.* She'rgof; shá'erí.

Poet, *n.* Shá'er; nazim; kavi.

Poetical, *adj.* Nazmí; shá'erána.

Poetics, *n.* Qawá'id-i-she'rgof.

Poet-laureate, *n.* Malik ush-shu'ara; rájkavi.

Poetry, *n.* Verse. Chhand; nazm.

Poignant, *adj.* Sharp; severe; bitter. Tez; sakht; talkh.

Point, *n.* The sharp end of an instrument; an indefinitely small space; degree; object. Nok; aní; nuqta; naubat; murád; garaz.

Point, *v. t.* To sharpen; to aim; to lead to the notice of; to indicate the aim of. Nok nikálná; paináná; nishána yá shast bandhná; batána.

Pointer, *n.* Dikháne yá batáne w.

Poise, *n.* Weight; equipoise; that which balances Wazu; bat-khará; pásang. *v. t.* Wazn k.; pásang k.

Poison, *n.* Venom. Zahr; bis; haláhal.

Poison, *v. t.* To infect in poison; to kill by poison. Zahr men bujháná; zahr de kar már dálná.

Poisonous, *adj.* Zahrfá; bikhailá.

Poke, *v. t.* Bhonk d.; chhef d.

Poker, *n.* Ág karední; kannchá.

Polar, *adj.* Quthí; qutbain ká.

Pole, *n.* Ballí; báns; laggt;

- 16½ fāṭ kā ek lambā nāp ;
qutb ; dhruw.
- Poleaxe, n.** Gandāsā ; pharsā.
- Polestar, n.** Qutbī tāra
- Polea, n.** Mahakma-i-hifz-i-
aman ; lamla-i kotwālī.
- Policy, n.** The prudential principles of administration ; system of management ; worldly wisdom ; wit. In'izām ke ehriyatī usūl ; tadbīr-i mamlukat ; fitrat ; hikmat-i-'amālī . husn-i-tadbīr ; dūr-andeshī.
- Polish, v. t.** To make smooth and glossy by rubbing ; to refine. Saiqal k. ; jilā d. ; muhazzab k. ; sudhārnā. n. Saiqal ; jilā ; tahzīb ; sudhrāī.
- Polite, adj.** Refined ; courteous. Shāesta ; khush-aḥhlāq.
- Politeness, n.** Khulq ; bhalmanāsāt
- Politic, adj.** Well-devised ; judicious in management. Khūb jugat kā ; intizāmī.
- Political, adj.** Tadbīr-i-mulk ke mutallīq ; shāhī ; qaumi
- Politics, n.** Mudabbir-i-mulk ; rājait jānawāśā ; jugatīyā.
- Politics, n.** The science of government ; political affairs. Umūr-i-mamlukat ; tadbīr-i-saltanat ; rājniti ; rājshāshan vidyā.
- Poll, n.** The head ; a person ; the entry of the names of electors ; an election of civil officer. Sir ; rās ; usafar ; 'uhdedāron ke intikhāb karnewālon ke nam ; intikhāb-i-'uhdedārān.
- Poll, v. t.** To enroll ; to pay as one's personal tax ; to deposit as a rote. Bhartī k ; mūlīd dand d. ; rāe d
- Pollen, n.** Tukhm-i gul.
- Pollute v. t.** To defile ; to corrupt. Nāpāk k ; bigārā.
- Polly, n.** Totā ; mṭṭhū.
- Polygamy, n.** Kāī 'auraton se shādī karne kā dastūr.
- Poly syllable, n.** Kāī ṭakron kā lafz
- Polytheism, n.** The belief in a plurality of Gods. Kāī Khudā mānnā ; shirk.
- Pomade, n.** Khushbūdār raugar.
- Pomander, n.** Tirdān.
- Pomegranate, n.** Anār.
- Pomelo, n.** Chakotrā.
- Pomp, n.** A splendid procession ; great show or display ; grandeur. Bāq thāṭ kā jhar ; Daūmdhām ; shā-o-shaukat
- Pond, n.** Tā āb ; sarwar ; pokhar.
- Ponder, v. t.** To think over ; to weigh in the mind. Sanjdagi se sochnā ; dil men taulnā ; khūb gaur k.
- Ponderous, adj.** Very heavy ; massive. Bahut bhārī ; bārī ; jāśamat kā.
- Poniard, n.** Kaṭār ; chhuri.
- Pontoon, n.** Safarī pul ke pīpe.
- Pony, n.** Yābu ; ṭaṭṭū.
- Pool, n.** Pokhar ; kund.
- Poop, n.** Jahāz ke pīchhe kā hissa.
- Poor, adj.** Indigent ; lean ; in-

- ferior : dear. *Garib* : mufis ;
mohtaj ; kamzor ; haqir , adua ;
na'ehiz : 'aziz , pyará.
- Poorly**, *adj.* Not in good health.
Kuchh bimár vá 'alil *adv.*
Indigently ; not very well. *Garí-*
bí se : anarí kí tarah.
- Pop**, *v. t.* *Á* *paṇá* : nikal ána.
- Pope**, *n.* Rome ke sardár pátrí.
- Popgun**, *n.* Khele kí bandúq
jo hawá ke zor se chahí hai.
- Poppy**, *n.* *Khashkhash* : post
- Populace**, *n.* The common people.
Á'mm log : 'awámm un nās.
- Popular**, *adj.* Pertaining to the
common people ; liked or ap-
proved by the people ; courting
popularity. *'Áwámm-un-nās ke*
mut'alliq ; *khalq yá ri'áya ká*
pa-andída ; hardil 'azíz hone kí
koshish men rahne w.
- Popularity**, *n.* Hardil 'azízi ;
'ámm pasandidagi.
- Popularize**, *v. t.* *Maqbúl-i-'ámm*
k ; is tarah bayáu kí 'ámm log
asáuf se samajh lewen.
- Populate**, *v. t.* To people *Ábád*
k ; *basáná*. *v. t.* To propagate.
Barhá (shumár men).
- Population**, *n.* *Abadí* ; shumár-i-
báshindagán.
- Populous**, *adj.* *Ábád* ; *basá huá*.
- Porcelain**, *n.* *Zurúf-i-chíní* *chi-*
ní ke bartan.
- Porch**, *n.* A vestibule. *Deoḥí* ;
pesh-dahliz.
- Porcupine**, *n.* *Sáhi khárpusht*.
- Pore**, *n.* *Masám* ; *súrákh*. *v. t.*
- Mutála'* men garq h. ; *áḡkḡ*
gará d.
- Poreblind**, *adj.* *Kotáh-nazar* ;
nazdik bín.
- Pork**, *n.* The flesh of swine. *Shar*
ká gosht.
- Porous**, *ad.* *Surákhshár* , *ma-*
sámdár.
- Porpoise**, *n.* *Sús* ; *sang-i-mam*.
- Portidge**, *n.* *Dahyá* , *bapsi*.
- Portinger**, *n.* *Pyálá* ; *kātorá*
- Port**, *n.* A harbour ; a gate , a
wine *Bandargáh* , *phatak* ;
agḡrúri sharáb.
- Portable**, *adj.* Easily carried
about ; light. *Ásáti se idhar*
udhar uṭháe jáne ke qábil , *sa-*
ká ; *salme ke láyaq*.
- Portage**, *n.* *lie jáne ká kám* ;
bardári ká kiráya ; *matan k*
mazdúri ; *bandargáh ke mat-*
súlat.
- Portal**, *n.* *Ástáná* ; *darwáza*
- Portance**, *n.* Demeanour ; *mien* ,
Zábir hál ; *chál dhál*.
- Portcullis**, *n.* *Jangladár darwáza*
jo hasb zurúrat uṭháya vá
giráya já saktá hai
- Porte**, *n.* The Turkish govern-
ment. *Saltanat-i-Rúm* ; *Dau-*
lat-i-Usmániya.
- Portend**, *v. t.* To foreshow ; to
bode. *Áḡam d* . ; *kisf amr ká*
shugún h.
- Portent**, *n.* A sign ; an evil omen.
'Alámat ; *badshagún* ; *bad fál*.
- Porter**, *n.* A door-keeper ; a
waiter in a hall ; carrier. *Dar-*
bán ; *ardalí* ; *hammál*.

Portfolio, *n.* Juzdán , basta ; 'uhda-i-wazárat.

Portico, *n.* Satúndár deophí ; peshgáh.

Portion, *n.* A part ; an allotment ; inheritance ; a wife's fortune. Hissa : bánt ; wirsa ; jahez.

Portly, *adj.* Stately ; corpulent. Shándár ; dohre badan ká

Portmanteau, *n.* Chamre kásafarí baks.

Portrait, *n.* A likeness ; a graphic description. Shabñh taswír ; chitr.

Portray, *v. t.* Taswír kñhinchná. charbá utárná ; (describe in words) samá bándhná ; bayán men sūrat dikháná ; taswiron se sajáná.

Pose, *v. t.* To question ; to puzzle with a difficult question. Kisí se suwál k. ; mushkil sá-wál se dang k. *v. i.* An já adá se khará h.

Pose, *n.* A striking attitude of the body. Bañhne já kharé hone ká khushandáz.

Position, *n.* Attitude ; situation ; social rank. Uálát ; sūrat ; jagah ; haisiyat.

Positive, *adj.* Real ; absolute ; obstinate ; definitely laid down. Aslí ; haqíqí qat'ái ; pakká ; sídhá itminání.

Positively, *adv.* Bilzarúr ; muqarrar ; beshak.

Possess, *v. t.* To have and hold ; to have the mastery over ; to

control the will of. Qabze men rakhná . málik h. ; dabá l.

Possession, *n.* Qabza ; dañhl ; jáedád.

Possessive, *adj.* Qabiz ; dákhñl.

Possible, *adj.* Liable to happen ; practicable. Shudaní ; honhár ; mumkin ; sambhaw.

Post, (*prefix*). Pichhe ; ba'd.

Post, *n.* A pillar ; a station ; an office ; the mail. Khambá ; maqám ; chaukí ; ' uhda . **ḍak.** *v. t.* To advertise. E'lán k. ; ruswá k. ; muta'iyau k. **ḍak** men **ḍálh** ; hisáb men **ḍarj** k. ; khatiyáná

Postage, *n.* **Ḍak** ká mahsúl.

Post-chaise, } *n.* **Ḍak** ká chau-
Post coach. } pahnyá.

Posteriors, *n.* Puññhe ; nashastgáh.

Posterity, *n.* Descendants ; after ages or generations. Áí aulád ; bu'd ek zamáne ke log.

Postern, *n.* Darícha ; chor darwáza.

Post-fix, *n.* Wuh juz jo lafz ke pichhe lagá ho.

Posthaste, *adv.* Expeditionly. Márá már ; daurá-daúr.

Posthumous, *adj.* Born after the death of the father ; published after the death of the author. Jo wálid kí wafát ke ba'd paidá ho ; jo musannif kí wafát ke ba'd oñhapá ho.

Position, *n.* Wuh jo ghoré kí píñh par sawár ho kar gáññ bñgktá hai.

Postman, n. A letter-carrier.

Obhiṭhī rasān ; ḍākiyā

Postmaster, n. Ḍāk bābū ; ḍāk-munshī.

Postmeridian, adj. P. M. ; dopahar pichhe yā ḡhale.

Postmortem, adj. Maut ke ba'd kā.

Post-office, n. Ḍūk ḡhāna.

Postpone, v. t. To defer. Multawī k. : ṭāl d.

Postscript, n. 'Ibārat jo ḡhatt men dastḡhatt ke ba'd likhī jāe.

Postulate, n. Farzī da'wa ; da'wa bilā dalīl.

Posture, n. Attitude : disposition of mind ; place. Naashast ; baithak ; hālat ; sūrat . jagah.

Pot, n. Hāṇḍī gharā ; gamla ; ābḡhora

Potation, n. Drinking. Maikhorī.

Potato, n. Ālū.

Pot-bellied, n. Peṭū ; tondal.

Pot companion, n. Ham-pyāla-oham-niwālā.

Potency, n. Strength ; influence. Zor ; tāqat ; dabāo.

Potentate, n. A monarch. Bādshāh ; farmānrawā.

Potential, adj. Efficacious ; possible. Qābil-i-tāsīr ; mumkīn ; (latent) poshīda.

Pother, n. Hangāma ; balwa ; halehal.

Potherb, n. Sāg ; sahzī ; bhājī.

Post house, n. An ale-house. Būza-ḡhāna ; maikḡhāna.

Potion, n. A draught. Pīne kī dawā ; 'arq.

Potluck, n. Jo kuchh parāe ghar ḡhāne ko mil jāe ; dāl dāliyā.

Potsherd, n. Khappar ; ṭhikrā.

Pottage, n. Sālan ; tarkārī ; dāl.

Potter, n. A maker of earthen vessels. Kumhār.

Pottery, n. Earthen ware. Miṭṭī kā bartan ; kumhār kā kām.

Pouch, n. A small bag. Baṭuā ; thailī ; khīsa.

Poult, n. Chūza , murgī kā bachcha.

Poulterer, n. Murgī-farosh.

Poultrice, n. Pulṭīs ; luprī.

Poultry, n. Pāltū parinde, murgī wḡ.

Pounce, v. t. Jhapṭṭā mār kar chāngul se pakar l.

Pound, n. Ādhser se kam wazn : 10 yā 12 rupae kā sikka tilāī (an enclosure) ihāta ; bāṛā.

Pound, v. t. To beat : to pulverize ; to impound. Kūṭnā ; chūrā k. ; ahāte men band k.

Poundage, n. Jurmāna jo jāuwar ko kānjīhaus se chhurāne par wasūl kiyā jātā hai.

Pound foolish, n. Bārī bārī raq-men fuzūl ḡharchī se sarf kar-ne w. ; urāu khāū.

Pour, v. t. To shed ; to utter ; to throw in profusion. Ungelnā ; tarāre d. ; muḡh se nikālnā ; jhoknā v. i. Yakāyak bah

- nikalná ; phat pahná : arrá pahná.
- Pout, *v. t.* To look sullen ; to protrude. Munh phuláná ; munh yá hounh latkáná.
- Poverty, *n.* Want of property. Mufliki : garbí ; (want) zurúrat : hájat.
- Powder, *n.* Dust. Chúra : sufuf burádá (gunpowder) bártú : munh men lagáne ká khush-búddár masála.
- Powder, *v. t.* To pulverize. Boku k. : sufuf k. masála chhírakná.
- Powdery, *adj.* Pisá huá : dhúl-sá.
- Power, *n.* Might ; strength ; susceptibility : reach ; government ; authority : a host. Táqat : zor : qábiyat : hákmí : khatyár : lashkar.
- Powerful, *adj.* Zoráwar : zabardast : mazbút.
- Practicable, *adj.* Feasible ; possible. Karne ke qábil : 'amal men láne ke láiq : qábil-i-guzar.
- Practical, *ad.* Relating to practice or use : gained by practice or experience. 'Amal yá iste'mál ke muta'lliq : 'amali : (useful) mufid.
- Practically, *adv.* In a practical manner ; in effect. 'Amali taur par : az rúe tajriba : darasl.
- Practice, *n.* Customary actions : constant use : application of knowledge ; skill. Iste'mal : 'adat : dastúr ; bartáo : vird ; 'amal : mahárat, (*Arith.*) hieáb-
- i-tijárat ; (*Law*) sarishta ; zábita ; (*pl.*) beohár.
- Practise, *v. t.* 'Amal men láná : muháwara k. : (to commit) murtakib h. : (to accustom). 'ádat dálná.
- Praise, *n.* Commendation : eulogy. Ta'rif ; sipás : sitáish : praashan-sá. *v. t.* Ta'rif k. : madh gáná ; astuti k.
- Praiseworthy, *adj.* Láiq-i-ta'rif saráine yog.
- Prance, *n.* and *v. t.* Kilol k. ; ainh kar chalná.
- Prank, *n.* Sh kht : khilwáf. *v. t.* banáo thanáo k. *v. i.* Bharkíla ma'lum h.
- Prate, *n.* Unmeaning loquacity. Bema'ni bak jhak : yáwagói. *v. t.* To babble. Fuzúlgói k. ; yáwagói k.
- Prattle *v. i.* Barbaráná ; bak bak k. : bholí bāten k. *n.* Childish tattle. Bachchon kí bholí ya bema'ni bāten.
- Prattler, *n.* Bakki : jhakki ; barbariyá.
- Prawn, *n.* Jhingá machhlí.
- Pray, *v. t.* To entreat ; to offer prayer to God. Minnat k. ; iltiáj k. : namáz parhná.
- Pre, (*prefix*) Áge : pesh ; pahile.
- Preach, *v. t.* To proclaim the glad tidings of salvation : to deliver sermon. Naját kí khushkhabrí d. : manádi k. : wa'z k. *v. t.* Kisí bát kí manádi k. ; ta'lím d. yá nasihat k.

Preacher, n. Wā'iz : mannād.

Preamble, n. A preface Dībācha.

Precarious, adj. Depending on the will of another : insecure. Dū-re kī marzi par munhassir : gar mustahkam.

Precaution, n. An anticipatory measure of safety. Ihtyāt : tadaruk.

Precede, v. t. To go before in time or place. Pahle j. ; tarjih rakhnā ; muqaddam h.

Precedence, n. Priority : greater importance Qadāmat : tarjih.

Precedent, adj. Anterior : antecedent. Muqaddam : pahle kā.

Precept, n. A moral law ; a maxim : a rule. Amar-i-aḡhlāqī : masla : maqūla : qā'ida

Preceptor, n. A teacher. Ustād : mu'allim.

Precinct, n. A boundary or limit. Hadd ; ilāqa : halqa.

Precious, adj. Costly : very valuable : highly cherished or beloved. Beshqimat : bahut 'aziz.

Precipice, n. A steep cliff or bank. Kharī chātṭān : karārā.

Precipitancy, n. Excessive hurry. Ujlat : harḡarī.

Precipitant, adj. Betahāshā bhāgne w. ; jaldbāz : utālā

Precipitate, adj. Too hasty ; headlong. Jaldbāz ; sīdhā sar ke bal : bharḡbharīyā. **n.** Raqīq murakkab kā wuh juz jo aur kisī shāe ke āmez karne se judā ho jāe ; talchhat.

Precipitate, v. i. To throw headlong : to hurry. Sar ke bal girnā : jaldī k. : (Chem.) ball shuda ko judā k : talchhat kā niche baiṭhnā

Precipitately, adv. Besoche samjhe : andhādhund.

Precipitous, adj. Very steep ; hasty. Dhalwān : jaldbāz.

Precise, adj. Definite : punctilious. Ṭhik : qata'ī : pāband-i-dastūr yā zābīta.

Precisely, adv. Ṭhik ṭhik ; hūbahu.

Preciseness, n. Exactness ; rigid formality. Sehat ; durustī ; chusti.

Precision, n. A formalist. Takalluf mizaj shakhs ; dastūr yā rasūn kā saḡht pāband ādmī.

Precision, n. Exactness ; accuracy. Pūrī durustī yā sehat. Arms of precision. We hathyār jin se nishāna ṭhik baiṭhtā hai.

Preclude, v. t. To shut out ; to debar. Bāz rakhnā ; māne' h.

Precocious, adj. Premature. Mausūm yā waqt se pahle pakā huā ; (mature in understanding at an early age) kam sinī meṃ pūrī 'aql vā zihānat ko pahunchā huā.

Preconceive, v. t. Age se khyāl bāndhnā yā sochna.

Precursor, n. A fore-runner ; a harbinger. Agwā : peshrau : pāyak

Predecessor, n. Mutaqaddamīn

- peshín ; pahle ká mulázim yá 'uhdedár.
- Predestinarian, n.** Muqaddar yá qismat ká qáel.
- Predestinate, v. t.** To foreordain. Muqaddar k. ; taqdír men likhná ; raohná.
- Predetermine, v. t.** To resolve beforehand. Pahle se thánná ; áge se sochná.
- Predicament, n.** Condition ; unfortunate situation. Hálat ; musibat ; qabáhat.
- Prediot, v. t.** To foretell ; to prophesy. Pahle se kah d. ; peshingoí k.
- Prediction, n.** Peshingoí ; ágam-bání ; nubúwat.
- Predilection, n.** Mailán i khatír ; raghat ; pasand ; shanq.
- Predisposition, n.** Raghat ; tawajjah ; mailán ; rujú'-i-taba'í.
- Predominance, } n. Prevalence ;**
Predominancy, } ascendancy. Gal-
Predomination, } ba ; fauqiyat
- Predominate, v. t.** Gálib h. ; fáyiq h. ; bálátar h.
- Pre-eminence, n.** Surpassing superiority. Fauqiyat ; bartarí.
- Pre-emption, n.** The right to purchase in preference to others. Aurup se pahle kharíd lene ká haqq ; haqq-ush-shufá.
- Pre-existence, n.** Pesh-hastí ; sábiq-ul-wujúd.
- Preface, n.** An introduction. Dibácha ; tamhíd.
- Prefatory, adj.** Introductory. Tamhídí ; ibtidáí.
- Prefect, n.** Hákim ; afsar ; sardár.
- Prefer, v. t.** To consider better. Achchhá jánna ; (to present) pesh k. ; dár k.
- Preferable, adj.** More desirable ; better. Zyáda qábil-pasand ; bihtar.
- Preference, n.** A higher place in one's estimation ; choice. Fauqiyat ; bartarí ; pasand.
- Prefix, n.** Jo kalíma lafz ke pahile lagáya jae ; upsarg
- Pregnant, adj.** In the family way ; fruitful. Hámila ; bār-war ; za'khez.
- Pregustator, n.** Wuh mulázim jo bádsháh ká kháná pahle chakh liyá kartá hai.
- Prehistoric, adj.** Us zamáne ke jis kí koí tawárikh manjúd nahín.
- Prejudicate, v. t.** To prejudge. Bilkú taftísh kisí bát par ráe qáim k.
- Prejudice, n.** Unreasonable bias ; detriment. Ta'asub ; nuqsán.
- Prefect, v. t.** Kisí mazmún par taqrír k. yá lecture dená.
- Preliminary, adj.** Prefatory ; preparatory. Tamhídí ; ibtidáí. n. Ibtidáí kárrawáí.
- Prelude, n.** Báje ká sar ágáz ; aláp ; sur-miláp. v. t. Alápná ; tamhíd ntháná.
- Premature, adj.** Pesh-as-waqt ; kachchá ; adhúra.

Premeditate, v. t. *Pahle se soch rakhná ; peshbandí k.*

Premier, n. The prime minister. *Wazir-i-á'zam. adj.* The first or chief. *Á'zam ; sab se bará.*

Premise, n. A proposition ; condition. *Da'wa ; shart ; (pl.) iháta mae' makán.*

Premium, n. A prize ; payment made for insurance. *Insám ; zar-i-bimá.*

Premonition, v. Forewarning. *Á'gáhi ; peshkhabri.*

Prenominate, v. t. To name beforehand. *Pahle se námzadd kar chhohná.*

Preuzie, adj. Demure ; prim. *Sanjida ; takalluf-muzá.*

Preoccupancy, n. *Pesh dakhli.*

Preordain, v. t. To appoint beforehand. *Pahle se thahrá rakhná ; muqaddar k.*

Preordinaunce, n. Antecedent decree. *Farmán jo pahle se náfiz ho chuká hai.*

Prepaid, adj. *Jis ka mahsúl pable se add kar diya gaya ho.*

Preparation, n. Readiness ; a previous arrangement. *Taiyárf ; saranjám ; (Med.) murakkab dawá ; nus-kha.*

Prepare, v. t. To make ready ; to provide. *Taiyár k ; ámada k ; baham pahunchána.*

Preponderate, v. t. To have more weight than. *Wazn men kisi se zyáda h. ; dabá l.*

R. E.—25

Preposition, n. *Harf-i-rabt.*

Preposterous, adj. Inverted in order ; wrong. *Ulta ; ma'kús ; galat ; abtar.*

Prerogative, adj. An exclusive privilege ; a special right. *Kháss haqq ya ihtiyár.*

Presage, n. An omen ; presentiment. *Shugún ; fál ; ágam ya pesh á'gáhi v. t.* To forebode ; to foreshow. *Dalálat k. (kisi honewáli bat par) ; shugún d.*

Prescribe, v. t. To direct ; to give medical directions ; to order ; to fix. *Hidayat k ; nus-kha likhná ; hukm d. thahrá á. v. t.* To dictate. *Qáunún jári k ; bándhná*

Prescription, n. Recipe. *n. Nus-kha ; chikit-á ; (Law) haqq-i-qadámát.*

Presence, n. Existence in a certain place the person of a superior. *Házzí ; maujúdagi ; huzúrf ; dargáh ; (mien) waza'.*

Present, adj. *Házir ; maujúd ; (now existing) hál ká ; abká ; (ready) taiyár ; ámada. n.* The present time ; a gift. *Maujúda waqt ; zamána-i-hál. bazar ; sangát. v. t. Házir k.*

Presentiment, n. Anticipation of evil ; foreboding. *Ánewáli áfat ya musibat ká andesha ; dil men khutúr.*

Presently, adv. *Fauran ; isf waqt.*

Preserve, v. t. To guard ; to keep.

Hifázat k. ; bacháná ; rakhrá ;
murabbá yá achrá dálná.

Preside, v. t. To take the chair ;
to exercise supervision. Mír-i-
majlis h. ; sadr-nashín ba'na.

Presidency, n. Superintendence ;
office of a president ; the juris-
diction of a president. Nigrání ,
'ohda-i-mír-majlis ; ibáta.

President, n. Mír-i-majlis ; sadr-
nashín ; mírpanch.

Press, v. t. To squeeze ; to ex-
press liquor from ; to crush ; to
hug ; to compel ; to urge on ;
to inculcate. Dabána ; nichoná ;
kuchalú ; shikanje meñ kasná ;
chiptáná ; majbúr k. ; uskána ;
díl par naqsh k.

Press, v. t. To exert pressure ; to
crowd ; to urge with importu-
nity. Dabáo dálná ; bhír k. ;
píchhe paṛná ; gale ká hár h.

Press, n. The machine ; a print-
ing press ; the business of print-
ing and publishing ; the act of
pressing ; urgency. Shikanja ;
kolhú, wg. ; chhápne kí kal ;
chhápne ká kám ; matba' ; da-
oáo ; zurúrat.

Pressing, adj. Zurúrí ; taklíf-deh.

Press-money, n. Zar-i-begár.

Pressure, n. Dabáo ; majbúrí ;
musibat ; tangí ; taqáza ; kas-
rat ; naqsh.

Prestige, n. Illusion ; influence

derived from reputation. Dhí ká ;
shu'at dabázi ; iqtál ; tu'ab.

Presume, v. t. To take for gran-
ted ; to suppose. Mán l. ; farz
k. v. i. To make bold ; to think ;
to take liberties ; to make im-
proper advances. Jurát k. ;
ázadí iḥtiyár k. ; gustákhí
k. ; zu'am k. ; námúnásib iq-
dám k.

**Presumption, } n. Belief
Presumptuousness, } upon incom-
plete proof ; strong probability ;
arrogance. Gumán ; qyás ; gu-
mán-i-qawí ; zann-i-gá'ib ; gus-
tákhí ; takabbur.**

Presumptions, n. (pl.) Qaríne.

Presupposition, n. Tasauwar pesh
az wuqú' ; pahle ká gumán.

Pretence, n. False show. Makr ;
bahána ; (pretext) 'uzr ; (claim)
da'wa.

Pretend, v. t. To simulate ; to
claim. Záhirdárí k. ; bahána
k. ; zu'am rakhná. v. i. Da'wa
k. ; haqq jamáná.

Preternatural, adj. Kḥiláf-i-
'ádat ; gair-taba'i ; kḥiláf
waza'-i-kaenát.

Pretext, n. Pretence ; excuse.
Hila ; baháná ; 'uzr.

Pretty, adj. Tasteful ; pleasing to
the eye ; neat ; in some degree.
Nafis ; khushnumá ; suthrá.
adv. Zará ; kuchh ; qadre.

Prevail, v. To gain the victory ;

to overcome ; to persuade ; to force. Fath k. : gálib h. : phail-ná : máil k.

Prevailing, adj. Prevalent ; most general. Phailne w. : muassir.

Prevalent, adj. Widespread ; most generally current ; victorious. 'Álamgir : bahut morauwíj ; fatchmagd.

Prevaricate, v. t. To shuffle ; to evade telling the truth. Tál ma-
tol k. : hila hawále k.

Prevent, v. t. To stop ; to hinder. Rokná : mana' k.

Prevention, n. Imtiná' : rok.

Preventive, adj. Hindering. Aok-ne w. : máne' : dáfe.'

Previous, adj. Prior ; antecedent. Sábiq : pahle ká.

Prey, n. Booty ; victim ; depredation. Lút ká mál ; shikár.

Price, n. Value ; reward. Dám ; qímat : 'ewaz : in'ám.

Priceless, n. Invaluable. Besh-qímat : anmol.

Prick, v. t. To pierce ; to mark by a puncture ; to goad ; to sting ; to erect into a point.

Chubhóná : godná : ánkus lagáná : dāṅk mārṇá : khaṛá k.

Prick, n. A pointed instrument ; a puncture ; remorse. Ankua : salái : chhevá : pashemáñi.

Pricking, adj. Chubhan : khaṭak.

Prickle, v. t. Chubháná : khu-báná : gonchná.

Prickly, adj. Kḥárdár : kaṇṭhlá.

Prickly-pear, n. Bhaṭkaṭaiyá.

Pride, n. Inordinate self-esteem ; noble self-esteem ; haughtiness ; ground of self-esteem ; decoration ; ostentation. Qurúr : faḥhr ; bá'is-i-faḥhr : árástagi.

Priest, n. Purohit ; imám ; pádrí.

Priestridden, adj. Pádríon yá purohiton ke satáe húe.

Prig, n. Kḥudpasand ; chhailá.

Prim, adj. Takalluf-mizáj ; ná-zuk-dimág.

Prima facie, At first view.
Pahlí nazar meṇ.

Primary, adj. Original ; first in order ; principal. Aslí ; pahlá ; kḥáas ; muqaddam.

Primate, n. Sardár pádrí : sajjáda nashín ; Bishap-i-á'zam.

Prime, adj. First ; the highest. Pahlá : á'zam : sab se baṛá. n. Spring ; youth ; the first part. Bahár : jawáñi ; pahlá hissa yá zamána v. t. Ranjak piláná ; (taswír ki) zamín banáná.

Primer, n. Talim-ul-mubtadí ; larkon kí pahlí kitáb.

Primeval, adj. Ibtidáí ; aslí ; pahlá : qadímí.

Primitive, adj. First ; original ; of old times. Pahlá ; aslí ; puráue zamáue ká.

Primrose, n. Basantí guláb.

Primum Mobile, n. Falak-ul-
aflák.

Prince, *n.* The son of a king or emperor. *Shahzáda* ; *kngwar*.

Princess. *Shahzádí* ; *ráj kú-márf* ; *begam*.

Princely, *adj.* Royal. *Sháhána*.

Principal, *adj.* First ; chief ; main.

Pahlá ; *kháss* ; *muqaddam* *n.*

Mír-mudarris ; *sar* ; *asl*.

Principality, *n.* Sovereignty ; the territory of a prince. *Hukm-rání* ; *qalamran* ; *riyásat*.

Principle, *n.* Origin ; cause ; fundamental truth or tenet ; a settled rule of action. *Asl* ; *bunyád* ; *mújib* ; *usúl* ; *gur* ; *zabita*.

Print, *v. t.* To impress ; to stamp ; to multiply by the press. *Nishán dálná naqsh k* ; *kitáb chháp-ná* *n.* *Pishán* ; *chhápá* ; *chhápí* *huí chíz* ; *thappa* *mohar*.

Printing, *n.* *Chhápái* ; *chhápne* *ká faan*.

Prior, *adj.* Earlier ; antecedent.

Pahlá ; *sábíq* *n.* *Mahant*.

Priority, *n.* *Sabqat* ; *qadámat*.

Prison, *n.* A place of confinement ; a jail. *Jel'-khána* ; *qaid-khána*.

Prisoner, *n.* *Qaidí* ; *bandwhá*.

Privacy, } *n.* Secrecy ; retire-
Privateness, } ment. *Poshidagí* ;
tanhái ; *ekágt*.

Private, *adj.* ne's Own ; not public ; secret. *Apná* ; *zátí* ; *kháss* ; *nij ká* ; *khawattí* *n.* *'Ámm sipáht* ; *khawatt*.

Privateer, *n.* *Ri'áya ká jaggí*

jaház dushman ke jaház ko pakarne ke liye.

Privation, *n.* *Mahrúmi* ; *tangí* ; *na honá* ; *'adam maujúdgi*.

Privilege, *n.* Peculiar advantage or favour ; franchise. *Kháss istehqáq yá ikhtiyár* *v. t.* To invest with a peculiar right. *Istehqáq b khshná* ; *haqqdár k*.

Privy, *adj.* Secretly aware of. *Khutiyatan ágáh* *n.* A latrine. *Jáe-zurúr* ; *páekhána*.

Prize, *n.* A reward ; something captured ; a valuable possession. *Iu'ám* ; *mál-i-ganimat* ; *besb-bahá chíz* *v. t.* To set a price ; to value ; to esteem highly. *Mol th-honá* ; *barí qadr k* ; *bahut 'aziz jáunná*.

Prizer, *n.* *Qadr-dáp* ; *qímat yá níkh thahráe w*.

Pro, *prep.* For. *Wáste* ; *baráe*.
Pro bono publico. *Sab ke fáede ke wáste*

Probability, *n.* Likelihood ; appearance of truth. *Ihtimál* ; *gumán-i-gálib* ; *sambhav*.

Probable, *adj.* Likely ; giving ground for belief. *Qarín-i-qyás* ; *aglab* ; *honhár*.

Probably, *adv.* *Gáliban* ; *hazár biswe* ; *ihmálan*.

Probate, *n.* *Wasiyat-náme kó subút-i-bázábíta*.

Probation, *n.* Trial ; proof. *Im-tihán* ; *subút*.

Probationary, *adj.* Serving for

- trial. Im-hán ká ; ummed-wári ká
- Probationer, n.** One who is on trial ; a novice. Ummedwár ; naudmoz.
- Probe, n.** Zakhm kí gahrái ná-pne kí salái. *v. t.* Salái dál kar dekhná : achchhi tarah taftí-h k. ; tah ko pauchná.
- Probity, n.** Uprightness ; high principles. Diyánat : á'lá usúl.
- Problem, n.** A question proposed for solution ; a difficult or intricate question. Sawál-i-hall-talab : mushkil yá pechída sawál : amar-i 'amal-talab.
- Proboscis, n.** A snout ; a trunk. Súnd : kharítum ; thutní.
- Procedure, n.** Process ; action ; proceeding. Taur : zábíta kár-rawái ; 'amal darámad.
- Proceed, v. t.** To advance ; to come forth ; to conduct. Áge barhná ; nikalná ; sádír h. 'amal k.
- Proceeding, n.** Ijráo kár ; kár-rawái : rúe-dád-i-muqaddama ; misal-i-muqaddama
- Proceeds, n. (pl.)** Paidáwári ; bikrí ; mahásil ; ámaduí.
- Process, n.** Progress ; course. Taraqqí ; ravish ; 'amal ; (*Law*) parwána-i-adálat (*pl.*) kull kágzát-i-muqaddama.
- Procession, n.** An orderly progress ; a formal march ; a ceremonious train. Jrau : julús ; sawári ; barát.
- Proclaim, v. t.** To announce ; to promulgate, P'alán yá mushtar k. ; dhandora pítná.
- Proclamation, n.** Dhandorá ; manádf ; ishtehár.
- Procrastinate, v. t.** To defer to a future time ; to delay. Multawí k. *v. t.* Be dilatory. Der lagáná ; áj kal k. ; lait-o-lál k.
- Procreate, v. t.** To beget ; to engender. Paidá k. ; janm d.
- Proctor, n.** Muhtár ; gumáshtá ; University ká muntazim aur talabá ke akhláq ká nigrán.
- Procurable, adj.** Obtainable. Dastyáb ; mumkin-ul-busúl.
- Procurator, n.** Sarbaráh-kár ; muhtár-kár.
- Procure, v. t.** To get ; to obtain ; to effect. Kabíp se láná ; mu-haiyá k. ; báham pahunchárá.
- Prodigal, adj.** Wasteful ; extravagant ; profuse. Ufrú ; tuzúl kharah ; bahut.
- Prodigious, adj.** Portentous ; huge 'Ajíb ; bahut bará.
- Prodigy, n.** Something extraordinary ; a portent ; a monster. 'Ujúbá ; harratungez ; 'ajáib-ul-khilqat ; ifrit-súrat.
- Produce, v. t.** To bring forward ; to originate as an effect ; to furnish. Pesh k. ; paidá k. ; upjáná ; sabah h. ; burpá k. ; baham pahuncháná. *n.* Yield ; outcome. Paidáwár ; mahásil.
- Product, n.** Há-il zaib ; gunphal ; paidáwár ; phal.
- Production, n.** Paidáwár ; kám ; tashíf ; samira

Productive, *adj.* Having the power of producing; fertile or originative. Upajne w.; zarḡbez. phaldáyak; muwallid.

Profane, *adj.* Irreligious; worldly; unholy. Bedín; dunyádát; nápák; (irreverent) gustáḡh.

Profanity, *n.* Khudá kí beadabi.

Profess, *v. t.* To confess; to pretend. Iqrár k.; jhúṭhā izhár k.; da'wa k.

Profession, *n.* Open declaration; a claim; calling. Barisá iqrár; da'wa; peshá; uddam.

Professor, *n.* Zabán se iqrár k. w.; mu'atrif; mu'allim-i-mu'azzaz.

Proffer, *n.* An offer; a tender. Guzárish; darḡhwást; (attempt) iqdám. *v. t.* Pesh k.; nazr k.

Proficiency, *n.* Skill and knowledge; advancement. Iste'dád-o-'ilm; mahárat.

Proficient, *n.* An adept; an expert. Zí iste'dád; máhir shakhs. *adj.* Versed; skilled. Máhir; guní.

Profile, *n.* An outline of the side view of a face. Chihre kí ek-taraf ká naqsha; nímroḡhí taswír; ḡaul; haíat.

Profit, *n.* Gain; benefit; emolument. Nafa'; lábh; samar. *v. t.* Fáida pahuncháná. *v. i.* To derive benefit; to learn a lesson. Fáida uṭháná; 'ibrat hásil k.

Profitable, *adj.* Lucrative; beneficial. Gunjáshí; fáedamand.

Profligacy, *n.* A very vicious course of life. Anbásh kí zin-dagí; luchpan.

Profligate, *adj.* Dissolute; shamelessly immoral. Anbásh; luchchá. *n.* Luchchá ádmí.

Profound, *adj.* Deep; humble; very low. Gahrá; 'ájjizána; muṭisána; bahut jhuk ke.

Profundity, *n.* Depth; gahrá.

Profuse, *adj.* Very liberal; exuberant; extravagant. Bahut saiyáz; firáwán; fuzúl ḡharch.

Profusion, *n.* Abundant supply; lavish expenditure. Firáwání; bahutát; sháhḡharchí.

Prog, *v. t.* Tukarḡadái k.; ná-jáiz hilon se rozí paidá k.

Progenitor, *n.* An ancestor. Máris; buzurg; purkhá.

Progeny, *n.* Offspring. Anlād; nasl; nasb; ḡhándán.

Prognostic, *n.* Foretoken. Pesh-numát; pahle se dalálat k. w.; 'alámat.

Prognosticate, *v. t.* To foreshow. Peshḡoi yá fálḡoi k.; áge sa-jatáná; 'alámat yá ásár h.

Programme, *n.* Kisí tamásha yá jalsa ká tafsílwar ishtihár.

Progress, *n.* Advance; improvement; course. Barḡti; taraqqí; raftár. *v. t.* Taraqqí k.; chal nikalná.

Progressive, *adj.* Improving; advancing. Taraqqí pizír; járí.

Prohibit, *v. t.* To forbid; to inter-

dict. Manw' k ; rokna' : muzáhmát k. ; barajná.

Project, n. Plan ; scheme ; design
Tadbír ; tajwíz ; mansúba. *v. t.*
To cast forward : to contrive ;
to set forth. Áge dálná yá
phenkná : tadbír k. ; pesh k.
v. i. Niklá yá ubhrá h.

Projectile, n. A missile. Phenkar mánnewálá bathyár.

Projection, n. Niklá yá ubhrá huá hissa ; (scheme) mansúba ; (plan) naqsha.

Prolepsis, n. Táriqih yá san kí galatf.

Prolicide, n. Aulád-kushí.

Prolific, adj. Producing young or fruit ; productive. Báráwar ; phaldár ; zarfhez.

Prolix, adj. Tedious ; long and wordy ; diffuse. Nágawár daráz-o-laffáz ; munashar.

Proligious, adj. Dilatory ; tedious. Uktá dene w. : túl rawil.

Prologue, n. The introductory verses before a play ; (*Shak*) the speaker of a prologue. Tamhíd ; tamhíd sunáne w.

Prolong, v. t. To lengthen : to put off. Barháud ; multawí k.

Promenade, n. A walk for pleasure, show or exercise ; a place for walking. Sair ; sairgáh ; thandí sarak. *v. i.* Chihl-qadamí yá sair k.

Prominence, n. Projection ; distinction. Ubhár ; úcháf ; shán.

Prominent, adj. Conspicuous ;

distinguished. Ubhrá huá ; numáyán, námt girámí.

Promiscuous, adj. Mingled ; undistinguished. Milá julá ; be-ímtiyáz ; naqhlút.

Promise, n. Word ; pledge ; engagement ; expectation. Qaul. wa'da ; intizár ; honhári, *v. t.* Wa'da k. ; ummed dená.

Promising, adj. Affording reasonable hope of future distinction. Honhár ; jis se kisi tarah kí ummed ho ; sa'ádatmand.

Promissory, adj. Containing a promise of some engagement to be fulfilled. Iqrári ; sharti. Promissory note. Sarkári tamassuk ; ruq'a.

Promontory, n. A headland. Rás yá zamín kí nok jo samundar men bahí buí ho.

Promote, v. t. To raise higher ; to advance. Taraqqí d. ; barhá-ná ; sarfaráz k.

Promotion, n. Taraqqí ; sarfarazí.

Prompt, adj. Quick ; ready ; quickly performed. Chust ; ánála ; bilá-tawaqquf

Promptitude, n. Readiness ; alacrity. Ánádagí ; phurtí.

Promulgate, v. t. To proclaim ; to publish. Mushtahar k. ; phailá-ná ; kisi bát kí manádf k.

Prove, adj. Headlong ; flat on the face ; strongly inclined. Sar ke bal ; aundhá ; bahut rágib.

Pronoun, n. A word used in place of a noun, Zamír ; sarbnám.

Pronounce, v. t. To speak distinctly : to utter officially : to declare. **Talaffuz k. ; fatwa d. ; bolná ; qarár d.**

Pronunciation, n. Talaffuz.

Proof, n. Evidence ; reason ; test ; impenetrability. **Subút ; dalil ; ázmásh ; rok ; (Print.) proof sheet ; chhapá kágaz wáste isláh ke.**

Prop, n. A support. **Thúní ; tek ; sahárá, v. t. Pushtí d.**

Propagate, v. t. To publish ; to cause to spread. **Mushtahar k. ; phailá : á v. t. Bacheche d. ; nasl baháús.**

Propel, v. t. To drive forward ; to move. **Áge baháná ; chaláná.**

Propensity, n. Natural inclination or tendency. **Mailán-i-taba'í ; chaská.**

Proper, adj. One's own ; peculiar ; suitable. **Apná, sagá ; kháss ; munásib ; uchtí.**

Properly, adj. Achehhi tarah ; munásib taur se.

Property, n. Peculiar quality ; attribute ; what is one's own ; goods. **Khássiyyat ; sifat ; milkiyyat ; má'l-o-asbáb ; jáedád**

Prophecy, n. A prediction **Peshingoi ; nabúwat.**

Prophecy, v. t. To foretell : to predict. **Peshingoi k. ; nabúwat k**

Prophet, n. A predictor ; a revealer of the will of God. **Nabí ; paigambar ; rasúl.**

Prophylactic, n. Bimári rokne-wálí dawá.

Propinquity, n. Proximity ; kindred. **Nazdiki. qurbat ; rishwa**

Propitiate, v. t. To conciliate ; to appease. **Rázi k. ; maná á**

Propitiation, n. Atonement. **Kaffáta ; (reconciliation) razá ma'adí ; mel wiláp.**

Propitious, adj. Favourable, auspicious ; kind. **Meharbatí ; nek ; muáfíq.**

Proportion, n. Fitness of parts to each other ; symmetrical arrangement ; the rule of three ; just share. **Mu'ábat-i-ajzá khush-andámí ; arb'a-i-mut-násiba, v. t. Mu'ásib hisson par taqsim k. ; tanásub d. ; khush-andám-batá á.**

Proportionate, adj. Ham-andáz ; ham muáfíq ; barábar ká.

Proposal, n. Offer tender ; overture. **Tajwíz ; dar khwást.**

Propose, v. t. To offer, to intend. **Pesh k. ; iráda k. v. t. Iráda bándhná yá munshá zálir k. ; sháfi yá byáh cháh á.**

Proposition, n. Tajwíz ; sawál (*Log.*) masla ; (*Math.*) da'wa.

Propound, v. t. See Propose

Proprietary, adj. Málikána

Proprietor, n. Málik ; haqqiat-dár ; málik-i-jáedád.

Propriety, n. Haqqdárí málikí ; (fitness) munásibat. (correctness) durustí

Prorogation, n. Prolongation. **Tawaqquf ; waqt-darází ; intidád ; derí ; tatwíl.**

Prorogue, *v. t.* Multwī k. ; nau-
qáf rakhná ; rúl d.

Prosaic, *adj.* In the form of
Prosaical, } prose ; uninterest-
ing. Nasr ke taur ká . belutí .

Proscribe, *v. t.* To outlaw ; to in-
terdict Qánún kí panáh se bá-
har k. ; mamnús' qarár d. ;
(to doom) qatl ká hukm d.

Pro-e, *n.* Nasr ; gad.

Pro-ecute, *v. t.* To carry on ; to
pursue ; to proceed against
judicially Cha'áná ; pairawí
k. ; 'adálat se chárájoí yá isti-
gá-sa k. ; qánúnan pairawí k.

Prosecution, *n.* Pairawí-i-muqad-
dama daur dhúp ; ta'aqqub.

Prosecutor, *n.* Da'wedár ;
muddá'í .

Proselyte, *n.* A new convert.
Nauzuríd ; dúsre dín men áyá
huá .

Prosing, *n.* Tediousness in writ-
ing or speaking. Tahrír yá
taqrír kí belutí tawálat.

Prosody, *n.* 'Ilm-i-'urúj ; pingal.

Prospect, *n.* A view ; a land-
scape ; expectation. Díd ; man-
zar ; ummed *v. t.* To explore ;
to search for metal. Dekhná
bháshá ; sote chándí kí káu
talásh k.

Prospective, *adj.* Looking for
ward ; perspective. Manzari ;
dúrandesn . áge ka

Prospectus, *n.* The outline of any
plan submitted for announce-
ment ; programme. P'alán ke
líya kí tájwíz ká kshulá a.

Pro-per, *v. t.* To render success-
ful. Kámyáb k. ; sarsabz k. ;
bakhtáwar k. *v. i.* To be success-
ful ; to thrive. Kámyáb h. ;
málámál h. ; sarsabz h.

Prosperity, *n.* Success ; good for-
tune. Iqbálmandí ; kámyábí ,
saubhág.

Prosperous, *adj.* Successful ;
thriving . favourable. Kámyáb ;
iqbálmand ; muwáfíq.

Prostrate, *adj.* Bent in adoration ;
lying at length. Kháksarí se
zamín par girá huá ; dand-
watí . lambá pará huá .

Prostrate, *v. t.* To lay flat ; to
bow in humble reverence. Aug-
dhá girná ; sijda k.

Prostration, *n.* Dandwat ; sijda ;
zamín par aundhá girná

Protagonist, *n.* Mír-neqqál.

Protect, *v. t.* To defend ; to shelter.
Khatre se bacháná ; panáh d.

Protection, *n.* Defence ; shelter.
Hitázat ; panáh . bachán.

Protective, *adj.* Sheltering ; de-
fensive. Panáh-bakhtsh . hifá-
zat ká ; bacháne w.

Protector, *n.* Defender ; guardian.
Muláuz ; murabbi ; sarparast.

Protectorate, *n.* Nábilig bál-sháh
ke sarparast kí hukúmat.

Protege, *n.* One under the protec-
tion of another ; a ward. Nába-
lig jo kisi sarparast kí nigrá-
m men ho ; áwurda.

Pro tempore, *Bilf'e'l* ; hál ke liye.

Protest, v. i. To declare solemnly ; to asseverate. *Apní iḡhtiláf rāe ká sañjīdagī se izhār k. ; i'at-rāf k. c. t.* To make a solemn declaration of. *Kisī bāt ká sañjīdagī se izhār k. ; shāhid h.*

Protest, n. A solemn declaration of dissent : a formal objection. *I'atirāz-i-tazābīta : apní iḡhtilāfī-i-rāe ká sañjīda izhār.*

Protocol, n. *Ahd-o-paimān wḡ. ká musawwada*

Protomartyr ; n. *Pahlā shahīd.*

Prototype, n. A model ; pattern. *Asl ; namūna : nazir.*

Protract, c. t. To prolong ; to protrude. *Darāz k. ; bāhar nikālūā ; muṭawī k.*

Protractive, adj. Prolonged. *Tūl dene w. ; der tak jāri.*

Protractor, n. *Zāwīya nāpne ká ek āla.*

Protrude, v. t. To thrust out ; to put forth. *Bāhar nikālūā ; phuṭānā. v. i.* *Nikal ānā ; phūṭ nikālūā.*

Protrusion, n. *Barāmad ; nikās.*

Protuberance, n. A swelling ; tumour. *Ubbār ; gumṛā.*

Protuberant, adj. *Ubbārā yā nikālūā huā ; phūlā huā.*

Proud, adj. Arrogant ; haughty ; ostentatious. *Magrūr ; ḡhud-bīn ; aḡnakārī ; fāḡhīr.*

Prove, v. t. To bet ; to ascertain the truth of ; to verify ; to demonstrate. *Jāḡhnā ; sābit k. ; tasdīq k. ; dalālat k.*

Proveditor, } n. *Rasad rasāḡ*
Provedore, } chaudhri i-rasāl

Proveder, } n. Dry grass for
Provender, } beasts. Chāca

Proverb, n. An adage ; a maxim. *Zarb-ul-masal : kahāwat.*

Proverbially, adv. *Tamsīlan.*

Provide, v. t. To procure beforehand ; to supply. *Baham pahūn-chānā : muḡaiyā k. ; taiyār k.*

Providence, n. Foresight ; care which God exercises over all his work : the Divine Being. *ʿĀqibat-andeshi : parwardizān. Parwardizār : Razzāq ; Ḳhudā.*

Provident, adj. Providing for future wants : prudent frugal. *ʿAyanda kī zurūriyāt ke waste sāmān muḡaiyā kar rakne w. ; kyānā : kifāyatshāʿr.*

Providential, adj. *Ḳhudā-sāz ; husn-i-itifāq.*

Province, n. A portion of an empire : a tract : duty. *Sūba : ʿilāqa : munālak ; mansab.*

Provincial, adj. *Qi-mat yā sūbe ká : (rede) rāshāista.*

Provision, n. A supply of food ; a stipulation ; preparation. *Rasad ; shart : tadbir : taiyārī.*

Provisional, adj. Provided for the present need : temporary. *Barāe zurūrat-i-hāl : chandroza.*

Proviso, n. A conditional clause or stipulation. *Shartī data' ; shart ; bandhej.*

Provocation, *n.* Incitement ; anger.

Bā'is-i khashm ; chher ; gussa.

Provoke, *v. t.* To excite ; to enrage ; to offend. Barangekhta k. ; khashmnāk : khafā k.

Provost, *n.* Kotwāl ; dāroga

Prow, *n.* The bow or stem of a vessel. Kishtī kā sirā ; jahāz kā āgā. *adj.* Bahādur ; sūrmā.

Prowess, *n.* Bravery ; valour.

Bahadurī ; jawāumardī.

Prowl, *v. i.* To rove about in search of prey. Shikār ke liye phirnā, *v. t.* Dhūndhte phirnā ; lūṭ mār k.

Prowler, *n.* Shikār kā mutalāshī ; uishchar ; siyār.

Proximate, *adj.* Nearest ; immediate. Sabse qarībī ; wāsīl.

Proximity, *n.* Immediate ; nearness. Baṛī nazdīkī ; qurbat.

Proximo, *adj.* The next. Agle mahīne , mās-i-āyanda meṃ.

Proxy, *n.* The agency of one who acts for another ; a substitute. Gumāshtagarī ; 'ewazī.

Prudence, *n.* Discretion ; caution. Ihtiyāt ; hoshyārī ; dānāī.

Prudent, *adj.* Careful ; wise. Hoshyār ; chaukas ; dānā.

Prudential, *adj.* Discreet ; exercising prudence. 'Aqīlāna ; dūr-andeshī kā.

Prudently, *adv.* Circumspectly ; judiciously. Ihtiyātan ; dānāī se.

Prudery, *n.* Dikhāwe kī sharm-o-hayā.

Prune, *v. t.* To lop or cut off ; to dress. Qalam k. ; chhāṭnā ; ārásta k.

Prune, *n.* Zardālú ; súkhā ber.

Pry, *v. i.* To inspect closely ; to peep with scrutinizing curiosity. Bagaur dekhnā ; jāśúfī k. ; bhed lene ko jhāṅknā. *v. t.* Dande se sarkāne yā uṭhāne kī koshish k.

Psalm, *n.* Bhajan ; sarod-i-ārt-fāna ; Daūd kā Zabūr.

Psychology, *n.* Treatise on the human soul ; metaphysics. 'Ilm-i-rūh ; ātmā-tatw biddyā ; 'ilm-i-mudrika.

Puberty, *n.* Adolescence ; the age of full development ; the period when a plant begins to flower. Bulūgat ; shabāb ; paudon meṃ phūl lagne kā mausim.

Public, *adj.* Common to all ; relating to state ; open ; well-known. 'Āmm ; sarkārī ; zāhir ; mashhūr ; āshkāra. *n.* The people : the general body of mankind. Khālāiq ; 'awāmm.

Publican, *n.* Mahsúl ugāhne w. : tahsildār ; bhaṭhiyāra.

Publication, *n.* Notification to the public ; a book ; publishing. Ishtihār ; ishā'at ; tasnīf.

Publicity, *n.* Currency ; notoriety. Shuhrat ; zuhūr.

Publicly, *adv.* Openly. 'Alāniya ; sar-i-bāzār ; barmalā

Publish, v. t. To make known ; to disclose ; to print and offer for sale. Mashbúr k ; ráj k ; ebbáp kar farokht k.

Publisher, n. Ma hbúr karne w. ; ebbápne w. ; sháe' karne w.

Pucker, v. t. To gather into small folds or wrinkles ; to corrugate. Ghunnaṭ dāná ; sikoṇá n. Shikan ; ebin ; tah.

Pudding, n. Puá ; gulgulá ; puṭin

Puddle, v. t. To pollute. Ghay-golá ; gadlá k. n. Galiz pánt ; kīchar

Puerility, (n Childishness.

Puerileness, } Larakpan ; chhi-chhorápan

Puerperal, adj. Of childbirth. Zachehagí ká.

Puff, n. Hawá ká jhakorá ; jhú-thi tá'rif yá baháwá v. t. Phuphkárná ; dam bharná ; (to assume importance) hawá lagná ; gurúr meṇ árá.

Puff, v. t. Phúp k márná ; phulá ; (to praise with exaggeration) ásmān par charháwá ; muhálga k.

Pug, n. Monkey ; a small dog. Bandar ; ek qism ká chhotá kuttá

Pugilist, n. Boxer. Ghú ebáz.

Pugnacious, adj. Quarrelsome. Jhagrálú.

Puise, n. Junior ; puny. Kamtar ; adna darje ká ; ebhotá

Puissant, adj. Powerful. Zoráwar.

Puke, v. t. To vomit. Qae k. ; radd k.

Pule, v. t. To whine. Rfū rīn k. ; ṭinnakná.

Pull, v. t. To draw ; to tear ; to pluck. Khechma ; pháṇná ; uparí ; toṇá v. t. Khech-ná ; tánná. n. Khaṭká ; khup-cháo ; (a struggle) enená tábi ; kashmakash

Pulley, n. Cha-khi ; garáti.

Pulmonary, } **Pulmonic, }** aay Phephre ká.

Pulp, n. Marrow. Gúda . m. gz. ; (material for paper) kagaz. banáue ku masála.

Pulpit, n. Mimbar ; wā'izán ; singhásan.

Pulps, } **Pulpy, }** adj. Gúdedár ; gu-Pulpy, } dāz ; purmagz.

Pulsation, n. Throbbing ; beating. Ha:kat (nabz yá dil kí) ; ṭapak (phore kí).

Pulse, n. Nábz ; nári ; dāl

Pulsific, adj. Napi ko cha'áne w.

Pulverize, v. t. To reduce to fine powder. Pi-ná ; sufúf k.

Pumice, } **Pumice-stone, }** Jhápwan pat-thar.

Pump, n. Bamba ; damkash. v. t. Paní nal se charháwá yá ní-kárná ; (to draw out artfully) ráz joí k. ; bhed l.

Pumpkin, } **Pumpion, }** n. Lauki kaddú ; kohlrá.

Pun, n. A play on words (" pun-provoking thyme"). Jungat ;

zám'aní lafz ká isti'amal. *v. t.*
zám'a'ní bát kahná : latifa
kahná.

Punch, *n.* Ek sharbat jo sharáb,
dúdh, chini aur nibú se bandya
jata hai; khush-mashhara :
chheni : zarb.

Punctilio, *n.* Nicety in forms ;
exact observance of forms. Bárf-
ki ; nuqta-sanji : takalluf.

Punctilious, *adj.* Attending to
little points of matters ; very
nice in behaviour or ceremony.
Bahut chhoti chhoti baton ka
khyal rakhne w. : takalluf
mizaj.

Punctual, *adj.* Adhering to a
fixed time ; exact in keeping an
appointment. Mu'ayan waqt ka
paband ; bar-mahl ; bar waqt
mu'ayana ; waqt par hazir
bone w.

Punctuality, *n.* Muqarrari waqt
ki pabandi.

Punctuation, *n.* 'Ibárat men
sharne, nuqte lagane ka
qa'eda.

Puncture, *n.* A pricking ; a small
hole made with a sharp point.
Bárf chhed ; chhewa. *v. t.*
Chubhona ; chhed k.

Pungent, *adj.* Sharp ; piquant.
Tez ; jhal ; (severe) sakht.

Punish, *v. t.* To inflict a penalty
upon ; to chastise. Saza d. ;
sazanish k.

Punishment, *n.* Saza ; ta'zir ;
tambh.

Punitive, *adj.* Saza d. w. : tam-
bih d. w.

Punster, *n.* Zú-ma'ne kahne w

Punt, *n.* Chapte pedde ki na

Puny, *adj.* Small and weak ;
petty. Chhotá aur kamzor ;
nannhá.

Pup, *n.* Pilla ; kotte ka baccha.

Pupil, *n.* The apple of the eye ;
a scholar. Mardum-i-chashm ;
putli ; sbágir ; talib-i-'ilm.

Puppet, *n.* A doll. Gurriya ; kapi-
putli.

Pur, } *v. t.* Ghur gbur k.

Purblind, *adj.* Chundhá ; kuni-
nigáh.

Purchase, *v. t.* To buy ; to ac-
quire. Kharidna ; hasil k. *n.*
Plunder ; what is bought ; buy-
ing. Lút ; sanda ; kharidari.

Purchaser, *n.* Kharidar ; gahak.

Pure, *adj.* Clear from mixture ;
spotless ; genuine ; mere. Khas-
lis ; mubarra ; bedag ; asl ;
mirá ; sirf.

Purgative, *adj.* A cathartic. Jul-
lab ; mushil. *adj.* Dastawaz ;
mushil.

Purgatory, *n.* L'arafi ; saf pak
k. w. ; chhotá jahannam.

Purge, *v. t.* Saf k. ; jullab d. *n.*
Jullab ; mushil.

Purification, *n.* Cleaning ; defe-
cation ; clarification. Paki ; pa-
witrta ; taharat ; gunah se
hariyat.

Purify, *v. t.* To cleanse ; to free
impurity. Saf k. ; mail dur k. ,

Purity, n. Freedom from mixture ; cleanness ; chastity ; sincerity. *Khālīsī ; pārsāī ; sachhāī.*

Purloin, v. t. To steal ; to filch. *Churānā ; duzdī k.*

Purple, adj. *Argawānī ; bain-jam ; údā*

Purport, n. Design ; meaning. *Mudd'a ; murād ; ma'ni.*

Purpose, n. Aim ; design ; intent ; resolve. *Matlab ; garaz ; irāda ; qasd.*

Purposely, adv. *Qasdan ; jān būjb ke.*

Purse, n. A money bag. *Baṭuā ; thailī ; (treasury) khazāna.*

Purse-proud, adj. Prond of wealth. *Zar-mast.*

Purser, n. Paymaster ; cashier. *Tahwīldār ; khazānchī.*

Purstein, n. *Khurfa ; kulfa.*

Pursuance, n. Accordance ; prosecution. *Mutābaqat ; pairawī.*

Pursue, v. t. To chase ; to seek ; to continue ; to imitate. *Pichhā k. ; dhūndhūnā ; darpae h. ; pairawī k. ; naql k.*

Pursuit, n. Chase ; employment ; pursuing. *Raged ; pesha ; shugl ; ta'qqub.*

Pureivant, n. *Sarkārī harkāra ; qāsid ; chobkār.*

Puray, adj. Swelled ; short-breathed. *Phapphas ; jis kā dam phūl jāe.*

Purtenance, n. *Jāuwar kā kalejā, wḡ.*

Purulence, n. *Pīp ; mawād.*

Putvey, v. t. To provide ; to procure. *Rasād banam pahunchānā ; muhaiyā k.*

Purveyor, n. A caterer. *Rasād rasau ; bhandārī.*

Purview, n. Scope ; limit. *Manshā yā ihtiyār kī hadd.*

Pus, n. *Pīb ; mawād.*

Push, v. t. *Dhakelnā ; thelnā ; (to butt) ṭakkar mārnnā ; (to tease) diqq k. v. t. Dhakkā d. koshish k. ; zor mārnnā ; ohaghāī k. ; phūṭnā*

Puss, } n. Billi ; khargosh.
Pussy, }

Pustule, n. *Phunsi ; āblā*

Put, v. t. To place ; to apply ; to express ; to offer ; to urge ; to oblige. *Rakhnā ; muqarrar k. ; lagānā ; kahnnā ; pesh-i-nazar k. ; uksānā ; majbūr k.*

Putrefaction, n. Decomposition. *Sarānd ; bosidāgi.*

Putrefy, v. t. To cause to rot or be composed. *Sarānā.*

Putrid, adj. Rotten. *Sarā ; ganda.*

Putty, n. *Putin jis se darwāzon meṃ āne jore jāte hain.*

Puzzle, v. t. To perplex ; to entangle. *Hairān kar d. ; chaukrī btulā d. ; uljhānā. v. t. To be bewildered ; to think in a perplexed manner. Hairān h. ; pareshān taur se sochnā. n.*

Mu'amma : gorakhdhandá ;
paheli.

Puzzle-headed, *adj.* Hakká bak-
ká : carásma : pareshán-khátir.

Pygmy, *n.* A dwarf. Baund : bá-
lishtiya.

Q

Quack, *n.* A charlatan : a moun-
te-bank : the cry of the duck. She-
khibáz : ním-hakim : battakḥ kí
awáz.

Quadrangle, *n.* Zu-arbat-ul-azlá ;
changosha : chauk.

Quadrant, *n.* The fourth part.
Chauthái : balandi nápu ká ek
ala

Quadrat, *n.* (*Print.*) Ek chau-
pahal tukrá jo khálí jagah men
kam áta hai.

Quadrat, *n.* A square. Shakl-i-
murabba'.

Quadrennial, *adj.* Comprising
four years : occurring once in
four years. Chausála : chár
baras men ek bār hone w.

Quadrifoliate, *adj.* Chaupatiyá.

Quadrilateral, *adj.* Chaupahal ;
murabba'.

Quadron, *n.* Wuh jis men chauthá
hiska Augrez ká khún hai.

Quadruped, *adj.* Chaupáya
jānwar.

Quadruple, *adj.* Fourfold. Chau-
guná : chaulapá.

Quaff, *v. t.* To drink. Nosh k. ;
chaphá j. ; ghakos j.

Quaggy, *adj.* Boggy. Daldál ;
dhasán.

Pyramid, *n.* Kasr-pahlú maḥh-
rúti minár.

Pyre, *n.* A funeral pile. Chitá.

Pyrotechnist, *n.* Átashbáz

Quagmire, *n.* Soft earth ; a bog.
Daldál ; dhasán.

Quail, *n.* Lava : baṭar. *v. i.* To
sink under danger or difficulty.
Khatre men past ho j.

Quaint, *adj.* Odd ; fantastic. Ná-
dir : khyáli ; 'ajib ; (clever)
hoshiyār ; (graceful) 'umda.

Quantity, *adv.* Ingeniously ; dis-
creetly and delicately. Hunar yá
shu'úr se ; tamiz aur nazákat se.

Quake, *v. t.* To shudder ; to trem-
ble. Jhijhakná ; káppná.

Qualification, *n.* Requisite capa-
city ; modification ; ability. Si-
fat : iste'adád ; takhffif ; tar-
mim : liyáqat.

Qualified, *adj.* Fitted ; compe-
tent ; modified ; described. Láiq ;
mustanjub ; maustúf.

Qualify, *v. t.* To fit ; to make
capable ; to limit or modify.
Láiq yá qábil k. ; mahdúd k. ;
badal d. *v. i.* Liyáqat paidá k. ;
taiyári k.

Quality, *n.* Nature or property
of a thing ; attribute ; temper.
Khássiyaat ; sifāt ; mizáj.

Qualm, *n.* A sensation of nausea ;

- uneasiness of conscience : compunction. *Matli* ; *ubqái* ; *khadsha* ; *dagdaga* ; *pashemáuí*.
- Quantity, n.** Weight ; bulk ; measure. *Miqdár* ; *andáza* ; *hissa*.
- Quarantine, n.** Chilla : quarantine ; wuh 'arsa jis men jaház wabáí bímáí dúr hone ke liye *ṭhahráyá játá hai*.
- Quarrel, n.** A brawl ; a dispute ; ground of objection. *Jhagra* ; *fasád* ; *anban* ; *wajh-i-shikáyat yá 'atiráz*. *v. i.* To fall out ; to squabble ; to antagonize. *Larná* ; *takrár k.* ; *ḡhiláf warzí k.*
- Quarrellous, } n.** *Jhagrálú* ; *lará-*
Quarrelsome, } *kú* ; *ṭanṭebáz*.
- Quarry, n.** Game ; a stone pit. *Shikár* ; *patthar kí kán*
- Quart, n.** Ek gallon *ká* chanthá *hissa* ; *náp qaríb ek ser ke*.
- Quartan, adj.** Chauthé *din ká*. *n.* Chauthiyá *buḡṭár*.
- Quarter, n.** A fourth part ; a direction ; a region ; a part of a town ; mercy. *Chauthái* ; *páo* ; *simt* ; *khand* ; *mohalla* ; *zila'* ; *jánbakshí*.
- Quarter, v. t.** *Chár hisse k.* ; *báṭṭná* ; *ṭikáná* ; *utárná*.
- Quarterage, n.** *Simáhi tauḡḡhwáh*.
- Quarterly, n.** *Simáhi risála yá kitáb*
- Quarter-master, n.** *Pesh kháime ká ek faují afsar jis ke muta'lliq rasád ká intizám hotá hai*.
- Quarto, n.** Chauvarqa.
- Quash, v. i.** To crush ; to subdue. *Kuchalná* ; *zer k.*
- Quat, n.** *Phunsi* ; *chháíá*.
- Quatran, n.** *Rubá'í qita'*.
- Quaver, v. i.** To tremble ; to vibrate. *Larazná* ; *thartharána*. *n.* *Larza* ; *lahak* ; *giṭkiri*.
- Quay, n.** A wharf. *Ghát*.
- Queech, v. t.** To wince ; to shrink. *Jhijhakuá* ; *kachiyána*.
- Queen, n.** The consort of a king ; a female monarch. *Malika* ; *rání* ; *sultána*.
- Queer, adj.** Strange ; singular. *'Ajíb* ; *nirála* ; *anokhá*.
- Quell, v. t.** To overpower ; to put down. *Maglúb k.* ; *zer k.* ; (to quiet) *mauda yá faro k.*
- Quench, v. t.** To put out ; to allay. *Bujháú* ; *ṭhandá k.* ; *dhímá k.*
- Querist, n.** A questioner. *Sáúí*.
- Quern, n.** A hand-mill. *Hath-chakkí* ; *jántá*.
- Querulous, adj.** Complaining ; habitually murmuring. *Sháki* ; *gillaguzár*.
- Query, n.** A question. *Sawál* ; *sawál kí 'alámat*.
- Quest, n.** Search. *Talásh* ; just-o-jú. *v. t.* To go in search or pursuit. *Talásh men jáná*.
- Question, n.** Interrogation ; query ; inquiry ; debate ; investigation ; matter to be enquired into.

Istifhām : sawāl : pursish ; qaz-
iya ; tahqiqāt ; muqaddama.

Question, *v. t.* Sawāl k. ; pūchh-
nā ; i'ātiraz k.

Questionable, *adj.* Sawāl-talab ;
mushkūk.

Quibble, *v. i.* To evade ; to pun-
Tāl j ; mugālta d (to equivo-
cate) zabān palatnā. *n.* Eva-
sion ; cavil : pun. Tāl maṭol ;
mugālta ; asl bāt se gurez.

Quick, *adj.* Ahve ; brisk ; hasty ;
prompt. Jitā jāgtā : phurtilā ;
jald bāz ; musta'idd. *adv.*
Shitābī se ; jald.

Quicken, *v. t.* To vivify ; to re-
vive ; to hasten. Jān dālnā ;
tar-o-tāza k. ; jaldī k.

Quicklime, *n.* Unslaked lime. Sū-
fedī ; anbujuhā chúnā.

Quickness, *n.* Tezī ; phurtī.

Quicksand, *n.* Chorbālū.

Quickset *n.* Kāptedār hūte jo
bāre ke liye boe jāte hain. *v. t.*
Qalam lagānā.

Quick-sighted, *adj.* Tez nigāh ;
tez chashm.

Quick-silver, *n.* Pārā ; simāb.

Quick-witted, *adj.* Tez-fahm.

Quid, *n.* Jugālī ; pāgur.

Quiescence, } *n.* Rest ; inactivity ;
Quiescenoy, } silence. Ārām ;
beharkatī ; sukūt.

Quiescent, *adj.* Not moving ;
quiet. Chup ; khāmosh ; sakit.

Quiet, *n.* Rest ; tranquillity ;
Calmness. Ārām ; aman ; itmi-
nān. *adj.* Calm ; still ; peaceful.
Sākin ; be-junbish ; bā-aman.
v. t. To still ; to calm ; to paci-
fy. Khāmosh k. ; thanā k.

Quietly, *adv.* Chupchup ; bā-
aman ; bilā shor or sharr.

Quietude, *n.* Repose ; tranquillity.
Ārām ; aman.

Quill, *n.* Par kā qalam ; khār-
pusht kā kālūṭā.

Quill-driver, *n.* Munshī ; mohar-
rir ; navānsinda.

Quilt, *n.* Razāī ; toshak.

Quincy, *n.* Kanṭhmālā

Quintuple, *adj.* Fivefold. Pach-
guā.

Quip, *v. i.* Hansī uṭānā ; mugh
chirbānā ; ṭaṭṭhā k.

Quire, *n.* Dasta ; kāgaz ke chan-
bis takhton kī gaddī.

Quirk, *n.* A shift ; a taunt ; flight
of fancy. Jugat ; tālābālā ; ta'-
na ; khyālī mubālga.

Quit, *v. t.* To acquit ; to give up.
Mu'āf k. ; chhoṛnā ; bāz ā. *adj.*
Chhūṭā ; pāk ; barī.

Quitclaim, *v. t.* Lā-da'wa h.

Quite, *adv.* Wholly ; completely.
Pūrā ; bilkul ; hū ba hū.

Quittance, *n.* Discharge from an
obligation ; repayment. Fārig-
khattī ; chhuṭkārā ; tāwān.

Quiver, *v. t.* To tremble ; to shiver. *Larazná ; thartharána* *n.* Tarkash. *adj.* Chust-o-ohálák ; phurtílá.

Qui vive, *n.* Kaun játa hai.

Quixotic, *adj.* 'Ajtb ; wahmí.

Quiz, *n.* An enigma. *Mu'amma ; pahelí. v. t.* To puzzle ; to peer at. *Hapsí urána ; ullú banána.*

Quod, *n.* Prison. *Jelkhána ; qaid khána.*

Qorum, *n.* Kist kam-ṭi ke membaron kí wuh ta'dád jis ko basb-i-qá'eda kist kám ke karne ká majáz ho.

Quota, *n.* A proportional part ; a share. *Búṭṭ ; hissa ; baḡhra.*

Quote, *v. t.* To cite. *Iqtibás k. ; Quoth. v. t.* Said *Kahá.*

Quotidian, *adj.* Har roza yau-miyah. *n.* Rozána buḡhár.

Quotient, *n.* Kṭárij-i-qismat , baṭṭphal.

R

Rabbit, *n.* Khargosh ; kharhá.

Rabble, *n.* A large crowd of noisy people ; the vulgar. *Shor karne-wálon wa mufsid jáhilon ká hujúm ; chhoṭí qaum.*

Rabid, *adj.* Mad ; furious. *Págal ; diwána.*

Rabies, *n.* Canine madness. *Kutte kí diwánagí ; baurápá.*

Race, *n.* Lineage ; breed ; flavour, a contest of speed ; root ; a canal. *Khándán ; nasal záeqa ; badí daur ; múl ; nahar ; (a current of water) dhár ; course of life) daura-i-zindagí. v. t.* Shart bad kar daurána.

Race-course, *n.* Ghurdaur kú chakkar.

Rack, *n.* An instrument of torture ; extreme pain ; a frame for keeping things in an orderly manner ; ruin. *Shikanja ; aziyat ;*

almárí ; tabáhi, v. t. To stretch on the rack ; to torture. *Sti-kanje meṭ khinchuá ; 'azáb meṭ dálná.*

Racket, *n.* Tennis khel meṭ gend márne ká ballá ; barf par chalne ká jútá ; (clamour ; din) gul-garāfa ; dhúm dharakká.

Racy, *adj.* Flavourous ; pungent ; spicy. *Khushmaza ; charpará ; masáledár.*

Radiance, *n.* Brilliancy ; effulgence. *Tajallí ; jalwa ; áb-o-táb.*

Radiant, *adj.* Emitting rays of light ; brilliant ; joyous and animated. *Kirren chhiṭkátá hua ; munawwar ; bash-há-hi.*

Radiate, *v. t.* To emit rays of light ; to shine. *Shu'á' níkalná ; raushan h. v. t.* To send out in rays. *Shu'á' níkalná ; chhiṭkátá ; raushan k.*

Radical, *adj.* Original ; funda-

mental ; not derived. **Aslī** ; **bunyādī** ; **gair-masdūr**, *n.* A root ; primitive word or letter ; upholder of reform. **Dhātu** ; **gair mu-shaṭṭaq lafz** ; **islāh k. w.**
Radish, *n.* **Mūlī** ; **turb.**

Radius, *n.* **A.** semi-diameter. **Nisf qutr** ; **ardh-biās**

Raffi, *v. i.* **Chittī dīlnā** ; **qur'a pheṭknā**. *n.* **Chittī** ; **qur'a** ; **pāṇsa**.

Raft, *n.* **Latthop kā berā**.

Rafter, *n.* **Dharnī** ; **kafī**.

Rag, *n.* A fragment of cloth ; a scrap. **Chithrā** ; **dhajjī**.

Ragamuffin, *n.* **Gudariyā** ; **chithariyā**.

Rage, *n.* Furious anger ; intensity ; violence ; the subject of eager desire. **Qahr** ; **gʻazab** ; **tezī** ; **josh kharosh** ; **jazba**. *v. i.* **Gusse men h.** ; **jhupjhlānā** ; **jazba men ānā**. *v. t.* **gʻazabnāk k.** ; **gussa dīlānā**.

Ragged, *adj.* Worn into tatters ; uneven ; jagged. **Phaṭe hāl** ; **ūṭhā pichā** ; **khuḍarā**.

Raid, *n.* A foray ; sudden attack. **Dhāwā** ; **hamla** ; **lūtmār**.

Rail, *n.* Iron bar ; steel bars used in the permanent way of a railway. **Lohe kī ohṭā** ; **rel kī lohe kī paṭrī** ; **jaṅglā** ; **kaṭṭhrā**.

Rail, *v. t.* **Kaṭṭhrā laṅānā** ; **sarāḥ par lohe kī paṭriyān bichhānā**. *v. i.* To utter reproaches. **Tā'na zanī k.** ; **burā kaḥī ā**.

Raillery, *n.* Banter. **Ta'nazānī** ; **ṭhaṭhōlī** ; **hajomālth**.

Raiment, *n.* Garments. **Poshāk**

Rain, *n.* **Bārish** ; **barkhā**. *v. t.* pour or shower down. **Barsānā** ; **ifrāt se 'atā k.**

Rainbow, *n.* **Qaus-i-qazah** ; **dhanuk** ; **kamān**.

Rainy, *adj.* Showery ; wet. **Barsāt kā** ; **pānī būndī kā**.

Raise, *v. t.* lift upward ; to exalt ; to enhance ; to give life ; to awaken ; to build ; to collect ; to cause to grow ; to give rise to. **Ūṭhā ūṭhānā** ; **sarfārāz k.** ; **chāṭhānā** ; **girān k.** ; **zinda k.** ; **ta'mīr k.** ; **tahsīl k.** ; **ugāhnā** ; **upjānā** ; **bonā** ; **shohrat d.**

Raisin, *n.* **Kishmish** ; **munaqqa**.

Rake, *n.* An instrument with forks for gathering grass, &c. ; a man of pleasure. **Pānja** ; **jandra** ; **luṭchā**. *v. t.* **Pānje se sameṭnā**.

Rally, *v. i.* To gather again ; to recover. **Phir jama' ho j.** ; **hosh men ho j.** *v. t.* To banter. **Kīsf se haṅsī k.** ; (**muqābala karne ko**) **phir se jama' k.**

Ram, *n.* **Mendhā** ; **burj-i-hamal**, **dīwār girāne kā āa**. *v. t.* To burt against ; to force in. **Takkar mārṇā** ; **ṭhūsnā**.

Ramble, *v. i.* To roam ; to race. **Ramṇā** ; **ghūmnā** *n.* **Man-maujī gaṣṭ** ; **tafrīhī sair**.

Rambling, *adj.* Harzagard ; sailā-zi ; **bezabt-o-rabt** (**taqrīr**.)

Ramification, *n.* A small branch ; a sub division. Chhotí shákh ; hissa dar hissa

Ramify, *v. i.* Shákhien níkálná ; hisse k.

Rammer, *n.* Mográ ; durmat.

Rampant, *adj.* Exuberant ; standing (on the hind legs). Bahut bahá huú ; zor par ; alif.

Rampart, *n.* A wall surrounding and fortified place. Shahrpanáh ; fasíl.

Rampire, *v. t.* To fortify ; to barricade. Shahrpanah se gherná ; garhbandí k.

Ramroad *n.* Bandúq ká gaz.

Ramshackle, *adj.* Shaky ; rickety. Jis ká joṛ joṛ hilá huá ho ; bemarammat.

Rancid, *adj.* Partially decomposed (oil or greasy substance). Bigrá ; badhúdar.

Rancour, *n.* Deep-enmity ; spite. 'Adáwat ; bngz ; kína.

Random, *adj.* Haphazard ; aimless. Ittifáqí ; beṭhaur ṭhikáne.

Range, *v. t.* To arrange in an orderly manner ; to rank ; to sail. Murattib k. ; saf ba saf khará k. ; kináre kináre j.

Range, *v. i.* To roam ; to have range ; to correspond in direction. Áwára phirná ; guzarná ek sú men h.

Range, *n.* A row ; a class or order ; a kitchen grate ; the place where shooting with firearms is

practised. Qatár ; sil-sila ; wiláyatí áhaní chúl á ; c' áudmárf.

Ranger, *n.* Jaiṅgal ká dároga ; girdáwar ; dáṅkú.

Rank, *n.* A row or line ; grade or degree. Sil-sila ; qa'ár ; darja ; rutha ; (eminent) shaukat.

Rank, *adj.* Exuberant in growth ; fertile ; rancid. Bahut ziyáda bahúe w. ; zarḱhez ; bi-áinda.

Rankle, *v. i.* To fester ; to rage. Pakná ; khijáte rahná.

Ransack *v. i.* To search ; to pil-lage Dhúrdh márná ; lútná ; taḱht-o-tárf k.

Ransom, *n.* Release from captivity ; atonement ; price paid for redemption. Kḥalúsi ; chhuṭ-kará ; zar-i-maḱhlasi- ; fidiya.

Rant, *v. t.* Lambí chauṛfí hánkná ; dṅg márná.

Rap, *v. t.* To knock. Ṭhokná ; dastak d. *v. i.* To snatch away ; to affect with rapture. Chhín l. beḱhndí men dálna. *n.* Dhappa ; thappaṛ.

Rapacious, *adj.* Given to plunder ; subsisting on prey. Luṭerá ; ḱhúṅkhwár ; darinda.

Rapacity, *n.* Revenousness ; extortion. Saḱhtgiri ; darindagi.

Rape, *n.* Ziná-bil-jabr ; (fruit plucked from the cluster) wuh mewa jo ḱhoshe se toṛ liyá gayá ho ; dákh ká fuzla ; sarson.

Rapid, *adj.* Very swift ; speedy.

Babut tez; *shitáb. n. (pl.)* a swift current in a river. **Daryá kí tez dhára.**

Rapier, n. Kaṭār ; nímcha.

Rapine, n. Plunder ; violence. Lút ; zulm ; zabardastí.

Rapture, n. Delight ; enthusiasm.

Khushí ; josh ; bekhudí ; wajd.

Raptorial, adj. Living upon prey.

Shikār par guzar k. w.

Rara avis, n. A rare bird ; a remarkable person. **Umá** ; **unqá** ; **nádir shai** ; **anokhe rām.**

Rare, adj. Unusual ; seldom to be met with. **Gair-ma'múl** ; **kamyáb** ; **jo kam dekhne yá wuqú' men áta hai.**

Rarely, r. t. **Pighlána** ; **raqiq k.**

Rarely, adv. Not often ; seldom. **Aksar nahín** ; **sház-o-nádir.**

Rarity, n. Uncommonness ; an uncommon thing. **Anokhápan** ; **tuhfa** ; **saugát.**

Rascal, n. A dishonest fellow ; a knave ; a rogue. **Dagábáz ádmí** ; **badm'ásh.**

Rascality, n. **Dagábázi** ; **badm'áshí** ; **haramzadgí.**

Rase, r. t. To graze to level with the ground. **Ragar kháná** ; **misn'ér kar dená.**

Rash, n. A slight eruption on the skin. **Dadorá** ; **pittí** ; **garmí-dána** ; **phusí.**

Rash, adj. Inconsiderate and hasty ; precipitate. **Betámmul** ; **atáola** ; **be-andesh.**

Rasp, n. A file. **Sohán** ; **retí.**

Rat, n. **Chúhá**, **músh**, *v. t.* **Apne sáthíon yá rafiqon ko chhor d.**

Ratable, adj. **Hasb-i-hissa rasadí.**

Rate, n. Fixed measure ; price ; allowance ; degree. **Paimána** ; **sharah** ; **nirgh** ; **motád** ; **wazífa** ; **darja** ; **hisáb. r. t.** **Nirgh báudhná** ; (to chide) ; **jhirakná** ; (to scold) **dāntná.**

Rather, adv. More readily ; in preference ; on the contrary ; especially ; somewhat. **Jaldtar** ; **behtar hai kí** ; **balkí** ; **bar'aks** is **ke** ; **kuchh** ; **alalkhusús.**

Ratification, n. Confirmation ; sanction. **Tasdiq** ; **manzúrí.**

Ratio, n. Reason ; proportion. **Nisbat** ; **andāza** ; **hisáb.**

Ration, n. The quantity of provisions distributed to soldiers, &c ; an allowance. **Rasad** ; **sídhá** ; **rátib** ; **khurák.**

Rational, adj. Having the reasoning power ; intelligent ; judicious. **Zí 'aql** ; **'áqilána** ; **dána. n.** **Haiwán-i-nátiq** ; **chetan jiv.**

Ratsbane, n. Rat poison ; arsenic. **Saukhíyá** ; **sam-ul-fár.**

Rattan, } n. Bed ; bed kí chhauri
Ratan, }

Rattle, r. t. To clatter ; to jabber. **Kharkharána** ; **barbarána. r. t.** To stun with noise ; to scold loudly. **Kharkharáhaṭ se khar phoṛná** ; **jhirakná.**

Rattle, n. A clatter ; loud scolding.

a toy; death-rattle. *Kharkhará-haṭ*; sarzanish; *jhunjhuná*; *gharra*

Rattle-trap, *n.* A rickety vehicle. *Kharkhará*.

Ravage, *n.* Devastation; havoc. *Gáratgarí*; *tabáhi*, *v. t.* To pillage; to lay waste. *Taḥt-o-taráj k.*; *gárat k.*

Rave, *v. t.* To wander in mind; to talk preposterously. *Bahkí bahkí báten k.*; *díwáne kí tarah bakná*.

Ravel, *v. t.* To disentangle; to intricate. *Suljháná*; *uljháná*; *pechída kar d. v. t.* To become entangled; to be embarrassed or puzzled. *Ulaḥ j.*; *shash-o-panj men paṛná*.

Raven, *n.* *Pahárf kauwá*.

Raven, *n.* Rapine; rapacity. *Lúṭ-páṭ*; *darindagí. v. t.* *Lúṭ lená*; *bhakos j. v. i.* Be rapacious. *Pháṛ kháú h.*; *gáratgarí k.*

Ravine, *n.* *Nálá*; *gháṭí*; *khála*.

Ravish, *v. t.* To carry away forcibly; to commit rape upon. *Zabardastí lejáná*; *kisí se ziná-bil-jabr karná*.

Ravishing, *adj.* Rapturous; most delightful. *Beḡhud k. w.*; *az-had ḡhuḡh yá masrúr k. w.*

Raw, *adj.* Non-cooked; unfinished; inexperienced; cold. *Kachebá*; *nákámil*; *ná ázmúda-kár*; *sard*.

Raw-boned, *adj.* *Bahut lágar*; *faqat haḡḡi chamṛá*.

Ray, *n.* A beam; gleam. *Shu'á'*;

kiran; *jhalak, v. i.* To shine. *Chamakná*

Raze, *n.* Root. *Jaṛ*; *gáṇṭh, v. t.* To obliterate; to demolish. *Miṭá d.*; *mismár k.*

Razed, *p. p.* and *adj.* Slashed; striped. *Chirá huá*; *dháṭḡár*.

Razor, *n.* *Usturá*.

Re, (*prefix*) *Phir*; *pieḡhe dobára*.

Reach, *v. t.* To extend; to hand over; to attain; to penetrate; to arrive at. *Phaṭáná*; *háṭh baṛhá kar d.*; *háṭh men l.*; *paṭṭhá*; *pahunchná*; *háṭh áná*.

Reach, *v. t.* *Pahunchná*; *háṭh baṛhá*, *n.* Power; expanse; capacity. *Maḡḡúr*; *pahunch*; *wus'at*; *iste'dád*: (limit) *hadd*.

React, *v. t.* *Phir k.*; *dobára k. v. i.* *Rokná*; *palaṭná mu-qábila k.*

Reaction, *n.* *Rukáo*; *muqábala*.

Read, *v. t.* To peruse; to learn by observation; to comprehend. *Paṛhá*; *mutála' k.*; *samajhná*; *ma'lúm k.*; *qáṭe se pahchánná*; *táṛná*

Read, *adj.* Instructed; versed. *Khwánda*; *máhir*.

Reader, *n.* *Kitábun kí sair k. w.*; *'ilm-o-mazmún par dars deno-wála*; *laṛkon kí darsí kitáb*.

Readily, *adj.* Promptly; willingly. *Bilá támmul*; *jhaṭpaṭ*.

Readiness, *n.* Promptitude; quickness; cheerfulness. *Taiyárf*; *ámádagí*; *jaldí*; *sargarmí*.

Reading, *n.* Perusal; the study of books. *Paṛhá*; *mutála'*;

taqrir; 'ilm-tadrīs. Reading
of a bill. Masauvada-i-qānūn
kī peshī.

Ready, *adj.* Prepared; willing; active; at hand; fit for immediate use. Taiyár; ámada; rází; barjasta; házir; pás; iste'mál ke láiq.

Ready-witted, *adj.* Tez fahm ;
házir-jawáb.

Real, *adj.* Actual; genuine.
Haqiqat; sachchā; asl.

Reality, n. Actual existence of anything. Haqíqat; sachcháí; máhnyat.

Realize, v. t. To gain ; to earn ; to bring home to one's own experience ; to effectuate. **Hásil k :** tahsil wusúl k. ; tasawwar karná ki goyá khud tajriba kar rahá hún ; wuqú' men láná. **v. i.** To convert property into money. **Jáedád ká naqd rupiya kar lená.**

Really, *adr.* Actually: to tell the truth. Darbaqiat; hl-wáq'a'i; sach púchhiye to.

Realm, *n.* Kingdom; domain.
Bádsháhat; iqlím; (department)
siga.

Realty, n. Real property ; loyalty.
Mál-i-*gair* manqúla ; namak-
halálf.

Ream, *n.* Bís dasta kágaz.

Reap, *v. t.* To clear off a crop ;
to receive ; to obtain. Fasl kát-
ná ; dirau k. ; básil k. ; páná.

Reaper, *n.* Katwaiyá ; hansiya

Reappoint, *v. t.* Phir bahál k.;
phir taqarrur k.

Rear, *adv.* Early. Sawere : judá.
n. The back or hindmost part.
 Pichhwára. *v. t.* To erect ; to
 bring up ; to breed. Khará k. ;
 ta'lim-o-tarbiyat d. ; palkar
 nasl barháná. *v. i.* Ghore
 ká alaf h.

Rearguard, *n.* Pas-i-lushkar;
fauj ká pichhlá hissa.

Reason, n. Ground of argument ;
mental faculty ; justice ; motive.
Wajh ; dalíl ; idrák ; samajh ;
insáf ; garaz. *v. t.* 'Aql daurá-
ná ; bahs k. ; qáil k.

Reasonable, *adj.* Rational ; fair ; moderate. Ma'qúl ; wájib ; au-sat darie ká

Reasoning, *n.* Taqrír ; dalil ; bahs.

Reassure, v. Phir yaqín diláná.

Rebate, *adj. v. i* To blunt; to deduct from. Kund k.; mothrá k.; kam k.

Rebel, *adj.* Bāḡī : sarkash ;
munharif. *v. i.* Bāḡī h. : sar-
kashī k.

Rebellion, *n.* Revolt. Baḡawat, gadar; balwa.

Rebound, *v. i.* To bound or start back; to reverberate. Ulaṭ áná; bázgasht *k. n.* Bounding back; resilience. Báz-gashtf; gúuj.

Rebuff, *n.* Beating back ; refusal.
Shikastí ; námanzúrí. *v. t.* To
beat back ; to repel. Rokná ;
námanzúr *k.* ; dutkárná.

Rebuke, *v. t.* To reprove; to reprimand. *Malámat k.*; *sarzanish k. n.* Roproof; chastisement. *Sarzanish*; *dánt dapat.*

- Rebut**, *v. t.* To drive back; to refute. Már kar haťá d.; tardíd k.
- Recall**, *v. t.* To call back; to annul; to recollect. Lauťá l.; mansúkh k.; yád k.
- Recant**, *v. t.* To abjure; to disavow. Bargashta h.; inkár k.
- Recapitulate**, *v. t.* To summarize. Mukhtasar taur par duhráná; kbulása bayán k.
- Recede**, *v. t.* To retreat; to withdraw a claim. Paspá h.; báz rahná; dastbardár h.
- Receipt**, *n.* The act of receiving; a written acknowledgment; that which is received. Rasf; husúl; ámad.
- Receive**, *v. t.* To accept; to take; to allow; to entertain. Qabúl k.; lená; manzúr k.; jáez rakhná; ijázat d.; mehmání k.; (to suffer) sahná; bardásht k. Recent, *adj.* Fresh. Táza; nayá. Recently, *adv.* Hál men; abhí pichhle dinon.
- Receptacle**, *n.* A repository; a vessel. Bartan; zarf; hanz; jis men koí chíz rakkhí jáe.
- Reception**, *n.* Admission; entertainment. Pahunch; qabúl; istiqbál; muláqát.
- Recess**, *n.* A going back or withdrawing; retirement; seclusion; suspension of business; a niche; a private abode. Haťná; wápasí; ta'tíl; táq; gosha.
- Recipe**, *n.* A prescription. Nuskhá; tarkíb.
- Recipient**, *n.* A receiver. Yábinda; lenewálá.
- Reciprocal**, *adj.* Mutual; alternate. Ápas ká; tarfain ká; bárfi bárfi ká.
- Reciprocate**, *adj.* Ápas men badalná.
- Recital**, *n.* Rehearsal; narration. Bayán; ahwál; zikr.
- Recite**, *v. t.* To rehearse; to tell over; to repeat by heart. Kahná; bayán k.; barzubán suná á.
- Reck**, *v. t.* To care for; to concern. Parwá k.; khayál rakhná; wásta rakhrá.
- Reckless**, *adj.* Careless; indifferent; rash. Bejarwá; gánl; bedhark.
- Reckon**, *v. t.* To count; to consider as, Shumár k.; tasauwar k.; samajhná; gumán k. *v. i.* Hisáb k.; hi'sáb d.
- Reckoning**, *n.* Computation; calculation; estimation. Hisáb; shumár; takhmita; qadr.
- Reclaim**, *v. t.* To reform; to recover. Isláh d.; sambhálná.
- Reclamation**, *n.* Recovery. Báz-yáft; husúl dawa.
- Recline**, *v. t.* Takiba lagá á; kúá; sabá á lagá á; jhukn.
- Recluse**, *n. adj.* Solitary; retired. Khilwat guzín; gosha-nashín.
- n.* A hermit Sannyá í; jogí.
- Recognition**, *n.* Pahchan; shinnáht; (recollection) yádgárf; (avowal) taslím; iqbál.
- Recognizance**, *n.* A vowel. Iqrárf-shinnáht; (Law) muchalka.
- Recognize**, *v. t.* To know again;

to acknowledge; to review; to give sureties. *Shinákht* k.; *bázábíta qubúl* k.; *nazar-i-sáni* k.; *zamánat* k.

Recoil, *v. i.* To roll back; to return; to shrink. *Paltá kháná*; *lauṭná*; *jhijhakrá*; *hichakná*.

Recollect, *v. t.* To remember; to recall to mind. *Yád* k.; *hosh pakarhá*.

Recollection, *n.* Memory; reminiscence. *Yádgár*; *yád ki háṭ*; *waqu'a yá sarguzasht*.

Recommend, *v. t.* To commend to another; to bestow praise on; to advise. *Sifárish* k.; *sarhána*; *saláh* d.

Recommendation, *n.* *Sifárish*; *ta'rif*.

Recommendatory, *adj.* *Sifárishí*; *mutzammin-i-ta'rif*.

Recompense, *v. t.* To remunerate. *Bad'a* d.; *ajr* d.

Recompose, *v. t.* To compose again; to tranquillize. *Dubára tanána*; *tasákn* d.

Reconcile, *v. t.* To restore amity between; to bring to quiet submission; to bring to agreement, to adjust. *Mel miláp karána*; *sulh* k.; *marána*; *milána*; *tashya* k.

Reconciliation, *n.* *Miláp*; *suláh*;

Reconciliation, *n.* *dostí az-sar-fau*.

Reconnaissance, *n.* Preliminary survey. *Bagaraz daryáft i-hál-i-ga'im ibtidáí muláhlza*.

Reconnoiter, *v. t.* *Ibtidáí*;
Reconnoitre, *v. t.* *muláhlza* k.,
khudsan jangí ag'áz se.

Record, *v. t.* To note; to register. *Qalamband* k.; *mundarj* k. *n.* A register; a formal writing of any fact or proceeding. *Misal*; *ru dád*; *daftar*.

Recoup, *v. t.* To reimburse; to recover. *Kamí púri kar l*; *phir hástl yá paidá kar l*.

Recourse, *n.* A going to for aid or protection; access. *Mushkil yá musibat men kist ke pás jána*; *pahunch*; *rasát*; *chára*.

Recover, *v. t.* To win back; to regain; to restore; to cure. *Phir pána*; *le lená*; *shifá* d. *v. i.* *Bahál* h.; *achelhá* h.

Recoverable, *adj.* *Qábil-i-wusúl*; *shifá-pizir*; *qábil-i-bahálí*.

Recovery, *n.* The act of regaining anything lost; restoration to health. *Bázyáft*; *sihatyábf*; *bahálí*.

Recreant, *adj.* Cowardly; apostate. *Buzdil*; *bewafá*.

Recreate, *v. t.* To revive; to relieve. *Tázadam* k.; *árám* d.

Recreation, *n.* Refreshment after toil and sorrow; diversion; amusement. *Tafrili-i-taba'*; *tafariuj*; *khel tamá-ha*.

Recreative, *adj.* *Tázagí bakhsh*; *fahet-afzá*.

Recrudescence, *n.* *Zakhm hará*;
Recrudescency, *n.* *ho j*; *maráwg*, *ká ház ga'ba*.

Recruit, v. t. To repair by fresh supplies ; to reinvigorate ; to fill up by enlistment. *Púrā k.* ; *bhartī k.* ; *phir quwwat d.* ; *dā-ghil k.* *n.* *Nayā sipāhī.*

Rectangle, n. *Qāim-uz-zāwiya.*

Rectify, v. t. To redress ; to amend. *Islāh* ; *durustī.*

Rectitude, n. Equity. *Rāstī* ; *sachchāī.*

Rector, n. *Muhalle kā pādri* ; *madrāsē kā ustād-i-ā'la*

Rectus in curia. *Ilzām se barī*

Recumbent, adj. Reclining ; leaning. *Takiya kiye hue.* *leṭī huā.*

Recur, v. t. To come back ; to return to the mind. *Phir ānā* ; *lauṭnā* ; *yād ānā* ; *rujū' k.*

Recurrent, } adj. *Daurā karne w.*

Recurring, } *bārī kā* ; *chaltī.*

Red, adj. *Surkh* , *lāl* *n.* *Surkh rang.*

Redeem, v. t. To ransom ; to rescue ; to atone for ; to deliver from mortgage. *Asrī se khālās k.* ; *rihā k.* ; *muwāḡhiza d.* ; *rahn se chhuṛnā.*

Redemption, n. Release ; ransom ; salvation ; repurchase. *Chhuṭ kāra* ; *rihāī bādāe zar-i-naq-dī* ; *najāt* ; *infikāk-i-rahn k.*

Red-hot, adj. Heated to redness ; too fervent. *Tā' khā kar lāl* ; *bhabhūkā* ; *purjosh.*

Redolent, adj. Diffusing odour ; fragrant. *Bū phailāne w.* ; *ghushbūdār.*

Redound, v. t. To roll back to result ; to be in excess. *Palṭā khānā* ; *paidā h.* ; *fāltū h.*

Redress, v. t. To remedy to make amends to. *Durust k.* ; *chāra-āzī k.* ; *'ilāj k.* ; *badlā d.* *n.* *Chāra* ; *'ilāj* ; *istigāsah* ; *badlā.*

Reduce, v. t. To degrade ; to lessen ; to shorten ; to divide ; to subdue. *Zalil k.* ; *kam k.* *ghaṭṭnā* ; *bāṭṭnā* ; *mutī' k.*

Reduction, n. *Takhfif* ; *minhāī* ; *kamī.*

Redundant, adj. Exuberant. *Wāfir* ; *kasīr.*

Reduplication, n. *Dohrāo* ; *muzāf.*

Reed, n. *Narsal* ; *kilk* ; *sarkir dā.*

Reel, n. *Pānī ke nazdik silsilā-i-chattān.*

Reel, n. *Sūt kī ril* ; *charḡhī* ;

aṭeran. v. t. To stagger. *Jhūmnā* ; (to gather on a reel) *phenṭī banānā.*

Re-enforcement, n. *Kumak* ; *madad* ; *naī fauj.*

Re-establish, v. t. *Phir bahāl k.* ; *phir muqarrar k.*

Refection, n. *Bhūkh aur thakān* ke ba'd *kā khānā aur ārām* ; *nā-hṭa* ; *jalpān.*

Refectory, n. *'Aish-nanzil* ; *ārām-gāh* ; *ne'mat-ghāna.*

Refer, v. To direct to as an authority ; to ascribe as reason ; to send to another for information. *Hawāla d.* ; *mansūb k.* ; *batlānā* ; *bhejṇā.*

Referee, n. Munbasir-alaih ; mun-
if : panch ; sális.

Reference, n. Allusion to ; arbit-
ration ; respect ; the submission
of a matter for opinion : deci-
sion ; report or enquiry. Ishára
'asfiya ; 'iláqa ; hawála.

Refine, v. t. To clarify ; to polish ;
to ennoble. Ktális k. ; khoṭ
nikálná ; shusta k. ; muhazzab
k. *v. i.* Sáf h ; mitharná ; taraq-
qí pakarná.

Refined, adj. Nirmal ; sáf ; mu-
hazzab.

Refinement, n. Purification ; cul-
ture ; an overnicety. Safái ;
tahzib ; latafat ; nazákat ;
naḡhra.

Refinery, n. Koi chiz sáf karne
ká makán.

Reflect, v. t. To mirror ; to think ;
to censure. 'Aks dálná ; gaur
k. ; ilzám l. *v. i.* To return
rays or beams ; to revert. 'Aks
dikháná ; chamkáná ; palṭá
kháná ; (to contemplate) socu-
ná ; (to cast reproach) harf l.

Reflection, n. 'Aks ; pratibimb ;
tasauwar ; gaur ; harf ; ilzám.

Reflex, n. 'Aks ; shu'á'. *adj.*
Introspective. Ma'kús ; ultá.

Reflex, n. A flowing back ; ebb.
Ultá baháo ; jazr.

Reform, v. t. To amend ; to re-
claim. Phir banáná ; sudharná ;
isláh pakarná.

Reformation, n. Durustí ; isláh ;
mazhab-i-jadíd.

Reformer, n. Isláh dene w. : muj-
tahid-i-dín.

Reformist, n. Mulkí-o-mazhabí
isláh ke intizám kár.

Refract, v. t. To break off. Mun-
tashar k. ; sídh se mor d.
(shu'á' ko).

Refractory, adj. Obstinate ; diffi-
cult of fusion, as metals, &c.
Gardankash ; dhíth ; jo der
men gale yá pighle.

Refrain, v. t. To restrain. Rokná ;
báz rakhná. *v. i.* To keep from
action ; to forbear. Darguzar
k. ; bakhná ; rukná.

Refresh, v. t. To reanimate ; to
reinvigorate. Tázadam k. ; zin-
da-dil k.

Refreshing, adj. Mufarraḡh ; so-
hámná

Refreshment, n. Tázagí ; farhat ;
náshta ; jalpán.

Refrigerant, adj. Cooling ; re-
freshing. Thandá karne w. *n.*
Thandái.

Refrigerate, v. t. Harárat dúr k. ;
thand k pahuncháná.

Refuge, n. Shelter ; a stronghold ;
an expedient ; a temporary asy-
lum for the homeless and the
destitute. Panáh ; jáe-panáh ;
be khánomán logon kí jáe
panáh ; hila ; jugat.

Refugee, n. Panáhgír.

Refulgence, n. Brilliancy. Rosh-
ní ; tajallí.

Refulgent, adj. Radiant ; bril-
liant. Munauwar ; raushan.

Refund, *v. t.* To give back. Wá-pas k. ; pher d.

Refuse, *v. t.* To deny ; to reject. Inkár k. ; kharíj k. *n.* Fuzla ; akhor ; jbuḥhan.

Refute, *v. t.* To disprove ; to oppose. Jhúthá sábit k. ; galat sábit k. ; tardíd k.

Regal, *adj.* Kingly ; royal. Bád-sháhi ; rájái. *n.* Bád-sháhat ; saltanat.

Regale, *v. t.* To entertain sumptuously ; to gratify. Sháh-kharchí ke khiláná ; mahzúz k. *n.* Bare takalluf ká kháná ; barí zyáfat.

Regalia, *n.* The symbols of royalty ; the distinctive symbols of a particular order. Sháhi 'alámát ; kisi firqe kí khiss árúshí chízen.

Regally, *adv.* Sháhána taur par.

Regard, *v. t.* To pay attention ; to pay respect to ; to esteem. Liház k. ; tawajjoh k. ; adab k. ; mánná ; qadr k.

Regard, *n.* Look ; notice ; esteem ; reference. Nazar ; soch ; ádar-samún ; nisbat ; 'iláqa.

Regarding, *p. adj.* Bábat ; baliház.

Regardless, *adj.* Bekhabar ; beliház ; gáfil.

Regency, *n.* The office ; jurisdiction, or dominion of a regent ; a body entrusted with vicarious government. Badsháh ke qáim muqám kí hukumat ; muntazimán-i-saltanat.

Regenerate, *adj.* Born anew ; reproduced. Nauzáda ; az sar-i-nau-paidá. *v. t.* To produce anew , to give new life to , to convert. Az-sar-i-nau paidá k. ; nayí zindagí d. ; kisi ká dil badalná.

Regeneration, *n.* Nai paidáish ; nayá janm.

Regent, *n.* A governor ; one who governs in the minority of a sovereign. Hákim ; náyab-us-saltanat.

Regicide, *n.* Bádsháh-kush ; bádsháh-kushi.

Regimen, *n.* Administration ; regulated diet. Ihtimám ; zabt-orab ; báqá'eda parhezí kháná.

Regiment, *n.* Hazár jawálon kí ek paltan.

Regimentals, *n.* (*pl.*) Military dress. Paltan kí wardí.

Region, *n.* Tract of land ; quarter ; the heavens ; rank. Sarzamín ; khatta ; jism ká koí hissa.

Register, *n.* A record ; a roll. Kíáb ; bahí ; daftar-i-yád-dásht.

Registrar, *n.* Qánúngo ; sari-hedár.

Regnant, *adj.* Reigning ; predominant. Hukmrán ; faimápawá.

Regorge, *v. t.* To vomit up. Qae k. ; ugalná ; radd k.

Regrate, *v. t.* Bázár men chíra ko kharídná aur phir wahín bech dálná.

Regret, *n.* Repentance ; grief.

Gam; *ranj*; *malāl* *c. t.* Afsos k.; *pachhtārá*.

Regretful, *adj.* Remorseful; grieved. *Gamgin*; *ranjída*.

Regular, *adj.* Conformed to a rule; orderly; normal; unvarying. *Qá'eda ke mutábíq*; *bá-qarína*; *hasb má'mul*; *gair mutguyar* *n.* *Mustaqil fauj ke sipahí*

Regularity, *n.* *Qá'eda*; *qarína*; *bázabtagi*.

Regularly, *adv.* At fixed intervals; in uniform or due order; systematically. *Thik waqt par*; *barábar*; *bilánagá*; *eksán taur se*.

Regulate, *v. t.* To adjust by rule to put in order. *Qá'eda bándhná*; *thik k.*; *tarf d.*; (to subject to laws and restrictions) *qánún yá zábite ká páband k.*

Regulation, *n.* *Bá-qá'edgi*; (precept) *dastúr-ul-'amal*; *zábite*; (law) *áin*.

Regulator, *n.* *Báqá'eda karne w.*; *harkat yá chál ko yaksán rakhne w.* *purza*; *sab se 'umda gharí*.

Rehearse, *v. t.* To recite; to repeat. *Hifz kiyá huá mazmún suuná*; *zubání sunána*; (to narrate) *bayán k.*

Reign, *n.* Sovereignty; dominion; the time during which a sovereign rules a country. *Bádsháhí*; *ráj*; *'ahd-i-saltanat* *v. t.* To exercise sovereignty. *Saltanat k.*

Reimburse, *v. t.* To refund; to indemnify. *Pher d.*; *adá k.*; *nuqsán bharná*; *dand lharaná*.

Rein, *n.* *Bágdor*; *rás*; *ikhtiyár*. *c. t.* *Bóg par sádheá*, *qábí meq láná*.

Reindeer, *n.* *Bárasingá*.

Reins, *n.* The kidneys; the affections and passions. *Gurde*; *khyálát*; *hawá-o-hawass*.

Reinstate, *v. t.* To place again; to restore. *Phir sábiq jagah par rakhná*; *bahál k.*

Reiterate, *v. t.* To say again and again; to repeat. *Bár bár kahná*; *bár bár k.*

Reject, *v. t.* To discard; to refuse; to receive; to repudiate. *Radd k.*; *lene se inkár k.*; *nikál d.*

Rejoice, *v. i.* To be joyful; to exult. *Khush h.* *v. t.* *Shádmán k.*

Rejoinder, *n.* An answer; reply; an answer to a reply. *Jawáb ká jawáhb*; *radd-i-jawáb*; *uttar*.

Rejuvenate, *v. t.* To make young again. *Az-sar-i-nau jawán k.*; (*kisí par*) *nayá joban láná*.

Rejuvenescence, *n.* *Nayí jawáni*.

Relapse, *v. t.* To slide back to former state. *Pichhlí hálat meq phir mmbitlá h.*; *phir abtar ho j.* *n.* *'Aud-i-maraz*.

Relate, *v. t.* To narrate; to recount; to ally by connexion or kindred. *Bayán k.*; *rishta rakhna*

Relationship, n. Kinship. *Rishta* ; *nātedārī qarābat*.

Relative, adj. Pertaining to ; not absolute, *Nisbatī* ; *muta'al-liq* ; *manqūf*. *n.* *Rishtedār* ; *qarābatī*.

Relax, v. t. To slacken ; to loosen ; to give relief to. *Dhīlá k.* ; *qabz rafa' k.* ; *árám d.* *v. i.* *Dhīlá* ; *kamzor yá sust ho j*

Relay, n. *Ghoroṇ kī chaukī* ; *ghoroṇ kī ḍák* ; *zakhíra*.

Release, v. t. To set free. *Ázád k.* ; *chhorna*. *n.* Discharge. *-Khalásī* ; *chhutkára*.

Relent, v. i. To soften ; to yield ; to feel pity. *Muláim h.* ; *dená* ; *tars kháná*.

Relevant, adj. Applicable ; pertinent. *Mauzún* ; *nisbat rakhne w.*

Reliable, adj. Trustworthy. *Qábil-i-yaqín* ; *mu'atabar*.

Reliance, n. Trust ; dependence. *Bharosa* ; *i'atibár* ; *ásrá*.

Relic, n. A remnant ; that which remains. *Baqíya* ; *tabarruk* ; *prasád*.

Relict, n. A widow. *Bewa*.

Relief, n. Alleviation ; aid ; remedy ; release from duty ; ease. *Takhfif* ; *madad* ; *'iláj*.

Relieve, v. t. *Árám d.* ; *kam k.* ; *madad d.* ; *badl k.*

Religion, n. A system of faith and worship. *Mazhab* ; *dharm* ; *dín*.

Religious, adj. Concerned with religion ; godly ; pious. *Mazhabí* ; *díní* ; *khudátars* ; *dindár*.

Relinquish, v. t. To give up ; to abandon. *Chhor d.* ; *dastbar-dár h* ; *tyág d.*

Relish, n. A pleasing taste ; flavour ; a taste. *Khush-záeqa* ; *maza* ; (a liking) *cha-ká* ; *chát*. *v. t.* *Pasand k* ; *khush h.* ; *maza uṭháná*

Reluctance, n. Unwillingness ; aversion of mind. *Nárazáman-dí* ; *dsreg* ; *kashidagí*.

Reluctant, adj. *Náráz* ; *bedil*.

Rely, v. t. To repose confidence ; to trust. *Bharosa rakhná* ; *takí-ya k.* ; *i'atibár k.*

Remain, v. i. To stay ; to be left ; to last. *Rahná* ; *bach rahná* ; *ṭhaharná*. *n.* *Qiyám* ; *baqiya nishán* ; (*pl.*) *lāsh*.

Remainder, n. Remnant ; balance. *Baqíya* ; *bachat*.

Remand, v. t. To send back. *Wápas bhejná* ; *phir hawále k.*

Remark, v. t. To observe ; to point out. *Liház k.* ; *kahná* ; *zikh k.* ; *dikhláná*. *n.* Note ; comment ; hint. *Qaul* ; *zikh*. *ishára*.

Remarkable, adj. Noticeable ; extraordinary ; eminent. *Qábil-i-gaur* ; *'ajīb-o-ḡarīb* ; *mashhúr-o-ma'rúf*.

Remediable, adj. Curable. *'Iláj-pizír* ; *shafá pizír*.

Remedial, adj. Serving as a remedy. *Insdádí* ; *chúrasáz*.

Remedy, n. A cure ; a medicine ; relief. *'Iláj* ; *dawá* ; *tadárúk*. *v. t.* *'Iláj k.* ; *tadárúk k.*

Remember, v. t. To bring to mind again ; to keep in mind. *Yád karná ; yád diláná ; yád rakhná ; farámosh na k.*

Remembrance, n. Recollection ; memory ; a memento. *Yád ; háfiza ; yádgár ; nishánt.*

Remembrancer, n. *Yád diláne w. ; yádgár.*

Remigrate, v. t. To migrate again ; to return. *Phir apne mulk ko laut j. ; wápas chale j.*

Remind, v. t. To put in mind. *Yád diláná ; chitáná.*

Reminiscence, n. Remembrance ; a narration. *Yád ; chit ; chit par chahí huí bát.*

Remission, n. Abatement ; relaxation ; forgiveness. *Takhfif-i-shiddat ; mu'áfi ; magfirat.*

Remit, v. t. To send ; to transit ; to pardon. *Bhejná ; irsál k. ; baḡhsh d.*

Remittance, n. *Irsál ; hundí ; bheje hue rupae.*

Remittent, adj. *Kuchh 'arse ke liye khafif ho jánewálá.*

Remnant, n. Residue ; scrap. *Baqiya ; ṭukrá.*

Remonstrance, n. Exposition ; demonstration. *Uláhna ; shikwa ; fahmaish ; samjhána ki yih 'amr ná munásib hai.*

Remonstrate, v. t. To expostulate ; to urge reasons. *Gilá k. ; takrár k.*

Remorse, n. The gnawing pain of anguish or guilt ; regret ;

compunction. *Qulaq ; nadámat ; pachhtáwa ; tars.*

Remote, adj. Distant ; far away ; *Dúr ká ; qadím ; alag.*

Removal, n. Displacing ; change of place ; the act of putting an end to. *Sarkáo ; haṭáo ; naql-i-makán ; iḡhtitám.*

Remove, v. t. To move away ; to shift from its place ; to banish. *Sarkáná ; haṭá d. ; muntaqil k. ; dafa' k. ; kám tamám kar d. v. t. Sarkana ; haṭáná. n. Naql-i-makán ; kúch.*

Remunerate, v. t. To pay recompense. *Ujrat yá mu'áwiza d*

Remunerative, } adj. Lucrative ;
Remuneratory, } yielding due return. *Gunjaishi ; nafa' baḡhsh ; jazá d. w.*

Renard, } n. *Lomṛí ; lokhṛí*
Reynard, }

Rend, v. t. To tear asunder ; to burst. *Chák kar dálná ; pháṛ d. ; tarjáná.*

Render, v. t. To return ; to inflict in return ; to surrender ; to contribute ; to make up ; to translate. *Wápas d. ; jo liyá wuh de d. ; hawále k. ; dená, hisáb d. ; tarjuma k.*

Rendezvous, n. A place of meeting ; a place at which persons commonly meet. *Milne yá faráham hone kí jagah ; addá.*

Renegade, } n. One faithless to
Renegado, } principle, or party ; an apostate. *Tárik-i-dín ;*

murtid ; namak-harām mafrūr sipāhī.

Renew, v. t. To make new again ; to begin again ; to re-establish. Phir nayā kar d. ; phir shurū' k. ; az sar-i-nau qāim k.

Rennet, n. Dúdh jamāne kā jā-man.

Renounce, v. t. To disclaim ; to abjure. Kisī bāt se lá da'wa h. ; tark k.

Renovate, v. t. To restore freshness to ; to renew. Phir tázagī d. ; nayā kar d.

Renovation, n. Tajdíd ; tázagī ; bahālī.

Renown, n. Fame ; celebrity. Námwarī ; charchā ; shubrat.

Renowned, adj. Famous ; celebrated. Námí girāmī ; mashhūr.

Rent, n. A tear ; a breach ; a schism. Chák ; darár ; bid'at ; kirāya ; lagán. *v. t.* Pháirná ; chák k. ; kirāye par l. yā d. *v. i.* Lagán par uñ j.

Rental, n. Fard-i-lagán ; jama'-bandī.

Renunciation, n. Disavowal ; relinquishment. Inkár ; dastbar-dáirī

Repair, v. i. To go ; to resort. Jánā ; panāh l. ; bhāgnā *n.* Addā ; marammat ; bahālī. *v. t.* To restore ; to mend ; to make amends for. Marammat k. ; bahāl k. ; sanwārnā ; nuq'sān purā k.

Reparation, n. Marammat ; chāra ;

harja ; (indemnity) 'ewaz-i-nuq'sān.

Reparatee, n. A smart reply. Bar-jasta jawáb ; házir-jawábī.

Repast, n. Náshta ; kaleva.

Repatriate, v. t. To restore a person to his country. Kisī shakhs ko phir apne watan men áne d.

Repay, v. t. To recompense ; to return. Rupiya wápas k. ; adá kar d. ; badlá d.

Repayable, adj. Due. Wájib-ul-adá.

Repeal, v. t. To abrogate ; to cancel ; to repel. Mansúkh yā radd-k. ; haṭā d. *n.* Mansúkhī-i-hukm-i-jilá watanī ; búz talabī.

Repeat, v. t. To do a thing again. Kisī fe'l ko phir k. ; duhránā.

Repel, v. t. To drive back ; to oppose. Pehle haṭánā ; roknā ; radd k.

Repent, v. i. To feel regret ; to be penitent. Afsos k. ; pachh-tánā ; tauba k.

Repentance, n. Tauba ; tássuī.

Repentant, adj. Sorry for sin ; penitent. Guṇāh ke liye mutá-s-sif , tāib ; mustagfir.

Repine, v. i. To fret one's self ; to murmur. Dil hí dil men gam k. ; kurhna ; kurkurána. *n.* Vexation ; sadness. Bezāri ; malāl.

Replace, v. t. To place again ; to repay ; to fill the place of ; to put an equivalent in the place of. Jagah par phir rakh d. ; add

karná ; jagah le l. ; ek ke hajáe waisá hí दूसरा धार d.

Replenish, v. t. To fill completely ; to stock abundantly. Bhar d. ; ma'múr k. ; bharpúr k.

Rep'ete, adj. Full. Bhará huá.

Reply, v. t. To answer ; to respond. Jawáb d. n. Jawáb.

Report, v. t. To noise by public rumour ; to relate ; to charge with neglect. Afwáh pharláná ; ittilá' d. ; shikáyat k. ; (to give an official account) kaifiyat likhná yá guzránná.

Report, n. An account received ; rumour ; sound ; statement. Khabar ; bayán ; kaifiyat.

Reporter, n. Mukhbír ; kaifiyat-nawís.

Repose, v. t. To lay at rest ; to place in confidence. Ásáyash d. ; supurd k. ; sauppná. n. Áram ; itmínán ; chain.

Repository, n. Store-house ; depository ; depot ; horse bazar. Godám ; kothí ; naḡbhás.

Reprehend, v. t. To reprove ; to censure. Sarzanish k. ; ilzám d. ; qusúrwár ṭhahráná.

Reprehensible, adj. Ilzám-pizír ; qábil-i-malámat.

Reprehension, n. Censure ; reproof. Sarzanish ; goshmálí.

Represent, v. t. To exhibit ; to describe ; to personate ; to hold place. Zálir k. ; dalálat k. ;

bayán k. ; súrat banáná ; qáíní muqám h.

Representation, n. Izhár ; 'araḡznárizh ; shabíh ; muḡhtári.

Representative, n. Jánashín ; gumáshṭa ; pratinidh ; muḡhtár.

Repress, v. t. To crush ; to put down. Toṛná ; dabáná.

Reprieve, v. t. To suspend the execution of sentence on ; to grant a respite to. Sazá multawí rakhná ; mohlat d. n. Iltiwá-sazá.

Reprimand, v. t. To rebuke ; to censure. Malámat k. ; chashm-numái k. n. Sarzanish ; jhirkí.

Reprint, v. t. Dúsrí bār chhápá. n. Tabá' saní ; dobará chhápá.

Reproach, v. t. To censure severely ; to revile. Malámat k. ; fazīhat k. ; áre háth l. n. Ilzám ; malámat ulahná ; ruswái.

Reproachful, adj. Opprobrious. Malámat-ámez, pur ta'n ; qabíh.

Reprobate, v. t. To disallow ; to reject ; to doom ; to censure. Námanzúr k. ; radd k. ; malá-'ún k. ; ilzám lagáná. adj. Morally abandoned ; depraved ; rejected. Khárij az rahmat-i-Iláhí ; mardúd ; matrúk.

Reproduce, v. t. Phir pesh k. yá l. ; paidá k.

Reproof, n. Censure ; reputation. Sarzanish ; chashm-numái.

Reprove, v. t. To chide ; to disprove. Jhirkná ; galat yá jhúṭhá sábit k.

Reptile, *adj.* Rengnewálá. *n.* Rengnewálá jánwar.

Republic, *n.* A commonwealth. Saltanat-i-jambúrí.

Republican, *adj.* Jamhúrí saltanat ká tarafdár.

Repugnance, *n.* Aversion ; inconsistency. Tanaffur ; ghin ; kahídagí ; nápasandí.

Repugnant, *adj.* Adverse ; contrary ; inconsistent. Khiláf ; bar'aks ; munharif.

Repulse, *v. t.* To beat back ; to repel. Haśá d. ; paspá k. *n.* Zakk ; (defeat) shikast.

Repulsive, *adj.* Repellent ; forbidding. Dáfe' ; nágawár ; karth.

Reputation, *n.* Estimation ; **Repute**, *n.* good name. Hurmat ; neknámí ; shuhrat.

Repute, *v. t.* To account ; to think or esteem highly. Ginná ; samajhná ; bahut khayál k.

Request, *n.* Entreaty ; demand ; petition. Iltimás ; talabí ; dar-ghwást, *v. t.* To ask ; to solicit. Oháhná ; dar-ghwást k.

Require, *v. t.* To demand ; to want ; to have necessity for. Talab k. ; cháhná ; zurúrat rakhná.

Requirement, *n.* Requisition ; need. Mutálba ; hájat ; zurúrat.

Requisite, *n.* Zurúrí chíz ; amr-i-lázim, *adj.* Required ; necessary. Zarúrí ; lázimi.

Requisition, *n.* A demand. Mutálba ; dar-ghwást ; talabí-i-rasad. *v. t.* Talab k.

Requital, *n.* Recompense ; retri-bution. Badlá ; 'awaz ; ajr.

Rescind, *v. t.* To repeal ; to annul. Mansúkh k. ; bátil k.

Rescript, *n.* A royal decree. Far-mán-i-sháhi

Rescue, *v. t.* To deliver ; to li-berate. Ohhuráná ; ázád k. *n.* Deliverance. Naját ; chhutkára.

Research, *n.* Careful investigation. Taftísh ; chhánbín.

Resemblance, *n.* Similarity. Mu-shábíhat ; yaksání.

Resemble, *v. t.* To liken ; to com-pare. Hamsakl h. ; mushábi-hat rakhná.

Resent, *v. t.* To take ill ; to ex-press indignation at. Nárási zábír k. ; burá mánná.

Resentment, *n.* Displeasure ; in-dignation. Khafí ; nárási.

Reservation, *n.* Keeping back ; concealment ; proviso. Rakh chhorna ; ohhipáo ; shart ; (custody) hirásat ; qaid.

Reserve, *v. t.* To keep ; to pre-serve ; to retain. Rakh chhorna ; hifázat se rakhná ; rahne d. *n.* Bachá rakhí huí chíz ; (excep-tion) istianá ; (caution) ihtiyát ; (Mil.) imdádí fauj.

Reserved, *adj.* Kháss ; kam-sukhn ; ghunná.

Reservoir, *n.* A place where any-thing is kept in store ; a cistern. Zakhíra ; pání ká hanz.

Reside, *v. t.* To dwell ; to inhere. Bád-o-básh k. ; rahná ; honá.

Residence, } *n.* Ribāish ; jā-i-
Residency, } sukūnat ; maskan.

Resident, *n.* Bāshinda ; rais ;
 (a minister) wakil-i-shāhī jo
 ryāsat gair mer rāhe. *adj.* Rah-
 ne w : bāst.

Residue, *n.* Remnant ; remainder.
 Pasmūda ; baqiya.

Resign, *v. t.* To yield up ; to give
 up an office. Supurd k : denā ;
 istīfā d. : (to withdraw, as a
 claim), dastbardār h. : bāzda'wa
 likh d.

Resignation, *n.* Istīfā ; hawāla-
 gi ; taslīm-i-razā-i-Ilāhī.

Resigned, *adj.* Not murmuring ;
 patiently submissive. Be-shikā-
 yat ; muti' ; tābe' ; santokhī.

Resin, *n.* Rāl ; dhūp.

Resist, *v. t.* To withstand ; to
 oppose. Muqābla k. ; roknā ;
 bāz rakhnā ; kāṭnā (asar ko) ;
 toṛnā (zor ko).

Resistance, *n.* Muqābla ; rok ;
 mukhālifat.

Resolute, *adj.* Determined ; firm.
 Mustaqil irāda : sābit-qadam ;
 musta'id.

Resolution, *n.* Determination ; a
 fixed purpose : solution. Mu-
 sammam irāda : musta'idī ; hall.

Resolve, *v. t.* To determine ; to
 confirm ; to free from doubt ;
 to melt ; to analyse. Qasad k. ;
 tasdiq k. ; ittild' d. ; galānā ;
 tafriq k.

Resolvent, *n.* Muhallil ; pāchak ;

muntashir yā tahlil kar dene-
 wālī dawā.

Resonance, *n.* Gūnj ; gamak.

Resort, *n.* Recourse ; haunt ; re-
 fuge. Aksar jāne yā jama' hone
 kī jagah ; addā ; upāe ; jā-i-
 panāh ; (spring) chashma. *v. t.*
 To go or repair (frequently).
 Aksar jānā.

Resound, *v. t.* To echo ; to extol,
 sing or sound. Gamaknā ;
 sarāhnā ; gānā bajānā. *v. t.*
 To be filled with sound ; to re-
 verberate. Āwāz se bhar j. ;
 gūjnā ; barā āwāza h.

Resource, *n.* Pecuniary means ;
 contrivance. Sarmāya ; daulat ;
 tadhīr ; upāe.

Respect, *n.* Attention ; regard ;
 (*pl.*) expression of respect ; re-
 lation. Tawajjuh ; libāz ; 'izzat ;
 qadr ; ādāb ; taslīmāt ; nisbat.

Respectable, *adj.* Worthy of re-
 spect ; of good repute ; moder-
 ately good. 'Izzat ke lāiq ;
 'izzatdār ; ausat darje kā

Respectful, *adj.* Sāhib-i-imtiyāz ;
 bā adab.

Respecting, *prep.* Regarding ;
 concerning. Darbhāra ; bābat.

Respective, *adj.* Several ; each his
 own ; worthy of regard. Judā
 judā ; apnā apnā ; mutafarriq.

Respectively, *adv.* Fardan fardan ;
 ek ek ; hasb tartīb.

Respiration, *n.* Breathing ; relief
 from toil. Tanāffus ; ārām.

Respite, n. Delay ; postponement ; pause. Tawaqquf ; der ; mohlat ; farsat ; áram. *v. t.* To delay ; to reprieve ; to rest. Multawí rakhná ; mohlat d. ; áram d.

Replendence, } n. Brightness.
Replendency, } Núr ; jagmagá-
hat ; tajallí ; prakásh.

Respond, v. t. To answer ; to correspond. Jawáb d. ; hamsázi k.

Respondent, n. Jawáb-dih ; apil-i-diwání ká faríq-i-saní.

Response, n. Answer ; reply. Jawáb ; tardíd i-i'atiráz.

Responsibility, n. Zimmedárf ; jawábdelhí.

Responsible, adj. Jawáb-deh ; zimmewár.

Rest, n. Ease ; repose ; sleep ; peace ; death ; remainder ; others. Áram ; chain nánd ; aman ; maüt ; báqí ; dígar aur.

Rest, v. t. To stop ; to be quiet ; to recline ; to sleep ; to die ; to trust ; to be left ; to depend on. Tikná ; sákit rahná ; sustaná ; takiyá k. soná ; marná ; áserá k. ; báqí rahná ; munhassir h.

Restiff, } adj. Magrá ; ariyal ;
Restive, } gardankash.
Resty, }

Restitution, n. Restoration ; compensation. Bahálí ; mu'áwiza ; táwán.

Restoration, n. Recovery ; renewal. Shifá ; durustí ; wápisí.

Restorative, adj. Shafá-bakhsh ;

muqawwí. n. Muqawwí dawá ; pushť.

Restore, v. t. To give ; to repair ; to replace ; to heal ; to give as satisfaction for. Wápis d. ; marammat k. ; bahál k. ; shafá d. ; táwán bharná.

Restrain, v. t. To keep down ; to check ; to confine. Báz rakhná ; rokná ; qaid k. ; zabt k.

Restraint, n. Check ; restriction. Pábandí ; atkáo ; zabt.

Restriction, n. Confinement ; a restraint. Qaid ; pábandí ; rok ; muzzahmat.

Result, v. t. To be the outcome ; to terminate. Natíja paidá h. ; hásil h. ; khatm h. ; anjam ho pahunchná n. Consequence. Natíja ; phal ; fai-la.

Resume, v. t. To take back ; to take up again. Wapas kar l. ; phir shurú' k. ; karne lagná.

Resurrection, n. A rising again ; a rising from the dead. Phir utthná ; phir zinda ho j. ; qiyámat . has-har.

Resuscitate, v. t. To reanimate ; to revive. Phir jiláná ; hosh men l. ; táza dam k.

Retail, n. Khurdafaroshí ; phuťkal bikrí. *v. t.* Phuťkal bechná ; khurdafaroshí k.

Retain, v. t. To hold or keep in possession ; to keep from escape ; to hire. Rakhná ; atká rakhná ; na jáne d. ; ujrat par rakhná.

Retainer, n. One who retains ; a

hanger-on ; a servant. Amin ;
mubāniz ; dāmangir ; rafiq ;
pichhlaggū ; nankar ; banda.

Retaliate, *v. t.* 'Ewaz l. ; badlá d.
v. t. Burái ke 'ewaz men
burái k.

Retard, *v. t.* To impede : to put
off' to defer. Rokná ; muzámm
h. ; multawī kar d

Retch, *v. t.* Ubā yān l. : okrá.

Retention, *n.* The power of re-
taining, reseraint. Qaid ; ban-
dhej ; rok ; (*Lau*) qu. qí.

Reticule, *n.* A little net-work
bag ; a lady's work bag. Jāh
kī chhoṭī thailī ; kharita ; tile-
dānī.

Retinue, *n.* A suite ; a train of
attendants. Mulāzīmān-i-ham-
rikab ; jīlān ; husham-o-khadam

Retire, *v. t.* To withdraw ; to re-
treat ; to recede ; to go to bed
Wāpas j. ; huṭ j. ; khāna-nashīn
n. ; penshan le l. ; khwabgāh
men j.

Retirement, } *n.* 'Alahadagi ;
Retiredness, } gosha nashīnī ;
khalwat-guzīnī.

Retort, *v. t.* To throw back ; to
retaliate ; to band ; to return as
an argument, accusation, &c.
Jhukānā ; palāṭnā ; dohrānā ;
ulṭa ulzām rakhnā ulṭ kar
jawāb d. *n.* Radd-i-jawab

Retract, *v. t.* Bat badalnā ; mu-
karnā.

Retreat, *v. t.* Paspā h. ; dushman
ko pīṭh dikhānā. *n.* Paspāī ;
bāzga-h

Retrial, *n.* Tajwīz-i-sāf.

Retribute, *n.* Compensation, re-
ward Mu'āwiza badlá

Retrieve, *v. t.* To gain back ; to
remedy ; to restore. Phir hāsī
k ; kīśī bāt kī chārāsāzī k. ;
(to recall) lautānā.

Retrograde, *v. t.* To move back-
ward ; to decline. Pichhe ko
baṭnā ; zawāl-pīṭh h. *adv.* Con-
trary, declining Ulṭā ; zawāl-
pīṭh ; pichhe kī ta āf.

Retrospect, *n.* A looking back on
the past Kbayāl yā yād-i-gu-
za hta.

Return, *v. t.* To send back ; to
reply ; to recompense ; to give
back in reply. Phir d. ; adā k. ;
paltā d. jawāb d. *v. t.* To come
again ; to answer ; to retort.
Phirnā ; palāṭnā ; kahnā ;
taddid k

Return, *n.* Wāpisi ; lautāo ;
(restitution) behāqī ; (account)
fard-i-hisāb ; mu'āwiza ; (pro-
fit) faeda.

Reveal, *v. t.* To unveil ; to dis-
close ; to divulge Āshkāra k. ;
zāhir k. ; tāsh kar d.

Reveille, *n.* Subh ko sipāhiyon
ke jagāne ke bigul kī āwāz.

Revel, *n.* Carousal merry-mak-
ing. Jashn ; 'aish-o-'ishrat ;
rangrahayān ; alalle talalle. *v. t.*
Gulchharre urānā ; mauj yā
'aish k.

Revelation, *n.* Inkishāf ; k̄h-bar ;
(*Theo.*) ilbām wahī ; ākāsh-
āf.

Revelry, n. 'Aish-o-'ishrat; k̄hu-ahī; ānand; ohuhal.

Revenge, n. Vengeance; retaliation. Badlā; intiqām; jazā.
v. t. Intiqām l.; kasar nikālū.

Revenue, n. Annual rents; income; return. Mālguzārī; mahāsīl; āmdanī; ajr.

Reverberate, v. t. To echo; to resound. Gūnjū; sadā; paidā k.
v. t. Gūnjū.

Revere, v. t. To venerate. Barī ta'zīm k.; buzurg jānū.

Reverence, n. Veneration; profound respect. Barī ta'zīm; buzurgī; ādāb.

Reverend, adj. Mu'azziz; buzurg; pādri; murshad.

Reverent, adj. Respectful. Muad-dabāna; ta'zīmī.

Reverie, } n. Deep musing; a
Revery, } day dream. Soch yā
k̄hayāl men 'istigrāq; k̄hayālī pulāo.

Reverse, v. t. To turn in a contrary direction; to turn upside down; to annul. Ulṭī taraf phernā; ulāṭ d.; mansūkh kar d. *n.* Ulṭī taraf; (the back side) pusht; inqilāb.

Reversion, n. Haqq-i-wirāsāt; mālik-i-hāl ke marne ke ba'd amlāk kā sābiq mālik yā wāris ke hāth men phir j.

Revert, v. t. To turn back. Palāṭ d.; munqalib k. *v. t.* Palāṭ kar ānā; sābiq 'uhde par wāpas ā j.;

(Law) asl mālik ke qabze men ā j.

Review, v. t. To see again; to reconsider; to revise; to inspect. Phir dekhnā; phir gaur k. nazar sání k.; mu'āina k. *n.* Re-examination; criticism. Nazar sání; tahqīqāt; nukta-chīnī; mutāla'-i-sání; muhā-hiza-i-fauj.

Reville, v. t. To reproach; to calumniate. Ta'nazarī yā fazī-hat k.; hīqārat āmez bāte; sunānā.

Revise, v. t. To review and amend. Phir dekh kar durust k.; ta-wajjuh se nazar sání k.

Revision, n. Review; correction; an amended work. Nazar-i-sání; ta-hib; islāh-yāfta tasnīf.

Revival, n. Recovery from exhaustion; renewal; quickening; restoration. Nātawānī se bahālī; tāzagī; tāza zindagī; az sar-i-nau kāmyābī.

Revive, v. t. To reanimate; to refresh; to restore to cheerfulness. Phir zinda k.; tāza dam k.; phir zinda dil k. *v. t.* Zinda yā tāza h.; tāzadam h.

Revivify, v. t. To put new life or vigour into. Tāzadam k.; nayī jān dālnā yā nayā zor paidā k.

Revocation, n. Abrogation; annulment. Mansūkhī; tardīd.

Revoke, v. t. To rescind; to annul. Bātlī k.; mansūkh k.

Revolt, v. t. To rebel; to turn

away with disgust. *Bági* h. ; *sarkashí* k. ; *mutnaffir* ho kar *haṭnā*. *v. t.* To put to flight ; to shock. *Bhagá* d. ; *pher* d. ; *bargashita* k. *n.* Insurrection ; rebellion. *Sarkashí* ; *bagáwat*.

Revolution, *n.* Motion round a centre ; fundamental change in the government of a country ; a revolt. *Gardish* ; *daur* ; *inqiláb-i saltanat* ; *bagáwat*.

Revolve, *v. i.* *Gardish* k. ; *ghúmnā*. *v. t.* To turn over and over in the mind ; to meditate or reflect on. *Dil men laṭ paṭ k.* ; *udher bun k* ; *soch bichār k.*

Revolve, *n.* *Ek qism ká tamancha*.

Reward, *n.* Remuneration ; recompense. *In'ám* ; *sawáb* ; *badlá* ; *'ewaz* ; (*Law*) *ujrat* ; *mehnatána*.

Rhetoric, *adj.* *Oratory* ; *elocution*. *'Ilm-i-fasáhat* ; *laasání* ; *khush-taqríf*.

Rheum, *n.* *Nazla* ; *sh-i-nuzúl*.

Rheumatism, *n.* *Gaṭhiyá báí* ; *wajh-i-mafásíl*.

Rhinoceros, *n.* *Gaṇḍá*.

Rhubarb, *n.* *Reward chint*.

Rhyme, *n.* *Qáfiya* ; *radif* ; *she'r*.

Rhythm, *n.* *Áwáz ká háqá'eda nṭhná aur girná* ; *áwáz ká utár charbáo* ; *wazn* ; *tál*.

Rib, *n.* *Paśl* ; *patte kí nas* ; *chháte kí kamání* ; *till* ; *jorú*.

Ribald, *adj.* *Filthy* ; *base* ; *vulgar*. *Ganda* ; *kamína* ; *pájt*.

Riband, *n.* *Ribbon*. *Fíta*.

Ribbon, *n.* A fillet ; a narrow strip. *Fíta* ; *dhaṭṭí*.

Rice, *n.* *Cháwal* ; *biranj*.

Rich, *adj.* *Wealthy* ; *very productive* ; *valuable* ; *highly flavoured*. *Daulatmand* ; (*abounding*) *málámál* ; *zarkhez* ; *qímatí* ; *mazedár*.

Riches, *n. (pl.)* *Zar* ; *mál-o-mats* ; *daulat*.

Rick, *n.* *Ganj* ; *aṭálá* ; *bhusalá*.

Rid, *v. t.* To free to drive away ; to rescue. *Pichhá chhuránda* ; *nikál d.* ; *chhuránda*.

Riddance, *n.* *Deliverance* ; *clearing up*. *Rihát* ; *safát*.

Riddle, *n.* A large wire sieve ; an enigma. *Chhalná* ; *jhárá* ; *pahe lí* ; *chistán*. *v. t.* To sift with a riddle ; to perforate. *Chálná* ; *chhed chhed k.* ; (*to solve*) *halí k.* ; *bujhána*. *v. i.* To speak enigmatically. *Mubham báten k.*

Ride, *v. i.* *Sawár ho kar j.* ; *sawárl* l.

Ridge, *n.* The back ; a steep elevation. *Piṭh* ; *riṭh* ; *khari chaṭán* ; *kagar* ; *menḍ* ; *munde*.

Ridgepole, *n.* *Ohhat kí magrí* ; *dhauní* ; *karí*.

Ridicule, *n.* *Raillery* ; *derision*. *Hapsí thaṭṭhá* ; *mazhaka*. *v. t.* To mock ; to deride. *Hapsí men urána* ; *tazhík k.*

Ridiculous, *adj.* *Absurd* ; *ludicrous* ; *comical*. *Wáhiyát* ; *hapsí ká* ; *tamáshe ká*.

Rife, *adj.* Common ; prevalent.
 'Amm ; 'álamgír ; ráij.

Riffraff, *n.* Sweepings ; rabble.
 Kuṛá karkat ; bázarí log.

Rifle, *n.* Rafal ; (*pl.*) rafal bardár
 sipáh. *v. t.* To snatch away.
 Ohhín l.

Rig, *v. t.* To equip ; to clothe.
 Árásta k. ; kúpre pahinná. *n.*
 Jaház ká mastúl pál wg. ;
 shaug ká libás.

Right, *adj.* Straight ; upright ;
 true ; fit : real ; correct ; op-
 posite to the left. Sídhá ; khará ;
 mustaqím ; sachchá ; 'ádíl ;
 ma'qúl ; achchhá ; aslí ; durust ;
 sahíh ; dáhná.

Right, *adv.* Directly ; according
 to truth ; very ; really. Sídhá ;
 baḥḥatt-i-mustaqím ; shar'an ;
 wajíb ; sahíh sahíh ; niháyat ;
 darhaqíqat.

Right, *n.* The straight course ;
 justice ; claim ; authority ; pri-
 vilege ; the outward surface.
 Sídhá rásta ; in-áf ; haqq ;
 ikhtiyár ; mansab ; sídhí taraf.

Right, *v. t.* Durust k. ; sídhá k. ;
 in-áf k. ; himáyat k. *v. t.*
 Sídhá ho j. ; durust ho j.

Righteous, *adj.* Virtuous ; upright
 just Nek : rástbáz ; munsif.

Rightful, *adj.* Just ; legitimate ;
 lawful. Munásib ; halál ; jáiz ;
 haqdár ; mustahaq.

Rigid, *adj.* Stiff ; severe ; strict.
 Saḥt ; kará ; shadíd.

Rigour, *n.* Stiffness ; severity.

Saḥtí ; shiddat ; (*austerity*)
 riyázat ; tapashyá.

Rill, *n.* Streamlet ; rivulet. Nálá ;
 nadí ; sorá.

Rim, *n.* Edge ; brim ; margin.
 Kinára ; lab.

Rind, *n.* Skin ; peel. Ohhilká ;
 post.

Rinder-pest, *n.* Cattle plague.
 Marí ; wahá-i-maweshí.

Ring, *n.* A circle ; a circular ;
 area ; a circular group of persons ;
 tinkling. Dáera gherá ; chhal-
 lá ; táefa ; jhanjhanáat.

Ring, *v. t.* To encircle , to sound.
 Gherná ; bajaná. *v. t.* To sound
 as a bell ; to sound : to be filled
 with report. Thanṭhanáá ;
 áwáz d. ; gúuj uṭhná.

Ring-dove, *n.* Qumrí ; fákhtá

Ringleader, *n.* Sarganá ; bání-i-
 fasád.

Ringlet, *n.* Kákal ; lat ; lálou
 ke halqe.

Ringworm, *n.* Dád

Rinse, *v. t.* To wash lightly.
 Khangál dábhá ; kám-cho k

Riot, *n.* Tumult ; uproar. Dhúm
 dhám ; hangáwá. *v. t.* Údham
 k. ; dhúm macháná ; balwa k.

Riotous, *adj.* Wanton ; seditious.
 Belagám ; fasádí ; fita-angem.

Rip, *v. t.* To tear or cut open ; to
 search. Chír dáhná ; pháṛ d. ;
 ohhán mároá.

Ripe, *adj.* Mature ; perfected ; rea-
 dy ; ruddy and plump. Pakká

pukhṭa : mukammal ; **tsiyár** ;
surkh o-muláim. *v. t.* **Pakáná**.
v. t. **Pekná** ; **tsiyári par árá**
Ripple, *v. t.* **Lahráúd** : hilorí
maríá. *n.* **Lahar** ; taragg.
Rise, *v. t.* To ascend ; to grow
upward ; to take an upright posi-
tion ; to come forth ; to have
its source ; to become excited ;
to be promoted ; to come to life ;
to adjourn. **Chophná**, **buland**
h. ; **harbá** ; **khará** **h.** ; **jash**
wep árá ; **tolú** **h.** ; **pláit nikal-**
á ; **pendá** **h.** ; **mahugá** **h.** ; **ta-**
raqqí **k.** ; **zudá** **h.** ; **baqḥast** **h.**
Rise, *n.* Ascend ; degree of eleva-
tion ; origin ; increase. **Sa'úd** ;
unúf ; **buland** ; **asl** ; **taragqí**
Risk, *n.* Hazard. **peril** **Khatra** ;
jokham ; **inká-i-talaf**. *v. t.*
Khatre meq dālná.
Rite, *n.* Ceremony ; ordinance.
Rít ; **rasm**, **shara'**
Ritual, *adj.* **Muta'alliq-i-rusúm** ;
rasmí.
Rival, *n.* Competitor ; antagonist.
Ruqíb ; **harif** **hamsar**. *v. t.*
To stand in competition. **Mu-**
qáb-a yá hamsarí **k.**
Rivalry, *n.* Com; etition ; emula-
tion. **Muqábla** ; **hamsarí**.
Rive, *v. t.* To tear asunder ; to
explode. **Phár d.** ; **chak kar**
d. ; **phaṭná**
River, *n.* A large stream of
water. **Daryá** **nadí**
Rivet, *n.* **Dosirá kí** ; **mekh**. *v. t.*
Kíl thokná ; **mazbút** **k.**

Rivulet, *n.* A streamlet. **Chhoṭí**
nadí ; **sotá**.
Road, *n.* **Sarak rásta** ; **sháre-**
'ámm.
Roadsted, *n.* **Langargáḥ**.
Roam, *v. t.* To wander ; to rove.
Ramná, **áwara phurná**. *n.* A
ramble. **Ga-hí** **sair**.
Roan, *adj.* **Chittidár** ; **salzá** ;
surkhí mál **kum'id**
Roar, *v. t.* **Garaḥá** **ḍakárná**. *n.*
Gara ; **díár**.
Roast, *v. t.* **Kabáb** **k.** ; **bhúnná**.
n. **Kabáb**.
Rob, *v. t.* To take away by force ;
to steal from ; to plunder. **Jab-**
rar **le** **h.** ; **churá** **le** **j.** ; **lút** **l.**
Robber, *n.* Thief ; plunderer.
Chor ; **luṭerá**.
Robbery, *n.* **Chorí** ; **lút** **pát**.
Robe, *n.* **Jáma** ; **qaba** ; **chugá**.
v. t. To dress ; to array. **Jáma**
yá libás **pahnáná**.
Robust, *adj.* Strong ; sturdy.
Zabardast ; **mazbút** ; **shahzor**.
Rock, *n.* **Chaṭán** ; **ṭílá** ; **ḍalá** ;
(a refuge) **panáh** ; **ár** ; (distaff)
charḳhe kí battí. *v. t.* To
move backward and forward.
Juláná ; **ḍu áná** ; (to put to
sleep.) **Suláná** **lorí** **d.**
Rocket, *n.* **Hawáí bán**.
Rock salt, *n.* **Láhaurí namak**.
Rod, *n.* A branch a slender stick.
Tahní ḍáḥ **qamchí** ; **sanṭí** ;
(a sceptre) **'asá** ; **jaríb**.
Roe, *n.* **Harní** **Machhlí** **ko**

Rogue, n. Vagrant ; cheat ; thief ; sly fellow. *Luchhā ; dagābāz ; chor ; makkār.*

Roll, v. t. To turn like a vessel ; to be tossed about ; to wallow ; to sound as a drum ; to rock. *Lurakūā ; loṭnā ; garajūā ; ḡolna ; lahrānā.*

Roll, v. t. To move circularly ; to revolve ; to smooth with rollers ; to wrap round ; to move ; to beat. *Lurkānā ; ghumānā ; belan se chiknā k. ; lapetnā ; chakkar d. ; bajānā.*

Roll, n. *Lurkāo ; golā ; pinḍā ; (a scroll) nawishta ; fihrist ; hāziri kī kitāb ; garaj.*

Rolling, adj. *Lurakne w. ; jo jam kar ek jagah nahin rahatā ; lahrātā.*

Rolling-pin, n. *Belnā.*

Romance, n. Novel ; fiction. *Afsāna ; jhūṭhā qissa.*

Romantic, adj. Fanciful ; sentimental. *Khayālī ; farzī ; (chimerical) khyālī bāton se bhara huā.*

Romp, v. t. To frisk about ; to play rudely and boisterously. *Hurdangi k. ; kudakte yā achpālī karte phirnā.*

Rood, n. *Sāphe pānch gaz ; ek ekar kī chauthāī.*

Roof, n. Ohhat ; ohhappar ; tālū (*mugh kā*). *v. t.* Ohhat ḡālnā ; ohhānā.

Book, n. *Kavvā ; zāg ; (Chess.) fil ; ruḡh.*

Room, n. Space ; an apartment in a house ; occasion. *Jagah ; wus-'at ; kamra ; manqa' ; fursat.*

Roomy, adj. Spacious ; extensive. *Kushāda ; wasi'*

Roost, n. A perch. *Adḡe par baiṭhnā ; basere men h.*

Rooster, n. A cock. *Murg ; kharūs.*

Root, n. *Jar ; beḡh . kapd ; mādda ; (source ; foundation) bun-yād ; (bottom) tah. v. t.* To implant firmly ; to impress deeply. *Khūb jamānā . khā'ir-nashin k.*

Rope, n. *Rassā*

Ropedancer, n. An acrobat. *Naṭ-bāzīgar.*

Rosary, n. *Gulābhastān ; tasbīh ; mālā ; du'āen jo māte par pahī jāti haiḡ.*

Rose, n. *Gulāb kā phūl ; (a rosette) fite kā phūl.*

Roseate, adj. Full of roses ; of a rose colour ; blooming. *Gulāb se bhara huā ; gulāb kā ; bahār par āyā huā.*

Rot, v. t. To become decomposed ; to putrefy. *Sarṇā ; galnā. v. t.* *Sarānā. n.* *Sarānd ; galan.*

Rotate, v. t. To revolve. *Chakkar khānā ; gardish k.*

Rote, n. Frequent petition. *Bār bār kahnā ; raṭnā. To learn by rote. Binā samjhe hifz k. ; raṭ l.*

Rough, adj. Not smooth ; rugged ; coarse ; harsh ; unpolished. *khurkhurā ; nāhamwār ; moṭā jhoṭā ; tursh ; (stormy) tūṭān-*

- sada ; manj-khez ; gair muhaz-zab. *n.* Beadab yá ujadd ádmí.
- Rough-cast**, *v. t.* To make a rough draft of ; to mould roughly. Kauchá masauda banáá ; bilá tarásh kharásh garhá.
- Rough-draw**, *v. t.* To make a rough sketch of. Kháka náruá ; kauchá naqsha banáá.
- Rough-hewn**, *adj.* Moṭá garhá huá ; gauwár.
- Round**, *adj.* Circular ; cylindrical ; complete. Gol ; púá ; (large) bará. *n.* Dáera ; daura ; girdawarí ; gasht ; raup.
- Round**, *adv.* Around ; circularly ; through a circle of those concerned. Changird ; chakkar men gol gol ; mut'allaqín men ; halqe men.
- Round**, *prep.* Oháron or ; har taraf ; (about) ás pás ; ird gird.
- Round**, *v. t.* To make round. Gol k. ; bharpúr k. ; mukammal k. ; gird phirná. *v. i.* Gol hó j. ; (to wheel about). Gasht k. ; ghúm j. ; kamál ko pahuychná.
- Roundabout**, *adj.* Not straightforward ; circuitous ; comprehensive. Pher ká ; gol gol (báten) ; chakkar ká ; muhit.
- Rouse**, *n.* A deep draught ; a bumper. Jám-i-labrez ; jám-i-sehat. *v. t.* To wake ; to excite ; to agitate ; to startle. Uṭháá ; jagáá ; uskáá ; harkat d. ; chaukanná k. *v. i.* Uṭháá ; jágná.
- Rout**, *n.* An evening party ; a rabble ; noise. Jamghatá ; hujúm ; bhír ; azdahám ; gū-gopará ; dangá faad. *v. t.* To defeat and put to flight in disorder. Shikast d. ; bhagáá ; tīrī bīrī k.
- Route**, *n.* Way ; course. Ráh ; rásta.
- Routine**, *n.* A scheme of daily study ; course of duties. Roz-marre kí parháí ká naqsha ; roz marra ká kám.
- Rove**, *v. t.* To roam ; to wander. Ghúmtá phirná ; barzagardí k.
- Rover**, *n.* A ramble ; a pirate. Sailání ; bahrí dákú.
- Row**, *n.* Saff ; qutár ; khar-khasha ; bahphérá. *v. t.* Náo kheoná ; dāur chalaná.
- Rowdy**, *n.* Dangai ádmí ; dange-báz.
- Royal**, *adj.* Kingly ; illustrious ; noble. Sháhí ; jo bádsháh ko sháyán ho ; námi ; sharíf.
- Royalty**, *n.* Kingship ; majesty ; emblems ; prerogative. 'Uḥda bádsháhāt ; tájwari ; saltanat ; rájpát ; huqúq-i-sháhí.
- Rub**, *v. t.* Ghisná ; ragarhá ; mushkil se nibáhná. *n.* Friction ; an obstacle ; a gibe. Ragar ; rok ; tanz.
- Rubber**, *n.* Rabar ; retí ; jhán-wán.
- Rubbish**, *n.* Debris ; trash. Mal-bá ; kúrú karkat.
- Rubefacient**, *adj.* Jild par surkháí láne w.

Ruby, n. La'l; yáqút-i-*rummání*; *surkhí*.

Eruetation, n. Belching. *Dakár*; *árog*.

Rudder, n. *Patwár*; *suktán*.

Rude, adj. Rough; unpolished; civil; inelegant. *Nátaráshida*; *bedhaugá*; *ganwár*; *násháista*; (violent) *tund*; (impudent) *shokh*; *gustákhi*.

Rudiment, n. An undeveloped thing; a beginning; a first principle. *Náshigufta yá rá-mukammal ohiz*; *shurú*; *usúli amr*.

Rudimentary, adj. *Bunyádí yá ibtidáí anásir yá usúl se muta'alliq*.

Rue, n. Sorrow; repentance. *Pachhtawá*; *afsos*; *tauba*.

Ruffian, n. A desperado; a cut-throat. *Bebák badm'ash*; *gardan-már*; *jallád*. *adj.* *Zálimána*; *jalládáná*; *wahshiána*.

Ruffle, v. t. To wrinkle; to roughen; to disturb; to throw into confusion. *Ohunnaq*; *dálná*; *khurdará k.*; *diqq k.*; *abtar k.* *n.* A frill; disturbance. *Jhálár*; *abtarí*.

Rug, n. *Kambal*; *namda*; *dhussá*.

Rugged, adj. Rough; uneven; brutal. *Únchá níchá*; *nábará-bar*; *berham*; (shaggy) *pashmdár*; (stormy) *maujsan*.

Ruin, n. Destruction; remains of buildings. *Kharrábí*; *satyánás*; *khandarát*; *wirána*. *v. t.* *Wí-*

rán k.; *barbád k.*; *tín तरह k.*; *tah-o-bálá k.*

Rule, n. Regulation; behaviour; government; law; canon; line drawn. *Qá'eda*; *rasm*; *dastúr*; *hukmrání*; *'amaldárf*; *áin*; *qánún*; *lakír*.

Rule, v. t. To govern; to order; to mark with lines. *Farmán-rawái k.*; *qá'ida lándhná*; *lakirey khechná*; *hukm dená*. *v. i.* *Hiukumat yá iktiyár rakhná*; *qá'eda muqarrar k.*

Ruminant, adj. Chewing the cud. *Jugálí k. w. n.* *Jugali k. w. jánwar*.

Ruminate, v. i. *Págur yá jugálí k.*; (*bár bár*) *sochná*.

Rummage, v. t. To search narrowly; to examine very carefully. *Koná koná dekh ke taláshí l.*; *ohán márná*.

Rumour, n. Current report; fame. *Afwáh*; *ganğa*; *charchá*.

Rump, n. The buttocks; the sag-end. *Putthú*; *ohútar*.

Run, v. i. To move swiftly; to flee; to flow; to be; to melt; to leak; to venture; to push. *Daurná*; *bhágná*; *bahná*; *boná*. *gainá* *phútná*; *jurat k.*; *dhakelná*.

Run, v. t. To cause to run; to pursue in thought; to thrust; to drive; to melt; to hazard; to sew. *Dauráná*; *sochná*; *jokhon uñháná*; *táge bharná*.

Run, n. *Daur*; (stream) *dhára baháw*; *rawání*; *mutálba*;

(popularity) 'awámm pasandí ;
(a pressure of payment) taqáza ;
sair ; dháwá ; (a pair of mill
stones) chakki.

Runaway, *adj.* Bhagoṛá ; farári.

Rundle, *n.* Sírhí ká ṣaṇḍá.

Running, *adj.* Ghurdaṛ ká ;
mutwáir ; barábar ; bahtá huá
(mawád).

Rupture, *n.* Breach of peace and
concord ; dissension. Náttifáqí ;
phúṭ ; nifáq. *v. t.* Toṛuá phoṛná.

Rural, *adj.* Rustic. Dehqání ;
gapwárá.

Rush, *n.* Nágarmothá ; siwár ;
tinká ; jhapuṭ ; jhok ; relá. *v. t.*

Jhapaṭná ; (to move forward im-
petuously) túṭ parná ; (to enter
without due deliberation) be
soche samjhe kuchh karná.

Rust, *n.* Zang ; moreha. *v. t.* Zang
lagná ; sustí yá bekári se
abtar ho j.

Rustic, *adj.* Rural ; rude ; unpol-
ished. Dihátí ; desí ; ganwárá ;
bhaddá, *n.* Dehqání ; sádá mizáj
ádmí.

Rut, *n.* Pahiye kílik ; reghári.

Ruthlessness, *n.* Berahmí ; be-
dardí ; sangdilí.

Rye, *n.* Ek qí-m ká gehún ; deo-
gandum.

Ryot, *n.* Asámí ; ra'iyat.

S

Sabatarian, *n.* Arám aur 'ibádat
ke din ká mánnewálá.

Sabbath, *n.* Sunday ; the day sac-
red to rest. Ikshamba ; yaum-
us-sabt ; árám ká waqt.

Sabot, *n.* Kharáon.

Sabre, *n.* Shamsher ; talwár. *v. t.*
Tah-o-teḡ k. ; qatl k.

Saccharine, *adj.* Misl-i-shakar ;
míṭhā.

Sacerdotal, *adj.* Priestly. Mur-
shidána ; píron ká ; mutabarrak.

Sack, *n.* A large bag or pouch.
Thailá ; borá ; (plunder) tákht-
o-táráj ; lúṭ púṭ. *v. t.* Bore men
bharná tákht-o-táráj k.

Sackcloth, *n.* Táṭ ; moṭá kaprá.

Sacrament, *n.* A solemn oath ;
a religious ordinance ; the Lord's
Supper. Sanjída qasam ; díní
rasm "Ashá-i-Rabbání."

Sacred, *adj.* Consecrated ; vener-
able ; dedicated. Muqaddas ;
wájib-ul-ta'zím ; maḥsús ; ar-
pan. (religious) díní.

Sacrifice, *n.* The offering of any-
thing to a divinity ; animal im-
molated on an altar. Qurbání ;
charháwa ; hadiya ; balidán.
v. t. Qurbán k. ; balidán k.

Sad, *adj.* Sorrowful ; mournful ;
dejected. Ranjída ; gamḡín.

Sadden, *v. t.* To render gloomy.
Gamḡín k. *v. t.* To become sad.
Gamḡín yá udás h.

Saddle, *n.* Zín ; káthf. *v. t.* Zín kasná.

Saddle-bag, *n.* Khurji.

Saddle cloth, *n.* Zinposh.

Saddie-horse, *n.* Sawári ká ghorá.

Saddler, } *n.* Zínsáz ; mo-
Saddle-maker, } chí.

Safe, *adj.* Unharméd ; free from danger or injury ; secure. Sakh-o-sálim ; salámat ; mahfúz. *n.* An iron chest ; a cupboard for meat. Lohe ká sandúq ; gosht rakhne kí álmári.

Safe-conduct, *n.* A writing ; passport or guard granted to a person to enable him to travel with safety. Badraqah ; parwána-i-ráhdári.

Safeguard, *n.* Protection ; a guard to protect a traveller ; a passport. Pusht-panáh ; himáyat ; rahbar ; ravannah.

Safety, } Security ; freedom
Safety, } from danger. Salámatí ; amán.

Safflower, *n.* Kusum.

Saffron, *n.* Za'frán ; kesar.

Sagacious, *adj.* Quick of thought ; discerning ; wise. Tez fahm ; tamízzár ; dáná.

Sagacity, } *n.* Tez-fahmí ;
Sagaciousness, } sírakí ; chaturdí.

Sage, *adj.* Discriminating ; wise ; well-judged. Dánishwar ; 'áql. *n.* A wise man. Dáná shakhs ; muní ; rishí.

Sago, *n.* Sábúdána.

Said, *adj.* The beforementioned. Kahá huá ; mutazakkira i-bálá.

Sail, *n.* Bádhán ; pál ; jaházou ká berá ; samundar kí sair. *v. t.* Chálná ; jaház par kahúg j. *v. t.* Jaház chálná.

Sailor, *n.* A mariner ; a seaman. Malláh ; jaházrág ; jahází.

Saint, *n.* A holy man ; a person revered for piety. Sádhu ; pítr ; walí ; munn.

Sake, *n.* Cause account ; regard. Sabab ; liház ; khatír.

Salad, *n.* Ság ká achár ; ráeta ; kachálú.

Salary, *n.* Pay ; wages. Tankhwáh ; musháira.

Sale, *n.* Bikrí ; faróhht ; bae.

Salep, *n.* Sáláb misrí.

Salient, *adj.* Uchhaltá huá ; (prominent) numáyán.

Salify, *v. t.* To impregnate with salt. Namakdár kar dená.

Saline, *adj.* Namah sá ; namkín.

Saliva, *n.* Rál ; thúk ; lu'áb.

Salival, } *adj.* Thúk yá rál
Salivary, } paidá k. w.

Salivation, *n.* Munh áná.

Sally, *v. t.* To issue suddenly. Hurrá kar ke nikálná ; andar se níkal kar hamla k. *n.* A leaping forth. Jhapat (deviation) inhiráf ; (a flight of fancy) buland-parwází.

Saloon, *n.* Shah-nashín ; sadrdálán ; dívánkhána.

Salt, *n.* Namak ; non ; (flavour) zá'eqa ; (wit) zaráfat *adj.*
Namakdár ; khárf. *v. t.* Namak ohhipekná ; namkín *k.*

Salt-cellar, *n.* Namak-dán.

Saltish, *adj.* Khárf ; kísí qadr namkín.

Saltpeter, } *n.* Shora.
Saltpetre, }

Salubrious, *adj.* Healthy. Sihatabkhsh ; khush-gawár.

Salutary, *adj.* Healthful ; promotive of public safety. Sehat-bakhsh ; pur-aman.

Salutation, } *n.* Greeting. Salám ;
Salute, } bandagí ; sáhib salámat.

Salute, *v. t.* To greet ; to kiss. Salám *k.* ; bandagí *k.*

Salvage, *n.* Dá'be mál ke bachá-ne ká in'am ; dúbne se bachá-yá huá mál.

Salvation, *n.* Deliverance ; redemption. Naját ; makhlási.

Slave, *n.* A healing ointment ; remedy. Marham : 'iláj *v. t.* Marham lagóná ; taskín *d.* ; 'iláj *k.*

Slaver, *n.* A tray ; a waiter. Tabáq ; sínf ; khúnácha.

Same, *adj.* Identical ; similar ; not another. Wuhí ; eksán ; ekhí.

Sample, *n.* Specimen. Namúna ; nazír ; bāngí.

Sanative, } *adj.* Conducive to
Sanatory, } health. Sehat-bakhsh sháfi.

Sanctification, *n.* Consecration ; purification. Taqaddus ; takhshís ; prathishhá ; sthāpan.

Sanctify, *v. t.* To make sacred, to make holy. Muqaddas *k.* ; gunáh se barí *k.*

Sanctimony, *n.* Hypocritical devoutness ; show of sanctity. Mak-kárf kí 'ibádat yá dīndárf ; zohd ; pársái.

Sanction, *n.* Approval ; confirmation ; authority. Husn-i-ráe ; manzúrf ; ijázat. *v. t.* Kísí báf kí manzúrf *d.* ; pasand *k.* ; ijázat *d.*

Sanctity, *n.* Purity ; godliness ; inviolability ; a saint. Safá' ; pákf ; Khudá-parastí ; 'ismat ; walí.

Sanctuary, *n.* A temple, church or other place for divine service. Páktarín makán ; mandir.

Sand, *n.* Ret ; bálú ; reg.

Sandal, *n.* Kharáon.

Sandal, } *n.* Sandal ; chan-
Sanders, } dan.
Sandal-wood, }

Sandy, *adj.* Retila ; bálúdár.

Sane, *adj.* Of a sound mind ; healthy ; rational. Sahí-ul-'aql ; salím-ul-'aql.

Sanguinary, *adj.* Bloody ; blood-thirsty. Khúnrez ; khúní ; lahú ká pyásá.

Sanguine, *adj.* Of the colour of blood ; lively ; full of hope. Khún ke rang ká ; tez ; pur-ummed ; pakká ; yaqíní.

Sanitary, adj. Hygienic. Tandrusti ke muta'alliq; tandrusti qáim rakhne w.
Sap, n. Juice. Ras; 'arq. *v. t.* To destroy the foundation of; to undermine. Bekhkaní k.; surang lagáná.
Sapid, adj. Láziz; khosh-záeqa.
Sapient, adj. Wise: sage. Dáná; 'aql ká putlá; daná bíuá.
Sapling, n. Pandá; birwá.
Sapper, n. Surang lagáne w.
Sappy, adj. Juicy. Rasdár; rasílá.
Sarcasm, n. A cutting jest: a taunt. Tanz-ámez báten; chubhti dillagí.
Sarcastic, } adj. Satirical: taunt
Sarcastical, } ing. Hajoámez;
 tanzish.
Sarcatic, n. Gosht barhánewálí dawá.
Sarsaparilla, n. 'Ushba.
Sash, n. A belt or girdle Patká; self; darwáze ke shíshe ká chakathá.
Satan, n. The devil. Iblís; shaitán
Satchel, n. A hand bag. Dastí thailá; basta; juzdán.
Sate, v. t. Satisfy. Ásúda k.; agháúá.
Satellite, n. A planet that revolves round another planet. Ohhojá saiyára jo bare ke gird ghumtá hai.
Satiate, adj. Sated. Ásúda; ohhaká huá. *v. t.* To satisfy. Ásúda k.; chhakáná.

Satire, n. An invective poem; ridicule. Hajo-ámez nazm; mazammat.
Satirist, n. Mazammat go; nindak.
Satisfaction, n. Gratification (of desire); contentment; payment, compensation. Khátir khwáshí; diljam'af; adaégí; mu'áwiza.
Satisfactory, adj. Káfi; sháfi; (reply); 'umda (conduct); khátir khwásh; (yielding content); haso-i-itminán.
Satisfy, v. t. To gratify fully the desire of; to pay off; to convince. Khwásh ko purá k.; adá k.; shakk rafa' kar d.
Saturate, v. t. Bhigoá; tar k.; shadáb k.; pur k.
Saturday, n. Shamba; Sanichar
Saturn, n. Ek saiyára; Zohí.
Sauce, n. Chá hní; chaṭní; sálan; (insolence) shokhí.
Saucer, n. Pirich; tashtrí; sakorá.
Saucy, adj. Impudent; insolent. Shokh; gu takh; behayá.
Saunter, v. t. To stroll to walk about idly. Áwaragardí k.; behúda phirná.
Savage, adj. Wild; barbarous; rude. Jagglí; wahshí; násháista.
Savant, n. A man of science. Máhir-i-'ulúm-i-taba'í.
Save, v. t. To preserve; to rescue; to spare; to lay up. Mahfúz rakhná; baoháná; kifáyat k.; pasandáz k.

Save, *prep.* Bajuz ; siwáo.

Saving, *adj.* Protecting ; frugal.

Bacháse w. . kifáyat-sha'ár. *n.*

Bachat, wárá (*part.*) Bajuz.

Saviour, *n.* Naját dene w. ; muktidátá ; Masih.

Savour, *n.* Taste and odour ; flavour. Maza aur mahak ; zaeqa.

Savoury, *adj.* Palatable ; agreeable. Mazedár ; khush-gawár.

Saw, *n.* Árá (a proverb) masal. *v. t.* Áre chírná.

Sawyer, *n.* Árá-kash.

Say, *v. t.* To tell ; to declare.

Kahná ; bolná ; farmáná sunána (sabaq). *v. t.* Bolná ; kahná.

Saying, *n.* A proverb ; an adage.

Kuháwat ; masal ; maqúla

Sayman, *n.* An assayer. Parakhi-yá ; naqqád.

Scab, *n.* Bher kí khárisht ; khurañd.

Scabbard, *n.* Talwár kí miyán.

Scaffold, *n.* Machán ; phánsí dene ká takhta.

Scald, *v. t.* Jaláná (garin páni se) ; jhulsúná. *n.* Jalne ká dág.

Scale, *n.* The dish of a balance ; a balance. Tarázú ká ek palrá ; tarázú ; mízán. *v. t.* To weigh. Wazn k. ; taulbá ; (to measure) nápná ; paimáish k.

Scale, *n.* Machhlí ká sirná ; chhil-ká ; tah ; paimána ; zanjíra. *v. t.* Chhilke utárná ; (to disperse) bakherná ; andáza k. ; kamand lagá k. cheṛhná.

Scalp, *n.* Khoprí ká chamrá.

Scamble, *v.* To walk awkwardly ; to be turbulent. Kachaktá chalná ; haṛhaṛí macháná ; údham uṭháná.

Scamp, *n.* Rogne ; rascal. Bad-m'ásh ; lungárá ; lafangá.

Scamper, *v. t.* To run in a hurried manner. Rafúchakkar yá champat h. ; re wáo h.

Scan, *v. t.* To scrutinize. Kḥúb tahqíq k. ; she'r kí taqtí k.

Scandal, *n.* Opprobrium ; disgrace ; slander ; defamatory talk. Ruswái ; khiffat ; badgoi ; fazíhat ; hatak.

Scandalize, *v. t.* To bring reproach upon ; to give offence to. Nákhush k. ; bezár k. ; tubmat lagáná.

Scant, *adj.* Meagre ; hardly sufficient. Qalíl ; mushkil se káfi hone w. *v. t.* Mahdúd k. ; ghaṭáná ; kisí ká peṭ káṭná.

Scantiness, *n.* Kamí ; tangi ; kotáhi.

Scanty, *adj.* Narrow ; sparing. Thorá ; kifáyat sha'ár.

Scape, *v. t.* See Escape.

Scapegrace, *n.* A wild, reckless person. Mardúd ; beparwá-o-belagám naujawán.

Scar, *n.* A cicatric ; a cliff. Zaḥm yá gháo ká dág ; karárá.

Scarce, *adj.* Rare ; not plentiful ; short. Nádír ; kamýáb ; kam ; thorá

Scarcely, *adv.* Rarely. Bamush-kil ; sház-o-nádir.

Scarcity, *n.* Lack ; rareness ; dearth. Kamí ; kamýabí ; qaht.

Scarce, *v. t.* To frighten ; to alarm. Nágaháú dará d. ; bharká d. *n.* A panic. Haul ; tabilka.

Scarf, *n.* Chhotí halkí sháwl ; gulúband.

Scarlet, *n.* A bright red-colour. Surkh rang. *adj.* Lál rang ká.

Scathe, *v. t.* To injure ; to destroy. Zarar pahuncháná ; tabáh k.

Scatter, *v. t.* To disperse ; to strew ; to put to flight. Chithráná ; bakherná ; paráganda k. *n. i.* Titar-bitar yá paráganda h.

Scatter brain, *n.* A giddy headed or thoughtless person. Wuh shakhs jo kisi bāt par apnā khiyāl jamā nahīn saktá.

Scavenge, *v. t.* To cleanse from filth. Najásat yá gandagi se sáf k.

Scene, *n.* Stage ; place of occurrence ; spectacle ; view a theatrical display. Tamáshagáh ; naql karne kí jagah ; mauqa'-i-náridát ; manzar : numáish ; tamásha.

Scenery, *n.* Nazára ; manzar ; (the natural features of a place) kisi jagah kí súrat-i-taba'í.

Scent, *n.* A perfume ; odour ; sense of smell. Bú ; bās ; mahak ; quwwat-i-shúmma. *v. t.* Bú páná ; mu'attar k. ; bāsná.

Scepticize, *v. t.* Wahm k. ; shakk k
Sceptre, *n.* A royal mace ; regal authority. 'Asá-i-saltanat ; shá-bí ikhtiyár yá hukúmat.

Schedule, *n.* A list ; an inventory. Fehrist ; fard.

Scheme, *n.* A plan ; purpose ; design. Tadbír ; tajwíz ; iráda ; mansúba ; (a diagram ; outline) naqsha ; kháka.

Schism, *n.* Rakhsa ; bid'at ; phut
Schismatic, *n.* Bid'atí ; ráfizí.

Scholar, *n.* A student. Tálib-ul-'ilm ; 'álim-o-fázil.

Scholarship, *n.* Learning ; maintenance of a scholar. Fazilat ; 'ilmíat ; tálib-'ilmí ká wazifa.

Scholastic, } *adj.* Scholar like ;
Scholastical, } pedantic. 'Ál-mána ; darsí ; khudnumá.

Scholium, *n.* A marginal note. Háshya sharah ; tafsír.

School, *n.* An academy ; a seminary. Madrasa ; maktab ; páth-shála.

Schooling, *n.* Teaching ; tuition. Ta'lím ; tarbiyat ; mudarris ká mehnatáná.

Schooner, *n.* Do mastúl ká jaház.

Sciagraphy, *n.* Sáye se waqt jánne ká fann.

Science, *n.* Knowledge ; skill. 'Ilm ; 'ilm-i-murattab ; hunar.

Scientific, *adj.* 'Ilmí ; 'ilm-i-taba'í ká ; az rúe 'ilm.

Scimitar, *n.* A short curved sword Chhotí khandaár talwár.

Scion, n. A shoot; a twig cut for grafting; a descendant. *Nau-nihál dālī jo qalam karne ke liye utārī jāwe; aulād; wārīs.*

Scissors, n. Qainchī; miqrāz; katarnī.

Sclerotic, n. Āṅkh kī sufedi.

Scoff, v. t. To jeer; to mock; to taunt. *Ta'na mārṇā; munh chighāṇā (to ridicule); thāṭhā mārṇā; hapat k.*

Scold, v. t. To chide or rebuke hardly. *Jhīrakṇā; sarzanish k. v. t. Malāmat k.; gāli d.*

Scoop, n. A kind of shovel; a large ladle. *Ek qism kā bel-cha; karchhā. v. t. Karchhe se nikālṇā; karodṇā.*

Scope, n. Aim; drift; ample room; liberty. *Maqsad; mud'ā; gunjāish; wasī' maidān; āzādī.*

Scorch, v. t. Jhulsā d.; bhulsāṇā. *v. t. Bhulas j.*

Score, n. Account; the number of twenty; reason. *Hisāb; bīs; korī; wajah; khel kā hisāb. v. t. Nishān k.; lakīr khenchnā; hisāb likhṇā.*

Scoria, n. Slag; dross. *Dhāt kā mail; kīṭ; jhāṅwān.*

Scorn, n. Extreme contempt; disdain. *Nihāyat hīqārat; taubīn; tashīk. v. t. To condemn; to disdain; to scoff at. Ashadd hīqārat k.; bahut hī hīqārat se pesh āṇā.*

Scorpion, n. Bichehṇū

Scot-free, adj. Untaxed; safe.

Be-adā-i-mabsūl; be-zarar; sāf.

Scoundrel, n. A low worthless fellow; a rascal. *Kamīna; sharīr ādmī; badm'āsh; pājī.*

Scour, v. t. To make clean or bright by rubbing; to brush along. *Māṅṇā; ragarṇā; jhārṇā. v. i. Sāf k.; peṭ chalnā; chal d.*

Scourge, n. A lash; punishment.

Korā; tāziyāna; 'izā. v. t.

Kore mārṇā; saḡht sazā d.

Scout, n. Spy. *Jāsūs; bhediya. v. t. To reconnoitre; to spy. Jāsūsī k.*

Scowl, v. i. To wrinkle the brows in displeasure; to look gloomy. *Nāk bhaup chāḥṇā; chin ba jabīn h.*

Scramble, v. t. Chhīṇā jhapṭī kar ke baṭornā. *v. i. Chhīṇā jhapṭī k. n. Chhīṇā jhapṭī; dhakkam dhakkā.*

Scrap, n. A bit; fragment. *Chhoṭā ṭukrā; purza.*

Scrape, v. t. To grate. *Khuraohnā; chhīlṇā; (to collect by laborious efforts) mehnat se ikāṭhā k.*

Scratch, n. Kharāsh; kharohnā. *v. t. Khuraohnā; bakoṭṇā.*

Scrawl, v. t. Bad-khatt likhṇā; ghasīṭ d.

Scream, v. t. Kilkārī mārṇā; kūkṇā.

Scream, n. To shriek; to screech. *Chīkṇā; chinghār uṭhṇā.*

- Screech**, *n.* Chīkh; kāk. *v. t.*
Chīkhná; hú hú k.
- Screech-owl**, *n.* Ghughú.
- Screen**, *n.* Parda; ár; qanát. *v. t.*
To shelter or conceal. Panáh d;
ár k.; chhipáná.
- Screw**, *n.* Pech; (an extortioner)
nichorú; talib 'ilm ká saḥt
imihán. *v. t.* Pech kasná; (to
twist) aipthúá.
- Screw-driver**, *n.* Pech-kash.
- Scribble**, *v. t.* To write hastily
and carelessly; to scrawl. Bad
ḥatt likhná; ghasīṭná. *n.* Bad-
ḥatt.
- Scribe**, *n.* Write. Kátib; naví-
sinda. *v. t.* Likhná; nawisht k.
- Scrimp**, *adj.* Tang; chhoṭá
- Scrip**, *n.* Ruqqa; shukka; purza.
- Script**, *n.* Type in imitation of
handwriting; the original do-
cument. Tahrír ke namúne ká
chhápá; asl dastáwez.
- Scriptorium**, *n.* Likhne ká kamra.
- Scripture**, *n.* A writing; sacred
writings. Tahrír; pák nawishte;
kitáb-i-muqaddas.
- Scrivener**, *n.* 'Aráiz-nawís; mu-
harrir.
- Scrofula**, *n.* Kanṭhmálá; galsná.
- Scroll**, *n.* A roll of paper. Kágaz
ká pindá; likhe hue kágaz ká
muṭṭhá.
- Scrub**, *v. t.* To rub hard. Máuj-
ná; ghisná.
- Scruple**, *n.* Twenty grains; hesi-
tation. Bis grain ká wazn;
- sawá másha; pasopesḥ; was-
wás. *v. t.* Támmul k.; high-
kicháná. *v. t.* To mistrust.
Kisí par shakk láná yá bad-
zann h.
- Scrutinize**, *v. t.* To search minute-
ly or closely; to investigate.
Khúb jāṇch yá bārikbīnī se
dekhná; chhán bīn.
- Scrutiny**, *n.* Careful or minute
enquiry; critical examination.
Jāṇch; just-o-jú; taftish.
- Scuffle**, *n.* A struggle in which
the combatants grapple closely.
Hizábáḥṭī; laṛant; dhīngá
mushtī.
- Scullery**, *n.* Bāwarchī-ḥāne ke
bartanon kí jagah.
- Scullion**, *n.* Degsho; masha'lehí.
- Scriptor**, *n.* But tarásh; sang-
tarásh.
- Sculpture**, *n.* Sangtaráshī; kan-
dakárf.
- Scum**, *n.* Dross; refuse. Jhág;
phen; fuzla; gád.
- Scurf**, *n.* Rūsf; bafá; mail.
- Scurrilous**, *adj.* Foul; mean. Bad
zabán; ganda dahan; kamína.
- Scurvy**, *n.* Khárishtī; jis ká
khún bigar gayá ho.
- Seythe**, *n.* Hansiyá. *v. t.* Hansiyá
se káṭná.
- Seytheman**, *n.* A mower. Dirau
karne w.
- Sea**, *n.* Samundar; daryá.
- Sea-breeze**, *n.* Samundar kí nasīm

Seal, *n.* Ek samundarī jānwar ; (an engraved stamp) mohar ; obhāp. *v. t.* Mohar lagānā ; sar ba mohr k.

Sealing wax, *n.* Mohar lagāne kī lākh.

Seam, *n.* Sīwan ; silāī ; (grease) oharbf. *v. t.* Sī kar jōrnā.

Seaman, *n.* Jahnānas ; (a sailor) mallāh ; jahāzī.

Seamanship, *n.* Jahāzī mallāh kā hunar.

Sea-marge, *n.* Sāhil-i-bahr.

Seamless, *adj.* Be sīwan kā.

Seamstress, *n.* Darzin.

Seaport, *n.* Bandargāh.

Sear, *v. t.* To dry up ; to cauterize. Sukhānā ; jhulānā.

Search, *v. t.* To seek ; to explore ; to examine. Talāsh k. ; chhān mārānā. *v. i.* Dhūḡhnā ; talāsh men rahnā. *n.* Quest ; examination. Talāsh ; chhān bīn.

Sear-cloth, *n.* Ghāo par kā phāyā.

Sea-shell, *n.* Saṅkh ; ghoughā.

Sea-shore, *n.* Lab-i-daryā.

Season, *n.* Mausim ; ritu ; (fit time) munā-ib waqt ; (period of time) muddat ; (flavour) masāla wg.

Season, *v. t.* To prepare ; to put a seasoning or condiment to. Taiyār k. ; chāshnīdār k. ; achār dālnā.

Seasonable, *adj.* Timely ; opportune. Bāmauqa' ; barmahal.

Seasoning, *n.* Masāla ; chāshnī.

Seat, *n.* On which a person sits ; station ; bench ; the posture. Baiṭhak ; sadr muqām ; kursī ; āsāu.

Secede, *v. i.* To go away ; to separate one's self. Nikal j. ; alag h. ; rishta munqata' k.

Secession, *n.* Withdrawal. 'Alabi-dagī ; inqitā'-i-ta'lluq

Seclude, *v. t.* To withdraw into solitude ; to shut up apart from society. Parde men rakhnā ; suhbat se 'alabida band kar rakhnā.

Seclusion, *n.* Retirement ; solitude.

Kināra-kashī ; khilwat-nashīnī.

Second, *adj.* Dusrā ; doyam ; kamtar. *n.* Ek minat kā sāth-wān hissa ; madadgār. *v. t.* To support a proposal at a meeting ; to back. Jalse men kist kī 'arz kī taid k. ; saharā d.

Secondary, *adj.* Not primary ; subordinate. Auwal darje kā nahīn ; adnā. *n.* Gumashta ; nāyāb.

Second-hand, *adj.* Not new ; that has been used by another. Nayā nahīn ; bartā huā.

Secrecy, *n.* Privacy ; concealment.

Poshidagī. khilwat ; chhupāo.

Secret, *adj.* Unseen ; hidden.

Poshida ; gāib ; nāma'lūm ;

chhipā huā. *n.* A mystery.

Bhed ; rāz ; poshidagī.

Secretary, *n.* An official scribe ; a public officer. Mīr-munshī ; sikattar ; nāzīr.

Secrete, v. t. To conceal : to elaborate and emit. Chhijáná ; banákar kharíj k.

Secretion, n. Ikhráj ; rutúbat ; rezish.

Secretly, adv. Khufia ; chupke se ; chorí chupke.

Sect, n. Panth ; firqa ; mat.

Sectary, n. Ahl-i-bid'at ; ráfzi.

Section, n. Outting ; division ; portion. Kát ; taq-sim ; fasl ; báb ; adhyáe ; (Mil) da-ta ; para.

Sector, n. Hissa-i-dá'ira ; naqsha ká ek ála

Secular, adj. Worldly. Dunyáwí ; sánsárik ; girhast ; *n.* Girhastí ; dunyádár.

Secundine, n. Anwal-nál ; jhullí.

Secure, adj. Confident ; careless ; safe. Mu'atbar ; befikr ; salámat ; mahfúz. *v. t.* To make safe ; to assure ; to get possession of. Mahfúz rakhná ; itmí-nán k. ; bima k. ; qabza men l ;

Securely, adv. Bekhatke ; bekhatar.

Security, n. Khátir jama'í ; ásrá ; salámati ; (surety) zamánat ; zámín.

Sedan, n. Pálkí ; dolá.

Sedate, adj. Settled ; calm ; serene. Barqará ; qáim ; dhímá.

Sedative, adj. Allaying pain or irritation. Ráhat-bakhsh ; musakkin.

Sedentary, adj. Accustomed to sit much ; motionless ; calm. Bahut

baithé rahne ká 'ádí ; beharkat ; bátaskin.

Sediment, n. Dregs. Talchhat

Sedition, n. Insurrection. Bagáwat ; balwa ; sarkashí.

Seduce, v. t. To entice ; to corrupt. Bahkáná ; vargulaná ; bigápná.

Sedulous, adj. Diligent ; constant. Mehnatí ; sargarm.

See, v. t. To behold ; to understand ; to take care of ; to visit ; to fall in with. Dekhná ; mal-lúm k. ; khabardári k. ; muláqáv k. ; milná ; sahná ; (to pay regard) tawajjuh d.

See, n. A diocese ; the jurisdiction of an archbishop. Bishop ká 'iláqa ; pop ká darbár.

Seed, n. Bīj ; tukhm.

Seed-man, n. Sower. Tukhm-rez ; bowaiyá

Seedy, adj. Bijaila ; (looking unwell) násáz ; sust.

Seek, v. t. To look for ; to ask for. Talásh k ; dhúndná ; mángná ; talab k.

Seem, v. i. To appear. Mal'um h. ; sújh pagná ; nazar aná It seems. Aisá mal'lúm partá hai.

Seeming, adj. Apparent. Záhira ; úparí *n.* Appearance ; hypothesis. Záhira súrat ; makkárí ; riyákárá.

Seemly, adj. Becoming ; decorous. Munásib ; zebá ; sháista.

Seem, p. p. Dekhá huá ; ázmáda.

Seer, n. A prophet ; a sooth-sayer.
Peshingo ; gaabdán ; nahí.

Seemsaw, n. Larpon ká ek
khel ; jhunná jhúnní

Seethe, v. t. To boil ; to cook in
hot liquid. Ubálná ; khauláná

Segment, n. A part cut off ; a
portion. Pháák ; tukrá ; qatla

Segregate, v. t. To separate from
others. Jundá k. ; alag k.

Seignior, n. A lord ; the lord of a
manor. Wálí ; amír ; jágirdár.

Seismograph, n. Zalzalá-nigár
ála.

Seize, v. t. To take possession of
forcibly ; to hold ; to grasp.
Jabran kist chiz par qabza k. ;
giriqtár k. ; pakarná.

Seizure, n. Girift ; qabza ; pos-
session) milkiyat ; (attachment ;
confiscation) zabtí ; qurqí.

Seldom, adv. Rarely. Kabhí ;
sház-o-nádir ; kamtar.

Select, v. t. To choose. Intikhab
k. ; chunná ; chhátuá. *adj.*
Muntakhab ; chhatá huá.

Self, (pl.) Selves, n. Khud ; ap ;
apná hí ; apní garaz.

Self-affairs, n. Khángí kám káj.

Self-approbation, n. Khud-pa-
sandí.

Self-conceit, n. An over-weening
opinion of one's self. Khudbiní ;
nakhwat.

Self-defence, n. Apní hifázat.

Self-denial, n. Forbearing to

gratify on's own desire. Nafs-
kushi ; khud-inkári.

Self-dependent, adj. Self-olient.
Apne úpar mutawakkil.

Self-government, n. Self-control ;
democracy. Khud inzibát ; hu-
kumat-i-khud ikhtiyári.

Self-help, n. Non-dependence on
others for aid. Kist kí madad
ká muhtáj na rahná.

Self-indulgence, n. Undue grati-
fication of one's own appetites
or desires. Nafs-parwarí ; 'aish-
o-ishrat.

Self-interest, n. One's own advan-
tage. Apná faida ; zátí garaz.

Selfish, adj. Void of regard to
others. Khud-garaz.

Selfless, adj. Unselfish. Nákhud-
garaz.

Self-made, adj. Made by one's
self. Khud sákhta.

Self-murder, n. Suicide. Khud-
kashí.

Self-possession, n. Self-command ;
composure. Apne úpar qabú ;
istiqlál ; qarár.

Self-same, adj. Wuhí ; bajins hí.

Self-sufficient, adj. Magrúr.

Self-willed, adj. Ob-tinate ; wil-
ful. Khud rae ; hattí.

Sell, v. t. Bechná ; farokht k. *v. t.*
Bikná ; farokht honá.

Selvage, n. A border. Kinára ;
kor.

Semblance, n. Likeness ; figure.
Mushábahat ; shakl.

- Semble, v. t.** To imitate. Naql k. misl banáwá.
- Semi, Half ; partly.** Ád á : kisf qadr.
- Semi-circle, n.** Nisf dáera.
- Semi-colon, n.** Waqf yá ṭahhráw kí 'alámat (:).
- Semi-diurnal, adj.** Nisf-roza ; ádhe din ká.
- Seminary, n.** An academy. 'Á' darje ká maktab yá madrasa.
- Seminiferous, adj.** Seed bearing. Bīj paidá k. w : tukhm-áwar.
- Semalina, n.** Sújī ; rawá.
- Sempstress, n.** seamstress. Sine-wálí ; darzin.
- Senate, n.** Majlis-i fuzalá ; mudabbirán-i-mulk kí majlis.
- Senator, n.** Mudabbir ; mushír.
- Send, v. t.** To despatch ; to cast ; to inflict ; to grant. Rawána k. ; bhejná ; phenkná ; chhohná ; názil k. ; baqlishná.
- Senescence, n.** Beginning to grow old. Burhápe ká shurú' ; ágáz-i-pírf.
- Seneschal, adj.** A steward. Khán-sámáu.
- Senility, n.** Old age. Burhápá ; pírf.
- Senior, adj.** 'Umr yá darje men bará ; buzurg.
- Seniority, n.** Barápan.
- Sennight, n.** A week. Sát din-orát ; hafta.
- Senor, n.** Janáb ; sáhib.
- Senora, n.** Mem sáhiba.
- Sensation, n.** An impression made upon the mind ; excitement. Tassauwar ; hiss ; kḥiyál, josh ; jazba.
- Sense, n.** A faculty by which objects are perceived. perception. Hiss ; quwwat i mudrika ; samajh ; gyán ; hawá's ; hosh ; (meaning) ma'ne ; arth.
- Senseless, adj.** Behosh ; bekhabar ; achet (foolish) ahmaq.
- Sensible, adj.** Capable of being perceived by the sense. Qábil-i-hiss ; (sensitive) zúdfahm ; (having moral perception) samajhdár ; zí'aql ; sáhib-i-tamíz.
- Sensitive, adj.** Zi-hiss chetann ; sarf-ul-hiss ; ná'uk.
- Sensory, } n.** Hiss-i bátiní ká
Sensorium, } sadr maqám ; dimág ; brahmáñd.
- Sensual, adj.** Jismání ; nafs-parast ; 'aiyásh.
- Sensuality, n.** Lewdness. n. 'Ai-yáshí ; hawá-o-hawass, nafs-i-ammára.
- Sentence, n.** Opinion ; a judgment pronounced on a criminal by a court or judge ; a number of words. Ráe ; tajwiz-i-'adálat ; fatwa ; masal ; jumla.
- Sententious, adj.** Full of axioms or maxims ; pithy ; terse. Ma-qúlun aur masalon se pur ; pur-magz ; matín-o-mukhtasar.
- Sentient, adj.** Discerning by the senses. Hawá's wálá.

Sentiment, *n.* Feeling ; opinion ; thought prompted by passion ; sensibility. *K̄hayāl* ; *rāe* ; *man kī kalpanā* ; *jazba*

Sentinel, { *n.* *Chaukidār* ; *pahre*
Sentry. } *w.*

Separably, *adj.* Divisible. *Qābil-i-judāi*.

Separate, *v. t.* To disunite ; to part ; to select from among others. *Judā k* ; *alāhida k* ; *chhāṭṭnā*.

Separation, *n.* Disjunction ; disunion. *Judāi* ; *tafarqa*.

Sepoy, *n.* *Sipāhī*.

Septennial, *adj.* *Satbarsa* ; *haft-sāla*.

Sepulcher, { *n.* A grave ; a tomb.
Sepulchre, } *Qabr* ; *gor*.

Sepulture, *n.* Burial ; a grave. *Tadfin* ; *gor*.

Sequel, *n.* Succeeding part ; result. *Ba'd kā ahwāl* ; *anjām*.

Sequence, *n.* Succession ; a series of things following in a certain order. *Tasalsul* ; *nazm-o-nasq* ; *silsila*.

Sequent, *adj.* Following ; succeeding. *Jo ba'd ko āya huā ho* ; *mutwatir*. A dependent ; a follower. *Mutwassil* ; *pairau* ; *jilandar*.

Sequester, *v. t.* To confiscate ; to seclude ; to withdraw. *Zabt k* ; *goshanashin k* ; *judā kar l* ; to (attach temporarily) *tahwīl meṃ rakhna*

Seraglio, *n.* Harem. *Mahal sarā* ; *zanān-khāna*

Serene, *adj.* Calm and fair ;

placed *Sāf aur sākin* ; *salīm-ut-taba'*

Serenity, *n.* Calmness ; composure ; peace. *Salīm-ut-taba'i* ; *itmīnān-i-k̄fātūr amn*.

Serf, *n.* A villain ; a slave. *Gulām* ; *ra'iyyat*.

Serfdom, *n.* *Gulāmī*.

Serge, *n.* *Ek qism kā unī kaprā*.

Sergeant, *n.* *Ek adna darje kā jū gī afsar* ; (*bailiff*) *nāzīr*.

Serial, *adj.* Of a series ; appearing successive parts. *Silsilewār* ; *musalsal* ; *mutwātir* ; *hisson meṃ shāe'*.

Sericulture, *n.* *Resham ke kīre pālnā aur in se kaprā banānā*.

Series, *n.* A succession of things. *Silsila* ; *daur* ; *qatār*.

Serio-comical, *adj.* Partly serious and partly comical. *Kuchh sanjīda kuchh k̄handa-āwar*.

Serious, *adj.* Grave ; solemn ; earnest ; important ; raising apprehension. *Sanjīda* ; *bhārī bharkam* ; *sargarm* ; *ahamm* ; *zurūrī* ; *andesha paida k. w.*

Sermon, *n.* A homily ; a reproof. *Wa'z* ; *nasīhat* ; *tambīh*.

Sermonize, *v. t.* To preach ; to discourse. *Wa'z k* ; *taqrīr k*.

Serpent, *n.* A snake. *Sānp* ; *sarp*.

Serpentine, *adj.* Like a serpent ; winding ; zigzag. *Sānp sā* ; *pechīda* ; *kaj-o-pech*

Serum, *n.* *Khū* ; *yā dūdh kā ābī*

Servant, n. An employee ; a subordinate assistant. *Mulázim* ; *khádim* ; *naukar*.

Serve, v. t. To work for ; to supply with food ; to perform the service of ; to do duty for ; to treat. *Naukrí k.* ; *parosná* ; *khidmat k.* ; *káfi h.* ; *sulúk karná*.

Service, n. *Naukrí khidmat* ; *pújá* ; *parastish* ; *farz* ; *fiada*.

Serviceable, adj. Useful ; diligent. *Mufid* ; *kám ká* ; *kárpardáz*.

Servile, adj. Slavish ; cringing ; fawning. *Gulámána* ; *cháp-lús* ; *khushámadi*.

Servitude, n. Slavery ; menial service. *Tábe'dárf* ; *gulámí* ; *naukrí chakrí*.

Sesame, n. *Simsim* ; *til*.

Session, n. The sitting of a court or public body ; the time it sits.

Nishast ; baithak ; ijlás-i-Parliament yá 'adálat ; 'adálat wg. ke khule rahue ke din.

Set, v. t. To place ; to attach to expose to sale ; to fix firmly ; to value ; to plant ; to regulate ; to stud. *Dharná* ; *jamá-ná* ; *lagáná* ; *kholná* ; *qáim k.* ; *qadr k.* ; *boná* ; *thik k.* ; *jaṛná*.

Set, v. i. To go down ; to congeal ; to apply oneself. *Gurúb h.* ; *jamná* ; *mashgúl h.* ; *rawána boná*.

Set, p. p. *Jará huá* ; *qáim* ; *mu-qarrar*.

Set, n. Sunset ; complete assortment ; direction of a current. *Gurúb* ; *joṛí* ; *baháo*.

Setoff, n. An ornament ; a counter-claim. *Zebáish* ; *ulṭá da'wa*

Setout, n. A display ; *Numáish*.

Settle, v. t. To fix ; to decide ; to quiet ; to free from uncertainty ; to liquidate or pay ; to colonize. *Jamáná* ; *qáim k.* ; *faisla k.* ; *sákin k.* ; *nishchae k.* ; *beṭá k.* ; *abád k.*

Settle, v. t. To become fixed ; to fix one's residence ; to grow calm ; to cease from agitation. *Qáim h.* ; *bád-o-básh ikhtiyár k.* ; *tham j.* ; *gussa utarná*.

Settlement, n. State of being settled ; payment ; arrangement ; colonization. *Thairáo* ; *bando-bast* ; *chukanti* ; *bebaqi* ; *intizám* ; *nauabádi*

Set-to, n. A boxing match. *Mushtzaní*.

Sever, v. t. To separate ; to cut off ; *Judá k.* ; *munqata' k.* *v. i.* *Alag yá judá h.*

Several, adj. Separate ; diverse ; *Judá* ; *káí* ; *n.* *Káí ek ádmí yá chízeṇ*.

Severally, adv. Separately. *Alag alag* ; *ek ek karke*.

Severe, adj. Very strict ; rigorous ; violent. *Bahut saḥt* ; *bará mushkil* ; *tund* ; *tez*.

Sew, v. t. *Síná*.

Sewage, *n.* Badar rau kí galázat.

Sewer, *n.* An underground drain.

Zamín doz badar rau.

Sex, *n.* Jins zát; tazkir-o-tánis.

Sexagenarian, *n.* Sáth baras ká budghá.

Sexton, *n.* Gíraj ká khidmatgár; gorkan.

Shabby, *adj.* Ragged; mean. Phatá puraná; káminá.

Shackle, *n.* A fetter; a link. Berí; paikarí. *v. t.* Kisi ke pairon men berí dálná. *n.* A fetter; an ornament; Berí; pázeb; ehhará.

Shade, *n.* Shadow; darkness; screen; glass shade. Sáya; zill; tárikí; parda; fánús; *v. t.* To shelter; to obscure; to be dim; to mark with gradations of colour. Sáya dálná; tárikí ebbáná; dhundlá kar d.; rang ke mukhtalif darjon se likhná.

Shadow, *n.* Reflection; phantom; shelter; darkness. 'Aks; chhaláwa; súrati-wahmiya; panáh; tárikí. *v. t.* Sáya dálná; dhundlá k.; panáh men rakhná.

Shady, *adj.* Sáyadár; (doubtful) mushtabáh.

Shaft, *n.* An arrow; handle. Tír; ballam; dasta; gárij ká bam.

Shagged, } *adj.* Jhabrá; pashm-
Shaggy, } dár; khurdará.

Shake, *v. t.* To agitate; to depress the courage of; to make a totter.

Hiláná; himmat torná; dagmagáná. *v. t.* Hilná; dagmagáná; kánpná

Shallow, *adj.* Not deep; superficial. Uthlá; chhichhlá; páyá. *n.* A shoal. Uthlí jagah.

Sham, *adj.* False; pretended; unreal. Jhúthá; makr ká. baháwaí. *v. t.* To feign. Baháwa k. *v. t.* Dhoká d.; makr k.

Shambles, *n.* Flesh market. Qasáb-khána; qaliyá-bazár.

Shade, *n.* Modesty; disgrace; reproach. Hayá; sharm; zillat; malámat. *v. t.* To put to shame; to disgrace. Sharminda k.; zalil k. *v. t.* To be ashamed. Sharminda h.; sharmáná.

Shamefaced, *adj.* Sharmgín; lajjáwán.

Shameful, *adj.* Disgraceful; scandalous; incident. Sharmáwar; jis se sharm áwe.

Shampoo, *v. t.* Badan dabáná.

Shanty, *n.* A hut; chhotá; garibána ghar; jhonprí.

Shape, *n.* Form; an appearance; model. Shakl; dawl; súrati; wazah; namúna. *v. t.* Daul dálná; garhná; khayál bándhná.

Shapely, *adj.* Tarahdár; khushqita'; báqarína.

Shard, *n.* Thikrá; khabrá.

Share, *n.* A portion; a part cut off. Hissa; bhág; hal kí pháli.

- r. t.* To divide ; to partake with others. *Hissa k.* ; *sharik h.*
- Shareholder**, *n.* *Paṭṭidār* ; *sājhi*.
- Shark**, *n.* *Gharyāl* ; *pihang* ; *mak-kār* ; *dagubāz*. *v. t.* *Chorī k.* ; *fareb d.*
- Sharp**, *adj.* Keen ; pointed ; pungent ; acute ; violent ; clever ; sagacious ; severe. *Tez* ; *nokilā* ; *jhāl* ; *tund* ; *syānā* ; *'āqil*.
Sharp practice. *Dāo pech*.
- Sharpen**, *v. t.* *Tez k.* ; *hiār rakh-nā*. *v. i.* *Tez ho j.*
- Sharper**, *n.* Swindler ; cheat ; *Dhokā dharī k.* *w.* ; *thag* ; *mardum-fareb*.
- Sharp-shooter**, *n.* *Achehā nishā-nebāz*.
- Sharp-sighted**, *adj.* *Tez nigāh*.
- Shatter**, *v. t.* To break to pieces ; to rend into splinters. *Chaknā chūr kar d.* ; *pārā pārā kar d.* ; *n. i.* *Purze purze ho j.* *n.* A fragment. *Tukrā* ; *purza*.
- Shave**, *v. t.* *Hajāmat k.* ; *mūṇḍ-nā* ; (to pare off) *chhīlnā* ; *n.* *Hajāmat*. A close shave. *Bahut hī nazdik se nikal j.*
- Shawl**, *n.* *Doshālā*.
- She**, *pro.* *Wuh (māda)*.
- Sheaf**, *n.* A bundle of stalks ; a bundle of arrows. *Pūli* ; *tiron kā mutṭhā*.
- Shear**, *v. t.* *Katarnā* ; *mūṇḍnā*. *n. (pl.)* *Qainchī* ; *miqrāz* ; *katarnī*.
- Sheath**, *n.* *Gilāf* ; *khol* ; (a scabbard) *miyāu* ; *kāṭhī*.
- Sheathe**, *v. t.* *Gilāf yā miyāu k.* ; *maṭhnā*.
- Sheave**, *v. t.* *Pūliyān bāndhnā*.
- Shed**, *n.* A shelter ; a hut. *Sāebān* ; *chappar* ; *jhonprā*. *v. t.* To emit ; to pour out ; to spill. *Nikālnā* ; *undelnā* ; *bahānā*.
- Sheen**, *n.* Brightness ; splendour. *Chamak* ; ; *jhalak*.
- Sheep**, *n.* *Bher* ; *gosfand*.
- Sheepcote**, *n.* A pen ; a fold. *Bhersāla* ; *bārā*.
- Sheepfold**, *n.* *Bhersāla* ; *bārā*.
- Sheer**, *adj.* Clear ; simple ; perpendicular ; *Bemel* ; *khalīs* ; *Sāda* ; *nirā*.
- Sheet**, *n.* *Chādar* ; *taḡhta* ; *pānī kī chādar*.
- Shelf**, *n.* A ledge ; a sand-bank. *Almārī* ; *machān* ; *karārā*.
- Shell**, *n.* A hard outside covering ; *Chhilkā* ; *sīpī* ; *ghonghā* ; *kaufī*.
- Shelter**, *n.* Refuge ; asylum ; cover. *Panāh* ; *ār* ; *hifāzat*. *v. t.* *Himāyat k.* ; *panāh d.*
- Shepherd**, *n.* *Garariya* ; *chaupān*.
- Sheriff**, *n.* The governor of a shire. *Zila' kā hakim*.
- Shield**, *n.* Buckler ; defence. *Dhāl* ; *sipar* ; *hifāzat kī chiz* ; (protector) *hāmī*. *v. t.* To defend. *Himāyat k.* ; *dastgirī k.*
- Shift**, *v. i.* To change ; to vary ; to remove. *Badal dālnā* ; *naql-i-makān k.* ; *ṭālnā* ; *sarkānā*. *v. t.* *Jagah badālnā* ; *tadbīr k.* *n.* *Tabdilī* ; *tadbīr* ; *chāl*.

Shilly shally, *v. t.* To hesitate ; to act in an irresolute manner.

Pas-o-pesh k. ; sha-h-o-panj men honá.

Shin-bone, *n.* Pindlí kí haḍḍi.

Shine, *v. i.* To glitter ; to give light Chamakí-á ; roshní d. *n.*

Fair weather ; brightness Khu-lá mausam ; raushní ; raunaq.

Shingle *n.* Makan páṭne kí lakṛi ; barangá.

Shining, *adj.* Raunaqdár ; tábáu ; raushan ; námwar.

Ship, *n.* Jaház ; (an affix)—pan ; —pana ; —garí

Shipwreck, *n.* Jaház shikaní ; bartáḍi *v. t.* Jaház ko tabáh kar dená.

Shipwright, *n.* Jaház banáne w.

Shire, *n.* A country. Inglístán ká ek zila' ; qismat.

Shirk, *v. t.* To avoid. Tálná ; pahlútihi k.

Shirt, *n.* Qamíz ; kurtá.

Shive, *n.* A slice ; a thin piece. Qásh ; qatla ; pháṅk.

Shiver, *v. t.* To shatter. Purze purze kar d. *v. i.* Purze purze ho jáná. thartharáná ; káṇpná. *n.* Tukṛá ; kapkapí ; thartharí.

Shoal, *n.* A crowd ; a shallow. Jhund ; thal ; char.

Shook, *n.* A violent shake ; a violent onset ; any very strong emotion. Dhakká ; ṭakkar ; shadíd hamla ; dil ká sadma. *v. t.* Bazor dhakká d.

Shocking, *adj.* Extremely offensive or repulsive ; horrible. Azhadd náḡawár ; wahshat-angez ; haulnák.

Shoe, *n.* Jútí ; na'í. *v. t.* Na'iban-dí k. ; shám lagáná.

Shoe-maker, *n.* Mochí ; kafsh-doz.

Shoot, *v. t.* To discharge ; to let fly with a force ; to strike with a shot ; to project ; to throb ; to emit ; to put off ; to germinate. Chhoṛná ; chaláná ; golí mār-ná ; ubhárná ; ṭis mārná ; haṭá-ná ; paidá k.

Shoot, *v. i.* Chhoṛná ; ṭapakná ; ánkur nikalná ; baṛhná.

Shooting, *n.* Shikár ; tīrandázi ; ṭapak ; ṭis.

Shop, *n.* Dúkan ; káṭkhána.

Shopkeeper, *n.* Dúkándár.

Shore, *n.* Coast. Kinára ; sáhlí (a prop) ṭek. *v. t.* To set on shore. Khushkí par utár d.

Short, *adj.* Not long ; scanty ; small ; wanting ; narrow ; brief. Chhoṭá ; kam ; thoṛá ; qásir ; tang ; kotáh.

Short, *n.* A summary account ; (pl.) breeches. Sarsarí hisáb ; jánghiya, *adv.* Abruptly. Dafa'tan. *v. t.* To shorten ; to fall short of. Mukhtasar k. ; púra na k.

Shortage, *n.* Deficiency. Kamí kesr.

Shortcoming, *n.* Failing of the usual quantity or amount ; neglect of or failure in duty.

Ma'mulī miqdār yā ta'dād men kamī : adāe farz men gaffat yā kotāhi.

Shorten, *v. t.* To lessen ; to diminish ; to abridge. Kam k. ; ghatānā : mukhtasar k. *v. t.* Kam ho j.

Shorthand, *n.* Stenography. Ishā-ratnawisi.

Shortlived, *adj.* Not living or lasting. Kotāh zindagī ; kam 'umr ; thorī der kā.

Shortly, *adv.* In a short time ; soon ; briefly. Thorē 'arse men ; jald ; mukhtasaran.

Short-sighted, *adj.* Wanting foresight. Kotāh-andesh ; nā'āqibat-andesh.

Short-witted, *adj.* Having little wit. Kam-'aql ; kam-samajh.

Shot, *n.* Golā ; golī ; chharā ; mār ; ṭappā.

Shot-free, *adj.* and *adv.* Free of charges ; scot-free. Muft ; besazā.

Shoulder, *n.* Kandhā ; shānā. *v. t.* Kandhe zor se hatānā.

Shout, *v. t.* Lalkārnā ; jae jae kār k. *n.* Lalkār ; na'ra.

Shove, *v. t.* To push ; to jostle. Dhakdnā ; pelnā ; dhakyānā. *n.* Pel ; relā ; dhakkā.

Shovel, *n.* Belcha ; khurpā.

Show, *v. t.* To present to view ; to inform ; to explain ; to prove.

Dikhānā ; batānā ; bayān k. ; sābit k. *v. i.* To appear. Dikhāī d. ; ma'lūm h. ; *n.* Dīd ;

nazāra ; (exhibition) ; nūmaish ; (ostentation-display) shān ; ṭhāt ; jhūṭhā dikhāwā

Shower, *n.* Bārān ; bārīsh ; jhārī. *v. t.* To rain ; to bestow liberally. Barsānā ; ifrāt se d *v. t.* Barsānā

Show, *adj.* Ostentatious ; gaudy. Chatkīlā ; zaṭq bark.

Shred, *n.* A strip. Dhajjī.

Shrewd, *adj.* Clever ; malicious. Hoshyār ; kinawar ; burā ; ziyānkār.

Shriek, *v. t.* To scream. Chikh uṭhna. *v. t.* Tez āwāz se pukārnā. *n.* Chikh ; kīlkārī.

Shrill, *adj.* Sharp ; piercing. Tez aur mahīn.

Shrimp, *n.* Chinggrī machchli.

Shrine, *n.* The mau-oleum of a saint ; a sacred place. Maqbara ya rauza ; pak jagah.

Shrink, *v. t.* To shrivel ; to contract ; to drawback through fear. Sikurnā ; simaṭnā ; jhijhaknā. *v. t.* Pichhe hatā l. ; simṭānā.

Shrivel, *v. t.* To be drawn into wrinkles. Jhurri paṭnā ; sikurnā. *v. t.* Jhurri ḍālnā ; shikan

Shroff, *n.* A banker ; a changer of money. Mahajan ; sarraf.

Shroud, *n.* The dress of the dead ; (pl.) sail rope. Kafan ; mastūl-o-bālbān ke rasse. *v. t.* Tadfn ke liye kapre pahānā. *v. t.* Panāhl.

Shrub, *n.* Rútá ; jhári.

Shudder, *v. i.* To tremble from fear or horror. Káupná ; thartharání. *n.* Thartharí.

Shuffle, *v. t.* To confuse : to jumble up. Garbar kar d. ; abtar kar d. *v. i.* To prevaricate : to struggle. Bāt palatná ; k̥hiláí-bayāuf k ; koshish k ; háth paon pītná.

Shuffle, *n.* Abtarí ; (artifice) dhoká ; buttá.

Shun, *v. t.* To avoid ; to escape from. Bachná ; kinára k. ; dúr rahná.

Shut, *v. t.* To close : to debar ; to prohibit. Band k. ; bhepná (door) ; báhar rakhná ; mana' k.

Shutter, *n.* Jhilmilí ; chik ; parda.

Shuttle, *n.* Dharkí ; nari.

Shy, *adj.* Coy ; bashful ; fearful ; reserved. Sharmilá ; k̥haufzada ; kam sukhan.

Sic, *adj.* Thus. Yú ; is tarah par.

Sick, *adj.* Ill ; unwell ; inclined to vomit ; disgusted. Bímár ; 'alíl ; jī matláta huá ; bezár.

Sicken, *v. t.* To make sick ; to disgust. Bímár kar d. ; matlí paidá k. ; bezár k.

Sickle, *n.* Haysiyá ; darántí.

Sickly, *adj.* Unhealthy ; languid. Ná tandrust ; maraz paidá kar-ne w.

Sickness, *n.* Illness disease. Bímári ; marz ; rog.

Side, *n.* Tarf ; pahlú ; faríq ; kinara. *adj.* Baglí ; pahlú ká.

Sideboard, *n.* Kháne ke bartan rakhne kí mez.

Sidelong, *adj.* Lateral ; oblique. Kináre ká ; baglí ; tirchhá.

Sidesaddle, *n.* Bībýáná zín.

Sidewalk, *n.* Sarak ke kináre paidal rásta ; paṭrī.

Sidewise, *adj.* Laterally ; on or towards one side. Ek taraf ko ; ek pahlú par.

Siege, *n.* Muhástra ; gherá. *v. i.* Muhástra k. ; gherná.

Siesta, *n.* A midday nap. Dopahriyá soláí ; qailúla.

Sieve, *n.* Chhalnī ; gírbál.

Sift, *v. t.* Chháunná ; pachhorná ; (to scrutinize) tahqíq k.

Sign, *v. t.* Áh bharná ; afsos k. *n.* Áb.

Sight, *n.* The eye ; the power of seeing ; view ; spectacle ; opinion. Ánkh ; quwwat-i-básra ; bináí ; díd , manzar ; nazára.

Sightless, *adj.* Blind ; invisible. Andhá ; gaibí ; agochar.

Sightly, *adj.* Pleasing to the eye ; beautiful ; conspicuous. Dekh-ne men achchhá ; k̥hushnumá ; zebá ; numáyáu.

Sign, *n.* A mark ; an omen ; signature ; a monument ; gesture. Nishán ; 'alámat ; shugún ; dastkhatt ; yádgár ; bháo. *v. t.* To signify ; to affix a signature. Nishán k ; dastkhatt k.

Signal, *n.* Ishára ; chitauní. *adj.*

Námí; wajib-uz-zikr qábil-i-yádgar.

Signature, *n.* The name of a person written by himself. Dast-khatí; al'abd; nishání; hast-ak-har

Signboard, *n.* Dukándár ke pate ká takhta.

Signet, *n.* A private seal. Mohar-i-sháhi; mohar-i-dastí; mudra.

Significance, *n.* Meaning; importance. Ma'ní; murád; qadr.

Significant, *adj.* Pur-matlab; ma'ní khez.

Signify, *v. t.* To make known; to mean. Bayán k.; ma'ne rakhná.

Silence, *n.* Stillness; taciturnity. Sukút; khamoshí; chup (secrecy) poshidagi; (oblivion) gumnámí. *v. t.* Khamosh k.; band k.

Silent, *adj.* Quite still; taciturn; calm. Sakít; chup; khamosh; sákin.

Silk, *n.* Resham; tasar.

Silk-mercer, *n.* Resham-farosh.

Silk-worm, *n.* Kirm-ptlá; resham ká kírā.

Sill, *n.* Dehlíz.

Silly, *adj.* Foolish; simple; poor. Náádu; bewaqúf; sáda; be-chará.

Silt, *n.* Mud. Kíchar; ohíhlá.

Silvan, *adj.* Woody. Janglí; dashtí.

Silver, *n.* Chándí; sim; rupá. *adj.* Chándí ká; rupahlá.

Silvery; *adj.* Chándí sá; chándí

milá huá; mifhí; muláim aur sáf (áváz).

Similar, *adj.* Exactly like; resembling. Muwáfiq; mushábih.

Similarity, *n.* Likeness; resemblance; correspondence. Mushábihat; mutábíqat.

Simmer, *v. i.* To boil gently.

Dhíme dhíme khaulná; san-sanáulá.

Simoom, *n.* Bád-i-sumúm; gubár áltúda bád-i-muhriqa.

Simper, *v. t.* To smile in an affected silly manner. Behúdagí se muskuráná.

Simple, *adj.* Plain; single; mere; sincere; foolish. Sáda; mufrad; sirf; sáf-díl; garíb.

Simpleton, *n.* A silly or foolish person. Behúda-o-ahmaq ádmí; bholá.

Simplicity, *n.* Sádagi; bholápan; (silliness) himáqat.

Simplify, *v. t.* Sáda yá ásán baná d.; sahl taríq bata d.

Simplify, *adv.* Merely; solely. Mahz; sirf; sádgí se.

Simulate, *v. t.* To counterfeit; to feign. Súrát banáulá; naql k. *adj.* Pretended; feigned. Baná-waí; jhúthá.

Simultaneous, *adj.* Coincident in time. Ek hí waqt men wáq'e' hone yá kíye jáne w.; ham'asr.

Sin, *n.* Transgression; iniquity; trespass. Khudá ke hukm yá marzí se tajáwuz karná; páp; taqsír.

- Since**, *adv.* Jis waqt se ; ke pesh-tar ; *zā'ba'd.* *prep.* Tab se ; *ba'd.* *conj.* Chūnki ; hālānki ; jabki ; dar sūrat.
- Sincere**, *adj.* Free from hypocrisy true ; genuine ; pure. Be-riyā ; sachchā ; khālīs ; wafādār.
- Sinecure**, *n.* 'Uhdā jis men kuchh kām na karnā pāre ; befikrī kī naukri.
- Sinew**, *n.* Paṭṭhā ; nas.
- Sinewy**, *adj.* Nasilā ; mazbūt.
- Sinful**, *adj.* Guṇāhgār ; pāpī.
- Sing**, *v. i.* Gānā ; alāpnā ; ta'rif k.
- Singe**, *v. t.* Jalānā ; jhulsānā.
- Single**, *adj.* One ; individual ; only ; unwedded. Wāhid ; fard ; akelā ; mujarrad ; (not combined) ikaharā ; iktahā.
- Singly**, *adv.* Akelā ; tan-i-tanhā ; ek ek kar ke.
- Sing-song**, *n.* Kharāb gānā.
- Singular**, *adj.* Uncommon ; eminent ; unique ; denoting one person or thing. Jo kam dekhne men ātā ho ; kamyāb ; nirālā ; 'ajīb ; wāhid ; ek ek.
- Singularly**, *adv.* Peculiarly ; strangely. Bilkhusūs ; 'ajīb tarah se.
- Sinister**, *adj.* Unlucky ; evil ; boding harm. Manhūs ; bad ; badandesh ; ashubb.
- Sink**, *v. i.* To fall down ; to enter deeply ; to subside ; to become depressed. Girnā ; dhanānā ; dhālnā ; dūbnā ; dabnā. *v. t.*
- Dubā d.** ; garq k. ; past k. ; gārat k. *n.* Nāla ; morī.
- Sin-offering**, *n.* Prāshchit ; kaffāra.
- Sinuuous**, *adj.* Sānp kī chāl sā ; lahariyā-dār.
- Sip**, *v. t.* Chūsna ; (small draught) ghūṇṭ ; chuskī.
- Sir**, *n.* Sāhib ; miyān ; bābū ; janāb.
- Sire**, *n.* A father ; a creator. Bāp ; jāhān-panāh ; Khāliq ; sāhib.
- Sirloin**, *n.* Gāe ke pusht kī pehhlī taraf kā gosht.
- Sirup**, *n.* Ras ; rāb ; sharbat.
- Sissoo**, *n.* Shīsham.
- Sister**, *n.* Bahin ; hamshira ; jiji.
- Sister-in-law**, *n.* Sālī ; bhābhi ; nand.
- Sit**, *v. t.* Baiṭhnā ; tashrif rakhnā ; (to perch) basarā l. ; (to fit) ṭhīk ānā ; (to inculcate) senā ; andon par baiṭhnā ; (Law) ijlas k.
- Site**, *n.* Situation. Jagah ; muqām ; mauqa' ; makān , bāg , wg. ke liye.
- Situate**, *adj.* Located ; placed ;
- Situated**, *to be found.* Wāqī' ; mauzū' ; muqīm ; pāyā jā saktā hai.
- Situation**, *n.* Position ; condition ; an employment. Jagah ; hālat ; naukri.
- Sitzbath**, *n.* Baṭī nānd yā ṭap jis men ādmī baiṭh ke nahā saktā hai.
- Six**, *adj. and n.* Chhe ; chhokka

Six-shooter, *n.* Chhe golí ká pistol.

Size, *n.* Bulk ; dimension. Qadd ; miqdár ; sares ; (allowance) jebkharch.

Skate, *n.* Barí par chalne ká jútá.

Skein, *n.* Lachehí ; phení.

Skeleton, *n.* The bony framework of an animal. Pinjar ; thaṭhrí ; (general outline) kháka ; (thin man) dublá ádmí.

Sketch, *n.* An outline ; a general delineation ; a rough draught.

Kháka ; ḡaul ; kachohá naqsha ; sarsarí masauwada. *v. t.*

Kháka utárná ; musauwada k.

Skewer, *n.* Sífheha.

Skiff, *n.* Yawl. Halkí náó ; dongí.

Skill, *n.* Knowledge ; art ; expertness. Hunar ; liyáqat ; tezdastí ; mahárat.

Skilled, *adj.* Expert. Máhir ; humarmand.

Skim, *v. t.* To clear from scum ; to glide along the surface of. Phen ; jhág yá kaf utárná ; utárná (báláí) ; chhuṭá chala j. ; úpar se khíghná.

Skin, *n.* Chamrá ; post ; chhilká. *v. t.* Khál khíghná. *v. i.* Chamrá á jáná (gháo par).

Skinflint, *n.* A miser ; a niggard. Kanjús ; baḡhíl.

Skip, *n.* Tokrá ; chhaláug. *v. i.* Kudakná ; (to leave parts unnoticed) ba'z hissog ko nazar-andáz kar j.

Skipper, *n.* Jaház ká málik ; ná-

khudá ; nachaniyá ; beḡkr ádmí.

Skirmish, *n.* A slight fight or encounter. Halkí lapáí ; jharap. *v. i.* Jhapá jhapí k. ; khaṭá-paṭí k.

Skirt, *n.* Border ; loose part of a garment ; petticoat. Kinára ; dáman ; sáya.

Skit, *n.* A sarcastic squib. Ta'n-amez chutkulá.

Skittish, *adj.* Shy ; easily frightened ; tickle. Bharkel ; chanchal.

Skulk, *v. i.* To lurk ; to hide. Dabak baithná ; chhipná. *n.* One who tries to avoid doing his duty. Kámehor ; adá e-farz se pahlúthí karne w.

Skull, *n.* Khopri ; sir ; dimág.

Sky, *n.* The firmament ; heaven (*pl.*) climate ; weather. Fízá ; ásmán ; ákash ; áb-ḡ-hawá ; mausim.

Sky-blue, *ad.* Azure. Ásmání ; nílghú.

Sky-lark, *n.* Lavá ; chakwák.

Sky-light, *n.* Raushandán.

Sky-rocket, *n.* Bán ; hawái.

Slab, *n.* Patthar kí paṭṭiyá ; sil. *adj.* Gárhá ; lajlajá.

Slabber, *v. i.* To drivel. Rál giráná. *v. i.* To smear. Álúda k. ; lesná. *n.* Thúk ; rál.

Slack, *n.* Coaldust ; valley. Patthar ke koele ka chúrú ; wádí ; *adj.* Lax ; slow. Dhílá ; majhúl ; halká.

Slack, *v. i.* Dhilá ho j.; dbí-
Slacken, *v. t.* Má par j. *v. t.* Majhúl
 yá mandá kar d.; gaffat yá
 susti k.

Slake, *v. t.* To allay; to quench;
 to sleek Dhimá yá takhíf k;
 bujhá á (pyás yá chúná). *v. i.*
 Bujh j.; khul j.

Slam, *v. t.* To shut violent; to
 bang. Zor se band k.; dham se
 dhar d. *n.* Takkar; khlál.

Slander, *n.* Calumny; defama-
 tion; disgrace. Gfbat; badgoi;
n. t. ruswái. *n. t.* Bulnám k.; kisi
 par kalank lagáná

Slang, *adj.* Low; vul'gar. Haqir;
 zalil. *n.* Bázári bolehal yá
 muhawira.

Slant, *adj.* Oblique. Tirehha;
 ghá'ú *v. t.* Tirehha k.; ghá'ú
k. adj. Dhalwá; tirehha. *n.*
 A slope. Dhál; ghá'ú satah.

Slap, *n.* Thappar; tamáucha.

Slapdash, *adv.* All at once; at
 random. Nágaháp; jhat pat.

Slash, *n.* Chák; kút; chír. *v. t.*
 Chirná; phá'rá.

Slate, *n.* Patihar kí takhtí.

Slattern, *n.* An untidy woman.
 Besalíqa-o-phuar 'aurat.

Slaughter, *n.* Carnage; butchery.
 Qatli-i-'ámm; khú'guzí; zibah.

Slaughter-house, *n.* Kamelá;
 qassáb-khána.

Slave, *n.* A bond-servant; a serf;
 a drudge. Gulám; barda;
 tábe'; tahalwá.

Slaver, *n.* Rál; lu'áb-i-dahan.

Slavery, *n.* Gulámí; halqaba-
 gosht; handagí.

Slay, *v. t.* To massacre; to kill.
 Qatl k.; már dálná

Slayer, *n.* Qátíl; khúní.

Sleave, *n.* Resham yá sút ká
 lachchhá.

Sledge, *n.* A large heavy ham-
 mer. Ghan; bará hathaurá.

Sleek, *adj.* Smooth; glossy.
 Chikná; sáf; hamwár.

Sleep, *v. t.* To slumber; to rest;
 to be dead. Soná; áram k.;
 marná. *n.* Nínd; khwáb.

Sleeper, *n.* Lakrí kí sillí jo rel
 kí patríon ke niche hotí hai.

Sleepy, *adj.* Drowsy; tending to
 bring on sleep. Níndásá;
 khwábawur.

Sleet, *n.* Olá yá barf se milá huá
 meph.

Sleeve, *n.* Ástín.

Sleight, *n.* A dexterous feat;
 artifice. Sho'abda-bázi; fan.

Slender, *adj.* Not thick; feeble.
 Náruk; dublá; kamzor.

Slice, *n.* Qatla; phá'nk. *v. t.*
 Qásh utárná; phá'nk taráshná.

Slide, *v. i.* To slip; to pass
 along smoothly. Phisalná; khi-
 sakná. *n.* Rapat; shísha jis par
 magic lantern kí taswír hotí hai.

Slight, *adj.* Weak; slender; of
 little value; disdainful. Za'íf;
 kamzor; patlá; kam-qadr;
 gáfil. *n.* Tahqír; zillat. *v. t.*
 Híqárat k.; khafif k.

Slim, adj. Kamzor ; halká ; ná-chíz.

Slime, n. Glutinous mud. Kíchar lasílí maṭṭí.

Sling, n. Gophan ; chhínká ; bandúq ká paṭṭá. *v. t.* Gophan chalaná ; laṭkáná.

Slink, v. i. To steal away ; to miscarry. Chupke se sarak j. ; bachchá giráná. *n.* Chhoṭá ; bachcha jo waqt se peshtar paidá huá ho.

Slip, v. t. To slide ; to sneak ; to err ; to be lost. Khisakná ; saṭak j. ; laḡzish khátá ; jáṭá rahná.

Slip, v. t. To convey secretly ; to omit ; to escape from ; to let loose. Khiskáná ; dálná ; chhoṛ j. ; bach kar nikal j. ; kholná.

Slip, n. Laḡzish ; rapṭan ; (error) bhúl ; ṭahní ; (leash) kutte ke gale kí rassí ; farárfí ; paṭṭí ; ohit ; phisalwán jagah.

Slip-knot, n. Sarakphánsí.

Slipper, n. Kaf-i-pát ; zerpát.

Slippery, adj. Smooth ; unstable ; Chikná ; phislahá ; besabát.

Slip-slop, n. Kharáb sharáb ; la-char 'ibarat.

Slip, n. Shigáf ; darz ; chfr. *v. t.* Chfrná ; shigáf k.

Slope, n. An oblique direction ; declivity. Dhál ; utár ; dhalwán satah.

Sloth, n. Idleness ; slowness Sustí ; káhilí ; dhíl ; dīrang.

Slouch, n. Sir yá badan ke kist 'azu ká dhíli taur se jhuke rahná. *v. i.* Dhí'e taur se chalná.

Slough, n. Deep mire. Kíchar ; daldal ; (the cast skin of a serpent) kenchuli ; murdár gosht.

Sloven, n. Be-salíqa ádmí ; sir-billá.

Slow, adj. Sluggish ; dilatory ; tardy. Dhímá ; sust ; der men hone w ; manda ; (dull) moṭí samajh ká

Sludge, n. Small pieces of floating ice. Barf ke bahte tukre.

Slug, n. Drone ; sluggard. Sust ádmí ; áram-talab ; (hinderance) rok ; atkáo.

Sluggard, n. A lazy person. Sust ádmí ; káhil-wujúd.

Sluggish, adj. Lazy ; slothful ; inert. Sust ; káhil-wujúd ; mu'attal.

Slum, n. Razíl logon ká mohalla.

Sluice, n. Nahar ká pháṭak.

Slumber, n. Sleep ; repose. Nínd ; áram. *v. i.* Halkí nínd soná.

Slur, v. t. To soil ; to pass lightly. Mailá k. : nazar andáz k. ; zalíl. *n.* Dág ; dagábázi.

Slush, n. Watery mire ; lubricating soft grease. Patlí kíchar ; aungne kí patlí charbí.

Slut, n. A dirty untid woman. Mailí kuchallí phúar 'aurat.

Sly, adj. Cunning ; wily ; crafty.
'Aiyár ; harráf ; mtafanní.

Smack, n. Taste ; a smart blow ; crack of a whip. Maza ; tamácha ; phatkar (chábuq kí). *v. t.* Chaṭkárna. *v. t.* Sawád rakhná ; chaṭákhá márná.

Smacking, adj. Tez ; chaṭpaṭá.

Small, adj. Diminutive ; insignificant ; mean ; short. Ohhoṭá ; halká ; zallí ; barík.

Small-pox, n Sítlá ; chechak.

Smart, n. Quick pain ; grief. Jhan-jhanáḥ ; tis ; ranj ; gam.
adj. Pricking ; keen ; sharp ; active ; witty ; spruce. Chubhnawá ; tez ; hoshiyár ; phurtíla ; házir-jawáb ; rangilá.
v. t. Jhanjhaná ; jalná ; saḥt ranj uṭháná.

Smart-money, n. Dand ; táwán ; majrúh sipáhi ká in'am.

Smash, v. t. To dash to pieces to crush by a sudden blow. Paṭak ke chúr chúr kar d. ; kuchal ḡálná. *v. t.* Chúr chúr ho j.

Smear, v. t. To daub ; to soil. Lesná ; álúda k n. Ointment ; a stain. Marham ; dág

Smell, v. t. Súnghná ; tár j. *v. i.* Bú rakhná. *n.* Scent ; odour. Bú ; mahak ; sugandh.

Smelt, v. t. To melt for refining. Sáf karne ke liye kachohí dhát ko galáná.

Smile, v. t. Muskuráná ; khush-

núdí záhir k. *n.* Muskuráḥ ; basháshat.

Smirk, v. t. Náz se tabassum k. ; naḥhra se hapsná.

Smite, v. t. To strike ; to beat ; to kill. Márná ; píṭná ; ján lená.

Smith, n. Lohár, sunár, wg.

Smithy, n. Lohárkhána.

Smoke, n. Dhúán, *v. i.* Dhuán uṭhná ; buḡhárát uṭhná ; huqqa píná ; jalná. *v. t.* Dhúen men rakhná ; huqqa píná ; dam lagáná.

Smooth, adj. Not rough ; glossy ; soft. Hamwár ; chaupaṭ ; chikná ; komal ; (soothing) khushámad-ámez ; mīṭhā. *v. t.* Chikná yá barábar kar d ; ásan kar d. ; rawán kar d.

Smooth-tongued, adj. Shírín-zubán ; cháplús.

Smother, v. t. To suffocate ; to suppress. Dam ghoṭ d. ; dabá márná.

Smoulder, v. t. Bhítar hí bhítar jalná ; sulagná.

Smudge, v. t. Dág lagáná. *n.* Dág ; dhabbá.

Smuggle, v. t. Khiláfi qánún chhipá ke kísi mahsúlí mál ko le áná wa le j.

Snack, n. A share ; a slight hasty repast. Hissa ; náshā.

Snaffle, n. Qazáí, *v. i.* Lagám, d.

Snail, n. Ghongá.

Snake, n. Sāup : nāg ; kīrā

Snake-gourd, n. Chachindā.

Snaky, adj. Serpentine ; sly.

Sāup sā ; makkār.

Snap, v. t. To bite suddenly ; to crack ; to break. Kāt khāne ko lapaknā ; phatkārnā : chaṭkārnā. *n.* A sudden bite ; crack ; a small catch. Bukṭā : chaṭākā ; ghundī.

Snappish, adj. Kaṭkhanā ; tursh-mizāj ; chīrchīrā.

Snares, n. A trap. Jāl ; phandā ; kamand.

Snarl, v. t. Gurrānā ; buṭburānā.

Snatch, v. t. Jhapṭ lenā ; chhīn l. ; uṭhā le j. *n.* Jhapṭṭā ; ṭukṭā ; hīla hawāla.

Sneak, v. t. To slink ; to crouch.

Chupke se chal d. ; girgīrānā ; pānw par gir pārnā. *n.* Dabail ; khushāmadi.

Sneer, v. i. To scoff ; to gibe. Nāk sikoṛnā ; āwāza phenknā. *n.* Tanz ; istihza.

Sneeze, v. i. Chhīṭknā. *n.* Chhīṭk.

Sneezewort, n. Nakchhiknī.

Snicker, } v. i. Behūda hansnā ;
Snigger, } ṭhī ṭhī k.

Sniff, v. t. Nāk se suṛaknā.

Snip, v. t. To clip off. Kutar l.

Snipe, n. Ohahā ; (a simpleton) sādā lauh.

Snip snap, n. Karī bāten ; terhā jawāb.

Snivel, v. t. To run at a nose. Nāk bahnā. *n.* Regṭ ; sinak.

Snob, n. Ek kamīna shakhs ; chamār.

Snore, v. t. Kharrāṭe l. *n.* Kharrāṭā.

Snort, v. t. Ghoron kā farrānā. *n.* Farrāṭā ; kharrāṭā.

Snotty, adj. Jis ke nāk bahū bahṭī ho ; galīz.

Snout, n. Thūthānī ; tomṛī.

Snow, n. Barf ; pālā.

Snow-bound, adj. Yaḥbasta.

Snow-drift, n. A bank of snow drifted together by the wind.

Hawā kī urān hui barf kā am-bār yā dher.

Snub, v. t. To check ; to chide ; to nip. Band k. ; malūmat k. ; chhāṭnā ; baṭhne na d.

Snub-nosed, adj. Chaptī nāk kā.

Sauff, n. Nās ; hulās ; chirag. kā gul. *v. t.* Sūngnā ; gul-tarāshnā (chirag kā).

Snuffers, n. Gul-tarāsh ; gul-gīr.

Snuffle, v. t. Nāk se bolnā ; minminānā

Sung, adj. Close and warm ; closely pressed ; comfortable. Maḥfūz aur garm ; chipṭī ; ba-āām : (concealed) chhī, ā. *v. i.* Ārām ke wāste saṭe yā ghusrō rahnā ; pās ghus ke baṭhṭnā.

So, adv. Thus ; in that manner or degree ; very ; in this way ; therefore ; well. Yūn ; us qadr ;

bahut aisá : aise ; isí tarah ; pas ; 'alsházal qiyás ; is liye ; liháza ; khúh. *conj.* Provided that ; if. Basharte kí ; agar.

Soak, *v. t.* To steep ; to wet thoroughly ; to drench ; to draw in by the pores. Bhigoná ; shorbor k. ; gota d. ; jazb k. ; sokhná. *v. t.* Bhigná ; jazb h.

Soap, *n.* Sábun.

Soap earth, *n.* Reh.

Soap-nut, } *n.* Ríthá.
Soap-wort, }

Soar, *v. t.* To fly aloft ; to rise to a height. Ūchá upná ; buland parwázi k. *n.* Buland parwázi ; charháí.

Sob, *v. t.* Siski bharná ; subakná ; siskí ; subkí.

Sober, *adj.* Not drunk ; temperate ; self-possessed. Suhíh-ul-'aql ; parhezgár ; ápe men. *v. t.* To free from intoxication. Hosh men l. ; nasha dúr k.

So-called, *adj.* Generally styled thus ; Mausúm ba ; bajtá.

Sociable, *adj.* Inclined to society ; fit for a company. Suhbat pasand ; subbat ke. láiq ; milan-sár ; áshná-mizáj

Social, *adj.* Milansár ; subbat-pasand ; firqa ká ; khaláiq ká.

Socialism, *n.* 'Ilm-i ma'shrat.

Society, *n.* Fellowship ; community ; partnership. Suhbat ; firqa ; shirkat ; guruh.

Sock, *n.* Páetába ; moze.

Socket, *n.* Kisí chíz ká ghar ; khána-i-chashm.

Socrates, *n.* Suqrát.

Sod, *n.* Turf ; sward. Dúb ; chaktá ; dhelá ghás kí jareh pakre hue.

Soda, *n.* Ek kism kí sajjí matí ; khár.

Sodality, *n.* Bháibandí ; birádari.

Soder, *v. t.* Tánká lagáná.

Soever, *adv.* Kitná hí ; kaisá hí ; kuchh hí.

Sofa, *n.* Kursídár nishastgáh ; koch.

Soft, *adj.* Not rough to the touch ; smooth ; gentle ; pleasing to the eye or ear ; kind. Narm ; mulá-yam ; chikná ; gudgná ; halká ; komal ; shaftq.

Soften, *v. t.* Narm k. ; pilpila k. ; manda k. ; kam k. ; taskín d. ; kamzor k.

Soil, *n.* Zamín ; dhartí ; mittí ; (dirt) mailá ; grú ; (stain) dág ; (manure) khát ; pás.

Sojourn, *n.* A temporary residence. Chandroza sukúnat. *v. i.* To dwell for a time. Chandroz ke liye iqámat k. ; musáfir kí tarah rahná.

Solace, *n.* Comfort in grief ; consolation. Tasallí ; dilásá. *v. t.* Tasallí d. ; tashaffí d. *v. t.* Tasallí hásil k. ; ásuída h.

Solar, *adj.* Áftáb ká ; shamsí.

Solder, *n.* Sánká ; jor. *v. t.* Jhálná ; tánkná.

- Soldier, n.** Sipáhi ; askarí.
Soldiership, n. Sipáhigari.
Sole, n. Talwa ; kaf-i-pá ; talá (játe ká).
Sole, adj. Only ; solitary. Akelá ; tanhá.
Solecize, v. t. Be-muháwira bolná.
Solemn, adj. Sacred ; grave. Mutabarrak ; sanjida ; gambhir ; pukhta.
Solemnize, v. t. To make grave or reverential ; to celebrate. Sanjídá yá muaddab k ; dín ká teohár mánná ; dhúm dhám karná.
Solicit, v. t. To earnestly ask for ; to invite. Bátamanna darḡhwá-t k. ; lubháwá.
Solicitor, n. Multají ; árzumand. (Law.) muḡhtár ; wakíl.
Sollicitous, adj. Very desirous ; anxious. Árzúmand ; fikrmand.
Solicitude, n. Anxiety ; concern. Fikr ; andesha ; tashwísh.
Solid, adj. Hard ; firm ; compact ; substantial. Kará ; mustahkam ; ṡhos ; ma'qúl. *n.* Mujassam shae ; ṡhos.
Soliloquize, v. t. To talk to one's self. Apne se báteḡ k.
Soliloquy, n. Khud-kalámí ; tanháí kí taqrír.
Solitary, adj. Single ; above ; lonely ; desolate. Akelá ; nirálá ; tanhá ; súnsán, *n.* A hermit ; a recluse. Sahrá-nashín ; tárik-ul-duniyá.
Solitude, n. A lonely life ; seclusion. Tanhá zindagí ; khalwat ; tanháí.
Solstice, n. Rás-ul-jadí ; rás-ul-sartán.
Solubility, n. Capability of being dissolved in a fluid. Pighláhat ; ghuláo ; hal-pizírí.
Solution, n. Tahlíl ; hal ; suljháo ; tajzia.
Solvability, n. Hal-pizírí ; qarz adá karne ká maqdúr.
Solve, v. t. To explain ; to clear up ; to loosen, or separate the parts of. Ta-hríh k. ; saf k. ; kholná ; hall k.
Solvency, n. Adú-i-qarz ká maqdúr.
Solvent, adj. Dissolving. Muhálíl ; maqdúr-wálá. *n.* Madda-i-muhálíl . 'uqda-kushá
Sombre, adj. Dull ; gloomy ; melancholy. Dhundlá ; tárik ; udá ; ma'úl.
Some, adj. Kuchh ; qadre ; koí ; ba'z ; kuchh.
Somebody, n. Some person ; a great man. Koí sh-ḡhs ; kisi ne ; kisi ko ; ṡarā ádmí.
Somehow, adj. In one way or another ; by some means. Kísí na kí í ta ah , jaise ho sake.
Some-er antl, { n. A turning over-
Somers-et, { head and heels.
Kalábází.
Something, n. Koí chíz ; koí bát ; kuchh ; ṡorā-sá ; ṡarā ádmí *adv.*

- Somewhat** ; to some extent.
Kuchh kuchh ; **qadre**.
Sometime, *adv.* Once ; formerly ;
 now and then. **Ek dat'a** ; **pahle**
kabhí ; **gáhe gáhe** ; **ek din**
ad. **Lste. Sábiq** ; **aglá**.
Sometimes, *adv.* Now and then ;
 occasionally. **Kabhí kabhí** ;
gáhe gáhe.
Somewhat, *adj.* **Thorá bahut** ;
kisi qadr ; **kuchh**.
Somewhere, *adv.* **Kahín** , **kahín**
na kahín.
Somnambulate *v.* To walk in
 sleep **Nind men chalná phirná**.
Somniferous, { *adj.* Inducing
Somnific, } sleep. **Khwáb-**
áwar , **nind lane w.**
Somniloquy, *n.* Talking in sleep.
Nind men barbaráná.
Somnolent, *adj.* Sleepy ; drowsy.
Khwáb-alúda , **nindá-á**
Son, *n.* A ma'e child or issue ; a
 descendant. **Beṭa** ; **pisar** ; **pntr.**
Song, *n.* **Gít** ; **bhajan** ; **gazel**.
Songster, *n.* **Gawaiyá** ; **nagma-**
pardáz.
Son-in-law, *n.* **Dámád** ; **jamái**.
Sonnet, *n.* A short poem **Chhotí**
nazm.
Sonneteer, *n.* **Gazl rawís** ; **adná**
shá'er.
Soon, *adj.* Quickly ; shortly ; early
 in a short time. **Jald** ; **bílá ta-**
waqquf ; **fauran** ; **thore 'arse**
men. *adj.* **Sṛeedy**. **Jald** ; **shitáb**.
Soot, *n.* **Dhúen kí kálak**.
Sooth, *adj.* True ; sweet. **Sachchá** ;
míṭhā. *n.* Truth ; cajolery ;
 flattery **Haqíqat** ; **khushámád** ;
lallopatto.
Soothe, *v. t.* To assuage : to com-
 fort ; to flatter. **Thandá k.**
takhfif k. ; **bahláná** ; **áram d.** ;
cháplúst se khush k.
Soothing, *adj.* Assuaging pain or
 grief ; pacifying ; comforting.
Dard yá gam ko takhfif k.w. ;
taskín-bakhsh.
Soothsayer, *n.* A foreteller of
 events ; a prognosticator. **Pe-**
shíngo ; **ágam-baktá**.
Sop, *n.* Tar luqma ; chup **karáne**
yá bahlánewálí chíz.
Sophism, *n.* **Dhoke kí dalíl** ; **kaj**
bahsí.
Soporeferous, { *adj.* Sleep-induc-
Soporific, } **ing** ; **narcotic**.
Khwáb-áwar ; **nind lanewálí**.
Soppy, *adj.* Soaky ; very wet. **Ba-**
hut bhígá ; **pichpichá**.
Sorcerer, *n.* A magician ; an en-
 chanter. **Sáhir** ; **jádúgar** ;
sh'obdabáz.
Sorcery, *n.* **Sihr** ; **jádú** ; **ṭoná**.
Sordes, *n.* Foul accretions on the
 teeth in sickness. **Kíṭ jo bimárl**
men dánt par jam játí hai.
Sordid, *adj.* Base ; niggardly ;
 dirty. **Kamína** ; **khásís** ; **mailá**.
Sore, *n.* A painful part in the
 body ; a boil , an ulcer ; grief.
Dukhtí jagah ; **phorá** ; **gháo** ;
ranj. *adv.* Painful ; grieved.
Purdard ; **pírít** ; **ranjída**. *adv.*

Grievously ; greatly. Bashiddat ; dardangezi se.

Sorghum, *n.* Kodo ; mandwá ; bujra.

Sorrel, *n.* Sandali rang ; khattá ság.

Sorrow, *n.* Grief ; regret ; mourning. Gam ; ranj ; mátam ; sog.

Sorrowful, *adj.* Gamáluda ; andohgín ; ranj áwar ; dardnák.

Sorry, *adj.* Grieved ; mournful ; melancholy ; pitiful. Gamgín ; ranjída-khátir ; malúl.

Sort, *n.* Class ; species ; kind manner ; rank Qism ; bháut ; raqam ; taur ; tarah ; darja. *v. t.* To assort ; to separate ; to classify. Qismwár alag k. ; kisi darje meq shámil k. ; tartib d. *c. v.* To associate with ; to harmonize. Milná-julná ; muáfiq h. ; muwáfqat k.

Sortie, *n.* A sally. Muhásre se nikal kar muhásirín par hamla.

So-so, *adj.* Passable ; middling. Aísá waisá ; miyán ; wájibí.

Sot, *n.* A stupid person ; a habitual drunkard. Ahmaq ádmí ; dáim-ul-khamar ; nashebáz.

Sough, *n.* Morí ; hawá ká san-nátá.

Soul, *n.* The seat of life and intellect ; life ; essence ; a human being ; a person. Átmá ; rúh ; jauhar ; máhiyat ; ján ; shakhs ; manush.

Soulless, *adj.* Without a soul ;

mean ; spiritless. Beján ; kamíná ; kam-himmat.

Sound, *adj.* Entire ; healthy ; strong ; correct. Mussallam ; bhalá changá ; mazbút ; sahíh ; be'aib. *adv.* Gahrá ; bekhabar ; khúh.

Sound, *v. t.* To fathom ; to probe ; to try to find out the intentions. Tháh l. ; jarrábf salái se dekhná ; indiyá l. ; peṭ meṭ paithná. *v. i.* Bajná ; áwaz d. ; mashhúr h. *v. t.* Bajáná ; sur nikálná ; (to give a signal) hidáyat k. ; ta'rif k. ; mashhúr k.

Sound, *n.* Áwáz ; áhat. ábnáe ; machhli ká phukná ; jarrábf salái.

Soup, *n.* Yaḡhní ; shorbá ; jús.

Sour, *adj.* Acid ; tart ; sharp ; unripe ; morose. Khattá ; talḡh ; tez ; saḡht ; kachchá ; tunuk-mizáj.

Source, *n.* Spring. Chashma ; mámba ; masdar ; barámad.

South, *n.* Dakhkhin ; junúb.

South-east, *n.* Gosha-i-junúb-omashriq ; agnikon.

South-west, *n.* Gosha-i-junúb-omagrib ; nairittkon.

Sovereign, *adj.* Chief ; predominant, 'Azím ; búlátar ; mutlaq. *n.* Sultán ; bádsháh ; ek sone ká sikka

Sow, *n.* Suarni

Sow, *v. t.* To scatter seed upon. Boná ; tukhm-rezi k. ; (to

spread abroad) muntashir k. ;
(to besprinkle) chhīraknā ;
chhītrā.

Space, n. Area ; room ; quantity
or time ; opening between lines.
Maidān ; jagah ; , 'arsa ; mud-
dat ; fāslu.

Spacious, adj. Wāf' ; kushāda ;
farākīh.

Spade, n. Belcha ; phāṭṭā.

Span, n. Bālisht ; mehrāb kī
chaurāf, *v. t.* Bālisht se
nāpnā.

Spangle, n. Afshān ; sitāra ;
chamkīlī bindī. *v. t.* Afshān
k. ; sitāre jāpnā (to glitter)
chamchamānā.

Spaniel, n. Ek wilāyatī kuttā ;
(a fawning person) chāplūs ;
khushāmādī.

Span-new, adj. Korā ; nayā ;
tahdarz.

Spar, n. Rafter ; pole ; bar of a
gate. Dhannī ; bāns ; beṇḍā.
v. t. To dispute ; to wrangle.
Mukke ghūse chālānā ; jharpā
jharpi k.

Spare, v. t. To save ; to forbear ;
to give ; to afford ; to spend or
lend ; to do without ; to with-
hold from. Bachā rakhnā ; denā ;
guzarnā ; kharch karne yā
'āriyatan dene ke qābīl h. ;
bās rahnā.

Spare, adj. Scanty ; superfluous ;
lean. Kam ; thōṛā ; barhtī ;
fāltū ; dublā.

Sparingly, adv. Bakifāyat ; juz-
rasī se.

Spark, n. Chingārī ; patangā ;
ramaq ; (a gay man) chhailā

Sparkle, v. t. To emit a light ;
to divulge Chingārīyān chhōṛ-
nā ; bhed kholnā.

Sparrow, n. Gauraiyā ; kunjashk.

Sparrow-hawk, n. khikra ; chup-
pakh.

Sparse, adj. Not dense ; thinly
scattered. Muntashir ; chhītrā
bithrā.

Spasm, n. Maṭor ; tashannuj.

Spatte, v. t. Mailī chiz k.
chhīṭṭā dālnā ; (to defame)
badnām k. *v. t.* Muḥ se phua-
rī mārṇā.

Spawn, n. Machhliyon yā men-
ḍakon ke ande ; aulād ; jhol.

Spawner, n. Machhlī kī māda.

Speak, v. t. To express thoughts
by words ; to talk ; to say ; to
deliver a speech. Bolnā ; bāt k. ;
kahṇā ; taqrīr k. *v. t.* Bolnā ;
mushtahar k. ; zikr k. ; bāt-
chīṭ k. ; battlānā.

Speaking, adj. Boltī ; hūbahū
zinda.

Spear, n. Bhālā ; barchhī. *v. t.*
Kille phūṭṇā *v. t.* Bhālā
mārṇā.

Special, adj. Particular ; excep-
tional. Khāss ; maḥshus ; nirā-
lā ; mustasna.

Specialty, n. Particularity ; pet
subject. Khusūsiyat ; khāss
'ilm yā mazmūn jis men kīś
ko barī mahārat ho.

Specie, *n.* Rokaṭ; naqdī; asharfī.

Species, *n.* Jins; qism; waza'.

Specific, } *adj.* Peculiar; de-
Specific, } finite; possessing
a peculiar efficacy. Khāss;
qata'f; hukmī; khāss asar paidā
k. w. n. Hukmī nuskhā; mu-
jarrab dawā yā 'ilāj.

Specification, *n.* Tashkīl; in-
hisār; tafsīl; beorā.

Specify, *v. t.* To name or mention
distinctively. Bayān k.; tashriḥ
k.; tafsīlwar kahná yā likhná.

Specimen, *n.* A sample. Namúna;
bāngī.

Specious, *adj.* Apparently right
or fair; plausible. Zāhira du-
rust; sūrat harām; zāhira sach;
dhoke ká.

Speck, *n.* A small spot or stain;
blemish. Chhoṭā dhabbā; chut-
tī; phullī (āpkh men); zarra.

Speckle, *n.* A little spot. Chittī;
chhittā; dāg. *v. t.* Chhittān
dālná.

Speckled, *adj.* Dāgī; chittidār;
guldār.

Spectacle, *n.* A show; a gazing
stock; (*pl.*) a pair of framed
lenses for the eyes. Tamāsha;
swāng; nazāra; 'ainak; chashma.

Spectator, *n.* A looker-on; behol-
der. Dekhne w.; tamāshabān.

Spectre, *n.* An apparition; a
ghost; a phantom. Surat-i-
wahmī; paret; bhūt; sāya.

Specular, *adj.* Mirror-like. Āina
sifat.

Speculate, *v. t.* To meditate; to
think; to traffic for large pro-
fits. Sochná; gaur k.; nafe' kī
ummed par rūpiya lagáná.

Speculum, *n.* Āina; shīsha;
darpan.

Speech, *n.* The power of speak-
ing; language; words; oration;
discourse; address. Goyāf;
nutq; zabān; bāt; fasīh bayān;
guftogú; dars.

Speechless, *adj.* Lājawāb; khá-
mosh.

Speed, *n.* Swiftmess; rapidity;
success. Tezī; phurtī; kām-
yābī. *v. i.* To hasten; to suc-
ceed. Jald aná yā jānā; kām-
yāb h. *v. t.* To hasten or send
expeditiously; to wish success
to. Daṛáná; rawána k.; jald
bhejná; kisī kī khairiyat;
chāhná; (to aid) hamāyat k.;
(to put an end to) kām tamām k.

Spell, *n.* Incantation; short turn
of anything. Jádú mantar; bá-
rī; hijje. *v. t.* To tell; to en-
chant. Hijje k.; parhná; jádú k.

Spelter, *n.* Gair khālis jast.

Spence, *n.* A pantry. Jins-khāna;
bhandār-khāna.

Spend, *v. t.* To consume; to lay
out; to squander; to pass; to
exhaust. Kharch k.; lagáná;
uṛáná; bitáná; zor khoná;
thakná.

Spendthrift, *adj.* Fuzúl-kharoh ;
mushf.

Spew, *v. t.* To vomit. Qai yá
radd k.

Sphere, *n.* A globe ; earth. Kura ;
golá zamán ; (orbit) dáera-i-
gardish ; duniyá ; (post)
martaba.

Spice, *n.* Masála. *v. t.* Garm
masála dálná ; mazedár k.

Spicular, *adj.* Nokilá.

Spicy, *adj.* Aromatic ; fragrant.
Khushbúdar ; masáledár ;
(piquant ; racy) charpará ;
namkín.

Spider, *n.* Makrí ; ankabút.

Spigot, *n.* Pipe ká dāt . thepi.

Spike, *n.* Melh ; kí ; konpal ;
ankur.

Spikenard, *n.* Bálehhar ; jatá-
mási.

Spill, *n.* Salái ; battí. *v. t.* Girá
d. ; (to shed) bahá d.

Spin, *v. t.* To twist ; to rotate ; to
tell a long tale. Kátná . ghu-
máná ; bhánjá ; kathá kahná ;
(to spend by delays) guzarná ;
bharná.

Spinach, } *n.* Pálak ; bathuá.
Spinage, }

Spindle, *n.* Taklá ; gharí ká ek
purza ; (stalk) dānthal.

Spine, *n.* Rírh ; sulb ; kánṭá.

Spinster, *n.* Kunwárf ; bin-byáhf ;
bákira.

Spiracle, *n.* Nathune.

Spiral, *adj.* Pechdár ; gharí kí
kamání sá.

Spire, *n.* Curl ; twist ; steeple ;
top. Pech ; lapet minár ; choṭfí.

Spirit, *n.* Breath ; life ; the soul ;
a spectre ; ardour ; temper ; al-
cohol , distilled liquors ; real
meaning. Dam ; ján ; rúh ; bhút ;
josh ; mizáj ; sat ; kísf chíz
kí rúh ; 'arq ; ma'ní.

Spirited, *adj.* Lively ; animated ;
mettled. Chust-o-chálák ; zin-
da dil ; tarrár ; himmat-wálá.

Spiritless, *adj.* Depressed ; desti-
tute of vigour ; dead. Pazmurda ;
past himmat ; beján.

Spiritual, *adj.* Not material ;
mental ; ecclesiastical. Ruhání ;
bátíní ; díní.

Spirituos, *adj.* Alcoholic ; ardent ;
Munashshí ; tez.

Spirit, *v. i.* Zor se nikálná ; fau-
wára sá chhútná.

Spit, *n.* Sikkhchá ; thúk. *v. t.*
Sikkh men godná ; thúkná.

Spite, *n.* Ill will ; grudge ; ran-
cour. Bugz ; hasad ; kína. *v. t.*
To treat malignantly. Kapṭf
kí tarah kísf se sulúk k. ;
bugz nikálná.

Spitfire, *n.* A hot-brained or hot-
headed person. Átash-mizáj
ádmí ; gussawar.

Spittle, *n.* Saliva. Thúk.

Spittoon, *n.* Ugáldán.

Splash, *v. t.* To spatter with water
or mind. Kísf ko páuí yá kí-
chaf chhúṭ kar álúda k.

- v. t.* To dabble in water. Chhap chhap k. ; pání yá kíchar chhítakná, *n.* Chhapchhapáhať.
- Splasher, n.** Gárf ke pahiyon par kíchar ká chhíntá rokne ke liye parda.
- Spleen, n.** Tillí ; tihál ; pilháí ; (anger) gussa ; (melancholy) malál ; ázurdať.
- Splendent, adj.** Beaming with light ; illustrious. Darukhshán ; jalwagar.
- Splendid, adj.** Brightly shining ; magnificent. Munauwar ; shándár ; pur-shikoh.
- Splendour, n.** Magnificence ; pomp ; brilliance. Shán-o-shaukat ; jáh-o-jalál ; núr.
- Splint, n.** Kirch ; chipťí.
- Splinter, v. t.** Purze purze k. ; chipťíán utárná. *v. i.* Purze purze ho j. *n.* Purza ; kirch ; chipťí.
- Split, v. t.** To cleave ; to rend ; Shigáf d. ; phárná ; judá k. ; alag k. *v. i.* Chirná ; phárná. *n.* Darár ; shigáf ; nifáq.
- Spoil, v. t.** To rob ; to plunder ; to ruin ; to corrupt. Lúťná ; kána kharáb k. ; tabáh k. ; bigárná. *v. i.* Bigar j. ; kharáb ho j. *n.* Plunder ; gain. Lúť ; ganímat ; yáť.
- Spoke, n.** Pahiye ká árá ; (a ring of a ladder) sírhí ká ek páyá yá dandá ; ár.
- Spokesman, n.** Wuh jo auron kí taraf se boltá hai ; 'arz-begí ; mukhiyá
- Spoilate, n.** To spoil ; to plunder ; Lúťná.
- Sponge, n.** Isfanj. *v. t.* Isfanj se sáf k. *v. i.* Pí l. ; chús l.
- Sponsor, n.** A surety ; a god-father or god-mother. Zámín ; dharm há ; yá dharam máu.
- Spontaneous, adj.** Voluntary. Ikhtiyári ; mánmáná ; zátí.
- Spoon, n.** Chamcha ; karchha.
- Spoon-meat, n.** Patlá kháná.
- Sporadic, } adj.** Mausmí bimá-
Sporadical, } rí jo afrád ko ho,
baķhiláf 'álangír bimáron ko.
- Sport, n.** Game ; pastime ; mockery ; hunting. Khel ; tamásha ; tafríh ; hańsí ; shikár. *v. t.* Khelná kúdrá ; mugh chipháná ; tamá-ha ; shikár k.
- Sportive, adj.** Khush-taba' ; khi-lárf ; chanchal.
- Sportsman, n.** Shikári ; saiyád.
- Spot, n.** A mark ; blot ; stain ; a place. Nishán ; dág ; dhabba ; jagah. *v. t.* Dhabba dálná ; dág lagáná.
- Spousal, adj.** Nuptial ; conjugal. Nikáhi ; 'urúsí. *n.* Nuptials , marriage. Shádí ; byáh.
- Spouse, n.** Husband or wife. Shauhar yá zauja.
- Spout, n.** Tonťi ; parnáli. *v. i.* Fauwárah ohhoťná.
- Sprain, n.** Moch ; maroť.

- Sprawl**, *v. t.* Háth pair phailá kar leṭná
- Spray**, *n.* A twig. Jhaunra ; ṭahni jání kí phnár.
- Spread**, *v. t.* To extend : to unfurl ; to publish : to disperse ; to prepare. Phailáná tánná ; meshlúr k : bakherná ; taiyár k : lagáná. *v. t.* Phailná ; lambá chaaṭa h. *n.* Kushádgí.
- Spree**, *n.* A carousal ; a drinking frolic. Mainoshí ; pilauwal ; hapsí mazáq.
- Sprig**, *n.* A twig ; a lad ; a nail. Phungí ; larṭá ; kíí.
- Spright**, } *n.* Bhút ; pret ; zinda-
Sprite, } dílt.
- Sprightliness**, *n.* Liveliness ; activity ; vivacity. Zinda-díli ; tezí ; phurtí.
- Spring**, *n.* A leap ; elastic force ; a fountain ; the vernal season. Phaláug ; kamání ; chashmá ; mausim-i-bahár.
- Spring**, *v. t.* To jump ; to issue ; to shoot up. Kúdná ; nikalná ; jamná ; ugná ; phúṭná.
- Spring**, *v. t.* To jump over. Phánd j. ; shikár jagáúá ; d'ḡná ; tarṭáná.
- Springy**, *adj.* Elastic. Lachakdár.
- Sprinkle**, *v. t.* To scatter water. Chhīrakná ; ábpáshí k. ; chīṭ-ná.
- Sprinkling**, *n.* Menḡ yá barf kí harkí bārish
- Sprout**, *v. t.* To germinate. Kille nikalná ; ankwná. *n.* Ankur.
- Spruce**, *adj.* Smart ; dandified. Ch'ailá ; baná ṭhaná.
- Spume**, *n.* Jhág ; phen. *v. t.* Jhág láná.
- Spumous**, } *adj.* Phenahá ;
Spumy, } jhaghá.
- Spur**, *n.* Mahmez ; kḥár , targṭb. *v. t.* Eṭ lagáná ; uksáná.
- Spurious**, *adj.* Not genuine ; counterfeit. Ashí nahín ; ja'lí ; sákhta.
- Spurn**, *v. t.* To kick : to reject with scorn. Lát márná ; ṭhokar márná ; hiqárat k
- Sputter**, *v. t.* Bolte waqt munḡ se thúḡ chhiṭkáná.
- Sputum**, *n.* Thúḡ ; khaṅkár ; balgam.
- Spy**, *v. t.* To see : to explore secretly. Dekhná ; kḥuṭiya taur se halát daryáft k. *v. t.* To pry ; to search narrowly. Bhed l. *n.* Jásús ; bhediyá.
- Squab**, *adj.* Fat ; unfledged. Moṭá ; geda ; bebál-o-par. *n.* Bebál-o-par bachcha.
- Squabble**, *v. t.* To wrangle ; to quarrel. Bahsná ; jhagaṭná. *n.* A scuffle ; a wrangle. Laráí ; dangá ; fasád
- Squadron**, *n.* Sawáron yá jaugí jaházon ká dasta
- Squander**, *v. t.* To spend prodigally ;

to waste. Uṛáná ; barbád karná.

Square, n. Murabba' shakl ; chauká ; majzúr. *adj.* Having four equal sides. Murabba' ; chankor (honest) dyánatdár ; (exact) ṭhík. *v. t.* Murabba' k. ; (to adjust) báqí fázil nikálná ; (to make even) bebáq k. ; chuk-tá k.

Squash, v. t. Mal dálná ; masal-ná. *n.* Koí muláim shae ; dhamáká.

Squat, adj. Paltí már ke baiṭhá huá ; chárzánú ; chhoṭá aur moṭá.

Squeak, v. i. Chen chen k. ; chún chún k. ; kikiyáná. *n.* chīḥ ; chen chen.

Squeamish, adj. Fastidious ; over-nice. Mirzá-mizáj ; názuk-mizáj.

Squeeze, v. t. To compress ; to force through. Bhínchná ; ṭíp-ná ; nichoṛná.

Squill, n. Ek qism ká paṭákhá ; (sarcastic speech) hajo.

Squill, n. Janglí pyáz ; bankánda.

Squint, adj. Bhengá ; enchátáná.

Squire, n. Bahádur ; sáhib ; sardár. *v. t.* Hamráh h.

Squirrel, n. Gilahrí.

Squirt, n. Pichkárí ; damkalá ; *v. t.* Pichkárí márná.

Stab, v. t. To wound with a

pointed weapon. Bhoṭkná ; khotchná.

Stability, n. Firmness ; constancy. Ustuvárí ; istohkám.

Stable, adj. Firmly established ; constant ; firm. Muḥkam taur se qáim ; sábit qadam ; mazbút. *n.* Astabal ; tawelá.

Stack, n. Pile ; heap. Ambár ; dher. *v. t.* Dher yá ambár lagáná.

Stacte, n. Dárchhíní ká tel.

Staff, n. A stick ; support ; a crutch ; an ensign of office ; Dandá ; soṇṭá ; sahára ; 'asá-i-pírí ; baísákhl ; kíśí mahakme ke jumla afsarân-c-mulázimín ; anlá.

Stag, n. Bárásingá.

Stage, n. An elevated platform ; a theatre a step ; a place of rest ; period of life. Chabútra ; machán ; tamáshagáḥ ; darja ; manzil ; 'umr ká ek darja.

Stage-player, n. Naqqál ; suáng-iyá.

Stagger, v. t. To reel ; to totter ; to hesitate. Larḥaráná ; ḍag-magáná ; hichkicháná. *v. t.* Ghabrá d. ; hairán k.

Stagnant, adj. Not running ; impure from want of motion. Baḍdhá ; sákin ; ruká huá ná-raván hone ke baís ganda.

Stain, v. t. To blot ; to soil. Dág lagáná ; harf láná. *n.* Dág ; dhabbá ; kalaṅk.

Stainless, adj. Faultless; immaculate. *Be'aib; nishkalank.*

Stair, n. *Sirhi ká ek páyá; (pl.) gápa; sirhi. Staircase. Kull gápa; púri sirhi.*

Stake, n. *Nokili chob; khambá; súli; (wager; bet) dáo; búzi; shart; qhatra. v. t. Chobon se mazbút k.; sahára lagána; búzi lagána; badná.*

Stale, adj. Too long kept; old; vapid; no longer fresh. *Bási; shabína; phiká; purána. n.*

Handle; shaft. Dasta; bairná.

Stalk, n. The stem of a plant. *Danthal; dandí; (stately walk) tamkáoat kí chál. v. t. Shikár kí qhatir kisi ár men hokar wazdik pahunchná.*

Stall, n. *Tawela; taqta jis par rakhi kar kuchh bechá jáe.*

Stalled, n. *Ghar bachherá.*

Stallion, n. *Sáud; asp-i-nar.*

Stalwart, } adj. Tall and stout.

Stalworth, } Qaddáwar-o-tawána.

Stammer, v. t. To stutter. *Tutlána; haklána. n. Luknat.*

Stamp, v. t. *Pápu márná; thappa lagána; mohar k.; (to imprint) dil par naqsh k.; (to coin) síkka gájhna. n. Muhar; chháp; tikat; istám; qimásh; khásiyat.*

Stampede, n. A sudden flight in consequence of a panic. *Basabab qhauf ko ittifaqiya bhager.*

Stanch, v. t. To stop the flow of blood from. *Zakhmi se khat ká nikalna band k. adj. Strong and tight; firm. Mazbút aur chust.*

Stand, v. t. To be fixed in an upright position; to be situated; to last; to stop; to remain; to be fixed or firm; to be; to agree; to stagnate; to offer oneself as a candidate. *Khara h.; wáqé h.; mustaqil rahna; thaharna; bahal rahna; are rahna; hona; thik ana; band h.; pesh h.*

Stand, v. i. To endure, to withstand; to sustain; to set upright. *Sahna; muqabla k.; sambhalna; khara k.*

Stand, n. A place; a station for carriages, &c.; something on which anything rests; resistance. *Thikana; adda; tipa; gharaunchi; muqabila.*

Standard, n. Flag; banner; criterion; measure. *Jhanda; alam; rit; paimana.*

Stand-by, n. *Hámi; sahara.*

Standing, n. *Thahráo; rukawat; diyám; ársa; rutba. adj. Ruká; qám; paedar; mudami; anrauwa.*

Standpoint, n. A basis or principle; a point of view from which a matter is judged. *Bina; usul; wuh rukh ya khyal jis se kisi amr ko dekhte ya farche hain.*

Standstill, *n.* A stop ; cessation.
Rok ; mauqúfí.

Stanza, *n.* Qata' ; rubá'í.

Staple, *n.* Mandí ; bázá ; khabás
bikrí kí chíz ; masála ; qullá-
ba ; kundá.

Star, *n.* Tára ; kaukab ; najm ;
nakshatr.

Starch, *n.* Mándí ; kánjī ; kalaf ;
(formal manner) báqá'edagí.

Stare, *n. t.* Ghúrná ; tiktíkí la-
gáná. *n.* Nazarbázi ; ták.

Stark, *adj.* Strong ; mere. Maz-
bút ; nirá ; mahz. *adv.* Quite ;
absolute. Bilkul ; qata'an.

Stark naked, *adj.* Nang dharang ;
nangá-mádarzád.

Starling, *n.* Tilyar ; mainá.

Starry, *adj.* Táron bhará ; naj-
amí.

Start, *v. t.* Chalná ; rawána h. ;
chal parná ; chaupk uṭhná.
v. t. Chalá d. ; shurú' kar d. ;
chaupká d. *n.* Chaupk ; bharak ;
shurú' ; rawánagi.

Startle, *v. t.* To excite by alarm.
Chaupká d. ; bharák d. *v. t.*
Chaupk uṭhná. *n.* Chamak ;
bharak.

Starvation, *n.* Fáqa-kashí.
v. t. Bhúkon marná.

Starveling, *n.* Bhúk ká mára
admi.

State, *n.* Condition ; rank ; dig-
nity ; the principal officials
of a government ; a government.
Hálat ; darja ; hashmat ; mu-
dabbirán-i-saltanat ; riyásat.

State, *v. t.* Bayán k. ; guzárish
k. *n.* 'Arz hál ; tanzíh.

Stated, *adj.* Settled ; fixed. Mu-
qarrar ; ma'múlí ; bandhá huá.

Stateliness, *n.* Majesty ; magnifi-
cence. 'Azmat ; shán ; tamikanat.

Stately, *adj.* Majestic ; august ;
grand ; princely. Sháhána ;
pur-tamkanat ; 'azím-ush-shán.

Statesman, *n.* A politician. Mu-
dabbir-i-saltanat.

Statesmanship, *n.* Intizám-i-sal-
tanat ká shu'úr.

Statics, *n.* Quwá'-i-mauzún ká
'ilm ; 'ilm-i-mizán-ul-siqí.

Station, *n.* Stopping place on a
railway ; rank ; office ; post.
Isteshan ; darja ; 'uhda ; chan-
ki. *v. t.* To place ; to appoint to
a post. Rakhná ; ta'inát k.

Stationary, *adj.* Standing ; fixed ;
settled. Khará ; qáim ; gair-
mutaharrik.

Stationery, *n.* Kágaz ; qalam ;
roshnái ; wg.

Statistics, *n.* Mulk kí hálat ke
shumári naqshe ; riyásat ke
admiyon kí hálat.

Statuary, *n.* One who makes
statues. But-tarásh.

Statue, *n.* An image. But.

Statue-like, *adj.* Motionless. But
sá ; sákit.

Statute, *n.* Qadd ; qámat ; díl.

Status, *n.* Position ; state. Hai-
siyat ; hálat.

Statute, *n.* A law ; a bond. Áin ;

taṁṣṣak. (a regulation) das-tūr-ul-'amal.

Staunch, *adj.* Sound : steadfast.

Sahīḥ-sālim ; sābit-qadam

Stay, *n.* Prop ; sojourn ; obstacle ; (*pl.*) a corset. Sahārā : eband-roza qiyām : rok : wilāyatī angīyā. *v. t.* To remain ; to stop. Rahnā : thārnā. *v. t.* Thahrā rakhnā ; pakaṛ rakhnā.

Stead, *n.* Place Jagah : 'ewaz ; palauḡ kā chaukhata.

Steadfast, *adj.* Firm ; resolutely. Sābit-qadamī se : dāt ke ; must'aid se.

Steady, *adj.* Firm : constant ; unwavering. Sābit qadam ; ustuwār ; jumbish na karnewālā.

Steak, *n.* Gosht kā talā huā qatlā : tikkā.

Steal, *v. t.* To purloin ; to pilfer. Churānā ; mūsnā. *v. t.* Churānā ; chupke se khisak j.

Stealth, *n.* Poshda kām ; chorī ; dūzdī.

Stealthily, } *adv.* Chorī chorī ;
By stealth, } gup chup.

Steam, *n.* Bhāp : dhuen. *v. i.* Bhāp uṭhnā ; bukhārāt urnā.

Steamer, *n.* Duḡhānī jahāz.

Steam-engine, *n.* Dhūen kī kal.

Steed, *n.* A war horse or charger. Samaud ; jāngī ghorā.

Steel, *n.* Faulād ; ispāt ; lohā.

Steep, *v. t.* To dip or soak in a liquid. Bhigonā ; tar k. *adj.*

Precipitous. Dhālū ; kharā. *n.*

A precipice. Nāsheb ; karārā.

Steeple chase, *n.* Bār ; dīwār phāndne kī ghurdaur.

Steer, *n.* Badhiyā ; bachhrā. *v. t.* jahāz chalānā ; rahnumāī k.

Steersman, *n.* mānjhī ; patwāriyā.

Stem, *n.* Trunk ; stalk ; pedicel ; progeny ; the forepart of a ship. Dhar ; danṭhal ; dandī ; jahāz kā aglā hissa. *v. t.* Pānī chīrnā ; dhār par chapnā.

Stench, *n.* An offensive odour. Badbū ; 'ufūnat.

Stencil, *n.* Tīn, wḡ. kā pattra.

Stenography, *n.* Shorthand. Muḡhtasar nawīsī.

Stentor, *n.* Baland āwāz shakhs.

Step, *n.* A pace ; degree. Qadam ; darja ; pāedān ; sīrhī-kā pāya. (footprint) naqsh qadam. *adj.* Sautelā ; ḡair-haqīqī.

Stereotype, *n.* Dhāt ke pattar par puḡhta taur se jamāe hue hurūf.

Sterile, *adj.* Barren. Banjar ; besamar.

Sterling, *adj.* Of standard value ; real. Muqarrar qīmat kā ; aslī.

Stern, *adj.* Severe , rigorous ; hard. Saḡht ; sangīn ; karā. *n.* Jahāz kī picḡhārī.

Stethescope, *n.* Phepre kā hāl daryāft karne kā āla.

Stew, *v. t.* Dhīmī ānch men pakānā. *n.* Dopyāza ; qormā.

Steward, *n.* *Pāroga* *t-bāwarech-*
khūnā *khānānān*

Snack, *n.* *Lakri* *chhari*, *lāthi*.
v. t. *Chipkānā* *lagānā*, *v. t.*
Lag *ya* *chipak* *J. t. lagā* *līptā*
rahna, *phāns* *J.*

Snaky, *adj.* *Laslasā*, *chipchupa*.

Stiff, *adj.* Rigid, not easily bent
obstinate; *n.* difficult *Karā*,
ghum *nā* *donewālā*; *i* *haṭā*,
maṣhāl.

Stiff-backed, *adj.* *Muṭmarīd*,
māgrā

Stifle, *v. t.* To choke, to stop.
Gālā *ghōṭ* *kar* *mārnā*, *bujhā*
nā *J. t. Dambastā* *ho* *kar*
mārnā

Stigma, *n.* A brand, a mark of
infamy. *Lohā* *garm* *kar* *kē*
dagre *kā* *mishān*, *Kalānk* *kā*
ṭikā

Stigmatic, *adj.* *Kalānkī*, *ruswā*,
n. A notoriously bad man
Mashhūr *badmāsh*

Still, *adj.* Silent, motionless,
Khamoshī, *bellāṭkat*, (*calm*)
sakit *v. t.* To silence, to ap-
pease. *Khamoshī* *k.*; *faro* *k.*
ṭhādā *k.* *adv.* Yet, to this
time, nevertheless *Ab* *tak*;
hanz; *ab* *phā*, *is* *par* *bhī*. *n.*
Silence. *Khamoshī*, *sunsānī*.

Sill, *n.* An apparatus for distil-
lation. *Bhaskā*; *ambiq.* *v. t.*
To cause to fall by drops. *Mu-*
qattar *k.*; *chulānā* *v. t.* *Chūnā*;
ṭepkānā

Stillbirth *n.* *Murda* *bachche* *kī*
paidāish

Stillhon e, *n.* A distillery *Sharāb*
kī *bhattī*, *ibkārī*

Stillform, *adj.* *Qatrammā*,
būnd *sa*

Stilts *n.* *Bai* *ākhi*

Stimulant, *adj.* *Muharrīk* *i-dil*
ya *khūn*

Stimulate *v. t.* *Uk-sara* *taqwī-*
yāt *bakh-hua*

Sting, *n.* *Chubhan*, *ḍākh* *karṭā*;
ḍārd *v. t.* *Dākh* *mārnā*

Sungy, *adj.* Parsimonious, nig-
gardly. *Kanjūs* *bakhāl*, *tang-*
dast

Sunk, *n.* A stench. *Badhū* *v. t.*
Badhū *k.*, *durgandh* *ana*,

Sint, *n.* Limit extent *Qaid*;
n *tihā* *v. t.* To restrict to a
scanty allowance *Khurāk*,
bhatta *wg* *kam* *k* *mahdūd* *k*
v. t. To stop, to cease *Band*
h; *chup* *h*

Stipend, *n.* Wages, allowance.

Ujrat, *wazifa*

Stipendiary, *n.* and *adj.* *Mu-*
shāhradār, *wazifa* *khwār*.

Stipulate, *v. t.* To make an agree-
ment, to contract *'Ahd-o-pai-*
mān *k*, *shart* *k*

Stir, *n.* Bustle, disturbance.
Raul *chaal*; *hullaṭ*, *khalbāl*;
(agitation of mind) *bechainī*.

Stir, *v. t.* To move, to agitate.

Jumbish *d.*, *uksānā*; *maztarīb*
k. *v. t.* *Hilnā*; *ūṭhnā*; *jāgnā*.

Stirrup, *n.* *Rakāb*

Stitch, *n.* *Sīwān*, *ṭānkā*. *v. t.*

Sīnā, *bakhiya* *k.*

Stock, n. Fund; store; the trunk; a post; race Saimāya; pūñj; zaḥīra; tana, khambā; nasl. *v. t.* To lay up; to put in the stock. Bhārnā, 'jama' kar chhorna.
Stock fish, n. Sukhāi lui māchhlī.
Stocking, n. Jurrāb; moza.
Stoke, v. t. Āg lagānā; bharkānā.
Stolen, adj. Masrūqa; chori kā.
Stomach, n. Me'da; jhopjh; pōṭā; peṭ; (appetite) bhuk; (desire) khwahish; rochi.
Stomachic, } adj. Muqaww-i-
Stomachical, } me'da.
Stone, n. Patthar; jawāhir; nagīna; (*Med.*) sang-l-māsāna; guṭhlī. *v. t.* To pelt. Sangsar k.; patthar barsānā.
Stone-blind, adj. Bilkul andhā.
Stone-bow, n. Gulāl.
Stony, adj. Pathrīlā; sangīn; kaṭṭhar.
Stool, n. Tipāi; pīrhā; mor dhā; daat; paeḥāna.
Stoop, v. i. 'Tō condescend; to stoop; 'to swoop' Batāñ-i-nawāzish kuchh k.; sārnigūn. *v. t.* Jhapattā; mārnā. *v. t.* Jhukānā; (to degrade) māzūl k. *v. t.* Jhukao, jhapattā.
Stop, v. t. To close; to impede; to suspend Band k; rokna; mukhtawī k. *v. t.* Band ho j; thahar j. *v. t.* Qesabon; check; a mark of punctuation.

Maquṭfī; rok; 'ibarat men waqf kī 'alamat
Stopper, n. Gattā; dāt; thep.
Storax, n. Silājitt.
Store, n. Accumulation; hoard; warehouse; abundance; (*pl.*) provisions; ammunitions, arms, &c. Jamāo; zaḥīra; gudām; shāwānā; rasād; sāmān-i-jang. *v. t.* Gudām; wḡ. men bhārnā yā jamā' k.
Store-house, n. A depository; warehouse; magazine, Zakbā; rā; godām; makhḥān.
Stork, n. Laq laq
Storm, n. Tempest; gale; quibreak Tūtān; āndhī; gadr.
Story, n. A tale; fiction. Dastān; qissa bayān, *v. t.* To narrate. Bayān k.; rawāyat k.
Stout, adj. Strong; resolute; proud. Mazbūt; ziddī; mut takabbal.
Stone, n. Tanār; bhaṭṭī; angīthī; ātashdān. *v. t.* Makān ko āg se garu rakhnā.
Stover, n. Fodder. Chārā.
Stow, v. t. To plade; to arrange. Rakhnā; tah-ba tah-rakhtā.
Straddle, v. t. Tūng 'chir 'ke khārā h.
Straight, adj. Direct; tight; fair; upright. Sīdhā; ḥaṭ; sachchā. *adv.* Directly; straightway. Sīdhā; baḥaṭ; (forāb-with) lauran.
Straight-forward, adj. Going

- forward in a right course. *Sidhā jāne w.*; (honest) *sachchā*; (frank) *sāf-dil*.
- Straight-spoken**, *adj.* *Kharī sunānewālā*.
- Straightway**, *adv.* Immediately. *Usī dam*; *fauran*.
- Strain**, *v.* To make violent efforts; to stretch too far; to tighten; to sprain. *Jāpishānī k.*; *zyāda tānnā*; *tang k.*; *moch khānā*; (to filter) *chuānā*; *chhānūā*. *n.* *Jāpishānī*; *lai*; *mailān*.
- Strainer**, *n.* *Ohannā*; *sāfī*.
- Strait**, *adj.* Tight; narrow. *Tang*; *sakra*; (difficult) *dushwār*. *n.* A narrow passage. *Ābnāe*; *darra*.
- Straiten**, *v. t.* *Tang k.*; *sukernā*; *kasnā*.
- Strand**, *n.* Shore. *Kināra*; *rassī kī laṛ*. *v. t.* *Kināre par chāphānā*.
- Strange**, *adj.* Foreign; wonderful. *Ajñabī*; (not domestic) *begāna*; *'ajīb*; *parāya*.
- Stranger**, *n.* foreigner; one unknown. *Pardeśī*; *ajñabī*; *anjān*; *begāna*.
- Strangle**, *v. t.* To kill by compressing the windpipe. *Galā dabānā*; *phāusī d.*
- Strangulation**, *n.* *Habs-un-nafs*; *galā ghunṭ ke marnā*.
- Strap**, *n.* *Paṭṭā*; *tasma*.
- Stratagem**, *n.* An artifice, esp. in an artful scheme. *Dāo*; *ghāt*; *jugatbāzī*.
- Strategy**, *n.* The art of conducting a campaign and manœuvring an army; artifice. *Insirām-i-jang aur harkāt-o-saknāt-i-fauj kā hunar*; *bikmat*; *harrāfī*.
- Stratify**, *v. t.* To lay in strata; to form in layers. *Tabqe jāmnānā*; *tah par tah jamā kar banānā*.
- Stratum**, *n.* Any bed or layer. *Tabqa*; *parat*.
- Straw**, *n.* *Payal*; *paūrā*; *bhūsā*.
- Stray**, *v. t.* To wander; to roam; to err. *Berāh phirnā*; *gumrah h.*; *bhūlnā*. *adj.* *Bhūlā bhaṭkā*; *gumrah*.
- Streak**, *n.* *Stripe*. *n.* *Lakīr*; *dhārī*; *lahariya*.
- Stream**, *n.* A course of running water; a rivulet. *Dhārā*; *nadī*; *sartā*. *v. i.* *Bahnā*; *rawān h.*
- Streamer**, *n.* A pennon. *Tharairā*; *dhwajā*.
- Streamlet**, *n.* *Chhoṭī nadī*.
- Street**, *n.* *Sarak*; *shāre*-'āmm.
- Strength**, *n.* Power; vigour; firmness. *Tāqat*; *zor*; *istihkām*.
- Strengthen**, *v. t.* To make strong; to invigorate. *Qawī k.*; *zyāda tāqat paidā k.* *v. i.* *Qawī h.*; *zor pakarnā*.
- Strengthening**, *adj.* Tonic. *Tāqat-baḥsh*; *muqawwī*.
- Strenuous**, *adj.* Vigorous; zealous. *Qawī aur mustaqil*; *sargarm*.
- Stress**, *n.* Pressure; force. *Dabāo*; *zor*; *jabr*.

Stretch, v. t. To extend ; to put forth ; to spread ; to expand.

Barháná ; pasárná ; phailáná ; táuná : *v. i.* Phailná ; tanna. *n.* Phailáo ; pasár.

Strew, v. t. To scatter ; to spread over. Nisár k. ; chhitráná ; bakherná.

Stricken, p. p. adj. Struck ; smitten ; wounded. Márá huá ; gháyal ; —zadá :—khurdá ; —rasída.

Strict, adj. Rigorous ; observing exact rules. Saḡht ; mahdúd ; qánún ká páband

Stricture, n. Critical remark ; censure. Nuqta chífí ilzám.

Stride, v. i. To walk with long steps Lambe lambe ḡag bharná. To step over. Kisí chíz ko lángh j. ; sawár h. *n.* Lambá qadam ; ḡag.

Strife, n. Contention ; quarrel. Jhagrá ; takrár ; (earnest endeavour) jadd-o-jihad.

Strike, v. t. To hit ; to dash ; to coin ; to notify by the sound ; to impress strongly. Márná ; paṭakná ; chhápna ; bajáná ; asar k. *v. i.* Lagná ; ṭakráná ; bajná.

Strike, n. Ek 32 ser ká paimána ; eká kar ke kám chhor d. ; sarkashí.

Striking, adj. Muassir ; 'ajib.

String, n. A ribbon ; cord ; nerve. Fíta ; dorí ; rassí ; tánt ; rag ;

qatár. *v. i.* Tánt charháná ; bajáná ; natthí k. ; gúnthná

Stringent, adj. Binding strongly. Saḡht paband k. w. ; (severe ; strict) saḡht ; kará.

Strip, v. t. To deprive ; to peel ; to remove the clothes from. Mahrúm k. ; chhín l. ; chhílná ; nangá k. *v. i.* Kapṛe utár d. *n.* Paṭṭí ; dhajjí.

Stripe, n. Dháirí ; lakír ; koṛe ki mār. *v. t.* Kisí chíz par dháiríyán ḡálná.

Stripling, adj. A youth ; one yet growing. Naujawán ; paṭṭhá ; larká.

Strive, v. t. To try hard ; to make strenuous exertions ; to contend. Saḡht koshish k. ; zor márná ; jhagarná.

Stroke, n. A blow ; sudden effect ; affection ; masterly effort. Sadma ; zarb ; asar ; muhabbat ; ustádána tajwíz. *v. t.* Sahláná ; háth pherná.

Stroll, v. t. To roam ; to rove idly about. Phírná ; sair k. ; gasht k. *n.* Sair ; paidal hawá-khori ; gasht.

Strong, adj. Vigorous ; powerful ; firm ; violent ; striking ; intoxicating ; vivid. Táqatwar ; zoráwar ; mazbút ; shadíd ; táṣírbakshí ; munashshí ; muqavv ; chaṭkílá.

Stronghold, n. Qila' ; garh.

Structure, n. Construction ; an edifice. Sáḡht ; banáwaṭ ; 'imárat.

Struggle, *v. t.* To make great exertions, to labour in pain, to be in agony. Barī jadd-o-jihad kī; chhatputanā; dukh bharnā, jānkani kī-hilāt men h n Sakht koshish yā mehnat; jāshshānī.

Strut, *v. t.* To walk in a pompous manner. Nakhwat se sar uthā kar chalnā, n Akar, uthāt.

Strychnia, *n* Kuchlā.

Stub, *n* Thūṭ, kunda

Stubborn, *adj* Obstinate, stiff & hardy. Haṭila; magrā, karā.

Stud, *n*, Gulmekh phūldar-kīl; Khatrā, bachcha kashī ke ghare

Student, *n* Tālib-ilm; vidyā-rathī

Studio, *n*, Taswīr-kashī kā kamra

Studious, *adj* Given to study, diligent & careful Kitb-bīnī kā 'ādī - fāndeh, hoṭiyār

Study, *n* Setting the mind upon a subject; deep meditation. Kīfī, mazmūn par dil lagānā, Strābon kā mātala; rahsī-ilm, soch bichār

Study, *v. t.* To apply the mind & to think closely Dhyān k.; Gaṇk k. Khyāl daurānā; Kitāb kā mātala k.

Stuff, *n*. Material, goods; medicine. Madda, chiz; jhīs; tā-mān, boriyā badhnā, (worthless matter) Bākāfī shao, agar bagar

Stuffed, *p p* *adj* Kisi chiz se bharā huā thūṭ huā, pūr

Stuffing, *n* Bhārāwat, kabāb men bharne kā ma āla

Stumble, *v. t* To trip in walking; to fall into sin Thokar khānā; gunāh men amṭila h

Stumbling block, *n* Thokar kā patthar, 1. 1-khata.

Stamp, *n* A stamp, Thūṭ khunṭī, t Kuchh hūsa kat dālū

Stun, *v. t* To stupefy with a loud noise or a blow to strike (one) senseless Dharake yā sakht zarb se sunn kar d, mar ke, behosh kar d, hawās bāghta k

Stunt, *v. t* To check the growth of Ugnē se rokā, barhnā denā

Stupefaction, *n* Insensibility, Behoshī; badhawā

Stupefy, *v. t* To make stupid or senseless, to render torpid, Reshosh kar d.; sust yā bewaṣṣ bawānā

Stupendous, *adj* Astonishing & surprising, Aṭb, 'azīm, rādī

Stupid, *adj*, Dull in understanding, wanting sense Kund-zehan, sust, be'āql, (foolish) ahmaqāna

Stupor, *n* Lethargy torpor, Sakta, gash; sakht jismānī, sustī

Sturdy, *adj* Stubborn, hardy; stout Ziddī, sakht; mazbūt

Stutter, *v. t* To stammer, Halkā, ng i tūṭāna, n-Lokāṭī, aṭī

Sty, n. A pen for 'swine Suar
bérá.

Stye, n. Anjanhári, gubái.

Style, n. Fashion; form, title;
mode of writing; pen. Waza';
súrat; laqat', tarz-i-tahrir;
qalam.

Stylsh, adj. Murauwajja chal
ke mutábíq, niháyat waza'dát,
Stylógraph, Roshnáidár qalam
Styptic, adj. Stopping the blood
of a wound. Zakhm ká khúñ
band k.

Sub, n. Mátaht darjé ká mulá-
zím. **adj.** Niche, tale, mátaht.

Subaltern, adj. Subordinate;
inferior. Mátaht; adná: kap-
tán se niche darjé ká afsar.

Sub-division, n. Hissadár hissá-
i-shukamí.

Subdue, v. t. To bring under con-
trol; to overcome; to render
submissive. Zer k.; mutí' kí;
maghlúb k.; tábe' k.

Subject, adj. Submit; liable,
Motí'; tábe'; zer-i-ihímál.
v. t. To subdue; to control
zer yá tábe' k.; taht men l. n.
Ri'áya; parjá: mukhúm
mazmún, mazmún'.

Sub-judice, Zer-i-tajwíz.

Subjugate, v. t. Zer k.; qábú
men l.

Subjunctive, adj. Mulhaqi; shar-
tiya.

Sub'et, v. t. Shikamí patlá'd.

Sublimate, v. t. Jaahar utáná;
bukhar kí hálat men fíkar

phir munjamid k (to exalt)
sarfaráz k n. Kímiyái ág
se chuláí hui'shai

Sublime, adj. Lifted high;
lofty majestic; noble. Bakút
úr chú; buland; 'azím-úsh-shán;
'ala n 'Ak mazmún; 'ala darjé
kí 'ibarat.

Submarine, adj. Samundar ke
niche ká, bahrí;

Submerge, v. t. To put under
water, to plunge, to immerse.
Garqáb k.; duboná, sailab-
zada k.

Submission, n. Obedience;
Submissiveness, humíliatún.

Farmanbardári, ita'at, 'ájuzi
miskíní

Submissive, adj. Obedient; hum-
ble, yielding. Farmanbardár;
ita'at-pízir.

Submit, v. t. To yield to resign;
to refer. Mutí' k.; hawále k.;
guzárish k. v. t. Ita'at-mutá-
zúr k.; mutí' h. itabé' h.

Subordinate, adj. Of a lower
rank Mátaht; adná, n. Mulá-
zím-i adná

Subordination, n. Mátahtí, tábe'-
darí.

Suborn, v. t. Halafdarogí k.

Subpena, n. Safina puhkám-i-

Subpoena, talabí.

Subscribe, v. t. To assent, to set
one's name to; to sign. Raza d;
niche nám likhná, dastkhast
k.; chande ke taur par knohh
rupiya d. v. t. Mañh, chanda
d.; akhbár wá.

Subscription, n. Dastkhatt ; chanda ; itá'at.

Subsequent, adj. Following ; succeeding. Pichhlá ; ákhír ; dú-rá.

Subsequently, adv. Afterwards ; later on. Ba'd ko ; is ke pichhe.

Subservient, adj. Káramad ; muftd-i-matlab ; mátahat.

Subside, v. t. To sink ; to descend ; to go down ; to become calm ; to abate. Thiráná ; utar-ná níchá h. ; sakin h. ; takh-fff h.

Subsidiary, adj. Auxiliary ; tributary. Madadgár ; mátahat. *n.* Mumidd ; mu'áwin.

Subsidy, n. Assistance ; aid in money. I'áuat ; naqd imdád.

Subsist, v. t. To exist ; to live. Wujúd rakhná ; guzar-i-augát k. *v. t.* To feed ; to maintain. Rotí kaprá d. ; pálná.

Subsistence, n. Existence ; livelihood. Hastí ; wajih-i-m'ásh.

Substance, n. The essential part ; being ; matter ; property. Khu-lása ; jauhar ; hastí ; haqiqí wujúd ; chíz ; shae ; jáedád.

Substantial, adj. Real ; material ; sold. Haqiqí ; máddí ; páedár á súda hál.

Substantiate, v. t. To make real ; to establish by proof ; to verify. Haqiqí wujúd d. ; subút se qáim k.

Substantive, adj. Aslí ; puḡhta. *n.* A noun. Ism.

Substitute, n. 'Ewazí ; qáim mu-qám. *v. t.* Kisi kí 'ewaz rakhná.

Subtract, v. t. To subtract ; to withdraw. Minhá k. ; wápas l.

Subterfuge, n. A shift ; evasion ; an artifice to escape censure. Jugat ; malámat se bachue ká hila ; hikmat.

Subterranean, } adj. Under-
Subterraneous, } ground. Zer-i-zamín ; zamíu-doz.

Subtile, adj. Thin ; delicate ; artful ; sly. Patlá ; názuk ; chálbáz ; 'aiyár.

Subtilty, } n. Latáfat ; chhal ;
Subtility, } fitrat.

Subtle, adj. Sly ; cunning ; acute. Harráf ; chatur ; syáná ; tez.

Subtlety, n. Craftiness ; slyness ; mental acuteness. 'Aiyári ; chaturái ; tez-fahmí.

Subtly, adv. Slyly ; deceitfully. Fitrat se ; dhoke se.

Subtract, v. t. To take away ; to deduct. Nikál l. ; minhá k.

Subtraction, n. Miuhát ; tafriq.

Subtrahend, n. 'Adad-i-mafrúq ; mafrúq minho.

Suburb, n. Confines ; environment. Dámanyá nawáh-i-shahr.

Suburban, adj. Shahr kí gird-nawáh ká.

Subversion, n. Entire overthrow ; ruin. Tah-a-bálá ; ulaḡ pulaḡ ; páemálí ; tabáhlí.

Subvert, v. t. Tah-o-bálá k. ; ulaḡ pulaḡ kar d. ; tahas nahas k. ; bigáfná.

Succeed, v. t. and v. i. To take the place of ; to follow ; to be heir or successor to. *Jáe nashín h. ; píchhe áná ; kisi ká wáris yá wálí 'ahd h. v. i. Píchhe áná ; kisi ke ba'd takht-nashín h. ; (to devolve) pahunchná ; kám-yáb h.*

Succeeding, adj. *Zail ká ; mába'd ; áinda.*

Success, n. Prosperous ; good fortune : the result of effort. *Iqbál-mandí ; kámyábí ; subhág ; kisi 'azm ká natíja ; koshsh ká natíja*

Successful, adj. Productive of the desired result ; prosperous. *Jis ká natíja hasb-i-dil káhwáh ho ; muassar ; kámyáb ; (victorious) zafarmand.*

Succession, n. *Tawátár ; silsila ; jáe nishíní ; mírás ; káhdáu.*

Successive, adj. Consecutive ; hereditary. *Lagátár ; maurúsi.*

Successively, adv. *Ek par ek ; yake b'ad digare ; barábar.*

Successor, n. *Jáe-nashín ; wálí 'ahd.*

Succinct, adj. Tacked up ; light ; brief. *Úpar charháyá huá ; chust ; mukhtasar.*

Succour, v. t. To help ; to relieve. *Madad k. ; himáyat k. n. Im-dád ; himáyat.*

Succulent, adj. Juicy. *Rasdár ; rasílá.*

Succumb, v. t. To yield. *Dab j. ; zer h. ; wafát k.*

Such, adj. *Waisá ; us taraf ká ; aisá.*

Suck, v. t. To draw in with the mouth ; to draw ; to absorb. *Chúsna ; káhnchná ; jazb k. sokhrá ; pí l. n. Chuskí ; dúdh ; ghúnt.*

Suckle, v. t. *Dúdh pilána ; chongháná.*

Suckling, n. *Shir-káhwár bacheha.*

Suction, n. *Chusáo ; jazb.*

Sudden, adj. Happening unexpectedly. *Nágah ; yakáyak.*

Suddenly, adv. *Da'f'atan ; fauran achának se.*

Sudorific, adj. *Pasína lanewáli.*

Suds, n. *Sábun ká phen.*

Sue, v. t. *Chára-jói yá dád-káhwá-hí k ; nálish dáir k. v. i. To petition ; to entreat. 'Arz k. ; minnat k.*

Suet, n. *Kachchí charbí jo gurde par hotí hai.*

Suffer, v. t. To undergo ; to endure. *Bardásht k. ; sahná ; bhogná ; uṭháná ; rawáná h. ; v. i. Dukh páná ; sazá páná ; nuqsán uṭháná.*

Sufferance, n. Toleration ; endurance of pain ; patience. *Dukh ; bipat ; bardásht ; sabr.*

Suffice, v. i. To be enough ; to meet the need. *Káfi h. ; bas h. ; zurúrat rafa' h. v. t. Rázi k. ; ihtiyáj púrf k.*

Sufficient, adj. Enough ; adequate ; ample ; fit. *Bas ; káfi ; láiq.*

Suffix, n. A postfix. *Lafz ká*

pēchtā juž jō mānī badalnē
 ke lye lagāyā jāwe.
Suffocate, *v. t.* To stifle; to
 choke. Galā ghōṭnā; sāns
 rokṇā.
Suffragist, *n.* Rāc dene kā mus-
 tahiq.
Suffuse, *v. t.* To overspread; to
 fill. Upār chhā j.; bhār ānā
 (ānsā).
Sugar, *n.* Chīnī; shakar; khānd.
Sugarcandy, *n.* Misrī.
Sugar-cane, *n.* Gannā, ūkh,
 punnā.
Suggest, *v. t.* To propose diffi-
 dently; to hint. Rāc d; dīl
 men dālnā; ishāra k.
Suggestion, *n.* Ishāra, guzārīsh;
 goshguzārī; rāc.
Suicide, *n.* Self-murder. Khul-
 kushī; ātamghāt, khud-kush;
 ātamghātī.
Suit, *n.* Prayer; request; suing
 at law. Dākhwāst; ārzī;
 muqaddma; (set) jōṛā. *v. i.* To
 fit; to be agreeable to, to dress.
 Muwāfiq h.; hasb-i-dilkhwāh
 h.; durust ānā; mulabbas h.
v. t. Mutābiq k.; thik k.
Suitable, *adj.* Muwāfiq; munāsib;
 thik.
Suite, *n.* A retinue. Ahālī-ma-
 wālī; hamrikāhān.
Sulky, *adj.* Moody and silent;
 morose. Bezār-o-khāmōsh;
 kashīda; nākhush.
Sullen, *adj.* Affected with ill-
 humour; gloomy; dismal;
 malignant. Uchhā; gūṁghā;

tūrshrū, udās, malāl.
Sully, *v. t.* To soil; to darken;
 to stain. Ālūdā k.; dhundlā k.;
 dāg lagānā.
Sulphur, *n.* Gandaḥ.
Sultriness, *n.* Very hot and close.
 umas, ghumas.
Sum, *n.* Total; any quantity of
 money. Mizān, raqm; (a
 problem) sawāl. *v. t.* Jōṛnā;
 hisāb k.
Summary, *n.* An abstract; an
 abridgment. Ikhtisār, khulāsa.
Summer, *n.* Mausum-i-garmā;
 grīshman rīṭ.
Summersault, *n.* See Somer-
 summerset.
Summit, *n.* Top; pinnacle. Chūṭī.
Summon, *v. t.* To call up; to bid.
 Bulānā; hukm d.
Summons, *n.* Talābī, bulāwā.
Sumpter, *n.* Laddū ghōṛā.
Sumptuous, *adj.* Expensive;
 magnificent. Zyāda dām kā;
 shāndār; zarq barq.
Sun, *n.* Sūraj; āftāb; dhūp.
Sunday, *n.* Itwār; yekshamba.
Sunder, *v. t.* To part; to divide;
 to sever. Judā k. Fāpārā k.
v. i. Judā ho j.; bichhārnā.
Sundial, *n.* Dhūp ghārī.
Sundries, *n.* Many different, or
 small things. Mutāfarīqat.
Sundry, *adj.* Diverse; several.
 Mutāfarīq; chand; kīl'ek.
Sunflower, *n.* Sūraj mukhī.
Sunny, *adj.* Like the sun, light-
 ed up or warmed by the sun.

- Aftáb jaisá, jahán dhúp rahe
yá áwe, (shining) munauwar,
(cheerful) pur nishát
- Sunshine, *n.* Áftáb kí roshní,
dhúp
- Sunstroke, *n.* Lú lagná.
- Sup, *v. t.* Surakná *n.* Chuski.
v. i. To take supper. Ta'ám i-
shab, kháná
- Super, (*preslt*) Úpar; zyáda
- Superabundance, *n.* Firáwání,
ifrád rel pel.
- Superannuate, *v. i.* To cause to
retire from service on account
of old age. Zu'af-i-'umr kí
majh se penshan dekar khidmat
se alag k
- Superannuation, *n.* Kohansálf;
'umr-rasidagi; píri
- Superb, *adj.* Splendid, grand.
Shándár; mu'alla, niháyat 'umda
- Supererogate, *v. i.* To do more
than is required by duty. Farz
'ko taqáze se zyáda k
- Superficial, *adj.* Lying on the
surface; not deep; light Satah
par ká; uparlá; khafif.
- Superficies, *n.* Satah ká raqba.
- Superfine, *adj.* Of superior fine-
ness, to l. lice. Barhiyá qism
ká, niháyat nafis.
- Superfluous, *adj.* Redundant; ex-
cessive; unnecessary. Zardrat
se bahut zyáda; fázil; fuzúl.
- Superhuman, *adj.* Bashar se zyá-
da; khudái; fauq-ul-insání.
- Superintend, *v. t.* To have the
charge and oversight of. Iht-
mam aur nigraní k.
- Superior, *a.* Higher, greater.
Álá, bujá, *n.* Sardár, afsar,
- Superiority, *n.* Pie-eminence.
I azilat, bartari
- Superlative, *adj.* Surpassing all
others. Tamám digar se bartar;
aulátar.
- Supernatural, *adj.* Khalq
barta
- Supernumerary, *adj.* Mu'ajjar.
tirdád se zaid.
- Superscription, *n.* Úpar; likhná;
sikke par ká kitába; chitthi
ká sarikhatt.
- Supersede, *v. t.* Kisi ki jagah par
and; mauqúf k.
- Superstition, *n.* Waswás; imán-
i-bátil.
- Superwise, *v. t.* To superintend;
to look over. Nigraní k; dekhná.
- Supervisor, *n.* Dároga; nigrán-i-
kár, názir.
- Supine, *adj.* Lying on the back;
listless. Charon sháne chit;
antáshit; gáfil
- Supper, *n.* Rát ká kháná - byálú.
- Supple, *adj.* Pliant; yielding;
fawning. Narm; komal; tábo';
khash-ámád-ámez
- Supplement, *n.* Tatimma; *a.* zá-
mima *v. t.* Munsalik k.; shá-
mil k
- Supplemental, } *adj.* Munsalik;
Supplementary, } tarmimí.

Suppliant, *adj.* Darḡhwást kuninda ; sáil.

Supplicant, *n.* Multamis ; 'arz-pardáz.

Supplication, *n.* Entreaty ; imploration. Minnat ; iltimás.

Supply, *v. i.* To provide ; to furnish ; to give. Baham pahuncháná ; muhaiyá k. ; dená. *n.* maddad ; rasad ; hájat raf'ái.

Support, *v. t.* To uphold ; to sustain ; to maintain ; to back up. Thámná ; sambhálná ; pálná parwarish k. ; pushtí k. ; sahára d. *n.* Taqwiyat ; sahára ; kumak ; parwarish.

Suppose, *v. t.* To imagine ; to take for granted. Qyás yá k̄hiyál k. ; farz k. ; mánná.

Supposition, *n.* Gumán ; k̄hiyál ; farzí bát.

Suppress, *v. t.* To put down ; to subdue ; to quell ; to check. Zer k. ; dabáná ; faro k. ; rokna.

Suppurate, *v. i.* To generate pus. Pibiyáná ; pakná.

Supremacy, *n.* Predominance. Báds'háhi iḡhtiyár ; sardárf ; sarwarí.

Supreme, *adj.* The highest or greatest ; the utmost. Sab se bará ; 'ála. The Supreme. Khudá-e-Ta'ala.

Sure, *adj.* Certain ; unfailing ; confident. Yaqíní ; wáq'ái ; lázawál ; mu'ataqid ; (positive) bhárose ká ; sach.

Surely, } *adv.* Filhaqíqat : be-Sure, } shubhá ; sach.

Surety, *n.* Yaqín : khátir-jam'ái ; zamánat, (*Law*) zámín.

Surf, *n.* Breaker. Mauj ; latma-i-bahr.

Surface, *n.* The upper face ; outward appearance. Úpar ká rukh ; sath ; záhira súrat.

Surfeit, *n.* Excess in eating and drinking ; disgust caused by excess. Kháne píne men zyádattí ; bisyár k̄horí ; mugh phir jáná. *v. i.* Bisyár k̄horí k. ; is qadr kháná kí ji phir jáe. *v. t.* Nákonák bharná ; chnaká d.

Surge, *n.* A large wave. Barí mauj ; tarang. *v. i.* To rise high and roll. Uchhá umandná aur lahr marná.

Surgent, *adj.* Mauj-k̄hez ; umandná.

Surgeon, *n.* Jarráh.

Surgery, *n.* Jarráhi.

Surly, *adj.* Morose ; sullen ; rough. Tursh-mizáj ; tund ; tufání.

Surmise, *n.* A conjecture ; a suspicion. Zann : gumán ; shubhá. *n. t.* Qiyásan kahná ; gumán k. ; shakk k.

Surmount, *v. t.* To rise above ; to overcome ; to conquer. Kisí se buland h. ; gálib uná ; zer k. *v. i.* Auron par fauq rakhná.

Surname, *n.* Khándání nám ; takhallus.

Surpassing, *adj.* Exceeding others. Afzal-tar ; fáeq-darje ká.

Surplus, *adj.* Excess ; the over plus. Beshí ; fázil ; barhtí.

Surprise, *n.* Amazement. Hairat ; uchambhá. *v. t.* To take un-awares ; to confound ; to bewilder. Nágáh án parná : hak-ká bakká kar d. ; hawáss bákh-ta kar d.

Surprising, *adj.* Extraordinary ; wonderful. Hairatangez ; anokhá ; 'ajíb.

Surrender, *v. t.* To deliver up ; to yield, to resign. Mutí' h. ; mag-lúb hone d. *n.* Hawálagí ; supurdagí.

Surreptitious, *adj.* Khufiyatan yá fareb se hásil kiyá huá ; mas-rúqa.

Surround, *v. t.* To inclose on all sides ; to invest ; to encircle. Har taraf gherná ; muhástra k.

Surrounding, *adj.* Encircling, Girdnawúh ká. *n.* Gherá ; inhisár. (*pl.*) Environments. Nawáhi ; jwár ; atráf.

Surveillance, *n.* Supervision ; watch. Nigrání ; hirásat , hifázat.

Survey, *v. t.* To view ; to scrutinize ; to see ; to measure and plot out land. Nigáh k. ; jáñch kí nigáh se dekhná ; masáhat k. ; jaríb-kashí k. *n.* Jáñch andáza ; masáhat.

Surveyor, *n.* Nigrán ; paimáish-kuninda.

Survive, *v. t.* To outlive ; to live longer than. Kisí ke ba'd jítá

yá qáim rahná ; kisí ke marne ke piche jítá ; jí bachná

Susceptible, *adj.* Capable of receiving anything ; disposed to admit. Asar-pízir ; mutahammil.

Suspect, *v. t.* To mistrust. Shubha k. ; be'etibárí k. ; andesha k.

n. i. Badzaan h. ; shakk l. *adv.* náqabil-i-'atibár. *n.* Mushtabah amar yá shakk.

Suspend, *v. t.* To hang ; to make to depend on ; to delay. Lat-káná ; adhar men rakhná ; mauqúf rakhná ; multawí rakhná ; mu'attal k.

Suspension, *n.* Mu'attalí ; chand roza mauqúfi.

Suspicion, *n.* Badgumání ; shubha ; shakk.

Sustain, *v. i.* To uphold ; to support ; to subsist. Thámná ; sambhálná ; pálná ; barqarár yá bahál rakhná.

Sustenance, *n.* Support ; subsistence ; provisions. Sahára ; jívika ; parwarish ; rasad.

Suttler, *n.* A camp-hawker. Lashkarí baniyá ; modí.

Suzerain, *n.* A feudal lord ; a lord paramount. Mahípat ; áqá-i-muqaddam.

Swabber, *n.* Farrásh.

Swagger, *v. i.* To walk in a pompous manner ; to boast noisily. Jhúnte jhúnte chalná ; dīng márná.

Swaggerer, *n.* Akarház ; aīnthe kshán.

Swain, n. A young man; peasant. Nanjawān; dahqān.

Swallow, n. Abābil; gald; ghūnt; nivala. *v. t.* Nigalna; lāhakomā; khānā.

Swamp, n. Daldat; dhasān.

Swan, n. Hans; rāj, hans.

Sward, n. The grassy surface of land; turf. Zānāh kī ghāsdār satah; dubhaurā.

Swarm, n. Crowd; multitude. Hūnd; hujūm. *v. t.* Hujūm hāndh ke nikalnā; bahut kasrat se jama' k.

Swarthy, adj. Of a dark complexion. Sāonlā; syā-lām.

Splash, n. A splash of water. Pānkā chhapākā. *v. t.* Chhapak chhapak ke chalnā.

Swathe, n. Bandage. Bandhan; patti.

Sway, v. t. To wield; to govern to bias. Chālānā; hāth meṇ rakhnā; hukūmat k. phernā yā ragib k. *v. t.* Jhuknā; māil h.; saltanat chālānā. *n.* Rule; influence, Farmānrawāī; asar; dabāo.

Swear, v. t. Halaf uthānā; qasam khānā. *v. i.* Qasmiya bayān k.; qasam dilānā.

Sweat, n. Perspiration; labour. Pasīnā; mehnat; mashaqqat. *v. t.* Pasīna nikalnā; pasīna lānā.

Sweep, v. t. To brush; to pass over swiftly. Jhārū d.; buhār le j. safā chat kar d.; tezi se

guzar j. *n.* Jārob-kashī; jhārū buhārū; daur; barbādī.

Sweeper, n. Jārob-kash; halāl-khor; bhaggi.

Sweepings, n. Buhāran; kūrā karkat.

Sweet, adj. Pleasing to the taste not salty; fragrant melodious; beautiful; pleasant; mild. Khush-zāeqa; mithā; mahak-dār; khush-ilhān; hasān; khush-gawūr; mulāyam. *n.* Shirīni; mithāī; khushbū maza; dulāra.

Sweetmeat, n. Shirīni; mithāī.

Sweet-potato, n. Shakarqand.

Sweet-root, n. Mulaithī.

Swoll, v. t. To grow larger; to become inflated; to bulge out; to heave; to be bombastic or boastful. Phūlnā; ubhārnā; barhnā; ghamānd se phūlnā. *v. t.* Phulnā; sugānā; ubhārnā; barhnā. *n.* Sūjan; phūlan; ubhār; gumrā; lahr; halkorā.

Swelter, v. t. To be faint with heat. Garmi se mārūchhānā; betāb h.

Sswerve, v. i. To deviate. Munharīf h.; tajāwuz k.; (to waver) bahaknā; degmagānā.

Swift, adj. Fleet; rapid; prompt. Tez; bādpā; musta'id.

Swim, v. t. To float. Tairnā; pairnā; balna; (to overflow) bhar-nā; (to be drenched) dūbnā.

Swindle, v. t. To cheat. Thag lenā; fareb se

Swindler, *n.* Dhokebáz ; thagiya

Swine, *n.* Suar ; khúk ; shúkr.

Swine-herd, *n.* Suaron ká rakh-wála ; pást.

Swing, *v. i.* To move to and fro ; to oscillate ; to be hanged. Jhúlá ; peng l. ; hlná ; phánsí páná. *v. t.* Jhuláo ; jhúm ; jhúlá

Swoon, *v. i.* To faint. Gash á já-ná ; murchhá khána. *n.* A fainting fit. Gashí yá gash.

Swoop, *n.* Jhapattá.

Sword, *n.* Talwár ; shamshír.

Swordman, } *n.* Barqandáz ;
Swordsman, } talwariyá.

Sycophant, *n.* A parasite ; a flatterer of great men. Cháplús ; khushámadi tattu ; lutrá.

Syllable, *n.* Juz-i-lafz.

Syllabus, *n.* An abstract. Khulá-sa ; intikháb.

Symbol, *n.* Sign ; emblem. Nishán ; 'alámat ; namúna ; sarúp ; (letters) hurúf ; ank.

Symmetrical, *adj.* Well proportioned in all parts : shapely. Jis ke tamám hisse bakhúbí mutná-sib hon ; khush-uslúb ; sudaul.

Symmetry, *n.* Shapeliness ; harmony. 'Aza kí barábarí ; khush-andámí ; andáz.

Sympathetic, } *adj.* Hamdard ;
Sympathetical, } sharík-i-gam ;
gaulkhwár.

Sympathy, *n.* Fellow-feeling ; commiseration. Hamdardí ; tars ; dardmandí.

Symphony, *n.* Harmony of sound. Ham-áhangí ; ham-áwázi.

Symptom, *n.* Mark ; sign ; token. Nishán ; 'alámat ; (pl.) ásár.

Synchronize, *v. i.* Ham-'ahd honá ; waqt kí mutábíqat rakhná.

Syndicate, *n.* Guroh-i-hukkam yá 'ulamá.

Synod, *n.* Díní majlis yá mahfil.

Synonym, *n.* One of two or more words which have the same meaning. Ham ma'ne lafz ; ek-arthí shabd.

Synopsis, *n.* Compendium ; abstract ; a conspectus. Ikhtisár ; khulá-sa ; íjmál.

Syntax, *n.* Naho ; fiqrabandí.

Synthesis, *n.* Composition ; combination. Tarkíb ; tarkíb-i-ajzá-i-khiyál ; ámezish.

Syringe, *n.* Pichkárí ; huqna.

Syrup, *n.* Shirá ; sharbat ; ras.

System, *n.* Regular method or order ; scheme. Qa'edá ; taríqa ; tarkíb-o-tartib ; nazm-o-nasq.

Systematically, *adv.* Methodically. ; Hasb-i-qa'edá ; bit tartib.

Systematize, } *v. t.* To methodize ;
Systemize, } to reduce to a system. Báqa'eda yá báqarína árásta k. ; tartib d.

T

Tabby, *adj.* Dháridár : rang barang. *n.* Lahriyádár kaprá ; chitkabrí billí.

Tabefaction, *n.* A wasting away from disease. Bimárfi se ghul jáne kí hálat.

Tabernacle, *n.* A tent ; a place of worship. Khaina ; mandir : m'abad.

Tabes, *n.* (*Med.*) Súkhá kí bí-márfi.

Tablature, *n.* A painting on a wall or ceiling. Musawwari jo diwáron yá chhat par kí jáe.

Table, *n.* Mez ; dastarkhwan ; (a schedule) naqsha ; fard ; lauh ; takhti ; pahárfá.

Tablet, *n.* Takhti ; lauh ; (*Med.*) tikiyá.

Tabor, } *n.* Dholak ; tambúr.
Tabour, }

Taborine, *n.* Tablá ; chhoti dholak.

Table-land, *n.* A plateau. Ún-chí hamwár zamín.

Tabular, *adj.* Of the form of a table ; having a flat surface. Mez sá ; chauras satah ká ; naqshewár ; jadwal men.

Tacit, *adj.* Silent giving no sound. Chup ; sákit.

Taciturn, *adv.* Habitually silent ; reticent. 'Ádatan khámosh ; chuppá ; pumba-dahan.

Tack, *v. t.* To fasten ; to stitch. Báudhná ; jorhá ; gáñhná ; natthí k.

Tack, } *n.* Kíl ; mekheha ; pál
Tache, } kí rassi.

Tackle, *n.* Apparatus : rigging. Sámán ; anzár ; jaház ká sámán.

Tact, *n.* A nice perception in seeing and doing exactly what is best in the circumstances. Há-lát i-m.ujúda kí zurúrat ko pahcháñne ká názuk shu'úr ; salíqa ; firásat.

Tactician, *n.* Fann-i-jang men máhir shakhs.

Tactics, *n.* Razmgáh men fanjon yá jangi jáházon ko murattab karne ká hunar ; hikmat i-'amalf ; jugat.

Tactile, *adj.* Tangible ; perceiving by the touch. Mumkin-ul-lams ; chhú kar ma'húm karne w.

Tadpole, *n.* Mendak ká bacheha.

Tail, *n.* Dum . púñch ; sikke kí pusht.

Tailor, *n.* Darzi.

Tailor-bird, *n.* Bayá.

Taint, *n.* Stain ; spot ; infection ; corruption. Dág ; áláish ; dhab-ba ; álu'dagí ; safan. *v. t.* To infect ; to corrupt ; to defile. Buri bímárfi lagrá ; bigárfná ; napák kar d. *v. i.* Muassar h. ; bigárfná ; sañne lagrá.

Take, *v. t.* To receive ; to lay hold off ; to seize ; to conquer ; to captivate ; to understand ; to

- require ; to bear ; to swallow ; to accept ; to assume ; to suppose ; to hire ; to convey. *Lená* ; *nakarná* ; *giraftár k.* ; *sar k.* ; *farefta k.* ; *samajhná* ; *laghná* ; *darkár h.* ; (to delineate) *utárná* ; *khinchná* ; *sahná* ; *kháná píná* ; *manzúr k.* ; *ikhtiyár k.* ; *mán l.* ; *kiráe l.* ; *le j.*
- Take, v. t.** To catch ; to have effect ; to please ; to go. *Pakar-ná* ; *asar k.* ; *maqbul h.* ; *jáná.*
- Talc, n.** *Abraq* ; *bhodál.*
- Tale, n.** A narrative ; a story. *Dástán* ; *qissa* ; *kaiffiyat.*
- Talebearer, n.** *Chugalqhor* ; *lutrá.*
- Talent, n.** Eminent ability ; faculty ; a large sum of money. *Jauhar* ; *wasf* ; *qabliyat* ; *iste'adád* ; *rupiyon ká torá.*
- Tales, n.** *Wuh log jin se Jury mukammal kí jātí hai.*
- Talisman, n.** A charm ; an amulet. *Tilism* ; *sher* ; *t'awiz.*
- Talk, v. t.** To speak familiarly ; to prattle. *Guftogú k.* ; *bāt chit k.* *n.* Chat ; familiar conversation ; rumour. *Bāt chit* ; *guftogú* ; *shuhra.*
- Talkative, adj.** Garrulous ; loquacious. *Bakkí* ; *fuzúl-go bātúní.*
- Tall, adj.** High in stature. *Daráz.* *qadd* ; *qaddáwar* ; *lambá.*
- Tallow, n.** *Charbí* ; *chiknái* ; *pih.*
- Tally, n.** *Lakrí jis par shumár ke nishán bane hon* ; *jo chiz dúsrí chiz ke mutábíq ho. v. t.* *Mutábíq k. v. t.* To correspond. *Thik yá mutábíq h.*
- Talon, n.** *Parind ká panja* ; *changul.*
- Tamarind, n.** *Imlí.*
- Tamarisk, n.** *Jháú.*
- Tambour, n.** *Tambúrchá* ; *daff.*
- Tame, adj.** Domesticated ; gentle ; spiritless ; accustomed to man. *Hilá huá* ; *páltú* ; *gharailá* ; *bedil. v. t.* To domesticate ; to subdue ; to depress. *Hilá l.* ; *sadhá l.* ; *tábe' k.* ; *past k.*
- Tamper, v. t.** To meddle secretly ; to try petty experiments. *Khufia dastandázi k.* ; *befáida kársázi k.*
- Tan, v. t.** *Chamre ko kumáná* ; *khál ko pakáná. v. i.* *Bhúrá par j.* ; *jhanwá j. n.* *Zardímail bhurá rang* ; *balút yá babúl kí chhál.*
- Tangible, adj.** Capable of being touched ; real ; actual. *Jise chhú sakte hain* ; *qábil-ul-lams* ; *khará m'aqúl.*
- Tangle, v. t.** To unite together confusedly ; to interweave ; to ensnare. *Uljhá d.* ; *pech dar pech kar d.* ; *phansáná. v. i.* *Uljah j. n.* A perplexity ; complication ; an edible seaweed. *Uljhan* ; *guljhati* ; *siwár.*
- Tank, n.** *Táláb* ; *pokhar* ; *hauz.*
- Tankard, n.** *Sarposhdár ságar yá jam.*
- Tanner, n.** *Dabbág* ; *chamrá rangne w.*
- Tantalism, n.** *Ummed de de ke tarsáná.*

Tantalize, *v. t.* To disappoint ; to tease. Tarsáuná ; lalcháuná ; hairán k.

Tantamount, *adj.* Equivalent. Barábar ; hamqadar.

Tantrum, *n.* A whim ; an affected air. Wahm ; lahr ; naḥrebázi.

Tap, *v. t.* To strike lightly ; to knock. Thonkná ; khaṭkhaṭáná ; dastak d. *n.* Dastak ; pípe yá páni ke bambe ká nal ya súraḥk.

Tape, *n.* Niwār ; fīta.

Taper, *n.* A small candle. Mom-battí ; chiráḡ. *adj.* Gáodum ; maḥrúti.

Tapestry, *n.* Díwār ká mushaj-jarí parda.

Tapeworm, *n.* Kaddúdána ; ken-chuá.

Taphouse, *n.* Kalál kí dúkán ; bhaṭṭí.

Tar, *n.* Rál ; qitrán ; dhúná. *v. t.* Dhúná lagáná.

Tardy, *adj.* Delaying ; sluggish ; unwary. Der karne w. ; sust ; beparwá.

Target, *n.* A small shield or buckler ; to butt ; to shoot at. Dhál ; sīpar ; pharí ; chándmári ; nishána.

Tariff, *n.* Maḥsúlát kí fehrist ; nirḡhnáma.

Tarnish, *v. t.* To destroy the lustre of sully ; to dim. Kisí chiz kí jílá kam k. ; beáb k. *v. i.* To lose lustre. Be jílá h. ; mand par j. *n.* Beábí ; dāḡ ; kalāḡk.

Tarpaulin, *n.* Tirpál ; malláhi ṭopí.

Tarry, *v. i.* To stay ; to delay. Ṭaharná ; pīche rah j. ; aṭakná ; der lagúná.

Tart, *n.* Mewe ká samosa ; pakaurí. *adj.* Sour ; ill-tempered. Khaṭṭá ; charpará ; tez ; talḡh-mizáj.

Tartar, *n.* Sharáb kí talchhaṭ ; dāṭt ká mail.

Task, *n.* Labour ; work ; drudgery , study. Mihnāt ; kām ; mazdúri ; dhanda ; roz ká sabaq ; wazīfa. *v. t.* Kisí ko liye kām ṭaharáná ; bār dálná.

Tassel, *n.* Phundná ; jhabba.

Taste, *n.* To perceive by the tongue ; to try by eating a little ; to relish ; to enjoy ; to experience. Chakhná ; zāeqa i. ; bhogná ; tajriba k. *v. i.* Maza l. ; hazz uṭháná. *n.* Maza ; zāeqa ; (savour) lazzat ; shanāḡht ; tamiz ; chāshnī.

Tasteless, *adj.* Insipid. Sīṭhá ; phiká ; belazzat.

Tasty, *adj.* Savoury ; delicious ; palatable. Mazedár ; lazíz ; nāfis.

Tatter, *n.* Dhajjí ; chithṛá.

Tattle, *v. i.* To prate. Fuzúlḡoí k. ; bakná. *n.* Fuzúlḡoí ; ḡap.

Tattler, *n.* An idle talker ; a tale-bearer. Fuzúlḡo ; ḡappí ; ḡammáz

Tatto, *n.* Rát ko sipáhiyon ko

- tá'ik men jáne ká bigul ;
gedná.
- Taunt, *n.* To jeer at : to reproach.
Ta'na d. ; bolí phepkná. *n.*
Ta'na zaní ; awáza tawáza.
- Taurus, *n.* Burj-i-saur.
- Tautology, *n.* Ek hí matlab kí
muḡhtalíf alfáz men adái.
- Tavern, *n.* An inn : a public house
Saráe ; musáfir-ḡhāna ; mai-
ḡhāna.
- Tawdry, *n.* Chhotá zewar : halká
gahná. *adj.* Bhadda ; beḡhaḡgá.
Tawny, *adj.* Gandum-rang ;
sāonlā.
- Tax, *n.* Duty levied by govern-
ment. Mahsúl ; ḡhiráj ; báj ;
(blame) ilzám. *v. t.* To impose
a tax upon : to charge ; to ac-
cuse. Mahsúl yá ḡhiráj lagáná ;
qusúrwar ṡhahráá.
- Taxation, *n.* ḡhiráj-bandí ; mah-
súl lagáná ; (slander) hajo ;
(accusation) ittihám.
- Taxidermy, *n.* Murda jánwaron
yá unki khálon ko mahfúz
rakhne ká hunar.
- Tea, *n.* Chá ; chápaní.
- Teach, *v. t.* To impart the know-
ledge of ; to instruct ; to admon-
ish. Ta'ím dená ; sikhláwá ;
nasíhat k.
- Teacher, *n.* Mu'allim ; mudarris ;
sikḡhak.
- Teak, *n.* Ságaun ká per.
- Teal, *n.* Chhotí murgáí.
- Team, *n.* Do yá káí jánuwar sáth ;
jute hue : jorí ; chaukarí ;
jhol ; jánwaron yá parindon
kí qatár ; faríq ; ḡol.
- Teapoy, *n.* Tipáí.
- Tear, *n.* Ánsú ; ashk ; (fissure)
chák ; darár.
- Tear, *v. t.* To rend ; to lacerate ;
to pull with violence. Pháḡná ;
zaḡhmí k. ; khasoṡná. *v. i.*
Phaṡná ; (to rage) baḡe josh
men áwá.
- Tease, *v. t.* To comb ; to card ; to
vex ; to irritate. Kanghí se
sulḡháná ; dhunná ; diqq k. ;
satáná.
- Teat, *n.* A dug ; nipple or pap.
Than ; sar-i-pistán.
- Technical, *adj.* Kisí fann yá hu-
nar ke muta'lliq ; peshe ká.
- Technics, *n.* Kárigar ká hunar ;
hunarmand ká salíqa ; istilá-
hát-i-funún.
- Ted, *v. t.* To spread for drying.
Súkhne ke liye phailá d.
- Tedious, *adj.* Wearisome ; slow.
ṡhakánewálá ; sust aur uktá
dene w.
- Team, *v. t.* To pour ; to produce.
Dhálná ; paidá k. *v. i.* Phal l. ;
bachcha d. ; (to multiply) au-
lúd baḡháu.
- Teamless, *adj.* Unproductive ;
barren. Úsar ; banjar ; behar ;
bánjh.
- Teens, *n.* (pl.) Terah se unnís
sál kí 'umr.
- Teeth, *n.* (pl. of Tooth). Dánt ;
dandán.

Teething, n. Dentition. Dánt ni-kalná.

Tee-total, adj. Entire. Kull ; sá-rá ; tamám.

Tee-totaler, n. A total abstainer. Sharáb se mutlaqan parhez karne w. ; muttaqí.

Teil, } **n.** Níbú ká darakht.
Teil-tree, }

Telegram, n. A message or despatch sent by telegraph. Khabar jo tár-barqí ke zarí'e bhej-í jáwe ; tár.

Telegraph, n. Álát muta'alliq-i-tár barqí ; tár barqí ke zarí'e bhejná.

Telegraphy, n. Tárbarqí lagáne ká hunar.

Telephone, n. Dúr áwáz pahuncháne ká ála.

Telescope, n. Dúrbín.

Tell, v. t. To speak of ; to give an account of ; to make known ; to teach ; to confess ; to have effect. Zikr k. ; bayán k. ; mash-húr k. ; batlána ; iqrár k. ; asar k.

Tell-tale, n. Chugal-khor ádmí ; peṭ ká halká ádmí.

Temper, n. Due mixture of different ingredients or qualities ; temperament ; disposition of mind ; composure ; moderation ; irritation. Muḥtalif juzon kí munásib ámezish ; tabí'at ; mizáj ; dil-jam'ái ; i'atidál ; gussa.

Temper, v. t. To mingle in due proportion ; to soften ; to ad-

just ; to moderate ; to bring to a proper degree of hardness and elasticity. Ámez k. ; tarkib d ; muáfíq k. ; mu'atadil k. ; áb dená.

Temperament, n. Constitution ; disposition. Andarúní hálat ; tabí'at ; sirisht.

Temperance, n. Moderation ; calmness. Parhezgárí ; tahammul ; i'atidál.

Temperate, adj. Moderate ; abstemious ; calm. Mu'atadil ; parhezgár ; maddhim ; san-niyamí.

Temperately, adv. I'atidál ke sáth ; miyánarawí se.

Temperature, n. Constitution ; degree of heat or cold ; thermal condition. Tab'ái hálat ; sardí yá garmí ká darja ; jisim kí hararat kí káfiyat.

Tempest, n. Storm ; agitation. Tufán ; halchal.

Tempestuous, adj. Turbulent. Tez ; tund.

Temple, n. Place of worship. Mandir ; shiwála ; haikal ; bait-ullah.

Temporal, adj. Worldly ; secular. Dunyáwí ; sansarí.

Temporary, adj. For a time only ; transient. Chand roza ; fání.

Temporize, v. t. To comply with the occasion ; to yield to circumstances. Waqt ke muáfíq 'amal k. ; zamána-sází k.

Temporizer, *n.* Zamānasāzī k. w.

Tempt, *v. t.* To put to trial ; test : to seduce : to entice. Āz-māsh ; lālach.

Tempting, *adj.* Alluring ; seductive. Lubhāú ; manharan ; dil-fareb.

Ten, *adj.* Das ; dah.

Tenable, *adj.* Capable of being held ; maintained, or defended.

Qāim rakhue ke qābil ; mustahkam ; hifāzat-pizir.

Tenacious, *adj.* Holding fast ; apt to stick. Zor se pakarne w ; chipakne w. ; (tough) chimṛā.

Tenacity, *n.* Mustaqil girift ; chaspidagi ; chimṛāpan.

Tenancy, *n.* Holding lands ; period of occupancy. Qabz a-i-kirāe-dārī ; qabza ; tasarruf.

Tenant, *n.* Holder of house or lands ; occupant. Kirāyedār ; ijāredār ; asāmī ; rahue w. *v. t.* Asāmī ke taur par rahnā ; qābiz h.

Tend, *v.* To watch ; to attend to ; to wait upon. Nigahbānī k. tawajjuh d. : khidmat men hā-zir h. *v. t.* To have a learning. Pherā j. ; māil h.

Tendency, *n.* Inclination ; bent ; drift. Mailān ; ragbat ; jhukāo ; maqsad.

Tender, *n.* One who attends. Khabargir ; (an offer) guzārish ; pesh karda zar ; (regard) lihāz ; parwā. *adj.* Soft ; delicate ; mild ; dear ; affectionate.

Mulāim ; nāzuq ; narm : 'aziz ; shafiq ; kam-sinn.

Tender, *v. t.* To offer ; to present ; to value : to regard. Denā pesh k. ; qadr k. ; khayāl k.

Tender-hearted, *adj.* Sympathetic ; affectionate. Dardmand ; muhabbatī ; hamdard.

Tender-hearted, *adj.* Tenderly brought up. Nāzparwarda ; nāz-o-ni'amat se pālā huā.

Tendinous, *adj.* Nasdār ; nasila.

Tendon, *n.* Sinew. Nas ; 'asab.

Tendril, *n.* Bel kā resha jis ke zarī'e se wuh per par chaṛṛṭī hai.

Tenement, *n.* House ; habitation. Ghar ; maqām.

Tenesmus, *n.* Pechish ; ishāl ; marorā.

Tenet, *n.* Doctrine, dogma. 'Āin ; masla ; ; qaul ; usūl.

Tenor, *n.* Continuity of state ; course ; intent. Silsila ; tarīq ; murād.

Tense, *n.* Time. Zamāna. *adj.* Stretched tightly. Tanā huā ; khinchā huā.

Tent, *n.* Derā ; khāna ; tambū.

Tenuity, *n.* Thinness. Patlāpan.

Tenure, *n.* Qabzadārī ; nau'-i-qabzadārī yā milkīyat.

Tepefy, *v.* Shīrgarm k. ; yā h.

Tepid, *adj.* Lukewarm. Guḡunā ; shīrgarm.

Term, *n.* Limit ; period ; (pl.) conditions. Hadd ; mī'ād ;

- zamána ; sharáit yá wa'de *v. t.*
To call ; to denominate. Kahná ;
nám rakhná.
- Termagant, *adj.* Larúká ; jhag-
rálú.
- Terminable, *adj.* Limitable. Inti-
há pizir ; tamám hone ke
qábil.
- Terminal, *adj.* Intihái ; ákhrí.
- Terminate, *v. t.* To bound ; to
end. Hadd bándhaná ; tamám k.
- Termination, *n.* Ikhtitám ; khá-
tima ; natíja.
- Tern, *n.* Daryái abábil.
- Terrace, *n.* A raised level bank of
earth ; the flat roof of a house.
Chabútra ; chhat ; (a balcony)
bálúkhána.
- Terrestrial, *adj.* Of the earth ;
earthly ; mundane ; worldly.
Zamíní ; khákí ; duniyáwí.
- Terrible, *adj.* Dreadful ; horri-
ble. Khaufnák ; dahshatnák ;
bhayankar ; (extreme) niháyat
shiddat ká.
- Terrific, *adj.* Frightful ; horrible.
Haibatnák ; dahshat-angez.
- Terrify, *v. t.* To frighten extreme-
ly. Niháyat khaufzada k. ;
dahlá d.
- Territorial, *adj.* Mulki ; kísf
súbe ká.
- Territory, *n.* A large tract of land ;
dominion. Mulk ; khitta ;
' amaldárá ; ' aláqa.
- Terror, *n.* Extreme fear ; an
object of fear. Niháyat darje
ká khauf ; haibatnák chíz.
- Terrorism, *n.* Hálát-i-dahshat ;
hukúmat jo sáth saḥtí ke ho.
- Terse, *adj.* Neat and concise ;
pithy. Shusta-o-mujmal ; pur-
magz.
- Tertiau, *adj.* Tísra din ánewálá ;
antariyá. *n.* Tijári ; tap-i-gibb.
- Test, *n.* Trial ; examination ; cri-
terion. Imtihán ; ázmáish ;
kasautí *v. t.* To put to the
proof ; to examine. Imtihán
karke dekhana ; jánchná ; pa-
rakhná.
- Testacy, *n.* Jáiz wasiyatnáma
chhor ke intiqál k.
- Testament, *n.* A will. Wasíyat-
náma ; mirtlekh.
- Testator, *n.* Músi ; wasíyat karne-
wálá. Testatrix. Musiyá ;
wasíyat karnewálí.
- Testify, *v. t.* To bear witness ; to
make a solemn declaration.
Shahádat d. ; tasdiq k. ; imán
se kahná.
- Testimonial, *n.* A certificate of
character. Nek chalaní kí
chitṭhí.
- Testimony, *n.* Evidence ; proof
by witness. Gawáhi ; shahádat.
- Testy, *adj.* Fretful ; petulant.
Chirchirá ; tunak-mizáj.
- Tather, *n.* Rope or chain, Paghá ;
páband.
- Tetragon, *n.* Chaugosha.
- Tetter, *n.* Herpes, Khárisht ;
dád ; sephná.
- Text, *n.* Substance of a book ;
that on which a comment is

written : subject. **Khulása** ;
matn ; mazmún ; áyat.
Text-book, *n.* Mustanad kitáb ;
darsí muqarrarí kitáb.
Textile, } *adj.* Báftaní ; bun-
Textorial, } ne ke qábil.
Textrine, }
Texture, *n.* Act of weaving. Biná-
wat ; báft ; párchá.
Than, *conj.* Banisbat ; se ; az.
Thank, *v. t.* To express gratitude
for a favour. Shukriya adá
k. ; shukr k. ; shukrguzár b.
Thank, } *n.* Gratitude. Shuk-
Thanks, } riya ; shukrguzári.
Thanksgiving, *n.* Shukrána ;
shukr-i-ne'mat.
That, *conj.* Ki ; is wáste ki ; táki.
pron. Wuh ; us ; jo.
Thatch, *v. t.* To cover a roof with
straw, &c. Chhappar dálná ;
chháná. *n.* Ghás phús.
Thatcher, *n.* Chháne w. ; ghar-
rání ; chhapparbandí.
Thatching, *n.* Chhawáf ; chhap-
par ; phús.
Thaw, *v. i.* To melt. Pighalná ;
v. t. Pigh'álná.
The, *art.* Wuh ; yih.
Theatre, *n.* Arena ; stage. Tamá
shagáh ; akhárá ; náchghar.
Thee, *pron.* Tujh ; tujhe.
Theft, *n.* Larceny ; stealing.
Chorí ; sarqa ; duzdí.
Their, *pro.* Unká ; apná ; apní.
Theism, *n.* Khudá kí hastí ká
i'atíqád.
Theist, *n.* Mu'ataqid-i-Khudá ;
Khudá-parast.

Them, *pron.* Unhen ; unko ; apne
tañ.
Theme, *n.* Subject ; topic ; an
essay. Mazmún ; áshae ; mauzú' ;
kaihiyat.
Themselves, *pron.* Wuh áp ; wuh
khud ; áp hí ko.
Then, *adj.* At that time ; after-
wards ; therefore. Tab ; us
waqt ; ba'd-hú ; filfaur ; liháza ;
is súrat men. *conj.* Tab to ;
us súrat men. *adj.* Us waqt
ká.
Thence, *adv.* From that time or
place ; thereafter ; therefore ;
for that reason. Us jagah se ; us
waqt se ; tab se ; us sabab se.
Thenceforth, *adv.* Ba'dazán ; us
ke píchhe ; tab se.
Thenceforward, *adv.* Uske ba'd
se ; áge ko.
Theocracy, *n.* Wasl-i-Khudá.
Theodolite, *n.* Bulandí-o-dúrí
nápne ká ála.
Theology, *n.* 'Ilm-i-iláhí ;
brahmgyán.
Theorem, *n.* A proposition to be
proved ; a formula. Da'wa-i-
subút talab ; usúl-i-musallam.
Theoretic, } *adj.* Not practi-
Theoretical, } cal ; speculative.
Khayálí ; qayásí ; 'ilmí ; gair-
'amalí.
Theory, *n.* Hypothesis ; specula-
tion ; postulate. Qayás ; khiyál ;
usúl qá'eda
Theosophist, *n.* Ahl-i-ma'rifat ;
'árif.

Theosophy, *n.* Khudáí báton ká 'ilm; Iláhí dá'ish.

There, *adv.* Us jagah; udhar; wahán.

Thereabout, } *adv.* Ás pás;
Thereabouts, } wahán; takh-
mínan; kam-o-besh.

Thereafter, *adv.* After that; accordingly. Ba'd azán; uske bamájib.

Thereat, *adv.* Uspar; us sabab se; us jagah; tale.

Thereby, *adj.* By that means; in consequence of that; annexed to that. Us zari'e; uske sabab; us se munsalik.

Therefor, *adv.* For it. Uske wáste.

Therefore, *adv.* For that or this reason; consequently. Us yá is sabab se; is liye; liháza.

Therein, *adv.* Is se; us se.

Thereof, *adv.* Uská.

Thereon, *adv.* On that. Us par.

Thereout, *adv.* Out of that. Us men se.

Thereto, *adv.* To that; besides. Usko; 'aláwa is ke; tis par; másiwá.

Theretofores, *adv.* Up to that time; before then. Us waqt tak; us se pahile.

Thereupon, *adv.* Is par; us sabab se; pas.

Therewith, *adv.* Uske sáth; fil-faur.

Thermometer, *n.* Miqyás-ul-harárat.

These, *pron.* Ye; in.

Thesis, *n.* A proposition advanced

and maintained; an essay on a theme. D'awa jo pesh aur sábit kiya gayá; mazmún; bayán.

Theurgy, *n.* Ilm-i-gaib bazari'e jinnát; taskhírat; házirát.

They, *pron.* We; unhon ne.

Thick, *adj.* Dense; compact; muddy; misty; close; solid; course; intimate. Gárhá; kasf; gadlá; dhundlá; gunján; gich pich; thos; motá; shír-o-shakar.

Thick, *adv.* Pás pás; mutwátir. *n.* Ijtímá'; hujúm.

Thicken, *v. t.* Gárhá k.; gunján k.; zor d. *v. i.* Gárhá h.; kasf h.; zor par h.; dhundlá ho jáná.

Thickening, *n.* Gárhá k. w. chíz.

Thicket, *n.* Jhárf; jhákhand.

Thick-headed, *adj.* Stupid. Kund-zihn; kúrh-magz.

Thick-pleached, *adj.* Thickly interwoven. Ghave taur se guthá huá.

Thickset, *adj.* Close set or planted; stumpy; stout. Gajhin; gaṭhíla.

Thick-skull, *n.* A blockhead. Kúrh-magz; kund-zihn.

Thief, *n.* One who steals or commits larceny. Chor; duzd.

Thievery, *n.* Mál-masrúqa; chorá ká mál.

Thigh, *n.* Jáugh; rán; zánú.

Thill, *n.* Gárf ká bam yá bāps.

Thimble, *n.* Angushtáná; shám.

Thin, *adj.* Patlá; mahín; ohhidrá;

dublá *adv.* Bithrá ke ;
qalíl taur se. *v. t.* Patlá yá
bárik k. jhír jhirá k.

Thine, *pron.* Terá terí.

Thing, *n.* Chíz ; shae ; bastu ;
asbáb

Think, *v. i.* To cogitate ; to con-
sider ; to imagine ; to be of
opinion. Sochrá ; gaur k. ;
khyál k. ; niyat rakhoá.

Thirst, *n.* Desire of drink ; eager
desire after anything. Tishnagí ;
pyás ; kamál árzú. *v. i.* Piyásá
h. ; tarasvá

Thi, *pron.* Yih ; is.

Thisle, *n.* Ek kanṭilá búṭá ;
ú ṭkaṭará

Thither, *adv.* To that place. Us
jagah ko ; wahán ; us taraf.
adj. Farther. Parlá ; dúsrá.

Thong, *n.* A strap of leather for
fastening anything. Chirmí
tasma.

Thorax, *n.* Síná . ebhátí

Thorn, *n.* Kánṭá ; kḥár (trouble) ;
dukh ; kashṭ.

Thorough, *adv.* Complete ; entire.
Púrá ; kámil ; har juz aur nuqte
ko pahunchá huá.

Thorough-bred, *adj.* Pure-blood-
ed. Sahíh-ul-nasl ; asíl ; tarrár.

Thorough-fare, *n.* A public road.
Shára'-'ámm ; khulá rásta.

Thoroughly, *adv.* Fully ; entirely.
Púre taur se ; sarápá ; bilkull.

Thorpe, *n.* A hamlet. Ohhoṭí ;
bastí ; purwá.

Those, *pron.* Wuh log ; unko ;
un logon ká.

Those, *pron.* Wuh ; we.

Thon, *pron.* Tú ; taín.

Though, *conj.* Supposing that ;
notwithstanding that. Agarchi ;
yadyapi ; az bas ki ; go.

Thought, *n.* Power of thinking ;
reflection ; meditation ; idea ;
conception. Quwat-i takḥaiyul ;
soch ; bichár ; khyál ; tasauwar ;
taraddud.

Thoughtful, *adj.* Contemplative ;
anxious ; attentive. Mutafakkir ;
ohintit ; suchet.

Thoughtless, *adj.* Inconsiderate ;
heedless. Beparwá ; befikr ;
gáfil.

Thousand, *n.* Hazár ; sahasr.

Thralldom, *n.* Bondage ; slavery.
Gulámí ; halqabagoshí ; 'ubú-
diyat.

Thrall, *n.* A slave ; a bondman
Gulám ; halqa-bagosh ; banda.
v. t. Gulám k. ; bas men k.

Thrash, *v. t.* To beat out grain.
from ; to give a drubbing to.
Dáoná ; pít ke dána nikálná .
láṭhí se kḥúb píṭná ; ṭhokná.

Thrashing, Daudeházi ; kobkari ;
dáoná.

Thread, *n.* Sút ; tágá ; ḍorá ;
tár (of silver). *v. t.* Pironá ;
tágná.

Threadbare, *adj.* Ghisá huá ;
puráná.

Threat, *n.* A menace. Dhamkí ;
ghurkí.

Threaten, v. t. Dhamkáná; ghu-rakná.

Three-fold, adj. Tehrá; tígúná.

Threnody, n. Mátamí git.

Threshold, n. The door-sill; entrance. Deoḥí; dahlíz; dar-wáza.

Thrice, adv. Tín dafa'; tíguna; sehchand.

Thrift, n. Frugality; prosperity; gain. Kifáyat; bahramandí; wára.

Thrifty, adj. Economical; frugal; thriving. Kifáyat-sha'ár; kam-ḥarch; bahramand; sar-sabz.

Thrill, n. A drill; warbling; shivering sensation. Barmá; chahchahá; sansanáhaṭ; phurairí. *v. t.* To bore; to pierce. Obhedná; dil men chubhuá.

Thrive, v. i. To prosper; to flourish. Bahramand h.; málá-mál h.; (to succeed) kámyab h.

Throat, n. Galá; halq; ṭenṭná.

Throb, v. i. To palpitate; to pulsate. Dharakná; pharakíá.

Throe, n. Extreme pain; anguish; (*pl.*) the pains of childbirth. Niháyat saḥt dard; aziyat; dard-i-zih; píṛ. *v. t.* 'Azáb men dálúá.

Throne, n. A sovereign's chair of state; sovereign power and dignity. Sháhí takht; sinhása; sháhí manzilát-o-qudrat.

Throng, n. A multitude; a crowd. Bhír; amboh; hujúm. *v. t.* To

crowd; to press. Hujúm k.; bhír lagána.

Throstle, n. Káṭne kí kal.

Throttle, n. The windpipe. Sāns-nalí; narkasí. *v. t.* To strangle. Galá ghonṭ d. *v. i.* To be choked. Ghuṭná; dambasta h.

Through, prep. From end to end; within; by means of. Ek sire se dústre sire tak; ár pár; men se hokar; andar; bazari'a; báwasíla; kul men. *adv.* Bil-kul; sarásar.

Throughout, prep. and adv. Tamám; sára; kullhum; tamám men.

Throw, v. t. To cast; to hurl; to overturn; to venture at dice. Phenkná; chalána; pachhár-ná; ulaṭ d.; pánsá phenkná. *n.* Phenk; andáḥt; dáo; ṭappá.

Thrust, v. t. To push or drive with force; to stab; to penetrate. Zor se ṭheloá yá chalána; ghuseṛná; khonkná. *n.* Khon-chá; bhonk.

Thud, n. Dhamáká.

Thumb, n. Angúṭhá; angusht-i-nar. *v. t.* Angúṭhe ká dāṅ yá nishán banáúá.

Thump, n. Dhaul; thapki.

Thunder, n. Garaj; gargaráhaṭ; ḥarak. *v. i.* Garujná; gar-garáná.

Thunder-bolt, n. Bijli; bajr.

Thunder-clap, n. Karak; r'ad.

Thunderstorm, n. Garaj; karak ká tufán.

Thunder-struck, *adj.* Barqzada ;
hairat-zada ; hakká bakká.

Thursday, *n.* Jumerát ; panj-
shamba.

Thus, *adv.* In this manner ; to
this degree. Is tarah ; aise ; yún ;
is daije tak.

Thwart, *v. t.* To cross : to contra-
vene. Pár h. ; mukhálifat k.
adj. Transverse ; perverse. Árá ;
truhhá ; ziddí ; sarkash. *prep.*
Úpar ; wár pár.

Thy, *pron.* Terá.

Thyself, *pron.* Tú khud ; tú hí ;
tú ap.

Tiar, } *n.* Kuláh ; táj ; topí.
Tiara, }

Tick, *n.* Kilní ; baghí ; khat.

Ticket, *n.* Tikaṭ ; názatnáma.

Tickle, *v. t.* To titillate. Gud-
gudáná ; sursurí paidá k. *v. i.*
Gudgudí ma'lúm h.

Tidal, *adj.* Juár bháṭe ká ; chap-
tá utartá.

Tidbit, *n.* A delicious morsel. La-
ziz niwála ; tar luqma ; ni'amat.

Tide, *n.* Time ; season ; ebb and
flow of the sea ; flood. Waqt ;
mausim ; juár bháṭá ; tугуяни.
v. t. Bahá le j. *v. i.* Chapháu
utar j.

Tidewater, *v.* Ghatwál.

Tidily, *adv.* Durustí se ; pákízagí
yé safáí se.

Tidings, *n. (pl.)* Khabar ; samá-
chár.

Tidy, *adj.* Clean ; neat. Sáf ;
uthrá

Tie, } *v. t.* To bind ; to knit.
Tye, } Bándhná ; gánṭhná. *n.* A
knot ; bond. Guah ; gánṭh ;
rishta ; 'aqd.

Tiff, *n.* A small draught of liquor ;
a fit of peevishness. Chuskí ;
ghúnt ; jbak khatápaṭí ; khaṭgí.

Tiffin, *n.* Tisre pahar ká náshta
yá jalpán.

Tiger, *n.* Bágh ; tendua.

Tight, *adj.* Not loose : too closely
nitting ; strong ; tipsy. Kasá-
huá ; jakrá huá ; tang ; maz-
bút ; masrúr.

Tighten, *v. t.* Kasná ; tang k. ;
táná.

Tie, *v. t.* Khaprail dálná ; khap-
rá ehláná.

Till, *n.* Drawer. Sandúq kí dá-
ráz. *prep.* Up to. Tab ; talak ;
conj. Tak. *v. t.* To cultivate.
Joiná aur boná.

Tillage, *n.* Culture ; husbandry.
Khetí-bárá ; kisaní ; zirá'at.

Tilt, *v. t.* Jhukáná ; bhonkná ;
bathauṛe se pitná.

Timber, *n.* Káṭh ; laṭṭhá ; shahtír

Timbrel, *n.* Pakháwaj ; mirdang.

Time, *n.* A portion of duration.
Zamána ; waqt ; duniyá ; zin-
dagí ; mauqa' ; fursat ; bárá ;
guná ; martaba.

Time-keeper, } *n.* Gharí ; ghanṭá.
Time-piece, }

Timely, *adv. and adj.* Being in
good time ; seasonable ; oppor-

- tune. Achchhe waqt **ká** ; bar-mahal ; **khushgawár**. *adv.* Sawere ; **thik** waqt par ; want se.
- Time-server**, *n.* **Zamána-sáz** ; **duniyá-sáz**.
- Time table**, *n.* **Taqsim-i-auqát** **ká** naqsha.
- Timid**, *adj.* Cowardly ; easily frightened. **Buzdil** ; **darpok** ; **kádar**.
- Timorous**, *adj.* **Timid**. **Buzdil** ; **darpok**.
- Tin**, *n.* **Tín** ; **arzíz** ; **wiláyati lohá** ; **paísá kauri**. *v. t.* **Qala'í k.** ; **tín se maṛhná**.
- Tincture**, *n.* A tint ; a solution ; mixture. **Halká rang** ; 'arq (**sharáb** **kí rūh** **ke zarié** **'nikálá huá**) ; **ámez**. *v. t.* To tinge ; to impregnate. **Rangná saráyat k.**
- Tinder**, *n.* **Diýásaláí**.
- Tinge**, *v. t.* To imbue ; to colour slightly. **Halká maza paidá k.** ; **halká rangná**. *n.* **Rang** ; **maza**.
- Tingle**, *v. i.* **Sansanáná** ; **chun-chunáná**.
- Tinker**, *n.* **Támbá** ; **pítal** ; **tín kí chizen marammat k.** *w.* ; **kasgar** ; **panjerá**. *v. t.* **Jhálná** ; **ṭánká lagáná**.
- Tinkling**, *n.* **Chhankár** ; **ṭunṭuná-haṭ**.
- Tinman**, *n.* **Tín** **ká asbáb farosh**.
- Tinsel**, *n.* **Panní** ; **mulamma'** ; **gotá** ; **kinárí**. *adj.* **Gaudy** ; **specious**. **Bharkilá**.
- Tinsmith**, *n.* **Tingar** ; **tín** **ká asbáb banáne w.**
- Tint**, *n.* **Halká rang**. *v. t.* **Halká rang rangná**.
- Tiny**, *adj.* Very small. **Bahut chhotá** ; **nannhá**.
- Tip**, *n.* End ; point ; a top. **Sirá** ; **nok** ; **phulang**. *v. t.* **Sir** **par lagáná** ; **shám lagáná**.
- Tipple**, *v. t.* **Sharáb píná** ; **pyála-bází k.** *n.* **Sharáb**.
- Tipsy**, *adj.* **Mast** ; **matwála**.
- Tiptoe**, *n.* **Páṅw kí ungliyon** **ká sirá**.
- Tire**, *n.* Row ; attire ; equipment the outer hoop of a wheel ; a head-dress. **Saff** ; **qatár** ; **libás** ; **sihra** ; **ṭopí** ; **sáz-o-sámán** ; **gúrí ke pahiye kí hál**.
- Tire**, *v. t.* To adorn ; to weary ; to fatigue. **Árasta k.** ; **thakáná** ; **mánda k.** *v. i.* **Darindagi k.** ; **thak j.**
- Tiresome**, *adj.* **Wearisome** ; **tedious**. **Thakánewálá** ; **tabí'at uchát karne w.**
- Tirewoman**, *n.* A lady's maid. **Singár karánewálí** **'aurat**.
- Tissue**, *n.* **Zarbaft** ; **bádla** ; **kam-khuáb** ; **tár** ; **rag**. *v. t.* **Zardozí k.** ; **milá ke bunná**.
- Titbit**, *n.* **Tidbit**. **Lazíz luqma** ; **tar niwála**.
- Tithe**, *n.* **Dahyakí** ; **das-wán hissa**.
- Tittillate**, *v. t.* To tickle. **Gud-gudáná** ; **sahláná**.
- Title**, *n.* **Unwán** ; **sar-warq** ; (**an** **appellation**) **laqab** ; **khitáb** ; **da'wa** ; **haqq**.
- Title-deed**, *n.* **Qabála** ; **dastáwez**.
- Titmouse**, *n.* **Phudki**

- Tittle tattle, *n.* Gapshap ; bak-jhak.
- Titular, *adj.* Nominal. Baráe-nám ; nám chár ko. *n.* Mahz khitábí 'uhdedár.
- To, *prep.* Ko : ke ; se ; pás, tak ; men ; mutábiq ; par ; jis se hasb ; ká ; á h ; úpar ; banisbat ; se ; wáste ; hone ko ; rishte men ; uṭhá kar ; —ná ; —ne ; —ne ko ; —ne ke hie.
- Toad, *n.* Menghak ; gúk-i-zah-dár.
- Toadstool, *v.* Kukarmutá.
- Toady, *n.* A mean sycophant. Kamina cháplús ; chaparqaná'iya.
- Toast, *v. t.* To dry by fire ; to name when a health is drunk. Angáron par seuk ke lál k ; kisi ke nám ká ján-i-sihat pína. *n.* Angáron par seuká huá dabal rotí ká qatla ; ján-i-sihat píte waqt kahne ká jumla.
- Tobacco, *n.* Tambákú
- Tobacconist, *n.* Tambákúwálá.
- Tocsin, *n.* An alarm bell. Khabardár karne ká ghanṭa.
- Today, *n.* Imroz ; áj.
- Toddy, *n.* Táfi.
- Toe, *n.* Pair kí ungli.
- Together, *adv.* In the same place, time, or company. Ek sáth ; ikatthe ; mil ke ; sáth sáth ; bil-ijmál.
- Toil, *n.* A net ; snare. Jál ; phandá ; (hard labour) mashaqqat. *v. t.* Saḡht mihnát k. ;

- v. t.* To weary ; to overwork. Thaká uárná ; bahut ziyáda kám l.
- Toilet, *n.* A dressing table ; fashion of dress. Singár-mez ; kaprá pahinne ká tarz.
- Toilsome, *adj.* Laborious ; wearisome. Mashaqqat-talab ; thakán.
- Token, *n.* Sign ; mark ; souvenir ; memorial of friendship. Nishán ; 'alámat ; nisháni . yadgári.
- Tolerable, *adj.* Endurable. Qábili-bardásht ; sahne yog.
- Tolerance, *n.* Bardásht kí táqat ; tahammul ; burdbári.
- Tolerate, *v. t.* To suffer to be or to be done ; to treat with forbearance. Jáiz yá rawá rakhná ; bardásht k. ; gawára k.
- Toll, *n.* Tax. Mahsúl-i-ráhdárfi ; chungí ; ghanṭe kí áwáz. *v. t.* Bajná ; mahsúl d. *v. t.* To allure. Lubhná ; (to vocate) khalí k. ; ghanṭa bajána.
- Tomato, *n.* Tamáṭar ; wiláyatí baigan.
- Tomb, *n.* A grave ; sepulchre. Gor ; qabr ; mazár.
- To-morrow, *n.* Kal ; farda.
- Tom-tom, *n.* Dhol ; tásha.
- Ton, *n.* Qarib 28 man ká wazn.
- Tone, *n.* Sound ; modulation of the voice ; health ; spirit ; the harmony of colours in a picture. Áwáz ; lahja ; lai ; sihat-otáqat ; taswír men rangon ká sumel.
- Tongs, *n.* Dast-panáh ; chintá.
- Tongue, *n.* Zuhán ; jibh ; brákhá

- Tongueless**, *adj.* Speechless ; mute. Zabán-basta khamosh ; gungá.
- Tonic**, *n.* Muqawwí dawá. *adj.* Increasing strength. Muqawwí.
- Tonight**, *adv.* Aj ráť ko. *n.* Áj kí ráť.
- Tonnage**, *n.* Jaház yá kishtí ke bojh kí miqdár ; mashúl-i-mahmúla.
- Tonsils**, *n.* Gale kí giltí.
- Tonsure**, Múndan.
- Too**, *adv.* Munásib darje se ziyádá ; bahut ; bhí ; níz.
- Tool**, *n.* An instrument ; an implement. Álá ; anzár ; hathiyár.
- Tooth**, *n.* Dánt.
- Toothache**, *n.* Dánt ká dard.
- Tooth-picker**, *n.* Khlál.
- Tooth-powder**, *n.* Manjan ; missí.
- Toothsome**, *adj.* Palatable. Mazedár ; lazíz.
- Top**, *n.* Summit ; crown of the head ; head of a plaint ; toy of spinning. Sikhar ; choťi ; phungí ; sirá ; bál ; lattú ; bingí. *v. t.* Charhná ; fauq le j.
- Topaz**, *n.* Pukhráj ; zabarjadd.
- Topic**, *n.* Subject ; a general truth. Mazún ; ámm masla yá maqúla.
- Topmost**, *adj.* Highest. Sab se úchhá.
- Topography**, *n.* Maqámon ká bayán.
- Topple**, *v. t.* To fall forward : to tumble down. Aundh j. : dhái parná.
- Topsy-turvy**, *adj.* Upside down. Ultá pultá ; tale úpar : úpar niche.
- Torch**, *n.* A flambeau. Mash'al , falita.
- Torment**, *n.* Extreme pain ; anguish. Aziyat ; siyásat : 'azáb.
- Torment**, *v. t.* To put to extreme pain ; to tease. Ázá : pahúncháná ; satáná ; diqq k.
- Tornado**, *n.* Táfán ; á-dhí.
- Torpedo**, *n.* Jaház tabán karne kí ek kal.
- Torpid**, *adj.* Benumbed ; dull. Beluss ; sunn ; majhúl.
- Torpor**, *n.* Numbness ; dullness. Behissí ; sustí.
- Torrent**, *n.* A violent stream ; a flood. Tez dhára ; sailáb.
- Torrid**, *adj.* Parched ; burning. Takht garimí se khusk ; hárra ; mahrúqa.
- Tortoise**, *n.* Sang-pusht ; kachhwá.
- Torture**, *n.* Extreme pain ; agony. Aziyat ; jánkandaní. *v. t.* Shikanje men khínchná ; taklif d.
- Tory**, *n.* Bádsháh dost.
- Toss**, *v. t.* Phekná ; uchháná ; idhar udhar de márná. *v. i.* Luhná aur girná , dhamliyáná. *n.* Uchhál.
- Total**, *adj.* Complete ; full. Púrá ; tamám ; kull. *n.* Mízún ; jama'.

Totally, } *adv.* Bilkul ; sarápa.
In toto, }

Totter, *v. i.* To stagger : to be unsteady. Dagmagáná ; lar-kharáná.

Touch, *n.* Sense of feeling ; contact : feel ; an emotion ; a hint ; test. Quwwat-i-lámisa ; lagáo ; lams ; jazba ; ishára ; kasautí.

Touch, *v. t.* Chhúná ; pahunchná ; ázmáná (to perceive) ma'lúm k. : kasautí charháná ; asar k.

Touchstone, *n.* Kasautí ; sang-i-'ayár.

Touchy, *adj.* Irascible ; peevish ; Tunak-mizáj, chipechirá.

Tough, *adj.* Flexible ; viscous ; stiff. Lachakdár ; lasdár ; cham-chor.

Tour, *n.* Daura ; gasht ; sair.

Tourist, *n.* Sáir ; sayáh.

Tournament, *n.* Fann-i-sipágharí kí bázi ; nezabázi.

Tow, *n.* To draw. Khínchná ; tánná.

Toward, } *prep.* In the direction

Towards, } of ; regarding ; nearly.
 Kí taraf ; kí jánib ; darbare ; qariban.

Towel, *n.* Rúmál ; angochhá ; tauliyá.

Tower, *n.* A fortress. Burj ; qila'.
v. i. To be lofty. Aúron se buland h. ; ásmán se báton k.

Town, *n.* Shahar ; nagar.

Townhall, *n.* Shahr ká ; ámm majlisgah.

Toxic, *adj.* Poisonous. Zahrílá ; zahr-asar.

Toxicant, *n.* A poisonous drug. Zahríli darman.

Toy, *n.* A plaything ; a bawble. Khilauná. *v. i.* To play ; to dally. Khel k. ; ráz-o-niyáz k.

Trace, *n.* Trail ; impression ; footmark track. Lik ; ásár ; naqsh-i-pá ; patá ; rásta. *v. t.* Utárná (naql) ; kísi ke naqsh-i-pá kí pairawí k.

Trackless, *n.* Pathless ; untrodden. Benaqsh-i-pá ; jahán ráh ká nishán nahín.

Tract, *n.* Region ; distinct ; treatise. Mulk ; súba ; risála.

Tractable, *adj.* Docile. Tarbiyat-pizir ; qábú ká.

Trade, *n.* Traffic ; occupation. Tijarat ; saudágarí ; beopár ; pesha ; kár-o-bár.

Trade-mark, *n.* Kárkháne ká nishán.

Tradition, *n.* Legend ; that which is handed down. Hadís ; riwáyat.

Traduce, *v. t.* To calumniate ; to defame. Mulzim k. ; badnám k.

Traffic, *n.* Trade ; commerce ; goods or persons passing along a road, canal, &c. Beopár ; len den ; saudágarí kísi nahar, sarak wg. par mál-o-musáfir wg. kí ámad-o-raft.

Tragedy, *n.* A fatal and mournful event. Gamkhez náshak ; gamkhez muhlik hádisa.

Tragic, } *adj.* Mournful. Gam-
Tragical, } *khez*; (fatal) haul-
nák; (calamitous) áfat ká

Trail, *v. t.* To draw; to drag.
Khechná; ghasitná. *v. i.*
Pichhe ghasitne j.; khíchná.
n. Shikár ká khoj; dhárf;
lakír; jánwar kí ánten.

Train, *v. t.* To prepare by prac-
tice; to discipline; to break;
to allure. Mashq karáke tai-
yár k.; t'álm d.; níkálná;
sadháná; targíb d. *v. i.* Mashq
kar ke taiyár h.; qawá'id
síkhná.

Train, *n.* Rel; silsila; qatár;
barát; julús; targíb.

Trained, *adj.* Síkhá huá; tar-
biyat-yáfta.

Training, *n.* T'álm; tarbiyat.

Traitor, *n.* One who being trusted
betrays; a deceiver; a perfidi-
ous person. Beímán; namak-
harám; dagábáz.

Tram, *n.* Ek qism kí bijlí gárf.

Tramp, *v. t.* To travel over; to
wander through. Latárná;
pámál k.; safar k.; yá áwára
phirná. *n.* A traveller; a vag-
rant; the sound of the feet in
marching. Musáfir; áwára-
gard; sipáhiyon kí báqá'eda
chal kí áhat.

Trample, *v. t.* To tread down;
to treat with contempt. Latárná;
pámál k.; tahqír k. *v. i.* Raund-
ná. *n.* Pámálí; chalne kí áwáz.

Trance, *n.* Ecstasy. Hálat-i-wajd
yá bekhudí; 'álm-i-r yá;
sakta. *v. t.* To enter on to
pass over. Hálat-i-bekhr dí
men dálná; úpar se guzarná.

Tranquil, *adj.* Calm; quiet. Sá-
kín; ba-áram; (peaceful) pur-
aman.

Tranquillize, *v. t.* Putaman k.;
ama; baqshná; thandá k.

Tranquility, *n.* Calmness; free-
dom from disturbance. Amn;
ásáish; qarár; rábat.

Transact, *v. t.* To carry through;
to perform. Chalánná; anjám d.

Transaction, *n.* Performance;
business; proceeding. Anjám
díht; t'amíl; kár-o-bár; beo-
hár; kárrawái.

Transcend, *v. t.* To rise above;
to pass over; to excel. Buland
h.; hadd se guzarná; sabqat
le j.; barh j.

Transcendent, *adj.* Surpassing;
going beyond the reach of hu-
man intellect. Fáiq; 'umdatarín;
afzal; benazír; ba'id-ul-fahm.

Transcribe, *v. t.* To copy. Naql
utárná.

Transfer, *v. t.* Naql-i-makán k.;
tabdíl k.; dákhil khárij k. *n.*
Tabdíl; intiqál; dákhil khárij.

Transfix, *v. t.* Wár pár chhedná.

Transform, *v. i.* To metamorphose.
Shakl palatná; súrat badalná.

Transfuge, } *n.* Wuh sipáhi
Transfugitive, } jo larái ke waqt
dushman se já mile.

Transgress, v. t. To overpass ; to break ; to violate. *Ki-i kī hadd se guzar j. ; toṛnā ; 'udūl k.*

Transgression, n. Trespass ; breach of command ; sin ; crime. *Hukm 'adūlī ; gonāh ; jurm.*

Transient, adj. Of short duration ; not lasting ; passing. *Chandroza ; napāeṭār ; jald guzar jāne w.*

Transit, n. Passage ; conveyance. *Guzar ; māl wg. kī rawāngī.*

Transitive, adj. Muta'adī ; sakar-mak.

Transitory, adj. Going or passing away ; speedily vanishing. *Guzar jāne w. ; jald gāib hone-wālā ; fānī ; hubāb sā.*

Translation, n. Tarjuma ; m'erāj ; intiqāl.

Transmarine, adj. Samundar pār.

Transmigrate, v. t. Naql-i-watan k. ; ek mulk se dūsre ko būd-obāsh ke liye chalā j.

Transmigration, n. Tanāsukh ; āwāgaman ; naql-i-watan.

Transmit, v. t. To send ; to remit ; to forward *Irsāl k. ; rawāna k. ; bhejnā.*

Transparent, adj. Translucent ; clear ; lucid. *Shaffāf ; burraq ; nirmal.*

Transpire, v. t. To exhale ; to come to light ; to come to pass. *Bukhār kī tarah nikalnā ; sāhir h. ; ma'lūm h. ; wuqū' meḡ ānā.*

Transplant, v. t. Ek jagah se uṭhā kar dūsre jagah lagānā ; pand lagānā.

Transport, v. t. To convey ; to banish ; to ravish. *Lejānā ; jilāwatan k. ; shahar badar k. ; azhadd khush yā masrūr k.*

Transport, n. Conveyance ; a vessel ; rapture ; banishment. *Intiqāl-i-makān ; jahāz ; bekhudī ; jilāwatanī.*

Transportation, n. Jilāwatanī ; desh nikālā.

Transpose, v. t. Jagah badalnā.

Transversal, } adj. Ārā ; tirschā ;
Transverse, } bendā.

Trap, n. Jāl ; phandā ; chorgarhā ; (ambush) kamīngāh ; (stratagem) fann fareb, *v. t.* Phapsānā ; bajhānā ; jul de ke pakar-nā.

Trap-door, n. Chor darwāza.

Trappings, n. (pl.) Ghore kā zebāishī sāz ; jhūl ; āraish ; zewar.

Trash, n. Kūrā karkaṭ ; alāe balāe ; ghās phūs.

Travail, n. Severe toil or exertion ; labour. *Sakht mashāqqat ; dard-i-zib. v. t.* To journey ; to go on foot. *Safar k. ; paidal j. n.* Safar ; sair.

Traveller, n. Musāfir ; rābgir.

Traverse, adj. Lying across. *Ārā. adv.* Ārpār. *n.* Bendā hādīsa.

v. t. To lay crosswise ; to cross. *Ārā rakhnā ; 'ubūr k. v. t.* Qadam uṭhānā ; paitra badalnā.

Trawl, *Machhlí* pakarne kí ðor.

Tray, *n.* A waiter ; a salver. Tasht ; khwán ; síní ; thál.

Treacherous, *adj.* Faithless. Be-ímán ; namak-harám ; dagábáz.

Treacle, *n.* Molasses. Shírá ; ráb.

Tread, *v. i.* To set the foot on ; to trample. Pánw rakhná ; kuchal-ná. *n.* Qadam ; pánw ; chál.

Treason, *n.* Treachery ; disloyalty. Namak-harámí ; badkhwahí ; dagábází.

Treasure, *n.* Hoard ; wealth accumulated. Khazána ; daulat ; ganj ; (something greatly valued) beshqímat chíz. *v. t.* Jamá kar chhohná ; rakhná.

Treat, *v. t.* To act (well or ill) towards ; to entertain with food or drink ; to discourse on. Pesh áná ; sulúk k. ; khátir tawázu' k. ; taqrír k. ; 'iláj k. *n.* Zyáfat ; mehmaní ; achohhá kháná.

Treatment, *n.* Sulúk ; bartáo ; 'iláj.

Treaty, *n.* Negotiation ; agreement. 'Ahd-o-paimán ; qaul-o-qarár ; sulahnáma.

Treble, *adj.* Sihchand ; tígúná.

Tree, *n.* Daraht ; per.

Tremble, *v. t.* To shiver. Káppná ; thartharána.

Tremendous, *adj.* Very dreadful ; violent. Muhíb ; khaufnák ; saht.

Tremor, *n.* Larzish ; kapkapí.

Trench, *n.* Ditch. Khandaq ; khál.

Trespass, *n.* A violation of some law or rule ; sin ; entering another's house or ground without permission. Qánún shikaní ; gunáh ; taqsír ; daht-i-bejá.

Trespass, *v. t.* To do wrong ; to commit sin ; to intrude. Jurm k. ; gunáh k. ; mudákhlat-i-bejá k.

Tress, *n.* A lock or curl of hair. Gesu ; kákul ; zulf.

Trey, *n.* Tá-h kí tiggí.

Tri, Three ; thrice ; threefold. Tín ; tí— ; sí— ; sibár ; sichand.

Triable, *adj.* Qábil-i-imtihán.

Triad, *n.* Talá-a ; taslís ; trimúrtí.

Trial, *n.* Examination ; attempt ; judicial process ; suffering. Ázmáish ; zorázmái ; rúbakárí ; taklíf.

Triangle, *n.* Musallas ; tikon.

Triangular, *adj.* Sigosha ; musallís ; tinkoniya.

Tribe, *n.* Firqa ; qaum ; guruh.

Tribulation, *n.* Severe affliction ; distress. Takht taklíf ; aziyat ; musibat.

Tribunal, *n.* Court of justice ; the seat of a judge. 'Adálat ; masnad-i-'adálat.

Tribune, *n.* Hákim-i-faujdarí ; majm'a-l-'ámm men taqrír karne kí chaukí.

Tributary, *adj.* Subject ; subsidiary. Mátaht ; madadgar ; bájguzár ; khiráj-guzár. *n.* Riyásat-i-bájguzár ; mu'áwin-i-daryá.

Tribute, n. Tax ; grant ; contribution. *Khiráj* ; *báj* ; *hadiya* ; *nazrána*.

Trice, n. An instant ; a moment. *Ek lamha* ; *ek pal* ; *ek án*.

Trick, n. Cheat ; wile ; sly fraud ; dexterous stratagem. *Fareb* ; *makr* ; *poshída jal* ; *dáo pech*.
v. t. *Thagná* ; *dhoká d*.

Trickery, n. Artifice ; fraud. *Fitrat* ; *hikmat-i-a'malí* ; *dagá-basí*.

Trickster, n. A cheat. *Dagábáz* ; *barrál* ; *a'iyár*.

Tricky, adj. Knavish ; mischievous. *'Aiyár* ; *chhaliyá* ; *na-khat*.

Trident, n. *Trisúl*.

Triennial, adj. *Sehsála*.

Trifle, v. i. To act or talk lightly ; to waste or spend idly. *Ochhepan se kám yá bát k.* ; *hech-pech men waqt sarf k. v. t.* *Gawáná* ; *náchíz yá beqadr kar d. n.* *Náchíz yá adná shae*.

Trifling, adj. *Beqadr* ; *náchíz* ; *halká* ; *khaff*.

Trifurcate, adj. *Tishákhá*.

Trigamist, n. *Tín shauhar yá zanjawálá*.

Trigger, n. *Bandúq ká ghoṭá*.

Trigonometry, n. *'Ilm-i musallas*.

Trilateral, adj. *Sipahal* ; *sitarfa*.

Trilingual, adj. *Tín zubánon ká*.

Trim, v. t. To adjust ; to embellish ; to clip. *Sudhárná* ; *saqwárná* ; *singárná* ; *chhápṭná* ; *qalam*

k. v. i. *Is taur se farisqain se pesh áná kí goyá har ek ká tarafdár hai*.

Trim, n. Garb ; decoration, *Libás* ; *zeháish. adj.* Properly adjusted ; neat ; tidy. *Bakhúbí durnat kiya huá* ; *arástá* ; *suthrá*.

Trinity, n. *Tasls* ; *trimúratí*.

Trinketry, n. *Chhoṭi moṭí áráish kí chízén* ; *chhoṭe moṭe zewar*.

Trio, n. A set of three. *Tín chízón ká mel*.

Trip, v. i. To skip ; to travel ; to make a false step ; to err. *Thirakná* ; *thorí dúr ká safar k.* ; *thokar kháná* ; *galatí k. v. t.* *Thokar khiláná. n.* *Thumak-chál* ; *mukhtasar safar* ; *langí* ; *thokar* ; *saho*.

Triple, adj. Treefold. *Tihra* ; *sihchand*.

Triplicate, n. *Musannát biltakrít* ; *tísrí naql. adj.* *Tiguná* ; *sihchand*.

Tripod, n. *Tipáí*.

Trisyllable, a. *Tín ṭukre ká lafz*.

Trite, adj. Worn out ; stale ; common. *Ghisá huá* ; *puráná* ; *'ámm*.

Triturate, v. t. *Ghisná* ; *ragarná* ; *bukn k*.

Triumph, n. Victory ; joy for success. *Fatah* ; *firozí* ; *kámyábí kí khushí*.

Triumph, v. i. To celebrate victory with pomp ; to obtain victory ; to flourish. *Dhúmdhám se fatah manáná* ; *kámyáb h.* ; *sarsabz h.*

Trivial, *adj.* Petty : worthless.
Chhotá : 'adná ; hech.

Triviality, *n.* Halkápan ; koí
 khafif yá hech bát.

Triweekly, *adj.* Hafte men tín
 bār.

Troop, *n.* A crowd ; a multitude ;
 an army. Jhund guron ; f uj ;
 risāla

Trooper, *n.* Ghur chaphá ; sawār

Trophy, *n.* Captured arms : ar-
 mour, &c., preserved as a me-
 morial of victory Hathyār, wg.
 jo maglúb se chhínkar fath kí
 nishān ke wāste rakhe ham ;
 fath ká yādgar ; jaes-marak.

Tropic, *n.* Khatt-i-sartān-o jadī.

Trot, *v. t.* Dulkí chalná ; dulkí.

Trouble, *v. t.* To disturb : to vex ;
 to molest ; to put some incon-
 venience. Takliff d. ; diqq k. ;
 satáná. *n.* Takliff ; musibat ;
 janjál

Troublesome, *adj.* Vexatious ;
 annoying. Takliff-deh ; dukhbdáf ;
 diqqat talab.

Trough, *n.* Kúḡḡá ; kathrá ;
 charnī.

Troupe, *n.* A band of performers.
 Tamáshewálon yá naqlsázon
 ká táefa.

Trousers, *n.* Paijáma ; patlún ;
 izár.

Truce, *n.* Armistice ; intermission
 Iltiwá-i-jang ; chand-roza su-
 lah ; mohlat.

Truck, *n.* Barter. Lenden ; i'awaz
 mu'awiza ; thela ; bechhat kí
 relgárfí.

Truculent, *adj.* Fierce. Tund-
 khú ; pháf-khúú.

Trudge, *v. i.* To travel wearily ; to
 jog along Thake húc ádmí kí
 tarah chalná ; ghæ-ḡṡte chalná

True, *adj.* Not false ; exact ;
 faithful ; genuine ; actual. Sach-
 chá ; rástgo ; thek ; dyánatdár ;
 aslí ; chekhá ; wáq'af.

True-hearted, *adj.* Rástbáz ;
 sáf-díl.

Truly, *adv.* Exactly ; faithfully ;
 in fact. Thek thek ; wafádárf
 se ; ilhaqiqat.

Trump, *v. t.* Mír se bází jítuá ;
 dhoká d.

Trumpet, *n.* Narsingá ; turhí ;
 qarnáí. *v. i.* Narsingá phunk-
 ná. *v. t.* Narsinge ke zarf'e
 mushtahar k

Truncheon, *n.* Short staff , club.
 Sopṡá ; láṡhí.

Trunk, *v.* Taná ; dhaf ; súṡf ;
 chamṡe ká sandúk.

Trust, *n.* Confidence, belief faith.
 I'atibár ; i'atiqúḡ ; innán. *v. t.*
 I'atibár k. ; bharosá k. ; um-
 med k ; takiya k. ; (to entrust to)
 amánat men rakhuá ; (to give
 credit to) qarz d.

Trustee, *n.* Amánatdár-i-jáedád.

Trustworthy, *adj.* I'atibár ko
 láíq ; mu'atimad ; mu'atbar.

Trusty, *adj.* Wafádár ; waqt par
 na chúkne yá dhoká d w.

Truth, *n.* Veracity ; honesty ; fide-
 lity. Sadáqat ; haqq ; asliyat.

Try, v. t. To endeavour ; to test ; to examine ; to prove ; to examine judicially ; to taste. *Ko-shish k. ; jāchnā ; āzmāish k. ; tahqiqāt-i-qānūnī. k. ; chakhnā.*

Tub, n. *Lakṛī kī nāḡd ; ek barā bartan jis men gusl karte haiṅ.*

Tube, n. A pipe. *Nal ; nālki.*

Tubercle, n. *Gāṭh ; gūṭī-gumṛī.*

Tuberosc, n. *Gul-i-shabbo.*

Tuberous, adj. *Ganṭhīlā ; girah-dār.*

Tubular, adj. *Nal kī tarah ; jis men nal lage hon.*

Tuck, A rapier. *Talwār ; nim-chā ; kaṭar ; silī huf tah jo kapṛā chhoṭā karne ke liye ḡālā jātā hai. n. t. Charḡā l. (āstīn wg.), ṭak ḡālā ; nīche dabā d.*

Tuft, n. A bunch ; cluster ; clump. *Guchchha ; turra.*

Tug, v. t. To pull ; to tow. *Khīnchnā ; ghasīṭnā. v. i. Zor mārnā ; mashaqqat k. n. Ainchātānī. zorāzorī.*

Tuition, n. Guardianship ; instruction. *Nigrānī ; tarbiyat.*

Tulip, n. *Gul lālā.*

Tumble, v. i. To roll ; to come down suddenly. *Loṭnā ; luṭhknā ; pachhūr khānā. v. t. To turn over ; to rumple. Uthal puthal k. ; rūndhnā ; khūndnā.*

Tumbler, n. An acrobat ; a cup ; a pigeon. *Naṭ ; kalābāz ; gilās ; tāmlōṭ ; loṭan kabūtar.*

Tumour, n. Morbid swelling. *Gumṛā ; batauṛī ; dumbal.*

Tumult, n. Commotion ; hubbub ; uproar. *Halchalī ; shorish ; gul-gapārā ; hangāma ; bullag.*

Tumulus, n. *Qabr kī tūda.*

Tune, n. Sound ; harmonious accordance ; proper humour. *Lae ; sur ; nagma ; kḡhush-āhang ; sahīh mizāj. v. t. Sur milānā ; alāpnā.*

Tunic, n. *Kurta ; qamīs ; jhillī.*

Tunnel, n. A funnel ; a passage underground. *Dūd-kash ; zamīn ke nīche kī rāh.*

Turban, n. *Pagṛī ; dastār ; am-māma.*

Turbid, adj. Muddy. *Gadlā ; mailā.*

Turbulent, adj. Refractory ; tumultuous ; disorderly. *Mufsid ; pur-futūr ; fasādī maujzān , purshor.*

Turf, n. *Ghās kā ḡhelā ; dub chaurā ; chakatta.*

Turkey, n. *Fīlmutṛ ; perū.*

Turkois, } n. Fīrozā.
Turquoise, }

Turmeric, n. *Haldī.*

Turmoil, n. *Halchal ; kḡhalbalī ; kashmakash ; bechainī.*

Turn, v. t. To cause to revolve ; to reverse ; to form in a lathe ; to change ; to nauseate ; to make mad ; to blunt ; to make sour. *Ghumānā ; phernā ; kḡharād k. ; badalnā ; dil phernā ;*

- díwána k. ; dhár moṛná ;
khaṭṭá k.
- Turn, *v. i.* To whirl round ; to take a different tendency ; to move ; to be changed ; to grow giddy. Ghúmná ; gardish k. ; dhiyán d. ; muṛná ; badalná ; sir ghúmná.
- Turn, *n.* Revolution ; duration ; change ; opportunity tendency ; shape ; one round of a rope. Ghumáo ; chakkar ; iṅhiráf ; moṛ ; inqiláb ; dáon ; bárí ; mailán ; shakl ; bal ; pech.
- Turncoat, *n.* Zamána-sáz ; gaup ká yár.
- Turnip, *n.* Shaljam.
- Turnkey, *n.* Jelḡháne kí táliyán rakhne w.
- Turpentine, *n.* Tárpín.
- Turpitude, *n.* Baseness ; wickedness. Khoṭáí ; zillat.
- Turret, *n.* Kaṅgúra ; kalas.
- Turtle, *n.* Sangpusht ; kachhwá.
- Turtle dove, *n.* Fálḡhta ; qumrí ; paṅḡuk.
- Tusk, *n.* Háthí yá suar ke dánt ; khang.
- Tutelage, *n.* Guardianship. Nig-rání ; Muháfizat.
- Tutelary, *n.* Guardian. Muháfiz
- Tutor, *n.* A private teacher or instructor. Atáliq ; mu'allim. *v. t.* T'alím k. ; siḡhláná.
- Twain, *n.* Do.
- Twang, Jhankár ; ṡankár.
- Tweezers, *n.* (*pl.*) Chimṡí.
- Twice, *adv.* Do dafa'.
- Twig, *n.* ṡahní ; jhauprá ; sanṡí.
- Twilight, *n.* Saresháṡ ; godhúli ; dhundhlí roshní.
- Twín, *adj.* Tauwám ; juṛwáu. *n.* (*pl.*) Juṛwáu bachche
- Twine, *n.* Twist ; string. Pech ; sutli. *v. t.* To twist together ; to wind about. Mi'ákar baṡṡá ; bhánjuá ; lapetná. *v. i.* Bal ḡháná ; pechída h.
- Twinge, *v. t.* To torment with sharp pains ; to pinch. ṡisna ; ohinagná ; nochuá. *n.* Maṛoṛ ; chilak ; chuṡkí.
- Twinkle, *v. i.* ṡimṡimáná ; jhil-miláná.
- Twirl, *v. t.* Ghumáná ; chakkar d. *n.* Ghumáo ; chakkar.
- Twist, *v. t.* To contort ; to distort ; to wind ; to twine. Maṛoṛná ; umetḡ d. ; pech d. lapetná ; baṡṡá ; bhánjuá, *n.* Maṛoṛ ; pech ; bal.
- Twitch, *v. t.* To pull with a sudden jerk. Jhaṡakná ; aṅchná ; ḡhasoṡná.
- Twitter, *v. i.* Chúṡ chúṡ k. ; chahchahaná.
- Two, *n.* Do.
- Two-edged, *adj.* Dudhárá
- Two-fold, *adj.* Duchand ; dugná ; dulaṡá.
- Tymbal, Naqqára ; dhaunsá.
- Tympanum, *n.* Kán ká parda.

Type, n. Symbol : a raised letter cast in metal style. 'Alámat ; nishán ; chhápe kí harf ; shabábat ; khitáb.

Type-founder, n. Filizzí harúf dhálé w

Typhus, n. Ek qism ká bughár jo do tū hafie ruktá hai.

Typical, adj. Mushábih ; shabábatma

Typographer, n. A printer. Chhápane w.

Tyrannical, adj. Zálímána ; pur-zulm.

Tyrannize, v. t. To exercise oppressive severity. Zálímána tachaddud k. ; jaur-o jafá k.

Tyranny, n. Zulm ; jaur-o-jafá ; saḡhtí.

Tyrant, n. An oppressor. Zálím ; sitamgar.

Tyre, n. Curdled milk. Dahí.

Tyro, n. A beginner ; novice. . Muḡtadí ; nau-sikhiyá.

U

Uberous, adj. Fruitful copious. Zurkhez, wáfir

Ubiquity, n. Omnipresence. Hamája báziri-o-náziri ; sarv-vyápakta.

Udder, n. Than.

Ugly, adj. Offensive to the eye ; deformed. Karíh-manzar ; bad-shakl

Ulcer, n. A sore. Gháo ; násúr

Ulster, n. Chuga yá fargul.

Ulterior, adj. On the further side ; beyond ; remoter. Parlá ; dūr ká ; áge kí taraf ká.

Ultimate, adj. Furthest ; last. pichhíá ; ákhrí.

Ultimatum, n. The final proposition or terms for a treaty. Ákhrí paigám ; tajwíz yá sharáit.

Ultimo, n. The last month. Máh-iguzashta.

Ultra, n. Beyond ; excessively. Pare ; pár ; azhadd.

Ultramundane, adj. Is dunyá se báhar ; ḡair-dunyáwí.

Ultra vires, n. Beyond one's powers. Apne ikhtiyárát ke báhar.

Umbilical, adj. Of the navel. Náf ká. The umbilical cord. Áḡwal náf.

Umbilicus, n. Náf ; ṭunḡí ; nábhí.

Umbrage, n. A shade of foliage ; offence. Sáya ; narází.

Umbrella, n. Chhátá ; chhatrí.

Umpire, n. Judge ; referee. Sális ; sarpanch ; munsif.

Un, (prefix) Alfáz ke shurú' men nahín aur nafí ke m'ane detá hai ; au— ; ná— ; ḡair— ; lá— ; be— ; bin— ; a— ; nir— ; kam— ; ku— ; ne . .wálá.

Unable, adj. Incapable ; weak. Náqábil ; kamzor.

Unaccomplished, adj. Unfinished. Námukammal ; adhúrá.

Unaccountable, *adj.* Not responsible, inexplicable. *Gair zim-mewár ; náqábil-i inkisháf.*

Unanimity, *n.* Agreement in opinion. *Ittihád ; ittifaq.*

Unapt, *adj.* Unsuitable : not accustomed. *Beja ; 'ádí nabín.*

Unarmed, *adj.* Defenceless : without weapons. *Nihatta ; behathiyár.*

Unattainable, *adj.* *Gair-mumkin-ul-husúl.*

Unattended, *adj.* Not attended to. *Akelá ; tau-i-tauhá*

Unauthorized, *adj.* Not sanctioned by proper authority. *Nájíz ; bilá hukm.*

Unavailable, *adj.* *Bilá husúl . befaida.*

Unavoidable, *adj.* Inevitable ; necessary. *Lá'iláj ; zarúrí.*

Unaware, *adj.* *Beḡhabar ; náwáqif.*

Unaware, } *adv.* Suddenly ; un-
Unawares, } expectedly. *Achá-nuk ; yakáyak ; nágabán.*

Unbecoming, *adj.* Not befitting ; improper. *Názeḡá ; námunásib.*

Unbelief, *n.* Incredulity. *Be-i'ati-qádí ; beḡnín.*

Uncertain, *adj.* Doubtful ; not to be depended upon. *Mushtabah ; takiya karne ke láiq nahín.*

Unchaste, *adj.* Not chaste ; lewd. *Be'ismat ; nápak ; nafs-parast.*

Unchecked, *adj.* Belagám ; bezabt ; berok.

Uncheery, *adj.* Cheerless : dull. *Jí uḡhát k. w ; udás.*

Uncivil, *adj.* Rude ; not civilized. *Ganwár, násháista ; betamíz ; badḡhulq*

Uncivilized, *adj.* Barbarous ; indecent. *Wahshí ; Násháista ; ná-tarbiyat-yafsa.*

Unclothed, *adj.* Unclothed. *Barahnas ; libas utrá huá*

Unclean, *n.* *Cláḡh ; táú ; phúphá ; 'aam ; mámu ; maúsá ; ḡhálú.*

Unclean, *adj.* Dirty ; foul ; impure. *Malá ; ḡaíz ; nápak ; ashudh*

Uncomely, *adj.* Wanting beauty ; unbecoming ; indecent. *Bad-súrat ; badzeb ; násháista.*

Uncomfortable, *adj.* Uneasy ; disagreeable. *Beárám ; náḡawár.*

Uncommon, *adj.* Rare ; unusual. *Kamyáb ; nirála ; anoḡhá ; gair-m'amúl.*

Uncommunicable, *adj.* *Náḡuftatúf . bhed na batáne w.*

Uncompanionable, *adj.* Unsociable ; reserved. *Ná-áshua-mizáj ; ná-milansár.*

Uncomprehensive, *adj.* *Kam-samajh ; kotáh-andesh.*

Unconcerned, *adj.* Indifferent ; uninterested. *Fikr yá andesh se mubarra ; nischint ; besarokár.*

Unconscious, *adj.* Without mental perception ; unaware. *Beḡhabar ; bejáu ; behosh ; náwáqif.*

Unconversant, *adj.* Baḡhúbí wáqfiyat na rakne w.

Uncork, *v. t.* Botal ká dáí nikálná.

Uncorrected, *adj.* Gair-isláhsbnda ; nádurast.

Uncover, *v. t.* Khol d. ; ughárná ; (to disclose) á-shkára k

Uction, *n.* Gintment ; salve ; a something unguent. Marham ; lep ; zimáí ; taskín-baḡhsh bát

Uncultivated, *adj.* Gair-mazrú' ; uftáda ; partí ; gair-muházzab.

Undaunted, *adj.* Fearless ; in-trepid. Beḡhauf ; niḡar ; bebák.

Undecaying, *adj.* Not subject to decline ; everlasting. Lázawál ; jáwidání.

Undecided, *adj.* Tae nahín húi ; befaísia.

Undeniable, *adj.* Jis se inkár nahín ho saktá ; saríh.

Under, *prep.* Below ; subordinate ; less than ; by means of ; with respect to ; in the state of. Tale ; niche ; tábe' ; kam ; bazarí'e ; ba liház ; basúrat. *adj.* Mátaहत ; tábe'.

Underbursh, *n.* Zerdarakhtí jhá-rí ; jhá-r jhankár.

Undergo, *v. t.* To endure ; to suffer ; to undertake. Angezná ; uṡháná ; bardásht k. ; kisi bát ká qasd k.

Undergraduate, *n.* Tálib-'ilm jis-ne B. A. ká darja nahín páyá.

Underground, *adj.* Subterranean Zamíndoos ; zer-i-zamín.

Undergrowth, *n.* Underwood ; underbrush. Baḡe peṡon ke niche kí jhá-rí.

Underhand, *adj.* Secret ; clandestine. Maḡhí ; poshída ; kḡhufivá *adv.* By secret means. Maḡhí taun se ; darparda.

Underline, *v. t.* To underscore. Niche khatt kḡhesh d.

Underling, *n.* A subordinate ; a mean worthless fellow. Adna ká-rinda ; mulázim-i-mútaहत.

Undermine, *v. t.* To form a mine under. Niche surang lagáná ; bḡitar bḡitar kisi kí jar káṡná.

Underneath, *adv.* and *prep.* Niche ; tale ; zer.

Underrate, *v. t.* To undervalue. Kisi chíz ká bahut kam mol lagáná ; náchíz samajhná.

Undersell, *v. t.* To sell cheaper than. Aur kisi se sastá bechná.

Undersigned, *p.* and *adj.* Niche likhá yá dastkhatt kiya húa.

Understand, *v. t.* To have knowledge of ; to comprehend ; to learn. M'alúm k. ; samajhná ; agáh h.

Understanding, *n.* Intellect ; knowledge ; wisdom ; discernment. Fahmíd ; mudriká ; wáqfiyat ; dānist ; tamíz ; samajh.

Understood, *adj.* Agreed. Maḡbúm ; mafrúza

Undertake, *v. t.* To take upon one's self ; to set about ; to make

an attempt on; to take charge. Apne zimme l.; bīrá ūthāná; kamar bāndhnā; apne ikhtiyār men lenā.

Undertaker, n. Contractor; manager of funerals. Thekedār; lāsh aur qabar kā sāmān rakhne w.

Undertaking, n. An enterprise; an engagement. Kār-i-maq-sūd; 'azm; muhimm. *adj.* 'Alī-himmat.

Undervalue, v. t. To esteem lightly; to despise. Kamqadrī k.; hech samajhnā.

Underwear, n. Niche pahinne ke kapre.

Undeserving, adj. Nālāiq; gair-mustahaq.

Undesirable, adj. Nāpasandīda.

Undisposed, adj. Indisposed. 'Alīl; nāsāz.

Undisturbed, adj. Unmolested; calm; unstirred. Bā-aman; khātir jama'; sākin; be-jumbish.

Undo, v. t. To leave unperformed; to reverse; to unfasten; to unravel. Kiyā an kiyā k.; ulaṭ d.; kholnā; būjhnā; to (ruin) nās k.

Undone, adj. Bin kiyā; adhūrā; barbād

Undress, v. t. Kapre utār l.; naggā k. *v. t.* Kapre utār gālnā.

Undue, adj. Improper; unlawful. Gair-wājib-ul-adā; nājāiz; nāmunnāsib; azhadd.

Undulate, adj. Wavy; Lahrdār. *v. t.* Manj mārnnā. *v. t.* Lahar chāl chalnā.

Undutiful, adj. Nākhalaf; nāfarmān.

Undying, adj. Immortal; deathless. Gair-fānī; amar.

Unearth, v. t. To drive out of a burrow or hole. Mānd yā bil se nikāl bahar k.; khodna; patā lagānā.

Uneasy, adj. Restless; not enjoying peace of mind; uncomfortable. Beārām; bekal; be-itmīnān; fikrmand.

Uneducated, adj. Not educated; illiterate. Nātarbiyat-yāfta; lā'ilim; anparh.

Unemployed, adj. Unengaged; lying unused. Bekār; nāmashgūl; bemasraf.

Unequal, adj. Not equal irregular. Nābarābar; nāhamwār.

Unequalled, adj. Unparalleled; unrivalled. Jis kā koi sānī nahīn; benazīr.

Unequivocal, adj. Indubitable; clear; unambiguous. Beshubha; sāf; sarīh; gair-mubham.

Unerring, adj. Infallible; never missing the mark. Kabhī galatī na karnewālā; nākhatā-pizīr; achūk. •

Uneven, adj. Not level or smooth; rough; unequal. Nāhamwār; ūpcha nīchā; chhoṭa barā.

Unexpectedly, *adv.* Nágahán ; ittífáq ee.

Unfaded, *adj.* Lahlahátá ; tar-otáza.

Unfading, *adj.* Sadá bahár par.

Unfailing, *adj.* Kabhí khatá ná hone w.

Unfair, *adj.* Dishonest ; partial. Bad-diyánat ; tarafdár ; khoṭá.

Unfaithful, *adj.* Perfidious ; unbelieving. Bewafá ; beimán ; namak-harám.

Unfamiliar, *adj.* Not well acquainted with. Ná-áshná ; kam wáqif.

Unfatherly, *adj.* Not becoming a father. Ná-pidrána ; jo báp ko munásib nahín.

Unfathomable, *adj.* Too deep to be sounded. Atháh ; 'amíq.

Unfavourable, *adj.* Unpropitious ; adverse. Námuáfiq ; muzárr.

Unfetter, *v. t.* To set at liberty. Ázád kar d. ; berí kát d.

Unfit, *adj.* Unsuitable ; incompetent. Ná-mauzáún ; náqabil.

Unflinching, *adj.* Unshrinking. Na jhijhakne w.

Unfold, *v. t.* To spread out ; to explain ; to disclose. Tah kholná ; phailá d. ; wázih k. ; kholná.

Unforeseen, *adj.* Not fore known or anticipated. Jis kí ummed na thí ; jis ké andesha na thá ; nágahání.

Unfortunate, *adj.* Unlucky ; unsuccessful ; unhappy. Kam-baḡht badnasíb ; nákámyáb.

Unfounded, *adj.* Baseless ; vain ; idle. Sebunyád ; bátil.

Unfrequented, *adj.* Barely visited ; seldom resorted to. Jahán log kam áte játe haín ; nirála ; ekánt.

Unfriendly, *adj.* Not kind ; unfavourable. Námiharbán ; bemurauwat,

Unfuel, *v. t.* Khol d. ; phailá d.

Ungentle, *adj.* Harsh ; rude. Tursh ; saḡht ; beliház.

Ungentlemanly, *adj.* Unbecoming a gentleman. Jaisá sharíf ko munasib nahín.

Ungird, *v. t.* Peṭí yá kamarband kholná.

Ungodliness, *n.* Impiety ; wickedness. Náḡhudátarsí ; sharárat.

Ungovernable, *adj.* Náqbil-i-zabt.

Ungracious, *adj.* Ná-miharbán ; bemurauwat.

Ungrammatical, *adj.* Qawáid ke ḡhiláf ; ḡlat.

Ungrateful, *adj.* Unthankful. Ná-shukrguzár ; namak-harám.

Ungratified, *adj.* Unsatisfied. Ná-ásuda ; náḡhush.

Unguent, *n.* A slave ; an ointment. Anjan ; marham.

Unhappy, *adj.* Wretched ; miserable. Náḡhush ; kambaḡht ; badnasíb.

Unhealthy, *adj.* Unsound ; diseased. Náandrúst ; bímár.

Unhesitating, *adj.* Be pas-o-pesh ; bilá-támmul.

Unholy, *adj.* Not sacred ; unhallowed ; profane ; impious. Nápák ; bedín ; mulhid.

Unicorn, *n.* Eksingá ; gaingá.

Unification, *n.* Milkar ek ho j.

Uniform, *adj.* Unvarying ; always consistent ; of the same form or character with others. Gair-tabdíl ; bamesha ekhí waza' ká ; ek muáfíq ; ham-shakl. *n.* Wardí ; báná.

Uniformity, *n.* Yaksáníyat ; bam-shaklí.

Unimaginable, *adj.* Inconceivable, Ba'íd az tasauwar.

Unimportant, *adj.* Beqadr ; chandán liház ke qábil nahín.

Uninhabitable, *adj.* Náqábil-i-búd-o-básh.

Uninhabited, *adj.* Gair-abád ; khalí.

Uninteresting, *adj.* Jo dilchasp na ho ; jis men dil na lage.

Union, *n.* Junction ; concord ; a confederation. Wasl ; ittísál ; ittífáq ; yagángat ; muttahid jamá'at.

Unique, *adj.* Single in its kind or excellence ; unmatched. Yaktá ; benazír.

Unison, *n.* Agreement ; concord. Hamáwáz ; ek sur.

Unit, *n.* Ikáí ; wáhid ; ek.

Unite, *v. t.* Ek k. ; miláná.

Unity, *n.* Oneness ; concord. Tauhíd ; wahdat ; ittífáq ; mel.

Universal, *adj.* Unlimited, whole ; 'Álamgír ; bil'amúm ; kull ; tamám.

Universe, *n.* Jahán ; 'álam ; káe-nát.

University, *n.* Madrasa-i-'ázam ; raj pátbshálá.

Unkind, *adj.* Námiherbáu ; nirdái.

Unknown, *adj.* Gair-m'arúf ; ná-m'alúm ; auján.

Unlawful, *adj.* Illegal ; illegitimate. Náájíz ; gair-shar'af ; nárawá.

Unless, *conj.* and *prop.* Agar na ; gair az áuki ; bajuz iske ki ; chhórke.

Unlike, *adj.* Dissimilar ; unlikely. Aumel ; gair-mu-shábih.

Unlimited, *adj.* Boundless restrained. Beintihá ; bepáyán ; bezabt.

Unload, *v. t.* To disburden. Bojh utárna.

Unload, *v. t.* Qufl kholná.

Unlucky, *adj.* Unfortunate ; inauspicious. Bad-baht ; manhús.

Unmalleable, *adj.* Jo píṭ kar barháyá nahín já saktá.

Unmanageable, *adj.* Uncontrollable. Qábú men na rahne w. ; náqábil-i-intizám.

Unmannerly, *adj.* Uncivil ; impolite ; uncourteous. Násháista ; besáfqa ; bad-khulq.

Unmarried, *adj.* Anbyáhá ; mu-jarrad.

- Unmask**, *v. t.* Naqáb utárná ; burqa dúr k.
- Unmindful**, *adj.* Gáfíl; beḡhabar.
- Unmoor**, *v. t.* Jaház ká langar uṡháná.
- Unnatural**, *adj.* Unusual ; anomalous ; artificial. Gair m'a-múl ; ḡhilálf-i-bírat : masnawí.
- Unnerve**, *v. t.* To waken : to enfeeble. Kamzor k : nátawán k.
- Unoccupied**, *adj.* Námasḡúl ; ḡhálí : bedáḡhl.
- Unpack**, *v. t.* Gaṡhrí kholná, bojh utárná.
- Unpaid**, *adj.* Gair wusúl ; báqi.
- Unparalleled**, *adj.* Benazír ; lá-sánt.
- Unpleasant**, *adj.* Disagreeable. Náḡhushḡawár ; náḡawár ; nápasand.
- Unprejudiced**, *adj.* Gair mut'as-sib ; betarafdár.
- Unprincipled**, *adj.* Bad-ḡhaslat ; bad-atwár.
- Unpromising**, *adj.* Náhonhár ; náḡhalaf.
- Unprovided**, *adj.* Ḳhálí ; besar-o-sámán.
- Unravel**, *v. t.* To unfold ; to disentangle. Sulḡháná ; kholná.
- Unreal**, *adj.* Not real ; unsubstantial. Gair-haḡíqí ; bewujúd.
- Unreasonable**, *adj.* Exorbitant ; irrational. Ḳhilálf-i-'aql ; gair-wájib ; nám'aḡúl.
- Unreliable**, *adj.* Naḡábil-i-i'atibár ; ná-mu'atibar.
- Unrest**, *n.* Disquiet ; uneasiness. Beḡhání ; iztiráb.
- Unrestrained**, *adj.* Uncontrolled ; licentious. Mutlaḡ-ul-i'anán ; bezabt ; beluḡám.
- Unrighteous**, *adj.* Not upright ; wicked. Nárást : badḡár ; sharír.
- Unripe**, *adj.* Kachchá ; nápuḡhta.
- Unruly**, *adj.* Muḡhzor ; mut-marriḡ.
- Unsay**, *v. t.* palaṡná ; mukar jáná.
- Unreasonable**, *adj.* Untimely. Be mauḡa' ; be mahal.
- Unseen**, *adj.* Bindeḡhá ; nádída.
- Unselfish**, *adj.* Náḡhudḡaraz.
- Unserviceable**, *adj.* Nikamma ; náḡará.
- Unsheathe**, *v. t.* To draw from the scabbard. Ḳilálf yá miyán se ḡhiṡhná.
- Unightly**, *adj.* Disagreeable to the sight ; ugly. Karíh-manzar ; badshakl.
- Unsocial**, *adj.* Náḡábil-suhbat.
- Unsound**, *adj.* Diseased ; decayed incorrect. Maríz ; náḡis ; saṡá ḡalá ; nádurust.
- Unsparing**, *adj.* Liberal ; profuse. Faiyáz ; kuḡháda-dast ; ifráṡ se.
- Unspeakeable**, *adj.* Inexpressible ; ineffable. Náḡuftani ; bayán se báhar.
- Unsteady**, *adj.* Not firm ; fluctuating. Ná ustuwár ḡaḡmaḡá'á ; (wavering) ná-mustahkam.

Unstring, v. t. To unite ; to relax.

Khol d. ; q̄bílá k.

Unsubstantial, adj. Immaterial ; unreal. Gair-máddí ; bewujúd ; gair haqíqí.

Unsuccessful, adj. Ná-kámyáb ; benasíb.

Untamed, adj. Náhilá huá ; gair-mánus.

Untaught, adj. Uneducated ; illiterate. Ná'a'lím-yáfta ; anparh.

Unthankful, adj. Ungrateful. Ná-shukrguzár ; ná ihsánumand.

Untidy, adj. Sloveoly. Be nafá-sat ; mailá kuchaila.

Until, prep. Tá : tak ; talak ; jabtak ki. *conj.* Bajuz us jagah ke jahán.

Untimely, adj. Premature ; unseasonable. Bewaqt ; hemaunqa' ; námunásib ; pesh az waqt. *adv.*

Ná munásib waqt par ; waqt se pahile.

Unto, prep. Pás ; tak ; tá ; ke liye ; sámne.

Untoward, adj. False ; not true. Nárást ; jhúthá.

Unusual, adj. Uncommon ; rare. Gair m'amúl ; jo 'amúman dekhne men ná áwe ; 'ajíb ; anokhá.

Unveil, v. t. Parda yá naqáb utárl. ; áshkárá k.

Unwary, adj. Unguarded. Bekhabar ; gasíl.

Unwelcome, adj. Ná khush ; ná-pasand.

Unwell, adj. Indisposed , ailing. Náráz ; 'alíl.

Unwholesome, adj. Insalubrious ; unsound. Muzirr-i-sihat ; mukhill-i-tandrustí ; ma'yúb.

Unwieldly, adj. Ponderous ; bulky. Bhárá , ja'm.

Unwilling, adj. Reluctant ; disinclined. Nárazámand ; bedil.

Unwise, adj. Kam'aql ; nádán.

Unwittingly, adv. Inadvertently ; unknowingly. Ná-dáni-ta ; ján bújh ke nahín ; 'amdan.

Unwomanly, adj. Jo 'aurat ke sháyán nahín ; khiláfi-i-hijáb.

Unworthy, adj. Undeserving ; worthless ; base. Ná'áiq ; nikamma ; kamina ; názeba.

Unyielding, adj. Unpliant ; inflexible ; firm. Muláim na hone w. ; bát na má'ne w. ; mustaqil ; mutí' na hone w.

Unyoke, v. t. Júe se khol d. ; alag k.

Up, adv. Above. Únchá ; chaháo par ; tugyání par ; niklá huá ; tak ; qaríb ; tamám ; yaklakht.

n. Bulandí ; úncháí. *prep.*

Úpar ; tak ; par.

Upbear, v. t. Sambhálná ; jhelná ; utháná.

Upbraid, v. t. Malámat yá sarzanish k. ; jhírakná.

Upheave, v. t. To elevate ; to lift. Úpar utháná.

Uphold, v. t. To lift on high ; to support ; to sustain. Buland k. ; taqwíyat d. ; pushtí k.

Upholsterer, *n.* Ghar ke sāmān
wg. ká sandāgar.

Uplift, *v. t.* Ūchā k. ; ūhāusā.

Upon, *prep.* Par ; ūpar , basabab ;
khātir.

Upper, *adj.* Ūpar ká ; uparlá ;
balātar.

Upperhand, *n.* Superiori y . ad-
vantage. Bartarī ; balādastī ;
faūqiyat.

Uppermost, *adj.* Balātarīn ; sab
se ūpar ká gālib.

Uppish, *adj.* Proud ; putting on
airs of superiority. Muddam-
mag ; apne tau āmm logon se
bāra samajhne w.

Upright, *adj.* Erect ; righteous ;
strictly correct. Khaṛa , sidhā ;
rást , bilkul khará.

Uproar, *n.* Great tumult. Gaugā ;
hangāma, *v. t.* Gadr barpā k.

Upset, *v. t.* To overthrow. Ulaṭ
d. abtar k. ; muntashir-ul-
hawāss k.

Upside, *n.* Ūpar kí satah. Upside
down. Tale ūpar ; tah o-bálá ;
ulaṭ pulāṭ.

Upstairs, *adj.* Koṭhe par ká. *adv.*
Ūpar kí manzil men.

Upstart, *n.* A parvenu. Kal ká
ādmī ; nau daulat.

Upward, } *adv.* Ūpar kí tarāf ;
Upard, } ūpar ko.

Urban, *adj.* Shahrī ; qasbatī.

Urbane, *adj.* Polite ; courteous.
Khālīq ; muhazzab.

Urcin, *n.* A little fellow ; a pert
boy. Chhokra ; laundā.

Urge, *v. t.* To push. Dnakelnā ;
majbūr k. ; dabánā ; tang k. ;
isār k.

Urgency, *n.* Pressing necessity ;
earnest asking. Zarúrat ; ta-
shaddud ; saḡht taqāza.

Urgent, *adj.* Pressing ; calling
for immediate action. Bahut
zurúrí lázim ; mutaḡzízí.

Urine, *n.* Peshāb ; baul.

Urn, *n.* Suráhi kúza ; jhajar ;
guldán.

Us, *pro (pl.)* Hamko ; hamen.

Usage, *n.* Treatment ; practice.
Sulúk dastúr ; muhawara.

Use, *n.* Application ; utility cus-
tom ; practice. Ist'āmāl ; amal ;
kām ; fáeda phal ; mashq. *v. t.*
To employ ; to treat to accus-
tom. Kam men lánā kharch k. ;
sulúk k. 'ádat dāma ; mashq
k. *v. i.* 'Ádat parwā

Useful, *adj.* Mufid ; káramad ;
kām ká.

Useless, *adj.* 'Abas ; lāhāsīl ; ráe-
gān ; birthā.

Usher, *n.* Darbān ; dwārpāl ;
shāhi mahall ká ek afsar.

Usual, *adj.* Common ; ordinary.
'Ámm ; ráej ; m'amúlí.

Usually, *adv.* 'Umúman ; hash-i-
ma'múl ; bá dastúr.

Usurer, *n.* Súdkhōr ; nájáiz súd
lene w.

Usurp, *v. t.* Náhaqq le leuā ;
chhīn l. ; dabā baṭṭanā.

Usury, *n.* Súdkhōrī.

Utensil, *n.* A domestic vessel, an implement. Bāwarchi-khāne ke bartan; bāsan; auzār; āla

Utility, *n.* Usefulness. Fāida-mandī; sūdmandī.

Utilize, *v. t.* To make use of; to turn to profitable account. Kām men l.; kisī chīz se fāida uṭhānā.

Utmost, *adj.* Farthest; extreme. Sab se parlá; gáyat darje ká.

Utter, *adj.* Total; absolute; perfect; remote. Púrā; mutlaq; kullī; dūr ká. *v. t.* To give forth; to pronounce. Nikālā; zubān par lānā; talaffuz kahānā.

Utterance, *n.* Talaffuz; uṭhāran.

Uttermost, *adj.* Utmost; extreme. Gáyat; ashadd; hatt ul-maqdūr.

Uvula, *n.* Kawwā; kág.

Uxorious, *adj.* Apne qabile se ashadd muhabbat k. w.; zan-murid; jorū ká g'rlām



Vacancy, *n.* A situation unoccupied; emptiness. Khālī 'uhda; yá jagah; khalā; t'atíl.

Vacant, *adj.* Empty; not occupied by an incumbent. Khālī; jis par koi mulāzīm muqarrar nahīn huā.

Vacate, *v. t.* Khālī k.; qabza chhornā.

Vacation, *n.* Holidays. T'atíl; chhutī.

Vaccinate, *v. t.* Chechak se mah-fúz rakhne ke liye ṭíkā lagānā.

Vaccination, *n.* Chechak ke ṭíke ká 'amal.

Vacillate, *v. i.* To fluctuate in wind; to waver. Pas-o-pesh k.; shash-o-panj men h.

Vacuity, } *n.* Emptiness; list-
Vacuum, } lessness; inanity.
Khokhlāpan; khalā; khālī jagah; tagāful.

Vagabond, *adj.* Wandering. Āwá-

ra *n.* Vagrant; casatway; loafer. Sharir; kūchagard.

Vagary, *n.* Whim; freak. Parashān khyālī; wahm; tarang.

Vagrant, *adj.* Āwāragard. *n.* āwāra badm'āsh.

Vague, *adj.* Indefinite; uncertain. Gair-mu'ayan; mubham; be-thikānā; ṭṭī hūī (khabar).

Vain, *adj.* Fruitless; conceited; worthless. Bephal; magrūr; ghamandī; bātīl; nākūrā.

Vainglorious, *adj.* Boastful. She-khtbāz; kallezan; fākhir.

Vale, *n.* A valley. Wādī; darrā; khaḍ; ghāṭī.

Valedictory, *adj.* Alwidāī; rukhsat ke waqt ká.

Valet, *n.* Khidmatgār.

Valetudinarian, *n.* and *adj.* Dāim-ul-mariz; janm rogī.

Valiant, *adj.* Brave; valorous. Diler; bahādur; mardāna.

Valid, *adj.* Strong ; sound. **Maz-bút** ; durust ; pakká.

Valise, *n.* Chamṛe ká chhoṭá safarí thailá.

Valley, *n.* Wádi ; darra ; nasheb.

Valorous, *adj.* Courageous. Diler ; bahádur.

Valour, *n.* Bravery ; gallantry. Bahádurí ; jawán-mardí.

Valuable, *adj.* Precious ; useful. Qímatí ; kárámad.

Value, *n.* Price ; worth ; utility. Qímat ; qadr : fāeda *v. t.* Qímat lagáná : qadr k.

Valve, *n.* Darwāza ; darícha ; súrákh ká dhakná.

Van, *n.* The front of an army. Fauj ká muhrá ; haráwal ; súp ; pañkh ; kirāñchí.

Vane, *n.* Badnumá ; pawan-parikhshá.

Vanguard, *n.* Fauj ká aglá hissa ; haráwal.

Vanish, *v. i.* To disappear ; to be lost. Alop h. ; gáib h. ; miṭhná.

Vanity, *n.* Emptiness ; ostentation ; vain pursuits. Behúdagí ; halkápan ; khud-bíní ; zo'm ; khyál-i-bátíl.

Vanquish, *v. t.* To conquer ; to defeat. Fath páná ; shikast d.

Vantage, *n.* Profit ; superiority. Nafa' : fauqiyat.

Vantage-ground, *n.* Bare gaun kí jagah ; mauqa'-i-muffid.

Vapid, *adj.* Insipid ; dull. Bemaza ; utrā huá.

Vapour, *v.* Steam ; fume ; vain imagination. Buḡhár ; bháp ; behúda khyál.

Variable, *adj.* Changeable ; fickle ; inconstant. Badalne w. ; mutlauwin ; beqarár.

Variance, *n.* Variation ; dissension. Tagaiyur ; nifáq ; bigúr. At variance. Báham ná-muáfíq.

Variation, *n.* Alteration ; change. Tagaiyur ; tasrif ; gardán.

Variegate, *v. t.* To diversify or mark with different colours. Rangárang k.

Variety, *n.* A kind ; a sort ; diversity. Qism ; taur ; rang barangí ; anwá'-o-aqsám.

Various, *adj.* Different ; changeable. Mukhtalíf ; qism qism ká ; mutlawwan.

Varnish, *n.* Raugan ; luk ; bárnish.

Vary, *v. t.* To change ; to differ. Badal dálná ; farq rakhná. *v. i.* Badal j. ; bemel h. ; ikhtiláf rakhná.

Vase, *n.* Guldán ; phúldán.

Vassal, *n.* A tenant ; dependant. Rai'yat ; tábe'dár.

Vassalage, *n.* Servitude. Tábe'dárá ; (a tief) jágir.

Vast, *adj.* Enormous ; immense. Wasí' ; kusháda ; bará. *n.* Bayábán ; wirána.

Vat, *n.* Hanz ; chahbachcha.

Vault, *n.* Gumbad ; tahkháná. *v. t.* Gumbaddár baná huá. *v. i.* To bound. Chhaláñg márná.

Vaunt, *v. i.* To brag ; to exult.

Shekhi márná ; phúle ná sam-

áná. *v. i.* Kisí bát par phúlná.

Veal, Bachhre ká gosht.

Vegetable, *n.* Nabát ; sabzi tar-kárf.

Vegetate, *v. t.* To grow as a plant.

Jamná ; ugná ; bahná.

Vegetarian, *n.* Tarkárf bháji kháne w.

Vegetation, *n.* Bálidagi roida-gí ; nabátát ; sabzi

Vehemence, } *n.* Great fervour ;

Vehemency } impetuosity ; great
force Bafi hararat ; shiddat ;
shiddat kí sargarmi ; bafá zor.

Vehement, *adj.* Very ardent ;
fervent ; impetuous. Purjosh ;
niháyat sargarm ; shadíd.

Vehicle, *n.* A carriage ; convey-
ance Gárf wg. ; sawárf.

Veil, *n.* Screen curtain. Parda ;
naqáb ; ghúnghat ; (di-gui-e)
jáma . bhes. *v. t.* Niqáb-posh
k. ; burqa pahinná.

Vein, *n.* Nas ; rag ; (fissure)
darárf.

Vellum, *n.* Chirmí kágaz ; riqq.

Velocipede, *n.* A bicycle. Do
pahiye kí pair gárf.

Velocity, *n.* Rapidity. Jaldí ; tezi.

Velvet, Maḡhmal.

Velveteen, *n.* Súfí Maḡhmal ;
naqlí Maḡhmal.

Venal, *adj.* Zar áshná ; tama'-i-
zar.

Venality, *n.* Zar-parastí ; rupae
kí tama'.

Vend, *v. t.* To sell. Bechná ; fa-
roḡht k.

Vendee, *n.* Kharídárf.

Vender, *n.* Faroshinda ; bech-
newá'á.

Vendible, *adj.* Bikáú ; bikrf ká.

Venerable, *adj.* Worthy of rever-
ence or honour. Wájb-ul-ta'-
zím ; buzurgwárf.

Venerate, *v. t.* To revere. Ta'zím
k. ; bafi hurmat k.

Veneration, *n.* The highest re-
spect ; reverence Gayat darje
ká adab . ta'zím

Vengeance, *n.* Punishment ; re-
tribution revenge. Sazá ; inti-
qám badla qahr.

Venial, *adj.* Excusable ; pardon-
able. 'Uzr-pizír ; qábil-i-'ufú ;
(allowed) jáez.

Venison, *n.* Shikárf ká gosht ;
híran ká gost.

Venom, *n.* Poison. Zahar ; bikh.

Venomous, *adj.* Poisonous. Zah-
rílá ; vikhála.

Vent, *n.* A small opening ; an
outlet ; utterance ; scent. Su-
ráḡh ; níká ; izhár ; bú ; bikrf.
v. t. To emit ; to pour forth.
Khárf k. ; níkaluá.

Ventage, *n.* Bápslí ká suráḡh.

Ventilate, *v. t.* To air ; to win-
now. Hawá d. ; pankhá d. ;
phaḡakná.

Venture, *n.* Hazard ; an under-
taking whose issue is uncertain

or dangerous. Qismat ázmát: jokhon; 'azm jo khatarnák ho *v. i.* To dare to run a risk. Himmat báudhná. jokhim ntháná *v. t.* Jokhim yá khatre men dálná

Venturesome, *adj.* Daring intrepid. Diler: sába-i; jáubáz.

Venus, *n.* Zuhra; Sokr.

Veracious, *adj.* Truthful; true. Rástgo; haqq-parast; sachchá.

Verb, *n.* Fi'al; kiriyá.

Verbal, *adj.* Oral literal; wordy. Zabáni; gair-tahrífi; lugwí; mahz lafzon par.

Verbatim, *adj.* In the same words. Lafz balafz usí tarah.

Verbose, *adj.* Wordy; prolix. Puralfáz: túl-kalám. zyádago.

Verdant, *adj.* Green; inexperienced Sabz; ná'ajribakár.

Verdict, *n.* Decision; judgment Faisla; fatwá; ráe Juri kí

Verdure, *n.* Greenness Sabzí; haryáfi.

Verge, *n.* A rod; a border. Chob; ballam hadd; kírára. *v. i.* Jhukná. dhulná.

Verification, *n.* Proving to be true: confirmation Tasdíq; isbát.

Verify, *v. t.* To prove to be true; to support the credit of. Sach yá sahíh sábit k.; mu'atbarí kí shuhádat d.; tasdíq k.

Verily, *adv.* Haqíqat men; al-batta; wáq'af.

Vermicelli, *n.* Sivaigán.

Vermiculation, *n.* Kulbuláhat; kíre kí sí harkat.

Vermicule, *n.* Chhotá kírá.

Vermilion, *n.* Shingarí; sendur.

Vermin, *n.* Galle ko zarar pahuncháne wá'e jánwar wa kíre, msl gilahrí, chúbe.

Vernacular, *adj.* Desí; mulkí.

Vernal, *adj.* Of the spring; of youth. Mausim-i-bahár ká; basantí; jawáni ká.

Versant, *adj.* Familiar. Áshná; wáqif.

Versatile, *adj.* Many-sided; capable of being turned round. Tarah tarah ke kám kí liyáqat rakhne w.; har faann maulá; ghumáe jáne ke qábil.

Verse, *n.* Misra'; karí; pad; kávyá; nazm.

Versed, *adj.* Thoroughly acquainted; skilled. Baḡhúbí wáqif; máhir

Versification, *n.* Nazm likhná; qáfiyebandí.

Versify, *v. t.* De-scribe in verse. Nazm men bayán k. *v. i.* To make verses. Nazm likhná.

Version, *n.* Translation: conversion. Tarjuma; tabdíl-i-súrat; ulthá.

Versus, *prep.* Against. Khláf; banám.

Vertex, *n.* Top; summit; the crown of the head. Sar, choṭí; sar kí chágdí.

Vertical, *adj.* Upright ; perpendicular. *Khaṭā* ; 'umūdi.

Vertigo, *n.* Dizziness ; swimming of the head. *Daurān-i-sar* ; *ghumeri*.

Very, *adv.* *Bahut* ; *adhbik*. *adj.* Actual ; the same. *Wuhī* : 'ain wuhī.

Vesicate, *v. t.* To blister. *Phaphole dālnā*.

Vesicle, *n.* *Chhoṭā ābila* ; *dāna*.

Vessel, *n.* *Bartan* ; *kishtī*.

Vest, *n.* An outer garment ; a waistcoat. *Chogā* ; *jubbā* ; *fatūhī* ; *sadrī*. *v. t.* To clothe ; to surround : to endow. *Pahīnānā* ; *ghernā* ; *baḡhshnā*.

Vestiar, *n.* A wardrobe. *Malbūs-khāna*.

Vestibule, *n.* An ante-chamber. *Deorhī* ; *pushdālān*.

Vestige, *n.* A footprint ; a sign or remains (of something no longer existing). *Naqsh-i-pā* ; 'alāmat yā baqiya kisī chīz kī jo ab manjūd nahīn hai.

Vestry, *n.* *Pādrī ke jāma pahīne kī kamrā* (girje men).

Vesture, *n.* Dress ; apparel. *Lībās* ; *poshāk*.

Vetch, *n.* *Urad*, moth wg. kī dāl. *ḡ*.

Veteran, *adj.* Of long experience. *Kārdān* ; *āzmudakār*. *n.* *Purānā tajribakār sipāhī* ; *mard-i-jang-āzmūda*.

Veterinary, *adj.* *Ghoṛe aur digar mawāshī ke 'ilāj kī*

Veto, *n.* *Hākimāna mumān'at yā nā-manzūrī*. *v. t.* *Razā-mandī zāhir na k.*

Vex, *v. t.* To annoy ; to tease ; to afflict. *Diqq k* ; *bezār k*.

Vexation, *n.* Irritation ; annoyance. *Khijāḥat* ; *diqq-dārī*.

Via, *adv.* *Azrāb* ; *rāste se*.

Vial, *n.* *Chhoṭī shīshī*.

Viand, *n.* Food. *Khānā* ; *khurīsh*.

Vibrant, *adj.* Resonant. *Lahaktā* ; *gūnjtā*.

Vibrate, *v. i.* To oscillate ; to resound. *Jhūlnā* ; *lahrānā* ; *gūnjanā*.

Vice, *n.* A defect ; an evil habit or practice. *Nuqs* ; 'aib : *bad khū* ; *burāt*. *adv. and prep.* In place of. *Bajāe* ; *kisī kī jagah*.

Vicegerent, *n.* *Qāim muqām* ; *nāib mukhtār*.

Viceregal, *adj.* *Nāib-us-saltanat kī*

Viceroy, *n.* *Nāib-us-saltanat* ; *nāzim-ul-mulk*.

Vice versa, *adv.* Contrarywise. *Bil-'aks* is *ke*.

Vicinity, *n.* Nearness ; neighbourhood. *Nazdīkī* ; *qurb-o-jwār* ; *gird-nawāh*.

Vicious, *adj.* Faulty defective ; evil ; incorrect. *Nāqis* ; *mā'yūb* ; *khārāb* ; *ḡalat*.

Vicissitude, *n.* Change ; revolution. Tabaddul ; inqiláb ; gar-dish ; (zamáne ká) nasheb-o-faráz.

Victim, *n.* Qurbáni ; sadqa ; bhenṭ ; sa'id ; shikár.

Victor, *n.* Conqueror. Fátch ; za'armanā gáhib

Victorious, *adj.* Fathmand. Mu-zaffar ; jaiwant.

Victory, *n.* Fath ; jae ; kámyábi.

Victual, *n.* Food ; provisions. Khurák ; rasad. *v. t.* Rasad pahupchána khurák d.

Vide, *See.* Dekho.

Velicet, *adj.* That is ; namely Y'ane ; arthát.

Vie, *v. t.* To strive for superiority or equality. Sabqat yá bará-barí kí koshish k. ; hamsarí k. *v. t.* To wager ; to stake. Badná ; dáon par lágána. *n.* A challenge ; a wager. Muqáble kú d'awa ; shart.

View, *n.* Sight ; whole extent seen ; the picture of a scene ; mental survey ; opinion Nigáh ; nazára ; naqsha ; khyál kí rasái ; manshá ; ráe. *v. t.* Dekhná ; daryáft-i-hál ke liye dekhna ; gaur k.

Vigil, *n.* Keeping awake for religious exercise ; watching. Rat-jagá ; namáz-i-shab.

Vigilance, *n.* Watchfulness ; circum-spection. Khabardári ; chauksí.

Vignette, *n.* Admí ke sháme tak kí chhotí taswir.

Vigour, *n.* Strength ; force. Tá-qat ; zor.

Viking, *n.* A pirate. Daryái dákú.

Vile, *adj.* Base ; worthless ; odious. Hech ; zalil ; beqadr ; nákára.

Vileness, *n.* Baseness. Zillat ; beqadri ; kamnagí.

Vilify, *v. t.* To traduce ; to de-fame. Badnáin k. ; ruswá k. ; zalil k.

Villa, *n.* Debáti tafrihi makán ; farhat-mahall.

Village, *n.* Mauza ; gáuw.

Villager, *n.* Diháti ; gáuwár.

Villain, *n.* A feudal serf ; a scoundrel. Adna darje kí gair-ázád ra'iyat ; badm'ash ; shaitán.

Villainy, *n.* Atrocious wickedness ; a wicked deed. Ashadd sharárat ; saḡht burái ; bad-záti.

Vincible, *adj.* Conquerable. Mag-lúb hone ke qábil.

Vindicate, *v. t.* To defend ; to maintain ; to claim. Himáyat k. ; pushtí k. ; d'awa k.

Vindictive, *adj.* Rást yú bar-haqq sábit karne w. ; barí kar-ne w. .

Vindictive, *adj.* Revengeful. Purkína ; intiqám-kash.

Vine, *n.* Angúr kí bel ; ták ; latá.

Vinegar, *n.* Sirká.

Vineyard, n. Angúristán . tákis-tán.
Vintage, n. Angúr kí fasl ; mai.
Violate, v t To infringe ; to injure . to de ecrate. Toṛná kha-lal dálná ; bhang k.
Violence, n. Force ; impetuosity ; outrage ; tyranny. Zor : tezi ; tashaddud zulm sitam.
Violent, adj. Vigorous and sudden ; furious ; outrageous. Zabardast aur nághání ; bará tund ; belagám shadíd.
Violet, n. Banafsha ; bainjnf rang.
Violin, n. Belá ; sárangí.
Virago, n. Zau-i-mard sífat ; karkasá ; larásá 'aurat.
Virgin, n. A maiden. Kunwárf kanyá ; doshíza ; bákira.
adj. Kunwárf ; korí ; hayádár ; bákiráná ; pák ; sáf
Viridity, n. Greenness. Subzí.
Virtually, adv. Asal men ; m'anán
Virtue, n. Moral goodness ; right principle ; excellence ; efficacy. Neki ; nek-kha-laten ; 'umda-gí ; khúbí ; asar ; (essence) máliyat.
Virtuoso, n. Ahl-i-hunar ; sáhib-i-fann.
Virulence, n. Intensity ; extreme bitterness. Tezi ; shiddat ; niháyat talkh.
Virus, n. Maraz ká zahrí mádda.
Visage, n The face ; countenance. Chihra ; súrát.

Vis-a-vis, adv. Face to face. Ám-ne sámné.
Viscid, adj. Las-lasá ; chipchipá.
Viscosity, n. Viscidity ; stickiness, Laslasáhaṭ ; chipchipáhaṭ.
Viscount, n. Earl se niche darje ká amír.
Visible, adj Perceptible ; what may be seen Didani ; jo dekhá já saktá hai ; (conspicuous) namúdar. n. Didani shai.
Vision, n Something seen in a dream or a trance ; an apparition ; a phantom. Koí chíz jo khwáb yá 'álam-i-royá men dikháí de ; sáya : súrát
Visionary, adj. Wahmí ; khyálí ; bebunyadí.
Visit, v. t. To go or come to see ; to attend to inspect. Muláqát ke liye aná yá j. : dekhná : muláhíza k. v. í. Logon kí muláqát ko j. n. Díd : muláqát ; mu'áiyana ; mizáj-pursí.
Visor, n. Niquáb ; khod ká mukhrá.
Vista, n. Doroyá darakhthon ke darmiyan ká manzar.
Vital, adj. Belonging or contributing to life ; essential Mut'al-liq-i-zindagi ; niháyat zurúrf ; lázim.
Vitality, n. Zindagání ; jándarí.
Vitals, n. A'zá-i-zindagi.
Vitiate, v. t. To spoil ; to contaminate. Bigáfná ; tabáḥ k.

Vitriol, *n.* Sulphuric acid. **Gandhak ká tezáb.** Blue vitriol. **nuá-th thá tútiyá.**

Vituperate, *v. t.* To upbraid; to blame; to abuse. **Malánat k.**; **ilzám lagóná**; **b-dnám k.**

Vivacious, *adj.* Lively; sprightly. **Zinda dil**; **shigufta khátir**; **bachshá h.**

Viva voce, *adv.* Orally. **Zubáni.**

Vivid, *adj.* Lively; animated; sprightly. **Tez chaṭak**; **bha-bhúka**; **zinda-dil**; **shigufta-khátir.**

Vivify, *v. t.* To give life to; to animate. **Zinda k.**; **jiláná.**

Vixen, *n.* A she-fox; a termagant. **Máda lomrī**; **karkasá.**

Viz, *adv.* (Abb. of *videlicet*). **Y'a-ní**; **arthát**

Vocabulary, *n.* Dictionary; glossary; lexicon. **Farhang**; **lugát**; **kosh.**

Vocal, *adj.* **Áwázdár**; **gale ká**; **ilháuf.**

Vocalist, *n.* A singer. **Gawaiyá**; **sarod-kho.**

Vocation, *n.* Calling; summons; employment. **Buláhaṭ**; **talabí**; **pesha.**

Vociferate, *v. i.* To cry out; to howl; to exclaim. **Chilláná**; **gul gapára k.**

Vogue, *n.* Fashion; popular acceptance. **Riwáj**; **chalan**; **pasand-i-'amm.**

Voice, *n.* Sound; cry; tone; ex-

pression. **Áwáz**; **nidá**; **gul**; **lahja**; **izbár.**

Void, *adj.* Empty; vacant; destitute; without. null. **Khálí**; **súná**; **bagair**; **barí**; **bátíl**; **radd.**

Volatile, *adj.* Evaporating rapidly; tickle. **Jald up jane w.**; **káfúr ho jane w.**; **mutlauwin mizaj**; **chanchal.**

Volcano, *n.* **Kob-i-átash-fishán**; **jwálá-mukhí parbat.**

Volition, *n.* **Marzí**; **khwáhish**; **pasand.**

Volley, *n.* **Báph**; **bauchhár.**

Volubility, *n.* Overfluency of speech; glibness. **Zabán-áwarí**; **lassání.**

Volume, *n.* **Jild**; **kitáb**; **tumár**; **jasámat**; **miqdár.**

Voluminous, *adj.* Large; bulky. **Tút tawíl**; **bahut barí**; **barí jasámat ká.**

Voluntary, *adj.* Done by choice; willing; subject to the will. **Apní khushí ká**; **razámánd**; **marzí par mauqúf sent ká.**

Volunteer, *n.* **Jo kof apní khushí se naukri yá kám khutiýár kare**; **jo apní dākhawát se fauj meṭh bharta ho**; **bal-lamter.**

Voluptuary, } *adj.* Luxurious;
Voluptuous, } full of pleasure;
epicurean. **'Aiyá-h**, **nafs-pa-rast**; **naf-ání.**

Vomit, *v. t.* To throw up; to belch

forth. Qai kar d.; ok d. n.
Qai; radd.

Voracious, *adj.* Greedy for food;
ravenous. Kháne ko tarastá;
peṭú; marbhukká.

Vortex, *n.* A whirlpool; an eddy.
Girdbád; bagúlá; bhagwar.

Votary, *n.* A devotee. 'Ábid, zá-
hid; pujári. *adj.* Mannatí;
ma'úd; mannat máná huá

Vote, *v. t.* Ráo d.; parchá-i-izhár-
i-ráo. *v. i.* Ráo d. *v. t.* Ráo de
kar muntakhab k.

Vouch, *v. t.* To attest; to declare;
to affirm; to support. Tasdiq
k.; muzhir h.; táid k.; pushtí
k. *v. i.* To bear witness; to be
surety. Sháhid yá gawáh rah-
ná; zámín h. *n.* Gawáhi;
shahádat.

Vouchsafe, *v. t.* To grant; to
condescend. Barán-i-nawázish
bakhsná; mutí ' banáná.

Vow, *n.* A solemn promise; a
solemn declaration. Sanjida
izhár. *v. t.* Mannat máná;
'ahd-o-paimán k.

Vowel, *n.* Harf-i-lilát; swar.

Voyage, *n.* A journey by sea.
Daryái yá bahrí sahar.

Vulgar, *adj.* Public; plebeian;
low born. 'Ámm logon ká;
razíl adna kamína; gapwár.
n. Ámm log; 'awám-un-nás.

Vulnerable, *adj.* Capable of being
wounded Zaḡhm-pizir; mu-
kin-ul-majrúh

Vulnerable, *adj.* Zaḡhm achchhá
karne ke liye mufid dawá.

Vulture, *n.* Gidh; kargas.

W

Wabble, } *v. t.* To rock; to vascil-
Wobble, } late. Ghúmná yá
chakkar kháná.

Wad, *n.* Bandúq ká dát; ṭiklī.

Waddle, *v. i.* Maṭakná; athlá
ke chalná.

Wade, *v. i.* Khafé páon ya páyáb
utarná.

Wafer, *n.* Ṭikiyá; qurs; lauz;
ṭiklī.

Waft, *v. t.* Bahá le j.; tairá le j.;
jhandí upáná. *v. i.* Tairná;
bahná. *n.* Jhoká; hilkor.

Wag, *v. t.* To shake; to waggle.

Hiláná, *v. i.* Hilná; ḡolná. *n.*
Masḡhara; dillagibáz.

Wage, *v. t.* To engage in; to
stake; to hire. Mashḡul h.;
dáo par lagáná; kiráe k.

Wager, *n.* Dáo; shart. *v. t.* To
bet; to stake. Badná; dáo par
lagáná. *v. i.* Shart bándhuá;
búzi lagáná.

Wages, *n.* Stipend; salary; com-
pensation. Ujrat; talab; men-
natáná; badlá

Waggery, *n.* Piesantry. Zará-
fat; naḡhra; ṭhaṭṭhá.

Wagon, *n.* Kí āpchi; rel kí
ma'gárfi; chhakrá.

Wagtail, *n.* Dhobin chiriyá ;
mamolá : kharjan

Waif, *n.* A stray article. Parí pái
huí chiz.

Wail, *v. i.* To lament Nauha k. ;
nálá k. *n.* Nauha ; giriya-o-
zári.

Wain-wright, *n.* Gárisáz.

Waist, *n.* Kamar : miyán.

Waistband, *n.* Kamarband

Waistcoat, *n.* Nim ástin fatúhi.

Wait, *v. i.* To stay in expectation ;
to remain : to lie in ambush.
Intuzári k. : thairá rahna ;
ghát men rahná : (to attend)
sewá k.

Wait, *v. t.* Kisí ke liye thairná ;
multawí k. *n.* Thairáo : ghát.

Waiter, *n.* Khidmatgár : mulá-
zim : khwáb.

Waiting-maid, } *n.* Laundi ;

Waiting-woman, } bándi ; dásí.

Waive, *v. t.* To relinquish ; to
give up claim to. Chhor d. ;
dastbardár h.

Wake, *v. i.* Jágte rahná ; jág
uthná ; ratjaga k. *v. t.* Jagá-
ná ; ubhárná ; (to revive) bahál
k. *n.* Bedári : ratjagá.

Wakeful, *adj.* Vigilant. Chaukas ;
khabardár ; jágtá.

Walk, *v. i.* Paidal chalná ; tahal-
ná ; (to ramble) sair k. ; (to act
or behave) ohál chalan rakhná.
v. t. Kisí jagah chalná ; chalá-
ná ; tahláná. *n.* Chál ; sair ;
hawá khorí ; (manner of life)
ráh rawish.

Wall, *n.* Dīwār ; bhít.

Wallet, *n.* Thaili : jholí ; buqcha.

Wall-eyed, *adj.* Azraq chashm ;
kanjī áukh w.

Wallow, *v. i.* To roll about. Lot-
ná ; lophakná.

Walnut, *n.* Akhrot.

Walrus, *n.* Daryái gae.

Wamble, *v. i.* Jí matlána : má-
lish k.

Wan, *adj.* Pale : of a sickly hue.
Phoká ; pilá : zardru.

Wand, *n.* A road. Chharí.

Wander, *v. t.* To rove ; to ramble ;
to lose one's way Ghúmná ;
phirna ; bhaṭak j.

Wandering, *adj.* Khánabadosh ;
awáragard.

Wane, *v. t.* To decrease ; esp. of
the moon. Cháhd ká ghaṭná.
n. Decline ; decrease. Ghaṭáo ;
zawál.

Want, *n.* Lack ; need ; absence ;
indigence. Kamí . na honá ;
ihtiyáj : 'adam : muflis. *v. t.*
Zarúrat rakhná ; hajatmand
h. ; mángná ; cháhna. *v. i.*
Purá na utarná ; kam ho ; házir
yá maujúd na h

Wanton, *adj.* Frolicsome ; loose ;
luxuriant. Chanchal ; belagám ;
bakasrat ; 'aiyásh.

War, *n.* Enmity ; fighting Dush-
maní ; larái. *v. i.* Larná ;
jang k.

Warble, *v. t.* Chahichahána ; git-
kirí bharná.

- War** *le, n.* Nagmas-sauj ; z-m-zama pardaz.
- War-cry,** { *n.* Nára-i-jang.
- War-hoop,** }
- Ward,** (*affix*). Taraf ; simt, jánib.
- Ward, v. t.** To repel ; to guard. Hatána : dafa' k ; hifázat k. *n.* Defence ; a minor under guardianship ; a quarter of a city ; the division of a hospital. Bacháo : náhálig ba hifázat-i-walí mahalla ; shifa-khane ká kof hiasa.
- Warden,** A guard ; a keeper. Pahredár : gárad kí sipáhi
- Wardrobe,** *n.* Toshi-khána ; poshák kí almári ; poshák.
- Ware,** *adj.* Khabardár ; ágáh. *v. i.* To take heed. Khabardár nahna. *n.* Goods. Mál ; asbáb ; zurúf.
- Warehouse,** *n.* A store-house ; a godown. Jinskhána . málgodám. *v. t.* Mál-godam men rakhná.
- Warfare,** *n.* Hostilities ; militancy. Laráf . jaugbazi.
- Wariness,** *n.* Ehtiyát ; hoshiyári
- Warlike,** *adj.* Fit for war soldierly. Jangi ; taráká ; sipáhi-yáná.
- Warm,** *n.* Not cold ; ardent ; violent ; well to-do. Garm sargarm : jáp-fisháp ; tugd : khush-hál khátá pitá *v. t.* Garm k. ; (to excite) bharká : táhrik k. *v. i.* Garm n. síkuá.
- Warmly,** *adv.* Dilsozi se
- Warn, v. t.** To inform. to caution ; to admonish. Jatána ; takid k. ; farmana ; tambih k.
- Warning,** *n.* Khaire kí khabar ; tambih.
- Warp, v. t.** To twist ; to pervert. Terhá k ; morá : gumrah k. ; muharif k. *v. i.* Terha ho j. m. pná. *n.* Tá á aqthan ; janáz khechne ká rasá
- Warrant,** *n.* A commission giving authority ; a writ for arresting ; a person. Sanad farmán ; iḡhtiyá náma ; hukmnáma i-guafári ; (guarantee) zamúnat
- Warrant, v.** To guarantee ; to assure ; to authorize. Imíná k. ; yaqín dilána ; iḡhtiyár d
- Warren,** *n.* Khargoshon ke páne ká iháta.
- Warrior,** *n.* Sipáhi ; yodhá ; bahadur
- Wart,** *n.* Massa . gumpi.
- Way,** *adj.* Chaukanná . khabardar.
- Was, v. i.** Thá ; huá ; rahá ; gáyá.
- Wase,** *n.* Indwí.
- Wash, v. t.** To cleanse with water ; to overflow. Dhoná : khagúl-ná ; nahla. á . sailáb kí tarah úpar se guzarná bahá le j. *v. t.* N há á dhoná *n.* Dhu-lai ; jugá . gust ; baháo.
- Washerman,** *n.* Dhobí.
- Wash-stand,** *n.* Mugh dhone kí mez.
- Wasp,** *n.* Zambúr ; barr.

Wassail, *n.* Sharábnoshí ke waqt ki du'á-o-salám

Waste, *v. t.* To destroy ; to squander ; to wear away. Nás k. ; tabáh k. ; uráná ; chhi jáná. *v. i.* Zae' h. ; chhi jáná ; bar-bád h. *adj.* Desolate ; superfluous Wírán ; raddí bemasraf ; fá'tú *n.* Barbádí ; fuzúl-kharóhí.

Wasteful, *adj.* Ruinous ; prodigal. Tabáh k. w. ; musrif ; uráu.

Wat, *n.* A hate. K̄hargosh. *adj.* Bhigá ; tar.

Watch, *n.* Close observation ; guard ; a sentry Bedári gaur se dekhná chauksí ; pahredár ; gárad ; ghaṭí. *v. i.* Jágná ; chaukas rahná , pahrá d. *v. t.* Nigahbání k. ; pá'sání k

Watchful, *adj.* Careful ; observant. Chaukanná ; nigráh.

Watchman, *n.* Santri ; gárad ; pahrú.

Watchword, *n.* A password ; a word used as a motto. Wuh kháss lafs jis se pahrewáe dost dushman men tamíz karte hain.

Water, *n.* Pání ; jal ; áb ; samudr wā. ; (lustre) áb ; pání ; chamak. *v. t.* To irrigate ; to supply with water ; to give lustre to. Singhná ; pání piláná ; ábdár k. *v. i.* Pání bharáná ; dāhḍāhāwá.

Watercourse, *n.* Nadí ; daryá ; sotá.

Water-fall, *n.* Ábshár ; jharná.

Watering place, *n.* Panghat.

Water-lily, *n.* Nilofar ; kamal.

Waterman, *n.* Bhishtí ; panihárá.

Water-melon, *n.* Tarbúz.

Water-proof, *n.* Pání rok.

Water-tight, *n.* Jis men pání na asar kare.

Wattle, *n.* Gosht jo murg ke gale ke niche rahitá hai.

Wave, *n.* Undulation ; billow ; surge Lahr. mauj. *v. i.* Lahar máná ; manjzan h *v. t.* Lahron utáná ; hilána ; ishára k.

Waver, *v. t.* To play to and fro ; to be unsettled ; to hesitate Lahrá á , beqarár h. ; pas-o-pesh. k.

Wax, *n.* Mom ; kán ká maṭ ; lákh.

Wax-cloth, *n.* Momjáma.

Way, *n.* Passage path ; direction ; manner ; plan of conduct. Rásta ; guzar ; sarak ; tarah ; taur ; taríqa ; das'úr ; chál.

Waybill, *n.* Chálán.

Wayfarer, *n.* Rahgír ; musáfir.

Waylay, *v. t.* To lie in wait for. Ghát lagáná.

Wayward, *adj.* Perverse. Haṭṭí ; sarkash.

Wayworn, *adj.* Safar ké thaká mánda.

We, *pron.* Ham, hamne ; ham tum.

Weak, *n.* Feeble ; soft ; foolish

- low. Kamzor ; mulāyam : be waqúfí ká ; dhímá . halká.
- Weaken**, *v. t.* Kamzor k. ; halká k. ; tezí kam k.
- Weakling**, *adj.* Dil ká kachhá.
- Wealth**, *n.* Riches. Daulat ; dhan ; lacahhmí.
- Wealthy**, *adj.* Rich. Daulatmand ; dhaní.
- Wean**, *v. t.* Dúdh chhuráná ; jindá k.
- Weapon**, *n.* Hathyár ; shastr.
- Wear**, *v. t.* To put on : to have on : to carry on the body ; to waste ; spend. Pahinná ; rakhná ; zeb-i-tan k. ; ghisáná ; khá janá ; ghaṭáná.
- Wear**, *v. i.* Rafta rafta ghis j. harbid ho j. *n.* Pahráwá ; poshish ; chalan.
- Weary**, *adj.* Worn out with fatigue ; tried ; exhausted. Thaká mánda ; árí ; bezár. *v. t.* Thakáná ; diqq k. ; bezár k.
- Wearisome**, *adj.* Thakáne w. ; takliffdeh.
- Weasel**, *n.* Neolá.
- Weather**, *n.* Mausam ; rut.
- Weather-cock**, *n.* Murg-i-bád-numá.
- Weave**, *v. t.* To interlace ; to entwine ; to mat. Bunna ; gúndhná ; joṛná.
- Weaver**, *n.* Bunne w. ; juláhá ;
- Web**, *n.* Texture ; tissue ; net of a spider. Bundwaṭ ; thán ;
- makṛí ká jálá ; ábí parindou ke panjon kí jhillí.
- Wed**, *v. t.* To marry ; to join in marriage ; to unite ; to espouse. Shádí k. ; byáb d. gathjorá báudhná ; himāyat k.
- Wedding**, *n.* Shá'li ; byāh.
- Wedge**, *n.* Pachohar ; mekh *v. t.* Pachhar ṭhok ke chitrná ; jakar d.
- Wedlock**, *n.* Ma rimony. Izdiwāj ; zaujiyat.
- Wednesday**, *n.* Budh ; chahár shamba.
- Weed**, *n.* Gháspát ; naráí ; khet ká kḥudrau kha-o-khar ; daryái nabátát ; mátamí libás.
- Weeding**, *n.* Nikái ; nirauní.
- Week**, *n.* Hafta
- Weekly**, *adv.* Haftewár. *n.* haftewár akhbár.
- Ween**, *v. i.* To think ; to imagine. Kḥiyál k ; qiyás k.
- Weep**, *v. i.* To wail or lament ; to express grief by shedding tears. Roná ; ápsú baháná.
- Weevil**, *n.* Ghun ; súṇṛá.
- Weft**, *n.* Woof. Bána.
- Weigh**, *v. t.* To compare by the balance ; to raise (anchor) ; to ponder in the mind ; to regard. Tolná ; wazn karná ; uṭháná (langar) ; gaur k. ; wuq'at yá liház k.
- Weigh**, *v. i.* Bhárfí h. ; waznfí h. ; tol men nikalná ; girún bárfí h.

Weight, *n.* Heaviness ; burden ; importance : what is used to weigh with. Wazn ; bojh ; jokh ; qadr : bát.

Weightiness, *n.* Bháripán : wu-q'at ; mo'tbari.

Weird, *n.* Spell ; destiny. Jádú ; ñoná ; qismat.

Welcome, *adj.* Received with gladness : acceptance : pleasing. Mubárák : k'hub : maqbúl ; k'hu'sháyanda.

Welcome, *n.* T'azím ; du'á salám ; k'hátir tawázo *v. t.* Mubárák-bádí d. ; marhaba kahná. *intj.* Khushamdi ! k'hub áe !

Welfare, *n.* Well-being. Behbúdí ; k'hairiyat ; k'hair-salláh.

Well, *n.* A spring. Chasma ; sotá ; kuá ; Indára. *adj.* Achchhá ; bhalá ; mubárák ; tandurust ; sukhí ; (right : proper) munásib ; wájib. *adv.* Rightly ; perfectly ; greatly. Bhalí tarah ; ba'k'hubí ; púra púra ; bahut zyáda.

Well-a-near, *adj.* Almost directly or immediately after. Qarib ; uske ba'd hí ; dam-i-naqd yá filfauz.

Well-behaved, *adj.* Nekchalan ; ba-ek'bilá.

Well-being, *n.* Welfare. Khush-háli ; salámatí ; k'hair-o-átiyat.

Well-bred, *adj.* Of polished manners. Muhazzab ; k'hush-k'hulq.

Well-done, *intj.* Shábásh ; wáh wáh.

Well-known, *adj.* Mashhúr.

Well-spoken, *adj.* Khush-taqrír ; k'hush-kalám.

Well-wisher, *adj.* K'hair-k'hwáh.

Welt, *n.* Kinára ; sanjáf ; magzí ; *v. t.* goṭ yá magzí legáná ; dori dekar siná.

Welter, *v. i.* To roll. Tarparáná ; loṭná.

West, *n.* Pachchhim ; magrib.

West, *adj.* Watery ; rainy. Tar ; bhigá ; barsatí. *n.* Páuí ; namí ; bārish ; bar-áti mausam.

Wet-nurse, *n.* Dúdh pilái dáí.

Whale, *n.* Samundar kí barí machhlí.

Wharf, *n.* Quay. Ghát.

Wharfage, *n.* Ghát par má' utárne chapháne ká mah-súl.

Whartinger, *n.* Ghatwál.

What, *pron.* Kyá ; kaun ; kis ; kaisá ; kis qadar ; wuh jo ; jina ; jo kuchh.

Whatever, *pro.* Jo kuchh ; k'hwáh kuchh hí ; k'hwáh kaisáhi.

Wheat, *n.* Gehún.

Wheedle, *v. t.* To cajole ; to coax ; to flatter. Mithí bátón sa dam d. ; phuslání , cháp'lúsí k.

Wheel, *n.* Pahiya ; chakkar ; ghirni ; phirki ; chák ; chakkar. *v. t.* Ghumáná ; pherná ; gári par le j. *v. i.* Ghúmná ; chakkar k. ; maṇḍlání

Wheel-barrow, *n.* Ek pahiye kí chhotí thelagáfi.

Wheeze, *v. i.* Sansanúná ; sáen sáen k.

Whelp, *n.* Pillá : kuttá yá sher ká bachcha.

When, *adv.* Kab ; kis waqt ; jab ; jis waqt ; har gáh ; darhále ki.

Whence, *adv.* Kahán se kidhar se ; kis jagah se ; jahán se ; jidhar se ; jis jagah se.

Whenever, } *adv.* Jab kabhí ;
Whensoever, } jis waqt ; jabki.

Where, *adv.* Kahán ; kidhar ; kis jagah ; kahán ko ; jahán ; jidhar ; jis jagah

Whereabout, } *adv.* Near what

Whereabouts, } place ; about
which. Kis jagah ke qarib ; kahán jis ke báre men. *n.* Thikáná ; patá ; já-is-sukúnat.

Whereas, *conj.* Whi e on the contrary ; since. Jab bar'aks iske ; hááuki ; darhále ki ; chúnki ; wázih ho kí.

Whereat, *adv.* Jis par ; tis par.

Wherefore, *adv.* Pas ; chunánchi ; kis liye ?

Wherein, *adv.* Jis men ; kis bát men.

Whereof, *adv.* Jis ká ; jis bát ká.

Whereon, *adv.* Jis par ; kis per.

Wheresoever, *adv.* Jahán kahín.

Whereto, *adv.* Jis ko ; kahán ko.

Whereupon, *adv.* Jis ; filfaur.

Wherever, *adv.* Jahán kahín.

Whet, *v. t.* To sharpen ; to excite ; provoke. Tez k. ; sán dharná ;

bár dená ; uksáná ; bharkáná. *n.* Sán ; dhár ; tahrík.

Whether, *conj.* Khwáh : áyá : athwá.

Whetstone, *n.* Sillí . pattha.

Whey, *n.* Tor ; matthá.

Which, *pro* Jo ; jaunsá , kaunsá ; jise.

Whoever, } *pron.* Jaunsá , jo
Whichever, } kachh k . joki.

Whiff, *n.* A puff ; a slight gust of air Phúok ; dam ; kash ; hawá ká jhoka. *v.* Phunk d. ; urá d

While, *adv.* Jab ; jis waqt ; jis waqt men ; dar háleki. *v. t.* Waqt gaywáná

Whilst, *adv.* Jab ; jis waqt.

Whim, *n.* Freak . fancy ; caprice. Wahm ; lahar ; khám-khyálí.

Whimsical, *adj.* Capricious ; fanciful. Sanakí ; lahrí ; tarangí.

Whine, *v. t.* Ririyáná . jhinkná.

Whonny, *v. i.* To neigh. Hinhináná.

Whip, *n.* To lash ; to scourge ; to flog ; to beat. Korá márná ; táziyána lagáná ; bet lagáná ; pít á. *n.* Chábuk ; korá ; durrá.

Whir, *v. i.* Phur se ur j. ; pharráná. *v. t.* Pharráte se urá le j.

Whirt, *v. t.* To twirl ; to spin. Pherná ; ghumáná ; chakkar d. *v. i.* Ghúmná ; chakkar kháná. *n.* Tez gardish ; bagúlá.

Whirl-blast, *n.* A whirlwind.
Girdbād bagūla ; bawandar.

Whirl-gig, *n.* Bīngī ; bhaugra ; phirkī.

Whirlpool, *n.* A whirling eddy ;
a swirl. Girdāb ; bhaṇwar

Whirlwind, *n.* Girdbād ; bagūla.

Whisk, *n.* Jhājū ; kūchī ;
barhūf.

Whisker, *n.* Galmuchchhe.

Whisper, *v. i.* Kānā phūśī k. ;
khusar phusar k.

Whist, *adj.* and *intj.* Chop ;
ghāmosh.

Whistle, *n.* Sīthī d. ; sansanāśā.
n. Sīthī ; zafīl ; sansanaḥaṭ.

Whit, *n.* Point ; jot. Zarrā ;
rattī ; til.

White, *adj.* Sufaid ; ujlā ; gorā ;
nuqra ; phikā pāk ; saf *n.*
Sufed rang ; ande kī sufedī ;
gorā ādmī.

White ant, *n.* Dīmak.

White-favoured, *adj.* Jiske shādī
kā phūl iagā ho.

White feather, *n.* Safed par jo
buzdilī ku nishān hai.

White lead, *n.* Safedā.

White lie, *n.* A harmless or ex-
cusable lie. Benuqsān yā mas-
lahat āmez jhūth.

Whitemeat, *n.* Khīr wg. ; murg.
ghargosh wg. kā gosht.

Whiteness, *n.* Safedī . phikāpan ;
pākisagī.

Whitewash, *n.* Safedī ; qalaf. *v. t.*
Safedī phernā ; qal'af k.

E.R.—24

Whither, *adv.* Kahān ; kis jagah ;
jahān ; jis jagah.

Whithersoever, *adv.* Jahān kahān.

Whitish, *adj.* Safedī-māil.

Whitlow, *n.* Ungal barā ; bisahrī.

Whittle, *v. t.* To cut with a small
knife. Ohhurī se kāṭnā. *n.*
Chāqū ; chhurī.

Whiz, *n.* Sansanāhaṭ ; blānbhīnā-
haṭ.

Who, *pron.* Kaun ; kisne ; jo ;
jisne.

Whoever, *pron.* Jo koī ; har koī.

Whole, *adj.* All Sab ; sārā ;
kull ; (entire) samūchā ; pūrā ;
(injured) bezarar ; (sound)
tandurust ; bhalā changā.

Whole, *n.* Sab kā sab ; kulliyā.

Wholesale, *n.* Thok bikrī ; thok
faroshī.

Wholesome, *adj.* Salubrious ;
healthy. Sīhat-baḡhsh ; tan-
durust ; bhalā changā ; sūd-
mand.

Wholly, *adv.* Entirely ; totally.
Pūrā pūrā ; bilkull ; kull
hum ; mahz.

Whom, *pro.* Kisē ; kis ko ; jisē ;
jis ko.

Whomsoever, *pro.* Khwāh kisī
ko yā kisī ke ; jis kisī ko ; jis
kisī se.

Whoof, *n.* Chīkh ; kāk. *v. t.*
Chīkhnā ; chīlānā.

Whooping-cough, *n.* Kūker khān-
āf.

Whorl, *n.* Patton kā guchehā.

Whorler, *n.* Kumhār kā chāk

Whose, pron. Kis ká ; jis ká.

Whosoever, pron. Jis kisi ká.

Whosoever, pron Jo koí ; koí

Why, adv. Kiyún ; kis liye ; káhe ko.

Wick, n. Battí ; falita.

Wicked, adj. Viscious ; mischievous ; evil. Zabún ; badzát sharír burá

Wickedness, n. Badzátí ; sharárat ; kboṭáí.

Wicker, Tahni : sanṭí ; jhaurá.
adj. Moláyam ṭahniop ká bagá huá

Wicket, n. Darícha ; khirkí.
rasta ; cricket kí lakriṅg.

Wide, adj. Broad ; extensive ; remote. Chaupá wasí' ; chaklá ; dūr.
adv. Khulá khulá ; dūr dūr.

Wideawake, adj. Chaukas jágtá huá.

Widespread, adj. Phailá huá ; 'alamgír.

Widgeon, n. Surkháb.

Widow, n. Bewa ; ráng.

Widower, n. Raṅgá.

Widowhood, n. Raṅgápa.

Width, n. Breadth. 'Arz ; paná ; wus'at ; chanṭáí.

Wield, v. t. To handle ; to employ. Hathýná ; ehalána ; kám men láná ; baratná.

Wife, n. A woman ; the spouse of a man. 'Aurat ; nárí ; jorú ; bibí.

Wife-ridden, adj. Ruled over by

a wife. Jorú ke tábo' ; jorú ká gúlám.

Wig, n. Báí kí topí.

Wild, adj. Not domesticated ; savage ; uninhabited ; uncivilized ; violent ; tempestuous. Janglí ; banelá ; wahshí ; wí an ; ujár .
wahshiyána . tund' ; tiffání .
n. A desert ; an uncultivated tract. Sahrá ; bayábán ; jangal

Wild boar, n. Janglí suar.

Wilder, v. t. Ráhtbhulá d' gum-ráí k.

Wilderness, n. Bayábán ; sahra ; jangal.

Wildness, n. Wahshat ; wirábagt ; Beqa'edagi ; tund'-khot' ; di-wánagi.

Wile, adj. An allurement ; a sly stratagem. Bhuláwa ; fitrat-i-harífána ; jugatházi .
v. t. Dam jhángsá d

Willful, adj. Ob-stinate ; intention-al. Khudsar ; ziddi ; dída-o dánísta.

Willfulness, n. Self-will ; perverseness. Apní marzí ká ehalan ; khudsari ; magráí.

Will, n. The power of choosing or determining ; a volition ; command ; desire ; written testament. Marzí ; iráda ; pasand ; hukm ; ichahhá ; wasiyat-náma .
v. t. Oháhná ; khwáhish k. ; gá ; qaed k. ; (bequeath) wasiyat k.

Willing, adj. Consenting ; desirous ; ready ; spontaneous. Rázi ; khwáhishmand ; musta'id ; khud.

Willow, *n.* Bed majnúg.

Will-worship, *n.* Supererogatory worship. Záid az farz 'ibádat.

Willy-nilly, *n.* Khwáh pasapd karo yá na karo; khwáh makh-wáb.

Wily, *adj.* Sly; cunning. Chatur; chálák; mutfanúf.

Win, *v. t.* To gain by victory; to obtain; to allure. Fatah k.; há-sil k.; moh l. *v. t.* Jítaná; házíl le j.

Wince, *v. i.* To flinch; to kick. Jhijhakná; puehtak jhárná.

Wind, *n.* Air; breath; flatulence. Hawá; sáns; dam; rih; bádí. *v. t.* Hawá d.; usáná.

Wind, *v. t.* Phúgkná; bajáná; idhar udhar pherná; (to twine) lapaṭná; kúkná. *v. i.* Phirná; lipaṭná.

Windbag, *n.* Hawá bhari thailí; bátúni ádmí.

Wind-egg, *n.* Khákí anḍá.

Windfall, *n.* Hawá ká giráyá huá phal; per; Khudádád ni'amat.

Wind-gauge, *n.* Miqiyás-ul-hawá.

Windiness, *n.* Bádípan.

Winding, *n.* A bend; meander. Mor; pechídagí; ghumáo.

Wind-mill, *n.* Pawan chakkí.

Window, *n.* Khipkí; darícha.

Windpipe, *n.* Narḡhar; balqúm.

Wind-up, *n.* The final adjustment. Áḡhrí tasfiyá; chukautá.

Windy, *adj.* Hawá ká; túfání; bádí; be-m'aní.

Wine, *n.* Angúrí sharáb.

Wine-bibber, *n.* Macḡhwár.

Wing, *n.* Bázu; paṅkh; urán; paṅkhá; (*pl.*) panáḡh.

Wingy, *adj.* Pardár; tez-parwáz.

Wink, *n.* Jhapkí; pal; ishára; kankhí. *v. t.* Jhapkí l.; maṡ-káná.

Winning, } *adj.* Dilkash; dí-
Winsome, } fareb.

Winnow, *v. t.* To separate the chaff from; to sift. Phaṡakná; pachhárna; chhánná; alag k.

Winter, *n.* Cold season. Jára; sardí; sarmá.

Wipe, *v. t.* Pouchhná; sáf k.; miṡá dálná.

Wire, *n.* Tár. *v. t.* Tár se bándhná. *v. i.* tár d.

Wisdom, *n.* Prudence; sagacity; common sense. 'Aql; dánish; fahm; samajh.

Wise, *adj.* Having knowledge; learned; sagacious; skillful; judicious. 'Álím; gyání; dáná; hunarmand; mudabbirána.

Wiseacre, *n.* Lál bujhakkar; ahmaq.

Wish, *n.* Desire; the object of desire; request; an imprecation. Khwábish; murád; 'arz; du'á. *v. t.* Khwábish; (to invoke) du'á k.

Wisp, *n.* Pálá; áuṡí.

Wistful, *adj.* Thoughtful ; pensive. Fikrmand ; khayál men mahó.

Wit, *n.* Intellect ; a mental faculty ; facetiousness ; humorist. Samajh ; hawáss ; tez-fahmí ; zarúf ; latíffa-sanj.

Witch, *n.* Sáhira ; jadúgaríní. *v. t.* Farefta k.

Witchcraft, *n.* Sorcery ; fascination. Jadúgarí ; sehraśází.

Wit-cracker, *n.* Dillagibáz ; mas khará ; khillibaz.

With, *prep.* Se : sáth ; hamráh ; báwajúd ; bá-muqábile.

Withal, *adv.* Sathhí ; 'aláwa ; níz ; bhí. *prep.* Sáth ; sang.

Withdraw, *v. t.* To take back ; to recall. Haṭ : l. : judá k. ; wápis kar lená. *v. i.* Wápis áná ; bhág j. : dastbardár h.

Withdrawal, *n.* Wapsí ; kinára-kashí.

Wither, *v. i.* To fade ; to become wrinkled ; to decay. Murjhána ; jhurrián pagná bigagná. *v. t.* Sukhá d. ; pazmurda k. ; talaf kar d.

Withhold, *v. t.* To hold back ; to keep back. Thámná : báz rakhná ; dabá rakhná.

Within, *prep.* Andar ; bhítar. *adv.* Batin men ; dil men ; ghar men

Without, *prep.* Báhar ; dúr ; biná ; bagair.

Withstand, *v. t.* To resist ; to oppose. Sámná k. ; rokná.

Witling, *n.* Kam samajh ádmí.

Witness, *n.* Shahádat ; gawáht ; sháhid gawáh. *v. t.* To observe ; to attest. Maláhiza k. ; gawáht d. tasdíq k. ; shahádat d.

Witticism, *n.* A witty saying or remark. Zaráfat-ámez kalima yá maqúla ; nukta ; latíffa.

Wittingly, *adj.* Knowingly. Ján bujh ke ; dída-o dáuista.

Wittol, *n.* A cuckold Wuh shakhs jo apní 'aurat kí be-'ismatí ko gawárd kare.

Witty, *adj.* Smart ; facetious ; ingenious. Chaṭkílá ; házir-jawáb ; fahím ; chálák.

Wizard, *n.* Conjurer ; enchanter. Jádúgar ; sáhir.

Woe, *n.* Grief ; sorrow ; ousse. Gam : mátam ; ranj ; l'anat.

Woebegone, *adj.* Overwhelmed with woe ; woeful. Gam men dúbá huá ; magmúm

Wolf, *n.* Bhepiyá ; gurg.

Woman, *n.* 'Aurat ; zan ; istrí.

Womb, *n.* Raham ; garbhsthan.

Wonder, *n.* Astonishment ; prodigy ; miracle. T'ajjub ; 'ajubá ; nádir sbae ; mu'ajiza. *v. i.* Muta'ajjib b. ; achambhhe men h. ; shubah k.

Wonderful, } *adj.* 'Ajíb ; nírálá ;
Wondrous, } anokhá.

Wonder-struck, *adj.* Hairatzada ; hakkábakká.

Wont, *adv.* Accustomed ; used. 'Ádí kхо-pizír ; kíyá kartá. *n.* Custom ; habit. 'Ádat ; taríq.

Wod, *v. i.* To solicit ; to try to induce ; to court. Minnat se buláá ; khus-kurke moh l.

Wood, *n.* A forest ; timber. Jangai ; ban ; lakri ; kápu.

Woodapple, *n.* Bel.

Woodpecker, *n.* Hud-hud ; kaph-phorá.

Woer, *n.* Shadí ká khwástgár.

Wool, *n.* Báúá.

Wool, *n.* Fleece. Ún ; pashm.

Wooly-head, *n.* Habshi.

Word, *n.* Lafz ; kalima ; bát ; kalám ; hukm ; qaul ; bachan ; khabar. *v. t.* Kahná ; bayán k.

Wordy, *adj.* Lafzá ; lafzí.

Work, *n.* Labour ; employment ; deed ; effect ; production. Kám ; dhandá ; naukri ; fe'l ; asar ; dastkárí.

Work, *v. t.* Kam karná ; chaláná ; banáná ; karná. *v. i.* Chalna ; harkat k. , kám k. ; asar k. ; masrúf h.

Workhouse, *n.* Kárkhána ; tazír.

Working, *adj.* Chaltá ; jári.

Working-class, *n.* Dastkár ; shi-hirfa ; peshawar.

Workman, *n.* Mazdúr ; dastkár ; kárigar.

Workmanship, *n.* Kárigarí ; sau'at ; banáwaq.

Workshop, *n.* Dukan ; kar-khána.

World, *n.* The universe ; the earth and its inhabitants ; the human race ; secular affairs ; a great

multitude. Káenát . duniyá ; 'á am ; pirthwí , khlqat ; duniyá ke log ; duniyá ke dhande. amboh ; jahán.

Worldly, *adj.* Duniyá ká ; duniyáwí ; nafsání ; insání.

World wide, *adj.* Duniyá men phailá huá ; 'álamgír

Worm, *n.* Kírā ; pillú.

Worn-out, *adj.* Consumed ; useless ; cast off. Ghisá huá ; sal-khuda ; gayá guzá ; ná ká a.

Worry, *v. t.* To tease ; to harass ; to fatigue ; to tear with the teeth. Diqq k. ; ná k men dam k. ; thaká má ná ; bhambhoúná. *v. i.* Diqq h. ; bekal h. *n.* Hairani ; jhanjhat ; khar-khashá.

Worse, *adj.* Badtar ; abtar ; bahut burá *adv.* Burí tarah se.

Worship, *n.* A title of honour ; adoration ; reverence. Huzúr ; janáb . haz'at ; parastish ; 'iz-zat. *v. t.* 'Ibádat k. ; parastish k. ; pújna.

Worshipful, *adj.* Makarram ; mu'azzaz.

Worst, *adj.* Sab se burá. *n.* Burá ; kharáb hálát. *v. t.* To defeat ; to overthrow. Shikast d. ; past k.

Worsted, *adj.* Uní sút ká baná huá.

Worth, *n.* Value ; excellence. Qadr ; mol ; jauhar ; guu. *adj.* Equal in value to , deserving of. Dam ká , lágat ká ; qábil ; láiq.

Worthless, adj. Good for nothing; valueless; useless. *Kisí kám ká nahiq* ; nákára ; fuzúl ; nálaíq.

Worthy, adj. Meritorious ; noble ; deserving ; suitable. *Láiq* ; afzal ; sazawár ; mustahaq ; sháyáq. *n.* *Sáhib-i-liyáqat* ; sarbar-áwarda.

Would-be, adj. Jo houe ko thá.

Wound, Zakhm ; zarar ; choṭ.
v. t. To cut ; to damage ; to hurt the feelings of. *Zakhmí k.* ; zarar pahunchána ; dil dukhána.

Wrangle, n. Quarrel. *Larál* ; takrár *v. i.* To involve in a quarrel. *Larú* ; jhagarú.

Wrap, v. t. To fold together ; to envelop. *Lapeṭná* ; tah k. ; ḡhaṭkná ; chhipána.

Wrapper, n. Betan ; basta ; lifá-fá ; dulál ; oṛhní ; chádár.

Wrath, n. Violent anger ; indignation ; rage ; Shadíd gussa ; gazab ; qahr ; krodh.

Wrathful, adj. Gazabanák ; qahr-áluda ; krodhí.

Wreak, v. t. To execute ; to inflict ; to revenge. *Chalána* ; dálná ; badlá l.

Wreath, n. A garland ; a chaplet. *Málá* ; hár ; sehra.

Wreck, n. Destruction ; ruin ; the ruins of a ship. *Tabáhí* ; shikastagí ; shikasta jaház ká baqiya ; khandar. *v. t.* *Tabáh k.* ; barbád k.

Wren, n. Phudkí chiriyá.

Wrench, n. Kíl nikháine aur ka-ne ká ekálá ; mooh ; marop. *v. t.* *Ainṭh ke khinchhná* ; inurkárá ; mooh khilána.

Wrest, v. t. To twist ; to extort ; to distort. *Ainṭhná* ; jabran l. ; maroṇná.

Wrestle, v. i. To struggle ; to strive. *Kushtí lapná* ; zor mār-ná ; koshish k. *n.* *Kushtí* ; muqábila

Wrestler, n. *Lapantiyá* ; pahlwán.

Wretch, n. A miserable person ; a rude creature. *Bad-bakht ádmí* ; dukhí ; bekas ; musibatzada.

Wretched, adj. Miserable ; very poor ; calamitous. *Dukhí* ; dalidr ; musibat-zada ; zalí ; nákára.

Wriggle, v. i. *Chatpatána* ; tal-malána.

Wright, n. A carpenter. *Najjár* ; kárígar.

Wring, v. t. To twist ; to squeeze hard ; to extort ; to torture. *Ameṭhná* ; zor se bhíchná ; nichoṛná ; satána ; jabran l. *v. t.* *Pech-o-táb khána*.

Wrinkle, n. Shikan ; jhurrí. *v. t.*

Kisí chiz men shikan dálná.

Wrist, n. *Kalál* ; pahunchá.

Writ, n. Anything written. *Tahrír* ; nawishta ; granth.

Write, v. t. *Likhná* ; raqam k. ; tañif k.

Writer, v. t. *Munshí* ; muharrir ; musannif ; inshá-pardáz.

Writhe, v. t. *Ainṭhná* ; maroṇná. *v. t.* *Ainṭhná* ; pech-o-táb khána.

Writing, *n.* Lākhawāṣṭ ; tasnīf ; tahrīr.

Wrong, *adj.* Incorrect ; unjust ; unsuitable. Ḡalat ; nādurust ; nājāiz ; nāmunnāsib, *n.* Ḡalātī ; beinsāfī ; zarar. *v. t.* To treat ; unjustly ; to oppress ; to offend. Beinsāfī k. ; zulm k. ; nāras k.

Wrongful, *adj.* Unjust ; unfair ; injurious. Nājāiz ; nāmunnāsib ;

zarar-rasāq ; hānikārak.

Wrongheaded, *adj.* Kaj-fahm ; aundhe gyān kā.

Wrought, *adj.* Banā huā ; garhā huā.

Wry, *adj.* Twisted ; distorted.

Aipthā , terhā To make a wry face. Munh bigārnā ; turshrū h. To deviate ; to err. Rāh-i-rāst se tajāwuz k. ; khatā k.

X

X, Ten : Christ (as in 'Xmas, 'Xtian). Das ; Maasih (jaise Christmas aur Christian men.)

Xantic, *adj.* Za'frānī ; basantī ; nāranjī.

Xenium, *n.* A present made to a guest. Nazar yā bheut jo inih-mān ko pesh kī jāti hai.

Xenogenesis, *n.* Paidāish-i-gair jinsī.

Xylography, *n.* Lakṛī par kanda-kārī.

Xyloid, *adj.* Woody. Lakṛī jaisā.

Xyst, } *n.* Kasratgāh ; akhārā.
Xystos, }

Xyster, *n.* A surgeon's instrument for scraping bones. Hoḍḍī khurachne kā jarrāhī anzār.

Y

Yacht, *n.* Sair ke liye ek ārasta ehhoṭā jahāz ; zaminqand.

Yard, *n.* Ḡaz ; mastūl kī ḍanḍī ; sahn ; āngan.

Yarn, *n.* Thread. Sūt ; tīgā ; (a story) dāstān.

Yawn, *v. i.* To oscitate ; to gape in surprise. Jamhāī h. ; hai-rānī se munh banānā ; hakkā hakkā rahnā. *n.* Jamhāhī.

Ye, *pron.* Ap log ; tum log.

Yea, *adv.* Yes. Hān ; hūn ; al-batta.

Year, *n.* Baras ; sāl ; sambat. (pl.) 'umar ; sind.

Yearling, *n.* Yaksāla bachcha.

Yearly, *adj.* Sālāna.

Yearly, *adv.* Sālāna ; har sāl ; barsaurī.

Yearn, *v. i.* To feel a longing desire. Mushtāq honā ; tarasnā ; ji llaknā. *v. t.* To grieve ; to vex. Gangīn yā ranjīda k. ; dilgīr k.

Yeast, *n.* Ferment ; barm. Khamīr ; jhāg ; phen.

Yolk, } *n.* The yellow part of an
Yolk, } egg. Andā kī sardī.

Yell, *n.* Scream ; shriek. Chillā-haṭ ; chinghār ; chīkh. *v.* Chinghārnā ; chīkh mārānā.

Yellow, *adj.* Zard : pīla (yih rang rashk yā badgumānī kī 'alāmat hai).

Yeomon, *n.* Small landowner ; farmer. Chhotā zamīndār ; kāshtkār.

Yes, *adv.* Hān ; hūn.

Yesterday, *n.* Kal ; diroz.

Yesternight, *n.* Kal rāt ko ; kal kī shab.

Yet, *adv.* Still ; up to this ; hitherto ; now ; nevertheless Bht ; ab tak hanoz ; abhī tak ; tsubhī ; tāham. *conj.* Nevertheless Tispar bhi ; lekin ; illā.

Yield, *v. t.* To afford ; to produce to surrender ; to admit. Muhayyā k. ; paidā k. denā ; itā'at k. qubūl k. ; taslīm k.

Yielding, *adj.* Compliant ; unresisting. Mānuce yā manzūr k w. ; dabail ; mulāim

Yoke, *n.* Jūā bahngī kā bāngs ; farmānbardārī ; tauq ; gulāmī kā nishān. *v. t.* Jūe meṇ nāthnā ; gulām k.

Yon, *adj.* Wuh, parā. *adv.* Wahān.

Yonder, *adj.* Wuh ; us ; un. *adv.* Wahān ; us jagah ; pare.

Yoop, *n.* Hicchkī ; subkī ; siskī.

Yore, *adv.* Long since ; in old times. Barī muddat peshṭar ; sābiq meṇ ; zamāna-i-salaf meṇ.

You, *pron.* Tum ; āp ; tumko ; āpko.

Young, *adj.* Juvenile ; inexperienced. Jawān khurd sāl ; kausinn ; nā-tajribakār ; (fresh) tāza ; nayā ; naukhez.

Youngling, *n.* Bachcha ; patthā ; larkā.

Youngster, *n.* Navjawan larkā

Your, *pron.* Tumhārā ; āpṛā ; apuā.

Yourself, *pro.* Ap khud ; āphī ko ; apue taiṇ khud apue se.

Youth, *n.* Jawānī ; 'ālam-i-shabāb ; balūgat.

Yule, *n.* Christmas. Barā dīn. 'Isā Masīh kī paidāish kā roz

Z

Zany, *n.* A merry-andrew. Mas-khara ; naqqāl.

Zeal, } *n.* Ardour ; ferven-
Zealousness, } cy ; eagerness ;
warmth. Sargarmī ; harārat ;
josh ; dil-soz.

Zealot, *n.* enthusiast ; a fa-

natic. Ashadd sargarm shakhs ; shauqīn-i-sargarm ; muta'ssib-i-pur-josh.

Zealous, *adj.* Ardent ; eager ; fervent. Sargarm ; arzumanḍ ; shāiq ; dilsoz.

THE END

मसुरी
MUSSOORIE.

This book is to be returned on the date last stamped.

[illegible]

R
491.43003

Stu
वर्ग संख्या

Class No.

लेखक

Author

शीर्षक

Title Student's Romanised Practical Dictionary 5th ed

अवाप्ति संख्या

Acc. No. 291

पुस्तक संख्या

Book No.

R

491.43003

LIBRARY

Stu

LAL BAHADUR SHASTRI

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF ADMINISTRATION

5th ed.

MUSSOORIE

Accession No.....

118769

1. Books are issued for **15 days** only but may have to be recalled earlier if urgently required.
2. An overdue charge of **25 Paise** per day per volume will be charged.
3. Books may be renewed on request, at the discretion of the Librarian.
4. Periodicals, Rare and Reference books may not be issued and may be consulted only in the Library.
5. Books lost, defaced or injured in any way shall have to be replaced or its double price shall be paid by the borrower